The General Education Board Archives
Series I: Appropriations
Subseries 1: The Early Southern Program

Distributed on microfilm by:
Scholarly Resources Inc.
104 Greenhill Avenue
Wilmington, DE 19805-1897

Distributed outside the USA

in Japan by:
Far Eastern Booksellers
P.O. Box 72
Kanda, Tokyo 101-91, JAPAN

in Taiwan by:
Transmission Books & Microforms Company Ltd.
P.O. Box 96–337
Taipei, TAIWAN, R.O.C.

Date of publication:
August 1993

Guide:
The microfilm edition is accompanied by a guide entitled *General Education Board: The Early Southern Program: Guide to the Microfilm Edition*, Scholarly Resources, 1993.

Location of original material:
This documentary collection is located at the Rockefeller Archive Center, North Tarrytown, New York.

Reproduction rights:
Copyright 1993 by Rockefeller University. Researchers seeking to reproduce for publication any of the documents contained on the microfilm should consult with the Director of the Rockefeller Archive Center.

Citation:
Researchers citing this microfilm edition should use the following format:

The General Education Board Archives. Series I: Appropriations; Subseries 1: The Early Southern Program. [File No.]: [File Name]. Roll [No.], Frame [No.]. (New York, NY: Rockefeller University, 1993. Distributed by Scholarly Resources Inc.).

Technical data
Producing laboratories: AlphaSystems, Huntingdon Valley, Pennsylvania
Format: 159 rolls of positive 35mm silver halide microfilm
Reduction ratio: 14:1
SR product number: S3298

North Carolina

File No.: NC 1
File Name: *Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina (1902–1957)*
Folders relate to equipment.

THIS ROLL →

Roll	Frame	Folder	Roll Contents
82	0004	916	1902–1930
	0102	917	1931–1957

File No.: NC 3
File Name: *Western Carolina Teachers College (1923–1947)*
Formerly Cullowhee Normal and Industrial School. Folder relates to extension work and expenses.

Roll	Frame	Folder	Roll Contents
82	0208	918	1923–1947

File No.: NC 7
File Name: *Flora MacDonald College (1918–1957)*

Roll	Frame	Folder	Roll Contents
82	0320	919	1918–1957

File No.: NC 8
File Name: *Livingstone College (1902–1953)*
Folders relate to construction and equipment, teachers' salaries, current expenses, and the African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church. Correspondents include W. J. Trent and N. C. Newbold. Folder 926 contains reports and pamphlets.

Roll	Frame	Folder	Roll Contents
82	0459	920	1902–1925
	0589	921	1926–1931
	0711	922	1932–1933
	0833	923	1934–1938
	0935	924	1939–1942
	1067	925	1943–1953
83	0004	926	Reports and Pamphlets

File No.: NC 9
File Name: *Study of Negro Education in North Carolina (1926–1927)*
Correspondents include T. L. Hungate, F. L. Shaw, and N. C. Newbold. Folder 928 contains reports.

Roll	Frame	Folder	Roll Contents
83	0247	927	1926–1927
	0437	928	Reports

File No.: NC 15
File Name: *Shaw University (1902–1952)*
Folders relate to buildings and equipment, repairs and improvements, endowment, teachers' salaries, dramatic arts, books, and the American Baptist Home Mission

~~COLLEGE FILE~~ [redacted]

NC-1

THE COLORED A. AND M. COLLEGE, GREENSBORO, N. C.

This school formerly had a very fine literary course and was very well equipped in some departments for industrial work. The legislature, however, saw fit to reduce the literary work to a minimum. The president, Mr. J. B. Dudley, then set about intensifying the industrial courses, giving special attention to agriculture. As the course now stands, the work in the mechanical and agricultural departments is identical for the first two years; then differentiation begins. Formerly but few men took the courses in agriculture but now two-thirds of the school are enrolled in that department. 172 students are in attendance this year. The special teacher of agriculture, Professor J. H. Bluford, thinks that in a few years he will have the whole school giving the major portion of their time to agriculture and that the shops will merely be allied with that industry. The change has come about, he says, by putting the more practical side of agriculture - some agriculture, a little chemistry, and some horticulture, such as potting, grafting, budding, and studies in breeding, stock judging etc. in the first two years of the course so as to secure the interest of the students by the time of the diferentiation of the courses. This work is then followed by two years of special training in the theory and practice of farming. For the practical work, there is a farm of 125 acres worked by the students and conducted on a productive basis.

As a result of the training received here, a number of those who have gone out as undergraduates are reported as farming successfully on their own account. But few of those who have graduated however are farming independently, so great is the demand for well trained teachers of agriculture. For instance, graduates of this school are farm managers at the Joseph K. Brick School, at Enfield, at the High Point Industrial School and at Kittrell College in North Carolina and at the West Virginia Institute. It is believed, too, that with the very great increase of those taking agriculture many more students than formerly will take up farming as their life work.

SHORT COURSE IN AGRICULTURE

Beginning this year, a short course in agriculture was revived at this institution. This was put in to meet the demands of farmers and others desiring to spend a short time in the winter months in the study of scientific agriculture. This course ran for four weeks in the month of January. The attendance this first year was very small not exceeding half a dozen. The courses given daily were as follows: dairying, study of breeds of cows, soils, fertilizers, common diseases of animals.

FARMERS' INSTITUTES.

The college usually takes the initiative, as to place and time of holding farmers' institutes. Some times independent requests come in from the farmers. The students also coming from all parts of the state furnish valuable information as to where it is best to hold these meetings. Usually they are held near good settlements of farmers. Frequently the county court-house is used for the meeting. Farmers come from a wide area and often number more than a hundred at a single meeting. As a rule President Dudley makes a popular talk on farming, urging men to stay on their farms, to buy land, to improve their crops, etc. Other teachers from the college discuss their specialties--soils, fertilizers, crops, dairying, etc. Questions are asked and answered and the experiences of the farmers are exchanged. Often these teachers are assisted in their institute work by specialists from the state experiment station. It happens that colored men will rarely attend institutes heraabout if conducted by a white man, but they seem to have no objection to white men assisting a colored conductor.

Most of this institute work is done in the summer when the college is not in regular session. But in term time, if occasion demands, teachers go out to hold institutes. Frequently they are called upon to assist other schools in their local farmers' conferences. For instance, Professor Bluford was about to go to the Joseph K. Brick School at the time of my visit.

Thus this school is not only giving good practical training in agriculture to an unusually large proportion of its students, but is reaching yearly many farmers and is interesting them in improved farming and in the increasing value and attractiveness of their calling.

N.C.1

HOTEL PARK VIEW,
55 WEST FORTY-SECOND STREET,
OPPOSITE BRYANT PARK.
CARLTON HOTEL CO.
ROOKS & BROWN, MANAGERS.
TELEPHONE 1204-38TH ST.

HOTEL MANISSES AND COTTAGES,
"A SUMMER HOME,"
FIFTEEN MILES AT SEA.
BLOCK ISLAND, RHODE ISLAND.
C. E. BROWN } MANAGERS.
E. A. BROWN }

Agr. & Mech. coll.

NEW YORK, Mar 10 1902

Dear Mr. Baldwin.

I enclose some printed matter which I ask you to read, so that you may get an idea of how the "enlightened public opinion in the South," work "without discrimination against creed, or race or sex." (Quoted words from New York Times editorial of today.

The A & M. College for colored people of Greensboro, N. C. was organized and equipped on a higher grade than any similar college in this country.

I can personally vouch for the truth of the statements made by Prest Dudley.

I tried for some years to get the North Carolina legislature to pay the diverted land scrip money to this College; and was always antagonized by the same enlightened sentiment which insistently declares it will see that money given for education will be used without discrimination.

Respectfully
T. B. Keogh

N.C.1

Board of Trustees

M. C. S. NOBLE,
GEORGE T. DUNLAP,
J. L. CURRIE,
H. O. TYSON,
C. E. LANE,
W. R. WILLIAMS,
W. A. HARDEN,
W. H. HAMMOND,
J. S. PHILLIPS,
J. Y. JOYNER,
D. D. CARLISLE,
L. C. CALDWELL,
J. T. BENBOW,
J. O. ALEXANDER.

Officers of Trustee Board

A. M. SCALES, CHAIRMAN
GREENSBORO, N. C.

S. A. KERR, SEC. AND TREAS.
GREENSBORO, N. C.

The Agricultural and Mechanical College

for the Colored Race.

The Academic Department

Chas. D. Moore Jas. R. Quick

James B. Dudley, President.

Greensboro, N. C., Apr. 25 1902

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.

APR 28 1902

Rev. Wallace Buttrick,

New York,

Dear Sir:

Your esteemed favor of recent date was received and read with much interest and appreciation. Your assurance of the interest which Mr. Baldwin has in our work is also very encouraging.

In about a month from now we shall have our Commencement. On Thursday May 29th Dr. Dickerman delivers the Annual address. On Wednesday evening, 28th, we shall have our usual industrial night. We think we have a very interesting and instructive program for that occasion. The work of this institution is well represented and interesting historical incidents relating to the Negro are given. We would esteem it a high privilege and honor to be favored with your presence. We hope your engagements will permit you to give favorable consideration to this invitation.

Very respectfully,

Jas. B. Dudley

May 8, 1902

Pres. Jas. B. Dudley

Agricultural and Mechanical College

Greensboro N.C.

Dear Dr Dudley: Your letter of April 25 came during my absence at the South. I thank you for the invitation to come to your commencement exercises and only hope that it may be possible for me to do so. I fear, however, that engagements in the far South for that week will prevent.

Again thanking you for the invitation, I am

Very truly yours

N.C.1
7

Trustees
...OSLE,
...T. DUNLAP,
...RIS,
...TSON,
...ANS,
...WILLIAMS,
...BARDEN,
...M. HAMMOND,
...S. PHILLIPS,
...Y. JOYNER,
...D. CARLISLE,
...L. C. CALDWELL,
J. Y. BENBOW,
J. O. ALEXANDER.
Officers of Trustee Board
A. M. SCALES, CHAIRMAN
GREENSBORO, N. C.
S. A. KERR, SEC. AND TREAS.
GREENSBORO, N. C.

The Agricultural and Mechanical College
for the Colored Race.

The Academic Department
Chas. D. Moore Jas. R. Quick
James B. Dudley, President.

Greensboro, N. C., APR 11 1902 190__

Rec'd 14 Apr 02

Rev. Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
Sec'y General Education Bd,
New York,

Dear Sir:

Permit me to congratulate you upon the very excellent impression you made in this city and State on the occasion of your recent visit, and the great stimulus your presence and address gave to the educational forces here. The influence I am sure will be distinctly felt all over the State. The white people of North Carolina are indeed becoming aroused more than ever upon the importance of education, but I do not feel as confident as Governor Aycock, about my own people, when he referred to the little Negro School-boy with two Green apples for his dinner and added he had no uneasiness about the Negroes getting an education.

Immediately after the civil war

ne people rushed into schools with sur-
prising and impressive interest; but since
the novelty of school-life has worn off,
and since the almost universal idea
of the ex-slave that education is a
substitute for labor, has been some-
what exploded, there has been a great
waning of our former enthusiasm
on this subject. Hence I hear that
cupolind, which seemed like to feel. But
the greatly-increased interest of the whites
will certainly awaken the negro to
new life, and I hope to more determined
and independent efforts—

In accordance with your request
I forward by this mail under separate
cover catalogues and other printed
matter which I hope you may find
time to examine.

Enclosed you will find a scholar-
ship blank to which I would call your
especial attention. If you could ar-
range to give us a small scholar-
ship, I would greatly appreciate the
favor. The amount called for you will
observe is very small. It is in this
way, because this appeal is intended
for Negroes themselves. While we are

for and I suppose must ask our white
friends to help us, it is quite repugnant
to my spirit to see my people depending
so largely upon the charity of others
for their advancement, and for that reason
I am arranging my plans to address
my appeals rather to the Negroes themselves
than to our friends of the other race. I
am daily striving to preach to them the
gospel of self-help, for I am sure we can
and should do more for ourselves than
we are doing.

Now I do not in my mind fail
to appreciate the greatness, necessity
and scope of your work. Your Board I
feel is to exert a great influence in
this country and will prove a great
blessing to the people, But the great-
est of your work that will prove the
greatest blessing of the South and especially
to my people is not the millions you
may dispense for philanthropic purposes,
not the amount, but benevolence, or rather
Charity, could prove an enervating
curse to us, the feature which promises
the most is your condition which compels
the beneficiary to do himself in order
to be assisted. But I pardon this intrusion upon
your time. I must stop. May God bless your efforts.

Yours truly, Jas. B. Dudley

...ical College

Apr. 16, 1902

Mr Jas. B. Dudley

Pres. Agricultural & Mechanical College

Greensboro, N. C.

My dear Mr Dudley: I thank you truly for your kind letter of April 11. I have received many letters testifying to the favor with which my visit to Greensboro was received, and I assure you that no one of them has been more welcome than your own. I am greatly interested in what you say about your own people and their attitude toward their own education and culture. It impresses me as of great value. I somehow feel that from your statements I already have a new point of view and a new group of facts. I shall hope to have some long talks with you about our work for your people.

Thank you for the catalog, which I shall read with great interest. Also for the scholarship blank to which I will gladly give careful attention. You are held in high esteem by Mr Baldwin and I am sure he shares my wish to do anything possible for you and your school. Again thanking you for your letter and assuring you of my warm personal regards, I am,

Yours sincerely

N.C.1

...LE, ...
... DUNLAP,
...RRIS,
...YSON,
... LANE,
...R. WILLIAMS,
... A. DARDEN,
W. H. HAMMOND,
J. B. PHILLIPS,
J. Y. JOYNER,
D. D. CARLISLE,
L. O. CALDWELL,
J. Y. BENBOW,
J. O. ALEXANDER.

Officers of Trustee Board

A. M. SCALES, CHAIRMAN
GREENSBORO, N. C.

B. A. KERR, SEC. AND TREAS.
GREENSBORO, N. C.

The Agricultural and Mechanical College

for the Colored Race

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE
RECEIVED
MAR 29 1902
LONG ISLAND R.R. CO.

The Academic Department

Chas. B. Moore Jas. R. Smith

James B. Dudley, President.

Greensboro, N. C., March 25 1902

Mr. W. H. Baldwin,
Long Island City,
N. Y.

Dear Sir: May we not hope you can spare time enough to read the inclosed appeal in behalf of the Negroes of the South? And to interest yourself in some way by which you may assist in avoiding this discrimination by which every Negro in the South will be completely shut out from the benefits of the proposed Federal appropriation? A communication from you & some acquaintances in Congress would doubtless help us very much.

Of course the State Legislatures with their very limited means for educational purposes cannot do for the Negro Schools all that they are doing for their own schools, but this makes all the more depressing to us for Congress to exclude us from all interests in the proposed Federal Appropriation.

May we not have your interest and favor in this matter? Very respectfully

Jas. B. Dudley

(7)

Sep. 6, 1902

Dr J. Y. Joyner,

Raleigh, N. C.

My dear friend:

I brought the letter of Pres. Dudley regarding a booth at the Carolina Central Fair, to the attention of our committee yesterday, and they instructed me to say that, valuable as such work must be, it is aside from the scope and plans of our Board, as at present defined. We appreciate Pres. Dudley and the value of his work, but as I have said, this particular proposition is not in line with our plans.

I expect to return through North Carolina, from Athens and Knoxville on or about Tuesday, the 16th, and shall be very glad if you and Dr McIver find it possible to let me come to you, say at Greensboro, stopping over between trains for consultation regarding the proposed conferences with state and county sup'ts. I shall be in Athens, Sep. 10-11 and 12th, a letter from you will reach me in care of Chancellor Hill.

Very truly yours,

Wallace Buttrick

I hav
belie
worth
and w
if yo
offer
way t

Aug. 13, 1902

Sup't J. Y. Joyner

Raleigh, N.C.

My dear friend: Yours enclosing letter from Pres. Dudley at hand. I will bring the matter to the attention of our executive committee at its first meeting, which will be held very soon after Sep. 1. I cannot predict what they may do but hope that some way may develop leading to the relief of our faithful friend.

I had a pleasant interview with Dr McIver at Lake George, and he will confer with you about a conference of county superintendents in your state. He suggests that October is the best month for that conference.

Very truly yours

N.C.1

State of North Carolina,
Office of
Superintendent Public Instruction,
Raleigh.

Aug. 6, 1902.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
New York City.

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.
AUG 8 1902

My dear Sir:-

I enclose a letter from Pres. Dudley of the Agricultural & Mechanical College for the colored race. I have been a member of the Board of Trustees of this institution for several years and am much interested in the institution and its work. At the last meeting of the Board of Trustees this question of making an exhibit at the Fair was discussed, but on account of lack of funds it was impossible for the Trustees to erect the building as suggested by Pres. Dudley. The exhibits of the College heretofore made have been an excellent advertisement not only of the institution but of industrial and agricultural education for the negro race and have attracted much attention from the public and from the press. I think such an exhibition as Pres. Dudley suggests in a separate building would be a still better and more useful advertisement and would probably do much to make sentiment for this sort of education for the negro race. Knowing the many calls upon your Board for help I dislike to trouble you with this. I have sent it to you for your consideration, however, because I believe it well worth consideration and I thought it possible that the worthiness of the object might appeal to your Board or some patriotic and wealthy member. You can use your judgment about the matter and if you think best not to trouble your Board with it, I shall take no offence, but I shall be very greatly gratified if you can advise some way to provide this permanent building for these people.

State of North Carolina,
Office of
Superintendent Public Instruction,
Raleigh.

#2.

I am rapidly regaining my strength and leave this afternoon to fill an appointment to speak tomorrow.

Very truly yours,

J. Y. Joyner.

SUPT. PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

N.C. 1

Board of Trustees

M. C. S. NOBLE,
GEORGE T. DUNLAP,
J. L. CURRIE,
H. C. TYSON,
C. E. LANE,
W. R. WILLIAMS,
W. A. DARDEN,
W. H. HAMMOND,
J. S. PHILLIPS,
J. Y. JOYNER,
D. D. CARLISLE,
L. C. CALDWELL,
J. T. BENBOW,
J. C. ALEXANDER.

Officers of Trustee Board

A. M. SCALES, CHAIRMAN
GREENSBORO, N. C.

S. A. KERR, SEC. AND TREAS.
GREENSBORO, N. C.

The Agricultural and Mechanical College
for the Colored Race.

Fair Bldg

Please

The Academic Department

Chas. D. Moore Jas. R. Quick

James B. Dudley, President.

Greensboro, N. C., Aug 2 1902

Hon. J. Y. Joyner,
Raleigh. N. C.

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.
AUG 8 1902

Dear Sir:- In the Fall of 1900 you will recall that the A & M. College exhibited at the Carolina Central Fair Grounds and that our exhibit attracted much interest and commendation.

The booth assigned us was too small to display the products of our departments; and our presence as we understand was objectionable to some of our exhibitors. For this reason we wish to erect a small building separate from other exhibitors - one that will be especially adapted to the needs of our different departments. We want a building costing about $800, in one section of which to erect exhibit our Agricultural machinery and productions; in another our Mechanical machinery and products, while which our students could perform the work of their departments

Board of Trustees

M. C. S. NOBLE,
GEORGE T. DUNLAP,
J. L. CURRIE,
H. C. TYSON,
C. E. LANE,
W. R. WILLIAMS,
W. A. GARDEN,
W. H. HAMMOND,
J. S. PHILLIPS,
J. Y. JOYNER,
D. D. CARLISLE,
L. C. CALDWELL,
J. T. BENBOW,
J. C. ALEXANDER.

Officers of Trustee Board

A. M. SCALES, CHAIRMAN
GREENSBORO, N. C.

S. A. KERR, SEC. AND TREAS.
GREENSBORO, N. C.

The Agricultural and Mechanical College
for the Colored Race.

The Academic Department
Chas. D. Moore Jas. R. Quick
James B. Dudley, President.

Greensboro, N. C., _____ 190 ___

in the presence of the visitors.

Our exhibit consisting mainly of articles made by the students, such as we had, but upon a more elaborate scale, and with such operations as we could have our students perform, would attract much attention, would give valuable suggestions to farmers and Mechanics, and would increase the influence of this institution. At this fair drawn upon the most densely populated section of the State such a building expressly constructed for the purposes indicated would be a strong factor in impressing upon the public the value of our institution, and a truer and broader conception of the aim and scope of industrial training.

Our limited finances however will not allow us to undertake this much needed building and as we are loath to abandon the plan, we write to urge you to consider this matter and, if you can, to appear in our behalf

Board of Trustees

M. C. S. NOBLE,
GEORGE T. DUNLAP,
J. L. CURRIE,
H. C. TYSON,
C. E. LANE,
W. R. WILLIAMS,
W. A. DARDEN,
W. H. HAMMOND,
J. S. PHILLIPS,
J. Y. JOYNER,
D. D. CARLISLE,
L. O. CALDWELL,
J. T. BENBOW,
J. C. ALEXANDER.

Officers of Trustee Board

A. M. SCALES, CHAIRMAN
GREENSBORO, N. C.

S. A. KERR, SEC. AND TREAS.
GREENSBORO, N. C.

The Agricultural and Mechanical College

for the Colored Race.

The Academic Department

Chas. D. Moore Jas. R. Quick

James B. Dudley, President.

Greensboro, N. C., _____ 190 ___

to some source that may be strong enough and send enough to favor this institution with funds sufficient to erect the proposed building.

We have had this subject on our minds for some time, but have delayed writing to you on account of your recent attack. We are glad to learn that you are again able to resume your duties, and we hope your recovery thorough.

Very respectfully,

Jas. B. Dudley

NC1

Oct. 31, 1902

Prof. Chas. H. Moore

Greensboro, N. C.

My dear friend: Thank you for your letter with enclosures received this morning. I am sure that the editor has been misled or he could not have written this editorial. Some time I hope we may be in a position to explain such matters, but at present we prefer to let our works justify us.

Cordially yours

Wallace Buttrick

B. T. Battaile,

Dear Sir:

The inclosed newspaper clipping will explain itself.

There are none so blind as those who will not see what is for their own good.

Yours for success,

Chas. H. Moore

Greensboro N.C.

Oct 19-'02

The words you uttered in the conversation held in the hotel that afternoon with President Dudley and myself. "Our hearts" burned within us" while you so sympathetically and encouragingly talked, and as for my part I will never

Apr. 9

ter of t

dent Du

ure you

d that

interes

county.

a small p

aces, not o

rolina.

ley and bel

M116
N.C.1

And His Record is Good.

This is clipped from the Rochester, N. Y., Chronicle, of September 3rd:

"The first colored man to be graduated from Amherst College, Mass., was Charles H. Moore, of the class of 1878. Since leaving college Mr. Moore has been engaged in educational work in North Carolina, his native State. For the past five years he has been at the head of the academic department of the Agricultural and Mechanical College for the Colored Race at Greensboro."

Prof. Moore has been in advance of his race in this part of the country and has been a leader of thought in an educational way for years. His labors in behalf of his race are bearing good fruit and his ability in his profession as teacher and worker have borne good fruit. His conduct has been such as to merit the approbation and approval of all good people, regardless of race. Petty prejudices find no lodgment with him and he has industriously stuck to his work despite all obstacles.—Daily Record, Sept. 18th.

...and Mechanical College
...Colored Race.
...demic Department
CHAS. H. MOORE
...B. R. QUICK.

...pr. 7, 1902

...trick,
...bik,

...very day
...turn home
...reverted to
the words you uttered in
the conversation held in
the hotel that afternoon
with President Dudley and
myself. "Our hearts burned within us" while you so sympathetically and encouragingly talked, and as for
my part I will never

Apr.

letter o
esident
assure y
and tha
the inter
county.
a small
aces, not
rolina.
ley and

M116
N.C.1

The Agricultural and Mechanical College

For the Colored Race.

The Academic Department

JAMES B. DUDLEY, CHAS. H. MOORE

JAS. R. QUICK.

...S,
...S,
...MOND,
...LLIPS,
...YNER,
... CARLISLE
...D. CALDWELL,
...T. BENBOW,
...D. O. ALEXANDER.

...ers of Trustee Board

A. M. SCALES, CHAIRMAN
GREENSBORO, N. C.

S. A. KERR SEC. AND TREAS.,
GREENSBORO, N. C.

Greensboro, N. C., Apr. 7, 1902

Rev. Dr. Buttrick,
New York City,
My Dear Sir and Bro. —

Every day since you return home has my mind reverted to the words you uttered in the conversation held in the hotel that afternoon with President Dudley and myself. "Our hearts" burned within us" while you so sympathetically and encouragingly talked, and as for my part I will never

Apr.

letter o
esident
assure y
and tha
the inter
county.
a small
aces, not
rolina.
ley and b

forget it.

We feel that in you and Mr. Baldwin we ~~have~~ truly have two warm and loyal friends.

I therefore take this opportunity to express to you my deep and heartfelt gratitude for your words of sympathy and encouragement.

Though a native of this State, through a few kind-hearted and generous friends in Mass. I had the privilege of receiving my education in Amherst College and graduated in the class of 1878 - being the only colored man in the class.

Board of Trustees
M. C. S. NOBLE,
GEORGE T. DUNLAP,
J. L. CURRIE,
H. C. TYSON,
C. E. LANE,
W. R. WILLIAMS,
W. A. DARDEN,
W. H. HAMMOND,
J. S. PHILLIPS,
J. Y. JOYNER,
D. D. CARLISLE
L. C. CALDWELL,
J. T. BENBOW,
J. O. ALEXANDER.

Officers of Trustee Board
A. M. SCALES, CHAIRMAN
GREENSBORO, N. C.
S. A. KERR SEC. AND TREAS.,
GREENSBORO, N. C.

The Agricultural and Mechanical College
for the Colored Race.

The Academic Department
JAMES B. DUDLEY, CHAS. H. MOORE
JAS. R. QUICK.

3rd

Greensboro, N. C., 190

While from a financial point of view and in some other respects I know I might have been better off than I am today, if I had remained North, yet soon after graduating I decided, without any hesitation to return South, and with the help of the Almighty to try to be an humble instrument in His hands to dispel the black cloud of ignorance and immorality which lowers so dense-

by men my people in
this Southland.
We have enemies to
fight within and with-
out in this trying contest,
but God raises up friends
here and there for us;
so we are encouraged to
push the battle to the
gates, and with hope, faith
and patient endurance we
are bound to succeed
ultimately. We believe the
Lord of hosts is on our
side, therefore failure is
impossible.
I have made a small
contribution to the cause,
such as I am able to make,
and the work which
you come down here to aid

Board of Trustees
M. C. S. NOBLE,
GEORGE T. DUNLAP,
J. L. CURRIE,
H. C. TYSON,
C. E. LANE,
W. R. WILLIAMS,
W. A. DARDEN,
W. H. HAMMOND,
J. S. PHILLIPS,
J. Y. JOYNER,
D. D. CARLISLE
L. C. CALDWELL,
J. T. BENBOW,
J. O. ALEXANDER.

Officers of Trustee Board
A. M. SCALES, CHAIRMAN
GREENSBORO, N. C.
S. A. KERR SEC. AND TREAS.,
GREENSBORO, N. C.

The Agricultural and Mechanical College
For the Colored Race.
The Academic Department
JAMES B. DUDLEY, CHAS. H. MOORE
JAS. R. QUICK.

5th

Greensboro, N. C., 190

will go bravely on, I believe, as the people seem to be very much aroused in the object of universal education in this county.

God bless you and your associates in your divine mission.

With best wishes for your success, happiness and prosperity, I am

Very respectfully,

Chas. H. Moore

...he Agricultural and ...
Department of Agriculture
and ...

Apr

Prof. Chas. H. Moore

Agricultural and Mechanical College

Greensboro N.C.

My dear friend: I thank you for your beautiful letter o
7th. It was a great pleasure to meet you and President
and I have told Mr Baldwin of our interview. I assure y
he and I are of one mind regarding these matters and tha
you have real friends.

I am much pleased with what you say about the inter
the movement for universal education in Guilford county.
a great pleasure to attend that meeting and have a small
it. I believe that it promises much for both races, not
in Guilford county but in the whole of North Carolina.

Please remember me kindly to President Dudley and h
me,

Faithfully yours

M16
NC1

cultural and Mechanical College

for the Colored Race.

culture | Academic Department CHAS. H. MOORE. | Department of Mechanics ORLO EPPS. | Boarding Department JUNIUS ROOKS.

James B. Dudley, President.

Greensboro, N. C., May 6 1902

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.
MAY 8 1902

Dr. Buttrick,

My dear Sir and Friend,

Yours of the 9th ultimo was rec'd and very much appreciated.

I have read with great pleasure of the success of the meeting of the Southern Ed. Board in Athens last mo.

The inclosed clipping, however, reminds me quite forcibly of a quotation from Shakespere wh. reads as follows: "What fools we mortals be".

There are quite a num-

ber of whites in the South
who would much rather that
their own race remain in dens
ignorance, encumbered with the
traditional race prejudice
inherited for generations back
than accept of the unconditi-
nable aid of Northern philan
thropists to dispel the black
darkness that lowers so heavily
over this Southland..

They are truly to be pitied,
than to be offended at.

May God grant you all
great success in your efforts
With best wishes, I am

Sincerely yours,
Chas. A. Moore.

May 9, 190

Prof. Chas. H. Moore

Agricultural & Mechanical College

Greensboro N.C.

Dear Prof. Moore: Yours of May 6, with enclosure, is at h
I will read the article at my earliest opportunity and tha
you for your thoughtfulness in sending it to me. I am ple
with your broad and catholic spirit as seen once more in y
letter.

Yours very truly

Wallace Buttrick

Jan. 20, 1903

Professor Charles H. Moore

P. O. Box 318

Greensboro, N. C.

My dear Professor Morre: Yours of Jan. 17 at hand. The proposition mad
you was brought to the attention of our Board in September last, coming
to us from President Dudley through Sup't Joyner. It was carefully
considered by the Board and they instructed me to say that the propositi
did not come within the scope and plans of the General Education Board.
I ought to say further that we have but a limited amount of money at our
disposal and that all our available funds for 1903 have already been
designated. You can see therefore that it will not be possible for me
to present it anew for the consideration of my associates.

With warm personal regards

Sincerely yours

Wallace Buttrick

N.C.1

A. & M. College,
Greensboro, N.C.,
January 17, 1903.

Rev. Wallace Buttrick, D.D.,
New York City.

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.
JAN 20 1903

My dear Sir:

I write you concerning a matter which I hope will commend itself to your board.

Our institution has for the past two years been making exhibits of the handiwork of the mechanical department and the products of our farm at the fair of the Carolina Association held in Greensboro during the third week of the month of October.

This fair is under the auspicies of the white business men of this Piedmont section, and is very largely attended by people throughout the State.

At the first opening of the fair three years ago, we made an exhibit there in competition with other schools, and we were awarded five or six prizes, as the records will show.

We were the only Colored school that made an exhibit.

Since then our exhibition is at a great disadvantage to display our exhibits with others

owing to the smallness of space allowed us.

This being so, I was appointed by the faculty to confer with the directors of the fair association to ascertain if they would give us sufficient ground on their premises on which we might erect a suitable building, in which we could place our exhibits so that they could be seen by the spectators ~~to the fair~~ in attendance to the fair to the advantage of the institution.

They very willingly granted this request. We desired and had hoped to be able to have

put up this building last summer; but owing to the lack of appropriation by the State Legislature to run school we were unable to do so.

I now write you to learn whether your board will help us in this matter.

The cost of the building which we would like to put up will be about $600.

As you have always manifested an interest in our school and in the work which we are prosecuting, I truly hope we may succeed in getting your aid

and sympathy along
this line.
With best wishes for
your success, I am,
Very respectfully,
Chas. A. Moore
P.O.B. 318

The Colored A. & M. College at Greensboro, N. C.

We see from the Greensboro Daily Record that England is calling upon the Colored A. and M. College at Greensboro, North Carolina, for one of its graduates to teach cotton growing in an English-African colony. The Agricultural and Mechanical College, at Greensboro, North Carolina, is quite a credit to the civilization of the western world, and an incentive to greater Americanism.

The location of the A. and M. College at Greensboro is due, and largely so, to the untiring efforts of Prof. Charles Henry Moore, of the chair of English in that institution. If we understand correctly, it is on record that when the State Normal and Industrial College for white girls in North Carolina, was being sought, and its erection at Greensboro subscribed for, Prof. Moore persuaded the colored people of the free holder class of Greensboro, to subscribe for the building of the State Normal College, at Greensboro, and vote a tax on their property, if necessary, in order that Greensboro might be the seat of learning for white girls in North Carolina. Immediately after the State Normal had been declared founded, Prof. Moore took steps to secure the Colored A. and M. College, now at Greensboro, North Carolina. Prof. Moore is a true patriot and a loyal citizen, and one who speaks of the South in private as he does in public. He is not the man to make grand stand plays to the white people of the South for selfish gain, and then get off "into the North" and "cuss out" the Southern white people, in order to appear "brave" a hundred miles from the firing line. Prof. Moore deserves the support and confidence of all the people of Greensboro, North Carolina, as well as of the State in general.—The Colored American, Washintgon, D. C., Oct. 24, 1902.

3 copies NC-1

Wm. H. Baldwin Jr
Chairman
Geo. Foster Peabody
Treasurer
Wallace Buttrick
Secretary and Executive officer

General Education Board

116 NASSAU STREET
NEW YORK

David E. Cloyd
Inspector of schools

J. L. M. Curry
Frederick T. Gates
Daniel C. Gilman
Morris K. Jesup
Robert C. Ogden
Walter H. Page
Albert Shaw

17

COLLEGE FILE

Greensboro, N. C. May 12, 1903.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
54 William St.,
New York City.

Dear Dr. Buttrick:

I spent all of to-day inspecting the Agricultural and Mechanical College for the Colored Race at Greensboro, N. C. and the following is my report:

I.

Organization and Administration.

This college was established by the General Assembly of North Carolina in 1891. It is under the management and control of a Board of fifteen Trustees appointed by the General Assembly for a term of six years. This Board appoints the president and other members of the faculty.

II.

Property.

25 acres of land, donated by the citizens of Greensboro,	$ 7,500.
Cash donation by the citizens of Greensboro,	8,000.
Appropriation by General Assembly, 1893,	10,000.
Dormitory and Green House,	6,000.
Two story mechanical building 38 by 119 feet,	9,000.
Equipment for Mechanical building,	7,000.
100 acres of farm land, cost,	5,000.
Total.....	$52,500.

In addition to the above there are a number of other improvements, the cost of which I was not able to get as there seems never to have been an accurate inventory of the property made.

There are no outstanding debts and no mortgages on the farm and the Board of Trustees is forbidden to incur any indebtedness that cannot be met within thirty days.

III.

Income and Expenses.

Income:	From the Morrill fund,	$ 8,250.
	Appropriation by General Assembly,	7,500.
		$15,750.

Expenses:

The Department of Agricultural Industries,	$ 3,500.	
The Department of Agriculture and Chemistry,	1,500.	
The Mechanical Department,	5,000.	
The General Department,	5,000	
Incidentals,	750.	$15,750.

This does not include receipts from tuition, the boarding department, or profits from the farm, all of which amounts to something like eight thousand dollars per year.

IV.

Enrolment.

The enrolment for the year 1901-02 was,

First year class,	46
Second " "	17
Third " "	19
Fourth " "	7
Total.....	69

The enrolment for this year is something over one hundred and twenty. There are no girls enrolled in the institution, though up to a few years ago girls were permitted to attend. Possibly if a separate dormitory could be supplied by the General Assembly the Board of Trustees would again permit girls to attend.

My impression is that the native ability of this student

body is much below the average. I got this impression from the class work that I saw during my day's visit. I tried to find some adequate explanation of this fact but I am yet puzzled to know why it is true, though possibly it may be due to the lowering of the course of study, but I would not give this as an explanation satisfactory to my own mind. However, it would be well for someone interested in this school to make a study of this particular condition. I am certain of the fact that this student body showed less mental force than any other body of students that I have visited. Possibly the great stress that the Board of Trustees is placing upon the utilitarian phase of the school work is in part an explanation.

V.

The Faculty.

Department of Agriculture and Chemistry,	3
" " Mechanics,	6
Academic Department,	2
Total.....	11

Mr. James B. Dudley, the president, was a student at Shaw University and took his Master's degree from Livingston College. He was for four years a teacher in the public schools and for sixteen years principal of the Peabody Graded School at Greensboro and has held his present position since 1896. My impression of him is very favorable, though I do not consider him an able man. He is doubtless as good as can be gotten for the position. However, he does not seem to be able to make the most of his position and does not make even his own class work of the greatest practical value. An illustration of this is the fact that in the arithmatic class which I saw him conducting, the work was of the most formal character except where he followed a suggestion that I had made in another class which he was visiting with me. Yet he has the confidence of both white and colored people who know far more about him than I do and who seem satisfied with him.

Mr. J. H. Bluford is head of the department of Agriculture and Chemistry. This is his first year in this institution. I spent considerable time with him and was very favorably impressed. ~~in that~~ He ~~was~~ is a strong man and ~~that~~ he not only understands the theory of agriculture but ~~that~~ he is practical in the application of his theories. His special interest is agricultural chemistry. He has a

good ~~mechanical~~ chemical laboratory and is making splendid use of it; he also has eight or ten compound microscopes and has many simple microscopes for biological work and is making good use of them.

Mr. J. W. Landreth, a white man, is in charge of the practical agricultural and animal industries. His special interest is in the common products of the farm, the dairy and the piggery. These he attempts to make yield a profit. In my conversation with him I quickly saw that he knows nothing of theoretical agriculture and that his entire thought is upon the commercial value of his work. In this connection I learned, both from Mr. Landreth and Mr. Bluford, that no attempt whatever is made to harmonize the work of the theoretical department and that of the practical department.

Mr. A. Watson is at the head of the mechanical department. His shops are well equipped for joinery, wood turning, cabinet making and carpentering; he also has a blacksmith shop, a paint shop and a tin shop, all of which are very well equipped.

The wood working shop is equipped with twelve double benches provided with patented vises, twenty-four complete sets of joiners and wood-workers tools, also a large case of tools for the instructor, a thirty-six inch band saw, a surface planer, and a large number of other pieces of apparatus necessary to this department.

The machine shop has six engine lathes, drill press, vises, test plates and necessary tools.

The blacksmith shop has twelve forges and anvils and all necessary tools.

I make special mention of the fact that Mr. Watson requires his classes to do ~~their~~ work in free-hand, mechanical and architectural drawing from which to execute all products made in the various shops. I would further notice that his carpentering class does considerable job work in building houses for the citizens of Greensboro.

The following is a list of all the trades offered in this school: Blacksmithing, carpentry, tin smithing, painting, masonry shoe-making and broom making. This last trade, broom making, has recently been added and so far the school is not prepared to turn the broom handles, but all other work on the broom is done in this department and arrangements have been made for turning the handles hereafter. In my judgment this is quite an important trade, for the broom corn can be grown on the farm and the handles made from wood obtained here ~~and~~ thereby ~~will~~ giving much remunerative work ~~will go~~ to boys in this department.

Mr. W. P. Johnson, a young white man in charge of the green-

house and the department of horticulture, seems very capable and is apparently deeply interested in his work. A large percentage of the boys taking his work seem well pleased with it.

Mr. Charles H. Moore, a graduate of Amherst College, is the head of the English department and also teaches the history. He is a man of average ability though he has a certain conceit that renders him less efficient than he might otherwise be. I mean if he did not think himself quite so capable he would prepare more carefully for his work. I visited two of his classes, one in English grammar and the other in United States history. His work in English grammar was in the declension of pronouns where he gave all his time to memorizing the inflected forms with no attempt to test the pupils' understanding of these forms by proper use in sentences; and in history class he discussed the constitutional provisions regarding United States senators and representatives with no application to the senators and representatives from North Carolina for the purpose of creating interest and utilizing the information that he has, and his class undoubtedly possess, regarding these men. All this merely shows that he is teaching from the book and not from a store house of practical information gathered from experience and from extensive reading; yet, under the right kind of direction he might develop into a good teacher.

Mr. W. P. McClelland, the shoe-maker, is working under the disadvantage of having but little equipment, though his students are doing good work. He learned his trade in a shop and is evidently a good workman though I question his ability to make his instruction of very great educational value. He is doing a little work in harness making, but too little to require special notice here.

VI.

The Curriculum.

The general courses of the industrial department are very thoroughly outlined and extend over a period of four years, the first three years being given to both theoretical and practical work in the various trades, while the last year is given wholly to practical work.

The academic department consists of instruction in reading, writing, spelling, arithmetic, geography, history, and grammar, and extends through the first three years of the course.

In the Mechanical department, one year in algebra, one-third

of a year in plane geometry, one-third of a year in solid geometry, and two-thirds of a year in trigonometry are given.

In this course of study everything is subordinated to the industrial work and is given primarily for the purpose of making the students self-sustaining.

Prior to 1901 there were three additional years work given in the academic department but the Board of Trustees thought it best to reduce the course to what it is at present.

My judgment is, from what I saw of the academic work, that too little attention is given to this department. What I saw was entirely too formal and was too limited in scope to fit students for the most ordinary duties of intellectual citizenship. There is great danger here that this school will become merely a trade school and in taking upon itself this distinctive character, will keep out the brighter colored boys, who are really capable by proper training, of becoming social and intellectual leaders as well as masters of industry.

VII.

Normal Work.

There are no courses whatever given in this institution that have for their purpose the training of teachers for the public school. This, in my judgment, is a great mistake, for here in this industrial atmosphere, with the opportunity given for a high grade of training, the teachers could best be given their professional training. There are in North Carolina, seven normal schools for colored people, all of which are small, poorly equipped and necessarily doing poor work. If three or four of these could be abolished and the six or eight thousand dollars thereby saved to be used for maintaining a normal department at this school, then much better service would be rendered the State and the character of this institution would be greatly improved thereby. My judgment is that if any outsiders should desire to give aid to this institution that it could to the best advantage be given to a normal department and on condition that the State Board of Education, which I understand has full power to act, abolish a part of these small normals and use the fund in this institution.

17

VIII.

A recent Criticism upon the A & M College.

During the present year the State Board of Inspectors visited this school and made report upon its work and management to the Governor in which report several severe criticisms were made. These criticisms were replied to by Hon. Alfred Scales, the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Agricultural and Mechanical College. Mr. Scales shows that these criticisms were unfair and for the most part untrue, and the legislature, recently adjourned, showed such confidence in Mr. Scales' defense of the institution, that no adverse action was taken but the usual appropriations continued.

One criticism made by the examining Board was regarding the excluding of women from the institution by which act the committee claimed that the Board had unjustly assailed the moral character of the colored race.

Next, the examining Board claimed that no accurate figures could be secured from the school records, yet it was evidently true that the number of boys attending has decreased and that the total enrolment was not more than sixty.

Further, the examiners claimed that the amount expended upon the farm was very much more than the income from the farm, and the brick-yard was also expensive.

Following these criticisms the examiners advised against further appropriation "Until it is shown by experience that this kind of teaching is calculated to promote the best interest of the great mass of our needy people".

As stated above, all these criticisms were answered by Mr. Scales with apparent satisfaction to the members of the legislature.

IX.

Summary.

This school is under good management and is recognized by the State as a much needed institution. However, the appropriation from the State is not sufficient to maintain the work of the various departments in such a way as to secure therefrom the greatest edu-

cational value to the students. By this I mean that several of the departments are compelled to realize a profit from the products even at a sacrifice of the theoretical work.

Regarding the faculty, my judgment is that a few more thoroughly capable men should be employed - men who have some recognition as educational leaders. In this connection I would also suggest that this A & M College be made a branch of the Agricultural College for White People at Raleigh and be placed under the direction of President Winston and the heads of the departments in his college so that by frequent visits from these men the work here may be made of a high grade.

A normal depatment should be established here and a thoroughly competent man be placed in charge of the work.

Provisions should be made for readmitting girls to this institution and for the establishment and maintenance of a special industrial department for them.

The State Board, has, I understand, the power to abolish one or more of the seven colored Normal Schools and to apply the appropriations to these schools to the maintenance of a normal department elsewhere and could, therefore, establish it in connection with the A & M College in Greensboro. Possibly a small appropriation from ~~the Legislative~~ an outside Board could be used to secure such improvements as indicated above.

Most sincerely yours,

David C. Clapp.

COLLEGE FILE N.C.1

2/1/04

Agricultural and Mechanical College

Greensboro, N. C.

--

This is a school for negroes and was created by an act of the legislature of North Carolina in 1891. By that act its object is declared to be "instruction in practical agriculture, the mechanical arts and such branches of learning as relate thereto." Further, this school was created in accordance with the "Second Merrill Act," an act of Congress, Aug. 30, 1890, appropriating $25,000 annually from the Federal government for agricultural and mechanical colleges to each State. But where States have separate schools the fund must be divided between the races. Accordingly this school was established in North Carolina.

It received annually from the Federal government $8250

From the State it gets annually - - - - - - 7500

Total receipts - - $15,750

Expenses:

Saàries - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - $8972

Equipment and incidentals - - - - - - - - 6778

Total - - $15,750

The school is controlled by a Board of 15 Trustees, one from each Congressional district and five at large, elected by the general Assembly for a term of six years. They have the power to prescribe rules for management, election of president, officers, and instructors, and to disburse funds, supervise generally and to receive donations.

At the founding of the school the citizens of Greensboro donated 25 acres of land, and $8000 to be used in the construction of buildings.

The school is beautifully located on high ground in the suburbs of the city. Its property now consists of 125 acres of land valued at $20,000 and buildings estimated at $70,000. They are the main building, a large 3 1/2 story brick building, containing the offices, laboratories, chapel, recitation rooms and boys' dormitory; a three-story brick dormitory, costing $6000; a two-story mechanical building of brick, 38x119, costing $9000; a greenhouse; well equipped dairy and small barn,--all of these are in good condition. The main building and dormitory are heated by steam.

The equipment of the school is very good in most of the departments. The mechanical outfit though not so large is good, doubtless the best in any colored school in the State. It is ample for the work here. The agricultural department needs better quarters and more complete equipment. This ought really to be the largest and strongest department. In this line the school can probably do the greatest amount of good.

The chemical laboratory is especially well equipped. Little is to be desired there. In physics also they are prepared to perform most of the experiments required for entrance to New England colleges.

I could not see the farm in the time I had, for it is some distance away. From talk with the farmer, a very practical sort of man, it seems that the farm is not used so much for real scientific systematic training in agriculture as for providing a means for impecunious students to earn the means to pay their way through school. This, of course, keeps a number at work on the farm, and they doubtless get a great deal of practical training out of it. The farm, however, could serve as well also for scientific training to a greater extent than, I think, it does.

The Course of Study

The course covers four years whether the student takes agriculture or mechanics as his major study. In both cases, however, the work is the

same through the first two years. Accordingly all the students get an elementary training in both agriculture and mechanics. After the second year, the courses, the agricultural and mechanical, diverge and become more highly specialized. But at best they do not reach the trade level to the extent that similar courses at Hampton do. Nor does the idea of teaching the trade enter so largely into the work as an essential part. Nevertheless this school has some very strong men as teachers of industries in quite a number of schools in North Carolina and other southern states. However, they belong mainly to the old regime, when a stronger academic course was given by the school. The change to the comparatively elementary course has, the president thinks, seriously lowered the capabilities of the graduates of later years.

Students are now admitted to the four year course who are barely able to read and write and who have only a minimum acquaintance with geography and history and the simplest usages of the English language. Thenceforward theirtime is taken up mainly with the technical side of their work. Little time comparatively remains for general information and culture. Were the students not so deficient along the latter lines the division of time would be quite satisfactory. I fear this means building upon an unsafe foundation.

The academic, or literary department, devotes two years to arithmetic, one year to algebra, three months to plane geometry, three months to solid geometry, six months to trigonometry, and three months to surveying and leveling.

These subjects are necessary for the course in mechanics especially, but I question the limited amount of time given with but five recitations per week and at the same time the student carries four or five other subjects.

English

The course in English for the four years comprises language lessons, English grammar and composition during the first three years and logic and

political economy dividing the time of the fourth year. No study of English literature apart from the illustrative examples in composition in the work in rhetoric is attempted. All of this work is necessarily very elementary. The constructive work in English does not get beyond the grade of a book intended for the last year of a grammar school or the first years of high-school.

I have no criticism to make of this work save this that the course ought to be sufficiently prolonged to carry men to a higher point, if better ones cannot be obtained at the outset. Especially is this true if they are expected to be effective leaders in their chosen scientific fields instead of mere rule of thumb workers.

Geography

Geography gets one year.

History

I saw no history. Unfortunately my notes furnish no data regarding it. Nor can I figure out from the catalogue how much time is given to it. United States history, however, is laid down in the course.

Some time is devoted to reading and writing. With the exception of geography in the first year and perhaps history in the second only two subjects, English grammar and elementary composition and mathematics, other than the special technical courses find a place in this course of study.

The Technical Courses.

The technical courses cover courses in agriculture and practical horticulture and mechanics. The course in agriculture is designed to cover practically the whole field of agriculture, including also physics and chemistry. Under mechanics come all the subjects leading to architecture; the work of the machine shop; tin work and pipe fitting; shoe making and harness making.

In addition to these there is the department of industries, which includes the broom factory; brick-yard and brick-laying and plastering departments; the green-house; dairy; piggery; and the farm.

For all the courses and departments there are fourteen (14) instructors, thirteen colored and one white. All are men.

The average number of students per year is one hundred and fifty (150). They are formed in the following classes:

1st year - - -	80
2nd year - - -	40
3rd year - - -	15
4th year - - -	12

The president, James B. Dudley, is a strong, energetic, influential man. He is now busying himself organizing farmer's clubs and urging upon the people from the platform the importance of agricultural training and the getting of land.

Nevertheless his school does not have the number of students it should, if we consider either the importance of the subjects taught or the completeness of his equipment. Except in the matter of dormitories they could easily handle twice as many students, it seems to me, without any marked increase in the cost of maintaining the institution. Additional students might easily find lodging off the campus, as is necessary in the case of so many schools in the State. Somehow more men ought to be enjoying the opportunities offered there. If, however, such training is not attractive, something should be done to popularize it. A campaign for students with good explanations as to the nature of the work done might help.

One thing, it seems to me, might be done to increase the usefulness of this very good plant. One of the normal schools might be brought there, where it would have the advantage of all the scientific apparatus of the college. This would enable the normal to broaden its narrow, old-fashioned

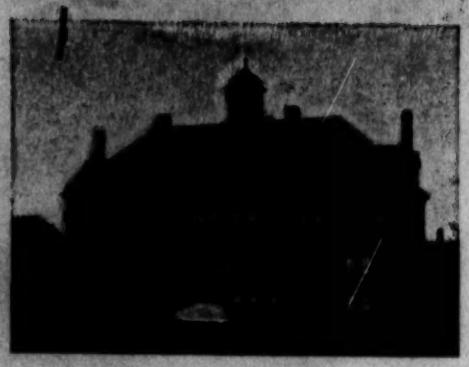
curriculum and to prepare teachers to do the kind of work the law now requires, but for which it makes no provision so far as colored normals are concerned at least. Not only would more men and women too be thus brought into touch with practical, scientific training, but being teachers in the public schools they would be able to give this training a popularity which it does not now seem to enjoy. This change would not be difficult, for no plant would have to be abandoned for the State owns none. The president of the Agricultural College would welcome it, I know. The only barrier worth serious consideration appears to be politics,-a potent influence in connection with these normals.

The location of the present normal schools was largely determined by politics. Local delegations with lawyers and influential citizens to argue their cases swung the schools to their towns. Any one of these towns in case of a change would lose the business brought to it by having the normal.

Such a change, I am sure, however, would be for the good of the students, the college, and the State.

(Signed) W.T.B. Williams.

Feb. 1, 1904.



State Agricultural and Mechanical College

For the Colored Race

Jas. B. Dudley, President

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd
MAY 14 1907

Greensboro, N. C., May 10, 1907.

N.61

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
Secretary, General Education Board,
New York City.

Dear Sir:-

We will continue our Summer School session for teachers this year. After conducting it for four or five years, the additional obligation imposed upon the General Fund was so great that we were forced to discontinue this valuable feature of our work. We resumed it last year after a lapse of a few years and we are struggling to continue the good work. At the annual meeting of our Board of Trustees, the General Fund which is voluntarily conducting this Summer School was taxed with xxxxxx additional obligations in the shape of increased salaries, increased faculty because of additional classes. The Summer school work, the General Fund has been conducting without any extra provision whatever. Last year the faculty assisted by Prof. Coon, superintendent of the State Negro Normals and who is now in the office of the State superintendent of Public Instruction, Prof. Thomas R. Foust, supt. of Guilford County and Prof. W. H. Swift, supt. of the Greensboro Graded Schools, conducted our Summer session. We had 103 teachers in attendance, after only two weeks advertisement. We are quite anxious to build up a permanent and strong State Summer School for teachers and we hopedto be in better shape for the continuance of this work, but with the additional obligations put upon us, by the Board of Trustees and with absolutely no provision for the Summer School, it is going to be a very difficult matter for us to squeeze out

B.

enough to have as successful a Summer School as we would like.

Some years ago, you were kind enough to encourage us to hope for some assistance. I am writing now to ask if you could not give us some help in connection with our Summer School Work. Any assistance, no matter how small would be very greatly appreciated.

It might be of interest to you to know that our Board of Trustees at its annual meeting last week took steps towards the establishment of a Department of Pedagogy where attention will be given to preparing teachers for giving proper instruction in Agricultural and Mechanical branches.

Hoping that you will be able by this time to reach our petition and give the same favorable consideration, I am,

Very respectfully,

C.

Jas. B. Dudley
Pres.

May 24, 1907

President James B Dudley

State Agricultural and Mechanical College

Greensboro, N..C.

Dear Dr Dudley: Returning to the office after an absence of weeks I have your letter of May 10/ I wish it were possible for me to secure some aid for your summer school. Our Board has found it necessary to discontinue making appropriations for summer schools.

Regretting the necessity for this reply, I am,

Very truly yours

Wallace Buttrick

Copy

~~2-0-17~~

NC 1

Mr. Davis' attention

THE NEGRO AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL
COLLEGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Greensboro, N. C.

January 20, 1916.

Application Entered ✓
Blanks Recorded ACT
Card Prepared ✓

Dr Wallace Buttrick,
General Education Board,
New York City.

Dear Sir:

It has been some years since I last met you, You may recall meeting me first in one of the Hotels in the city of Greensboro shortly after you began work with the General Education Board. I have watched with much interest and appreciation the excellent results of this Board and the good that is being accomplished from time to time in the way of helping the cause of education in the South.

I have refrained until now to make any appeal to you because I am sure you are overwhelmed with appeals at all times and from all quarters, but from the very pleasant interview I had with you, I am hopeful that in our present financial embarrassment that we may secure your attention and sympathetic interest.

I regret very much to state that in our desire to expand our work we ran behind and now have an indebtedness over us of about $10,000.00. One of the principal

reasons for this indebtedness was a few years ago we decided upon having our school kept open all the year round, devoting the summer term, except the five weeks summer normal for teachers, to practical work only. Our object was to strengthen the practical side of our instruction on the one hand and on the other to stop our students from going Northduring the summer where they were unduly exposed to temptations and evil influences. While the A. & M. College in Raleigh (white) paid $1.50 per day to such students, we only paid $20.00 per month, out of which the students had to pay their board and lodging, but even at this, we ran behind until we find that we are not prepared to carry on this work on the scale we had undertaken. We had no idea that with the small figure offered there would be such a rush of students upon us. Now we are about to abandon this part of our work, restricting it only to the rising Senior class. We are cutting down our expenses and practicing the severest economy with the purpose of getting out of debt. Our maintenance appropriation will easily allow us to live at our present rate, but it embarrasses us much to meet the current expenses and to pay this indebtedness that we have contracted, and it is for this reason I am writing with the hope that in some way you may be able to help us. This is my first appeal to you, Dr. Buttrick. I hope you can help us, for in the light of my experience, if I can get out of debt this time, I feel sure we will never get in debt again.

Begging your patient and favorable consideration, I am

Very truly yours,

(signed) James B Dudley

January 22, 1916

President James B. Dudley,
Negro Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina,
Greensboro, North Carolina.

My dear Dr. Dudley:

I am glad to receive your letter of January 20th and to note how you recall our pleasant interview at Greensboro many years ago. I remember it vividly and have always cherished a profound respect for you.

During all the history of our Board it has declined to make contributions for the payment of indebtednesses. I fear that it would not be willing to depart from this rule even in so honorable a case as that described by you. However, I will ask a representative of our Board to call on you and look over your institution with the thought that possibly there may be found some way in which we can assist you.

I cannot speak for the Board in advance of its definite action, but I certainly want to present the case to my associates in its true light. Therefore, I will ask our representative to call on you, as I have said. I wish that I might go personally, but my administrative duties are such that I can no longer give myself the pleasure of visiting friends like you, as I used to do in the old days.

With kind regards, and with sincere respect, I am

Faithfully yours,

WALLACE BUTTRICK

WB:E

NC 1 MAY 16 1916

NEGRO AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL COLLEGE (Colored) GREENSBORO NORTH CAROLINA

State

Population

		White	Negro	Total
Greensboro	(1900)			10,035
	(1910)	10,185	5,710	15,895
Guilford County	(1900)	27,269	11,103	39,074
	(1910)	45,115	15,379	60,497

Statistics Taken from "Agricultural and Mechanical Colleges," Vol. 2, Chap. IV, 1914

Value of farm and grounds	$ 30,000
Value of buildings	80,000
" " apparatus and machinery	4,931
" " library	4,402
	$ 119,333

Additions during year:

To buildings	$ 5,252	
" library	342	
" apparatus	179	
" machinery	366	
" live stock	312	$ 6,451

Income

From State, for current expenses	$ 12,500	
From State, for increase of plant	8,750	
From U.S. (Acts of Aug.30, 1890 and March 4, 1907)	16,500	
From tuition and fees	2,120	
Miscellaneous	12,468	$ 52,338

Instructors

In collegiate and special classes	14
In preparatory classes or schools	20
Net total	22

Students

Prep. classes or schools	185
College, including specials	66
Graduates	5
Summer School (27 Men, 149 Women)	176
Total (283 Men, 149 Women)	432

Application

Asks for a contribution toward $10,000 to pay off indebtedness incurred in expansion of work.

(Letter dated January 20, 1916)

NC 1

June 1, 1916.

Mr. James B. Dudley,
The Negro Agricultural &
Technical College of North Carolina,
Greensboro, N.C.

My dear Mr. Dudley:-

At a meeting of the General Education Board held May 25th, 1916, your letter of January 20, 1916, asking for a contribution toward $10,000, with which to pay indebtedness incurred in expansion work in the the Negro Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina, was given due consideration. I am instructed by the Board to inform you that it did not find it practicable to grant your request.

Regretting the disappointment which this announcement will cause you, I am

Very truly yours,

ECS/GMC

E. C. SAGE

NC 1

North Carolina State Teachers' Association

Jas. B. Dudley, President
Calvin S. Brown, Vice-President
P. W. Moore, Secretary
J. A. McRae, Assistant Secretary
Mrs. A. L. E. Weeks, Treasurer

The Thirty-Sixth Annual Session will be held at the Agricultural and Technical College

Dr. A. M. Moore, Secretary-Treasurer
Rural Extension Department

C. H. Moore, State Inspector
Negro Schools

Greensboro, N. C.,

RECEIVED JUN 19 1916 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

June 8, 1916.

Mr E. C. Sage, Sect'y.
General Education Board,
New York City.

Dear Sir*-

Your letter of the first has been received. I am very sorry that you could not help us, however I have read in the papers of the liberal donations which you have made to the cause of education both for whites and for Negroes, and I feel very grateful. I am sorry, however that in our strain where we have had to cut off four or five of our men that we could not secure the money to pay them with. We have two men that we are particularly anxious to carry that would cost us about $ 1800.00. It would have been a great favor to us if we could have gotten your assistance to carry those two men for one year. I am sure after this we could easily handle the situation ourselves. These men are our instructors in Animal Industry and in Floriculture. If there is any practical way by which you can help us to carry these two men for one year it would be a great and lasting favor to this institution and to the Nogroes of this State.

Very truly yours,

Jas B Dudley

P. Pres.

JAMES B. DUDLEY, PRESIDENT

A. T. WHITSETT, TREASURER

THE NEGRO AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL COLLEGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

F. D. BLUFORD, Director Academic Dept.
N. A. MURRAY, Director A. & C. Dept.
H. M. TAYLOR, Director Mechanical Dept.

NCI

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
RECEIVED
AUG 9 1919
ANSWERED

GREENSBORO, N. C.,
August, 1919.

Dr. F. P. Bachman,
Gen. Education Board,
NewxYourk, N. Y.

Mu dear Sir:

Since your very pleasant visit to our summer school I have been very interested in you because of your favorable comments upon my efforts to establish a course in cooking.

However I have succeeded in getting a fairly good equipment. What I need now is the money to pay a teacher. If in some way you could favor us with sufficient money to pay a teacher I am sure our Board of Trustees would appreciate very much this assistance and at the same time, it would allow me to establish ~~the~~ work that I am satisfied that I could continue. I hope that I am not presuming too much upon your interest. Trusting that I may have a favorable monsideration of this request and that you may again favor us with a visit , I am,

Very truly yours,

Jas. B. Dudley

JBD/LD.
Dict. 8-5-19.

P.S. I am enclosing you a list of attendants upon our summer school, which I think was very good when you learn that numbers were directed from our D. S. because their R. R. fares were paid elsewhere.

DORMITORY ACCOMMODATIONS FOR ONLY 150. LODGERS DESIRING TO LODGE ON CAMPUS SHOULD SECURE RESERVATIONS AT ONCE.

FALL TERM BEGINS SEPTEMBER 1. 1919.

September 2, 1919

President James B. Dudley
Negro Agricultural and Technical College
Greensboro, N. C.

My dear President Dudley:

I am very glad to receive your letter of August the 8th, and to note that conditions in your institution are favorable to the establishment of a course in cooking. We have no funds available for providing teachers for such work. I am, however, referring your letter to Dr. Sage, and shall write you later with regard to the matter.

With best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

FRANK P. BACHMAN

FPB:T

JAMES B. DUDLEY, PRESIDENT

WHITSETT, TREASURER

NC

THE NEGRO AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL COLLEGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD RECEIVED SEP 8 1919 ANSWERED

F. D. BLUFORD, Director Academic Dept.
N. A. MURRAY, Director A. & C. Dept.
H. M. TAYLOR, Director Mechanical Dept.

Referred to Dr. Page

GREENSBORO, N. C.,
Sept. 6-19.

Application Entered G. M. S.
Blanks Recorded
Date Prepared G. M. S.

Dr. Frank P. Bachman,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Sir:

I thank you very much for yours of the 2nd and the interest that prompts you to refer my letter in reference to cooking classes to Dr. Savage. It would take about $600.00 or $900.00 per year to employ a teacher for these classes. I have much of the equipment. If I could get started I am sure I could develop a line of work far more valuable than some other lines of work than we are now taking. But because it is unusual to train male cooks, the Board of Trustees is slpw to take hold of it. If there is anything that you can do to help me get a start I shall appreciate it very much because it will enable this institution to render greatly increased service to the people of the State.

Very truly yours,

JBD/LD.

Jas B Dudley

DORMITORY ACCOMMODATIONS FOR ONLY 150. LODGERS DESIRING TO LODGE ON CAMPUS SHOULD SECURE RESERVATIONS AT ONCE.

FALL TERM BEGINS SEPTEMBER 1, 1919.

September 13, 1919.

President James B. Dudley,
The Negro Agricultural and Technical College,
Greensboro, N.C.

My dear Dr. Dudley:-

Your letter of September 6th addressed to Dr. Bachman has been referred to me. I think that the best thing that I can do will be to submit your letter to our Field Agent, Mr. Jackson Davis. If it should be found practicable to take up your request, I shall promptly communicate with you.

Very truly yours,

E. C. Sniat

ECS/GMC

NC 1

A and T College, Greensboro, North Carolina

On Thursday, October 7, 1926, Mr. F. L. Shaw and I visited A and T College. We met the President, and Mr. McKinney, the Dean showed us the plant. The President informed us that there were 3 classes of students, college, high school, and special trade students. The special trade students may learn a trade in 8 months. They are required to take arithmetic, language and devote the rest of their time to learning the trade. A number of disabled veterans learned shoe repairing, other student learned brick laying, blacksmithing, tailoring. All high school students must spend 2 hours a day learning a trade. They take mechanical drawing. In the College, they are equipped to teach engineering and agriculture. Engineering is not taught at present, however. Regular college work is taught, emphasis being placed on science and technical courses.

The teachers are well trained, the plant is well equipped, and the place is clean. We felt it to be a well ordered institution. Plans at present look ahead to keeping the high school as a part of the institution, also of continuing the trade work on the basis apparently that this will be doing a service to the negroes of the State and not because it is considered as a real function of the College. The institution seems to be trying to do too many things, but it apparently has a future before it in giving a technical education in which mathematics and the sciences will be stressed.

We talked with Professor Simmons, colored, who has to do with the direction of the Smith-Hughes work in the state. The new high school program has not as yet affected the training of vocational teachers in agriculture a great deal. Because there are so few students (boys) in high school, it is desirable at present to do much work in the elementary field. Work in elementary grades is difficult to extend, due to reluctance of counties to bear the increased cost. Mr. Simmons sees the need of teaching agriculture

on proper levels, and not uniting high school and elementary students in a single class, to take the same course over and over again. He is interested in placing agriculture in schools so as to give a well rounded education, but not to stress it unduly. One teacher may serve several schools. In addition, part time pupils should be served. We felt that Mr. Simmons was doing some good thinking about the problem. We are unable to see where any aid could wisely be given to further the work.

T.L.Hungate

NC-1

F. D. BLUFORD, PRESIDENT

E. R. HODGIN, SECRETARY-TREASURER

The Agricultural and Technical College

of North Carolina

GREENSBORO, N. C.

April 14, 1930

Mr. Jackson Davis,
General Education Board,
Richmond,
Va.

Dear Sir:

Inclosed you will find statement of our requests from the General Education Board. I have addressed our request to the Board, as you suggested.

In Exhibit "A" is a statement of the history and work of the College; in Exhibit "B" is a statement of the Budget for 1929-31; in Exhibit "C" is a statement of the equipment in old building and equipment proposed for the new building.

I hope that I have given to the General Education Board the information that it needs in order to grant our request.

I was very glad to have had a conference with you Thursday and I wish to thank you for the time and consideration which you gave me.

Trusting that the Board will grant our request, I am

Very truly yours,

F. D. Bluford,
PRESIDENT

FDB:H

NC-1

F. D. BLUFORD, PRESIDENT

E. R. HODGIN, SECRETARY-TREASURER

The Agricultural and Technical College

of North Carolina

GREENSBORO, N. C.

April 14, 1930

General Education Board,
New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

On January 27 we had the misfortune of losing Dudley Hall, our administration building, together with its contents, by fire.

This building contained the offices of the president, secretary-treasurer, bursar, registrar, the dean of the college, dean of men; the library, 2 music rooms, the band room, auditorium commercial department, which occupied 2 rooms, 2 home economics class rooms, Y. W. and Y. M. C. A. recreation rooms, the College book store and five academic classrooms.

Besides the equipment of the offices and classrooms, we lost in this building 7,000 volumes in the library, approximately 500 volumes in the book store, 14 band instruments(new), 18 typewriters, 1 new mimeograph machine, 4 pianos.

The loss of this building, together with all of its equipment, has greatly handicapped our work, but we have been able to carry on by doubling up and using our dining room for an assembly room and for classes.

The building and quipment were insured for $70,000.00, that is, $62,500.00 on the building and $7,500.00 on the furniture and equipment. Because of the many calls upon the emergency fund during the year, the State was able to appropriate only $60,000.00 from this fund to supplement the insurance, thus giving us $112,500.00 for the erection of the building and $17,500.00 for furniture, books and fixtures. The architect estimates that the building, minus the auditorium can be constructed for $112,500.00. It is hoped that the next legislature will provide money for the building of the auditorium.

Plans and specifications are being prepared for the new administration building. It will be a three-story fire-proof structure, 55 x 162 feet. The money is available for its erection, and as soon as plans are completed, work will start on the new structure. We plan to have it ready for use early in the fall.

The first floor will contain 7 classrooms, to be used as follows:

2 for Commercial Department
1 for Physical Laboratory
4 Lecture rooms

In addition to these, there will be 1 girls' rest room.

The second floor will contain the administrative offices, as follows:

President's Office, including secretary's office and reception room;
Office of Secretary-Treasurer,
Office of Bursar,
Office of Dean,
Office of Dean of Men,
Office of Dean of Women,
Registrar's Office and Student Record room,
Trustee and Faculty Room; also are included
Post Office and Book Store
2 Music rooms,
1 Assembly room, to accommodate 275.

The third floor will contain

The Library, consisting of 1 reading room and 1 stack room
4 Lecture rooms

In Exhibit "C" we have given an itemized statement of the value of the furniture and equipment of the old building, at the time of the fire and the cost of the furniture and equipment recommended for the new building. This statement shows that it will take $35,611.30 to adequately furnish and equip the new building and provide the necessary library facilities to maintain a standard college. The State is providing only $17,500.00 for this purpose. Therefore, we are asking the General Education Board to give the College $18,111.50, the amount necessary to complete the furnishing of this building.

18.000 00

Trusting that you will look with favor upon our request, we are

Very truly yours,

F. D. Bluford, President

M. C. S. Noble, Chairman
Board of Trustees

P.S.- Exhibit "A" is a statement of the history and work of the College;

Exhibit "B" is a statement of the Budget 1929-31;

Exhibit "C" is a statement of the equipment in old building and equipment proposed for the new building.

in college file

4/14/30

NC-1

COLLEGE FILE

THE AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL COLLEGE OF N. C.

Greensboro, N. C.

A Brief Statement of the History and Work of
The Agricultural and Technical College of
Greensboro, N. C.

Exhibit "A"

A BRIEF STATEMENT OF THE HISTORY AND WORK OF THE AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL COLLEGE OF GREENSBORO, N. C.

The Agricultural and Technical College was established by an Act of the General Assembly of North Carolina, ratified March 9, 1891. The object of this institution is declared by the Act to be for instruction in Agriculture, the Mechanic Arts and such branches of learning as relate thereto, not excluding academic and classical instruction.

The management and control of the College and the care and preservation of all of its property are vested in a Board of Trustees, consisting of fifteen members, who are elected by the General Assembly or appointed by the Governor for a period of six years.

The plant is valued at $1,004,258.00. The work of the institution is housed in 13 buildings, nine of which are brick and four are frame.

The College owns 275.8 acres of land, 28 acres of which comprise the campus and the remainder is in two tracts of farm land. One farm is used largely as a livestock farm, upon which we have a modern dairy barn and a registered Jersey herd, a poultry plant and a piggery. The other farm is used largely for growing food for the dining room and hay and grain for the livestock. These farms afford the students opportunity for practical training in the most modern methods of farming.

The work of the institution is divided under the following heads:

The Agricultural School, which gives courses in Dairying, Farm Crops, Animal Husbandry, Poultry Husbandry, Horticulture and Vocatinnal Agriculture.

The Technicel School, which gives courses in Architecture, Mechanical and Electrical Engineering and Building Construction and also a Standard Vocational High School, which includes the following trades: Bricklaying, Automobile Mechanics, Machine Shop Practice, Carpentry and Upholstery, Tailoring, Shoe Repairing, Forge Shop Practice and Laundry Operation;

The Science College which gives courses in the sciences, in Education, Business Administration and Secretarial Science.

The institution is rated as a class "A" college by the North Carolina Department of Education and is placed in Group I by the American Medical Association.

We have forty-two teachers and officers, many of whom are graduates of the leading colleges and universities in the country. The Federal Bureau of Education, in making its survey of Negro colleges spoke very highly of our well trained and efficient faculty.

There are at present 478 students attending the institution, 289 of whom are in college and the remainder are pursuing work on high school level. Four years ago we had only forty-five students in the college department. Ninety students are taking Agriculture, which is nearly 20 per cent of the entire group. I believe that we have a larger per cent of students taking Agriculture, the trades and technical courses than any other Negro Land-grant college.

North Carolina has seventeen farm demonstration agents. Of this number, nine were trained at this College. The supervisor of the farm demonstration agents of the State is also a gradate of the College.

North Carolina has twenty-seven county training schools, offering Smith-Hughes courses in agriculture and there are twenty-seven teachers of Vocational Agriculture in these schools. Of this number, nineteen are graduates of our Agricultural College. The supervisor of the work in Vocational Agriculture is also a graduate of this institution.

The College also supervises the trade and industrial work throughout the State. The supervisor of this work has his headquarters at the College. The work in the industrial field in the State has not been organized as it has in the field of Agriculture, but a large part of this work is being done by the graduates of this institution.

Each year the farmers of the State assemble here for short courses and for their annual Farmers' Conference, where we instruct them in better methods

of farming and marketing. The boys and girls who are pursuing Agriculture and the trades in the county training schools, under the Smith-Hughes teachers meet here twice a year.

I might add, that the only licensed Negro architect in the State of North Carolina is a graduate of this College. The graduates and former students of the institution can be found in practically every community in the State as industrious and progressive citizens.

Our graduates are not only in great demand in the State, but they are in demand as teachers, architects and skilled workers in all parts of the country.

2—.

✓ 1/14/30

3C-1

~~COLLEGE~~ FILE

THE AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL COLLEGE OF N. C.

Greensboro, North Carolina

Budget 1929- 31

Exhibit "B"

I N D E X

1. Capital Assets
2. Permanent Improvement Budget
3. Maintenance Budget - Receipts
4. Maintenance Budget - Expenditures - Purposes and Objects
5. Maintenance Budget " - Purposes and Objects Detail
6. Maintenance Budget - Per Capita Cost

The Agricultural and Technical College
Greensboro, North Carolina

Capital Assets

June 30, 1929.

LAND 275.8 Acres			$ 177,961.00
NON-STRUCTURAL IMPROVEMENTS			14,794.00
BUILDINGS			528,072.00
EQUIPMENT:			
Office		$5,014.00	
Dining Room and Kitchen		9,536.00	
Laundery		13,566.00	
Laboratory		25,929.00	
Class Room		7,708.00	
Library and Museum		8,890.00	
Recreational		834.00	
Farm		6,289.00	
Dairy		2,761.00	
Shop		28,576.00	
Refrigeration		6,930.00	
Power Plant		150,035.00	
Botanical		3,698.00	
Livestock		4,635.00	
Furniture and Furnishings		7,127.00	
Motor Vehicles		1,903.00	283,431.00
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS			$1,004,258.00

2

The Agricultural & Technical College of North Carolina
Greensboro, North Carolina

Permanent Improvement Budget 1930-31.

Project # 1.	Partitioning rooms in basement of Morrison Hall	$10,000
" # 2.	Shop Equipment for Instruction purposes	4,000
" # 3.	Culvert for drainage across cowpeas	11,000
	Total	$25,000

The Agricultural & Technical College of N. C.
Greensboro, N. C.
Maintenance Budget: Receipts: Detailed:

		1929-30	1930-31
II Instruction:			
Morrell-Nelson Fund		16,500	16,500
Tuition		8,600	10,600
Registration		1,400	2,000
Lecture		1,500	1,500
Shop Fees		2,000	2,400
Laboratory Fees		2,000	2,000
Vocational Education		5,500	5,500
Library		500	500
	Total	38,000	41,000
III Auxiliary Instruction:			
Summer School:			
Tuition		2,450	2,450
Lecture		500	500
Laboratory		50	50
	Total	3,000	3,000
IV. Recreation and Athletics:			
Athletic Fee		3,500	4,000
" Games		6,500	6,500
	Total	10,000	10,500
V. Custodial Care:			
Board		34,000	36,000
Lodging		8,100	8,570
Laundry		4,000	4,000
Farm		3,600	3,600
Dairy		3,000	3,000
Poultry		500	500
Greenhouse		500	500
Medical Fee		800	800
Custodial Fee		5,790	5,790
	Total	60,290	62,760
VII Maintenance of Plant:			
Emergency Fee		500	600
	Grand Total	111,790	117,860

The Agricultural & Technical College of North Carolina
Greensboro, North Carolina

Maintenance Budget

By Purposes and Objects.

Purposes or Function	1929-30	1930-31.
Administration	14,825	14,825
Instruction	76,050	78,400
Auxiliary Instruction	4,100	4,100
Recreation and Athletics	7,650	7,750
Custodial Care	44,410	45,310
Operation of Plant	21,150	21,150
Maintenance of Plant	8,605	11,325
Total	176,790	182,860

Objects:		
Personal Service	108,030	110,730
Supplies and Material	40,075	41,125
Postage, Tel. Telegrams	1,800	1,800
Travel Expense	2,900	2,800
Printing and Binding	2,500	2,500
Motor Vehicles	850	850
Light, Power and Water	5,800	5,800
Repairs and Alterations	7,100	7,200
General Expense	50	50
Current Obligations	835	3,455
Equipment	4,050	3,550
Athletic Guarantees	3,000	3,000
Total	176,790	182,860

Agricultural & Technical College of North Carolina
Greensboro, North Carolina

Maintenance Budget 1930-31.

Purposes and / Or Objects	Recommended for 1929-31, Budget Estimates 1929-30.	Recommended for 1929-31, Budget Estimates 1930-31.
I. Administration:		
Board of Trustees:		
101 Attending Meetings	$ 200.00	$ 200.00
102 Other travel expense	300.00	300.00
Business Office:		
Salaries and Wages	11520.00	11520.00
105 Supplies	700.00	700.00
106 Postage, telephone, telegrams	700.00	700.00
107 Travel expense	300.00	300.00
108 Printing and Binding	750.00	750.00
110 Repairs	150.00	150.00
111 General Expense	50.00	50.00
112 Bonding	55.00	55.00
113 Equipment	100.00	100.00
Total Administration (Appropriation)	$ 14825.00	$ 14825.00
II. Instruction:		
Registration and Supply:		
201 Salaries and wages	4800.00	4800.00
202 Supplies and materials	2550.00	2550.00
203 Postage, telephone, telegrams	1100.00	1100.00
204 Printing and binding	1250.00	1250.00
205 Repairs	250.00	250.00
206 Equipment	900.00	900.00
207 Travel expense	1500.00	1600.00
Teaching Staff		
208 Salaries and Wages	60200.00	62400.00
The Library		
209 Salaries and wages	1600.00	1600.00
210 Supplies and materials	250.00	300.00
211 Library books	300.00	300.00
212 Other equipment	150.00	150.00
Occupancy Service		
213 Salaries and wages	600.00	600.00
214 Supplies and materials	200.00	200.00
215 Repairs	400.00	400.00
Total Instruction	76050.00	78400.00
216 Estimated receipts	38000.00	41000.00
Total Instruction (Appropria.)	38050.00	37400.00

Agricultural & Technical College of North Carolina
Greensboro, North Carolina

Maintenance Budget 1930-31.

Purposes and / or Objects	Recommended for 1929-31. Budget Estimates 1929-30.	Estimates 1930-31.
III Auxiliary Instruction:		
Summer School		
301 Salaries and wages	3,600	3,600
302 Supplies and Materials	150	150
303 Printing and Binding	350	350
Total Auxiliary Instruction	4,100	4,100
304 Estimated receipts	3,000	3,000
Total Auxiliary Instruction (Appropriation)	1,100	1,100
IV. Recreational and Athletics:		
401 Salaries and wages	1,700	1,800
402 Supplies and materials	1,800	1,800
403 Travel expense	600	600
404 Athletic guarantee	3,000	3,000
405 Rain insurance	400	400
406 Printing	150	150
Total Recreational and Athletics	7,650	7,750
407 Estimated receipts	10,000	10,500
Total Recreational and Athletics (Appropriation)		
Credit Balance	2,350	2,750
V. Custodial Care:		
Subsistence and care of persons in institution dormitories and dining halls and including medical and service.		
Subsistence		
501. Salaries and wages	5,600	5,600
502 Food and provisions	16,700	16,700
503 Supplies and Materials	400	400
504 Repairs	100	100
505 Equipment	400	400
Housekeeping		
506 Salaries and wages	2,260	2,260
507 Supplies and materials	700	700
508 Repairs	400	400
509 Equipment	700	700
The Laundry		
510 Salaries and wages	3,900	4,000
511 Supplies and materials	900	900
512 Repairs	100	100
513 Equipment	100	100

Agricultural & Technical College of North Carolina
Greensboro, North Carolina

Maintenance Budget 1930-31.

Purposes and / or Objects	Recommended for 1929-31 Budget	
	Estimates 1929-30	Estimates 1930-31.
V. Custodial Care-Continued		
Medical and Infirmary		
515 Salaries and wages	$ 600	$ 600
516 Supplies	100	100
Farm and Dairy		
517 Salaries and Wages	5,350	5,650
518 Supplies and materials	4,000	5,000
519 Repairs	400	400
520 Equipment	1,000	500
521 Motor Vehicle operation	700	700
Total Custodial Care	44,410	45,310
522 Estimated receipts	60,290	62,760
Credit Balance Custodial Care	15,880	17,450
VI. Operation of Plant:		
601 Salaries and wages	3,700	3,700
602 Fuel	10,000	10,000
603 Supplies and materials	800	800
604 Motor Vehicle operation	150	150
605 Repairs	400	400
606 Equipment	300	300
607 Light	3,000	3,000
608 Water	2,800	2,800
Total Operation of Plant (Appropriation)	21,150	21,150
VII. Maintenance of Plant:		
Care of Buildings and Grounds		
701 Salaries and wages	1,800	1,800
702 Supplies and Materials	725	725
Physical Maintenance		
703 Salaries and wages	600	600
704 Supplies and materials	100	100
705 Equipment	100	100
706 Repairs and Alterations	4,900	5,000
Current Obligations		
707 Insurance	380	3,000
Total Maintenance of Plant	8,605	11,325
708 Estimated receipts	500	600
Total Maintenance of Plant (Appropriation)	8,105	10,725

Agricultural & Technical College of North Carolina
Greensboro, North Carolina

Maintenance Budget 1930-31

Purposes and / or Objects	Recommended for 1929-31 Budget	
	Estimates 1929-30	Estimates 1930-31
Summary:		
I. Administration	14,825	14,825
II. Instruction	38,050	37,400
III. Auxiliary Instruction	1,100	1,100
VI. Operation of Plant	21,150	21,150
VII. Maintenance of Plant	8,105	10,725
Total Appropriation Items	83,230	85,200
Less: Credit Balance On:		
IV. Recreational and Athletics	2,350	2,750
V. Custodial Care	15,880	17,450
Appropriations Requested and Recommended	65,000	65,000
Average Enrollment	470	470
Per Capita Cost per Annum out of Appropriation	138	138

The Agricultural & Technical College of North Carolina

Greensboro, North Carolina

Maintenance Operation	Per Capita Cost by Function	
	1929-30	1930-31
I Administration	31.54	31.54
II Instruction	161.80	166.80
III Auxiliary Instruction	8.54	8.54
IV Recreation and Athletics	16.27	16.50
V Custodial Care	94.50	96.40
VI Operation of Plant	45.00	45.00
VII Maintenance of Plant	18.30	24.90
Total Per Capita Cost (All Sources)	375.95	389.00
" " " " (Receipts)	237.95	250.00
" " " " Appropriation	138.00	138.00

#14/30

NC-1

~~COLLEGE FILE~~

THE AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL COLLEGE OF N. C.

Greensboro, N. C.

A Statement of the Equipment lost in Dudley Hall and of the Equipment requested for the new building.

Exhibit "C"

A. & T. College, Supplement(Equipment)----1

Inventory of Old Building (Actual Value at time of Fire)		Recommended for New Bldg.	
Quantity	Price	Quantity	Price
Flat top Desk and Chair	$ 60.00	1 Charging Desk	$ 665.00
Underwood Typewriter	70.00	1 Underwood Typewriter	70.00
1 Steel 4-drawer File	39.00	1 4-drawer Information File	82.75
Shelves for books --wood	850.00		
9 Library Tables	450.00	15 Library Tables	1,215.00
36 Library Chairs	144.00	150 Library Chairs	1,050.00
Book Case - extended	85.00		
12 Newspaper Files	11.50	1 Newspaper Rack,	54.00
100 Duplex Binders	9.60		
2 Dictionaires	32.00		
7,000 Volumes Books	7,000.00	10,000 Volumes Books	1,200.00
Office Supplies	25.00		
12 Shades	24.00		
Total	$ 8,482.40	1 Typewriter Desk	68.00
		1 Swivel Chair	18.50
		1 Steel Stool	5.00
		1 Museum Case	180.00
		1 Magazine Display Rack	108.00
		1 Dictionary Stand	37.75
		1 Atlas Stand	91.75
		1 Book Truck	62.00
		3 Special Wood Stools	15.00
		1 Card Catalog Case	99.00
		1 Display Case	91.75
		1 Storage Cabinet	52.75
		1 Safe Cabinet	150.00
		30 Sections Shelves, Cat. # 7064D*	965.50
		20 " " " " 7066D	809.25
		30 " (Ends) " " " 7070D	553.20
		34 " (Wood) " " " 7031	755.45
		7 " " " " " 7033	165.65
		7 " " " " " 7035	199.00
		Total	$ 19, 479.80

* This is standard equipment and the above prices have been given to us by the Library Bureau. The catalog numbers refer to the catalog of the Library Bureau.

	Inventory of Old Building (Actual value at time of fire)			Recommended for New Bldg.	
Quantity	Price		Quantity	Price	
2 Classrooms(Home Economics)	$ 50.				
1 Gas Range,	$ 50.00		1	$ 100.00	
Cooking Utensils,	550.00			150.00	
6 Cooking Tables, with stoves	---			600.00	
2 Sewing Machines,	70.00		6	275.00	
8 Chairs,	16.00		20	80.00	
2 Tables,	20.00		4	40.00	
4 Shades,	4.40		8	12.00	
Total		$ 260.40			$ 1,257.00
1 Restroom(For female students)					
1 Piano	150.00		1	350.00	
1 Three-piece living room suit	75.00		1 suit	150.00	
2 rugs	20.00		2	100.00	
2 Tables	15.00		2	40.00	
1 Dressing Table	15.00		1	35.00	
4 Shades	4.40		4	6.00	
6 extra Chairs	60.00		6	75.00	
		339.40			756.00
President's Office					
1 Mahogany flat-top Desk	100.00		1	125.00	
1 Mahogany swivel chair	50.00		1	50.00	
6 " straight chairs	85.00		6	85.00	
1 " flat table	47.50		1	47.50	
1 Glass Top for Table	20.00		1	20.00	
1 Costumer	5.00		1	5.00	
1 Screen	35.00		--	--	
1 Ediphone	200.00		1	200.00	
1 Steel letter 4-drawer File	40.00		1	40.00	
1 Book Case	67.50		1	67.50	
Books in case	100.00		--	--	
9 x 12 rug and 3 small rugs	77.00		4	100.00	
1 Dictionary and Stand	18.00		1	18.00	
4 Shades	8.00		4	6.00	
Total		853.00			764.00
President's Secretary's Office					
1 Typewriter Desk & Chair	43.50		1	70.00	
1 small flat top Desk	35.00		--	--	
1 standard Typewriter	70.00		1	70.00	
5 steel Files	200.00		5	200.00	
1 Edison transcribing machine	50.00		1	150.00	
2 shades	2.20		2	3.00	
Total		400.70			493.00

Quantity	Inventory of Old Building	Price	Recommended for New Bldg. Quantity	Price
Reception Room(Adjoining Pres. Office)				
	1 long Table	60.00	1	)
	6 chairs	60.00	4	)100.00
			1 settee)	
			1 Hailtree	4.00
			1 Bookcase	42.50
	6 Shades	6.60	--	
	Total	$ 126 . 60		146. 50
Treasurer's Office				
	1 large flat top Desk and Chair	75.00	1	75.00
	4 Chairs	35.00	4	35.00
	1 Safe - cabinet #53	350.00	1	350.00
	1 Typewriter	70.00	1	70.00
	1 Typewriter Desk	35.00	1	35.00
	1 Adding Machine (Burroughs)	150.00	1	150.00
	1 Table	20.00	1	20.00
	6 Shades	6.60	2	3.00
	Total	741.60		738.00
Bursar's Office				
	1 flat top Desk and Chair	45.00	1	60.00
	1 Table(small)	10.00	1	10.00
	1 Typewriter Desk	20.00	1	35.00
	1 Elevated Desk	25.00	--	
	1 Safe(iron)	100.00	1	125.00
	3 Chairs	20.00	3	20.00
	1 Small Adding Machine	100.00	1	90.00
	1 Typewriter	70.00	1	70.00
	2 Shades	2.20	2	3.00
	Total	392.20		413.00
Dean's Office				
	1 flat top Desk and Chair	45.00	1	60.00
	1 Typewriter Desk	35.00	1	35.00
	1 Table	15.00	1	25.00
	1 Book-case	25.00	1	35.00
	1 Typewriter	70.00	1	70.00
	3 Steel Files	90.00	3	120.00
	1 Dictionary and Stand	18.00	1	18.00
	1 Supply Cabinet	15.00	1	15.00
	4 Shades	4.00	2	3.00
	8 Chairs	40.00	8	40.00
	Total	357.00		421.00
Registrar's Office				
	1 flat top Desk & Chair	42.50	1	45.00
	1 Typewriter Desk	34.00	1	35.00
	3 Chairs	22.00	6	30.00
	30 Steel shelves and Counter	70.00	30	70.00
	4 four-drawer lock Steel Files	120.00	4	160.00
	1 standard Underwood Typewriter	70.00	1	70.00

Inventory of Old Building			Recommended for New Bldg.	
Quantity		Price	Quantity	Price
Registrar's Office(Con.)				
1 long carriage Typewriter		80.00	1	80.00
1 Dictionary and Stand		18.00	1	18.00
6 Shades		6.60	6	9.00
--	Tables		2	40.00
	Addressograph		1	100.00
	Kardex File		1	50.00
Total		613.10		707.00
2 Class-rooms,				
80 Tablet Arm-chairs		320.00	(See equipment class-	
2 Teacher's Desks		50.00	rooms in New bldg.)	
Charts and Maps		25.00		
8 Window Shades		8.80		
Total		403.80		
Storage Room				
Consist of Office Supplies and printing		70.00		
Music Rooms				
1 Victrola		50.00	Radio & Victrola comb. 1	298.00
4 Hamilton Stands		11.00	4	11.00
12 Buckeye Stands		18.00	12	18.00
1 Teacher's Desk		25.00	1	25.00
40,Chairs		120.00	50	200.00
2 Pianos		600.00	2	750.00
48 Records		48.00	48	48.00
Sheet Music		12.00	--	
4 Window Shades		4.40	8	12.00
Total		$ 888.40		$ 1,362.00
3 Class-rooms				
120 Arm Chairs		380.00		
3 Teacher's Desks		70.00	(See equipment classrooms in new building)	
Total		$ 450.00		
Guest Room				
2 Beds, mattress and bedding		100.00	(THIs room not included	
2 Chairs		10.00	in new bldg.)	
1 Bureau		25.00		
Floor covering		15.00		
2 Shades		2.20		
Total		15 2.20		

A. & T. College, -----5

Assembly Room			
430 Opera Chairs	$ 1,100.00	275	1,375.00
1 Grand Piano & Seat	675.00	1	1,250.00
4 Platform Chairs	40.00	6	60.00
1 Bible Stand	25.00	1	25.00
1 Bible	20.00	1	20.00
1 Movie Curtain	100.00	1	100.00
24 Shades	33.00	10	15.00
Total	$ 1,993.00		$ 2,845.00
Band Room			
2 Trumpets	125.00	2	150.00
3 Trombones	250.00	3	300.00
1 Alto Horn	110.00	1	110.00
1 E. B. Bass Horn	360.00	1	360.00
1 Bd. Saxophone	125.00	1	125.00
4 Clarinets	125.00	4	125.00
1 Bass Drum	27.50	1	37.50
1 Bass Drum	21.00	1	21.00
12 Music Stands	60.00	12	60.00
12 Chairs	37.50	12	37.50
Music	15.60	--	
6 Shades	6.60	4	6.00
1 Music Cabinet	40.00	1	40.00
Total	1,303.20		$ 1,372. 00
Commercial Rooms			
1 Teacher's Desk	25.00	1	25.00
3 long Tables	30.00	4	50.00
10 Typewriter Tables	66.00	15	90.00
1 Dictionary & Stand	18.00	1	18.00
1 Mimeograph Machine	215.00	1	215.00
10 Typewriters	500.00	15	1, 050.00
6 Shades	6.60	6	9.00
10 Chairs	40.00	40	100.00
--		1 Steel file	40.00
--		1 Table	35.00
--		1 Book Case	25.00
Total	900.00		1,657.00
Storage Room			
Baseball Supplies	300.00	--	
Book Store and Mail Room	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2 Book Cases	30.00	2	40.00
4 Tables	40.00	1	30.00
2 Chairs	8.00	2	8.00
Books and Supplies	1,266.54	--	
Total	1,344.54		$ 78.00
Additional Classrooms	--	8 Classrooms	$ 1,800.00

EQUIPMENT FOR ROOMS NOT CONTAINED IN OLD BUILDING, DUDLEY HALL

Inventory of Old Building		Recommended for New Bldg.
	Quantity	Price
Dean of Women's Office		
1 Desk and Chair		$ 60.00
6 Chairs		24.00
1 Typewriter Desk		35.00
1 Table		20.00
1 Typewriter		70.00
2 Shades		3.00
	Total	$ 212.00
Trustee and Faculty Room		
1 large Table		150.00
15 Chairs		150.00
1 Hat Rack		4.00
4 Shades		6.00
	Total	310.00
Physics Laboratory Equipment		800.00
Grand Total(Old Bldg.) $ 20,372.14	Grand Total	$ 35,611.30

NC-1

June 13, 1930

My dear Superintendent Allen:

At a meeting of the General Education Board held May 22, 1930, the officers presented a letter dated April 14, 1930 from President Bluford of the Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina, Greensboro, North Carolina, requesting an appropriation of $15,111 toward $35,611.30 for equipment for a new administration building which is shortly to be erected at that institution. It was observed that the building will cost about $112,500, and that approximately $35,500 will be required to provide adequately for equipment and furnishings and for the necessary library facilities to maintain a standard college.

I desire to notify you formally that the executive officers were authorized in their discretion to commit the Board to an appropriation to the Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina, of a sum not to exceed $15,000 toward a sum now estimated at $35,500 for equipment for an administration building.

When the building is nearing completion and you are prepared to proceed with the purchase of the equipment and furnishings,

the officers will be prepared to release the whole or part of the sum voted on the basis of sums applied by the College for the purpose indicated. Payments will be made on requisitions submitted with your approval. Mr. Davis will be prepared to confer with you about the Board's action if you deem it advisable.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

Superintendent A.T. Allen
State Department of Education
Raleigh, North Carolina

WWB:HVR

P.S. A copy of this letter has been forwarded to President Bluford.

W.W.B. JUN 20 1930
F. D. BLUFORD, PRESIDENT
FILING DEPT.

NC-1

E. R. HODGIN, SECRETARY-TREASURER

The Agricultural and Technical College

of North Carolina

GREENSBORO, N. C.
June 18, 1930

Mr. W. W. Brierley, Secretary
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York City

Dear Sir:

Your letter, together with a copy of the notice which you sent Superintendent Allen stating that your Board had appropriated $18,000.00 to this institution, has been received. I wish to assure you that we appreciate this liberal donation to our work.

You might be interested to know that we have just let the contract for our new administration building to the amount of $112,500.00 and the work is progressing rapidly. We hope to have it completed by the first of November. Your gift, together with what the State has appropriated for furnishings, will enable us to furnish the building and purchase sufficient books to maintain a standard college.

Therefore, on behalf of the Board of Trustees, I wish to extend to you and through you to the General Education Board, our thanks for this splendid recognition of our work.

I trust that we shall have the honor of a visit from you sometime in the near future.

Very truly yours,

F. D. Bluford,
PRESIDENT

FDB:H

NC-1

April 8, 1931.

My dear Superintendent Allen:

We have today received a letter from Mr. Jackson Davis enclosing your letter of March 27, together with bills amounting to $8,751.08, covering equipment purchased for the administration building at the Agricultural and Technical College for Negroes, Greensboro, North Carolina. In reading the Board's resolution, I observe that it provides an appropriation of a maximum sum of $18,000, toward an estimated sum of $35,500, for equipment for the administration building. Would you be good enough to let us know whether the $8,751.08 reported in your letter covers the first purchases of equipment made for this institution? If this is the case, the officers would have authority only to pay the Board's proportionate share of these total expenditures which would amount to $4,427.05. If, on the contrary, the school has purchased equipment in excess of $8,751.08, kindly inform us as to the amount.

We shall hold the bills here until we hear from you.

Very truly yours,

ARTHUR G. ASKEY

Superintendent A. T. Allen,
State Department of Education,
Raleigh, North Carolina.

AGA*CW

Copy to Mr. Jackson Davis.

NC-1

April 14, 1931

My dear Superintendent Allen:

Thank you for your letter of April 10, with reference to the Board's appropriation to the Agricultural and Technical College for Negroes at Greensboro, North Carolina.

I note that you are expecting to receive from Mr. Bluford a certified statement showing the total expenditures to date for equipment purchased for the administration building. As soon as you receive this statement, will you kindly forward it to us, and the Board will then make its pro rata payment. If possible, we shall appreciate receiving bills supporting the items on the statement.

In the future, when making requests for payments from the Board on account of this appropriation, will you please furnish us with statements with bills attached.

Very truly yours,

ARTHUR G. ASKEY

Superintendent A. T. Allen
State Department of Education
Raleigh, North Carolina

AGA:MPH

NC-1

R. A. B. APR 13 1931

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
RALEIGH

April 10, 1931

Mr. Arthur G. Askey
Assistant Auditor
General Education Board
New York City

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of April 8th relative to the appropriation made by the General Education Board for the benefit of the Agricultural and Technical College for Negroes at Greensboro, N.C. This appropriation was for equipment in the administration building, and was not to exceed $18,000, and was conditioned on a total expenditure of $35,500 for equipment.

I am enclosing herewith a tentative outline of the budget prepared by the authorities at the Agricultural and Technical College and forwarded to us last December. This was forwarded to Mr. Jackson Davis and he approved it in general. The question arose as to whether or not we should send to the General Education Board all of the bills with a request for one-half of the amount, or whether or not we would send to the General Education Board only a part of the bills and make a request for the total amount of the bills submitted.

On the last page of the outline budget you will see that the total funds available for this purpose amount to $38,000. They submitted bills for books amounting to about $13,000 which we returned to them for the approval of the librarian at Hampton Institute. This was one of the conditions attached to the Rosenwald gift as I understand it. I held back the bills for books until the last. You will note that the bills referred to in your letter are roughly in accordance with the outline budget, but it is rather difficult I admit to identify these bills on the outline budget.

I am asking Mr. Bluford to send me at once a certified statement showing the total purchases to date for equipment, including library books, already bought and delivered. As quickly as Mr. Bluford's statement comes I shall be glad to forward you a copy, and with each request for funds I shall submit a statement showing the total expenditures to date including bills formerly rendered.

If you prefer we can approve and submit to you all the bills and you can pay one-half the amount up to $18,000. Please let me know your preference in the matter.

Very sincerely yours,

A.T. Allen
State Superintendent Public Instruction

4/10/31 3C-1

Already Purchased for New Administration Building, A. & T. College

Commercial Department:			
11 typewriters	@ $70.00	$7,770.00	
10 tables for typewriters	@ $10.00	100.00	
30 chairs	@ $4.50	135.00	
1 desk		49.50	
1 swivel chair		15.00	
	Total		$1,099.50
Music Room:			
1 piano		450.00	
1 Electrola (Combination Radio & Victrola)		200.00	
	Total		650.00
Home Economics:			
6 singer sewing machines	@ $34.00	204.00	
5 sewing tables	@ $15.00	75.00	
10 chairs	@ $4.50	45.00	
			324.00
Secretary to President:			
1 typewriter		70.00	
1 filing case		45.00	
1 typewriter desk		29.60	
1 chair		10.00	
1 chair		4.00	158.60
Secretary-Treasurer:			
1 fireproff safe		180.00	
1 adding machine		75.00	
1 desk		57.10	
1 chair		24.20	427.30
Registrar's Office:			
4 filing cases		120.00	
2 typewriters		154.60	
1 desk		57.10	
1 typewriter desk		34.40	
2 chair		15.80	
1 adding machine		72.00	
1 table		10.00	
1 swivel chair		16.20	
			521.50
Classrooms:			
Chairs		225.00	225.00
Dean's Office:			
1 table		10.00	
1 desk		57.10	
1 swivel chair		16.20	
1 typewriter desk		34.40	
1 typewriter chair		15.80	
1 typewriter		77.20	
1 filing case		15.00	
			224.80

gand Instruments:

2 cornets	$220.00	
1 Alto	120.00	
2 Trombones	220.00	
1 E.B.D. Saxophone	260.00	
2 Drums	85.00	
1 baritone	120.00	
2 clarinets	220.00	
1 saxophone	100.00	
1 trumpet	120.00	
1 E.E. Saxophone	300.00	
		$1,755.00

Library:

2 tables	80.00	
14 chairs	84.00	
1 desk and chair	48.00	
1 typewriter	70.00	
1 steel stack	140.00	
Books for library	2,316.00	$2,738.50
	Grand Total	$8,415.50

4/1/31 NC-1

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

REQUEST FOR ALLOTMENT
Equipment for new Administration Bldg.

Negro Agricultural and Technical College
Greensboro, North Carolina

The new administration building will be completed on or about December 15, 1930. We are therefore requesting allotment so that we may order the equipment for delivery on the above date. This allotment is according to tentative outline submitted.

IV. New Administration Building:			
905 square feet blackboard slate, installed		$455.75	
Storage room - shelving		100.00	
			$ 555.75
V. Equipment - New Administration Building:			
132 window shades, Improved Holland (double shade)		519.60	
400 tablet arm chairs for 10 classrooms @ $3.20		1280.00	
322 opera chairs for assembly room @ $4.10		1445.20	
100 folding chairs for sewing room, band room etc		140.00	
10 teachers' desks for classrooms @ $14.07		140.70	
10 teachers' chairs @ $5.07		50.70	
12 cabinets for classrooms and offices @ $3.00		36.00	
5 sectional book cases for classrooms @ $19.14		95.70	
12 maps and 2 globes for classrooms		259.25	
5 dictionaries and 5 stands for classrooms		152.00	4364.35
Assembly Room: Stage:			
Bible stand and 5 chairs (set)		113.65	
40 bentwood chairs @ $3.00		120.00	
1 table		37.80	
1 portable blackboard		20.00	
1 piano and stool		800.00	
1 curtain and scenery		600.00	
electrical equipment for projection machine		300.00	
			1991.00
Physics Laboratory Equipment:			
Laboratory equipment (details on file)		800.00	
			800.00
Music Department (Instrumental)			
1 piano		800.00	
25 music stands		62.50	
1 music cabinet		50.00	
25 bentwood chairs		102.50	
band instruments		525.00	
			1540.00
Home Economics Department:			
1 tri-meter		75.00	
5 tables		150.00	
20 lockers		100.00	
			325.00
Entrance Office to President:			
1 suit (settee and chairs)		100.00	
			100.00
President's Office:			
1 desk		115.00	
1 revolving chair		45.00	
5 straight chairs		97.50	
1 cretonne		9.00	

1 waste basket	$ 5.00	
1 glass top for desk	15.00	
1 book case	30.00	
1 rug	25.00	
2 smaller rugs	30.00	$ 430.00
Office of secretary to president:		
1 typewriter desk	50.00	
1 typewriter chair	25.00	
1 table	15.00	
1 waste basket	1.00	
2 steel files @ $54.85	99.46	207.46
Commercial Department:		
1 steel file	31.00	
10 bookkeeping tables @ $10	100.00	
1 typewriter	70.00	201.00
Faculty and Trustee Room:		
1 15' table (H. and T. Co.)	125.00	
10 chairs for table "	285.00	
1 settee	30.00	441.00
Teachers' Room:		
2 living room suits @ $57.50	115.00	
2 tables	20.00	
1 mirror	10.00	
1 settee	3.00	148.00
Reception Room - Dean's Office:		
1 suit	57.50	
1 table	25.00	
1 settee	3.00	85.00
Nurse's Office		
1 table	25.00	
1 chair	4.00	
1 number file	25.50	
1 letter file	31.00	110.00
Secretary-Treasurer's Office:		
1 typewriter desk and chair	60.00	
1 typewriter	70.00	
1 table 60 x 84	25.00	
2 chairs	5.00	
1 settee	3.00	153.00
Registrar's Office:		
1 number file	32.50	
2 files	60.00	
1 settee	3.00	
2 tables @ $20.00	40.00	135.50
Dean of Women's Office:		
1 flat t/p desk and chair	45.00	
1 table	55.00	
1 typewriter	70.00	
1 file cabinet	31.00	179.00

Dean of Men's Office:		
1 desk and chair	$ 48.00	
3 chairs	9.00	
1 couch	3.00	
1 typewriter	70.00	
		$ 130.00
Entrance Lobby:		
1 student and faculty directory	100.00	
		100.00
Corridor:		
30 lockers for students	150.00	
		150.00
Reading Room:		
Range #1 Wood shelving		
1 initial section	56.25	
4 additional sections	91.20	
		147.45
Range #4 and 5 Wood shelving		
1 initial section	35.75	
1 additional section	26.15	
1 corner section	18.40	
	80.30	
Less ⅓ Upr.	3.05	
		77.25
2 magazine racks @ $110	220.00	220.00
26 tables		1092.00
1 charging desk, standing height with two wings		675.00
2 catalog cases consisting of 2 tops	16.00	
4 units	247.00	
2 shelves	36.00	
2 bases	36.80	
		335.80
4 wall bulletin boards		68.00
2 display racks		155.60
1 atlas and dictionary case		95.75
1 newspaper rack	55.00	
5 newspaper files	7.50	
5 newspaper files	4.25	
		66.75
5 pamphlet,files	180.00	
with 1 pair ends	17.00	
		177.00
1 book truck		65.00
97 chairs		728.25
1 high swivel chair		18.50
Librarian's Office:		
Range #36 Wood Shelving		
1 initial section	56.25	
1 additional section	26.00	82.25
1 librarian's desk		70.00
1 shelf list unit,	6.00	
1 top	61.75	
1 DR unit	18.25	
1 base		86.00
1 librarian's supply cabinet		67.50

1 librarian's chair	$17.75
1 remington noiseless typewriter less discount	121.50

Stack Room:

Ranges #8 to 12 and 15 to 19 to go with ranges #13 and 14 already purchased. Total ranges to be used 12. Capacity approximately 12,000 volumes

10 initial sections	$825.00	
20 additional sections	697.00	1522.00
Total		1522.05
Less discount		240.98
Balance		$1281.07

These prices are delivered and set up. Steel equipment to be finished in standard olive green finish. Wood equipment to be finished in dark oak. Order subject to approval of factory.

Library books	[illegible]
Grand Total	$29,096.80

General Fund	$2,500	
Rosenwald Fund	2,500	
Insurance	7,500	
Emergency Fund	7,500	20,000
General Education Board	10,000	
Total		$32,000.00
Already spent		2,415.20
Balance		$29,584.80

NC-1

G.E.B. 27 SM 8-29

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
INTER-OFFICE CORRESPONDENCE

G.E.B. No. 13
May 6, 1931

GI-2427 - AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL COLLEGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

On May 22, 1930, the Board adopted the following resolution:

> RESOLVED, That the executive officers of the General Education Board be, and they hereby are, authorized in their discretion to commit the Board to an appropriation to the Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina, Greensboro, North Carolina, of a sum not to exceed Eighteen thousand Dollars ($18,000) toward a sum now estimated at Thirty-five thousand five hundred Dollars ($35,500) for equipment for an administration building, the appropriation to be charged to current income.

Under date of June 18, 1930, information was received that the administration building, for which the Board has provided funds for equipment in the foregoing resolution, was under construction and would be completed by the end of the year. It appears that sums aggregating $35,000 have been pledged from the following sources for equipment:

General Fund	$ 2,500	
Rosenwald Fund	2,500	
Insurance	7,500	
Emergency Fund	7,500	
General Education Board	15,000	$ 35,000

Superintendent Allen submits bills amounting to $17,484.81 for equipment purchased for the administration building, a summary of which is given below:

March 27, 1931

Remington-Rand Business Service	$ 4,203.49	
Southern Desk Company	2,060.45	
Morrison-Neese Furniture Company	714.60	
Carolina Novelty Company	1,520.00	
Carolina School Supply Company	232.54	$8,731.08

April 28, 1931

Underwood Typewriter Co.	$ 731.86	
Burroughs Adding Machine Company	78.61	
S. A. Maynard Co.	237.50	
General Paper Company	75.00	
L. C. Smith Typewriter Co.	294.00	
J. J. Stone & Company	1,869.18	
Remington-Rand Business Service	786.52	
The Corley Company	400.00	
Starr Engraving Company	180.00	
General Scientific Company	730.63	
W. M. Welch Mfg. Co.	297.71	
Tiffin Scenic Studios	442.50	
C. G. Conn Company	1,669.50	
Walter D. Moses	800.00	
Morrison-Neese Furniture Co.	159.92	$ 8,752.93
Total		$17,484.01

Pursuant to the resolution adopted May 22, 1930, the executive officers hereby authorize the release of the maximum sum of $15,000 appropriated by the Board to the Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina, Greensboro, North Carolina, for equipment for the administration building, payments on account of this appropriation to be made by the Auditor for the pro rata amount of the bills submitted and approved by Superintendent Allen, or his authorized representative, covering the purchase of said equipment. Any sums not called for by January 1, 1932 are to lapse.

Approved W. W. Obenchain
Secretary
David H. Stevens
Vice-President
Trevor Arnett
President

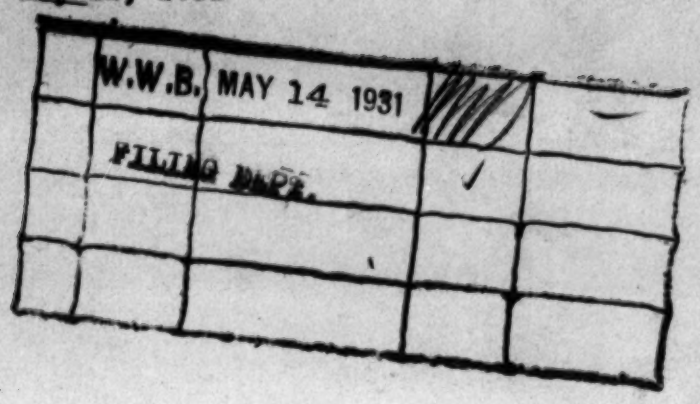
Jackson Davis
Assistant Director,
College Education

IBB MVK

NC-1

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
RALEIGH

May 12, 1931



Mr. W.W. Brierley
General Education Board
61 Broadway
New York City

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of May 7th relative to the allocation of the Board's funds to the Agricultural and Technical College in Greensboro. I think all of the equipment has already been purchased, and it is only a matter of collecting and passing on the bills. I know that most of the books have already been purchased. There will be no question but that the matter will be closed up by January 1, 1932.

Thanking you for your many courtesies, I am

Very truly yours,

A.T. Allen
State Superintendent Public Instruction

(main)

NC-1

May 7, 1931

My dear Superintendent Allen:

The Auditor is giving attention to bills submitted with your letters of March 27 and April 25, 1931 covering the purchase of equipment for the Administration Building at the Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina, Greensboro, North Carolina, and you may expect to receive a check for the Board's share shortly.

The officers request me to state that the time limit on the Board's appropriation of $15,000 has been set as January 1, 1932 so that any sums not called for by that date will automatically lapse.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

Honorable A. T. Allen
State Department of Education
Raleigh, North Carolina

IMS:MF

NC-1

F. D. BLUFORD, PRESIDENT

E. R. HODGIN, SECRETARY-TREASURER

The Agricultural and Technical College

of North Carolina

GREENSBORO, N. C.
May 13, 1931

Mr. Jackson Davis,
General Education Board,
Richmond,
Va.

Dear Sir:

Inclosed you will find a request for laboratory equipment and library books, which I am sending, through you, to the General Education Board.

We have striven to be as economical as possible in our request and we hope that you and the Board will look with favor upon it. We are very anxious to develop the scientific side of this institution and in order to do this our laboratories should be better equipped.

I hope that I am not too late for the spring meeting of the Board. I have delayed making this request because I have been waiting upon the legislature, but now it seems to be settled that no appropriation will be made for equipment and permanent improvements for state institutions.

For that reason, it is necessary for us to seek assistance elsewhere. I shall appreciate anything that you can do for us.

I have the honor to remain

Very respectfully yours,

F. D. Bluford,
PRESIDENT

FDB:H
Incl.

F. D. BLUFORD, PRESIDENT

E. R. HODGIN, SECRETARY-TREASURER

The Agricultural and Technical College

of North Carolina

GREENSBORO, N. C.
May 13, 1931

General Education Board,
New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

On account of the financial depression which is prevailing in this state, the legislature of North Carolina has cut out all appropriations for equipment and permanent improvements in her institutions.

Because of this fact we are forced to seek aid elsewhere. The need of additional science equipment here is very imperative. The enrollment in our sciences has greatly increased in recent years. This is an agricultural and technical college and science is the foundation of our work. It is necessary, therefore, that we have adequate equipment and facilities to properly train our students in agriculture, the technical and scientific branches.

The growth of our chemistry department has been unusually rapid. It is necessary that we greatly increase our laboratory space in order to accommodate the students. Therefore, to make sufficient room for our chemistry department, we have moved the physics from the science building to the new administration building. This change has given us adequate space for both sciences. In fact, this change has doubled our space for chemistry.

We have a large, well-lighted and well-ventilated laboratory for physics that will take care of the growth in the institution for a number of years. There is a great demand in our high schools and county training schools for teachers of agriculture and the sciences. Our graduates find ready employment in these schools. There is also a growing demand for Negro scientists for the industrial field. One of the purposes of the institution is to train men to meet these needs.

We want to put our laboratories in first class condition so that the institution will be able to do the type of work that a land grant college should do. Therefore, we have made a very thorough investigation of our needs

for the next three years, and we are submitting herewith an itemized statement of the laboratory equipment necessary to put our laboratories in first class condition.

Last year when we lost our administration building we lost all of our library books. Through your generosity and that of the Rosenwald Fund we have been able in a measure to restore our library, but we are still short some of the books necessary for a standard library. We are therefore asking your assistance in this matter. We feel that with $5,000.00 we shall be able to increase the number of our books to the extent that we will have a standard college library. We therefore request you to aid us to this extent.

This will make a total of $19,167.15 for laboratories and library books.

I trust that you will see your way clear to help us. I have the honor to remain

Very respectfully yours,

F. D. Bluford,
PRESIDENT

FDB:H

PERMANENT EQUIPMENT FOR SCIENCE LABORATORIES A. & T. COLLEGE

Chemistry

	Unit Price	Total Price
5 Laboratory Desks,	$ 450.00	$2,250.00
2 large Hoods,	250.00	500.00
1 Lecture-demonstration desk for chemistry lecture room		300.00
2 large Rheostats and Electrical desk equipment for physical chemistry and electro-chemistry laboratory,		600.00
1 large Hydrogen Sulfide Generator and Distributing system for qualitative analysis laboratory accommodating 64 students,		400.00
2 Bausch and Lamb compound chemical microscopes for microscopy laboratory with tables substage lamps, micrometer eyepieces, mechanical stages Abbe substage condensers and polarizers,	250.00	500.00
2 large Spectroscope for spectroscopy laboratory with tables,	175.00	350.00
1 Bomb Calorimeter,		300.00
1 Projection Apparatus for chemistry lecture room,		300.00
1 Robinson Colorimeter with daylight illuminator,		125.00
1 Kennicott,		35.00
3 one-tenth horse power A.C. Motors,		50.00
Gas Analysis apparatus,		75.00
2 Hempel gas Pipettes - explosion type,	10.00	20.00
6 Hempel gas Pipettes - absorption type,	5.00	30.00
1 Electric furnace,		200.00
Total		$ 6,035.00

Physics

1 Cathetometer, Student form,	85.00
1 Steel Tape measure(50 ft. long)	6.00
1 Force Table, with weights and hangers,	30.00
1 Crane Boom Derrick Set, Complete,	42.10
1 Demonstration Balance, Univ. of Chicago form,	70.00
1 Acceleration Apparatus,	75.00
1 Atwood's Machine, Precision form,	77.50
1 Elastic and Inelastic Impact Apparatus,	65.00
2 Inertia Wheels,	80.00
1 Moment of Inertia Apparatus,	60.00
1 Inertia Apparatus,	125.00
2 Young's Modulus Apparatus,	60.00
2 Reading Telescopes and supports,	55.00
1 Torsion Apparatus,	30.00
1 Coincidence Pendulum,	37.50
2 Jolly Balances,	55.00
1 Microscope, measuring, with Micrometer,	47.50
1 Microscope, Measuring,	26.00
1 Microscope Supports,	30.00
1 Boyle's Law Apparatus and Air Thermometer,	79.50
1 Boyle's Law Apparatus, Adjustable form,	10.00
1 Maximum and Minimum hermometers,	18.00
2 Hygrometers, sling type,	16.00
1 Mason's Hygrometer,	5.00

Science Equipment,
Physics, ---------2

1	Specific Heat Apparatus, ----------	34.00
2	Steam Calorimeters, ----------	13.00
2	Calorimetric Outfits, ----------	35.00
1	Electric Calorimeter, ----------	8.75
1	Magnetometer Set, Precision form, ----------	42.50
1	Resistance Box and Wheatstone Bridge, ----------	57.50
1	Tuning Forks,set of 8, giving all the scale, ----------	13.00
2	D'arsonval Garlvanometers, Mirror and scale form, ------	18.00
1	Galvanometer, D'arsonval, Ballistic, ----------	35.00
2	Storage Batteries, Edison, Single Cell, ----------	17.40
1	Standard Cell, Student type, ----------	3.50
1	Standard Cadmium Cell(Eppley) Student Type, ----------	8.00
2	Linear expansion Apparatus, Micrometer Screw form, -----	16.00
1	Expansion of Liquids Apparatus, ----------	80.00
1	Wind Gauge, ----------	42.00
3	Kundt's Apparatus, ----------	22.50
1	Chladni's Plates and Holder, ----------	2.75
1	Sonometer, Weight Tension Type, mounted case, ----------	27.00
1	Photometer, Daylight form, ----------	32.50
3	Optical Benches, Student form, ----------	3.00
1	Microscope(B and L.AA) ----------	29.50
1	Spectrometer , (Gaertner)----------	100.00
2	Spectroscopes, Direct Vision, ----------	36.00
2	- 60-Degree Prisms, ----------	18.00
2	Diffraction Gratings, ----------	20.00
1	Potentiometer, Student Form(Leeds & Northrup) ----------	80.00
1	Laboratory Balances, ----------	35.00
1	Specific Gravity Balance, ----------	24.00
1	Extra Riders, Complete Set, ----------	2.50
1	Plummet only for specific gravity balance, ----------	3.50
1	Analytical Balance, ----------	124.00
1	Silver Screen, ----------	125.00
1	Water Meter, Disc form, ----------	32.50
1	Gas Meter, Commercial form, ----------	55.00
1	Vacuum Gauge, ----------	11.00
6	Bunsen Burners, ----------	3.90
1	Bellow, foot type, ----------	10.00
2	Tripods, 8" concentric ring 6" ring, ----------	1.30
3	Supports, 3/8 x 20" Tripod base, ----------	3.30
2	Funnels, Ribbed Glass, ----------	.90
2	Cork Bore Sets, ----------	3.50
1	Corks, Package assorted, ----------	1.50
4	Brushes, Beaker, ----------	1.00
2	Brushes, Burrett 36", ----------	.40
1	Beakers, Set assorted, ----------	2.10
2	Electroscopes, Precision forms, ----------	9.00
2	Leyden Jars, ----------	6.50
1	Electrophorous, ----------	4.00
1	Dischargers, Plain, ----------	1.20
2	Friction Rods, Solid Glass, ----------	1.00
2	Friction Rods,Sealing Wax, ----------	.50
2	Flannel Pads, ----------	.80
1	Friction Rod, Hard Rubber, ----------	.40
2	Silk Pads, ----------	1.00
1	Ball and Ring, Stand Form, ----------	3.50

1	Unequal Expansion Bar,	.60	
1	Cryophorous,	2.00	
1	Stopcock, for tubing and male screw,	1.65	
1	Maximum Density of Water Apparatus,	7.50	
2	Conductometers,	1.50	
25	Feet Rubber Tubing, 3/8"	5.25	
25	Feet Rubber Tubing, 3/16"	3.00	
25	Feet Rubber Tubing, ¼"	3.50	
10	Feet Rubber Tubing, ½"	4.20	
1	Hydraulic Ram, Model,	4.50	
1	Gyroscope, Standard Form,	2.75	
1	Reaction Wheel,	2.50	
1	Rotator, Hand Form,	9.00	
1	Rotator Accessories Set,	20.00	
1	Metronome,	6.00	
1	Incline Plane,	7.50	
1	Truss Set of Seven,	12.00	
1	Set Geometrical Surfaces and Solids,	3.50	
1	Automobile Engine Model,	45.00	
1	Steam Engine Model,	6.00	
1	Wire Gauge, American Standard,	3.00	
1	Flasks, Set of Eight, Flat bottom,	4.00	
1	Still, Ralston New Process Water Still,	17.50	
1	Spounges, One Pound,	1.50	
1	Chamois Skin, 14 x 18 inches,	1.10	
1	Piano Wire ½ lb. roll,	1.50	
1	Copper Wire, one pound #16,	1.20	
1	Copper Wire, one pound #24,	1.40	
2	German Silver Resistance Wire, Bare 4-oz. Spools,	2.00	
	Total,		2,629.45

Botany, Zoology, Bacteriology

2	Combination Cases for Microscopes, dissecting instruments,	104.00	
1	Herbarium Case,	135.00	
6	Display cases(Zoology and Botany museums)	747.00	
6	Biology Laboratory Tables,	486.00	
15	Microscopes, Circular double, @ $74.50,	1117.50	
1	Microscope,	133.00	
1	Demonstration Eye Piece,	45.00	
1	Clinostat - Motor driven,	139.00	
2	Dissecting Set(1 for bacteriology and 1 for zoology)----	10.00	
1	Dissecting Set for Botany,	6.00	
	Specimens - Mimcry, life) Histories - noxious insects,) Beetles,)----------	100.00	
1	Microtome,	60.00	
1	Human Skeleton,	90.00	
3	Laboratory Dial Scales,	10.50	
1	Chainomatic Analytical Balances,	190.00	
1	Weight for above,	42.50	
1	Youden Hydrogen Ion Concentration Apparatus, portable----	105.00	
15	Dissecting Microscopes @ 3.50,	52.50	
5	Animal Cages,	100.00	
	Total		3,673.00

Floriculture

1 Cold Fram Sash, ----------	36.00	
Cut Flower Baskets, for practice work, ----------	15.00	
1 Florist Utensil Holder, ----------	2.50	
Total		53.50

Soils and Farm Crops Laboratory

1 Hydrogen Ion Apparatus, ----------	100.00	
1 Digestion Shelf for Nitrogen determination apparatus -gas	100.00	
1 Kgeldall Distilling Apparatus gas heated with fixture,--	200.00	
1 School set of 100 economic seeds(U.S.D.A.)-----Bureau of Plant Husbandry and Animal Husbandry----------Free		
15 Tripod Lenses, ----------	15.00	
6 Seed Corn trees ----------	5.40	
3 Bostrum Farm Levels, ----------	60.00	
1 Geology Classroom set,----------	10.00	
Total		490.40

Electrical Laboratory

4 Switches(assorted) ----------	5.00	
1 Panel, ----------	15.00	
1 Kw 2,000-2000 v Transformer, ----------	24.00	
1 Microphone input transformer and amplifier, ----------	36.00	
3 - 4 mfd 3,000v Condensers, ----------	46.80	
1 -2,000-0 Voltmeter, ----------	26.00	
1 -1,0000-0 Voltmeter, ----------	21.00	
1 - 500-0 Voltmeter, ----------	10.00	
1 - 300-0 Milliameter, ----------	6.00	
1 - 200-0 Milliameter, ----------	6.00	
1 - 100-0 Milliameter, ----------	6.00	
1 - 5-0 Milliameter, ----------	10.00	
3 - 10v Filament Transformers, ----------	27.00	
6 Transmitting Inductances, ----------	30.00	
3 Filter Chokes, ----------	12.50	
5 UV210 Tubes, ----------	30.00	
3 Crystals, ----------	90.00	
8 50-Watt Tubes(211E) ----------	200.00	
5 - 852 Tubes, ----------	160.00	
1 Wave Meter, ----------	200.00	
1 -110 D C - 110 A C Motor Generator, ----------	100.00	
8 - 866 Rectifier Tubes, ----------	56.00	
6 Sockets, ----------	9.00	
1 B Eliminator, ----------	15.00	
10 Fixed Condensers .002-.0001-.1 ----------	20.00	
2 Microphones, ----------	125.00	
Total,		1,285.80

adds. 1286.30

Grand Total, $ 14, 167.15 adds. 14,167.65

nc-1

May 20, 1931

President F. D. Bluford
Agricultural & Technical College
Greensboro, North Carolina

My dear President Bluford:-

When I saw you in Petersburg I had not had a chance to read my mail. On my return to the office I find your letter with the statement of laboratory equipment and books which you wish to purchase. The spring meeting of the Board has already been held, and the next regular meeting will take place in December. I am hoping that next fall we can give special attention to the laboratories of the state colleges following Dean Mann's excellent suggestions. It seems to me, however, that it would be a mistake for the Board to do more than cooperate with the College, which should find a way to include these essential items in its regular budget. I hope, therefore, that in making out your budget for the coming year, you may find it possible to increase the allotment for these items.

With best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JD-W

FORM G S.D. 55

NC-1

INTERVIEWS: Mr. Jackson Davis with Mr. F. D. Bluford, President of the Agricultural and Technical College, Greensboro, North Carolina, at 804 Grace-American Building, Richmond, Virginia - January 23, 1932.

President Bluford reported that the State formerly appropriated $65,000 annually for maintenance of the College. This amount was cut the beginning of this session to $52,800, and has since been further cut by 30 per cent. This necessitates a cut of 20 per cent in teachers' salaries.

He showed me a letter from Mr. Arthur D. Wright, stating that the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Southern States had given A & T College "B" rating. This was due to the facts, that the College does not meet the requirement of a minimum of $3,000 for teachers salaries; and that the training of department heads is below standard.

President Bluford said that he would need $6,000 to bring the teachers salaries up to the required standard, and wanted to know if the General Education Board would not give this amount. I told him that, though I could not speak for the Board, I thought it was extremely doubtful at the present time. I suggested that he discuss the situation with his Board of Trustees, State Superintendent Allen and Mr. Newbold and write me further, and if he still wished to present the request I would be glad to discuss the matter with the other officers.

He reported that the high school department was dropped this session. The high school enrollment last year was 61.

The college enrollment this session is 10 more than last year:

65 women; 221 men -- Total 286.

The faculty has been reduced this year by six.

J.D.

NC-1

F. D. BLUFORD, PRESIDENT — E. R. HODGIN, SECRETARY-TREASURER

The Agricultural and Technical College

of North Carolina

GREENSBORO, N. C.
March 22, 1932

Mr. Trevor Arnett, President
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York, N. Y.

Dear Sir:

In December we received the following letter from Mr. Arthur D. Wright, agent for the Southern Association of Colleges:

"I am pleased to be able to advise you that at its meeting on December the 1st the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools voted to rate North Carolina A. & T. College as an approved college in Class "B".

Your rating is due to the fact that you were short on two of the standards of the Association as follows:

STANDARD FIVE: This standard states that department heads should have three years co-ordinated graduate training in a recognized graduate school and full professors should have at least two years of graduate training. You have eight full professors with master's degrees and two with only bachelor's degrees and your report shows only one who has had any great amount of work toward his doctor's degree. These facts indicate that your institution is quite weak on the requirements of this standard.

STANDARD SIX: Your median salary for full professors is $2,400.00 while this standard calls for a minimum salary of $3,000.00 for full professors. You have no teacher reaching this minimum requirement, your highest salary being $2,700.00. Note is made of the fact that you have shown improvement on this standard in the past year.

Your institution cannot hope for a rating in Class "A" until it meets in full the two standards mentioned above. Furthermore, to retain your present rating for next year it will be necessary for you to show substantial improvement on the two standards on which you were short.

Enclosed herewith is a circular showing the institutions approved by the Southern Association.

Cordially yours,

(Signed) Arthur D. Wright,
Executive Agent."

You will see from the above that the Agricultural and Technical College has met all the minimum requirements for a standard "A" college, except two. Because of the financial depression, we cannot hope to receive more than $40,000.00 for teachers' salaries next year. This sum falls $9,000.00 short of the amount necessary to pay the minimum salaries to meet the standards of the Southern Association of Colleges, as you will see from the inclosed sheet. It is for this reason that we feel the need of asking you to assist us to the amount of $9,000.00.

At this time there is no institution in the South where a Negro can secure a standard agricultural and technical education. The work in our land-grant colleges has been looked upon with disfavor by parents and students, because they felt that these institutions were not on a par with the liberal arts colleges. For one of these institutions to be placed on the accredited list of the Southern Association of Colleges will mean the instant raising of this type of institution in the estimation of parents and students, and it will serve very effectively to turn the attention of some of our brightest students to agricultural and industrial pursuits. It will also serve in a large way to change the whole attitude of the Negro toward vocational pursuits at a time when it is most vital to the very existence of the race in the South. I trust, therefore, that your Board will be in position to help us to this extent.

In conclusion, I wish to thank you for the assistance which you have given us in the past. The high rating which the institution has received from the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools is due in a large measure to the assistance which you have given us.

I have the honor to remain

Very respectfully yours,

F. D. Bluford,
PRESIDENT

FDB:H
Incl.

The following is the list of last year's salaries and the salaries we propose to pay in order to meet the standards of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools:

PROFESSORS

(The minimum salary for full professors is $3,000.00 a year, and the minimum number of departments of an "A" grade college must be 8. The persons heading these departments, or full professors, must have at least three years of training beyond the bachelor's degree)

	Present Salary		Proposed Salary	
Dean and Professor of History, --	$ 2,700.00		$3,000.00	
Chemistry & Biological Sciences -	2,400.00		3,000.00	
Education, ----------	2,300.00		3,000.00	
Engineering and Mathematics, ----	2,400.00		3,000.00	
Agricultural Sciences, ----------	2,400.00		3,000.00	
Foreign Languages, ----------	2,400.00		3,000.00	
English, ----------	1,900.00		3,000.00	
Economics and Sociology, --------	2,400.00		3,000.00	
Total,		$18,900.00		$ 24,000.00

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

(Asso. professors must have 2 years beyond the bachelor's degree)

Building Construction, ----------	2,100.00		2,400.00	
Physics & Engineering, ----------	1,500.00		2,200.00	
Animal Husbandry & Dairying, ----	1,600.00		2,200.00	
Total,		$5,200.00		6,800.00

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

(Must have 1 year beyond bachelor's degree)

Poultry Husbandry, ----------	1,200.00		1,800.00	
Education, ----------	1,500.00		1,800.00	
Architectural Drawing, ----------	1,200.00		1,700.00	
Physical Education, ----------	1,500.00		1,700.00	
Mathematics & Electricity, ------	1,500.00		1,800.00	
Total,		$ 6,900.00		8,800.00

INSTRUCTORS

(Must hold bachelor's degree from a recognized institution or its equivalent)

Music, ----------	1,500.00		1,500.00	
English, ----------	1,200.00		1,300.00	
Economics, ----------	1,200.00		1,200.00	
Mechanical Drawing & Art, -------	1,200.00		1,300.00	
Automobile Mechanics, ----------	1,500.00		1,500.00	
Tailoring, ----------	1,200.00		1,200.00	
Machine Work, ----------	1,200.00		1,400.00	
Total,		$ 9,000.00		9,400.00
Grand Totals,		$ 40,000.00		$ 49,000.00

Approved: W. A. Noble
Chairman, Board of Trustees,

Approved: A. T. Allen
Supt. Public Instruction

Respectfully submitted,
W. D. Bluford, President

Approved: N. C. Newbold
Dr., Division Negro Education

NC-1

F. D. BLUFORD, PRESIDENT

E. R. HODGIN, SECRETARY-TREASURER

The Agricultural and Technical College

of North Carolina

GREENSBORO, N. C.

March 24, 1932

Mr. Jackson Davis,
Grace-American Building,
Richmond,
Va.

dated 3/22/32

Dear Sir:

Inclosed you will find a request for assistance in raising our salaries to meet the standards of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.

I shall be very glad to have you give this your personal attention.

Very truly yours,

F. D. Bluford,
PRESIDENT

FDB:H

Incl.

A & T. Greensboro NC

March 30, 1932

Dear President Bluford:

This will acknowledge your letter of March 24, and also your letter of March 22 addressed to Mr. Trevor Arnett, making request for $9,000 to assist you in increasing the salaries of your faculty.

The matter will be brought to the attention of our officers but I can not offer you any encouragement as the Board is not making grants for teachers' salaries to state institutions and, moreover, I should think it might be advisable to wait a year or two before attempting to work up to the salary scale to meet the requirements of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Of course, it is possible that you may be able to effect economies in other departments of your college so that you will be able to devote more of the regular income to the salaries of teachers.

With kindest regards,

Very sincerely yours,

President F. D. Bluford,
The Agricultural and Technical
College of North Carolina,
Greensboro, North Carolina

JD:BG

cc copy to Atkins

I. E. G. MAY 9 1932
FILING DEPT.

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
FOUNDED BY JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER, 1903
(INCORPORATED IN 1905)
804 GRACE-AMERICAN BUILDING
FOURTH AND GRACE, RICHMOND, VA.

JACKSON DAVIS
Assistant Director of Education

WALTER B. HILL
Field Assistant

May 7, 1932

Miss Irene E. Golden
General Education Board
61 Broadway, New York City

Dear Miss Golden:-

If the balance on account of the Board's appropriation of $18,000 for equipment of the administration building at the A & T College, Greensboro, North Carolina, is still in force, will you kindly turn the enclosed over to Mr. Askey for attention? The announcement letter to Mr. Allen does not mention a time limit, but in your letter to me of May 9, 1931, you state that any sums not called for by January 1, 1932 will lapse. If the balance has not lapsed, I approve payment of the Board's pro rata on account of this expenditure.

With best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

Jackson Davis

W
ENCS.

NC-1

	G.J.B.	MAY 9 1932		
		FILING DEPT.	✓	

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
FOUNDED BY JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER 1902
(INCORPORATED IN 1903)
804 GRACE-AMERICAN BUILDING
FOURTH AND GRACE, RICHMOND, VA.

JACKSON DAVIS
Assistant Director of Education

WALTER B. HILL
Field Assistant

May 7, 1932

Mr. Arthur G. Askey
General Education Board
61 Broadway, New York City

Dear Mr. Askey:-

I enclose herewith requisition from State Superintendent A. T. Allen with bills for equipment purchased for the administration building at the Agricultural and Technical College, Greensboro, North Carolina, amounting to $425.67. According to our calculation, the Board's pro rata payment due on this expenditure is $215.82. Will you kindly send check for this amount to State Superintendent A. T. Allen, Raleigh, North Carolina.

Sincerely yours,

Jackson Davis

W
ENCS.

2C-1

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
RALEIGH

May 16, 1932

Mr. Jackson Davis
804 Grace-American Building
Richmond, Va.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of May 11th. I had overlooked for the time being Mr. Brierley's letter of May 7th, 1931 notifying me that the appropriation of $18,000 for the Agricultural and Technical College at Greensboro, North Carolina would expire on January 1, 1932. I suggest that you return these bills to us for further investigation, and I shall undertake to find out why they were not filed sooner. Of course, our office should have returned them to the president of the college when they were received, but we overlooked Mr. Brierley's letter.

With high personal esteem and sincerest good wishes, I am

Very truly yours,

A.T. Allen
State Superintendent Public Instruction

GJB.		Gen.	NC-1
AGP.		Adm	

New York
May 11th, 1932

My dear Mr. Allen:

I have conferred with the officers regarding your letter of May 5th, enclosing bills amounting to $425.67 for equipment at the Agricultural and Technical College in Greensboro, North Carolina, and requesting pro rata payment on these bills.

On May 7th, 1931, Mr. Brierley wrote you regarding this appropriation and stated, "The Officers request me to state that the time limit on the Board's appropriation of $15,000 has been set as January 1, 1932 so that any sums not called for by that date will automatically lapse."

This requisition, apparently on the assumption that the appropriation is still in force, is a matter of some surprise. We find that some of the bills are for equipment which appears to have been ordered prior to January, 1932. If you think these bills should be paid, I shall be willing to ask for an extension of time. President Bluford's delay does not create a favorable impression, but we realize that all of the North Carolina institutions are having a very difficult time just at present.

Kindly let me hear from you further. With best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

Mr. A. T. Allen
State Department of Education
Raleigh, North Carolina

JD:BG

NC-1

F. D. BLUFORD, PRESIDENT — E. R. HODGIN, SECRETARY-TREASURER

The Agricultural and Technical College

of North Carolina

GREENSBORO, N. C.

May 24, 1932

Mr. Jackson Davis,
General Education Board,
Grace-American Building,
Richmond, Va.

Dear Sir:

On May 17 I received a letter from Supt. A. T. Allen, notifying me that the time limit for the General Education Board contribution to A. & T. College expired on January 1, 1932. I was very much surprised to learn this because the letter from Mr. Brierley to me did not mention any time limit.

The money left after furnishing the building is to be used for the purchase of books for the library. We did not hurry in purchasing these books because we wanted our librarian to catalog them as they came in so that there would be no danger of losing them. Had we known there was a time limit we would not have taken this precaution.

I am asking you, therefore, if you will use your influence to have the time limit extended for us. The unexpended balance, together with an equal amount from the State, will put our library in good condition. For this reason, I am hoping that the Board will see its way clear to grant us an extension of time.

Very truly yours,

F. D. Bluford,
PRESIDENT

FDB:H

May 30 1932

President F. D. Bluford
The A. and T. College
Greensboro, North Carolina

My dear President Bluford:

I was very glad of the opportunity to see you in Raleigh Saturday and thus reply in person to your recent letter. It is my understanding that you will write Mr. Allen stating your nee needs and plans, and then he will communicate with us. Upon receipt of these statements I shall take the matter up with the officers of the Board. In the meantime, of course, you will make no committments involving the Board's aid on any further items of equipment.

With kindest regards,

Very sincerely yours,

JD:H

WWB ✓
G.J.B. ✓
AGA ✓
NC-1

THE A. AND T. COLLEGE
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA.

INTERVIEW: Jackson Davis
State Superintendent A. T. Allen
President F. D. Bluford, A. and T. College
Greensboro, N. C.

Raleigh, North Carolina
May 28 1932

I reviewed the recent correspondence and requisition for equipment at the A. and T. College and stated that the officers felt there was some obligation to pay for the equipment ordered prior to January, 1932. Mr. Allen admitted that his office had not notified President Bluford of the letter from Mr. Brierley setting January 1, 1932 as the terminal date of this appropriation.

President Bluford confirmed this and stated that the delay had been due to slowness in securing other funds to match the Board's contribution and also to a procedure in purchasing and cataloging books. The books purchased are approved by Miss Curtis and there has been a delay in cataloging them. He said there was a great need for the books since the college has had to build up a new collection since the fire. He hopes that the entire balance,$1,891.12, might still be made available. Most of this sum together with the supplemental sum from the State would he spent for books if the appropriation could be made available. I said that I could give no assurance, but I would take up the matter with the officers of the Board.upon receipt of written statements from President Bluford and Mr. Allen. They thought a supplemental sum could be secured and all equipment ordered and placed by September 1. Mr. Bluford is to write Mr. Allen and then Mr. Allen is to communicate with us.

JACKSON DAVIS

JD:H

JUN 20 1932

NC-1

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
RALEIGH

May 31, 1932

Mr. Jackson Davis
804 Grace-American Building
Richmond, Virginia

Dear Mr. Davis:

Pursuant to our interview last Saturday, I talked with Mr. Burke on yesterday. He tells me that he has agreed to make available the necessary funds to match the appropriation by the General Education Board between this and the first of September. Since the Budget Bureau has agreed to this, and since it was probably my fault that the matter was not attended to more promptly, I hereby respectfully request the General Education Board to extend the time for using this appropriation from January 1, 1932 to September 1, 1932. I shall urge President Bluford to make every effort to purchase his books and present all bills well ahead of that time.

I am enclosing herewith a copy of letter which I have today received from President Bluford. The understanding is that all of this money is to be spent in purchasing library books.

I am returning to you the bills which we called back from New York some time ago with my approval. After talking with President Bluford and examining our records more in detail, I think they should be paid provided the General Education Board is willing to extend the time.

I enjoyed seeing you and talking things over with you.

With high personal esteem and sincerest good wishes, I am

Very truly yours,

A.T. Allen
State Superintendent Public Instruction

32466

JUN 20 1932

NC-1

COPY

Greensboro, N.C.
May 30, 1932

Supt. A.T. Allen
State Dept. Public Instruction
Raleigh, N.C.

Dear Sir:

After a conference with you and Mr. Jackson Davis Saturday with reference to extending the time limit on the contribution of the General Education Board to our library until September 1, I went over to see Mr. Burke of the Budget Bureau and I am glad to advise you that Mr. Burke is willing, and practically assured me, that the State will match the $1600.00 which remains. He thinks that the money will be available in time for us to buy the books and have the bills in to the General Education Board by September 1st.

I want to express my appreciation to you and Mr. Davis for your great interest in our work.

Very truly yours,

F.D. Bluford,
President

FDB:H

C.C. - Mr. Henry Burke

32466

June 1, 1932

Hon. A. T. Allen
State Superintendent of Public Instruction
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Allen:-

I have yours of May 31st, enclosing bills for books and equipment purchased for the administration building of the Agricultural and Technical College, Greensboro, N.C., and requesting an extension of time to September 1, 1932 on the balance of our Board's appropriation of $18,000 for this purpose.

I am today forwarding your letters to New York, and I hope it will be possible to grant your request. You will hear shortly regarding the action taken.

With best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JUN 20 1932

W.W.B. JUN 2 1932 — 6/6/32 — Sept Allen

FILING DEPT. — 1 — 6/1/32

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

FOUNDED BY JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER, 1902
(INCORPORATED IN 1903)

804 GRACE-AMERICAN BUILDING
FOURTH AND GRACE, RICHMOND, VA.

JACKSON DAVIS
Assistant Director of Education

WALTER B. HILL
Field Assistant

June 1, 1932

Mr. W. W. Brierley
General Education Board
61 Broadway, New York City

Dear Mr. Brierley:-

Referring to our recent correspondence regarding the Board's appropriation of $18,000 for equipment of the administration building of the Agricultural and Technical College, Greensboro, North Carolina, I enclose a letter from State Superintendent A. T. Allen, requesting an extension of time to September 1, 1932 on the balance of this fund.

In view of the fact that President Bluford expects to use this balance for the purchase of much needed books and equipment, and since the State will provide a supplementary sum to the amount of $1,600 for this purpose, I approve granting Mr. Allen's request. According to our records the balance is $1,891.12.

I enclose the requisition of May 5th, with bills amounting to $425.67, and if the extension is granted, I approve payment of the Board's pro rata of this amount, which according to our calculations is $215.82.

Sincerely yours,

32466

W
ENCS.

Jackson Davis

NC-1

G.E.B. 27 4M 3-32

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
INTER-OFFICE CORRESPONDENCE

G.E.B. No. 271
June 2, 1932

GI-2427 AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL COLLEGE, GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

On May 22, 1930 the executive officers were authorized in their discretion to commit the Board to an appropriation to the Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina of a sum not to exceed $15,000 toward a sum estimated at $35,500 for equipment for the administration building. In pursuance of this authorization the officers on May 6, 1931 released the maximum sum of $15,000 and arranged for payments to be made by the Auditor pro rata with bills submitted and approved by Superintendent Allen. Payments amounting to $16,108.88 were made up to January 1, 1932, the time limit on the Board's appropriation. There is a balance of $1,891.12 in this fund.

Superintendent Allen, in a letter dated May 31, 1932, requests the Board to extend the time on this appropriation to September 1, 1932. In view of the fact that President Bluford expects to use this balance for the purchase of much needed books and equipment, and since the State will provide a supplementary sum to the amount of $1,600 for this purpose, Mr. Jackson Davis approves of granting Superintendent Allen's request.

Pursuant to authorization on April 16, 1931, the executive officers hereby extend the time on the Board's appropriation to the Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina from January 1, 1932 to September 1, 1932.

Approved _____
Secretary

_____
Acting President

IHB MVK

JUN 20 1932

NC-1

June 6, 1932

My dear Superintendent Allen:

The officers have given consideration to the request contained in your letter of May 31 for a brief extension of time on the Board's appropriation to the Agricultural and Technical College of Greensboro for the purchase of equipment for the administration building.

I am pleased to inform you that in view of the facts presented favorable action has been taken on your request and the terminal date extended to September 1, 1932. Your requisition of May 5, together with bills amounting to $425.67, is being referred to the Auditor from whom you may expect to hear shortly.

A copy of this letter is being sent to President Bluford for his information.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

Superintendent A. T. Allen
State Department of Education
Raleigh
North Carolina

WWB MVK

32466

AUG - 8 1932

NC-1

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
RALEIGH

August 2, 1932

Mr. Jackson Davis
General Education Board
61 Broadway
New York City

Dear Mr. Davis:

I am handing you herewith a copy of letter which I am today writing to Mr. Bluford. By referring to our correspondence I find that I wrote you on May 31st asking for an extension of time on the appropriation to the Agricultural and Technical College at Greensboro. This was granted by your Board on condition that the transaction be completed by September 1, 1932. I have heard nothing from Mr. Bluford since this correspondence and I am taking the liberty of calling it to his attention one month in advance.

With high personal esteem and sincerest good wishes, I am

Very truly yours,

A.T. Allen
State Superintendent Public Instruction

AUG - 8 1932

NC-1

August 2, 1932

President F.D. Bluford
Agricultural and Technical College
Greensboro, N.C.

Dear Sir:

May I call your attention to the conversation and correspondence with Mr. Jackson Davis relative to extending the time for you to expend your appropriation until September 1, 1932? I should be very glad if you would file your bills as early as possible and give us ample time to check through them and forward them to the General Education Board before the expiration of this time.

Very sincerely yours,

A.T. Allen
State Superintendent Public Instruction

AUG - 8 1932

1C-1

New York
August 4, 1932

Dear Mr. Allen:

We have not heard anything further from Mr. Mumford, but I am sure your reminding him of the necessity for prompt action will bring a report from him soon.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. A.T. Allen
State Department of Public Instruction
Raleigh, North Carolina

JD:HR

NC-1

INTERVIEW - President F. T. Bluford, A & T College, Greensboro, North Carolina, with Leo M. Favrot in Richmond, Virginia.

March 13, 1936

Re: Aid on library and home economics buildings

President Bluford presented his request to W. B. H. and L. M. F. On account of an increase this session of 120 students as compared with last session, making a total enrolment of 576, the college finds itself cramped for space. Ten or eleven additional class-rooms could be provided, and the library service and home economics instruction better handled if new buildings were provided. The estimated cost of these buildings is from $85,000 to $100,000. The state's appropriation for maintenance was increased 64 per cent for the current session to $47,250. This amount has been utilized to increase salaries of instructors and to employ five new instructors. Through the Bankhead-Jones Fund additional aid for extension work is provided by the Federal Government, the increase this session being $11,000, but mounting within three years to $20,000 annually. The A & T College hopes to receive a grant of $130,000 from the WPA to be used to construct dormitories.

President Bluford was told that the present program of the G. E. B. did not provide for aid on expansion, but that needed equipment in science and new books for the library toward which the Board had made a contribution to A & T College in 1935, represented the form of aid now granted to negro A & M Colleges. Attention was called also to the fellowship program which has resulted in strengthening the faculty of the A & T College. The hope

was expressed that the State Legislature of North Carolina would see fit to appropriate the sums required for the needed buildings.

LEO M. FAVROT

L.M.F.

LMF:JWW

OCT 19 1937

NC-1

F. D. BLUFORD, PRESIDENT

E. R. HODGIN, SECRETARY-TREASURER

The Agricultural and Technical College

of North Carolina

GREENSBORO, N. C.

	LMF	10/11	LMF	10/14

October 6, 1937

Mr. Leo M. Favrot, Field Agent
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York City, New York

My dear Mr. Favrot:

Sometime ago we sought funds from the Federal Government for a dormitory, teachers' cottages, and a trades building. When the funds came through, we found that the trades building had been omitted, but the teachers' cottages and dormitory were provided for.

As there is such a great increase in our trade enrollment, and as the Federal Government has provided money to increase our Technical Staff, we feel that in order to carry out a program in our Technical Department adequate for the growing needs of the Negro youths in the State, it is imperative that we have more room to accommodate our students.

For that reason, the Board of Trustees in session today, voted to authorize President Bluford of the College to confer with you to see if you can give us $60,000 for a trades building. The Board went over the whole situation today and it is very anxious that this institution shall become a great technical college for the industrial training of the Negro youth.

The Board hopes, therefore, that you will see your way clear to make this contribution to the A. and T. College.

Very truly yours,

M. C. S. Noble
Chairman of the Board
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

L. P. McLendon
Chairman of Building Committee
N. C. Bank Building
Greensboro, North Carolina

MCSN:eb

NC-1

ARM	10/14/37	ARM
JD	OCT 15 '37	JD
WWB		WWB
KEO	OCT 16 '37	KEO

mail

D

October 14,1937

Dear Dr. Noble:

President Blueford of the A. and T. College at Greensboro was in my office on October 11th and presented the letter of October 8th signed jointly by yourself and Mr. L. P. McLendon requesting a grant of $60,000 for a trades building at the A. and T. College. The officers have given some consideration to this request but do not see their way clear to recommend such a grant. Some years ago it was within the Board's program to assist in plant development and expansion in institutions of this kind, but under its present program the Board has greatly limited this form of aid.

I bear the pleasantest recollections of the delightful evening spent in your home at Chapel Hill; it was a real pleasure to listen to your reminiscences of Dr. Alderman.

Kindly remember me to Miss Noble.

Very cordially yours,

L. M. FAVROT

Dr. M. C. S. Noble
Chapel Hill
North Carolina

LMF:DH

MAR 10 1939

W. D. BEDFORD, PRESIDENT

NC - 1

E. R. HODGIN, SECRETARY-TREASURER

The Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina

GREENSBORO, N. C.

March 5, 1939	LMT MAR-6 '39	Lmt	3/6 & 3/9
	aRm MAR-6 '39	aRm	
	JD MAR-7 '39	JD	decline
	WW MAR-7 '39	WW	

can do Leo - ML.

P.M.T. grants agreed in Officers' Conference to decline this request. WRM 3/7/39

Mr. Leo Favrot, Field Agent
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
49 West 49th Street
New York City, New York

Dear Mr. Favrot:

Through an appropriation from the State and a grant from the Federal Government, the Agricultural and Technical College received $237,000 for the erection and equipping of a Vocational Building and an Auditorium. $109,000 is for the Vocational Building, and $18,000 for equipment; $100,000 is for the Auditorium and $10,000 for equipment. These buildings are now being erected, but we find that the appropriation for equipment is inadequate to equip the buildings. It is for this reason that the Board of Trustees requested that I apply to the General Education Board for $19,743 to assist in equipping these buildings.

(1) Vocational Building: This building is a modern structure, more than 200 feet long, and about 100 feet wide. It contains space for the following shops: Painting, Carpentry, Cabinet-Making, Printing, Brickmasonry, Cement Finishing, Plastering, Shoe Repair and Leather Working, Plumbing, Tailor; Freehand, Mechanical and Architectural Drawing, Electrical Wiring, Building Construction, Radio Servicing, Auto Mechanics, Machine Shop Practice. Laboratories - Physics, Electrical and Home Economics; Commercial Rooms.

We have this year enrolled 798 students. Thirty-four per cent of these students are in the Agricultural Department, 34 per cent in the Technical Department, and 32 per cent in Education and Sciences. But even the students who major in Education and Science are required to take some work in agriculture or in the technical department before they are permitted to graduate. This is the first time in the history of the institution that the enrollment in each of these departments has exceeded the enrollment in the Education and Science Department. This is an evidence of a definite trend

toward the vocations in the College. We are, therefore, striving to erect a building and to equip it so that the students in the Technical Department will take greater interest and pride in the vocations, because of the better training which the institution will be able to give them. The Negro students are realizing the fact, as never before, that they must enter the fields of production if they are to have a secure and permanent place in the economic world. We are, therefore, endeavoring to provide the facilities and the equipment to accommodate the increasing number of students who desire to pursue courses here.

In checking over the equipment which is necessary for the Technical Building, we find that it will cost $28,523. The money is to be spent to equip the various shops and laboratories as follows:

Painting	$ 273.00
Carpentry & Cabinet-Making	2500.00
Electrical Laboratory	1500.00
Physics Laboratory	2000.00
Printing Shop	12000.00
Brickmasonry, Cement & Plastering	500.00
Shoe Repairing & Leather Working Shop	500.00
Commercial Laboratory	1000.00
Plumbing Shop	500.00
Tailor Shop	500.00
Freehand, Mechanical & Architectural Drawing	1000.00
Building Construction	1000.00
Radio Servicing	500.00
Electric Wiring	250.00
Home Economics	2000.00
Auto Mechanics	800.00
Machine Shop Practice	1700.00
TOTAL	$28,523.00

(2) Auditorium: The State allowed us only $10,000 to equip the Auditorium. This Auditorium will seat 1400 persons, and will serve not only as an auditorium for the College, but will also serve as an auditorium for the community, as it will be the largest auditorium to which the colored people will have access. From time to time we bring here the leading artists of our race and other races. The auditorium has a large stage that is adequate to accommodate orchestras and theatrical performances. In addition to the auditorium proper, there are two other rooms--one for the band and

orchestra, and one for the training of the vocal groups. We are very anxious that this building be properly equipped so that it may serve the school and the community most effectively.

We are suggesting the following equipment for the Auditorium:

Seats (1400)	$ 7000.00
One Steinway Concert Grand Piano	3050.00
Two Upright Pianos (1 for Band Room & 1 for Practice Room)	1100.00
One Hammond Organ Model E	2350.00
STAGE EQUIPMENT	
Installation of Lock Rail System	3000.00
Installation of Asbestos Curtain	570.00
Act Curtain	250.00
Curved Cyclorama	200.00
Stage Cable	200.00
Lighting Equipment & Projectors	1500.00
TOTAL	$19,220.00

I shall appreciate anything that you can do to assist us.

Very respectfully yours,

F. D. Bluford
President

FDB:etb

FORM 6244

MAR 10 1939

March 6,1939

My dear President Bluford:

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of March 3rd in which you submit a request for a grant of $19,743 from the General Education Board toward the equipment needed for the Vocational Building and the Auditorium. Your request will be placed on file for consideration by the officers at the first opportunity.

Sincerely yours,

M. FAVROT

President F. D. Bluford
The Agricultural and Technical College
Greensboro
North Carolina

DAH

MAR 10 1939

D-	WWB	MAR-9'39	
	KEO		KEO

March 9, 1939

My dear President Bluford:

Our officers have had the opportunity to give consideration to the request contained in your letter of March 3rd for a grant of $19,743 to assist in equipping two of your buildings.

I regret to have to write you that our officers do not see their way clear to act favorably upon your request. We are sorry for the disappointment this will cause you and hope you will find means elsewhere to accomplish your aim.

Sincerely yours,

L. M. FAVROT

President F. D. Bluford
The Agricultural and Technical College
Greensboro
North Carolina

LMF:DAH

FORM 199

MAY - 8 1942

NC-1

JD	APR 24 '42	JD
FMR	APR 27 '42	FMR
WWB	APR 25 '42	WWB
FMc	APR 30	FMc

INTERVIEWS: ARM

President F. D. Bluford
Negro A. and T. College
Greensboro, N. C.

At Greensboro - March 20, 1942

The College shows extensive enlargement of physical plant since ARM's visit some years ago. Most recent additions include auditorium at $125,000, mechanical building at $140,000 girls' dormitory at $135,000 , home economics practice house at $8000, three teachers' homes at $5000 each, and about $20,000 in farm buildings. During the past five years the State budget has been increased from $50,000 to $88,000 and the enrollment from 600 to a peak of 1000 this year. About 30% of students are enrolled in agriculture, 32% in mechanical arts, and the remainder in education and liberal arts. Agricultural enrollment has increased due to availability of jobs as vocational teachers, county agents, and workers in the NYA centers and FSA jobs. The College offers winter short courses for farmers with attendance of 60 to 100.

Total College budget is $350,000, including the following: $45,000 from Federal, Morrill, Nelson, Bankhead-Jones, and Smith-Hughes funds; $88,000 State appropriation; tuition and fees yield $75,000 to $80,000 a year; no indication where the rest comes from. Student charges are $18,50 a month for room and board, plus $2. for laundry.

The College is offering some war courses varying in length from six weeks to six months. They include machine shop practice, and work in radio, carpentry, cement and welding. They are paid for by the Federal Government. Perhaps 100 to 150 have been enrolled to date, with ages ranging from 20 to 60 years. The College is also offering primary and ground work in aviation and aviation mechanics. The Government has given it a quota of ten in a pilot course but this may be doubled. Government pays the College $400 per student for ten to twelve weeks. The College has two planes for flight instruction.

The College has two farms totaling 260 acres located a mile and a mile and a half from the campus. The Library contains 23,000 volumes and its maintenance support is about $6000 a year. The librarian was trained at Hampton and Columbia. The President states that the Legislature has suggested that the College undertake graduate work in any of its fields. Graduate courses are announced in several departments but no graduate students have appeared.

ARM met several members of the faculty and was favorably impressed with them. Dean W. T. Gibbs, teacher of Negro history and political science, seemed particularly able and well-informed. Dean Cooper in industrial education and Dean J. C. McLaughlin in agriculture, appeared alert and informed. The latter spoke of the work of the College in

placing in communities pure bred dairy, swine, and poultry stock developed at the College. The College works with other Negro leaders in the State. There are 33 Negro county agents, 20 home demonstration agents, a few 4H Club agents; also 84 Negro teachers of agriculture in the high schools.

Dr. Hill, in organic chemistry, formerly a critic teacher at Hampton, appeared to be well above the average. He is continuing his research work on synthetic rubber in which he has been interested for several years.

The engineering building and equipment is definitely good. Physics is located in the building with mechanic arts, and chemistry and biology in the agricultural building; home economics is part of the School of Agriculture.

The College has definitely moved forward in quality, purpose and service, and is worth keeping in touch with. There was some discussion of possible further training of young staff members by means of fellowships.

A.R.M.

F. D. BLUEFORD, PRESIDENT

JUN - 3 1942

NC-1

E. R. HODGIN, SECRETARY-TREASURER

The Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina

GREENSBORO, N. C.

ACLS/11

		MAY 11 '42		5/12
	May 6,1942			
	SNS			Listed

Mr. C.R. Mann
General Education Board
Radio City, New York

Dear Mr. Mann:

The president of this college has authorized me to discuss with you a program for this college designed to train personnel for industry and for greater participation in the war effort. The plan envisions:

1. The expansion of laboratory facilities for more rigorous experimentation with the equipment of industry and fundamental Physics.

2. The training of many students for skilled positions in the war effort and in industry.

3. The preparation of students for service in the armed, naval and air forces of the nation.

The first step in the plan is the development of proper and adequate facilities for the teaching of Physics. We believe that the training in Physics is most fundamental in developing the foundation for excellence in industrial and engineering fields. The plan of the college is to develop five fundamental laboratories of Physics,namely,Electricity,Light,Sound,Heat and Geophysics in addition to the general physics course. These laboratories shall serve as the background for the specific engineering and industrial courses and shall introduce the fundamental working apparatus and principles used in industrial and engineering vocations as well as illustrate the methods of research and design in industry. The laboratories shall be designed to demonstrate qualitatively and quantitatively the standard practices in laboratory technique as well as projects which require a degree of originality and independent effort of a higher quality.

The appropriation of the state,is inadequate to permit the progress which must be attained in order to meet the standard of quality which we must prepare in our graduates,if they are to render service to the nation. We are,therefore,compelled to produce a standard brand product with inadequate facilities. This handicap is difficult to overcome,but we must overcome all difficulties if we are to produce a product with standards which are to be a credit to the nation.

F. D. BLUFORD, PRESIDENT

E. R. HODGIN, SECRETARY-TREASURER

The Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina

GREENSBORO, N. C.

In the future,we visualize a United States more liberal in the utilization of all of its people in every field for which he or she is qualified. We want,at all cost,to prepare our graduates for this service in a manner worthy of the opportunities which shall be given to them. We can,with adequate facilities,develop our graduates for these services to a degree of which we all shall be proud and which will be an asset to the nation. The Negro schools,in general,are handicapped in developing their facilities because of inadequate facilities for teaching laboratory technique and for practical demonstration of principles. We can think of no greater service which can be rendered to Negro education than that of contributing to the preparation of men and women by making possible opportunities to learn the foundations of industry by adequate laboratory facilities.

With the general program above in mind,we are appealing to the general education board for a stipend to make possible this program. Is it possible for you to investigate this problem and give us your consideration? Any details which you wish concerning the actual stipend necessary for this program will be submitted to you at once.

Thanking you kindly for your consideration,I am

Sincerely yours

H. Mack Thaxton

H.Mack Thaxton
Professor of Physics

F. D. BLUFORD, PRESIDENT

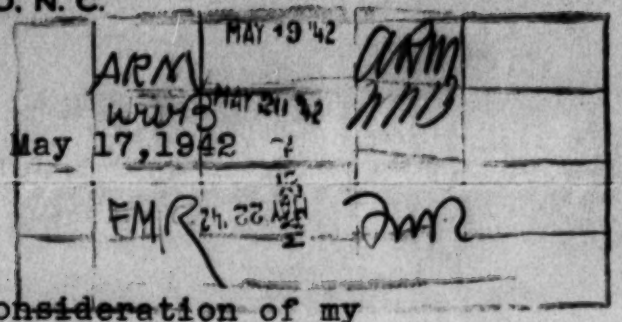
JUN - 3 1942

E. R. HODGIN, SECRETARY-TREASURER

NC-1

The Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina

GREENSBORO, N. C.



Dr. A.R. Mann
General Education Board
Radio City, New York

May 17,1942

Dear Dr. Mann:

I sincerely appreciate your consideration of my letter of recent date and shall look forward to a discussion of the problem during some future visit to this state.

Sincerely yours
H.Mack Thaxton
Professor

H. M. Thaxton

FORM 624

JUN - 3 1942

May 12, 1942

Dear Professor Thaxton:

Returning from a field trip I find your letter of May 6th in which you request assistance from the General Education Board toward your program to train personnel for industry and for greater participation in the war effort. While it seems unlikely that the Board would find it practicable to assist with your immediate plans, one of my fellow officers or I will wish to take advantage of the first opportunity when we are in North Carolina to visit the College and talk over your situation with you. As you know, there is increasing difficulty in getting equipment for university laboratories for which priorities are granted less freely than formerly.

We are naturally interested to know of your purpose to make your work in physics serve the needs of the nation more competently.

Yours sincerely,
A. R. MANN

Professor H. Mack Thaxton
The Agricultural and Technical College
Greensboro, North Carolina

ARM

This was sent to me
by Ernest Hopkins.

KBB.

NC-1

F. D. BLUFORD, PRESIDENT

DEC - 2 1942

E. R. HODGIN, SECRETARY-TREASURER

ARM-aRm"/29

The Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina

GREENSBORO, N. C.

(1)

Dr. E.M. Hopkins, Chairman of the board
General Education Board
Radio City, N.Y.

November 4,1942

Dear Dr. Hopkins:

We have here the opportunity to train at least fifty interested Negro students in Physics for the war effort in addition to twenty-five students preparing for medical service. We have the personnel to offer this training but lack the facilities in equipment. It is possible to obtain enough equipment to equip laboratories totaling 24 semester hours of Physics but we cannot find the nesessary funds to buy this equipment. The total amount of money needed for this equipment is $25,000.

Is it possible for you to consider this project along with your other numerous requests for funds?

As you perhaps know,this is our second specific request to you for assistance in Physics. Due to the large number of requests for Physics by our students and the inadequacy of our finances to meet those requests, we hope that you will find it possible to assist us in this project at this time.

Sincerely yours
H. Mack Thaxton
Professor of Physics

H. M. Thaxton

FORM G24

DEC - 2 1942

NC-1

D-			
	WWB	AUG 28 '42	
	KEC		

November 27, 1942

Dear Professor Thaxton:

Your recent letter to President Ernest M. Hopkins, Chairman of the Board of Trustees, has come to me for reply. I am sorry that I have no alternative but to indicate that it is impracticable at this time for the Board to consider a grant of $25,000 to further equip your physics laboratories. The already marked and increasing difficulty institutions experience in purchasing scientific apparatus, the rapid decrease in advanced students, the uncertainty as to what the student outlook will be, and the freeing from student use of existing apparatus and equipment in a number of laboratories, restrain affirmative consideration of grants at this time unless the circumstances are highly exceptional. I regret that we must send you this disappointing reply.

As indicated in my letter of May 12th last, one of our officers will want to drop in and talk with you about your situation when opportunity affords.

Yours sincerely,

A. R. MANN

Professor H. Mack Thaxton
The Agricultural and Technical College
of North Carolina
Greensboro, N. C.

DEC 28 1942

NC-1

F. D. BLUFORD, PRESIDENT

E. R. HODGIN, SECRETARY-TREASURER

The Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina

GREENSBORO, N. C.

ack 12/14

ARM DEC 14 1942 ARM 12/23

Dec 12,1942

Dr. A. R. Mann
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York City

Dear Dr. Mann:

Thank you for your letter of recent date for which I am indeed grateful. Because I believe that it is urgent that we direct our students into the war effort with qualifications necessary for fundamental assistance toward its persecution,you will please forgive me for my persistence in this matter.

We are not attempting to train advanced or graduate students in Physics. We are attempting to train men for service as technicians,junior physicists, inspectors,etc. Men who are essential to the professionally skilled men of Physics and Engineering for the perfection and carrying out of their ideas and programs.

At this college we are attempting an "all out" program of service to the war effort. At present we have a senior R.O.T.C. unit with every student in the college either in the R.O.T.C. or registered in the Enlisted Reserve Corps. We have a civilian pilot training program for the preparation of students for service in the air corps. We have at present on the campus 100 soldiers out of 400 who are to complete courses this year in Electrical Engineering. We are offering numerous courses under the United States Office of Education program of War training. This program of assistance can be expanded,were it possible for us to train many of our interested men and women for positions as physicists and scientific technicians. Many of our students are now serving the war effort as teachers in the air corps,technicians in the signal corps,in various industrial concerns and we have the students and the interest sufficient to enable us to greatly expand our program,were our facilities enhanced by additional tools for this training. We can do this if it can be made possible by means of facilities sufficient to give a major of 24 semester hours of Physics,the hours generally necessary to qualify persons for positions in industry and war service.

It is true,as you state in your letter,that considerable difficulty has been encountered in acquiring scientific apparatus,however,we have an A-A-5 priority which will permit the purchase of most of the equipment needed to satisfy our requirements which require an A-1-J priority.

Our student outlook would appear rather bright with the majority of our undergraduates under the eighteen year old limit,and especially,with our proposed plan to merge the fourth year of high school with the first year of college. Indeed,with the war training courses offered our enrollment is the highest in our history.

Perhaps it is possible to have transferred to us existing equipment and apparatus from some of those institutions which are"now freeing from student use" various apparatus and equipment suitable to our needs. We would indeed appreciate this equipment and this would certainly serve to give our students the desired training necessary for the fullest participation in the war program.

With gratitude for your consideration,I am

Sincerely yours
H.M. Thaxton H. M. Thaxton.
Professor of Physics

FORM 624

DEC 28 1942

December 14, 1942

My dear Professor Thaxton:

This will acknowledge your letter of December 12th which has arrived in Dr. Mann's absence from the city. We expect him to return about December 21st and your letter will be held for him.

Sincerely yours,

DOROTHY A. HEWLETT

Secretary to Dr. Mann

Professor H. M. Thaxton
The Agricultural and Technical College
of North Carolina
Greensboro, North Carolina

FORM 624

DEC 28 1942

3C-1

December 23, 1942

Dear Professor Thaxton:

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of December 12th which I find on my return from a field trip yesterday.

It is not practicable for the Board to consider your request under the present uncertain conditions as to college enrollment. This would not preclude the presentation of the matter at a later date when conditions have been stabilized. While the way is thus left open for a renewal of the request I cannot, of course, forecast what action might be taken if the matter were to be taken up later for study.

I am somewhat surprised by your statement that the majority of your undergraduates are under the eighteen year old age limit. This implies that your student body is decidedly younger than that generally in colleges throughout the United States, including the South, where in most instances three-quarters of the students are found to be eighteen years of age or older. It might be of interest to you to have the matter determined by the records in the Registrar's office.

Yours sincerely,

A. R. MANN

Professor H. M. Thaxton
The Agricultural and Technical College
of North Carolina
Greensboro, N. C.

3C-1

F. D. BLUFORD, PRESIDENT

E. R. HODGIN, SECRETARY-TREASURER

OCT 30 1950

The Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina

GREENSBORO, N. C.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

September 27, 1950

GEB officer to visit when in Greensboro

EDE	SEP 29 '50	ede	a.k 9/29
RDC	SEP 29 '50	RDC	
JHP		JHP	
RWJ	OCT 2 '50	RWJ	

FMC FMC HEW

Mr. William W. Brierley, Secretary
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York 20, New York

Dear Mr. Brierley:

This letter comes from a former General Education Board Fellow, from September 1945, to September 1947, who doubtlessly, you may recall was at that time located at Southern University, Baton Rouge, Lousiana, and received the Ph.D degree in Land Economics from the University of Wisconsin almost entirely from a General Education Board stipend. Two years prior and one year after receiving the degree, I was still employed by Southern University. However, I accepted the Deanship of the Graduate School at A. and T. College as of September 1, 1950. To this end, I am exceptionally anxious to develop a strong Graduate Program here in the areas of Agricultural Economics, Farm Management, Rural Education, and Rural Sociology, along with other related fields in agriculture. Consequently, I would like to get your reaction to any assistance that you may be able to give A. and T. College in developing its Graduate Program.

I am particularly interested in three projects which are indicated below:

First, the Negro group in Higher Education, as a whole, is in need of the facility for participating in Marketing Research under the auspices of the United States Department of Agriculture as indicated in the Research Marketing Act. Therefore, I should like to hold an Institute or Workshop in Marketing Research Methodology for instructors in Agricultural Economics and/or Agricultural Marketing in our several Negro colleges. Such a proposed program would be held during the Summer Session at A. and T. College, 1951.

Graduate? Identify marketing is the urgent problem for negroes.

The second proposal would lead to the permanent establishment of an Institute of Farm Management Research, geard for improving both operative and managerial practices on Negro farms, not necessarily in North Carolina alone, but throughout the southland. This Program would include teaching, research, conferences and other techniques for reaching the desired ends in improving the general status of farming in relation to Farm Management processes by Negroes in the South.

might is more sensible

The third idea is one growing out of the inadequacy of our Library collections for high grade Graduate study in Agriculture, Applied Sciences, and Technical Education. Hence, even though A. and T. College is a State Institution, I am wondering under what conditions could the General Education Board assist the newly created Graduate School in improving the condition stated above.

I would greatly appreciate an evaluation of the ideas suggested in this letter as well as indicating any assistance that the General Education Board might be able to offer.

I am quite certain that this letter has come as a surprise to you, but at the same time, knowing the Board's interest in Southern Education, I would at least like to have its reaction to such programs as I have indicated.

Any consideration or suggestions that you as the General Education Board may give will be deeply appreciated.

Here is hoping that I may have an early reply.

Yours truly,

F. A. Williams
DEAN OF THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

FAW/alt

FORM G 84

OCT 30 1950

RDC approved

September 29, 1950

Dear Dean Williams:

I have your letter of September 27th in which you inquire whether the General Education Board can give you financial assistance toward the development of a graduate program at the Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina.

You state that you are particularly interested in sponsoring a workshop in Marketing Research for instructors in Agricultural Economics and Agricultural Marketing during the summer of 1951; the establishment of an Institute of Farm Management Research which would be devoted to the improvement of the operative and managerial practices on Negro farms; and improving the College library with special emphasis upon materials relating to Agriculture, Applied Sciences, and Technical Education.

I am circulating your inquiry to the other ~~members~~ officers of the Board for their information. When one of our officers is in the vicinity of Greensboro, he will get in touch with you to discuss the subjects of your inquiry.

Please accept our congratulations upon your obtaining the Deanship of the Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina. We wish you every success in your new endeavor.

Sincerely yours,

EDOUARD [illegible]

Dean F. A. Williams
Graduate School
The Agricultural and Technical
College of North Carolina
Greensboro, North Carolina

EdE:at

FORM 106

FEB - 21951

RDC	JHP-2-31	
RWJ	JHP-2-31	
EdE		
FMc		

INTERVIEWS: JHP

D—

November 29, 1950
Greensboro, North Carolina

PRESIDENT FERDINAND D. BLUFORD
DEAN WILLIAMS, Agriculture
DEAN W. E. REED, Engineering
Agricultural and Technical College
of North Carolina

I spent several hours with B, W, and R. We talked, and walked, and later drove to the Poultry Farm, Dairy Barn site, and Farm.

I. General: A. & T. has 2800 students, coed; 155 teachers; about 70 other staff members. B reports having more difficulty keeping faculty than students. Students can get deferments; faculty being called. Appropriations in the amount of $8,000,000 for buildings available from State of N. C.

Recently finished
- Poultry Production Plant
- Chemistry Building

Under Construction
- Girls Dormitory
- Boys Dormitory (second largest in U.S.A.)
- Power Plant
- Extension Building

To be started soon
- Dairy Products Building
- Vocational Building
- Library ($980,000 plus $200,000 for equipment)

Plans now being drawn
- Infirmary
- Gymnasium
- Home Economics Building
- Engineering Building

II. Special comments after observation of physical plant.

Dormitory: The dormitory for boys, to cost $2,000,000 and to house 1010 boys (two to a room), consists of three very, very large buildings merged into one; U shaped ground plan, with landscaped court in the hollow of the U. Three stories. Excellent construction; modern conveniences exceptionally well planned; loud speakers in halls to call boys to telephone; ample closet space, with fine sliding doors; walls pastel - rooms tinted one shade for north exposures, another for south exposures, etc.; sound absorbent materials; asphalt tile floors; modern light fixtures; large rooms; large windows with steel frames. To be rented to boys for $8.00 per month.

Chemistry Building: Now in use. Excellent, and with space to spare. I haven't seen a finer job anywhere. Three stories; attic atomic energy tracer lab built according to specifications recommended by A.E.C. and Oak Ridge. Tile (porcelain, white) on walls cemented with special glue which makes the joints as smooth as the tile - for cleaning purposes. Special fans and ducts for fumes which are blown directly out of the building into space.

Campus setting: A. & T. has purchased land and cleared space so that

the magnificent campus layout will be visible from U. S. Highway 70.

III. Concerning the request transmitted by Dean Williams in September 1950.

Dean Williams did not make a very good case for his three items. He wants to hold a conference on marketing. When pressed he stated that Negro institutions did not know how to go about getting research grants under the Research and Marketing Act; that they did not know how to find problems and, once found, did not know how to write them up in application form. His conference would remedy this situation. (Dr. B. T. White, Chemistry, has now a R. & M. contract for $27,000 for a study of bitterweed contamination in milk.) In regard to his proposed Institute of Farm Management, he stated that Negro farmers did not know anything about accounting; that they were inefficient, etc. His Institute would relieve this situation. In regard to the library request Dean Williams pointed to the need for back files of periodicals, especially when the new library is built.

From comments here and there it was not difficult to suspect that A. & T. knew that it could make no case for buildings and equipment or salaries, and was just casting about for some way to get a GEB grant. Dean Williams had heard of the Rural Life Conference at Tuskegee, and of the Marketing Conference at N. C. He did not seem to have any new ideas, and did not appear to have old ideas well organized.

I told Dean Williams and President Bluford that we would not make the grant requested by Dean Williams.

We then went into a long discussion of the faculty problem. Bluford says the situation is critical. He has difficulty getting faculty because:

(1) He cannot pay salaries like Princess Anne, nor Texas State University. Bluford said that although Princess Anne makes the most spectacular bids for professors, these bids and the jobs are contrived on a sort of whimsical basis. He stated that the most effective sustained competition came from Virginia State.

(2) The prospective faculty members "are not out there anyway" - even if he had the money to compete with other institutions.

Evidently A. & T. was very much disappointed that no GEB fellowship was awarded there last year. Bluford, Williams, and Reed said that they really needed fellowship help. I told them we would welcome recommendations. B asked if a man who was once turned down could reapply. I told him that we would consider his recommendations even if there were repeaters on the list.

IV. General Impressions:

A. & T. will be all dressed up so far as physical facilities are concerned in a year or so. It will have facilities for housing and instruction which will make U. of Ga., U. of S. C., Vanderbilt, Tulane, and many others look sick by comparison. Yet, as one looks at these magnificent buildings - with tinted walls, push buttons, and grandeur -, whether at A. & T. or L.S.U. or Michigan, there remains the ever recurring query: what will be learned, and who will do the teaching?

Many institutions are being dressed up in formal clothes, with carnation, perfume, and all. It is to be hoped that they are not dressing to serve as pall bearers for learning.

V. Declination:

President Bluford and Dean Williams now understand that the request submitted in Dean Williams' letter of September 27, 1950, is declined.

JHP:eab

JHP

NC-1

F. D. BLUFORD, PRESIDENT

JAN 11 1952

E. R. HODGIN, SECRETARY-TREASURER

The Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina

GREENSBORO, N. C.

JHP DEC 17 51 JHP 12/17
DEC 18 51
DEC 26 51 LEBE
DEC 26 51
DEC 28 51
FMc HMP

December 13, 1951

Mr. J. Harris Purks
Associate Director
General Board of Education
49 West 49th Street
New York 20, N. Y.

Dear Mr. Purks:

I trust that you have been enjoying the best of health along with having successful Programs for the Improvement of Education activated for and by the General Education Board since we conversed with each other at the Daytona Beach Conference on Regional Education during the latter part of October.

We here at A. and T. College have had considerable experience in conducting Summer Workshops in Education, and hence, we believe that we have another Workshop idea in mind which should prove of interest to the General Education Board. We would like to conduct a six-weeks Workshop in the Techniques for Improving the Teaching of Mathematics in the High Schools of North Carolina. This Workshop would be conducted on our campus during the First Summer Session of 1952.

We believe it would be possible to secure the services of Mr. Leroy Posey,Sr., a retired Professor of Mathematics, from Southern University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana. Doubtlessly, you already know that Professor Posey is considered an expert in training teachers of Mathematics in the deep South.

We sensed the need for such a proposed Workshop growing out of the large number of freshmen who fail our entrance examination in mathematics along with the small proportion of our students who major in mathematics and allied sciences requiring a mathematics background. Hence, we are definitely aware of the fact, that unless we improve the methods of teaching mathematics in the Negro High Schools of our state, we shall fail utterly in producing mathematicians and scientists from the Negro segment of our State's population.

If we could secure some financial assistance from the General Education Board for such a worthwhile project, we could invite twenty-five (25) or more high school teachers of mathematics to attend this proposed Workshop. The plan would be to provide a stipend for those invited to participate in such a Workshop.

We would appreciate some comments as to the reaction of the General Education Board towards supporting the idea herein suggested. Any consideration in way of support for this proposal would be deeply appreciated.

We have included under separate cover a copy of the Bulletin prepared by the Educational Workshop here at our College during the Summer Session of 1951.

Sincerely yours,

F. A. Williams, Dean
Graduate School

FAW/alt

NC-1

JAN 11 1952

F. D. BLUFORD, PRESIDENT

E. R. HODGIN, SECRETARY-TREASURER

The Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina

GREENSBORO, N. C.

December 21, 1951

JHP	DEC 26 51	JHP
RDC		PDC
EdE	DEC 28 51	EdE
KEO	JAN 11 '52	KEO
FMc		FMc
RWJ		WD

Mr. J. Harris Purks
Associate Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York 20, N. C.

Dear Mr. Purks:

Your letter of December 17, was very encouraging. Consequently, we hope to be able to carry to completion the Summer Workshop idea in Mathematics here at A. and T. College.

As per your request, I have outlined below an estimation of stipend per person.

College expenses (six-weeks):

Tuition	$35.00
Board and Lodging	35.00
Other incidentals	7.50
Total	$77.50

Travel:

Average per person	$25.00

Immediately following the holidays, we should be able to make available to you a list of the prospective participants along with the school they would represent.

If you need any other information on the Workshop idea prior to the Board's consideration of the idea, I shall be pleased to make such available.

Sincerely yours,

F. A. Williams

F. A. Williams, Dean
Graduate School

FAW/alt

FORM G 84

DEC 28 1951

December 17, 1951

Dear Dean Williams:

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of December 13 in which you request that the Board consider support of a workshop designed to improve the teaching of mathematics in the high schools of North Carolina.

The officers of the Board are somewhat scattered at present, but I will put the item on the list for consideration when we begin discussions of summer workshops. Meanwhile I would suggest that you give some indication as to the amount of stipend you desire for the twenty-five teachers whom you would invite to attend.

It was good to see you in Daytona. Perhaps our paths will cross again.

Sincerely yours,

J. H. PURKS, JR.

Dean F. A. Williams
Graduate School
The Agricultural and Technical College
of North Carolina
Greensboro, North Carolina

JHP:ebe

FORM G 84

JAN 1 1 1952

Please mail.....

RDC		RDC
JHP		JHP
KEO		KEO AT
FMc		FMc

D

NC-1

January 9, 1952

Dear Dean Williams:

The officers of the General Education Board have now had an opportunity to give careful consideration to the request contained in your letter dated December 19, 1951, for a grant toward a workshop in the techniques for improving the teaching of mathematics in high schools in North Carolina.

It is with deep regret that I must report that the officers have concluded that they cannot recommend to the Trustees that the Board make the appropriation requested. We hope that you will be successful in obtaining the necessary funds from other sources.

Sincerely yours,

EDOUARD d. ELLER

Dean F. A. Williams
The Agricultural and Technical College
of North Carolina
Greensboro, North Carolina

EdE:at

COLLEGE FILE
GENERAL
EDUCATION BOARD
NEW YORK

AGRICULTURAL

—AND—

MECHANICAL COLLEGE

—FOR THE—

COLORED RACE.

BY-LAWS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

—AND—

REGULATIONS FOR THE GOVERNMENT

OF THE COLLEGE.

GREENSBORO, N. C.:

Reece & Elam, Power Job Printers.

1896.

GENERAL
EDUCATION BOARD
NEW YORK

ACT OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA ESTABLISHING THE AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE FOR THE COLORED RACE.

ENDOWMENT ACTS OF CONGRESS.

BY-LAWS

BY-LAWS

ORDAINED BY THE

ORDAINED

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

OF THE

Agricultural and Mechanical College for the Colored Race

RULES AND REGULATIONS

MADE BY THE

TRUSTEES FOR THE ORGANIZATION AND GOVERNMENT

OF THE

AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

FOR THE COLORED RACE.

REECE & ELAM, POWER PRINTERS, GREENSBORO, N. C.

1896.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

1st Congressional Dist.,.....HUGH CALE, Elizabeth City, N. C.

2nd Congressional Dist.,.....W. W. LONG, Littleton, N. C.

3rd Congressional Dist.,.....H. C. TYSON, Carthage, N. C.

4th Congressional Dist.,.....W. F. DEBNAM, Raleigh, N. C.

5th Congressional Dist.,.THOMAS B. KEOGH, Greensboro, N. C.

6th Congressional Dist.,....JAS. F. POST, Jr., Wilmington, N. C.

7th Congressional Dist.,.....J. B. HOLMAN, Cool Spring, N. C.

8th Congressional Dist.,.....E. E. GRAY, Winston, N. C.

9th Congressional Dist.,.....W. H. M'CLURE, Hayesville, N. C.

OFFICERS.

THOMAS B. KEOGH,.....*President*

J. B. DUDLEY,.....*Secretary*

R. W. MURRAY,.....*Treasurer*, Greensboro, N. C.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

THOMAS B. KEOGH, Chairman.

E. E. GRAY, W. W. LONG,

*_____ W. F. DEBNAM,

FINANCE COMMITTEE.

J. B. HOLMAN, Chairman.

W. H. MCCLURE. H. C. TYSON.

COMMITTEE ON BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

THOMAS B. KEOGH, Chairman.

E. E. GRAY. W. F. DEBNAM.

*JAS. B. DUDLEY, Resigned.

SEP 1902

RULES AND BY-LAWS

ORDAINED BY THE

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

OF THE

AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

FOR THE COLORED RACE.

(Adopted by the Board of Trustees at the regular meeting May 20th, 1895, and as amended at regular meeting May —, 1896.)

---

1. The regular meetings of the Board of Trustees shall be held on the second Wednesday of May and the third Wednesday of December at the office of the Board in the city of Greensboro. A majority of the Board shall constitute a quorum. Special meetings may be called by the President upon giving ten days notice to each Trustee.

Officers.

2. The officers of the Board shall be a President, a Secretary and a Treasurer. The Secretary and the Treasurer shall be elected at the meeting in May and shall hold office for one year or until a successor is elected. In the event of the failure to elect any of the officers at the regular meeting they may be elected at any subsequent meeting of the Board.

The President shall continue in office during his term as Trustee, unless removed by a majority vote of the Trustees; or a vacancy in the office is caused by death or resignation.

Standing Committees.

3. The following committees shall be appointed, viz: An Executive Committee of five members, of which the President of the Board shall be one; a Finance Committee of three members, and a committee on Buildings and Grounds composed of three Trustees, including the President of the Board.

Executive Committee.

4. The Executive Committee shall meet on the day preceding the regular meeting of the Board in the month of May and dispose of all matters which properly come before it for submission at the said regular meeting of the Board. It shall consider all matters pertaining to the interest of the college, and shall make such recommendations for action of the Board as may be advisable. During the interval between the meetings of the Board of Trustees, the Executive Committee shall meet at the call of the Chairman and exercise the powers and authority of the Board. All of the acts of the Executive Committee shall be recorded and subject to review by the Board. It shall receive all reports of the officers of the college, and shall submit the same to the Board with its recommendations in the premises. Three members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum.

Finance Committee.

5. The Finance Committee shall meet at the call of its Chairman immediately preceding the May and December meetings of the Board, and shall make a careful examination of all financial matters of the Board and of the college. It shall also make from time to time such recommendations as it may deem necessary. It shall also present to the May meeting of the Board an estimate of the probable income and expenditure for the ensuing year.

Committee on Buildings and Grounds.

6. The Committee on Buildings and Grounds shall meet at the call of the Chairman at such time and place as he may fix, giving notice at least one week in advance. This Committee shall provide for construction and erection of buildings as ordered by the Board of Trustees, and shall order necessary repairs, and improvements for the protection of the grounds.

President.

7. The President of the Board shall preside at all meetings of the Board and act as Chairman of the Executive Committee. The President shall have power to call the Executive Committee together when in his judgment it is deemed necessary, giving ten days

notice. He shall countersign all vouchers, and perform all other duties pertaining to his office which may be imposed upon him by the Board. All contracts in writing to be binding on the Board of Trustees must be signed by the President and the Secretary of the Board.

Secretary.

8. The Secretary of the Board of Trustees shall be Secretary of the Executive Committee and shall keep a full and accurate record of the proceedings of the Board and of the Executive Committee, and shall as soon after each meeting as practicable furnish each officer or committee a synopsis of such work as said officer or committee shall be charged with until the next regular meeting. In like manner he shall also advise the faculty of the college of any new duties or regulations required by the Board.

Treasurer.

9. The Treasurer shall keep separate accounts of moneys received and disbursed from the funds furnished by the United States and the State of North Carolina, or from any other source. He shall keep a book showing proper credits and separate entries of all vouchers paid by him. He shall render a statement of such accounts whenever specially directed to do so by the Board or its President, and shall also furnish regularly quarterly statements to the President of the Board on the first days of January, April, July and October, of each year, and regular semi-annual statements of such accounts to the Board of Trustees at the May and December meetings of said Board. He shall be the custodian of such valuable papers as may be deposited with him by the Board of Trustees.

Steward.

10. The Board shall appoint a Steward of the college who shall be ex-officio Auditor of all the accounts relating to his department.

Bursar.

11. The Board shall appoint one of the faculty to act as Bursar of the college.

Order of Business.

12 The order of business shall be as follows:
First, calling the roll.
Second, reading the minutes of the previous meeting.
Third, reports of committees.
Fourth, reports of officers.
Fifth, election of Officers.
Sixth, unfinished business.
Seventh, new business.

Rules and Regulations for the College.

1. The faculty of the Agricultural and Mechanical College for the Colored Race shall be composed of the President of the College and the professors of the different departments of the college, and the President of the college who shall be elected by the Board of Trustees annually for a period of twelve months beginning first day of July, of each year, shall preside over the faculty A majority of the faculty being assembled in regular or special meeting shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The Professors shall take rank according to the date of their appointment, and during the absence of the President from the college premises the Professor of senior appointment shall be presiding Professor in all matters in and about the college and shall act as President.

2. The faculty shall meet at least twice a month at a stated time to be fixed by them, and may adjourn their meetings from time to time. Special meetings may be called by the President or presiding Professor, and it shall be the duty of the President or presiding Professor to call a special meeting when requested so to do by three or more members of the faculty. Every matter brought before the faculty shall be decided by a vote taken *viva voce*, and it shall be the additional privilege of the President or presiding Professor to give a casting vote in the event of a tie.

3. The faculty shall elect one of their number to act as Secretary, who shall make a record of all their procedings in a book kept for that purpose. This book shall at all times be open to inspection by any member of the Board of Trustees. He shall also act as Registrar of the college.

4. The Professors and instructors shall, in succession in manner to be regulated by the faculty, examine the rooms of the college and dormitory at least once a week to see that cleanliness and neatness are preserved.

5. It shall be the duty of each Professor and instructor when he is to hear a class recite to go to the recitation room and take possession of it a reasonable time before the hour for the bell to ring; to prevent the assemblage of students before the proper time, and to see that the recitation room is in proper condition for the reception of the class.

6. Matters for consideration of the Board of Trustees relating to the course of instruction in the college, or its management, government and control, shall be considered by the faculty and voted upon, and a copy of the record of action thereon shall be transmitted to the President of the Board of Trustees by the Secretary of the faculty.

7. The faculty shall establish a system of marking which shall be adhered to throughout the scholastic year, and each student must be rigidly graded according to this system. There shall be an examination of each class at the end of each term, and a preliminary examination shall be made at the option of the Professor or instructor of each class.

8. The President of the college or in his absence the presiding Professor shall have general superintendence of the college and its property, and shall carefully observe the work of instruction and discipline, and see that the course of study laid down is strictly pursued, and that the college rules and regulations are enforced and obeyed. He shall from time to time examine the stores of the Steward, and the meals for the pupils; and see that they are supplied with good wholesome food, and that the same is properly prepared, and report any cause for complaint to the President of the Board. The President shall not absent himself longer than one day from the college without first giving notice in writing to the President of the Board of Trustees. Any member of the faculty absenting himself from the college for more than one day shall notify the Registrar who shall note the time, and report to the President of the Board at the end of each session the time so taken. The President of the college shall be present at all meetings of the Board of Trustees and shall be absent from the same only when

excused by the majority of said Board; provided however he shall not be present at any executive session of said Board except by the consent of a majority of said Board.

9. The Professor in charge of each department will be held responsible for its efficiency and discipline, the grading of students, the apportionment of studies, and shall see that the course of study laid down for the department is strictly followed. Professors and instructors shall not interfere with work in departments not under their charge.

10. Each Professor shall make a report to the President of the college, of the work done in his department to be submitted by and through him to the Board of Trustees at the regular meeting in the month of May. Such Professor in his said report may make any suggestion as to the condition and improvement of his department as he may deem appropriate. He shall also in the month of May of each year, carefully prepare an estimate of the articles, apparatus, books of reference and other things necessary for use in his department during the ensuing year; and such estimate shall be submitted to the faculty for their consideration, to be by them included in a general estimate which they shall submit to the Board of Trustees at the regular meeting in the month of May. No article, no apparatus, no books of reference or other things not contained in said general estimate shall be purchased except by and with the approval of the Executive Committee.

11. Professors shall be elected by the Board of Trustees for a period of twelve months, beginning with the 1st day of July, and they are expected to use their time in the interest of the college, to the exclusion of any private business beyond the conduct of their personal affairs. And to the end that zealous and able instructors may be secured it will be required of each, during vacation, to attend some high grade Normal School in line with the course of study at this college, and to file with the President of the Board a certificate of such attendance before the opening of the Fall Term.

Bursar.

1. All warrants on the Treasurer shall be drawn by the Bursar, approved by the President of the college and countersigned by the President of the Board. No warrant shall issue until the Bursar has received a proper voucher acknowledging payment, and such voucher shall be numbered and attached to the warrant.

2. It shall be the duty of the Bursar to receive from the students money they may deposit on account of board, fees and necessary expenses. He shall keep an account of all money received and disbursed for each student, and at the close of each session he shall render a copy of the account so kept, to the parent or guardian, and pay the balance, if any, to the parent or guardian, or to his or her order. It is made the duty of the Bursar to ascertain as near as he can the exact amount of cost of board of students per capita each month, and give credit to the student for any amount overpaid.

3. Each student on arrival at college shall pay to the Bursar all money which may be committed to him for payment of college expenses. It shall be the duty of the Bursar at the beginning of each term to render to the Treasurer of the Board an account of all money received from students for deposit, damages, etc., and at the end of each term to render an account to the Treasurer of all disbursements with vouchers.

4. The Bursar will also receive from the Board of Trustees on proper warrant from time to time money to pay for table supplies, farm and college expenses, all of which shall be accounted for to the Treasurer accompanied with vouchers.

5. The Bursar shall render to the President of the Board of Trustees itemized monthly statements of his receipts and disbursements, and to secure the faithful and honest discharge of his duties as Bursar, he shall give a bond in the sum of Five Hundred ($500) Dollars with sureties approved by the President of the Board of Trustees. The Bursar shall also render semi-annual statements of his receipts and disbursements to the Board of Trustees at the regular May and December meetings.

The Steward.

1. It shall be the duty of the Steward to purchase all table supplies and hire servants and employees. He shall direct and control the male servants and employees in his department and he will be held responsible for their good order and efficiency. All persons employed by him will be subject to dismissal at any time by the President of the college with the approval of the President of the Board. He shall keep an itemized account of his purchases and approve all bills which are presented and paid by the Bursar on

account of his department. He shall make a monthly report to the President of the college containing an itemized statement of his purchases, and shall make semi-annual reports of the same to the May and December meetings of the Board of Trustees.

2. Before entering upon his duties the Stewart shall in the presence of the Bursar make a list or inventory of all personal property which is to come into his custody and shall receipt for the same to the Board of Trustees. He will be held responsible for all such property, and must report on the same at the end of each month and at the close of each session to the President of the Board. All personal property not included in the Matron's list will be in charge of the Steward.

Librarian.

1. The faculty shall elect a suitable person to act as Librarian, who will have charge of the Library, and shall be subject to such rules and regulations concerning the Library as may be made by the faculty.

Matron.

1. The Matron shall have charge of the domestic concerns of the College, and shall have supervision and control over the female students at all times except when at recitations, subject to direction of the President of the college. It shall be her duty to give out to servants all provisions that are to be prepared for meals, and in no case permit the servants to go into the store room except in her presence, or at any time entrust them with the keys. After every meal she shall give attention to the preservation of all pantry supplies. She shall personally superintend the preparation of food and guard against waste. She shall see that the meals are ready at the hour appointed; also be present in the dining room during meal times. She shall not let the keys belonging to her department pass out of her hands except in case of absolute necessity, and then only to responsible parties.

2. She shall visit each room in the College, and see that it is kept neat and clean and is properly attended to. She shall enter in a book kept for that purpose a list of all property in her department, and where necessary mark articles with the name of the College and see that everything is carefully preserved. She shall

receipt to the Board of Trustees for all property placed in her care She shall have control of all the servants in her department, and will be held responsible for discipline and order therein. She shall not send meals out of the dining room except in cases of sickness, nor serve meals after the hour fixed by the rules for eating. She shall on every Monday morning make a list of the College articles sent to the laundry from her department, and on their return see that they compare with the list so kept, and report to the Bursar missing articles, if any. She shall make a monthly report to the President of the College as to the condition of property entrusted to her care

Night Watchman.

1. It shall be the duty of the night watchman to commence his rounds at such hours as may be prescribed by the faculty, and perform his dutles during the night in strict accordance therewith. He shall notice disturbance or unusual noise in the rooms occupied by the pupils and shall immediately inform the President or the presiding Professor of the same. He shall in like manner report all violations of the rules of the College which may come under his notice.

Departments and Courses of Instructions.

The following departments are established :

1. First, Agriculture. Second, Horticulture, Arboriculture and Botany. Third, Chemistry. Fourth, Physics. Fifth, Mechanics and Applied Mathematics. Sixth, Mathematics. Seventh, English. Eighth, History. Ninth, Military Science and Tactics.

2. In the Freshman year the work of the students is the same. At the beginning of the Junior year the courses are elective and the student choses such as he thinks best suited to his plans for the future.

Irregular Work.

1. A student otherwise qualified may be allowed to elect certain studies from the regular courses already provided in the college if no inconvenience result to members of the regular classes.

Sub-Freshman Class.

1. A Sub-Freshman class will give special preparation to such young men as are unable to enter the Freshman class and desire a technical education.

2. The course of studies for Sub-Freshman and Irregulars shall be arranged by the Faculty.

3. Any student desiring to enter the Sophomore or other higher class, omitting the earlier classes, will be required to stand such examination as will show ample preparation for such higher class as he may wish to enter. Applicants for entrance in Sophomore or other higher class must be at least 15 years of age.

Admission and Deportment of Students.

1. Applicants for the Freshman class must be at least fourteen years of age, and must furnish evidence of good moral character and physical development; must understand the forms and rules of the English language fairly well, and must be familar with arithmetic, including its practical rules through fractions, and have a fair knowledge of geography and State history.

2. For admission to the college the applicant upon arrival must report at once to the President of the College where he will sign an application for admission. If approved by the President he will pass on to the physician for physical examination. This being satisfactory a card will be received in substance as follows: "Mr. ———— has passed a satisfactory physical examination, ———— M. D." Then to the Bursar's office where payment will be made, and a card in substance received as follows: "Mr. ———— has satisfied all requirements of this office, ———— Bursar." Then the entrance examination will be passed, and if satisfactory, the applicant will report to the secretary of the faculty for registration, and receive a card in substance as follows: "Mr ———— has registered, ———— Registrar." (This card must be shown to each Professor, and instructor, and to the Librarian.)

3. To become a student on irregular standing the candidate if he be not 21 years of age must exhibit a certificate from his parent or guardian that he is permitted to enter on such terms.

4. Written examinations for admission into the Freshman class shall be held in the presence of a majority of the faculty at such a time as they shall fix.

5. The faculty are authorized in all cases when from examination reasonable hope shall be entertained that the deficiency can be made up, to admit applicants for a single session to whom regular standing shall be awarded at the end of that time, if the applicant shall upon examination be found entitled to it.

6. Every student shall regularly and punctually attend the recitation of his class at the place appointed, at the ringing of the bell to give him notice. He is not to be at the door of the recitation room, nor within it, nor loitering about the doors or passages of the building before such notice is given. His professor shall call him to account for absence or delay, or neglect of preparation on the subjects assigned, and shall be the judge of his excuse, and if a good reason is not shown for the delinquency he may be cited before the faculty to answer for it. Whenever absences of a student other than those occasioned by sickness or upon permission, either from morning or evening prayers or worship in the chapel when required, shall exceed in any one month one-third of the whole number which such student was appointed to attend, the fact shall be reported to his parent or guardian, with the request that he shall be forthwith withdrawn from the College, or he shall be dismissed or suspended at the discretion of a majority of the faculty.

Other rules relating to College discipline to cover deficiencies herein may be made by the faculty when the exigencies arise. They shall be reported to the Executive Committee or Board of Trustees when adopted.

7. Every student shall observe strict propriety of conduct at recitations or lectures. It is the duty of the student to attend exclusively to the subjects as they proceed. For gross or persevering violations of these rules of decorum he may be dismissed from the room.

8. No student shall absent himself from the College during the session without permission first obtained from the President or presiding Professor, but leave of absence from recitation may be granted to a student by his professor or instructor.

9. If any student shall be habitually indolent or absent from prayers, recitation, or at any other time when it shall be his duty to attend, he shall be subject to a penalty according to the aggravation of the offence.

10. No student without permission from the President or pre-

siding Professor shall go beyond the prescribed limits in study hours, or at any other time when the bell may call him to duty.

11. A student shall not receive visitors in his room, nor shall he visit others in the hours of study without leave from a member of the faculty.

12. A student shall not disturb nor attempt any imposition on any of his fellow students; he shall preserve order and decorum in his room, and shall be responsible for all disorder committed therein.

13 At all times the students shall deport and express themselves respectfully towards the faculty and every member of it. Any deficiency in this duty shall be considered in conflict with the rules and regulations of the College and will be punished accordingly.

14. All games of hazard, wagers and betting are strictly forbidden within College limits. Students guilty of intoxication while connected with the College shall be dismissed. Students guilty of profane or obscene language shall be punished in such manner as the faculty may see proper. No student will be allowed to carry or keep in possession a deadly weapon while attending the College. Use of intoxicants is strictly forbidden, under pain of severe punishment.

15. If any student shall be sent for by any member of the faculty, and shall fail to come, he shall be held guilty of contempt of authority and be punished accordingly.

16. On the Sabbath the students must attend the churches in Greensboro, subject to the regulation of the faculty, whenever service is not held in the Chapel.

17. Each occupant of the dormitory will be required to keep his room or section of it in good order and ready for inspection at any time.

18. The College is unsectarian, and free from the controlling influence of any particular denomination. To promote moral training and inculcate religious principles appropriate services of prayer and devotion will be held in the Chapel morning and evening, and the visits of clergymen of all denominations to the College will be encouraged.

Punishments.

1. First—Private admonition by a member of the faculty.

Second—Admonition before the faculty by the President, or in his absence by the presiding professor, or any member whom the faculty shall appoint.

Third—Admonition before the class to which the student belongs, by the President, or in his absence by one of the members of the faculty.

Fourth—Public admonition before all the students.

Fifth—Suspension for a fixed time not to exceed six months.

Sixth—Dismissal.

Seventh—Expulsion, which punishment shall not be inflicted without the sanction of the majority of the Executive Committee or of the Board of Trustees.

2. When any student shall be suspended, dismissed or expelled, the President or presiding professor shall address a letter to the parent or guardian of such student and inform him of the event and its cause.

3. Any student who shall be suspended or dismissed by the faculty shall depart from the College within forty-eight hours, and shall not during his suspension or dismissal return, upon liability of change of sentence into that of expulsion.

4. When a student shall persist in habits of indolence and neglect of collegiate duties or disorderly behaviour so that there is no hope of reclaiming him to the habits of industry and order it shall be the duty of the President or presiding professor to address a letter to the parent or guardian of such student and state the circumstances and advise his withdrawal from the College, providing, however, that nothing in this paragraph shall prevent the faculty from suspending any such student when the same shall appear necessary.

5. Any student associating with or keeping company with any person expelled from the College shall be liable to such punishment as the faculty shall think proper to inflict, not inconsistent with the general rules and regulations.

6. For minor offenses not herein enumerated, and for breaches of discipline where no specific punishment is provided, the faculty or any member thereof in whose department the offending student has class or practice work, may impose, as a punishment, a task such as committing to memory, or doing extra class or practice work.

An Act to Establish an Agricultural and Mechanical College for the Colored Race.

The General Assembly of North Carolina do enact:

SECTION 1. That a college of agriculture and mechanical arts be and the same is hereby established for the colored race, to be located at some eligible site within this State, to be hereafter selected by the Board of Trustees hereinafter provided for.

SEC 2. That the said institution shall be denominated "The Agricultural and Mechanical College for the Colored Race."

SEC. 3. That the leading object of the institution shall be to teach practical agriculture and the mechanic arts and such branches of learning as relate thereto, not excluding academical and classical instruction.

SEC. 4. That the management and control of the said college and the care and preservation of all its property shall be vested in a Board of Trustees, who shall be selected by the General Assembly at each term thereof, consisting of nine members, one from each of the several congressional districts of the State, three of whom shall be selected for a term of two years, three for four years and three for six years, and at the expiration of the term of each class their successors shall be elected for a term of six years. Any vacancy which may occur for any cause shall be filled by the Governor for the unexpired term. That the said Board shall elect one of their number to be the President of the Board of Trustees.

SEC. 5. That the said Board of Trustees shall have power to prescribe rules for the management and preservation of good order and morals at the said college as are usually made in such institutions; shall have power to appoint its President, instructors, and as many other officers or servants as to them shall appear necessary and proper, and shall fix their salaries, and shall have charge of the disbursement of the funds, and have general and entire supervision of the establishment and maintenance of the said college, and the President and instructors in the said college by and with the consent of the Board of Trustees shall have the power of conferring such certificates of proficiency or marks of merit and diplomas as are usually conferred by such colleges.

SEC. 6. That the said board of Trustees are empowered to receive any donation of property, real or personal, which may be made to the said College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, and

shall have power to invest or expend the same for the benefit of said college, and shall have power to accept on behalf of this college such proportion of the fund granted by the Congress of the United States to the State of North Carolina for industrial and agricultural training as is apportioned to the colored race.

SEC. 7. That in addition to the powers hereinbefore granted, the Board of Trustees shall have power to make such rules and regulations with respect to the admission of pupils to said college for the various congressional districts of this State as they may deem equitable and right, having due regard to the colored population thereof.

SEC. 8. For the purpose of locating the said college at some convenient and suitable site within the State, the said Board of Trustees are hereby authorized to receive propositions from the various localities of this State, and are hereby fully empowered to accept any proposition which to them may seem best for the interests of the State and for carrying out the purposes of this act according to the true intent and meaning thereof.

SEC. 9. That before the said Board of Trustees shall finally accept a proposition from any locality for the establishment of the said college thereat, they shall receive a deed in fee-simple absolute to them and their successors in office for all lands, buildings or structures donated as a consideration for the location of said college.

SEC. 10. That for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this act the sum of twenty-five hundred dollars is hereby annually appropriated to the said college, and the Treasurer of the State is hereby authorized and directed to pay the said amount out of any funds in the treasury not otherwise appropriated upon the warrant of the board of trustees or such other officer or officers as the said board may designate.

SEC. 11. That until the site and buildings shall have been furnished for the location of the said college, the said Board of Trustees shall have power to make temporary provisions for the industrial and mechanical education of the colored youth of the State at some established institution of learning within the State, under such rules and regulations as they may prescribe.

SEC. 12. That until the site and buildings shall have been furnished for the location of the said college and the buildings shall be completed, the provisions which now or may be made by the

Trustees of the North Carolina College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts with any present institution of learning in the State shall continue; but said Trustees shall not have power to make such arrangement for more than one year at a time, but when said buildings shall have been completed then the Board of Trustees of the Agricultural and Mechanical College for the Colored Race shall have all the right, powers and privileges of the said Board of Trustees of the North Carolina College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts over any and all funds which may belong or appertain to the colored race.

SEC. 13. That the Trustees of the said "Agricultural and Mechanical College for the Colored Race" shall be entitled to the same per diem and mileage as compensation for attendance upon the meetings of said Board, as are now allowed by the law to the members of the General Assembly.

SEC. 14. That this act shall be in force from and after its ratification.

Ratified the 9th day of March, A. D., 1891.

THE LAND GRANT ACT OF 1862 FOR AGRICULTURAL COLLEGES—"THE FIRST MORRILL ACT."

AN ACT donating public lands to the several States and Territories which may provide colleges for the benefit of agriculture and mechanic arts.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America, in Congress assembled, That there be granted to the several States, for the purposes hereinafter mentioned, an amount of public land, to be apportioned to each State, a quantity equal to 30,000 acres for each Senator and Representative in Congress to which the States are respectively entitled by the apportionment under the census of 1860: *Provided,* That no mineral lands shall be selected or purchased under the provision of this act.

SEC. 2. *And be it further enacted,* That the land aforesaid, after being surveyed, shall be apportioned to the several States in sections or subdivisions of sections, not less than one quarter of a section; and wherever there are public lands in a State, subject to sale at private entry at one dollar and twenty-five cents per acre, the quantity to which said State shall be entitled shall be selected

from such lands, within the limits of such State; and the Secretary of the Interior is hereby directed to issue to each of the States, in which there is not the quantity of public lands subject to sale at private entry, at one dollar and twenty-five cents per acre, to which said State may be entitled under the provisions of this act, land scrip to the amount in acre for the deficiency of its distributive share; said scrip to be sold by said States, and the proceeds thereof applied to the uses and purposes prescribed in this act, and for no other use or purpose whatsoever: *Provided*, That in no case shall any State to which land scrip may thus be issued, be allowed to locate the same within the limits of any other State, or of any Territory of the United States; but their assignees may thus locate said land scrip upon any of the unappropriated lands of the United States subject to sale at private entry, at one dollar and twenty-five cents, or less, an acre: *And Provided further*, That not more than one million acres shall be located by such assignees in any one of the States: *And provided further*, That no such location shall be made before one year from the passage of this act.

SEC. 3. *And be it further enacted*, That all the expenses of management, superintendence and taxes from date of selection of said lands, previous to their sales, and all expenses incurred in the management and disbursement of moneys which may be received therefrom, shall be paid by the States to which they may belong, out of the treasury of said States, so that the entire proceeds of the sale of said lands shall be applied, without any diminution whatever, to the purpose hereinafter mentioned.

SEC. 4. *And be it further enacted*, That all moneys derived from the sale of the lands aforesaid, by the States to which the lands are apportioned, and from the sales of land scrip hereinbefore provided for, shall be invested in stocks of the United States, or of the States, or some other State stocks, yielding not less than five per centum upon the par value of said stocks; and that the moneys so invested shall constitute a perpetual fund, the capital of which shall remain forever undiminished, except so far as may be provided in section fifth of this act, and the interest of which shall be inviolably appropriated, by each State, which may take and claim the benefit of this act, to the endowment, support and maintenance of, at least, one college, where the leading object shall be without excluding other scientific and classical studies, and including military tactics, to teach such branches of learning as are

related to agriculture and the mechanic arts, in such manner as the Legislatures of the States may respectfully prescribe, in order to promote the liberal and practical education of the industrial classes in the several pursuits and professions of life.

SEC. 5. *And be it further enacted*, That the grant of land and land scrip hereby authorized shall be made on the following conditions, to which, as well as to the provisions hereinbefore contained, the previous assent of the several States shall be signified by Legislative acts:

First, If any portion of the fund invested, as provided by the foregoing section, or any portion of the interest thereon, shall, by any action of contingency, be diminished or lost, it shall be replaced by the State to which it belongs, so that the capital of the fund shall remain forever undiminished; and the annual interest shall be regularly applied without diminution to the purposes mentioned in the fourth section of this act, except that a sum, not exceeding ten per centum upon the amount received by any State under the provisions of this act, may be expended for the purchase of lands for sites or experimental farms whenever authorized by the respective Legislatures of said States;

Second, No portion of said fund, nor the interest thereon, shall be applied, directly or indirectly, under any pretense whatever, to the purchase, erection, preservation or repair, of any building or buildings;

Third, Any State which may take and claim the benefit of the provisions of this act shall provide, within five years, at least not less than one college, as prescribed in the fourth section of this act, or the grant to such State shall cease; and said State shall be bound to pay the United States the amount received of any lands previously sold, and that the title to purchasers under the State shall be valid;

Fourth, An annual report shall be made regarding the progress of each college, recording any improvements and experiments made, with their costs and results, and such other matters including State industrial and economical statistics, as may be supposed useful; one copy of which shall be transmitted by mail free, by each, to all the other colleges which may be endowed under the provisions of this act, and also one copy to the Secretary of the Interior;

Fifth, When lands shall be selected from those which have been

raised to double the minimum price in consequence of railroad grants, they shall be computed to the States at the maximum price, and the number of acres proportionally diminished;

Sixth, No State, while in a condition of rebellion or insurrection against the government of the United States, shall be entitled to the benefit of this act;

Seventh, No State shall be entitled to benefits of this act, unless it shall express its acceptance thereof by its Legislature within two years from the date of its approval by the President.

SEC. 6. *And be it further enacted*, That land scrip issued under the provisions of this act shall not be subject to location until after the first day of January, 1863.

SEC. 7. *And be it further enacted*, That land officers shall receive the same fees for locating land scrip issued under the provisions of this act as is now allowed for the location of military bountyland warrants under existing laws; *Provided*, That maximum compensation shall not be thereby increased.

SEC. 8. *And be it further enacted*, That the Governors of the several States to which scrip shall be issued under this act shall be required to report annually to Congress all sales made of such scrip until the whole shall be disposed of, the amount received for the same, and what appropriation has been made of the proceeds.

Approved July 2, 1862.

ADDITIONAL ENDOWMENT ACT—"THE SECOND MORRILL ACT."

[Fifty-first Congress, Session 1. Chapter 841. Aug. 30 1890]

AN ACT to apply a portion of the proceeds of the public lands to the more complete endowment and support of the colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts established under the provisions of an act of Congress approved July second, eighteen hundred and sixty-two.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress Assembled, That there shall be, and hereby is, annually appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, arising from the sale of public lands, to be paid as hereinafter provided, to each State and Territory for the more complete endowment and maintenance of colleges for the benefit of agriculture and the mechanic arts now established, or which may be hereafter established, in

accordance with an act of Congress approved July second, eighteen hundred and sixty-two, the sum of fifteen thousand dollars for the year ending June thirtieth, eighteen hundred and ninety, and an annual increase of the amount of such appropriation thereafter for ten years by an additional sum of one thousand dollars over the preceding year, and the annual amount to be paid thereafter to each State and Territory shall be twenty-five thousand dollars to be applied only to instruction in agriculture, the mechanic arts the English language and the various branches of mathematical, physical, natural and economic science, with special reference to their applications in the industries of life, and to the facilities for such instruction: *Provided*, That no money shall be paid out under this act to any State or Territory for the support and maintenance of a college where a distinction of race or color is made in the admission of students, but the establishment and maintenance of such colleges separately for white and colored students shall be held to be a compliance with the provisions of this act if the funds received in such State or Territory be equitably divided as hereinafter set forth: *Provided*, That in any state in which there has been one college established in pursuance of the act of July second, eighteen hundred and sixty-two, and also in which an educational institution of like character has been established, or may be hereafter established, and is now aided by such state from its own revenue, for the education of colored students in agriculture and the mechanic arts, however named or styled, or whether or not it has received money heretofore under the act to which this act is an amendment, the Legislature of such State may propose and report to the Secretary of the Interior a just and equitable division of the fund to be received under this act between one college for white students and one institution for colored students established as aforesaid, which shall be divided into two parts and paid accordingly, and thereupon such institution for colored students shall be entitled to the benefits of this act and subject to its provisions, as much as it would have been if it had been included under the act of eighteen hundred and sixty-two, and the fulfillment of the foregoing provisions shall be taken as a compliance with the provision in reference to separate colleges for white and colored students.

SEC. 2. That the sums hereby appropriated to the States and Territories for the further endowment and support of colleges

shall be annually paid on or before the thirty-first day of July of each year, by the Secretary of the Treasury, upon the warrant of the Secretary of the Interior, out of the Treasury of the United States, to the State or Territorial Treasurer, or to such officer as shall be designated by the laws of such State or Territory to receive the same, who shall, upon the order of the trustees of the college, or the institution for colored students, immediately pay over said sums to the treasurers of the respective colleges or other institutions entitled to receive the same, and such treasurers shall be required to report to the Secretary of Agriculture and to the Secretary of the Interior, on or before the first day of September of each year, a detailed statement of the amount so received and of its disbursement. The grants of moneys authorized by this act are made subject to the legislative assent of the several States and Territories to the purpose of said grants: *Provided*, That payments of such installments of the appropriation herein made as shall become due to any state before the adjournment of the regular session of the Legislature meeting next after the passage of this act shall be made upon the assent of the Governor thereof, duly certified to the Secretary of the Treasury.

SEC 3. That if any portion of the moneys received by the officer of the State or Territory for the further and more complete endow-
m of colleges, or of institutions for
c shall by any action, or
c
r

SEC. 4. That on or before the first day of July in each year, after the passage of this act, the Secretary of the Interior shall ascertain and certify to the Secretary of the Treasury as to each State and Territory whether it is entitled to receive its share of the annual appropriation for colleges, or of institutions for colored students, under this act, and the amount which thereupon each is entitled, respectfully, to receive. If the Secretary of the Interior shall withhold a certificate from any State or Territory of its appropriation the facts and reasons therefor shall be reported to the President, and the amount involved shall be kept separate in the treasury until the close of the next Congress, in order that the State or Territory may, if it should so desire, appeal to Congress from the determination of the Secretary of the Interior. If the next Congress shall not direct such sum to be paid it shall be covered into the treasury. And the Secretary of the Interior is hereby charged with the proper administration of this law.

SEC. 5. That the Secretary of the Interior shall annually report to Congress the disbursements which have been made in all the States and Territories, and also whether the appropriation of any State or Territory has been withheld, and if so, the reason therefor.

SEC. 6. Congress may at any time amend, suspend, or repeal any or all of the provisions of this act.

[illegible] by such state from its own [illegible] of colored students in agriculture and the mechanic arts, however named or styled, or whether or not it has received money heretofore under the act to which this act is an amendment, the Legislature of such State may propose and report to the Secretary of the Interior a just and equitable division of the fund to be received under this act between one college for white students and one institution for colored students established as aforesaid, which shall be divided into two parts and paid accordingly, and thereupon such institution for colored students shall be entitled to the benefits of this act and subject to its provisions, as much as it would have been if it had been included under the act of eighteen hundred and sixty-two, and the fulfillment of the foregoing provisions shall be taken as a compliance with the provision in reference to separate colleges for white and colored students.

SEC. 2. That the sums hereby appropriated to the States and Territories for the further endowment and support of colleges

DAILY SCHEDULE FOR STUDENTS.

Rising Signal	6:00	a. m.
Dressing and Arranging Rooms	6:00 to 6:30	"
Prayers	6:30 to 7:00	"
Study	7:00 to 8:15	"
Breakfast	8:15 to 8:45	"
Class Work	8:45 to 1:00	p. m.
Dinner	1:00 to 2:00	"
Class and General Work	2:00 to 4:00	"
Recreation	4:00 to 6:00	"
Supper	6:00 to 6:30	"
Study	6:30 to 9:30	"
Prayers	9:30 to 9:45	"
Retiring Signal	9:45	"
Lights Out	10:00	"

" ing and retiring, same on

CONTENTS.

ACT OF LEGISLATURE..... 18
ADMISSION OF STUDENTS..... 14
BURSAR 7
" DUTIES OF..... 10
CLASS, SUB-FRESHMAN..... 14
COMMITTEES, STANDING..... 3
" " EXECUTIVE, DUTIES OF..... 6
" " FINANCE, DUTIES OF..... 6
" " BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS, DUTIES OF..... 6
CONGRESS, ENDOWMENT ACTS OF 20
DEPARTMENTS OF COLLEGE 13
DEPORTMENT OF STUDENTS..... 14
FACULTY, DUTIES OF..... 8
LIBRARIAN..... 12
MATRON 12
OFFICERS OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES..... 2
ORDER OF BUSINESS—Bo[illegible] 8

withheld, and if so, the reason the[illegible]

PRESIDENT OF[illegible] may at any time amend, suspend, or repeal any or all of the provisions of this act

[illegible] by such state from its own [illegible] of colored students in agriculture and [illegible] arts, however named or styled, or whether or not it has received money heretofore under the act to which this act is an amendment, the Legislature of such State may propose and report to the Secretary of the Interior a just and equitable division of the fund to be received under this act between one college for white students and one institution for colored students established as aforesaid, which shall be divided into two parts and paid accordingly, and thereupon such institution for colored students shall be entitled to the benefits of this act and subject to its provisions, as much as it would have been if it had been included under the act of eighteen hundred and sixty-two, and the fulfillment of the foregoing provisions shall be taken as a compliance with the provision in reference to separate colleges for white and colored students.

SEC. 2. That the sums hereby appropriated to the States and Territories for the further endowment and support of colleges

try upon the inadequate support we are receiving. We are under the control of a board of trustees composed of some of the most careful and representative men of the State, and their disposition and ability for an economical management of the college cannot be questioned, yet they are seriously hampered for lack of funds. Our pride forbids a discussion of the extent of embarrassment under which we labor; but these embarassments embolden us to our plea to obliterate racial discrimination in the proposed Federal appropriation.

As none of the negro schools enjoy the benefits of the annual fifteen thousand dollar appropriation of the Hatch Act of March 2, 1887; as few enjoy the benefits of the land Script Fund of July 2, 1862, but as all the negroes of every State can share in the benefits of the Morrill Act of August 30, 1890, we do most respectfully and earnestly submit to the calm judgment and unbiased consideration of our educators, leaders and law-makers, that a provision for a division of the funds between the races, similar to that of the second Morrill Act should be inserted in the Grosvenor bill that is now pending in the House of Representatives; or that the proposed appropriation to each State be so increased so that the negroes of each Southern State may share in this fund without in any way diminishing the amount proposed for the white schools.

The petition is made to the strong in behalf of the weak; and we urge its consideration and approval not as an act of mercy but as an act of justice.

JAS. B. DUDLEY,
President Agricultural and Mechanical College for the Colored Race, Greensboro, N. C.

[1902]

AN APPEAL

In Behalf of the Negroes of North Carolina and of the South.

[From Raleigh Post, March 2, 1902.]

Then to side with Truth is noble when we share
her wretched crust,
Ere her cause brings fame and profit, and 'tis pros-
perous to be just;
Then it is the brave man chooses while the coward
stands aside,
Doubting in his abject spirit, till his Lord is crucified.

Editor Post:

The Washington correspondent in your issue of the 20th instant states that the House Committee on Mines and Mining had decided to report favorably upon the Grosvenor bill which makes an annual appropriation to each State of ten thousand dollars which is to be gradually increased to twenty thousand dollars and which is to be used for technical training. From your correspondent we learn that North Carolina's share is to be equally divided between the North Carolina College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts at Raleigh and the University at Chapel Hill. The negro A. & M. College at Greensboro is to receive nothing.

While we would not antagonize the interests of any institution of our State and while we are keenly alive to the extent of our inability, still we feel it a solemn duty we owe to this institution over which we have the honor to preside, and to our race which is dependent upon the good will and sense of justice of our white friends, to enter a respectful but earnest protest against the exclusion of our

race from sharing the benefits of this proposed fund.

In order that the reader may properly appreciate the merits of this appeal it is necessary to call attention to the Federal appropriations that are now being received by the States and to note the disposition being made of the same. Under Act of Congress July 2, 1862, the Morrill Act—a Land script fund was provided for the States by the sale of public lands. North Carolina's annual income on account of this fund is $7,500. While this fund is for agricultural and mechanical training of the citizens of the State it all goes to the college for the whites and none to the State A. and M. College for negroes, at Greensboro.

Under the Hatch Act of 1887 each State receives from the Federal government annually $15,000 for experiment stations which are usually conducted in connection with the A. and M. colleges. The president of the Agricultural college for the whites is the director of the N. C. station, and since we cannot secure a sub-station here, the negroes are deprived of any portion of this fund also.

Under the "Second Morrill Act" of August 30th, 1890, each State is now receiving an annual appropriation from the Federal government of $25,000. This Act requires a division of the funds where separate schools are maintained, between the races. We are receiving 33 per cent. of this fund.

Of the three funds it will be seen that the colored people are allowed a share of the one last mentioned only. As citizens of the United States and of North Carolina we have always felt that we are entitled to a share of the other two funds also. Virginia, West Virginia, South Carolina, Mississippi and other Southern States recognize the claims of their colored citizens to a share of the

land script fund, while North Carolina has always excluded its colored citizens from any share in either of these funds. Now it is proposed to establish another fund in which we are to have no share.

While we want to see our native State receive all the financial aid it can secure for the improvement of its people and the development of its resources, and while we are anxious for its every industry and endeavor to flourish and to bring wealth and prosperity within its borders, we feel it our duty to appeal to the conscience of our white friends within and without Congress to deal fairly with the black citizens of the Nation who at every crisis have promptly and bravely responded to their country's call. Surely we shall not plead in vain. We are citizens of North Carolina, and of the United States. Is it just? Is it becoming a great nation and a wealthy, chivalrous people to make a national appropriation for the education of its citizens and deprive a portion of its helpless children of any share whatever because they are black? With outstretched hands the negroes of this country bid their helplessness appeal to Congress in words more eloquent than we can utter for a recognition of their just claims. Will the hands be ruthlessly brushed aside because they are weak and black? Surely we shall not plead in vain? Surely the Christian conscience of this State and of this great nation will agree that while it is excellent to have a giant's strength, it is tyrannous to use it as a giant.

We are not making this appeal solely because we have just claims that are being ignored; but we are appealing in behalf of a struggling people for an equitable share of the proposed fund from dire necessity. No technical school for the white race would be expected to exist anywhere in this coun-

Free Tuition

Good Board at Cost

June 24 to July 15

Summer School

For Teachers and Others in the Common School Branches and Nature Study. ::: ::.

Specialists

In Primary Methods, School Management and all the Common School Branches will be included on the staff of Instructors.

Delightful Location.
Sanitary Surroundings.

The
Agricultural & Mechanical College.
Greensboro, N. C.

For particulars, address
JAS. B. DUDLEY, PRESIDENT.

1907

The....

North Carolina State Teachers' Association

Will hold its 27th Annual Session at

The Agricultural and Mechanical College For the Colored Race

JUNE 19 to 24

Greensboro North Carolina

The North Carolina State Teachers' Association will hold its 27th Annual Session at the Agricultural and Mechanical College, Greensboro, N. C., from June 19th to 24th inclusive. Some of the most successful and influential colored teachers of the state have been appointed as supervisors of the various departments and you are thus assured of an interesting as well as an instructive program.

In addition to having some of the ablest Negro educators in the state taking an active part on the program. the Association will be favored with addresses from two of the ablest and best known educators of the South; Prof. M. C. S. Noble, Head of Department of Education, University of North Carolina and Hon. J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent of Public Instruction.

The Association has created a department of Rural Education designed especially to meet the needs of the rural teacher and it is hoped that the teachers in the rural districts will take a more active part in the proceedings of the Association.

The adjournment of the State Teachers' Association on June 24th will mark the opening of the *A. & M. College Summer School* which will continue for a period of three weeks; at the end of which time, it is planned to run a specially conducted coach excursion to the Jamestown Exposition.

Board, including furnished room and attendant for the association, two dollars; for the A. & M. Summer School, two dollars per week.

The Southeastern Passenger Association has granted a fare and one-third rate for the round trip on the certificate plan. When you buy your ticket get a receipt and you can go back for one-third regular fare.

For further information write

DR. E. E. SMITH, President,
State Normal School, Elizabeth City, N. C.
Or J. H. BLUFORD, Secretary,
A. & M. College, Greensboro, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

Dr. D. J. Saunders, Pres. Biddle University, Charlotte, N. C.

Prof. P. W. Moore, Prin. State Normal School, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Dr. Jas. B. Dudley, Pres. A. & M. College, Greensboro, N. C.

Prof. Jno. R. Hawkins, Sec. Department of Education, A. M. E. Zion Church.

Prof. C. H. Boyer, St. Augustine School, Raleigh, N. C.

Prof. T. S. Inborden, Prin. Joseph K. Brick School, Enfield, N. C.

STATE SECRETARY.

Prof. S. G. Atkins, Sec. Dept. of Education, A. M. E. Zion Church.

MAKING A RECORD.

A Student of The Agricultural and Mechanical College for the Colored Race Walking Up.

The worth of the Negro A' & M. College is being continually demonstrated by the success of a young man trained at this institution. The attention of The Record has been called to the creditable record Prof. G. A. Edwards, of the class of 1901, is making. He immediately upon graduation was appointed head of the Mechanical Department of the State D. & B. Institute for the Colored at Raleigh which department was organized by him. After making a satisfactory and creditable record there, he was appointed teacher of natural science and superintendent of the men's industrial department of Shaw University, one of the oldest and most prominent negro schools of the country. The industrial Department, under Prof. Edwards, has grown so rapidly that a new building known as the Tupper Memorial building is being erected under Prof. Edwards' supervision and direction and also he has been given the work of designing and constructing a five thousand dollar addition to the administration building and a ten thousand dollar addition to the Esther Hall of Shaw University. The society which controls Shaw University and other schools throughout the South has given recognition to Prof. Edwards' ability as an architect, greater than that ever before accorded to a negro architect or builder.

It is gratifying to note that while there is quite a demand for the graduates of the negro A. & M. College, from other States, that the majority of the young men trained at this institution, like Prof. Edwards, is remaining in the state, making good citizens and and reflecting credit upon the school. —Greensboro Daily Record, March 20th, 1907.

FORM G 22 OCT 4-5 1956

NC-1

October 2, 1956

Dear Sir:

On behalf of the General Education Board may I acknowledge and thank you for the gracious invitation extended by The Trustees, Faculty and Students of The Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina to attend the inauguration of Warmoth Thomas Gibbs as fourth President of the College.

It is with regret that I must report that it has long been a policy of the General Education Board to decline to be officially represented at such ceremonies. We are glad, however, to have this opportunity to extend our congratulations on this important occasion and to send our best wishes for the years to come.

Sincerely yours,

KATHARINE E. OSTER

The Trustees, Faculty
and Students
The Agricultural and Technical
College, Greensboro, N.C.

OCT - 5 1956

INSTITUTION'S REPLY CARD

Name of Institution or Organization _____ Date of Founding _____

is to be represented at the Inauguration of

WARMOTH THOMAS GIBBS

as the fourth President of the

North Carolina Agricultural and Technical College

on Friday, November 9, 1956

by

Full Name _____ Degrees _____

Official Title or relation to the Institution or Organization Represented _____

Address _____

We would prefer not having a member of the A. and T. College personnel designated as your representative.

PLEASE RETURN THIS CARD BEFORE OCTOBER 1, 1956

OCT - 5 1956

FMR - FMR
decline KEO -

The Trustees, Faculty and Students
of
The Agricultural and Technical College
of North Carolina
request the honor of your presence
at the
Inauguration
of
Warmoth Thomas Gibbs
as fourth President of the College
Friday morning, November the ninth
Nineteen hundred and fifty-six
at eleven o'clock

Richard B. Harrison Auditorium
Greensboro, North Carolina

GGB Box 101 NC / AG + TECH College of NC 1957 Folder 9/7a
~~RG 1.1 SGRG 601~~ Box 10, Folder 108, 1943 GEB

NOV - 1 1957

2e-1

WARMOTH T. GIBBS, PRESIDENT

E. R. HODGIN, SECRETARY-TREASURER

The Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina

GREENSBORO, N. C.

October 28, 1957

KEV | OCT 31 57 | KEV | 11/1/57

General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

Dear Sir:

We are establishing a program of Short Courses which is designed particularly to meet the needs of low-income people, rural people especially, in North Carolina. There is ample justification that a well-planned program of educational activities, if made available to people who cannot afford to take advantage of more formalized courses of instruction, would comprise a great step toward raising the level of living in many instances. Unfortunately, the people who need such instruction most can least afford to pay the small expenses involved.

Now, therefore, we are requesting of your organization any financial assistance, which you may be able to offer, for use in providing scholarship aid for needy individuals who could benefit from our Short Course offerings.

This appeal is being made of you in view of our awareness of your great interest in the educational welfare of American citizens, especially those living in rural areas. We shall be glad to follow channels, which you may suggest, with regard to making a more formal appeal. Also, we shall be happy to furnish further information concerning our new educational program, as such may be requested by you.

Your help will be gratefully appreciated.

Yours very truly,

B. W. Harris

B. W. Harris
Director of Short Courses
School of Agriculture

BWH:kmc

FORM G 84

NOV - 1 1957

November 1, 1957

My dear Mr. Harris:

This will acknowledge your letter of October 28th in which you request scholarship aid in connection with the establishment of short courses designed to meet the needs of low-income people in North Carolina.

I am sorry to have to tell you that the General Education Board has virtually exhausted its funds and no longer has an active program. Consequently, it does not have fellowships or scholarships of any sort to offer.

It is with real regret that I must send you this disappointing reply.

Sincerely yours,

KATHARINE E. OSTER

Mr. B. W. Harris
School of Agriculture
The Agricultural and
Technical College
Greensboro, North Carolina

NC 3 Western Carolina Teachers College
1923-1947

Box 102 Folder 918

GEB

NC 3

RECEIVED APR 1923 GENERAL EDUCATION BD.

PLAN FOR THE ENLARGEMENT OF CULLOWHEE NORMAL SCHOOL

I wish to lay before the General Education Board for its consideration, our plans to develop that section of Western North Carolina in which Cullowhee Normal School is the educational center. This institution is located in Jackson County, Southwest of Asheville, 327 miles from Raleigh, and around it are nine mountain counties that are dependent almost entirely upon Cullowhee not only for leadership but for its trained teachers. Students from that section of the State educated in the colleges of the East rarely go back to those counties to teach. As a result, these counties have the highest percentage of the lowest grade teachers of any section of the State.

The last General Assembly made an appropriation of $400,000 for buildings and equipment, and $50,000 for maintenance. It is now our purpose to develop as strong a center as possible in order to aid these counties in developing a school system that will affect the economic and social conditions of that section of the State. It is easy to see, I think, that a group of counties located beyond the mountains 327 miles from the educational center of the State, will be neglected if the leadership has to emanate entirely from Raleigh. It is our desire now to develop an educational center at Cullowhee that will carry to those counties that leadership which they have needed for so many years. ****

The Trustees of that institution have at last become convinced that the President now in charge is not competent to give the needed leadership. Therefore, Mr. A. T. Allen, the State Director of Teacher Training, has been urged to accept the presidency of this institution. I should add also that Mr. R. L. Madison, the President now in charge, has at last agreed to resign, provided Mr. Allen would take the presidency. A few days ago Mr. Allen agreed to accept the presidency of this institution, but he will probably remain as State Director of Teacher Training,

certainly for sometime yet. But he will move his residence to Cullowhee July 1st, when he takes charge of that institution. Since the Trustees, the President, and entire faculty have at last seen the necessity of strengthening the leadership in that section of the State, we are exceedingly anxious to make the influence of that institution felt at once in those nine mountain counties, and this is the plan-

1. To secure the best faculty possible in order that the institution may become a strong two-year normal school. This will absorb the $50,000 State appropriation.

2. To establish a department of supervision with one well trained Supervisor to work in Jackson County, having her headquarters at Cullowhee. We wish to demonstrate to those mountain counties the value of supervision. Since Cullowhee is under the control of the State Board of Education, this Supervisor would likewise work in harmony with our State plan. The Supervisor will cost as follows: Salary..$2400, Traveling expenses..$1200, or a total of $3600.

3. To establish a department of secondary education. This institution must for sometime maintain a four-year high school since high school advantages are still very poor in that section of the State. We need a supervising principal of the high school, who will also be a supervisor of high schools for those nine mountain counties. It is necessary for us to teach the superintendents in those counties how to plan their schools and to organize their high schools in such a way as to secure the best advantages. With such a Supervisor we could reach easily the nine counties, instruct the superintendents how to organize their schools, and to introduce better business management. It will be our purpose to secure one of the strongest men possible to work in that section of the State. Such a Supervisor will cost as follows: Salary..$3500, Traveling expenses..$1000, or a total of $4500.

3600
4500
4400
12500

os 4. To create a strong practise school. Jackson County has agreed to give to the school, for a nominal consideration, a very good building recently erected at Cullowhee and to supply a part of the teaching force necessary to give instruction to the children of that district. If the school can secure two good teachers, to cost respectively, $2400 and $2000, or a total of $4400, we can begin next year with a very good practise school, having about 200 children. I think it is very necessary that the normal school take advantage of this offer of the county. The authorities are so anxious to cooperate with the school that they are willing to pay as far as the funds will go for its support. At all other normal schools the State is practically paying the entire cost of running the practise school.

All these plans have developed very rapidly since the General Assembly closed. I have been working with the authorities of this school for the past two years to convince them that the great need of that section of the State was leadership, and that the president was not strong enough to give the proper direction not only to the institution but to that section of the State. I have seen for sometime that the spirit was changing and that we might count upon them to go as far as possible toward the support of a new program. But during my absence they made certain propositions to us that are so valuable that Mr. Adlen agreed to accept the presidency of the institution if we could cooperate with him to the end that we may build a strong but small normal school, which will be a center for that section of the State from which skillful workers may go out to the several counties and help them in the organization of their schools. If we develop teachers for that section of the State it is necessary for us to create at the same time positions for those teachers that will at least give them a moderate compensation.

The minimum school term in the State is six months, but a term longer than this depends upon the people voting local taxes. Is is useless for us to train teachers if the school term is only six months, because the compensation

will be so small that these same teachers will come East where the school terms average in the main about eight months. There are certain projects on to have county-wide elections in that section of the State, but these counties are, as I said above, located more than 300 miles from Raleigh and it is almost the same as our leaving Raleigh and coming to New York to get in touch with that section of our State. Therefore, I sincerely hope that you will give this proposition to strengthen this institution the most careful consideration.

If we could give financial assistance in addition to the State appropriation to the amount of $12,500 for two years, I feel quite certain that the General Assembly will take care of the entire cost after the two year period, because its value will be demonstrated by that time. I think the recent General Assembly would have made provisions for it if we had had any idea at the beginning that we could have reorganized the schools so soon after the General Assembly closed.

NC 3

Superintendent of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

April 8, 1923.

Dr. Frank P. Bachman,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Bachman:--

I am sending you, under separate cover, a copy of our new school law, which is a codification of the old laws and attempts to set forth the duties of the county officials in such a way that they may know how to perform them.

Mr. A. T. Allen has been made President of the Cullowhee Normal School. He will move his residence to Cullowhee. I am laying before Dr. Rose a plan for strengthening that institution. Mr. Allen will not sever his relationship with this department, but will transfer his residence to Cullowhee with the hopes that we may make that institution contribute more largely to the building up of those mountain counties. We are asking for $12,500 for two years and it is our desire to establish at that institution a group of workers that will make the institution outstanding in the leadership for that section of the State. I hope you will read the plan for the enlargement of the Cullowhee Normal School. This is the greatest need we have at this time.

I am also laying before Dr. Rose a plan for demonstrating the value of supervision. This will cost about $14,000. You will see from Section 73, page 22 of the school law, that counties are prohibited from consolidating schools except in accordance with a county-wide plan. We are moving very rapidly toward the county as the unit and we expect to have a

Superintendent of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

number of counties to vote a local tax ~~for the county~~ and increase the term beyond six months. If the county unit plan is to succeed, we must have competent supervisors.

I shall submit the number of scholarships next week.

Very sincerely yours,

E. C. Brooks

State Superintendent Public Instruction.

NC 3

Superintendent of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

April 8, 1923.

APR 1923 GENERAL EDUCATION

Dr. Wickliffe Rose,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Dr. Rose:--

I wish to lay before the General Education Board our plan for the enlargement of Cullowhee Normal School, and also our plan for demonstrating the value of supervision.

There is no section of the State that needs assistance more than our mountain counties, which are just now waking up and are moving forward very rapidly. If we can secure the assistance, the needs for which are set forth in the enclosed plan, I believe we can establish an educational center in a group of mountain counties that will mean more to that section of the State than any other single thing that can be done. We are taking the strongest man in the State from our office and placing him at the head of this institution, and I desire especially to surround him with a force sufficient to give the proper leadership to that section of the State. Mr. A. T. Allen has been the State Director of Teacher Training for three years and has done a remarkably fine piece of work in bringing together all the colleges of the State in a cooperative plan to aid us in the certification of teachers and in standardizing college work in North Carolina. I believe he can do a fine piece of work for our mountain counties. Therefore, we are transferring him to that section of the State and making him President of Cullowhee Normal School.

We find it absolutely necessary to carry instruction to the county officials as to the need of better supervision. Therefore, I am laying before you our plan for demonstrating the value of supervision, and I shall

Superintendent of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

#2..Dr. W. R.

appreciate it very much if you will lay this matter before the General Education Board for its consideration.

I am sending you, under separate cover, a copy of the new school law enacted by the last General Assembly. This is a codification of the old laws and for the first time sets up the public school system in such a way that the county officials may understand their duties.

I was very glad to see you and to talk with you while I was in New York.

With assurances of best wishes and kindest regards, I am

Very sincerely yours,

E. C. Brooks

State Superintendent Public Instruction.

April 9, 1923

My dear Dr. Brooks:

I have your letter of April 8, with the statement setting forth your plans for the development of Western North Carolina through the medium of Cullowhee Normal School. It will be passed on to my colleagues for their careful consideration. As soon as we have had opportunity to get together and talk the matter over we shall write you further in regard to it.

Very sincerely yours,

WICKLIFFE ROSE

Hon. E. C. Brooks
State Superintendent of Public Instruction
Raleigh, North Carolina

WR/LFA

NC C3

April 14, 1923

My dear Superintendent Brooks:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your plan for extending the influence of teachers of agriculture, and the list of fellowship applicants. These communications will be brought to the attention of my colleagues. The applications for fellowships will have attention at an early date. The other matter will come to the attention of the Board at its next regular meeting, in May.

Your proposal of April 8 concerning the Cullowhee Normal School, and the proposal with reference to county school supervision will be brought to the attention of the Board at the same time.

Very sincerely yours,

WICKLIFFE ROSE

Hon. E. C. Brooks
State Superintendent of Public Instruction
Raleigh
North Carolina

WR/LPA

4C3

May 25, 1923

Superintendent E. C. Brooks
State Department of Education
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear Superintendent Brooks:

At a meeting of the General Education Board held May 24, 1923, the officers presented your letter of April 8, requesting an appropriation of $12,500 for two years for extending the work of the Cullowhee Normal School. I am happy to be able to report to you the following action:

> "RESOLVED, That the executive officers of the General Education Board be, and they hereby are, authorized in their discretion to appropriate to the State Department of Education of North Carolina a sum not to exceed Twelve thousand five hundred Dollars ($12,500) a year, for two years only, commencing July 1, 1923, for the purpose of extending the work and influence of the Cullowhee Normal School."

At the same meeting the officers presented letters, dated April 8 and April 14, respectively, requesting financial assistance in the field of supervision and agriculture. I regret to say that the Board did not find it practicable to make these appropriations.

Very sincerely yours,

ABRAHAM FLEXNER

AF/ESB

NC 3

STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
RALEIGH, N. C.

RECEIVED JUN 1 1923 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

May 30, 1923.

Dr. Abraham Flexner,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Dr. Flexner:--

Your letter of May 25th gave me much joy. I am delighted that we shall be able to broaden the work at Cullowhee Normal School, and the appropriation made by the General Education Board permits us to do so.

I shall probably resign the State Superintendency next week and shall accept the Presidency of the North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering. Mr. A. T. Allen will succeed me, but we shall select a President for Cullowhee Normal School that will carry out our plans, and Mr. Allen will have jurisdiction over that Institution by virtue of his office.

With assurances of best wishes and kindest regards, I am

Very sincerely yours,

E. C. Brooks

State Superintendent Public Instruction.

NC 3

Superintendent of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

RECEIVED JUL 6 1923 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

July 5, 1923.

Dr. Abraham Flexner,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Sir:--

By referring to your letter of May 25th, addressed to Dr. E. C. Brooks, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, I notice that the General Education Board has made an appropriation of $12,500 for two years for extending the work of the Cullowhee Normal School. In Dr. Brooks's application, section 2, I notice he made mention of a Supervisor to demonstrate the value of supervision in that territory.

We are putting on a Supervisor to work this year in Jackson County, with her headquarters at the Cullowhee Normal School. I notice that you provide the traveling expenses of $1,200. An automobile seems to be necessary for this Supervisor to do her work properly. Would it in any way violate the terms of the donation if we should purchase on this expense account a cheap automobile for this Supervisor to run for two years and at the end of two years sell the automobile and turn the price back into the expense fund to be returned to you in case there is any remaining? Of course, we will not exceed the $1,200 even with the purchase of a machine. If this in any way violates the terms of this donation, we shall make other arrangements. Before agreeing to this I wanted to ask your opinion about the matter.

I want to take this opportunity to thank your Board for making this donation and making it possible to do a much needed piece of work in that territory.

I am,

Yours very sincerely,

A. T. Allen

A. T. Allen,
State Superintendent Public Instruction.

NC3

Superintendent of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

Sept. 20, 1923.

Mr. Ernest A. Buttrick,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York, N. Y.

Dear Sir:--

I have your letter of September 17th in which you say some confusion has arisen regarding the position held by Mr. Lawrence L. Lohr.

By reference to a letter of May 25, 1923, from Dr. Abraham Flexner, you will note that the General Education Board made an appropriation to this department for carrying on certain work at the Cullowhee Normal School. In our application we had asked for an Assistant High School Inspector. Mr. Lawrence L. Lohr is paid out of the fund provided by the generosity of the General Education Board in its resolution of that date, and he is attached to Dr. J. Henry Highsmith's department as an Assistant High School Inspector. He is located at Cullowhee, however, and his work is to help build up that teacher training institution by building up the high schools in that community as feeders to the institution.

I am,

Yours very sincerely,

A. T. Allen

A. T. Allen,
State Superintendent Public Instruction.

NC3

September 25, 1923.

Honorable A. T. Allen,
State Department of Education,
Raleigh, North Carolina.

My dear Mr. Allen:

Your letter of July 5, addressed to Dr. Abraham Flexner, in relation to putting a Supervisor to work at Jackson County with headquarters at Cullowhee Normal School, has been brought to my attention.

The Board could not sanction the purchase of an automobile in the name of the General Education Board. If you personally, as State Superintendent of Public Instruction, care to purchase an automobile for the Supervisor from the traveling allowance furnished by the General Education Board, we would see no objection. Of course, as you know, the automobile would be owned by the Department of Public Instruction of North Carolina and not by the General Education Board.

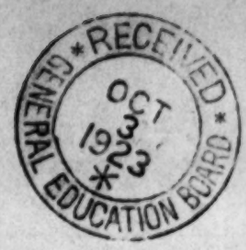
In other states, I have found that when an automobile is needed, it can be rented by the mile, by the day or by the month. I am wondering whether this could be done by your Supervisor.

Cordially yours,

RAB:MVP.

NC3

Superintendent of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh



Oct. 1, 1923.

Dr. Ernest A. Buttrick,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York, N. Y.

Dear Sir:--

I thank you for your letter of September 25th relative to the purchase of an automobile for the Supervisor in Jackson County. in connection with the Cullowhee Normal School.

We have made arrangements for the Supervisor either to purchase her own machine or to rent the machine, which I think is a much better arrangement than for this department to buy it.

I am,

Yours very sincerely,

A. T. Allen

A. T. Allen,
State Superintendent Public Instruction.

NC-3

Superintendent of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

November 5, 1923.

Dr. Ernest A.Buttrick,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York,N. Y.

Dear Sir:--

I have your letter of October 31st relative to Miss Nettie E. Brogden, Supervisor of Jackson County Schools.

Miss Brogden is attached to the Cullowhee Normal School, holds her teachers' meetings at that institution, confers with the Critic Teacher in the practide school there, and will teach in the summer school for twelve weeks next summer. We call her a Supervisor in Jackson County, but in reality she is doing extension work out from the Cullowhee Normal School, trying out what can be done by rural supervision in a mountain county. She will have about seven months work with the county schools and the rest of her work will be right in the institution, but all of it might be considered extension work of the institution.

Thanking you for your interest, I am

Yours very sincerely,

A. T. Allen,
State Superintendent Public Instruction.

NE-3

October 21, 1923.

Honorable A. T. Allen,
State Department of Education,
Raleigh, N. C.

My dear Mr. Allen:

This will acknowledge receipt of the report and expense statement of Miss Nettie R. Dreglan, Supervisor of Jackson County Schools, for the month of September, amounting to $62.74.

Will you kindly inform us whether or not Miss Dreglan is working in connection with the Cullowhee Normal School? If so, would you please have her note same on her expense statements in the future, as it will greatly assist us in our bookkeeping records.

Cordially yours,

HAB:NVP.

NC3

Superintendent of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

February 15, 192[illegible]

Dr. Abraham Flexner,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York, N. Y.

Dear Sir:--

In the spring of 1923, the General Education Board made a grant of $12,500 a year to the State Department of Education to carry on certain work in connection with the Cullowhee Normal School. The grant provided for the employment of four people over a period of two years. The grant, as I understand it, expires on June 30, 1925. It was impossible for us to employ three of these people until September 1, 1923.

If I could assure these people that this grant would be available up to September 1, 1925, or in other words, that we might have until September 1, 1925. in which to use this grant, it would be a sourde of great gratification to the people who are doing this work. This does not ask for an additional amount of money, but merely asks for an extension of three months in which to spend a part of it.

I hope your Board will see fit to grant us this extension.

I am,

Yours very sincerely,

A. T. Allen

A. T. Allen,
State Superintendent Public Instruction.

February 18, 1924.

Honorable A. T. Allen,
State Department of Education,
Raleigh, North Carolina.

My dear Mr. Allen:-

Your letter of February 15th to Dr. Flexner, in which you ask the Board to make its appropriation of $12,500 for each of two years for the Cullowhee Normal School available during the two years ending October 1, 1925, has been received. After conference with my associates, I beg leave to inform you that the request will be submitted to the Board at a meeting to be held on February 28. We shall notify you promptly of the Board's action shortly after the Board meeting.

Very truly yours,

WWB/GMC

nc-3

March 3, 1924.

Honorable A. T. Allen,
State Department of Education,
Raleigh, North Carolina.

My dear Superintendent Allen:-

At a meeting of the General Education Board held February 28, 1924, the officers presented the request you made on behalf of the Cullowhee Normal School under date of February 15, 1924. It gives me pleasure to inform you that the following action was taken:

"RESOLVED That the resolution adopted by the General Education Board May 24, 1923 appropriating to the State Department of Education of North Carolina a sum not to exceed Twelve thousand five hundred Dollars ($12,500) a year for two years only, commencing July 1, 1923, for the purpose of extending the work and influence of the Cullowhee Normal School be, and it hereby is, amended so as to make the appropriation available for the period ending October 1, 1925 instead of June 30, 1925."

Very truly yours,

WWB/GMC

NC 3

Superintendent of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

June 26, 1924.

Dr. Wickliffe Rose,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York, N. Y.

Dear Dr. Rose:--

In May 1923 the General Education made an appropriation to the State Department of Education for the benefit of the Cullowhee Normal School. The fourth project for that school in our application showed $4400 a year for two years to secure two teachers in the practise school. In our application we mentioned $2400 for one teacher and $2000 for the other. The General Education Board has allowed the full amount. We have tried to administer this fund in exact accordance with our application, but we find now that we can get better results by paying each of these two instructors $2200 rather than paying one $2400 and the other $2000.

I am asking permission, therefore, to change the administration of this part of the fund so that each of these two teachers will receive the same amount, but this does not include any additional request for funds.

We were successful in securing a most excellent man for the secondary work in connection with that work, namely; Mr. L. L. Lohr. The allowance from the General Education Board was for a salary of $3500. We have paid Mr. Lohr only $3000 this year. If it meets with your approval, I should like to raise his salary next year to $3300. As you know, we are returning $500 of this appropriation that was unused on account of not paying Mr. Lohr as much as the appropriation.

Superintendent of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

#2...Dr. W. R.

Thanking you for many courtesies, I am

Yours very sincerely,

A. T. Allen

A. T. Allen,
State Superintendent Public Instruction.

June 30, 1924

Dear Superintendent Allen:

Replying to your letter of June 26 with reference to the administration of the Board's appropriation for use in connection with the Cullowhee Normal School, I beg to advise that the officers of the Board are disposed to leave the details of administration to you. So long as the fund is used for the purpose for which it is appropriated, we should not care to have any voice whatever in its detailed administration.

Very sincerely yours,

WICKLIFFE ROSE

Honorable A. T. Allen,
State Superintendent,
Department of Public Instruction,
Raleigh, North Carolina.

WR:MSD
L

NC-3

Superintendent of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

February 28, 1925.

A	G.E.A.B. MAR 3 1925	CAB	3/9/25

Dr. Ernest A. Buttrick,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York, N. Y.

Dear Sir :--

In our application for aid for the State Department to do certain work at the Cullowhee Normal School, we made application in the high school field for the following:

Salary	$3,500
Expenses	1,000
Total	$4,500

For the year beginning July 1, 1923, and ending June 30, 1924, the salary paid was $3,000. For the year beginning July 1, 1924, and ending June 30, 1925, the salary paid was $3,500. A summary would show the following:

Total salary application for two years	$7,000
Salary expended	~~6,300~~ 6500
Saving	~~$ 700~~ 500

It looks as if we will have $700 to return to the General Education Board.

We find, however, that Mr. L. L. Lohr, who is doing this work, has not been able to keep his expenses within the $1,000 allowance. We paid last year the excess out of the State funds.

We wondered if it would be agreeable to the General Education Board for us to use $200 from the $700 savings in order to pay

Superintendent of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

#2..Dr. B. A. B.

the expenses of Mr. Lohr for the remaining part of his time.

With every good wish, I am

Yours very sincerely,

A. T. Allen

A. T. Allen,
State Superintendent Public Instruction.

NC 3

Cullowhee Normal and Industrial School

CULLOWHEE, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Mar. 16, 1925

	W.W.B.	MAR 20 1925		
A	FPB		WB	Ap. 1/4

To the Secretary
General Education Board
New York City

Dear Sir:

I understand that State Superintendent A. T. Allen will make a complete report to you soon, as to the work of the four educational experts who have been financed by your corporation during the past two years, and who have been associated with the Cullowhee State Normal School. I refer to the Assistant State High School Supervisor, the Elementary Supervisor of Jackson County, and the two Demonstration Teachers in our Practice School.

I am taking the liberty of writing to you direct, and to report that these workers have been of tremendous help to us at the Normal School. I have made a somewhat detailed report to Superintendent Allen, which report, I presume, he will convey to you. Perhaps the best way for me to give you an idea of the value of their service to the Normal School would be to give you a few figures as to attendance and to say frankly that the persons supported by the General Board of Education have perhaps had as much as, or more, to do with the turn of the Normal School toward larger things than have any other members of our faculty. Here are the figures:

During 1922-'23, the year before your assistance was offered, the total number of students at Cullowhee was 160, of whom 42 were Normal Students and 118 High School students. The year previous to that the total number was 178, while the second year previous the total number was 189. Thus the school was actually decreasing annually in attendance. Compare with this the attendance last year, total 213, of whom 87 were Normal Students and 126 High School students; also the total attendance for this year of 277, of whom 127 are in the Normal School and 140 in the High School. Thus we are on the way to building up a real Normal School in this mountain territory. The fact is,

Cullowhee Normal and Industrial School
CULLOWHEE, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Mar. 16, 1925

we are planning to eliminate the High School department within the next year or so, and to devote our entire energies to teacher-training work.

As indicated above, the General Education Board has contributed materially to this worthy movement, and I hope you feel that the aid you have given us is being justified by the results. I trust, too, that you may see your way to continue this assistance for a few years yet, until we can have a chance to convince the citizenship of the state, of the importance and feasibility of building here a teacher-training institution worthy of the state and one which will render a distinct service to this needy section.

Cordially yours,

H. T. Hunter

H. T. Hunter
President

HTH-MH

April 1, 1925

My dear President Hunter:

Your letter of March 16th has come to my desk. I am very glad indeed to learn of the helpful work going on at the Cullowhee State Normal School. I presume, as you say in your letter, that Superintendent Allen will sooner or later make a report to us. We are certainly glad to have had a part in the development of your school, and thank you very much for your kind letter.

Sincerely yours,

FRANK P. BACHMAN

President H. T. Hunter
Cullowhee Normal and Industrial School
Cullowhee
North Carolina

FPB:T

NC 3

F. P. B. MAY 7 1925

HB May 5/25

Superintendent of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

May 4, 1925.

Dr. Frank P. Bachman,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York, N. Y.

Dear Dr. Bachman:--

In the Cullowhee fund for the high school men, the General Education Board made the following appropriation:

Salary	$3,500
Expenses	1,000
	$4,500

For the year beginning July 1, 1923, the salary paid was $3,000. For the year beginning July 1, 1924, the salary paid was $3,300. A summary would show the following:

Total salary application for two years	$7,000
Salary expended	6,300
Saving	$ 700

The $1,000 set apart for expenses has proven to be insufficient, but the amount set aside for salary is $700 more than we have used.

I wondered if your Board would not authorize me to set aside an additional $200 for expenses, or in case it did not see fit to do that, to increase the salary by $200?

Superintendent of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

#2.,Dr. F. P. B.

I wrote to Dr. Ernest A. Buttrick about this matter on February 28th and on March 13.

Thanking you for your interest, I am

Yours very sincerely,

A. T. Allen,
State Superintendent Public Instruction.

May 7, 1925

Dear Superintendent Allen:

This is in reply to your letter of May 4th. You are hereby authorized to increase by $200 the amount allowed for expenses in the Cullowhee Normal School appropriation, making a report of the same to our Auditer.

Sincerely yours,

FRANK P. BACHMAN

Honorable A. T. Allen
State Department of Public Instruction
Raleigh
North Carolina

(Memo. to Auditor)

FPB:T

NC 3

Superintendent of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

G.E.B. MAY 7 1925

FPB My 8/25

May 5, 1925.

Dr. Frank P. Bachman,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York, N. Y.

Dear Dr. Bachman:--

I should like to go into the Cullowhee matter again. You remember we discussed this when you were in Raleigh and the understanding was that I should make some investigation with Mr. Hunter and report on the matter.

1. Mr. L. L. Lohr, who did the high school work in the neighborhood of Cullowhee, has greatly stimulated the building of high schools in that community. He has given invaluable assistance to the county superintendents and the high school principals. He was enabled to spend considerable time in the various high schools and in that way brought about an increased interest. The General Assembly enabled us to take him over as a member of this department and pay him out of State funds.

2. The Supervisor, Miss Nettie Brogden, working in Jackson County for nine months and in the Summer School for three months, has proved herself also a very valuable asset to the Institution. She held her teachers' meetings largely at Cullowhee and linked up the teaching force of the entire county with the Institution. A great many of them are taking extension work and many more than heretofore are attending the spring term of the normal and will attend the Summer School. She has made her contribution to this Institution.

3. By means of the two teachers in the practise school and aid from the county authorities and the aid from the State appropriations, the Institution has been able to set up, in my

opinion, perhaps the best practise school in the whole State of North Carolina. People who ought to know that have visited the Institution tell me that it is probably the best elementary school in operation in that part of the State. The practise school so far has done more than any other one thing to popularize the Institution and to make effective its work.

The problem that lies before the State Department of Education and the educational forces of North Carolina, is to convince the people of the State of the tremendous need for trained elementary teachers. Neither the people nor the politicians, as a whole, see the need at this time. The question is up to us to demonstrate in the next two years something of the kind of work that can be done and how it will function in building up a system of public education in North Carolina. As I see the matter, the whole question of teacher training in North Carolina is in the balance. Whether or not we can go forward and set up teacher training institutions devoted entirely to this purpose, will depend largely on what we can do within the next two years by means of demonstration and persuasion and propoganda. Whether or not we will be able to set up these institutions or whether we shall have for a long period of time to depend upon regular college work for the training of elementary teachers, depends, as I see it, on the success of these two institutions - Boone and Cullowhee.

Through the generosity of your board, we have been able to make a very promising start at Cullowhee. The General Assembly cut our appropriations so close, that unless we can get some aid from outside it is going to be necessary for the Institution at Cullowhee to curtail its efforts to a considerable extent, and such curtailment or letting down will mean so much less chance of being able to convince the next General Assembly of this need.

I was wondering, therefore, if it would be possible for the General Education Board, as a continuation of this project, to keep at that Institution- (1) The practise teachers, so that practise school may continue to function as it has in the past; and (2) A Supervisor working out from the Institution through the school year in a number of counties, meeting with the teachers in group meetings and in general meetings, and directing their attention to what the

Superintendent of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

#3.. Dr. F. P. B.

Institution has to offer, and spreading the influence of the Institution over that part of the State. This would help greatly to continue its growth. During the three months of the Summer School, this Supervisor could teach in the Summer School. It seems to me, from what Hunter says, if we could have the following aid for a period of two years, we could greatly improve conditions:

Salary for Practise Teacher.....	$2,400
Salary for Supervisor.....	2,800
Traveling Expenses for Supverisor.....	1,200
Total.....	$6,400

You understand, of course, that I am laying this matter before you as forcefully as I know how, getting the matter in the best shape I know how, while I appreciate the policy of your Board in following programs rather than projects.

Thanking you for many courtesies and the Board for many favors, I am

Yours very sincerely,

A. T. Allen

A. T. Allen,
State Superintendent Public Instruction

NC 3

CULLOWHEE STATE NORMAL SCHOOL

Budget Estimates 1925-1926

Estimated Expenditures

I.	**Salaries**	
	Administrative and Executive	$ 6,900
	Supervisory	3,500
	Professional:	
	Regular Session	27,750
	Summer School	7,500
	Demonstration School	1,200
	Clerical	2,600
	Skilled Laborers	2,150
	Unskilled Laborers	2,300
II.	**General**	
	Printing and Postage	1,850
	Fuel	5,000
	Supplies	2,800
	Travel. Expenses	800
	Upkeep of Motor Vehicles	1,000
	Miscellaneous	1,000
	Physician *	2,000
	Total	$69,800

* No physician closer than seven miles, and it now appears that we shall have to engage a resident physician at least part of his time.

Contemplated Income

Appropriation	$50,000
Student Fees	9,000
Room Rent	8,500
Total	$67,500

H. D. Hunter

President

May 8, 1925

Dear Mr. Allen:

This is in reply to your letter of May 5th relating to the Cullowhee State Normal School. I have read your letter with very great interest, and hope that you will find some way to continue this work at Cullowhee. As I told you when we were talking over the matter in your office, we are trying to get away from doing isolated jobs, and are working on programs. This work at Cullowhee is a job -- a good one, to be sure -- but it fits in with no general program that we have for North Carolina. Therefore, I can give you no encouragement that we shall be able to assist in carrying it on.

Your only hope, it seems to me, is to scan your program of studies and your faculty carefully, and see if you cannot eliminate one or more persons, thereby saving enough to provide for this work which seems to be in jeopardy owing to lack of funds.

Sincerely yours,

FRANK P. BACHMAN

Honorable A. T. Allen
State Department of Public Instruction
Raleigh
North Carolina

FPB:T

F. P. B. MAY 16 1925 FPB May 16

NCB

Cullowhee Normal and Industrial School

CULLOWHEE, NORTH CAROLINA

May 13, 1925

Dr. Frank P. Bachman
General Education Board
61 Broadway, New York City

Dear Dr. Bachman:

I am writing a final urgent appeal to you, with reference to continuing, for the next biennium, the appropriations which you have made to the Cullowhee State Normal School.

Two special considerations not hitherto offered, lead me to make this appeal:

1st--Governor McLean has recently appointed an entirely new board of trustees for Cullowhee, and I believe that there is a great future for Cullowhee under their direction, if we can hold up to our present high standards through the next biennium. I should hate to see them greatly handicapped on account of lack of funds, their first year.

2nd--Under a law passed by the recent legislature, providing for meeting a serious deficit which the state faces for the current biennium, and providing for a pay-as-you-go plan, Governor McLean, as director of the Budget Bureau, has notified all state institutions that there will be a horizontal cut of 7% in all maintenance appropriations for the next fiscal year. This seems to be necessary to make expenditures come within the income. That will mean a reduction in our maintenacne fund of $3,500. I do not see how, with this cut, we can hold up to our present high standard, for the next two years, without aid from the General Education Board. I am willing to economize at every point, but I hope we shall not be forced to lower our standards.

You have rendered, through yourappropriation for the current biennium, a very great service to the institution. In fact, you have helped to put it on its feet, and I believe with the continuance of this support during the next two years, we shall reach a point where we can hope to impress the legislature with the great possibility of the school.

Cordially yours,

H. T. Hunter

HTH-MH

H. T. Hunter, President

May 16, 1925

Dear President Hunter:

This is in reply to your letter of May 13th. I am very sorry indeed that I cannot give you any encouragement about continuing the appropriation for Cullowhee. We took up Cullowhee merely as a job, and not as a part of a program, and so far as possible we are trying to get out of isolated pieces of work and confine our endeavors to specific and definite programs of work.

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

FRANK P. BACHMAN

President H. T. Hunter
Cullowhee Normal and Industrial School
Cullowhee
North Carolina

FPB:T

F. P. B. JUL 1 1925

FPB July 6/25
CNC 3

PRESIDENT
JAMES G. K. McCLURE, JR.

ASST. GENERAL MANAGER
W. Z. PENLAND

MANAGER MARKETING DEPARTMENT
THERON HOLCOMBE

FARMERS FEDERATION, INC.

FARM PRODUCE AND FARM SUPPLIES

MARKETING DEPARTMENT AND GENERAL OFFICES
93 ROBERTS STREET, ASHEVILLE, N. C.
4427 - TELEPHONES - 4428

WAREHOUSES
NO. 1
FAIRVIEW SIDING, BILTMORE, N. C.
C. L. CLAY, MGR.
TELEPHONE 2511-J
NO. 2
CRAGGY, N. C.—S. M. MEARS, MGR.
TELEPHONE 4007-W
NO. 3
WEAVERVILLE, N. C.—E. F. WILDE, MGR.
TELEPHONE 97
NO. 4
FLETCHER, N. C.—WILLIS BRITTAIN, MGR.
TELEPHONE 6702
NO. 5
HENDERSONVILLE, N. C.
C. H. T. BLY, MGR. TELEPHONE 205

June 24, 1925.

Dr. Frank P. Bachman,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York - N. Y.

Declination carded
MBW

Dear Dr. Bachman:

I am taking the liberty of writing you again in reference to the Cullowhee Institute, a school in the mountain region of Western North Carolina. A new Board of Trustees has recently been appointed for this school, and in going over school matters, we find that the appropriation that the General Education Board has made to this school during the past two years may be cut off. I want to ask you to review this case; first, because of the very great value of the work made possible by your appropriation. The training of teachers has done more to raise the educational standards in our mountain counties during the past five years than could have been done without it in a generation.

Superintendent A. T. Allen's letter of May fifth, has told you of the amazing results achieved through the work made possible by your appropriation. Our Board, which has just had its first meeting, feels the imperativeness of continuing this work. It is now too late to approach our state legislature. The session closed in February, and no appropriation was made to continue this work. We therefore want to ask you to continue this appropriation for another two years. When the legislature meets in July, 1927, we will endeavor to have our budget increased to take care of this work. At present, however, it will have to be dropped unless you can continue the appropriation, because there is absolutely no place from which we can obtain the money.

There is a tremendous need for this work in our Appalachian counties. The success of this work will be a great argument with the next General Assembly for the need of this type of teacher training. We feel that this appropriation, if granted to us for the next two years, will bear fruit abundantly all through this state.

I was appointed by our new Board to take up this matter with you. Our Board took office this month---the month of June. The legislature closed its session in February. We have no way of securing a further appropriation until January, 1927. We really feel like pleading with you to continue this appropriation, as it means so much to our whole mountain region. We have the very finest type of people here in our mountains, and we hope that you will review favorably our case.

Sincerely yours,

JGKM:GFT

James G. K. McClure

July 6, 1925

My dear Mr. McClure:

This is in reply to your letter of June 24th, which was received during my absence.

I am sorry to say that it will be impossible for us to do anything further for Cullowhee. This appropriation was an emergency appropriation, and even at that time fell outside any definite program of the Board. Hence, from our point of view, it must be terminated at the earliest moment.

Sincerely yours,

FRANK P. BACHMAN

Mr. James G. K. McClure
Farmers Federation, Inc.
93 Roberts Street
Asheville, North Carolina

FPB:T

Declined - FPB July 6/25

Declination cabled MSD

	F. P. B. JUN 29 1925	FPB July 6/25		
		Mr. Brierley	MMS	N.C 3
	June 26, 1925.			
C.M.I.U.		MSD		

Cullowhee Normal and Industrial School
CULLOWHEE, NORTH CAROLINA

Dr. Frank P. Bachman
General Education Board
61 Broadway, New York City

Dear Doctor Bachman:

I have previously made an appeal, through you, to the General Education Board, for the continuation of the work which you have carried on for two past years in connection with the Cullowhee State Normal. I cannot but feel that your Board would be willing to continue the work at least two more years if they only realized, on the one hand, the tremendous help your supplement has already been in getting our institution started on thw right track; and, on the other, the serious shock to the school which a withdrawal of this fund at this particular time will inevitably mean.

Consider the following figures, and note what the withdrawal of the fund now will mean:

Source of Income	1924-1925	1925-1926
Balance, June 30, 1924	$15,847.65	
Appropriation	50,000.00	$47,500.00 +
General Education Board	5,500.00	
Total	$71,347.67	$47,500.00

According to the new fiscal policy adopted by the recent legislature, all balances in the hands of all state agencies at the end of the year must be returned to the general state treasury. Our balance this year would have been about $10,000.00; and we have just been notified by the Governor, that the application of the new fiscal policy will require that our balance, with that of every other state institution, be returned to the general treasury.

I have estimated, in the statement given above, that approximately $5,500.00 of the fund which your Board spent in Western North Carolina last year, with Cullowhee as a center, went directly to the strengthening of our own institution in the way of salaries. If you could possibly see your way to continue this porpion of the appropriation for each year for the next biennium, it would help us tremendously; and I feel confident that by 1927 we should be able to convince the legislature of the importance of supporting Cullowhee with sufficient liberality to enable us to carry on the work on the present high plane.

Cordially yours,

H. T. Hunter

HTH-MH

H. T. Hunter, President.

+ Appropriation actually made $50,000; but the application of a new state policy of keeping expenditures within the income caused a flat reduction of 5% in appropriation to all state agencies.

July 6, 1925

Dear President Hunter:

I am sorry to say that I can give you no encouragement at all about further assistance to Cullowhee. The appropriation in the first instance was an emergency appropriation, and fell outside of any program we had under way. Hence, it cannot be renewed.

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

FRANK P. BACHMAN

President H. T. Hunter
Cullowhee Normal and Industrial School
Cullowhee
North Carolina

FPB:T

NC 3

Superintendent of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

June 29, 1925.

A	E. A. B.	JUL 1 1925	EAB	7-8-25

Mr. Ernest A. Buttrick, Auditor,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway, New York City.

My dear Mr. Buttrick:

In your letter of June twentieth acknowledging receipt of the expense account for the month of May of Miss Nettie E. Brogdon you request that we forward a check covering the balance of the Cullowhee Normal Appropriation on June thirtieth.

In a letter received by Mr. Allen from Mr. W. W. Brierley on March 3, 1924, we were notified of the extension of this appropriation in accordance with the following minutes of the General Education Board, February 28, 1924:

"RESOLVED That the resolution adopted by the General Education Board May 24, 1923, appropriating to the State Department of Education of North Carolina a sum not to exceed Twelve thousand five hundred Dollars ($12,500) a year for two years only, commending July 1, 1923, for the purpose of extending the work and influence of the Cullowhee Normal School be, and it hereby is, amended so as to make the appropriation available for the period ending October 1, 1925, instead of June 30, 1925."

Very truly yours,

C. D. Douglas,
Director of Finance.

JAN 16 1936

TRANSFER FILES

NC-3

Western Carolina Teachers College

Cullowhee, North Carolina

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

A	KP	JAN 14 '36	T. H.	1'15'36
	DHS	JAN 16 '36		
	WWB			
	KEO		KEO	

AMJ

January 9, 1936

President,
General Education Board,
New York City.

Re: Special Study for Western Carolina Teachers College.

Dear Sir:

I should like to make an engagement, for a conference with you or with some one representing the General Education Board, in order that I might lay before you certain ideas I have concerning the possibility of a distinctive educational service to the mountain section of North Carolina.

Briefly, here is the situation. Western Carolina Teachers College is practically the only state teachers college in America right out in the open country. We are not only in the open country, but we are in a sparsely-settled country, with much of the surrounding area taken up by National Forests and by the Great Smoky Mountains National Park. Our population is singularly homogeneous -- less than two percent negro and not more than one half of one percent foreign-born, within a radius of over a hundred miles.

But the social and biological situation is rapidly changing. The Park-to-Park highway will accelerate this change. The last rampart of isolated Angle-Saxonism in America is being stormed.

Surely a teachers college, situated as Western Carolina Teachers College is, can not ignore the challenge of its peculiar environment. Our curricula have, so far, been pretty much of a conventional character. We want to modernize it and, specifically, to set up an educational offering which will be as distinctive as our situation is distinctive.

We need financial assistance in order to make the preliminary study which would be necessary for a thorough-going reconstruction of our educational offering. I have an idea in this connection which I should like to lay before you.

Cordially yours,

H. T. Hunter

H. T. Hunter,
President.

HTH:DM
Enc.1

FORM 634

NC.3

January 15, 1936.

Dear President Hunter:

I have your letter of January 9th with regard to a special study for Western Carolina Teachers College. From the brief description given in your letter of what you have in mind, the project does not appear to fall within the present program of the General Education Board, and therefore I cannot suggest that you make a trip to New York to see me. Mr. Jackson Davis, whose office is at 807 Grace-American Building, Richmond, Virginia, is in charge of the Board's program in the South, and if, in view of the above, you wish to take any further steps in the matter, I suggest that you send him a brief statement of the project, what it involves, and what you expect to accomplish. After receiving it, he could inform you definitely whether there were any probability of aid from the Board.

Sincerely yours,

Trevor Arnett

President H. T. Hunter,
Western Carolina Teachers College,
Cullowhee, North Carolina.

TA/GMC

C/C to J.D. & L.M.F.

AUG 10 1937

N.C. 3

I N T E R V I E W -

President H. T. Hunter, Western Carolina Teachers College, Cullowhee, North Carolina, with Mr. Jackson Davis, in Richmond, Virginia

L. M. F.

December 1, 1936

Mr. Hunter had a GEB fellowship at Harvard in 1921-22. He spoke of the possibility of developing special work in the natural sciences during the summer session for the high school teachers of North Carolina. Cullowhee is only a village but the college has dormitories with a capacity of 270. It is twenty-two hundred feet above sea-level and very close to Pisgah, Nantahala and Great Smoky National Parks affording a great variety of plant and animal life of this area for observation and study. I told him that our assistance to the Mountain Lake Biological Station, which is being operated on the basis of regional service, represented our contribution from the point of view of higher education. President Hunter thinks that following the new curriculum for the high schools of North Carolina it will be possible to attract the high school teachers for such a summer course that would vitalize the scientific teaching in the secondary schools of the state. The summer climate is a great asset as well as the proximity to the great park areas and high altitudes of Western North Carolina. He will confer with Professor E. W. Knight.

JACKSON DAVIS

JD:LC

AUG 10 1937

NC 3

A	JD	2/20/37	JD	2/20/37

Western Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee, North Carolina

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

February 17, 1937

Mr. Jackson Davis,
So. Rept., General Education Board,
Grace American Building,
Richmond, Virginia.

Dear Mr. Davis:

You will recall perhaps my conference with you in your office in Richmond, at the time of the meeting of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. We were discussing the possibility of developing at Cullowhee a science center.

You will recall that State College, Raleigh, and Western Carolina Teachers College were jointly interested in this project. I believe I left with you a report of a special committee which made a general preliminary study last summer and recommended a line of development for the College. Note what this committee said about developing a science center here.

We are undertaking to carry forward this summer the study, with particular reference to the possibilities of science instruction at the College which would be related to the natural environment of the College. We have already secured or hope to secure the following guest instructors and lecturers in the field of science for the summer: Dr. B. W. Wells, Head of the Botany Department, State College, Raleigh; Dr. R. S. Poor, Head of the Geology Department, Birmingham-Southern College, Birmingham, Ala., Dr. Clifford C. Crump, Astronomer, Indiana, who had charge of the Planetarium at the Century of Progress Fair, Chicago; Dr. A. E. Parkins, Head of the Geography Department, George Peabody College; Professor George Horton, of the Geology Department, University of Tennessee.

We need some help on this undertaking. Specifically, we need to secure some outstanding man who would give his whole time to directing this study on the campus and who could make such off-campus contacts and studies as to properly relate the study to the environment of the College. We would hope, of course, to come through this investigation with specific recommendations, not only to be presented to the legislature but to the Boards of State College and Western Carolina Teachers College.

You will recall, too, my suggestion that we might come to the General Education Board for help on specific phases of the project. Would the General Education Board help us in this proposed summer study to the extent of two thousand dollars?

I am sending you under separate cover copies of two bulletins, which will indicate something of what we are about at Cullowhee.

With every good wish, I am

Cordially yours,

H. T. Hunter,
President.

HTH:DM

February 20, 1937

My dear President Hunter:

Your letter of the 17th is at hand and I am glad to hear further about your summer plans at Cullowhee and I recall the discussion with you in my office in December. I fear that our Southern Program is too limited to hold out any hope of aid from the Board, but I shall take pleasure in discussing the situation with my colleagues and if there is any possibility of aid from this source I shall communicate with you further.

With best wishes,

Very sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

President H. T. Hunter
Western Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee, North Carolina

JD:EH

APR - 6 1937

TRANSFER FILES

NC-3.

Western Carolina Teachers College

Cullowhee, North Carolina

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

March 1, 1937

	JD	3/3/37	JD	4/6/37
A	IEH		JD	3/3/37
	LMF		LMF	
A	JD	decline	JD	4/5/37

WWD
D 1C80
WWD

Mr. Jackson Davis,
General Education Board,
807 Grace American Building,
Richmond, Virginia.

Dear Mr. Davis:

Your letter of the 20th of February came while I was in New Orleans attending the meeting of the Department of Superintendence, National Education Association.

I still hope your Board can help us in our plans for the special study at Western Carolina Teachers College. Since returning from New Orleans, I have learned that a large Northern University is now considering establishing headquarters for special groups of science students somewhere within reach of the Great Smoky Mountains National Park. That indicates how this region is regarded as a possible science center and how necessary it is that some institution or agency thoroughly canvass the possibility for science study and lay the foundation for such study in the future. Surely the State College already located is the logical place for developing such a center.

If your Board could meet the salary and expenses of a director, say $1,000 to $1,200, who would have charge of this special study, it would mean much to us.

Cordially yours,

H. T. Hunter,
President.

HTH:DM

NC-3

APR - 6 1937

April 5, 1937

Dear President Hunter:

Since receiving your letter of March 1 I have conferred with my colleagues in regard to your request for a grant toward the salary and expenses of a director of the special study to be undertaken at Western Carolina Teachers College during the coming summer. I regret to inform you that it was not found practicable to act favorably on your request inasmuch as assistance of this kind falls outside the present program of the Board.

Trusting that you will be able to carry out your plans in some other way, I am

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

President H. T. Hunter
Western Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee
North Carolina

JD:G:LC

NC-3

JAN 12 1943

Western Carolina Teachers College

Cullowhee, North Carolina

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

November 6, 1942

RBF | RBF
ARM | ARM 11/13
FMR | FMR
JD
DWWB
FMc

Could you look into this for your conference?
ARM

Mr. Raymond B. Fosdick, President
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York City

Re: Purchase of Audio-Visual Education Equipment

Dear Mr. Fosdick:

Western Carolina Teachers College has a chance to purchase up-to-date Audio-Visual Education equipment and materials, valued at approximately $10,000. This can be had at present for approximately $2,500. Owing to restriction on the manufacture and sale of most of this equipment, we are confident that, if we miss this chance, it will be many a day before a similar chance presents itself. In as much as our operating budget does not make it possible to purchase this equipment from our own current funds, I am appealing to the General Education Board to come to our rescue and make available the nedessary purchase money.

The situation is this. The head of our Psychology and Education Department, Dr. C. K. Killian, is an Audio-Visual Education enthusiast. About three years ago, he presented to the College a plan for setting up an Audio-Visual Education Bureau, which would function not only within our own college organization but throughout a large area in this mountain area, in co-operation with the public schools of this area. The College liked his plan but did not have the money to purchase the necessary equipment, including not only machines but a sizable library on the subject. We finally entered into a contract with Dr. Killian whereby he would be relieved of teaching sufficiently to enable him to direct the work of the Bureau. He was to purchase the equipment and materials in his own name; the College would co-operate with him in furnishing quarters and student help, and, in return, he would make the Visual-Education Bureau services available to any department in the College. He would be permitted to develop an extensive service of the Bureau through contracts with the public schools, using the income from such services to pay for operating expenses, any surplus funds being applied to paying for the equipment. When the equipment should be paid for, it would become the property of the College. Dr. Killian did not ask for any extra remuneration for himself.

This arrangement has operated to the satisfaction of all concerned. The College has the reputation of having the best Audio-Visual Education

NC-3

JAN 12 1943

Western Carolina Teachers College

Cullowhee, North Carolina

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

November 6, 1942

RBF | RBA
APM | ORM 11/13
FMR | FMR
JD
DWWB
FMC | FMC

Could you look into this for your consideration?

Mr. Raymond B. Fosdick, President
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York City

Re: Purchase of Audio-Visual Education Equipment

Dear Mr. Fosdick:

Western Carolina Teachers College has a chance to purchase up-to-date Audio-Visual Education equipment and materials, valued at approximately $10,000. This can be had at present for approximately $2,500. Owing to restriction on the manufacture and sale of most of this equipment, we are confident that, if we miss this chance, it will be many a day before a similar chance presents itself. In as much as our operating budget does not make it possible to purchase this equipment from our own current funds, I am appealing to the General Education Board to come to our rescue and make available the nedessary purchase money.

The situation is this. The head of our Psychology and Education Department, Dr. C. K. Killian, is an Audio-Visual Education enthusiast. About three years ago, he presented to the College a plan for setting up an Audio-Visual Education Bureau, which would function not only within our own college organization but throughout a large area in this mountain area, in co-operation with the public schools of this area. The College liked his plan but did not have the money to purchase the necessary equipment, including not only machines but a sizable library on the subject. We finally entered into a contract with Dr. Killian whereby he would be relieved of teaching sufficiently to enable him to direct the work of the Bureau. He was to purchase the equipment and materials in his own name; the College would co-operate with him in furnishing quarters and student help, and, in return, he would make the Visual-Education Bureau services available to any department in the College. He would be permitted to develop an extensive service of the Bureau through contracts with the public schools, using the income from such services to pay for operating expenses, any surplus funds being applied to paying for the equipment. When the equipment should be paid for, it would become the property of the College. Dr. Killian did not ask for any extra remuneration for himself.

This arrangement has operated to the satisfaction of all concerned. The College has the reputation of having the best Audio-Visual Education

set-up of any small college in the state. Now, Dr. Killian, a married man without children, is expecting to be called into the services of the United States. He has bank obligations and other obligations amounting to approximately $2,500, incurred in his effort to purchase this equipment. The equipment is mortgaged to secure these bank loans. Unless the College can find a way of raising this money, and closing the mortgages, we shall lose this equipment.

Among the items of equipment may be mentioned:
RCA Sound Projector
Ampro Projector
Bell-Howell Master Projector
Victor Ammdtophone Projector
Ophthalmograph
Metronoscope
Bozen Sound System
Transcription Player
Recording Amplifier
Presto Turntable
Radiant tripod screen
Great quantity of accessories
Library of 1000 volumes

The College purposes continuing such phases of the Audio-Visual Education program as feasible during the War, and to re-instate the full program after the War. We shall be glad to supply any further details you may desire.

Cordially yours,

H. T. Hunter
President

HTH:HM

P.S.: I am mailing a catalog.

FORM 624

JAN 12 1943

November 13, 1942

Dear President Hunter:

I am writing merely to acknowledge receipt of your recent letter to Mr. Fosdick requesting a grant of $2500 for the purchase of Audio-Visual Education equipment. The request is noted and will have as early consideration by the officers as may be found practicable.

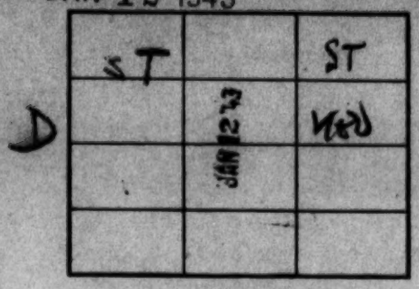
Yours sincerely,

A. F. MANN

President H. T. Hunter
Western Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee, N. C.

FORM 624

JAN 12 1943



3C-3

January 12, 1943

My dear President Hunter:

I have been requested to inform you that at a recent conference of the Board's officers it was not found practicable to act favorably on your request of November 6th for a grant of $2,500 for the purchase of audio-visual education equipment. I regret the disappointment this announcement may cause you.

Sincerely yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President H. T. Hunter
Western Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee, North Carolina

WWB:KEO

NC-3

BOARD OF EDUCATION

DR. B. E. MORGAN, CHAIRMAN
ASHEVILLE

DR. A. O. MOONEYHAM, VICE-CHAIRMAN
ASHEVILLE

Buncombe County Public Schools

T. C. Roberson, Superintendent

Asheville, N. C.

BOARD OF EDUCATION

JOHN M. JAMES, ROUTE 4, ASHEVILLE
R. C. TORIAN, BILTMORE
GLEN WEST, WEAVERVILLE

HAL WEIR, BUSINESS MANAGER
ASHEVILLE

March 24, 1944

FMC MAR 27 '44 FMC 3/28

Dr. Fred McCuistion
Director General Education Board
49 W. 49th Street
New York City, N. Y.

Dear Dr. McCuistion:

As Superintendent of the Buncombe County Schools, I wish to add my endorsement to the general plan for a cooperative study that is now being sponsored by the Western Carolina Teachers College.

I fully realize there is a great deal of information that is being assimilated by various agencies of this section that would be of great value to the educational forces and the school communities. The Board of Education of Buncombe County is very much interested in this type of program and hope it will be possible for the General Education Board to assist in this most worthy undertaking.

Yours very truly,

T. C. Roberson

T. C. Roberson
Superintendent.

TCR.s

March 28, 1944

Dear Mr. Roberson:

Thank you for your letter of March 24 expressing your interest in the plan for a cooperative study being sponsored by the Western Carolina Teachers College. Your statement will be helpful when we come to consider any proposal which may be presented by the College.

Sincerely yours,

FRED McCUISTION

Mr. T. C. Roberson, Superintendent
Buncombe County Public Schools
Asheville, North Carolina

FMc:LS

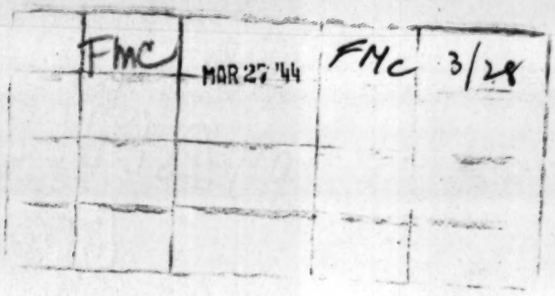
NC-3

O. A. MEYER, Chairman of Board
F. M. WATERS, Superintendent
H. M. DAVIS, Principal High School
MRS. A. E. JONES,
Principal Rosa Edwards School

Hendersonville City Schools

Hendersonville, North Carolina

March 25, 1944



Dr. Fred McCuistion
Director General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, N. Y.

Dear Dr. McCuistion:

Western Carolina Teachers College is contemplating a work shop based on a study of the resources of Western North Carolina, and given in cooperation with the T. V. A. Such a course will make available to the students, through the teachers extremely valuable material.

It has always been my feeling that there was a noticeable shortage of material covering our local situation available to the teachers. Work of this type should have a far reaching effect in giving pupils and teachers a proper background for the development of this section of the state, along physical and cultural lines. The plan of selection from among the teachers is excellent, because in this way it would become available to more of the schools and I am sure will create more interest on their part. We expect to have one or two of our teachers attend and will assist with their expenses. While our plans are not definitely made, it is our expectation that they will make available, on their return, material and information secured in the work-shop.

Personally, I think this is one of the finest moves made by any institution in the state, and certainly want to give it my complete endorsement. I know its completion will give the schools an opportunity to become much better informed regarding their immediate environment.

Very truly yours,

F. M. Waters

F. M. Waters
Superintendent

FMW:hm

FORM 284

March 28, 1944

Dear Mr. Waters:

Thank you for your letter of March 25 expressing your interest in the plan for a cooperative study being sponsored by the Western Carolina Teachers College. Your statement will be helpful when we come to consider any proposal which may be presented by the College.

Sincerely yours,

FRED McCUISTION

Mr. F. M. Waters, Superintendent
Hendersonville City Schools
Hendersonville, North Carolina

FMc:LS

APR 12 1944

3C-3

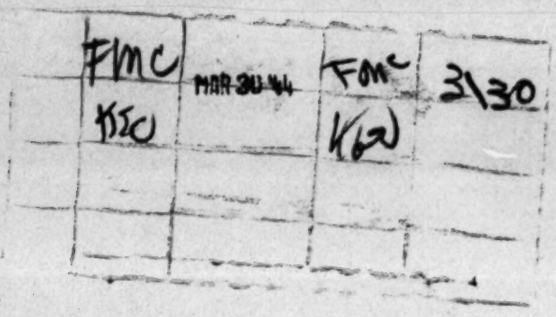
Murphy City Administrative Unit

TRUSTEES:
J. D. MALLONEE, CHAIRMAN
DR. R. S. PARKER
H. A. MATTOX
P. A. MAUNEY
J. S. KEENER
W. S. DICKEY
H. BUECK, SECRETARY

HIERONYMUS BUECK, SUPERINTENDENT
K. C. WRIGHT, PRINCIPAL H. S.

MURPHY, N. C.

March 27, 1944



Dr. Fred McCuistion
Director General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

Dear Dr. McCuistion:

Dean W. E. Bird of Western Carolina Teachers College has told me of his plans for Co-operative Work Study Group at Western Carolina Teachers College, and that he is making application to the General Education Board for financial assistance in carrying out his plans.

The Board of Trustees of the Murphy City Administrative Unit has agreed to subsidize the teachers from the Murphy Schools attending, and I would like to add my personal endorsement to the plan.

The employment in our school at the present time of inadequately trained teachers makes the type of work that Dean Bird has in mind especially valuable now.

Very truly yours,

H. Bueck

H. Bueck, Superintendent
Murphy City Schools

HB/fw

FORM 664

APR 12 1944

March 30, 1944

Dear Mr. Busck:

Thank you for your statement supporting the cooperative work study program sponsored by Western Carolina Teachers College. Your statement will be helpful when we come to consider any request that we may receive.

Very sincerely yours,

FRED McCUISTION

Mr. H. Busck
Murphy City Administrative Unit
Murphy, North Carolina

FMc:IS

NC-3

APR 12 1944

BOARD OF EDUCATION
S. W. BLACK, CHAIRMAN
BRYSON CITY, N. C.

G. L. REDMOND, WHITTIER

R. E. BREEDLOVE, NEEDMORE

MAUREEN A. CORDELL
OFFICE SECRETARY

Swain County Public Schools

W. L. LATHAN, SUPERINTENDENT
BRYSON CITY, N. C.

March 27, 1944

	FMC		FMC	3130
	WSO	APR 11 '44	KEO	

Dr. Fred McCuistion
Director General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

Dear Dr. McCuistion:

I am very much interested in the cooperative work-conference program for which Western Carolina Teachers College is making application to you for some financial assistance. It seems to me that this would be a most worth while project for this section of the country.

I most heartily approve the entire program as presented to me by Western Carolina Teachers College and this county will most gladly participate by having selected representatives from the teaching force of the county take part in the project. We shall also try to grant a small subsidy to help with part of the expenses of each representative from the county.

Very truly yours,

W. L. Lathan

W. L. Lathan, Superintendent

WLL:nc

APR 12 1944

March 30, 1944

Dear Mr. Lathan:

Thank you for your statement supporting the cooperative work study program sponsored by Western Carolina Teachers College. Your statement will be helpful when we come to consider any request that we may receive.

Very sincerely yours,

FRED McCUISTION

Mr. W. L. Lathan
Swain County Public Schools
Bryson City, North Carolina

FMc:IS

MAY 1 1944

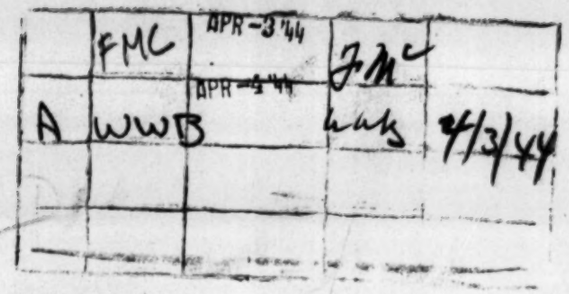
NC-3

Western Carolina Teachers College

Cullowhee, North Carolina

OFFICE OF THE DEAN

March 31, 1944



Dr. Fred McCuistion, Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

Re: Resource Study-Conference

Dear Doctor McCuistion:

You will, within a short time, hear from Dean W. E. Bird, of our College, concerning a proposed work-conference this summer. He, as Director of our Summer School, has been working on the plans with representatives of the TVA; and my impression is, they are on the track of a very fine thing. The superintendents and other public school representatives in the State seem enthusiastic about the plans as they have so far developed.

The College is, unfortunately, not in a position to meet all of the expenses of the conference, owing to a very limited summer budget. The Dean is, therefore, presenting the matter to you, with a request for a very modest appropriation, to help us out in this ambitious project. The enterprise has my full endorsement and I certainly bespeak for Dean Bird and his collaborators your sympathetic consideration. The conference is, in reality, being jointly sponsored by Western Carolina Teachers College and the University of North Carolina, and the latter institution proposes to give graduate credit to those who participate in the conference and meet all other requirements.

Cordially yours

H. T. Hunter
President

HTH:a

FORM 939

April 3, 1944

My dear President Hunter:

Your letter of March 31st addressed to Mr. McCuistion has been handed to me inasmuch as he is out of the office. I note that Dean Bird plans to write us shortly concerning a proposed work-conference this summer, for which funds will be requested of the General Education Board. I regret to inform you that the limited sum provided for summer school work is exhausted and the officers are therefore unable to consider requests for this type of aid. I express the hope that the necessary funds will be forthcoming from other sources.

May I trouble you to inform Dean Bird of the Board's inability to assist in this project?

Sincerely yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

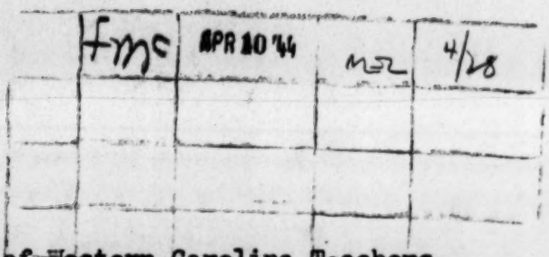
President H. T. Hunter
Western Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee, North Carolina

WWB:KMO

RC-3

Sylva, North Carolina
March 31, 1944

Dr. Fred McCuistion, Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York



Dear Dr. McCuistion:

Very recently Dean W. E. Bird of Western Carolina Teachers College, together with Mr. E. S. Christenbury, Education Director of the TVA, was in my office discussing a plan for conducting a work-study conference at the College this summer on resource education. Being interested in the general idea of just such a proposed study, I made a number of inquiries concerning the immediate as well as the ultimate purpose of such a study, its scope, the nature and extent of its aims, its designed applicability especially to public school needs, its interest in and purpose with regard to the individual families and communities within the territory which the College normally serves.

To my genuine satisfaction I learned that the whole program is being projected on a need that not only the public schools but every other educational agency in this immediate section should be most interested in and concerned about. That need is for making available to the schools through the most practical and effective means not only a knowledge of the usable information for the schools themselves and the immediate communities through the schools, but also an understanding of how to put such knowledge to functioning in and through these schools.

In my opinion these gentlemen are on the right quest. I am convinced that every school superintendent in Western North Carolina is squarely behind the plan. I believe, too, that not only are they endorsing it unanimously, but are so committed to it that they are urging their school boards to encourage the program by offering subsidies to their teachers who will represent their respective counties and towns as participants. I find that several of the superintendents have already taken steps to provide their quota of representatives and that their boards are going to make the necessary appropriations for such subsidies. I am bringing the matter to my own county board and am fully confident of their favorable response. Not only that, but I plan to attend much of the conference for the benefits I may be able to give as well as receive.

Knowing the tremendous financial strain the small teachers' colleges are now going through and realizing that Western Carolina Teachers College has been no exception to the rule in its comparative heavy loss

in student enrollments resulting in a drastically diminished budget, I sincerely believe that the program which it hopes to initiate this summer merits any moderat subsidy from your board that the College may request. I, therefore, recommend that, if it is within your power to do so, you allow the request. To do so will mean a guarantee of the possibility of the study conference which the school superintendents of this section of the State are endorsing by not only having the best selected representatives of their school faculties to participate in it, but also by contributing their presence, their time, and their services to helping all the participants see and know the needs.

Yours very truly

A. C. Moses

A. C. Moses, Superintendent
Jackson County Schools

FORM 934

April 28, 1944

Dear Superintendent Moses:

Your letter of March 31st endorsing the request submitted by Western Carolina Teachers College for a grant for a summer work-conference on resource education was received while Mr. McCuistion was on an extended trip. He is back at the office now and has asked me to thank you for your letter. He is sorry that, because funds provided for 1944 summer school work are already exhausted, the Board cannot assist Western Carolina Teachers College in their summer project.

Sincerely yours,

Secretary to Mr. McCuistion

Mr. A. C. Moses
Superintendent of Jackson County Schools
Sylva, North Carolina

mel

MAY 1 1944

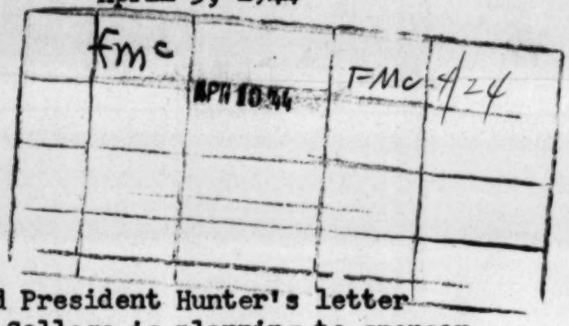
NC-3

Western Carolina Teachers College

Cullowhee, North Carolina

OFFICE OF THE DEAN

April 3, 1944



Dr. Fred McCuistion, Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

Dear Dr. McCuistion:

By this time I am sure you have had President Hunter's letter advising that Western Carolina Teachers College is planning to sponsor a work-study conference on resource education this summer. He has explained that a letter from me accompanied by a plan of the conference together with an application for a small fund is following his own communication. This letter with two copies of the attached plan of the project which we feel is such as will be of interest to the General Education Board is hereby presented. The idea of such a conference has taken on by now a more or less definite plan, as the attached outline will show. It also shows why and how the idea took shape, etc.

I should like to emphasize the fact that in cooperating with other educational agencies in carrying out the plan the College contemplates no financial benefits for any person connected with it. No charge will be made for any service from the College except where actual financial loss would result as in the case of room and board. All personal and other types of service will be free, including faculty consultant service, use of library, lights, and even special or extra janitorial service, etc.

Our reason for presenting a request for funds to aid in carrying out this proposed conference, therefore, is that our own funds, dependent, as they are, on student enrollments, will be unusually limited and, therefore, inadequate for providing a director, all the necessary expert consultant service, certain needed materials, etc., that the conference should warrant. Will your Board, therefore, give consideration to the request, check this with the suggested plan, weigh the interest being manifested in the project, and allow us, if such a project seems to justify it, the amount requested, which we feel to be not only modest but also both vital and timely.

The cooperating agencies in completing their plans for the work-study-conference feel most fortunate in being able to secure the services of Dr. Gordon Blackwell of the University of North Carolina as its Director. We feel that with his experience and genius in handling studies of this kind the success of the conference will be assured.

Western Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee, North Carolina

OFFICE OF THE DEAN

Finally, you will find attached to the plan copies of letters received from county and city superintendents and others who are warm in their endorsement of the conference. I am advised, too, that others have written letters to your Board, giving approval to the idea. We trust that these will give you some notion of the enthusiastic reception the plans for this conference have brought.

May we hear as soon as you can conveniently consider the request.

Yours very truly

W. E. Bird,

W. E. Bird, Dean

WEB:a
Enclosures

FORM 624

MAY 1 1944

April 24, 1944

Dear Dean Bird:

Your letter of April 3rd, requesting a grant for a summer work-study conference on resource education, came while I was on an extended field trip, from which I have just returned. Your request was therefore referred to Mr. Brierley, who notified President Hunter that the Board will not be able to assist you in this project because the funds provided for 1944 summer school work have already been exhausted.

We are sorry that your request came in too late for consideration and suggest that you get in touch with us in December or January if you intend to conduct another work-study conference next summer.

Sincerely yours,

FRED McCUISTION

Dean W. E. Bird
Western Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee, North Carolina

L

WC-3

WESTERN CAROLINA TEACHERS COLLEGE

WESTERN CAROLINA TEACHERS COLLEGE WORK-STUDY CONFERENCE
(June 5 - July 15, 1944)

Preliminary Explanation:

To explain the background and conditions out of which has emerged the plan for a six-week work study conference to be held at Western Carolina Teachers College this summer, the following excerpt is given from the "Introduction" to the unpublished report of the Committee on Southern Regional Studies in Education entitled Channeling Research into Education:

> "In the Southern United States, probably more than in any other region in the nation, there is a huge reservoir of research findings that defines and suggests ways of attacking the problems and opportunities of the people in that area. New and important information is available regarding the resident population, geographic features, patterns of natural resource occurence and use, and agricultural and industrial activity. Social scientists have studied the development and adequacy of social institutions and numerous other factors which affect the life and welfare of the American people.
>
> "This reservoir of facts has remained relatively untapped for translation and use by State and local educational agencies. Southern educational leaders have discovered this wealth of information, but as yet only certain types of research have been accessible or adaptable for instructional purposes.
>
> "The purpose of the study conducted by the Committee on Southern Regional Studies and Education has been to explore ways and means for insuring the continual flow of research on southern regional resources and problems into the educational process and thus allowing research findings to become a vital factor in the thinking and action of the region. To do this, an effort has been made to ascertain the need and make suggestions for the creation of machinery to serve as a channel of continuous communication between educational agencies and fact-finding organizations that are studying and working with southern resources and problems. An attempt has also been made to suggest ways of preparing translations of technical research which are adaptable in content and form to educational needs on the elementary and secondary, college and university, and adult education levels."

COPY

Awareness on the part of educational leaders in Western North Carolina of the facts discussed in the above paragraphs has brought about a number of recent professional contacts among such leaders, resulting in the proposal that a study-conference be held at an early date at some convenient point within the region, the major purpose of which shall be to make functionally available these unlimited dormant resources. Those initiating the idea and participating in the discussions that have eventuated into the plan here presented are as follows:

Sixteen county and city superintendents of Western North Carolina
The North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction
The University of North Carolina
The Training Staff of the Tennessee Valley Authority
Western Carolina Teachers College

Further contacts have revealed that the Extension Service of the North Carolina State College, the Farm Security Administration, the United States Forest Service, and the North Carolina Department of Health are also in full accord with the plan and have pledged their services and cooperation.

Purpose:

(1) To stimulate, promote, and crystalize interest on the part of teachers, principals, and superintendents of Western North Carolina in resource education.

(2) To increase the interest of the faculty of Western Carolina Teachers College in the problems of the community and State as points of departure for a teacher training program on resource education.

(3) To bring to bear on the resources and problems of the area the facilities of the State University, State Department of Education, and non-school public agencies.

(4) To explore the possibilities of preparing teaching materials on resources and problems of the area and of introducing this into the public school curriculum.

(5) To seek to obtain in the proposed work-study conference such results as can be immediately made functional in the homes and communities of Western North Carolina.

(6) To make this summer's study conference the beginning of a series of similar conferences in succeeding summers, each conference to be consistently followed by definitely planned programs of practice in the schools, homes, and communities of the area.

(7) To provide tentative materials looking toward the ultimate production of a handbook on resource education.

Geographic Area to be included:

The 15 counties in the Tennessee Valley drainage basin surrounding Western Carolina Teachers College is the geographic area from which participants will be drawn.

Participants:

Teachers, principals, and superintendents of the 15 counties have been invited to participate in the work conference. Individuals selected will be

at the senior level or graduate level in college. Not more than 30 or 40 participants will be included.

Content of Program:

(1) A materials exhibit will be the core around which the study program will take place. These materials will include units of three types:

(a) Special teaching materials, such as readers produced by the University of Kentucky Bureau of School Service.

(b) Reference books on regional problems of the South, such as Southern Regions of the United States, Human Geography of the South, Culture in the South, by Odum, Vance, and Couch, respectively.

(c) More technical research memorandums and journal articles such as Papers of the Institute for Research and Training in the Social Sciences of Vanderbilt University, reprints from Southern Economic Journal, Social Forces, and special materials from State and Federal agencies.

(2) The major time of the work conference will be spent in the study of resources and problems of Western North Carolina. One approach to this study might be to take the problems of the area as a point of departure and study the relationship they have to the larger regional and national social picture. This will be decided by the conference participants after the conference convenes. Some of the problems might be:

(a) agriculture
(b) forestry
(c) minerals
(d) health
(e) stream sanitation
(f) water control
(g) rural electrification
(h) housing and community planning
(i) home and school beautification

(It is expected that a small number of problems will be studied intensively rather than spreading the program over too much subject matter.)

(3) Special conference groups will be organized according to the interests of the participants. These groups will likely consider three types of activity, the content of which would be focused on the problems which were being treated in general study among the entire group.

(a) The preparation of teaching materials.

(b) The consideration of methods for integrating resource concepts into existing curriculum.

(c) Defining the content of a special course on resource education for a certain grade level.

Study Procedure and Time:

(1) The present plan is for the work conference to run for a six weeks period, June 5 - July 15.

(2) The first two weeks of the program probably will be devoted entirely to achieving general group orientation on the resources and problems of the area, to determining and selecting the problems considered most vital and pertinent for immediate attack, and to grouping the participants with regard to their individual interests in these problems.

(3) Beginning the third week, the mornings probably will continue with general study by the entire group. However, the afternoons will likely be devoted to a laboratory study on specific projects and activities suggested above. Consultation with general faculty members and with subject matter specialists supplied by non-school agencies would be included in this work.

(4) The last week of the work shop period might be devoted to reviewing, summarizing, and integrating the entire program, with group evaluation of the special projects developed.

(5) An important object of the entire conference might well be the laying of the foundation for and the planning of a teachers' handbook on:

(a) Preparation of instructional materials,

(b) Suggesting specific methods for the integration of the resource concept into existing curricula, and

(c) Defining the content of a special course on resource education.

(It is understood that the above suggestions regarding the study procedure of the conference are not to be interpreted as final. Not only should the conference have a free hand to discover the problems with which it is to be concerned, but should also have full freedom to set up its own methods of attacking such problems.)

Accommodations, Facilities, and Services Made Available by the College:

(1) Three modern, well-equipped dormitories for housing all participants and a central dining room for serving meals.

(2) The new Training School, containing a central meeting place and a large number of rooms suited to committee work and group conferences to be at the disposal of the conference.

(3) At least six members of the College faculty whose services would be valuable as consultants.

(4) Miscellaneous services and supplies in accordance with the needs to be provided by the College.

Contributions and Services Outside the College:

(1) Most of the sixteen county and city school superintendents have volunteered their personal services as consultants and participants in the conference.

(2) On information already received, it is estimated that approximately $1000 will be contributed by county and city boards of education toward subsidizing the teachers and principals who are to represent at the conference their various school units or systems.

(3) Various agencies, such as the Tennessee Valley Authority, the North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction, the North Carolina State Department of Health, the United States Forestry Service, the North Carolina State College Extension Division, and the Federal Farm Security Administration have pledged their services as consultants and have offered to furnish any usable materials that they possess.

COPY

Additional Funds Needed:

In addition to these contributions to the work conference, a supplementary sum would be needed to meet the following expenses:

Salary of Director (6 weeks)	$650	
20 Fellowships at $25 each	500	
Expenses of consultants	250	
Mimeographing teachers' handbook on resource education	500	
Contingent	100	
		$2000

Attachments

MAY 1 1944

BOARD OF EDUCATION
T.E. Reid, Chmn.
Mrs. J.K. Mills
D.H. Winchester

TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY SCHOOLS
J. B. Jones, Superintendent
BREVARD, NORTH CAROLINA

COPY

3c-3

March 24, 1944

Mr. W. E. Bird, Dean
Western Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Bird:

With reference to our conversation, I have given considerable thought to your new ideas in education. At least they are new in this area. In my opinion you may initiate a program that must be expanded on a wide scale as soon as the war is over. You are wise in laying the foundation now.

For the effect of the course to be felt over a wide area it would be necessary to limit the number from each county or city. I am so thoroughly sold to the idea that I will recommend to my school board a subsidy to take care of a part of the expenses for those who may go from this county.

I would like nothing better than to participate in the preliminary study conference but since you have several good men nearby it would probably be best to depend on them largely. Since this is a small county I have no business manager and find it rather difficult to leave the office. I hope to hear further about his course.

Yours very truly,

/s/ J. B. Jones

jbj/eml

PRINCIPALS
R.J.Reveley, High School
W.P. Barbee, North Canton
G.H. Hipps, Beaverdam

PRINCIPALS
E.C. Duckett, Morning Star
W.L. Rikard, Patton
T.A. Cathey, Penn. Ave.

CANTON PUBLIC SCHOOLS
A. J. Hutchins, Superintendent
CANTON, N. C.

Mar. 21, 1944

COPY

Dean W. E. Bird
Western Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee, North Carolina

Dear Sir:

While I haven't had a great deal of time to think about the work we discussed relative to certain studies of the TVA, I am definitely of the opinion that Western Carolina Teachers College has an opportunity to inaugurate a type of study and instruction that should be of major value to the schools. It will tend to get us away from purely "canned" information for instructional purposes and teach us to apply the research idea within our own immediate area.

I shall be glad to present the idea to my schools with the idea of selecting representatives who will be encouraged and urged to attend the course of instruction. In order to make this recommendation function, I shall call upon my school board to back it up in such way as to make it financially possible for the allotted number of teachers to attend.

With reasonable limitations of my ability to do so, I shall be glad to attend the first part of the conference to do what little I can and absorb as much as my hide will take.

I am of the opinion that, if we could contact the right persons of the TVA and let each principal make some study of the particular phase he is interested in, we could get off to a good start without a lot of lost motion. This would do much to give it an enthusiastic reception on the part of the teachers.

Since the University of North Carolina is willing to co-operate and give credit for such work, it seems to me that it is an excellent way for teachers to improve their work, raise their pay, and contribute to a very valuable study.

Very truly yours,

/s/ A. J. Hutchins
Supt. of Schools

Perry D. Tipton, Chairman
Frank Rogers
Frank C. Moore

OFFICE COPY

COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
Allen J. Bell, Superintendent
HAYESVILLE, N. C.

March 29, 1944

Dean W. E. Bird
Western Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee, N. C.

Dear Mr. Bird:

This letter is to give my endorsement of the idea of a cooperative work conference program as outlined in your letter of March 9, 1944. I believe that much good will result from such a program. I can heartily approve of this, as I feel the schools of Western North Carolina can use the results to great advantage.

The idea of having selected representative teachers of each county and city school system to take part in the study will assure the maximum results of good to be obtained from such a cooperative study of the needs of the several communities.

In order to help carry this program out, I feel that our school board will grant a small subsidy to help with part of the expenses of each representative from our county.

If such a study conference is arranged, it is my desire to take part in as much of it as I can.

Assuring you of my deep interest in this proposal, I remain

Sincerely yours,

/s/ Allen J. Bell,
Supt. Clay County

C.E. Smith, Chairman
Mohn B. Deitz
D.H. Stephens

JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
A. C. Moses, Superintendent
SYLVA, NORTH CAROLINA

John H. Hooper, Vice Chm.
J.H. Middleton
Mrs. Edith Sutton, Secretary

March 17, 1944

COPY

Mr. W. E. Bird, Dean
Western Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Bird:

I received your outlined plan and feel that a course incorporating such plan will meet the needs of the teachers of this section better than any course that has been offered thus far in the Western part of the State.

I wish to assure you that Jackson County will gladly furnish its quota of representatives who will take part in the course. I am recommending to the Jackson County Board of Education that they transfer sufficient funds to help defray the expenses of such teachers as attend the session. I will be glad to give as much of my time as is possible during the first two weeks, or even longer if necessary.

In closing I wish to state that I heartily endorse the movement you are supporting.

With best wishes, I am

Very truly yours,

/s/ A. C. Moses
Superintendent

ACM:EOS

Noah Hembree, Chairman
Lawson Lunsford

B. B. Palmer

CHEROKEE COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
Lloyd W. Hendrix, Superintendent
MURPHY, NORTH CAROLINA

C
O
P
Y

March 20, 1944

Mr. W. E. Bird, Dean
Western Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee, N. C.

Dear Mr. Bird,

I am very much pleased that the plan for a cooperative work-conference program among the various educational agencies and interests is progressing so well.

I thoroughly approve the general plan for a cooperative study with the proposed functional use of its results in the schools and communties of Western North Carolina.

I heartily endorse the idea of having selected representative teachers of each county and city school system to take part in the study so as to assure the maximum results of good to be obtained.

I shall be glad to recommend to the County Board of Education the granting of a subsidy to help with part of the expenses of each representative sent from the county unit.

I accept your invitation to take part in as much of the first two weeks of the study-conference as I possibly can.

I trust this study-conference will result in much good to our schools and communities of Western North Carolina.

With all best wishes, I remain,

Very truly yours,

/s/ Lloyd W. Hendrix
Cherokee County Supt. of Schools

Board of Education

Dr. B.E. Morgan, Chairman
Asheville
Dr. A.O. Mooneyham, Vice-Chairman
Asheville

BUNCOMBE COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
T. C. Roberson, Superintendent
ASHEVILLE, N. C.

Board of Education

John M. James, R4, Asheville
R.E. Torian, Biltmore
Glen West, Weaverville

Hal Weir, Business Manager
Asheville

March 24, 1944

C
O
P
Y

Dean W. E. Bird
Western Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee, North Carolina

Dear Dean Bird:

In answer to your letter of March 14, I wish to state that I am interested in the idea of a cooperative work conference program among the various agencies of interest in Western North Carolina. I feel that there is a lot of valuable information that could be used if only an organization of this kind could be initiated.

I feel that your idea concerning the selective representatives from each county and city unit is a grand idea and they in turn will be of a great deal of value to each individual unit after a study of this kind has been put into operation.

I am willing to recommend to the school board that a small subsidy be given to each representative selected from this county. I feel that the Board of Education will be interested in trying to get the very best person available for this piece of work. Since the Board would be contributing in this manner, each teacher would feel personally obligated to do her best piece of work as well as obtain the greatest amount of knowledge to be used upon her return.

I shall be glad to accept the invitation to take part in the conference, but do not feel that I will be able to possibly spend two weeks. I should like to suggest that this program be announced at the earliest possible date, in order that plans may be made before the closing of the schools and also before our outstanding teachers have made plans for the summer.

I would appreciate hearing from you at your earliest convenience.

Yours very truly,

/s/ T. C. Roberson
Superintendent

TCR:s

SWAIN COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
W. L. Lathan, Superintendent
BRYSON CITY, N. C.

March 27, 1944

COPY

Mr. W. E. Bird, Dean
Western Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Bird:

We are very much interested in the co-operative work-conference program which you and Mr. E. S. Christenbury of the Tennessee Valley Authority discussed with me several days ago and we give our approval to the plan in general.

We shall be glad to select representatives from this county to take part in this work and we feel confident that the Board of Education of Swain County will be willing to grant a small subsidy to help with part of the expenses of each representative.

I shall personally be glad to participate in as much of the first two weeks of the study conference as possible.

It seems to me that this is a most worth while project and I hope that it can be worked out. With best personal wishes, I am

Sincerely yours,

/s/ W. L. Lathan,
Superintendent

WLL:mc

C
O
P
Y

GRAHAM COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Floyd S. Griffin, Superintendent
ROBBINSVILLE, N. C.

March 24, 1944

Dean W. E. Bird
Western Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Bird:

Recently it was brought to my attention that you are developing the idea of a cooperative work-conference program among the various educational interests and agencies in Western North Carolina. It is my desire to endorse this plan. In my opinion it has tremendous possibilities.

The economic and educational problems of this area are great. If the relatively low standard of living is to be sustained, and we know that it should be higher, something must be done towards the utilization of our natural resources on such a scale that there may be a common man participation.

There are twelve large hydro-electric developments within two hours drive of where I am sitting as I write this letter. This is a development of our natural resources which has great value to the country at large. However, the effect on the people in and around the flooded areas is not so good. Once these dams are built few employees are necessary as operators. The majority are being dispossessed of the little valley land they have and are simply backing up to hill farms. The electricity from these dams is, as you know, used outside the mountain areas.

In the past our people have lived to a great extent on the exploitation of our forest resources. This is about over, the virgin timber is about gone. From now on the productivity of our forests, and wise use of these products, is going to depend on the kind of educational job done by the interested agencies.

As I see it, the challenge which confronts us is this. After the war boom is over we must teach our people to take the things about them and make the best use of them. They must be given a constructive rather than a destructive attitude toward our forests. New ways must be found to provide income. If these things are not done, more and more of our people will sink inextricably into the morass of subsistence living with its attendant moral and social evils.

I think that your program is a definite constructive approach to our greatest problem. It will provide a coordinated outlet for the ideas and energies of those who wish to attack this problem.

You can count on this County having its allotted number of representatives present at the Conference. We consider our representation of such importance that we have definitely decided to pay one half of the expenses.

Very truly yours,

FSG:M

/s/ Floyd S. Griffin

COOPERATIVE EXTENSION WORK
IN
AGRICULTURE AND HOME ECONOMICS
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

C
O
P
Y

Asheville, North Carolina
March 28, 1944

Dean W. E. Bird
Western Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee, North Carolina

Dear Dean Bird:

I think the administrative faculty of the Western Carolina Teachers College at Cullowhee deserves the highest praise in inaugurating the study conference to be conducted at the College beginning June 5th and ending July 15th. The above statement is prompted by the knowledge that all responsible agencies I believe will agree to the importance of post-war planning and the adjustments in people, land and resources that must necessarily follow and be accomplished if we are to provide a better community and better living conditions for the boys who will be returning when the war is over.

As you are aware, one of the many problems confronting our people in the mountain section of North Carolina will be to devise some type of endeavor that may assist in supplementing incomes on farms with such a small acreage that often it does not require the full time of the farmer and his family to grow the crops that this small farm will justify, therefore, one of the suggestions probably the county school superintendents will need to consider will be the question of agriculturalizing industry, with the thought that it may be possible to process some of our resources such as timber into the finished products, utilizing economical electric power that should be available and bringing this extra industry directly to these people who live on small farms.

Permit me to say that with the natural resources and the assistance available from such Agencies as the TVA and others there is no question but with the proper educational training, this section of North Carolina could be within a resonable length of time one of the outstanding agricultural and industrial areas within the Southland. There are many other phases that will need reviewing and exploring at such a conference as you have in mind.

May I say that on behalf of the Extension Service you will have our fullest cooperation and support of this proposed conferance. Do not hesitate to call on our services for any assistance we may be able to offer.

Very truly yours,

/s/ F. R. Farnham
District Farm Agent

In reply refer to
34-P

C
O
P
Y

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
FARM SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Asheville, North Carolina
March 27, 1944

Mr. W. E. Bird, Dean
Western Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Bird:

I have read with much interest your letter of March 20 in which you make a full explaination of your proposed study conference at your college this summer on resource education. I think the plan explained in your letter is a splendid one and assure you that the Farm Security Administration will give its full support and cooperation in such a program.

If we can be of assistance to you during the conference please feel free to call upom us, and you may quote me as saying that I think your proposed conference has potentialities of being of great value to this section of North Carolina.

Very truly yours,

/s/ W. B. Oliver
Dist. FSA Supervisor

C
O
P
Y

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
FOREST SERVICE
NANTAHALA NATIONAL FOREST

Address Reply to
FOREST SUPERVISOR
And refer to

FRANKLIN, NORTH CAROLINA

P
PROGRAMS
General

March 24, 1944

Mr. W. E. Bird, Dean
Western Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Bird:

Your letter of March 20 is received.

We of the Forest Service are fully convinced of the part the school system plays in disseminating knowledge relative to conservation to the oncoming generation. Furthermore, the knowledge imparted by the teacher to the student finds its way into the family life and therefore many material immediate benefits are gotten. I fully hope that the plan which you have proposed materializes and you can rest assured that any place you may find for us in your program will be gladly accepted.

Very truly yours,

/s/ E. A. SCHLLING
Forest Supervisor

WESTERN CAROLINA TEACHERS COLLEGE

COOPERATIVE EXTENSION WORK
IN
Agriculture and Home Economics
State of North Carolina

State College Station, Raleigh, N.C.

March 27, 1944

Mr. W. E. Bird, Dean
Western Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Bird:

We have your letter of March 20 in regard to the Study Conference at Western Carolina Teachers College June 15 to July 15.

We shall consider it a privilege to lend our support to this undertaking, and we congratulate you and the institution on planning such a worthwhile program. While it will hardly be possible for us to come there for this length of time, we would be in a position to supply personnel from time to time, as the needs of this study course would require.

COPY

Assuring you of our hearty interest in the development of this area and that we fully realize the great importance of your fine institution to the teaching profession of that area.

Yours very truly,

/s/
John W. Goodman
Assistant Director

MAY 1 1944

PROPOSED PLAN FOR
WESTERN CAROLINA TEACHERS COLLEGE WORK-STUDY CONFERENCE
(June 5 - July 15, 1944)

Preliminary Explanation:

To explain the background and conditions out of which has emerged the plan for a six-week work study conference to be held at Western Carolina Teachers College this summer, the following excerpt is given from the "Introduction" to the unpublished report of the Committee on Southern Regional Studies in Education entitled Channeling Research into Education:

> "In the Southern United States, probably more than in any other region in the nation, there is a huge reservoir of research findings that defines and suggests ways of attacking the problems and opportunities of the people in that area. New and important information is available regarding the resident population, geographic features, patterns of natural resource occurence and use, and agricultural and industrial activity. Social scientists have studied the development and adequacy of social institutions and numerous other factors which affect the life and welfare of the American people.
>
> "This reservoir of facts has remained relatively untapped for translation and use by State and local educational agencies. Southern educational leaders have discovered this wealth of information, but as yet only certain types of research have been accessible or adaptable for instructional purposes.
>
> "The purpose of the study conducted by the Committee on Southern Regional Studies and Education has been to explore ways and means for insuring the continual flow of research on southern regional resources and problems into the educational process and thus allowing research findings to become a vital factor in the thinking and action of the region. To do this, an effort has been made to ascertain the need and make suggestions for the creation of machinery to serve as a channel of continuous communication between educational agencies and fact-finding organizations that are studying and working with southern resources and problems. An attempt has also been made to suggest ways of preparing translations of technical research which are adaptable in content and form to educational needs on the elementary and secondary, college and university, and adult education levels."

Awareness on the part of educational leaders in Western North Carolina of the facts discussed in the above paragraphs has brought about a number of recent professional contacts among such leaders, resulting in the proposal that a study-conference be held at an early date at some convenient point within the region, the major purpose of which shall be to make functionally available these unlimited dormant resources. Those initiating the idea and participating in the discussions that have eventuated into the plan here presented are as follows:

Sixteen county and city superintendents of Western North Carolina
The North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction
The University of North Carolina
The Training Staff of the Tennessee Valley Authority
Western Carolina Teachers College

Further contacts have revealed that the Extension Service of the North Carolina State College, the Farm Security Administration, the United States Forest Service, and the North Carolina Department of Health are also in full accord with the plan and have pledged their services and cooperation.

Purpose:

(1) To stimulate, promote, and crystalize interest on the part of teachers, principals, and superintendents of Western North Carolina in resource education.

(2) To increase the interest of the faculty of Western Carolina Teachers College in the problems of the community and State as points of departure for a teacher training program on resource education.

(3) To bring to bear on the resources and problems of the area the facilities of the State University, State Department of Education, and non-school public agencies.

(4) To explore the possibilities of preparing teaching materials on resources and problems of the area and of introducing this into the public school curriculum.

(5) To seek to obtain in the proposed work-study conference such results as can be immediately made functional in the homes and communities of Western North Carolina.

(6) To make this summer's study conference the beginning of a series of similar conferences in succeeding summers, each conference to be consistently followed by definitely planned programs of practice in the schools, homes, and communities of the area.

(7) To provide tentative materials looking toward the ultimate production of a handbook on resource education.

Geographic Area to be included:

The 15 counties in the Tennessee Valley drainage basin surrounding Western Carolina Teachers College is the geographic area from which participants will be drawn.

Participants:

Teachers, principals, and superintendents of the 15 counties have been invited to participate in the work conference. Individuals selected will be

at the senior level or graduate level in college. Not more than 30 or 40 participants will be included.

Content of Program:

(1) A materials exhibit will be the core around which the study program will take place. These materials will include units of three types:

(a) Special teaching materials, such as readers produced by the University of Kentucky Bureau of School Service.

(b) Reference books on regional problems of the South, such as Southern Regions of the United States, Human Geography of the South, Culture in the South, by Odum, Vance, and Couch, respectively.

(c) More technical research memorandums and journal articles such as Papers of the Institute for Research and Training in the Social Sciences of Vanderbilt University, reprints from Southern Economic Journal, Social Forces, and special materials from State and Federal agencies.

(2) The major time of the work conference will be spent in the study of resources and problems of Western North Carolina. One approach to this study might be to take the problems of the area as a point of departure and study the relationship they have to the larger regional and national social picture. This will be decided by the conference participants after the conference convenes. Some of the problems might be:

(a) agriculture
(b) forestry
(c) minerals
(d) health
(e) stream sanitation
(f) water control
(g) rural electrification
(h) housing and community planning
(i) home and school beautification

(It is expected that a small number of problems will be studied intensively rather than spreading the program over too much subject matter.)

(3) Special conference groups will be organized according to the interests of the participants. These groups will likely consider three types of activity, the content of which would be focused on the problems which were being treated in general study among the entire group.

(a) The preparation of teaching materials.

(b) The consideration of methods for integrating resource concepts into existing curriculum.

(c) Defining the content of a special course on resource education for a certain grade level.

Study Procedure and Time:

(1) The present plan is for the work conference to run for a six weeks period, June 5 - July 15.

(2) The first two weeks of the program probably will be devoted entirely to achieving general group orientation on the resources and problems of the area, to determining and selecting the problems considered most vital and pertinent for immediate attack, and to grouping the participants with regard to their individual interests in these problems.

(3) Beginning the third week, the mornings probably will continue with general study by the entire group. However, the afternoons will likely be devoted to a laboratory study on specific projects and activities suggested above. Consultation with general faculty members and with subject matter specialists supplied by non-school agencies would be included in this work.

(4) The last week of the work shop period might be devoted to reviewing, summarizing, and integrating the entire program, with group evaluation of the special projects developed.

(5) An important object of the entire conference might well be the laying of the foundation for and the planning of a teachers' handbook on:

(a) Preparation of instructional materials,

(b) Suggesting specific methods for the integration of the resource concept into existing curricula, and

(c) Defining the content of a special course on resource education.

(It is understood that the above suggestions regarding the study procedure of the conference are not to be interpreted as final. Not only should the conference have a free hand to discover the problems with which it is to be concerned, but should also have full freedom to set up its own methods of attacking such problems.)

Accommodations, Facilities, and Services Made Available by the College:

(1) Three modern, well-equipped dormitories for housing all participants and a central dining room for serving meals.

(2) The new Training School, containing a central meeting place and a large number of rooms suited to committee work and group conferences to be at the disposal of the conference.

(3) At least six members of the College faculty whose services would be valuable as consultants.

(4) Miscellaneous services and supplies in accordance with the needs to be provided by the College.

Contributions and Services Outside the College:

(1) Most of the sixteen county and city school superintendents have volunteered their personal services as consultants and participants in the conference.

(2) On information already received, it is estimated that approximately $1000 will be contributed by county and city boards of education toward subsidizing the teachers and principals who are to represent at the conference their various school units or systems.

(3) Various agencies, such as the Tennessee Valley Authority, the North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction, the North Carolina State Department of Health, the United States Forestry Service, the North Carolina State College Extension Division, and the Federal Farm Security Administration have pledged their services as consultants and have offered to furnish any usable materials that they possess.

Additional Funds Needed:

In addition to these contributions to the work conference, a supplementary sum would be needed to meet the following expenses:

Salary of Director (6 weeks)	$650	
20 Fellowships at $25 each	500	
Expenses of consultants	250	
Mimeographing teachers' handbook on resource education	500	
Contingent	100	
		$2000

Attachments

MAY 2 1944

NC-3

Western Carolina Teachers College

Cullowhee, North Carolina

OFFICE OF THE DEAN

April 27, 1944

FMc MAY-1'44 FMc 5/1

Dr. Fred McCuistion, Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, N. Y.

Dear Mr. McCuistion:

On April 3 I mailed you a plan of a Work Study Conference that we propose to hold at Western Carolina Teachers College this summer. Accompanying the plan was an application for a subsidy from the General Education Board to aid us in carrying on the work as we have planned. Since I have had no communication, I am wondering whether our application is going to receive consideration, or whether a letter written to President Hunter, prior to my communication with you, saying that the funds provided for summer school work are not available, was taken as conclusive and, therefore, as closing the matter. I sincerely hope that this is not the case and that we may yet hope to get some consideration since we feel that we have a special program such as your board would like to see in operation. Without some help we are going to be so handicapped that we will not be able to do the job as completely as it should be. We sincerely feel that the help requested is going to be very vital.

May we hear from you at your earliest convenience?

Sincerely yours,

W. E. Bird

W. E. Bird
Dean

WEB:lb

MAY 2 1944

May 1, 1944

Dear Mr. Bird:

I am sorry your letter of April third was not answered promptly due to the fact that I have been out of the office for three or four weeks. The letter you referred to addressed to President Hunter explained that your request reached us after all the funds available for summer school projects had been allocated.

I am sorry to give you this disappointing news but hope, however, that you will find other means of support for what seems to be a worth while project.

Sincerely yours,

FRED McCUISTION

Mr. W. E. Bird, Dean
Western Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee, North Carolina

FMc:eib

NC-3

MAR 1 1945

Western Carolina Teachers College

Cullowhee, North Carolina

OFFICE OF THE DEAN

December 23, 1944

DEC 29 '44 ARM
DEC 29 '44 ARM 12-29
DEC 29 '44 WWB
JAN -2 '45 FMR
JAN -3 '45 FMC
MEL LISH
WWB JAN -5 '45

Dr. A. R. Mann, Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, N. Y.

Dear Dr. Mann:

We wish to place before you and your board our request for aid toward the promotion of a special work study conference on Resource Use Education to be held at Western Carolina Teachers College in the summer of 1945.

In making such application we are attaching a "Suggested Plan for Second Work Study Conference on Resource Education," and an "Analysis of Services and Facilities Needed" for the conference.

You will recall that a similar application was filed with your Board last spring, but that on account of the lateness of the request funds were not available. By reference to your files you will note that our request at that time had the strong support not only of our school men of the immediate area concerned, but also of the North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction, the University of North Carolina, and of some of the Federal Agencies such as the Tennessee Valley Authority. We are purposely avoiding burdening your office with a duplication of letters of approval for the present request in view of the fact that the project proposed for next summer is not only to be similar to, but actually a continuation of the one dealt with last summer. Members of your Board who were present at the Gatlinburg II Conference will no doubt recall the special recognition given to our last summer's program.

We are aware of the fact, however, that our program of last summer had certain weaknesses which we hope to be able to overcome this summer. First of these was the inadequacy in staff personnel which would have been even more serious had the enrollment approximated what we anticipate for next summer. The second of these was the limitation in the number of participants, which accounts for the special request for scholarship funds. We feel that in order to get the key people from the various counties to attend, with conditions as they are, special inducement will have to be provided.

If there is further information about the project you would like to have, please feel free to call upon us for it.

Cordially yours,

W. E. Bird,

W. E. Bird
Summer School Director

Attachments

ANALYSIS OF SERVICES AND FACILITIES NEEDED FOR

WORK-STUDY CONFERENCE ON RESOURCE USE EDUCATION AT

WESTERN CAROLINA TEACHERS COLLEGE FOR SUMMER, 1945

I. Specific Needs

1. Personnel

Director, three full-time staff members, materials specialist, full-time secretary, undertermined number special consultants, janitor, at total estimated cost of $2,300.

College appropriation - - - - - - - - -	$1,400.00	
Requested of General Education Board- -	850.00	
TOTAL - - - - - - - - -		$2,300.00

2. Supplies

Special library reference materials, mimeograph supplies, etc., at total estimated cost of $500.

College appropriation - - - - - - - - -	$ 500.00	
TOTAL - - - - - - - -		$ 500.00

3. Scholarships @ $50 for thirty participants to be selected as representatives from county and city school units, totaling $1500.

County and city board appropriations- -	$ 750.00	
Requested of General Education Board- -	750.00	
TOTAL - - - - - - - - -		$1,500.00

Total College appropriations - - - - -	$1,950.00
Total appropriations by county and city boards- - - - - - - - - - -	750.00
Total requested of General Education Board - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1,600.00
TOTAL - - - - - - - - -	$4,300.00

II. In addition to the amount specified above, the College will provide room and board for participants at minimum cost*, special building and necessary equipment for conference, library and recreation facilities, and other miscellaneous services and supplies in accordance with needs.

* The total cost for entire conference for each participant, including room and board, tuition, registration, medical care, etc., will be approximately $67.

SUGGESTED PLAN FOR SECOND WORK-STUDY
CONFERENCE ON RESOURCE EDUCATION

WESTERN CAROLINA TEACHERS COLLEGE
(June 4 - July 13, 1945)

PRELIMINARY EXPLANATION

The Work-Study Conference on Resource Education herein proposed at Western Carolina Teachers College, should it succeed in materializing, will be the second in a series of such conferences in the total plan as now conceived. The whole program, of which the following proposed conference is only an integral part, is a resultant of number of professional contacts in the late winter and early spring of 1944 among various educational leaders representing several different agencies and services.

Awareness on the part of these men and women of the need of a more definite concentration on the problems concerned with the conservation, utilization, and development of our natural and human resources prompted the movement which led to the actual initiation of the program. Needless to say, the wider movement throughout the region of the Southeast, including at least fourteen states, helped to stimulate this awareness and interest. Especially the report of the Committee on Southern Regional Studies and Education entitled Channeling Research into Education gave pointed emphasis to the feeling of need for action. Encouraged by the initial conference (explained below), a special committee of various interested persons in session with the Dean and the President of Western Carolina Teachers College adopted a continuation program for the intervening college year (1944-45). This program included several important features, among which were:

(a) Provisions for exploratory and promotion work concerning Resource Education in the area to be served by the series of conferences.

(b) Planned assistance, wherever desirable and possible, to in-service public school teachers within the area who are interested in Resource Education or who may be attempting to promote programs concerned with such in their own schools and communities.

(c) A contemplated special "pattern program" in Resource Education for the scholastic year to be conducted by the Training School of Western Carolina Teachers College, assisted so far as possible by the entire faculty of the College.

Those initiating the idea and participating in the discussions that have eventuated into the plan here presented are as follows:

1. Sixteen county and city superintendents of Western North Carolina.
2. The North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction.
3. The University of North Carolina.
4. The Training and Educational Relations Staff of the TVA.
5. Western Carolina Teachers College.
6. The Committee on Southern Regional Studies and Education.

The following agencies, subsequent to the initiation of the plan, actually participated in the conference.

1. The Extension Service of the North Carolina State College.
2. The Farm Security Administration.
3. The United States Forest Service.
4. The North Carolina Department of Health.

5. The North Carolina State Planning Commission.
6. The North Carolina State Recreation Association.
7. The United States Soil Conservation Service.
8. The Nantahala and Fontana Regional Libraries.
9. The Committee on Southern Regional Studies and Education.

(Note: The above lists of participating agencies do not include a dozen or more independent individuals or representatives of other agencies who actively participated in the conference.)

In the initial conference of the proposed series, held in June and July of 1944, twenty-one active participants, including five school principals, thirteen classroom teachers, one county superintendent, one P.T.A. field worker, and one school supervisor were in regular attendance during the full six-week period. The following problems constituted the study program of this conference:

1. Standards of Attainment in Resource Education.
2. Thrift and Conservation in the Primary Grades.
3. Various Materials Pattern Units on Resources.
4. Utilizing Public Agencies in Resource Education.
5. Collecting Basic Facts About a County from Official Sources.
6. Utilizing Local Resources in Developing a Community Recreation Program.
7. Individual Reports Applied to Local Situations.

In spite of the interest manifested in these problems, as well as the actual results in progress obtained on the part of the participants, it is obvious that additional time and study will be necessary to satisfactorily complete the work. The tentative hectograph report prepared by the participants will reveal the incompleteness of the study of some of these problems and the need for additional attention. An examination of this report shows, also, that many vital resource problems of the area included in the study were left untouched. These two facts make it obvious that additional conferences, similar in nature to the first, are highly essential.

PURPOSE

(1) To further stimulate, promote, and crystalize interest on the part of teachers, principals, and superintendents of Western North Carolina in resource education.

(2) To increase the interest of the faculty of Western Carolina Teachers College in the problems of the community and state as points of departure for a teacher training program on resource education.

(3) To continue to bring to bear on the resources and problems of the area the facilities of the North Carolina State University, the North Carolina State Department of Education, Western Carolina Teachers College, and the various local, state, and federal non-school public agencies.

(4) To explore the possibilities of preparing additional teaching materials on resource problems of the area and of introducing these into the public school curriculum.

(5) To seek to obtain in the series of work-study conferences such results as can be immediately made functional, through the schools, in the homes and communities of Western North Carolina.

(6) To make this second work conference not only a continuation of the study of problems dealt with in the initial conference, but also an opportunity for the exploration of and attack upon new problems.

(7) To give emphasis to the study of techniques and procedures in the dissemination of the concept of resource education on the part of the participants through the schools into the homes and communities of the area.

(8) To provide tentative materials looking toward the ultimate production of a handbook on resource education for the use of public school teachers.

(9) To gain and record facts, knowledges, and experiences looking toward the preparation of a handbook on techniques and procedures that may be utilized in initiating and conducting work-study conferences.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA TO BE INCLUDED

The fifteen counties in the Tennessee Valley drainage basin surrounding Western Carolina Teachers College is the geographic area from which participants will be drawn.

PARTICIPANTS

Teachers, principals, and superintendents of the fifteen counties are to be the active participants in the work conference. Individuals selected from each city or county unit will be on the graduate level in college. Not more than fifty or sixty participants will be included.

All the school personnel, farm agents, home demonstration agents, F.S.A. agents, regional librarians and health officers in the area that cannot be regular participants in the conference will be invited to serve as consultants in helping to determine and set up the problems for special study.

CONTENT OF PROGRAM

(1) A materials exhibit will be the core around which the study program will take place. These materials will include units of three types:

(a) Special teaching materials, such as readers produced by the University of Kentucky Bureau of School Service.

(b) Reference books on regional problems of the South, such as Southern Regions of the United States, Human Geography of the South, Culture in the South, by Odum, Vance, and Couch, respectively.

(c) More technical research memorandums and journal articles, such as Papers of the Institute for Research and Training in the Social Sciences of Vanderbilt University, reprints from Southern Economic Journal, Social Forces, and special materials from State and Federal agencies.

(2) The major time of thd work conference will be spent in the study of resources and problems of Western North Carolina. One approach to this study might be to take the problems of the area as a point of departure and study the relationship they have to the larger regional and national social picture. This will be decided by the conference participants after the conference convenes. Some of the problems might be:

a. Agriculture
b. Forestry
c. Minerals
d. Health
e. Stream sanitation
f. Water control
g. Rural electrification
h. Housing and community planning
i. Home and school beautification

(3) Special conference groups will be organized according to the interests of the participants. These groups will likely consider three types of activity, the content of which would be focused on the problems which were being treated in general study among the entire group.

a. The preparation of teaching materials.
b. The consideration of methods for integrating resource concepts into existing curricula.
c. Defining the content of a special course on resource education for a certain grade level.

(4) If transportation conditions will permit it, demonstrations of Resource Education teaching will be carried on in connection with the work conference. Effort will be made to secure children from the primary, intermediate and high school levels for the demonstrations.

STUDY PROCEDURE AND TIME

(1) The plan is for the work conference to run for a six weeks' period, June 4 - July 13.

(2) The first week or two of the program probably will be devoted entirely to achieving general group orientation on the resources and problems of the area, to determining and selecting the problems considered most vital and pertinent for immediate attack, and to grouping the participants with regard to their individual interests in these problems.

(3) Beginning the second or third week, the mornings probably will continue with general study by the entire group. However, the afternoon will likely be devoted to a laboratory study on specific projects and activities suggested above. Consultation with general faculty members and with subject matter specialists supplied by non-school agencies would be included in this work.

(4) The last week of the work shop period might be devoted to reviewing, summarizing, and integrating the entire program, with group evaluation of the special projects developed.

(5) An important object of the entire conference might well be the laying of the foundation for and the planning of a teachers' handbook on:

a. Preparation of instructional materials,
b. Suggesting specific methods for the integration of the resource concept into existing curricula, and
c. Defining the content of a special course on resource education.

FORM 624

December 29, 1944

Dear Mr. Bird:

This will acknowledge your letter of December 23rd in which you request a grant of $1,600 toward support of your second Work Study Conference on Resource Education to be held during the summer of 1945. This request will have early consideration by the officers in connection with the other requests that have come in for aid from the summer school appropriation made available by our Trustees.

Yours sincerely,
A. R. MANN

Mr. W. E. Bird
Western Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee, North Carolina

MAR 1 1945

NC-3

Western Carolina Teachers College

Cullowhee, North Carolina

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

December 27, 1944

ARM JAN-2'45 ARM 1/2
WWB JAN-3'45 WWB
JHC JAN-4'45 HMC
IS IS

Dr. A. R. Mann, Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

Dear Doctor Mann:

You have had a letter from Dean W. E. Bird, of our staff, requesting assistance in connection with a special conference on Resource Education, to be conducted in connection with our regular summer school at Western Carolina Teachers College the coming summer. It is, in fact, a follow-up and extension of a similar conference held here last summer.

I wish to say, first, that Dean Bird is Director of our Summer School, and as such is thoroughly authorized to represent the College in making a request for assistance from your Board.

If I am any judge, the work of the conference last summer was of a high order. All who participated seem enthusiastic both as to the immediate outcomes and as to the value of continued studies in this field. I, therefore, commend Dean Bird's modest request to your thoughtful consideration.

Cordially yours

H. T. Hunter
President

HTH:a

FORM 624

MAR 1 1945

January 2, 1945

Dear President Hunter:

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of December 27th written in support of letter from Dean Bird for assistance toward your special offerings in resource education during the 1945 summer session. Your letter will be placed with Mr. Bird's communication for consideration in due course.

Yours sincerely,

A. R. MANN

President H. T. Hunter
West Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee, North Carolina

FORM 624

MAR 1 1945

NC-3

1920		1604

February 28, 1945

My dear Dean Bird:

Your letter of December 28, 1944, requesting a grant from the General Education Board for a work study conference on resource education has been carefully considered by the officers of the Board. I am sorry to have to inform you that it was not practicable to act favorably on your request. The special fund provided by the Board for summer school projects is limited in amount, and, of necessity, only a few programs can be aided.

I hope that other means of support may be found to enable you to carry out your plans.

Very truly yours,

Secretary

Dean W. E. Bird
Western Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee, North Carolina

JUN 10 1947

3C-3

Western Carolina Teachers College

Cullowhee, North Carolina

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

May 22, 1947

10/3/47

	6/6/47		WOB	6/3/47
✓	KEO	MAY 27 '47	HBO	
	FMc		FMc	Don't think
	FMR	JUN 3 '47	Inge	
	RDC	JUN-3 '47	APC	

Mr. W. W. Brierley, Executive Secretary
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

Dear Mr. Brierley:

The purpose of this letter is to raise the question as to whether the General Education Board would entertain a request for assistance for our library. We desire the assistance in the way of money for purchasing new books.

Western Carolina Teachers College is one of the three white state teachers colleges in North Carolina. The College is 58 years old with a student body of about 500. Our library at present is housed in the top story of an old administration building. The recent legislature appropriated $304,000 for a new library together with the necessary equipment. We hope to get started on the construction of this building within the next year, depending on how the situation opens up with reference to securing building materials, labor, etc.

Our present library contains only about 16,000 volumes. Of course that is pathetically inadequate, but we have not had the space to house books. When we get into the new building the situation will be different.

I am wondering if the General Education Board would be in position to give us a grant of say $10,000 for the purchase of books. Such a grant might be made conditional upon our contributing a similar amount.

Cordially yours,

H. T. Hunter, President

HTH:a

JUN 10 1947

June 8, 1947

My dear President Hunter:

I wish to acknowledge your letter of May 22nd in which you request a grant of $10,000 from the General Education Board for the purchase of books for the proposed new library building to be constructed at Western Carolina Teachers College. Your request has been noted and will have the consideration of the Board's officers in due course.

Sincerely yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President H. T. Hunter
Western Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee, North Carolina

jum

FORM G 24

NC-3

OCT - 7 1947

D

JUM		Jum

October 3, 1947

My dear President Hunter:

At a recent meeting of the officers of the General Education Board, the proposal submitted in your letter of May 22nd on behalf of Western Carolina Teachers College for a contribution of $10,000 for the purchase of books was given careful consideration. I am sorry to have to inform you that in view of present limitations on the Board's program, it was not found practicable to present your request to the Board for favorable consideration.

It is with regret that I send you this disappointing reply.

Sincerely yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President H. T. Hunter
Western Carolina Teachers College
Cullowhee, North Carolina

jum

NC 7 Flora MacDonald College 1918-1957

Box 102 Folder 919

GEB

~~COLLEGE FILE~~ Jan. 3, 1918
NC-7

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE

Red Springs, Robeson County,

North Carolina

Presbyterian 55,662 members

Women

President: Rev. C. G. Vardell, D. D.

Treasurer: Mr. George R. Dupuy

I APPLICATION

Asks for $50,000 towards $200,000, all for endowment.

(Enclosure in letter from President C. G. Vardell, November 5, 1917)

II POPULATION

	1910	1900
Red Springs	1,089	858
Robeson County	51,945	40,371
North Carolina	2,609,121	2,216,331

III ACCESSIBILITY

Railroad - Atlantic Coastline

IV HISTORY

In 1895 the Presbyterians of Red Springs, then a town of less than one thousand people, contributed $4,000 and four acres of land with which to provide a college for women. It was founded by the Reverend C. G. Vardell (its present President), and was at first known as the "Southern Presbyterian College and Conservatory of Music." The educational and sociological idea underlying the founding of this institution was that an adequate institution be built in the country to provide a good education, at the least possible cost, for young women from the country and the small towns, in order that such young women, after receiving this education, might be willing to return to their quiet homes and use their culture for the upbuilding of their surroundings. Two hundred dollars was the cost of a year's tuition at the College in those days.

At a session of the Scottish Society of America held at the institution in May, 1914, the name was changed to "Flora Macdonald College," and an endowment fund of $1,000,000 started.

V CHARTER

"Said corporation shall be controlled and governed by a Board of Trustees composed of 24 members, 12 of whom shall be elected by Fayetteville Presbytery and 12 by Orange Presbytery... and the Presbyteries in control at the time of the admission of any other Presbytery may enlarge or diminish the number of Trustees." Present number of Trustees, 27; 3 of these were elected "at large." Term of office, 3 years, or less, so that one-third shall be elected each spring.

VI FINANCIAL STATISTICS

Permanent Funds (Designated for)

General Maintenance (None)

Professorships.....$10,000

Scholarships.....14,000

$24,000

Permanent Funds (How invested)

Stocks.....$10,000

Real Estate owned:
Farm - McBryde Land..... 3,000

Portion of permanent funds invested in college bldgs. ($7,000 of this amount was given for a building subject to about 4% for a scholarship). 11,000

$24,000*

*Of this amount $13,000 is productive.

Unproductive - Scholarship Fund in Buildings.

Income from Endowment for Year Reported

"$7,000 given by Mark Morgan for building we allowed.....$210.00"

Other Property

Notes.....$9,787.13

Open Accounts.....2,069.15

$11,856.28**

**Of this amount $9,787.13 is productive.

Unproductive - Open accounts with students, $2,069.15. Most of this has been paid in. Books were balanced July 1st, 1917.

Annuity Funds

None given.

The Plant

Campus (25 acres)....Present Value.....$20,000.00
(All donated except $5,000)

Buildings: (Cost and Present Value)

Vardell Hall	23,076.90
West Hall	11,379.50
Central Hall	27,560.50
Morgan Hall	19,118.00
East Hall	11,379.50
Auditorium	13,051.50
President's House	10,000.00
Power House, etc.	7,846.00
Laundry	5,175.50
Electric Light Plant	10,115.13
	$138,702.53
Depreciation	17,619.49
Present Value	$121,083.04

Campus and buildings are carried on the books of the College at "Present Value."

Equipment:

Books in Library (3321 volumes)	$5,214.21
Apparatus - Physical $1,000.00	
Chemical 1,250.00	2,250.00
Furniture	7,353.34
	$14,817.55
Total Value of Plant	$155,900.59

Summary of Property

Permanent Funds	$ 24,000.00
Other Property	11,856.28
Funds subject to annuity (None)	
The Plant	155,900.59
Total	$191,756.87*

*Note: On the blanks filled out by the College, $201,756.87 is given as the total of the "Summary of Property," but it is not clear where the additional $10,000 comes from. (Perhaps from "Additions to Capital Account During Year," page 6)

Income Current Account (College only)

From tuition*(cash only, not including income from scholarship funds)		$8,574.63
From fees		1,085.85
From Permanent Funds (for College only):		
Professorship - one-half year	$161.66	
Library Funds - Fees	805.50	967.16
From gifts - for current expenses only		1,213.55
Net profit on boarding department and dormitories**		6,272.14
		$18,113.33

*For the Commercial Department, introduced this year, the College makes no extra charge.
**No separate charge for dormitories; this is included in Boarding Department.

Income Current Account (Conservatory of Music)

From tuition (cash only, not including scholarship funds)	$ 7,893.75
From fees	911.20
	$ 8,804.95

Note: No separate Boarding Department for music pupils.

Expenditures Current Account (College only)

Administration	$ 3,123.80
Instruction	9,290.00
Scholarships paid in cash from Scholarship Funds	314.12
Janitors and help	425.91
Advertising	195.40
Catalogue	274.62
Light and heat (including wages of engineers and firemen)	863.82
Repairs	1,030.14
Interest	2,100.02
Insurance	612.81
Books for Library	214.21
Apparatus: Chemistry	96.01
	$18,540.86

Note: Total salaries and wages for the year included in above:

Administration	$3,123.80
Instruction	9,290.00
Janitors and other help	435.91
	$12,849.71

(Note attached to blanks filled out by College)

In case of Administration, Janitors, Light, and Heat -

"All of our school operations - classrooms, boarding, and conservatory, are in one building.

"All the administration and clerical work is done from one office. I have, therefore, pro-rated these expenses to each department. I believe we have charged the College Department rather more than its legitimate share. We think this will be made clear if you will compare the College Departments and the Conservatory of Music".

Expenditures Current Account (Conservatory of Music)

Administration	$ 500.00
Instruction	5,473.25
Janitors and help	425.91
Advertising	95.00
Catalogue	137.30
Light and heat (including wages of engineers and firemen)	481.91
Repairs	315.07
Interest	1,050.01
Insurance	306.40
Other: Tuning, Repairs, etc	1,311.51
	$10,096.36

Note: Total salaries and wages for the year included in above:

Administration	$ 500.00
Instruction	5,475.25
Janitors and other help	425.91
	$6,401.16

Additions to Capital Account During Year

Stocks.....$10,000.00, for increase of endowment. This amount has been so applied.

Annual Surplus and Deficits in Current Account

Year	Surplus	Deficits
1913		$5,319.76
1914		4,531.24
1915		5,130.97
1916	$2,144.90	
1917	3,017.61	

Indebtedness

Portion of the Permanent Funds used for Buildings...$11,000.00

($7,000.00 of this was given for a building, subject to a scholarship of 4%.)

Form of Indebtedness:

Mortgages (This money was borrowed for buildings)	$40,000.00
Corporation Notes given (Accumulated Deficit)	24,266.70
Open Accounts	3,099.60
	$67,366.30

Regarding Tuition and Scholarships

Tuition charges, i. e., amount that would have been received if every student had paid tuition in cash	$ 8,574.63
Amount of tuition actually received in cash, not including receipts from scholarship funds	8,129.77
Amount of receipts from scholarship funds regarded as tuition, i. e., paid for tuition either through the students or directly to the treasury of the college	314.12

Note: Tuition charges are remitted to all daughters of ministers or those dependent upon ministers for their support and education.

VII MATERIAL EQUIPMENT

Campus (25 acres), Present Value.....$20,000.00
(All donated except $5,000)

Buildings

Vardell Hall, contains 42 bedrooms, 2 recitation rooms, offices & gymnasium	$23,076.90
West Hall	11,379.50
East Hall	11,379.50

(West and East Halls afford 12 well-lighted and commodious recitation rooms and 56 bedrooms.)

Central Hall	27,560.50

Morgan Hall, given by Mr. Mark Morgan, of Scotland County, contains the dining-room, measuring 108 X 48 feet, a serving-room, and dish pantry 19 X 48, a fireproof kitchen, and 40 bedrooms.....$19,118.00

The Auditorium and Conservatory building measures 125 X 53 feet. The first floor gives 31 piano rooms, with a large hall for ensemble practice. The Auditorium is furnished with opera chairs, and seats 1,000 people comfortably.....$13,051.50

President's House.....$10,000.00

Power House. The College owns and operates a complete system of heating and lighting. This consists of two boilers, located in a brick building separated from the main buildings, and supplies steam for heating purposes and power for the electric light plant and steam laundry...$ 7,846.00

Laundry.....$ 5,175.50

Electric Light Plant.....$10,115.13

$138,702.53
Depreciation.. 17,619.49
Present Value..$121,083.04

Equipment

Books in Library (3,321 volumes).....		$ 5,214.21
Apparatus: Physical....$1,000.00		
Chemical.... 1,250.00.....		2,250.00
Furniture.....		7,353.34
		$ 14,817.55
Total value of plant.....		$155,900.59

VIII FACULTY

	Men	Women	Total
Giving entire time to Collegiate Classes:			
Professors.....	3	5	8
Giving part time to Collegiate Classes and part time to other departments:.			
Professors.....		10	10
Other Departments not included in above:			
Preparatory Department.....		3	3
Music.....		4	4
Stenography and Typewriting.....		1	1
Total,	3	23	26

The following distribution of students is taken from a list of students for 1917-1918 sent in by President Vardell on January 4, 1918:

	Seniors	Juniors	Sophomores	Freshmen	Total	
From Red Springs	3	2	2	5	12	or 12½%
" Robeson Co.	4	7	8	10	29	" 29 %
From North Carolina	12	14	20	27	73	" 76 %
" Other States	4	10	3	6	23	" 24 %
TOTAL	16	24	23	33	96	" 100%

Flora Macdonald College

Red Springs, Robeson County,

North Carolina

STUDENTS DOING FULL REGULAR WORK IN THE FOUR UNDERGRADUATE COLLEGE CLASSES.

YEAR		SENIOR			JUNIOR			SOPHOMORE			FRESHMAN			TOTAL		
		Men	Wom	Total	Men	Wom	Total	Men	Wom	Total	Men	Wom	Total	Men	Wom	Total
1908-09	Men															
	Women		10			15			17			17			59	
	Total															
1909-10	Men															
	Women		14			17			23			19			73	
	Total															
1910-11	Men															
	Women		19			11			13			36			79	
	Total															
1911-12	Men															
	Women		9			18			30			20			77	
	Total															
1912-13	Men															
	Women		15			18			20			12			65	
	Total															
1913-14	Men															
	Women		16			16			14			23			69	
	Total															
1914-15	Men															
	Women		12			12			20			28			72	
	Total															
1915-16	Men															
	Women		10			19			18			40			87	
	Total															
1916-17	Men															
	Women		14			16			24			29			83	
	Total															
1917-18	Men															
	Women		15			22			28			30			95	
	Total															

IX STUDENTS

(From "Distribution of Students Sheet")

	1916-1917	1917-1918
Seniors	14	15
Juniors	16	22
Sophomores	24	28
Freshmen	29	30
	83	95

Note: The "Roll of College Students" given in the 1916-17 Catalogue contains 165 names. They are not divided into classes. From this list, the students are distributed geographically as follows:

From North Carolina	119	or	72	%
" Alabama	1	"	.6	%
" Florida	2	"	1.2	%
" Georgia	7	"	4.2	%
" Maryland	1	"	.6	%
" New York	3	"	1.8	%
" Pennsylvania	1	"	.6	%
" South Carolina	28	"	17	%
" Tennessee	1	"	.6	%
" Virginia	1	"	.6	%
" South America	1	"	.6	%
	165	"	100	%

Entrance Requirements

The following 11.5 units are required of all candidates for the A. B. Degree:

English.....3	Mathematics.....2.5	History..1
Latin.....3	French or German.1	Science..1

A candidate for the A. B. Degree must elect 2.5 units from the following:

Latin...1	Science...1	Domestic Art..... .5
French..1	History...1	Domestic Science. .5
German..1	Civics... .5	

The following 9.5 units are required of all candidates for the B. Lit. Course:

English, 3; Latin, 3; Mathematics, 2.5; Science, 1

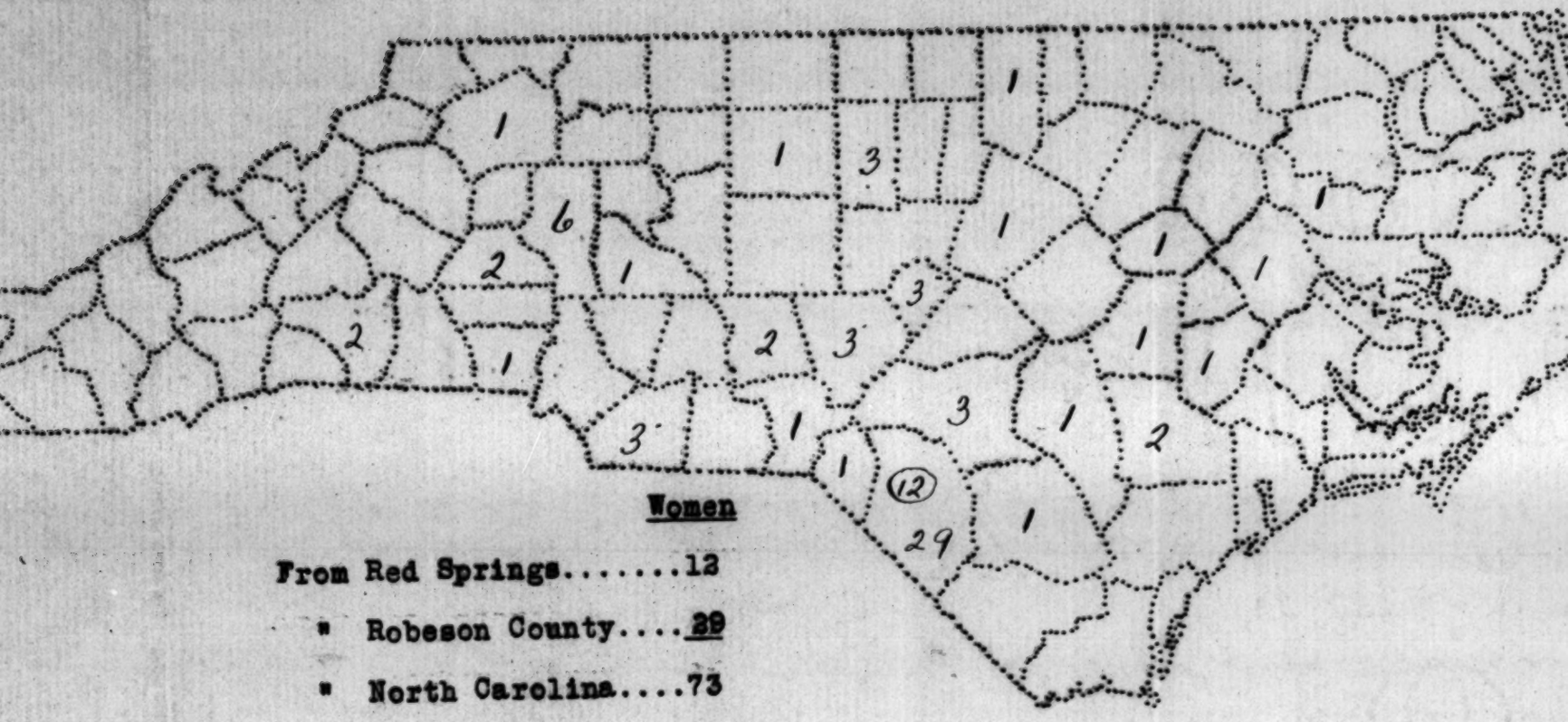
A candidate for the B. Lit. Degree must elect 2 units from the following:

Flora Macdonald College

Red Springs, N. C.

(From list sent in by President Vardell, Jan. 4, 1

NORTH CAROLINA



Women

From Red Springs.....12

" Robeson County....29

" North Carolina....73

" Other States.....23

Total 96

Flora Macdonald College

Red Springs, N.C.

Harrison Outline United States, O. E.

(From list sent in by President Vardell, Jan. 4, '18)

Women	
From Red Springs.....	12
" Robeson County...	39
" North Carolina...	73
" Other States.....	33
Total,	96

ROADWAY, NEW YORK.

French....2	Science.....1	Domestic
German....2	Civics..... .5	Science.. .5
History...2	Domestic Art.. .5	

X OTHER COLLEGES WITHIN 50 MILES

XI DENOMINATIONAL STATISTICS

Number of Presbyterian Churches in North Carolina, 484.

Number of members, 55,662.

Value of church property -

Educational funds, $31,006.

(Feb. 1918) NC-7

~~COLLEGE FILE~~

Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina.

Flora Macdonald College is being developed by a President who is seeking to make capital of the name of Flora Macdonald in arousing interest in the school on the part of Scottish people. Many testimonials from people whose sympathies have thus been aroused are on file in our office.
A small enrollment, a large debt, and the somewhat uncertain character of its educational work make it impossible for the General Education Board to consider the appeal favorably.

COLLEGE FILE

2C-7

The following is the amended charter of the Southern Presbyterian College and Conservatory of Music, now,

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE

Section 1. That the "Flora Macdonald College", be and it is hereby declared to be a body politic and corporate, and in that name may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, contract, and be contracted with, have and use a common seal, and have and enjoy all the rights, powers and priviledges now or hereafter given to corporations by the laws of the State of North Carolina.

Section 2. That this corporation shall have perpetual succession, and shall have the right and power, without limit, to acquire by purchase, gift or otherwise, property, both real and personal, and to hold, improve, lease, sell and convey the same, and may invest all of its funds and change such investments in such a manner as may seem best to the Board of Trustees.

Section 3. That the said corporation shall be controlled and governed by a Board of Trustees composed of twenty-four members, twelve of whom shall be elected by Fayetteville Presbytery and twelve by Orange Presbytery, of the Presbyterian Church in the United States: Provided, that by consent of the said two Presbyteries of the said Church may be admitted into full participation in the ownership, government and control of the said corporation without amendment to this charter; and the Presbyteries in control at the time of the admission of any other Presbytery may enlarge or diminish the number of trustees, and may by resolution prescribe the number to be elected by each governing Presbytery and the terms of office of such trustees. That the term of office of said trustees shall be three years, but when necessary some shall be elected for a shorter term, so that the terms of one-third of the entire members of the Board of Trustees shall end at each Spring meeting of the governing Presbyteries; Provided, that said Presbyteries may elect not more than six additional trustees who may or may not be residents of said Presbyteries, and if such additional trustees are elected, each of the controlling Presbyteries shall elect an equal number thereof.

Section 4. That the said Board of Trustees of the corporation shall elect all officers of the corporation and all officers and teachers of the College, and may remove the same when in its opinion it is for the best interest of the College. That the said Board of Trustees shall have the entire management of the College, and may delegate its power tothe President and other officers by appropreate action, except that the corporation may not sell or mortgage any of its real property, and may not change the location of the College, without the consent of the governing Presbyteries.

Section 5. That the Board of Trustees may appoint an executive committee of such members as it may designate, which committee shall, when the Board of Trustees is not in session, exercise all the powers and duties of the said board; Provided, that the said committee shall keep full and accurate minutes of its proceedings, which shall be submitted to the next meeting of the board.

Section 6. That the said corporation shall maintain and conduct at some place in North Carolina, a college of high grade for the education of women; and the faculty of the College, with the advice and consent of the Board of Trustees, shall have the power to confer all such degrees and marks of distinction as are usually conferred by colleges and universities.

Section 7. That the trustees shall not be individually liable for the debts of the corporation.

Section 8. That the Board of Trustees shall have the power to make by-laws for the government of the corporation, and for the management of the College, and may therein fix the number constituting a quorum and prescribe all other rules and regulations which may seem proper, and which are not inconsistent with law.

Section 9. That all property of every kind, both real and personal, now standing in the name of the trustees of Red Springs Seminary or in the name of the trustees of the Southern Presbyterian College and Conservatory of Music, shall, by this Act, and without further transfer, belong to and the title thereto be vested in this corporation.

Section 10. That the officers of the corporation shall be a president, vice-president, treasurer and secretary and the trustees hereinbefore provided for.

June 19, 1922

~~COLLEGE FILE~~ NC-7

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE

Flora Macdonald College was founded in 1896 under a charter granted by the Legislature of North Carolina. The charter provided for a governing body of twelve, which has later been increased to twenty-four.

OBJECT: The object of the Institution was to thoroughly prepare young women of limited means for active and efficient living, especially in the home and school room, that they might be good mothers, good teachers and good citizens.

To this end it was provided that the curriculum offered must be of high grade, thoroughly taught and must contain such studies as would bear most directly on the desired results. The faculty must be composed of capable and well prepared teachers.

The founders believed that no teaching is so effective to accomplish the end to be gained as the teachings of that Master Teacher, Jesus Christ, who taught us that we should "Love the Lord our God with all our heart and soul and strength and mind, and our neighbor as ourselves" and that "Love worketh no ill to his neighbor." So the Bible was from the beginning made a regular part of the curriculum.

NEED FOR SUCH A COLLEGE: In 1896, when this school was founded, it was "low tide" both financially and educationally in all this country. The best of the farming land could be bought for from five to fifteen dollars per acre. The school term was three months; the teachers were most poorly prepared;

the people almost in despair; the men in active life, as a rule, had very little education, due largely to the interruption of the Civil War and the subsequent poverty. The struggle for the bare necessities of life had almost extinguished their ambition and hope. The problem of the school was thus one of encouragement, enlightenment and helpfulness. If this was to be done we must begin at the very bottom and so we did with a nine months term for all from the primary grade up. This was continued until ideals were imparted, hope excited, confidence established, and the community and surrounding country began to build and equip its own schools. As soon as the community was able to care for its own, we cut off the grades and discouraged high school pupils by charging the same tuition as we did for the college course. At the same time we retained the High School. This was made necessary to care for a large number of young women who lived in communities that could support a graded but not as yet a high school. This necessity has largely passed, nearly every family is now in reach of a high school and we this year, 1921-22, give up all high school work but will retain two teachers who will give their time to instructing poorly prepared freshmen who may enter presenting all the necessary units and yet be not sufficiently prepared to keep up with regular class work.

LOCATION: The great, possibly the greatest, economic question of to-day is the building up and maintaining an intelligent productive and satisfied

country population. Sixty-six per cent of our people now live in cities and towns. Each person on the land must produce enough food for three; two of these being city dwellers.

The College was located at Red Springs in the southeastern part of the State; a village well removed from any large town and was chosen to carry out a fundamental object of this work; namely, to attract to the college young women from the smaller towns and the country, educate them thoroughly and send them back to their homes in order that they might disseminate the ideas and ideals of an educated woman and thus develop homes of comfort and culture in the country. The object was not to educate them away from their homes, but for their homes. The history of the College shows that this experiment has met with abundant success, and the rural districts of the State have been greatly blessed by the efforts and lives of these young women. We believe that the character of the student body, their sphere of life, their record for usefulness, all constitute an argument in favor of giving this body of splendid young women every advantage possible for a complete and rounded preparation for their life work.

DEVELOPMENT: The work was started with only four acres of land and $4,000 in cash and materials, and necessarily its beginnings were most simple. A wooden building was first erected and it was soon filled to overflowing. In 1900 the first brick building was begun, $10,000.00 being borrowed for this purpose.

From that day, the College has never been able to accomodate the applications for admission. Two gifts, one for $7,000.00 and one for $4,000.00, were made and then a multitude of smaller gifts from 25¢ to $1,000.00, until now the College has a plant worth $400,000.00 and has an active endowment of $160,000.00 and can accomodate 250 girls in the College, besides many other temporary quarters.

THE BUILDING: All the money contributed to the College, except $20,000.00, has been contributed by the people of North Carolina and most of it in small amounts less than $100.00. This may be illustrated by our endowment of $160,000.00. Ten thousand dollars came from Chicago, Ill., and one thousand dollars from Greenville, S.C., leaving $149,000.00 for North Carolina. Of this $50,000.00 was given by one man under the condition that the College raise $100,000.00. An analysis of our accounts gives the following results. There were 1,915 givers as follows:

1	gave	$5,000.00	-	$5,000.00
12	"	1,000.00	-	12,000.00
2	"	600.00	-	1,200.00
25	"	500.00	-	12,500.00
1	"	400.00	-	400.00
1	"	300.00	-	300.00
13	"	250.00	-	3,250.00
5	"	200.00	-	1,000.00
9	"	150.00	-	1,350.00
117	"	100.00	-	11,700.00

This leaves 1,720 contributors for $50,300.00, an average og $29.09 per contributor. They had three years in which to pay.

CHARGES TO STUDENTS: Owing to the general

poverty of the people it was necessary that the charges to the students should be very small, and at the opening of the Institution $125.00 paid all the expenses of a student for the nine months of college year. With the general increase of prices this charge has been gradually increased and at present is $300.00 per year.

Throughout the years there have been and still are many young women eager for an education, but who have practically no means of obtaining it. To meet this need the College early inaugurated the system of self-help, many young women working their way through college. There are now at the College 43 students who are earning their tuition $70.00 per year by services in the dining room and other places. There are 19 girls in the laundry who are earning $230.00 each per year. In other words, laundry girls are earning all of their expenses except $70.00 per year.

OUR PRODUCT: During the 25 years of its history Flora Macdonald College has, in whole or in part, educated 3,000 girls. These girls are scattered throughout this and adjoining states. They have been potent factors in the educational upheaval and revolution innNorth Carolina. The influence of these trained young women as mothers of families, as citizens, and as teachers, business women, and examples of sturdy womanhood can never be estimated.

SPIRIT OF THE COLLEGE: The spirit of Flora Macdonald has attracted wide attention. The loyalty and devotion of the students and of the alumnae are unbounded.

As soon as one comes in contact with the college life the spirit of the College becomes evident. The eagerness and helpfulness of the student body is most refreshing. One is immediately impressed with the feeling thatbhere is a body of 300 young women determined at all costs and sacrifice to obtain an education and that this education, when obtained, is to be used not for selfish purposes but in devoted service to the church and state. The teachers as well as the students show this devotion in rare measure. On account of the low charges and lack of endowment the teachers are most inadequately paid, and yet they continue their services to the College in the face of many tempting offers at much larger salaries.

PROBLEMS: First and Chief-- The teachers should be paid adequate salaries. Second-- For economy sake, the College needs an entire reorganization of its heating, lighting, cooking and laundry equipment. Third-- The College authorities have felt that 400 students would constitute a good unit of work, and as they can now board and lodge only 250, they feel that they are not meeting their full obligations to the young women so sorely in need of these advantages. The College should, therefore, have as soon as possible additional dormitory room and equipment for 150 more students. Fourth-- The income of the College has been inadequate and a debt of $115,000 has been accumulated, therefore, additional general endowment is necessary.

ADEQUATE FINANCES: The trustees have decided that it is absolutely necessary for the College to raise a fund of One Million Dollars of which $600,000.00 would be added investment to the permanent endowment. The proceeds from this increased endowment, amounting to about $40,000.00, added to the present income of the College from tuition, would make the College income about $120,000.00. The remaining $400,000.00 will be used as follows: (a). A building that will contain dining room, kitchen, store room, auditorium and rooms for instruction. (b). The alteration of the present auditorium and music rooms into dormitories and the present dining room into class rooms. (c) a Library building. (d). A gymnasium and swimming pool. (e). Rebuilding and equipping the heating, lighting and laundry plants, and the purchase of additional equipment.

Desirable as it might be it is evident, especially under present condition, that it would not be wise to attempt all of this program immediately, and since a more adequate remuneration for the teachers should in all justice be our first care, we propose to put first things first and attack this part of our program.

After a most careful consideration of the salaries paid by other institutions of similar character, the location of our Institution, the standard of efficiency required in our teaching force, and the scale of living they must maintain, we have concluded that a just salary for each full professor would be $1,500.00 associates $1,200.00, assistants $1,000 per year, this in

cash. To these should be added room and board, valued at $200,00 per year, making the total value of the full professors salary $,700.00; associates $1,400.00; assistants $1,200.00.

It will take about $300,000.00 endowment to accomplish the desired end. Under present financial conditions it may take us sometime to raise this amount of money. The necessity of raising the salaries is immediate and imperative as the accompanying schedule will show. We are, therefore, venturing a proposition and request that we trust will meet your approval; namely, that you grant us each year the sum of $4,125.00, which is one-fourth of the proposed increase of teachers salaries, this to continue for four years, if necessary. In the mean time, we to put on a campaign that will contemplate a total of $300,000; $100,000, at least, to be raised each year. The interest on this $100,000 to take the place of the $4,125.00 granted by the General Education Board.

Can the Board see its way clear to invest any part of this $300.00 we need in this Institution, and if so what part? We to raise the balance in two, possibly three years, depending upon how large a part the Board may see fit to invest.

DIFFICULTIES: 1. The essential character of our work, in that it is for the people of small means, limits our financial field, for the people who have been and are benefitted and interested have little or no money. 2. Character of our location, and this is an essential

part of our work "in the country and for the country people" cuts us off from city sympathy and interests and the backing of a city, for not yet do the city people ralize how imperative it is for them to think of the men and women out on the land. Money collects in cities. 3. Our lack of age, we are but 25 years old. Our graduates who have occupied positions of usefulness are just now beginning to come into prominence and influence.

THE EDUCATIONAL REVOLUTION: In 25 years there has been a transformation in North Carolina. Depression has given place to the most optomistic hope. Notwithstanding its progress, North Carolina is still the most illiterate state in the nation, save one, and the most illiterate when taking into consideration its white population only. The question is, how long shall we rest under this handicap?

The students and faculty of Flora Macdonald have helped to make possible this great change in sentiment. The founder of the College, Dr. Vardell, was one of the pioneers of the movement. Flora Macdonald has an honored place in this marvelous work. Is it not fair to give this College the opportunity of serving such a cause even better than she has served in the past? We know of no better investment for those who desire to see North Carolina given a sane, useful and religious education.

Respectfully submitted,

A. H. Blue

Chairman

	Present Salary	Amount to be Added	Add 1/4 each year beginning 1922-23	Total Salary 1925-26
Dean of Faculty	$850.00	$650,00	$162.50	$1,500.00
Professor of French	750.00	750.00	187.50	1,500.00
" English	850.00	650.00	162.50	1,500.00
" Spanish	750.00	750.00	187.50	1,500.00
" Latin	750.00	750.00	187.50	1,500.00
" Mathematics	800.00	700.00	175.00	1,500.00
" History	850.00	650.00	162.50	1,500.00
" Department Education	700.00	800.00	200.00	1,500.00
" Chemistry-Physics	800.00	700.00	175.00	1,500.00
" Biology-Agriculture	750.00	750.00	187.50	1,500.00
" Foods & Cookery	1000.00	500.00	125.00	1,500.00
" Clothing & Textiles	700.00	800.00	200.00	1,500.00
Asst. Professor English	750.00	450.00	112.50	1,200.00
" " Bible	750.00	450.00	112.50	1,200.00
Professor Commercial Dept.	700.00	500.00	125.00	1,200.00
" Physical Education	675.00	525.00	131.25	1,200.00
Instructor in English	600.00	400.00	100.00	1,000.00
" Mathematics	600.00	400.00	100.00	1,000.00
Dean of Conservatory	1600.00	400.00	100.00	2,000,00
Co-Director "	850.00	650.00	162.50	1,500.00
Professor of Violin	700.00	800.00	200.00	1,500.00
" Voice	800.00	700.00	175.00	1,500.00
" Piano & Theory	750.00	750.00	187.50	1,500.00
" Piano	750.00	750.00	187.50	1,500.00
Dean of Home	1000.00	500.00	125.00	1,500.00
Secretary	800.00	400.00	100.00	1,200.00
Resident Nurse	800.00	400.00	100.00	1,200.00
	$21,675.00	16,525.00	-4,131.25	$38,200.00

SALARIES AND INCREASE IN SALARIES FOR LAST THREE YEARS.

Flora McDonald Coll COLLEGE FILE
Red Deer, B.C.

	1918-1919		1919-1920		1920-1921		1921-1922.
	Salary	Increase	Salary	Increase	Salary	Increase	Salary.
Prof. of Engliah	$675.00		$800.00	$125.00	$800.00	$200.00	$1,000.0
" " English	600.00	$ 75.00	675.00	125.00	800.00		750.0
Inst. " English	500.00	50.00	550.00	50.00	600.00		600.0
Prof. of French	600.00	75.00	675.00	75.00	750.00		750.0
Inst. " French					550.00		(F&M) 750.0
Prof. of Latin	675.00		675.00	75.00	750.00		750.0
Prof. of Bible	450.00		450.00	100.00	550.00	100.00	650.0
Prof. of History	675.00	———	———	———	800.00	50.00	850.0
" " History	———	———	675.00	75.00	750.00	———	———
Prof. of Spanish	600.00		600.00	150.00	750.00		750.0
Prof. of Biology			675.00	75.00	750.00		750.0
Prof. of Chemistry	675.00		675.00	75.00	750.00	50.00	800.0
Prof. of Mathematics	600.00	75.00	675.00	125.00	800.00		800.0
Inst. of "	450.00	50.00	500.00	100.00	600.00		600.0
* Inst. of Expression)	600.00		600.00	50.00	650.00	25.00	675.0
Physical Director)			600.00	100.00	700.00		700.0
Prof. of Clothing	562.50	37.50	600.00	100.00	700.00		700.0
Prof. of Foods & Cookery	562.5-	37.50	600.00	250.00	850.00	150.00	1,000.0
Dean of Faculty	675.00	75.00	750.00	100.00	850.00		850.0

* In the year 1918-1919 ther was only one teacher in the Departments of Expression and Physical Training.

SALARIES AND INCREASE IN SALARIES FOR LAST THREE YEARS.

	1918-1919		1919-1920		1920-1921-		1921-1922.
	Salary	Increase	Salary	Increase	Salary	Increase	Salary
Dean of Con. of Music	$731.25	$468.75	$1,200.00	$400.00	$1,600.00		$1,600.00
Co-Director " "	800.00		800.00	50.00	850.00		850.00
Voice	600.00		600.00	150.00	750.00	50.00	800.00
Violin	562.50	37.50	600.00	100.00	700.00		700.00
Piano, Theory, etc.	600.00		600.00	250.00	850.00		750.00
Laundry	350.00	50.00	400.00	200.00	600.00		600.00
Art	562.50	37.50	600.00	200.00	800.00		
Nurse	375.00	225.00	600.00	150.00	750.00	50.00	800.00
Commercial	562.50	37.50	600.00	50.00	650.00	150.00	700.00
President	2,250.00		2,250.00	1,350.00	3,600.00		3,600.00
* Dean	618.75	81.25	700.00	100.00	800.00	200.00	1,000.00
Sec. to President	600.00		600.00	200.00	800.00		800.00
# Sec. of Publicity			1,800.00		1,800.00	600.00	2,400.00
# Bursar	1,680.00		1,680.00	620.00	2,300.00		
Book-keeper							1,000.00
Stenographer					360.00		
					360.00		
Steward			800.00		800.00	400.00	1,200.00
Supt. of Grounds	1,200.00		1,200.00		1,200.00		1,200.00
* House-keeper			500.00	100.00	600.00		

* The houde-keeper and Dean were combined in 1921-1922.

The Secretary of Publicity and Bursar were combined in 1921-1922, the Secretary of Publicity having been made Business Manager and Treasurer.

COPY

CARNEGIE CORPORATION
of New York
522 Fifth Avenue
New York

Office of the President

May 26, 1922.

Rev. C.G. Vardell, President,
Flora Macdonald College,
Red Springs, N.C.

Dear Dr. Vardell:

I am glad to inform you that at their meeting on May 24th, the Trustees of the Carnegie Corporation passed the following resolution:

"RESOLVED, That the sum of Fifty thousand dollars ($50,000) be, and it hereby is, appropriated to Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, N.C., for the purposes of permanent endowment; provided that One Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars ($150,000) of new funds be secured from other sources for the same purpose before January 1, 1925; it being understood that Carnegie Corporation reserves the right to grant to Flora Macdonald College, in lieu of the principal fixed under this resolution, an amount per annum equal to five per cent of this principal amount until such time as said principal is paid;

AND RESOLVED FURTHER, That the Treasurer of Carnegie Corporation be, and he hereby is, authorized and directed to make payment to Flora Macdonald College of the sum of $2,500 annually, beginning October 1, 1922, until such time as the conditions for the payment of the appropriation be cancelled because of failure to fulfill conditions."

Will you kindly present this action to your Board of Trustees at its next meeting and notify us of their acceptance?

Yours faithfully,

P-L (Signed) Henry S. Pritchett,
Acting President

~~COLLEGE FILE~~ October, 1921

NC-7

FLORA MAC DONALD COLLEGE
Red Springs, N.C.

Founding — Flora MacDonald College was founded in 1896 under a charter granted by the Legislation of North Carolina. The charter provided for a governing body of twelve which has later been increased to twenty-four.

Object — The object of the Institution was to thoroughly prepare young women of limited means for active and efficient living, especially in the home and in the school-room, that they might be good mothers, good teachers, and good citizens. The Bible was from the beginning made a regular part of the curriculum.

Location — The College is located at Red Springs in the southeastern part of the state; a village well removed from any large town and was chosen to carry out a fundamental object of this work; namely, to attract to the College young women from the smaller towns and the country, educate them thoroughly and send them back to their homes. The people are Scotch.

Plant — At present the College has a plant worth $400,000 and an active endowment of $160,000 and can accommodate 250 girls in the College beside many other temporary quarters. Most of the endowment came from small contributions.

Low cost — Total cost for a school year of nine months is now $300 per student, and a number work their way through.

Product — In the 25 years of history the college has educated 3,000 girls. They have aided in the educational movement of North Carolina and have made excellent citizens. Enrollment of 1920-21 was 312.

Needs of College
1. That teachers should be paid adequate salaries-
2. A reorganization of its heating, lighting, cooking and laundry equipment
3. Accommodations for more students - new building

Debt — A debt of 115,000 has been accumulated.

Under Present Consideration

It is desired to increase teachers' salaries which now range as follows:

Professors	$650-$800
Assistant "	675-750
Instructors	600

To the following scale (with board and room in addition)

Professors	$1,500
Asst. "	1,200
Instructors	1,000

This requires an increase of $16,525 which the College intends to meet by a $300,000 endowment, to be raised over a three or four year period.
Until this endowment can be raised, the College asks annual grants for three or four years of $4,125, to make this increase yearly until the salaries are brought up to the desired scale, and hope for aid from the Board on the principal.

Difficulty

In raising the endowment, the following difficulties are anticipated:

1. That support of city people will not be as strong as if the College were for "city people".
2. The people benefited and interested are of little means.
3. Lack of age of the institution.

Balance Sheet

Assets (As of June 30, 1921)

Permanent Funds	$165,100.00
Other Property	19,785.72
The Plant	291,000.00
	$475,885.72

Liabilities

Bonds	$ 40,000.00
Notes Payable	56,661.71
Accounts Payable	17,441.84
Registration 1921-22	955.00
	$115,058.55

Deficits In 1919, there was a surplus of $3,078.32; in 1920, a deficit of $7,847.01; and in 1921, a deficit of $8,945.67, while the total of accumulated annual deficits is $25,299.86.

Application for Aid

1. Request of appropriation of $100,000 toward $300,000, so that with the appropriation of $50,000 of the Carnegie Corporation toward $200,000, the combined canvass will net $500,000.
2. Request of an annual grant of $4,131.25 each year for three years.

Commendations In a letter dated December 14, 1917, Walter H. Page, of the United States Embassy, in London, said that "that school down in the woods there is an enormously valuable social force, and to a point also an educational force."

In a letter dated May 19, 1922, Mr. E. C. Brooks, State Superintendent of North Carolina, says "this institution occupies a very important place educationally in our state." The college student is allowed a four year rating, after completion of an additional summer school. The school is honest in its extreme requirements. The one defect is in the faculty, which does not measure up to the required training. The institution recognizes this, but on account of the limitation of income cannot raise the standard to A grade. A large number of teachers of the state are educated at this institution. They take high rank in the state and contribute much to our educational development. Speaking of the College he says "it is so well located that if it had the proper funds to employ the desired faculty, it would serve nearly one-fourth of the state in which there is not an institution of higher learning that can be placed on the same plane with it. There is no other section of the state that needs an institution of high rank more than does the section in which Flora MacDonald College is located."

J. L. Hunga

COLLEGE FILE
NC-7

Memorandum of Interview with
President C. G. Vardell, Flora Macdonald College, Red Springs, North Carolina
January 9, 1923.

President Vardell called at the office on January 9, 1923, with regard to a request from Flora Macdonald College that the General Education Board make a grant of $5,000 for current expenses this year, and $5,000 for next year. He stated that the institution is a girls' college and has approximately 150 college students this year; that because of the boll weevil and other causes which have tended to reduce the income, the College is in great need this year, and that it will also be in need next year. President Vardell thought that if the General Education Board would make these contributions for the next two years that by that time the College should have $150,000 more of endowment than it now has. He stated that the Trustees are trying to make the College a place where the young women living in the country may be prepared for life in the country, and not be drawn off to the cities, as might be the case if they went to colleges situated in cities. The Trustees are also trying to make the College the center of Scotch life; that in that corner and part of North Carolina many Scotch people live.

I explained to President Vardell that it would be necessary for an officer of the Board to visit the College before a recommendation could be made to the Board for assistance, and that because of the many institutions which had to be visited it was difficult to say just when the visit could be made, but that we hoped to come at the earliest possible moment.

Trevor Arnett.

January 9, 1923.
TA AM

~~COLLEGE FILE~~
NC-7

May 24, 1923

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE RED SPRINGS NORTH CAROLINA

In a letter of December 11, 1922 President Vardell, of Flora MacDonald College, requested a grant of $5,000 for the year 1922-23.

The Carnegie Corporation recently made an appropriation of $50,000 on the condition that the College raise $150,000. The College is in need because of the boll weevil and other causes which have tended to reduce its income. It will also need next year and expects to then have $150,000 additional endowment to care for increases in salaries. The College hopes to increase professors' salaries from $650 - $800 with room and board to $1,500 with room and board.

In 1921-22 the College income was $41,456, while the College expenditure was $41,235, of which $16,521 was for instruction. The salary budget of 1922-23 estimates an increase of $8,300 over salaries paid in 1920-21.

Flora MacDonald College was founded in 1896. It is a woman's college and serves a Scotch community. The total enrollment in 1921-22 was 304, of which 272 were in the College. The endowment on June 30, 1921 was $165,100 and the indebtedness $115,058.55.

The officers recommend that the request be declined.

~~COLLEGE FILE~~

December 26, 1923.

NC-1

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE

Red Springs, Robeson County, North Carolina

Presbyterian

Women

President, Rev. C. G. Vardell, D.D.
Business Manager, R. H. Rice
Chairman of Investment Committee, A. W. McLean

I APPLICATION

Asks $100,000 toward $300,000 endowment. (Renewal)

(Letter dated 6/19/22)

Note: An application for $5,000 for 22-23 was declined at the May 1923 meeting of the General Education Board.

In a letter dated March 30, 1923, President Vardell says "We are trying to raise the $150,000 to meet the Carnegie Corporation offer of $50,000...."

Among the urgent needs of the College are the accommodation of more students and reorganization of the heating, lighting, and cooking equipment.

College has an indebtedness of $115,058.55

II POPULATION

Red Springs	1900	858
	1910	1,089
	1920	1,018
Robeson County	1900	40,371
	1910	51,945
	1920	54,674

III RAILROADS

Atlantic Coast Line

IV HISTORY

Flora Macdonald College was founded by the Scotch Presbyterians in 1896, the object being to offer to young ladies the best educational advantages possible for the least cost possible.

At present the College has a plant worth $400,000, but needs more accommodations. The total cost of a student for a school year is $300.

Started with $4.000 and 4 acres of land and no building—

V CHARTER

Originally granted in 1896 to the "Southern Presbyterian College and Conservatory of Music"; amended in 1914, when the name was changed to "Flora Macdonald College"

Trustees - 24 in number, "twelve of whom shall be elected by Fayetteville Presbytery and twelve by Orange Presbytery of the Presbyterian Church in the United States"; present number 28 - 36 the regular 12 elected by each Synod and 2 trustees elected by each Synod termed "AT Large 1924" trustees. Term of office, 3 years.

Executive Committee - 6 members

Investment Committee - 3 members

Advisory Board - 12 members, 6 elected by each Presbytery

also Wilmington Presby.

VI FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Year 1920-21)

Permanent Funds (Designation)

General Maintenance	$ 125,100
Professorships	40,000
Scholarships	14,000
	$ 179,100

The College does not report for what departments the above is available

Permanent Funds (How Invested)

Real Estate Mortgages:	
on city property, bearing 6% interest	$ 7,000
on farm property, " 6 & 7 % "	78,845
Bonds, bearing 3½ 4½ & 5% interest	61,250
Stocks - preferred, bearing 7% interest	16,500
common	100
War Savings Stamps & cash in bank	1,095.04
* Loss on account W.S.S. before maturity	259.96
* Difference between $883.34 & $833.34	50.
	$ 165,100

Of the above, $159,600 is reported productive.

*Just what is meant by these two items?

Sold before maturity

Other Property

Bonds	$ 3,150
Real estate owned - farms	7,698.54
Live stock	2,810
Tools and Equipment	400
	$ 14,058.54

All of the above is reported productive.

Annuity Funds

None

The Plant

Campus, 16 acres, (now 25.) given	$24,600
Buildings	266,400
Equipment	19,291.99
	$310,291.99

Summary of Property

Permanent Funds	$165,100
Other Property	14,058.54
The Plant	310,291.99
	$489,450.53

Income (Current Account)

From tuition	$ 21,488.50
From fees	657.25
From Permanent Funds	180.00
From gifts (Large compared to other years)	16,099.10.
Net profit on boarding department	2,891.41
Registration forfeited	92.50
Baggage	48.05
	$ 41,456.81
Also: Music tuition	11,899.22
	$ 53,356.03

Note: Income from permanent funds does not agree with the report on page 5 of financial blank, where it is given as $ $6,203.11

* Observe discrepancy reported on p. 5 & blank shows income from endowment $ 6.203.11

Expenditures (Current Account)

Administration		$ 11,335.17
Instruction		16,521.33
Janitors and help (included in Administration)		
Advertising		2,564.08
Catalogue		319.90
Light and heat		4,992.00
Repairs		2,111.84
Interest		1,180.87
Insurance		429.15
Rent		390.00
Traveling Expenses		440.00
Campaign Expenses		951.40
		$ 41,235.74
Also Music: Administration		8.818.00
Light and heat		800.00
Refund tuition		3.50
		$ 50,857.24

Additions to Capital Account During Year

None recorded.

Annual Surpluses and Deficits in Current Account

	Surplus	Deficit
1913 - 1914		$ 4,531.24
1914 - 1915		8,679.37
1915 - 1916		376.66
1916 - 1917	$3,880.46	
1917 - 1918		1,878.69
1918 - 1919	3,078.32	
1919 - 1920		7,847.01
1920 - 1921		8,945.67

Note : The amount reported for the year 1920-21 is not in accordance with statements of Income and Expenditures reported for the same year (see this and previous page).

Indebtedness

Accumulated annual deficits,	$ 25,299.86
Bonds	40,000.00
Notes payable	56,661.71
Accounts payable	17,441.84
Registration 1921-22	955.00
	$ 140,358.41

The above indebtedness is in the form of

Securing bonds	$ 40,000.00
Corporation Notes given	56,661.71
Open accounts	17,441.84
Registrations to be applied against students accounts quarterly	955.00
	$115,058.55

Regarding Tuition and Scholarships

Amount that would have been received if every student had paid tuition in cash $17,016.75

Amount of tuition actually received in cash, not including receipts from scholarship funds, 15,589.25

Receipts from scholarship funds regarded as tuition - i.e., paid for tuition either through students or directly to the treasury of the College 765.50

Scholarship funds are granted to daughters of ministers, and working in dining room, laundry, book-room etc.

VII MATERIAL EQUIPMENT

Campus, comprising 16 acres, the cost of which is not given, is valued at $ 24,600

Buildings:

Main Building or Administration Hall, contains the library, teachers' and students' sitting rooms, society halls, chemical laboratory, lecture room, work rooms for the entire department of Home Economics. Valuation, not given separately

East and West Hall contain 12 well lighted class-rooms and 56 bed rooms designed to accommodate two students each - all modern improvements. Rooms are furnished with single iron beds, bureaus, table and chairs.

Morgan Hall, the gift of Mr. Mark Morgan, contains a dining room 108 X 48 feet, a serving room, fireproof kitchen, and 40 bed rooms similar to those in East and West Hall.

Vardell Hall contains the gymnasium, administrative offices, and 42 bed rooms on the upper floors.

Conservatory Hall measures 125 X 53 feet. First floor contains 31 piano rooms and a large hall. An auditorium is in the second floor, in which religious services and other exercises are held.

Heat and Light Plant is described in detail on page 22 of catalogue.

All of the above buildings are valued at	$250,000
President's Home and Lot, cost $10,000 and is valued at	10,000
Cottage and lot, cost and are valued at	2,000
Laundry, cost and is valued at	4,000
Watchman's House, cost and is valued at	400

Equipment:

Books in library, 5,123, valued at		$6,378.73	
Apparatus: Physical	$900		
Chemical	700		
Biological	515	2,115	
Furniture		11,291.99	$19,785.72

VIII FACULTY

	Men	Women	Total
Full-time Professors	1	10	11
Associate Professors		1	1
Assistant "		1	1
Instructors		2	2
	1	14	15
Home Economics		2	2
Expression		1	1
Physical Education		1	1
Conservatory of Music	1	5	6
	2	23	25

IX STUDENTS

1921-22	Seniors	19	
	Juniors	33	
	Sophomores	27	
	Freshmen	90	169
1922-23	Catalogue:		
	Collegiate	239	
	Commercial	24	
	Clothing	66	
	Foods & Cookery	64	
	Harmony	18	
	Music	151	
	Voice	43	
	Net enrollment		280

Note: There is no Map attached to this Study because the students are listed in the catalogue alphabetically and not by classes, so it is impossible to distinguish collegiate students from the others.

Entrance Requirements

Fifteen units are required for admission to the Freshman Class. Eleven of these are prescribed as follows:

For the A.B.	Latin	4
For the B.S.	History	2
"	Science	2
For all	English	3
	Mathematics	3
	Modern Lang.	1

Admission may be had with condition of one unit, however, and this may be removed before the Junior Year.

Certificates of work done elsewhere will be acceptable.

X COLLEGES WITHIN FIFTY MILES

~~John B. Stetson University 35 miles distant~~
~~Baptist Conservatory College~~

There are no colleges within 50 miles of Flora Macdonald College.

XI DENOMINATIONAL STATISTICS (Membership for State)

Baptist		301,611
Congregational (White)		587
Episcopal		12,353
Methodist	(South)	205,552
"	(North)	13,775
Presbyterian (South)		65,879

STUDENTS DOING FULL REGULAR WORK IN THE FOUR UNDERGRADUATE COLLEGE CLASSES.

YEAR		SENIOR			JUNIOR			SOPHOMORE			FRESHMAN			TOTAL		
		Men	Wom	Total	Men	Wom	Total	Men	Wom	Total	Men	Wom	Total	Men	Wom	Total
13-14 ~~1913-16~~	Men															
	Women			16			16			14			23			69
	Total															
14-15 ~~1916-17~~	Men															
	Women			12			12			20			28			72
	Total															
15-16 ~~1917-18~~	Men															
	Women			10			19			18			40			87
	Total															
16-17 ~~1918-19~~	Men															
	Women			14			16			24			29			83
	Total															
17-18 ~~1919-20~~	Men															
	Women			15			22			28			30			95
	Total															
18-19 ~~1920-21~~	Men															
	Women			23			18			15			34			90
	Total															
19-20 ~~1921-22~~	Men															
	Women			25			17			12			55			109
	Total															
20-21 ~~1922-23~~	Men															
	Women			15			18			37			41			111
	Total															
21-22 ~~1923-24~~	Men															
	Women			19			33			27			90			169
	Total															
~~1924-25~~	Men															
	Women															
	Total															

COLLEGE FILE

January 11, 1924. nc-7

Flora Macdonald College

No contribution has ever been made to Flora Macdonald College.

Revised Records

The application of Flora Macdonald College is for $100,000 toward $300,000 for endowment. It is now trying to raise $150,000 to meet the Carnegie Corporation offer of $50,000.

An application for $5,000 for 1922-23 was declined at the May 1923 meeting of the Board.

The financial report is for the year 1920-21.

The endowment of $165,100 seems to be properly invested.

The report shows an indebtedness of $115,058.55. It would be well to inquire if this has since been paid and if provision is made for payment.

If we could have a recent Treasurer's report, it would be of value in presenting the application.

T.L.H.

COLLEGE FILE
NC-7

Flora Macdonald College

Red Springs, N.C. February 1, 1924.

Memorandum - Flora Macdonald College

Memorandum made in the office in conference with President Vardell.

The policy of the College is to secure funds at an early date to provide for all indebtedness and later to continue the campaign for endowment.

The indebtedness at the present time is as follows:

Bonds, which come due in August, 1924.....	$40,000.00
Bills Payable, including Bank Notes for which no collateral was given.....	70,000.00
Accounts Payable.....	13,000.00
Total.....	$123,000.00

In addition to the above the College has put funds aggregating $17,000.00 into buildings; the condition of the gifts permitting this, but the College wishes to regard this as a debt to themselves and to include this amount in the sum total of indebtedness. Adding this amount to the above, the total indebtedness at the present time is $140,000.00.

As indicated above the Institution is now in the field seeking to raise funds to remove this indebtedness with the hope and expectation that the entire amount will be provided for by May 1, 1924.

The College has had on file for sometime an application requesting the General Education Board to make a contribution of $100,000.00 towards $300,000.00 for endowment. The President wishes at a later date to revise this application. The standardizing agencies are requiring endowment funds aggregating $500,000.00 and the College wishes to meet this requirement. This will necessitate adding about $340,000.00 to the present investments. The application will not be made immediately in-as-much as the College is now engaged in the campaign to remove indebtedness and has not yet entered into the campaign to increase the endowment.

Towards this end of securing $500,000.00 of endowment, the College has a pledge by the Carnegia Corporation for $50,000.00,

Flora Macdonald College
Red Springs, N.C.

conditional upon the securing of $150,000.00 additional for endowment. The time allowed by the Carnegie Corporation for meeting this condition terminates January 1, 1925..

It is expressly understood that in the making of this memorandum the visitor gives no assurance of the favorable action by the General Education Board.

~~COLLEGE FILE~~

NC-7

March 17, 1925. GMC

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE.

Red Springs, Robeson County, North Carolina

Presbyterian

Women

President Rev. Charles G. Vardell
Chairman of Board of Trustees and Chairman of Investment Committee,
A. W. McLean

APPLICATION

Asks a contribution of $100,000 toward $290,000 required to bring the endowment of the institution to $500,000 by May 1, 1927.

(Letter dated October 30, 1924)

Notes: The above application was presented to the Board February 26, 1925, and declined.

The Carnegie Corporation has extended the time for raising $150,000 to May 1, 1927, in order that the College may receive the Corporation's pledge of $50,000. (Letter dated 11/25/24)

The College inaugurated a campaign in the spring of 1924 to raise a sufficient sum to pay off the indebtedness, which amounted in round numbers to $140,000. On October 30, 1924, $50,000 had been paid in cash, and notes considered good are practically all payable on or before October 15, 1925.

The College is hopeful of raising the $500,000 endowment by May 20, 1927.

POPULATION

Red Springs	1900	858
	1910	1,089
	1920	1,018
Robeson County	1900	40,371
	1910	51,945
	1920	54,675

RAILROADS

Atlantic Coast Line

HISTORY

Flora Macdonald College was founded in 1896 by Scotch Presbyterians, the object being to offer to young ladies the best educational advantages for the least possible cost. The College started with $4,000 and four acres of land and no building.

It is now rated as an "A" grade college by the State, but to maintain this rating, it must increase its endowment to $500,000 by May 20, 1927. With the help of the General Education Board and the Carnegie Corporation, the College hoped to be able to accomplish this.

CHARTER

Originally granted in 1896 to the "Southern Presbyterian College and Conservatory of Music"; amended in 1914, when the name was changed to "Flora Macdonald College".

Trustees - Present number 39; 12 elected by each of the following Presbyteries: Fayetteville, Orange, and Wilmington. There seem to be three "At Large 1924" trustees. Term of office, 3 years.

Executive Committee - 6 members

Investment Committee - 3 members

Advisory Board - 17 members. In the 23-24 Catalogue, 8 of these are Fayetteville Presbyterial membrs; 6 are Orange Presbyterial members; and 3 are Wilmington Presbyterial members.

The Bible is a text book, and its study is required. Attendance at morning and evening worship is required of faculty and students. Students may attend church of their own denomination each Sabbath.

The Y.W.C.A. is an important factor in the spiritual development of the students. Together with the Literary Societies, it renders valuable aid in the general social life.

FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Year 1923-24)

Permanent Funds (Designation)

General or unrestricted endowment	$121,355.54
Professorships	40,000.00
Scholarships, included in which is farm,	18,150.00
	$179,505.54

Permanent Funds (How Invested)

Real Estate Mortgages,	$ 35,559.83
Bonds bearing 3½, 4½, 5 & 6%	85,000.00
Stocks	16,600.00
	$137,159.83

The College also reports
Collateral and Endorsed Notes, $28,345.71
Farms given as scholarship, 3,000.

Other Property

None

Annuity Funds

None

The Plant

Campus, 39 acres,	$ 35,000.00
Buildings,	147,160.60
Equipment,	46,077.54
	$228,238.14

Summary of Property

Permanent Funds,	$137,159.83
The Plant,	228,238.14
	$365,397.97

Also, see "Permanent Funds (How Invested)", above

Income Current Account

From tuition,		$ 18,017.50
From fees,		1,508.93
From Permanent Funds:		
Endowment interest	$8,731.84	
Library funds	156.10	
Other funds	789.70	9,677.64
From gifts, for current expenses only,		13,586.74
Net profit on boarding department,		12,646.22
Registrations forfeited		77.50
Diplomas fees		125.00
Baggage		89.50
		$ 55,729.03
Music Department:		
From tuition,	$11,081.33	
From fees,	8.00	11,089.33
		$ 66,818.36

Expenditures Current Account

Administration		$ 10,360.14
Instruction		25,368.75
Scholarships paid in cash		896.00
Advertising		2,317.78
Light and heat		2,445.21
Repairs		2,127.95
Interest		5,297.93
Insurance		713.40
Books for Library		156.10
Apparatus: Chemistry	$48.00	
Biology	741.70	789.70
Campus		561.50
Lectures and Recitals		2,164.98
Rent		285.00
Concessions to Ministers' Daughters		1,470.00
Traveling, Office, Miscellaneous,		5,969.60
		$ 60,924.04
Music Department:		
Instruction,	$11,084.86	
Light and heat	1,400.00	
Repairs,	719.48	13,204.34
		$ 74,128.38

Notes on preceding page:

The income reported from permanent funds under "Income" ($9,677.64) does not agree with the income reported from permanent funds on page 2 of financial blanks, where it is given as $8,731.84.

The College receives as much for tuition in Music as it gives for Instruction in Music, though with the light and heat and repairs, there is a deficit in the operating expenses of the Music Department of over $2,000.

The College reports a large "net profit" on boarding department - $12,646.22. Is this really "net"?

Additions to Capital Account During Year

None

Annual Surpluses and Deficits in Current Account

	Surplus	Deficit
1913 - 1914	$	$ 4,531.24
1914 - 1915		8,679.37
1915 - 1916		376.66
1916 - 1917	3,880.46	
1917 - 1918		1,878.69
1918 - 1919	3,078.32	
1919 - 1920		7,847.01
1920 - 1921		8,945.67
1921 - 1922	826.58	
1922 - 1923		18,596.73
1923- 1924		7,310.02

Indebtedness

Accumulated annual deficits,		$ 50,380.03
Bonds		40,000.00
Notes Payable		64,089.21
Accounts Payable		3,615.06
Registrations 1924-25		407.50
		$158,491.80

The above in the form of		
Mortgages, securing bonds,	$40,000	
Corporation Notes given,	64,089.21	
Open accounts	3,615.06	
Registrations to be applied against Students' Account quarterly	407.50	108,111.77

Note: In what form is the balance of indebtedness not accounted for?

Regarding Tuition and Scholarships

Amount that would have been received if every student had paid tuition in cash $ 15,852.50

Amount of tuition actually received in cash, not including receipts from scholarship funds, 13,488.50

Receipts from scholarship funds regarded as tuition - i.e., paid for tuition either through the students or directly to the treasury of the College 896.00

Scholarships are granted to students on the following bases:

The Scholarship of St. Andrews Society of Charleston, S.C., is in the gift of that Society.

The McKinnon Scholarship is in the gift of Barium Springs Orphans Home.

The Annie May Scholarship is the gift of Mrs. Laura P. Ray of Fayetteville, N.C.

All other scholarships are the gift of the College, and generally are to assist students who for one or more years have attended the College and proved their ability and worth.

As is usually the custom in all Southern institutions, the children of ministers are allowed their tuition in the Literary Department.

MATERIAL EQUIPMENT

Campus, comprising 39 acres of land, originally cost $8,600. Present value, $35,000

Buildings:

Main Building or Administration Hall contains the library, reading room, parlors, Society halls, chemical laboratory, and the entire department of Home Economics. Cost $94,036/41, and is valued at $123,690.60

East and West Hall contain 12 well-lighted classrooms and 56 bedrooms accommodating two students each - all modern improvements. Rooms are furnished with single iron beds, bureaus, table, and chairs. Bath rooms are connected with the dormitories.

Morgan Hall, the gift of Mr. Mark Morgan, contains the dining room, 108 X 48 feet, a serving room, fireproof kitchen, and 40 bedrooms, similar to those in East and West Hall.

Vardell Hall contains the gymnasium, administrative offices, and 42 bedrooms on the upper floors.

Conservatory Hall measures 125 X 53 feet. First floor contains 31 piano rooms with a large hall for ensemble practice. On the second floor is the Auditorium, in which religious services are held. This seats approximately 1000 people.

Note: The above buildings, with the exception of the Main Building, do not appear in the financial blanks on the page calling for the designation of buildings. Their description is taken from the 1923-24 Catalogue. The following are given in the financial blanks:

President's House, which cost $10,000, is valued at	$11,000
Lang Building, cost $2,000 - valuation,	2,200
Davis Building, cost $400 - valuation,	825
Laundry Building, cost $3,600 - valuation	4,620
Boiler Building, cost $400 - valuation	825
Farm Building, cost $4,000 and valued the same	4,000

Equipment:

Books, 5,520, valued at			$7,378.73	
Apparatus: Physical	$1,200			
Chemical	1,000			
Biological	1,500			
Other	750		4,450.00	
Machinery and tools,			17,085.57	
Furniture,			17,163.24	$46,077.54

FACULTY

Full-time Professors	1	13	14
Associate Professors		2	2
Instructors		1	1
Dean of the Faculty		1	1
	1	17	18
Music Professors		6	6
Associate Professors		2	2
	1	25	26

STUDENTS

1924-25	Seniors	33	
	Juniors	29	
	Sophomores	46	
	Freshmen	144	252

Until 1919 a preparatory department was maintained, and in 1921 when those who were already in the school finished out their term, no more high school students were admitted. The College now has a commercial class numbering 19, and about 30 doing special work in Music. These latter students are not boarders.

Entrance Requirements

Fifteen units are required for admission to the Freshmen Class. These are prescribed as follows:

English	3	
Mathematics	3	
Latin	4	
Modern Language	1	11
Elective		4

For the Bachelor of Science course, instead of Latin 2 units in History and 2 in Science are required.

Certificate of work done in schools accredited by the State Universities will be accepted.

No mention is made in the 1923-24 Catalogue of admitting students who have not the required 15 units on condition.

STUDENTS DOING FULL REGULAR WORK IN THE FOUR UNDERGRADUATE COLLEGE CLASSES.

YEAR		SENIOR			JUNIOR			SOPHOMORE			FRESHMAN			TOTAL		
		Men	Wom	Total	Men	Wom	Total	Men	Wom	Total	Men	Wom	Total	Men	Wom	Total
1915–16	Men															
	Women		10			19			18			40			87	
	Total															
1916–17	Men															
	Women		14			16			24			29			83	
	Total															
1917–18	Men															
	Women		15			22			28			30			95	
	Total															
1918–19	Men															
	Women		23			18			15			34			90	
	Total															
1919–20	Men															
	Women		25			17			12			55			109	
	Total															
1920–21	Men															
	Women		15			18			39			41			113	
	Total															
1921–22	Men															
	Women		19			33			27			90			149	
	Total															
1922–23	Men															
	Women		29			18			50			61			158	
	Total															
1923–24	Men															
	Women		24			32			39			110			205	
	Total															
1924–25	Men															
	Women		33			29			46			144			252	
	Total															

AUG 23 1939

TRANSFER FILES

NC-7

Rev. Lawrence A. Davis
Director

DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Flora Macdonald College

Red Springs, North Carolina

PROGRAM COMMITTEE
A. R. McQueen, D. D., *Chairman*
Ernest Graham, *Treasurer*
Hiram Grantham
Edwin Morgan
Henry G. Bedinger, D. D.

Wilmington, N. C.
June 22, 1939

ack @ E E 6/26

JUN 23 '39 JD 7/13
ARM
HEO

Mr. Jackson Davis
General Education Board
49 West 49th St.
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Davis:

Sometime ago I was talking with Dr. James R. McCain, President of Agnes Scott College at Decatur, Georgia, concerning the possibility of getting some aid from the General Education Board for Flora Macdonald College, particularly in connection with our present financial effort.

Dr. McCain at the time gave me your name and suggested that I write to you and lay the facts of the situation before you. Inasmuch as he made this suggestion I have no hesitation in saying that I am sure he would be glad to answer any questions which you might wish to ask him with regard to our institution. It was almost entirely through his good offices that I came to have a connection with the college in my present relation.

While the enclosed pamphlets do not tell a complete story, they do give some very definite information both as to the standing of the college in this section and also the salient facts with regard to the present effort. I think it can be truly said the college is rendering a very outstanding piece of work in the field of Christian education, and particularly in the training of teachers for our public schools. Both last year and again this year our graduates have been placed in teaching positions to a really remarkable degree. Fifty-one of the sixty-two girls who graduated last year prepared to teach and fifty of them secured positions. I was looking over the records last Saturday when I was in the office and it looks as if the class this year is going to make an equally good showing. It may be that you do not have one of our recent catalogues on file, so under separate cover I am mailing the current issue to you.

As you undoubtedly know, Flora Macdonald College is not on the fully accredited list of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, although she does enjoy the rating of a Grade A Senior College by the State Department of Instruction of North Carolina. For a number of years she has stood very near the top of the list of Non-Member colleges maintained by the Southern Association and her graduates have received many of the privileges accorded to those of member institutions.

The present campaign has as its objective the securing of $350,000 to pay off the debt of $90,000 and to bring our endowment up to the minimum required by the Southern Association, $400,000. The Southern Association has very graciously extended the time limit for our effort for three years from March of 1939.

We are respectfully asking the General Education Board for their consideration of the merits and needs of Flora Macdonald College at this time and requesting a member of the staff to visit our institution in order that your board may have the full facts of the situation definitely before you.

Thanking you for your interest in this matter, I am

Sincerely yours,

Lawrence A. Davis,
Lawrence A. Davis
Director

LAD/rls
Enc.

ADDRESS: First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington, N. C.

FORM 624

AUG 23 1939

June 26, 1939

My dear Mr. Davis:

In the absence of Mr. Jackson Davis, this will acknowledge receipt of your letter of June 22nd regarding the needs of Flora Macdonald College. Mr. Davis is expected back in the office some time in July and your letter will be brought to his attention at that time.

Sincerely yours,

Secretary to Mr. Davis

Mr. Lawrence A. Davis
First Presbyterian Church
Wilmington, North Carolina

BER

FORM 814

AUG 23 1939

KGO	JUL. 14 '39	KGO
ARM	JUL. 31 '39	ARM
FMcC		FMcC

July 13, 1939

My dear Mr. Davis:

Upon my return to the office I find your letter of June 22nd outlining plans for raising $350,000 for Flora Macdonald College and inquiring whether the Board could contribute toward this fund.

The Board abandoned the general college program more than ten years ago, having disbursed the principal fund which the Board had for the benefit of colleges. The Board is now operating on a very limited program. Through Dr. McCain you have probably learned of the cooperation of the Board in the development of a university center in Atlanta; this represented a very unusual situation. At the present time our work in the college field is limited to a program of qualitative development in a group of nine southern colleges chosen on a regional basis. Davidson College is now in this group, but the amount of assistance is modest, and we have declined to assist Davidson in its general campaign. There is not the slightest hope of enlarging the number of colleges in this group and I regret to report that your request falls outside of the present program of the Board.

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

The Reverend Lawrence A. Davis
Flora Macdonald College
Red Springs, N. C.

JD:DAH

MAR - 6 1941

NC-7
EMTR

Flora Macdonald College

C
O
P
Y

March 4, 1941

Dear Miss Morrison:

I am writing for Mr. John D. Rockefeller, 3rd in reply to your letter of March 1 suggesting that he contribute to the endowment fund of the college. The literature which you sent separately has also been received.

Appreciative as Mr. Rockefeller is of the difficult situation which you are facing and much as he would like to be of assistance, he does not feel that he can personally consider commitments of this nature. (As much) as the General Education Board was founded some years ago by members of Mr. Rockefeller's family to represent their interest in the field of education, it has seemed wiser to leave that field entirely to the Board. Possibly you might want to communicate directly with the General Education Board, the offices of which are at 49 West Forty-ninth Street, New York City.

In case you may wish to use the literature sent to Mr. Rockefeller, 3rd in connection with an approach to the General Education Board, I am returning it to you.

Regretting very much the necessity for this dissappointing reply, I am

Sincerely yours,

MARY CAMPBELL

Secretary to
Mr. Rockefeller, 3rd

Miss Hazel Morrison
Alumnae Association of Flora MacDonald College
Red Springs, North Carolina

MC:AG

APR - 5 1941

A -JD-JD4/

ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION OF FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE

RED SPRINGS, N. C.

NC-7

MRS. FRANKLIN HYNDMAN, PRESIDENT
MAXTON, N. C.

MISS BROWN MORRISON, FIRST VICE PRESIDENT
RED SPRINGS, N. C.

MISS GRACE McDOWELL, SECOND VICE PRESIDENT
BLUEFIELD, WEST VA.

CHARLES G. VARDELL, D. D.
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

MRS. W. A. BULLOCK, CORRESPONDING SECRETARY
RED SPRINGS, N. C.

MRS. ELBERT McPHAUL, RECORDING SECRETARY
RED SPRINGS, N. C.

MISS EVA McLEAN, TREASURER
RED SPRINGS, N. C.

MISS HAZEL MORRISON, SPECIAL GIFT CHAIRMAN
RED SPRINGS, N. C.

March 15, 1941

General Education Board
49 West Forty-ninth Street
New York City

Gentlemen:

Two weeks ago I wrote Mr. John D. Rockefeller, 3rd in regard to a responsibility which has been placed upon me and about which I very much need advice and help; for, as an alumna of Flora Macdonald College, I have been made chairman of a committee to secure gifts to increase its endowment. I received a kind and sympathetic letter from Mr. Rockefeller's secretary, Miss Campbell, in which she stated that the General Education Board was founded by members of Mr. Rockefeller's family to represent their interest in the field of education and that it has seemed wiser to leave that field entirely to the Board, and she gave me your address. We feel that we can approach no more understanding nor sympathetic body than the General Education Board, for we are seeking to enlist the assistance of those whose interest lies in the field of education and whose pleasure it is to aid institutions worthy of further development and expansion. For this reason, we believe that you will be interested in Flora Macdonald College.

As the late Governor A. W. McLean (Chairman of the Board of Trustees from 1910 until his death) expressed it, Flora Macdonald College is a revivification of old Floral College which was the first college for women to be chartered in North Carolina; the second in the south; and the third in the nation. Wesleyan College in Georgia was the first in the south; and Mt. Holyoke, the first in the nation.

Floral College flourished from 1841 to 1878 and exercised a wide influence on the high standards of culture and intelligence which always have distinguished this section of the Carolinas. In the early nineties as the need which had been filled by Floral College persisted, a movement to revive it resulted in the establishment of what is now Flora Macdonald College on a site about nine miles distant from that of old Floral College. So much is it considered the natural successor or the revivification of old Floral College that the celebration of the one-hundredth year of the founding of Floral College is to be an important part of the commencement program of Flora Macdonald College this year. So, from an historic point of view, we believe Flora Macdonald College justifies continuation and expansion.

Flora Macdonald College is located in eastern North Carolina and is the only college for women within a radius of about one hundred miles. Its climate is the same as that of Southern Pines and Pinehurst, about thirty-five miles distant. Its geographic situation is, therefore, most favorable.

APR - 5 1941

A -JD-JD4/1

950

NC-7

ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION OF FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE

RED SPRINGS, N. C.

MRS. FRANKLIN HYNDMAN, PRESIDENT
MAXTON, N. C.

MISS BROWN MORRISON, FIRST VICE PRESIDENT
RED SPRINGS, N. C.

MISS GRACE McDOWELL, SECOND VICE PRESIDENT
BLUEFIELD, WEST VA.

CHARLES G. VARDELL, D. D.
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

MRS. W. A. BULLOCK, CORRESPONDING SECRETARY
RED SPRINGS, N. C.

MRS. ELBERT McPHAUL, RECORDING SECRETARY
RED SPRINGS, N. C.

MISS EVA McLEAN, TREASURER
RED SPRINGS, N. C.

MISS HAZEL MORRISON, SPECIAL GIFT CHAIRMAN
RED SPRINGS, N. C.

March 15, 1941

General Education Board
49 West Forty-ninth Street
New York City

Gentlemen:

Two weeks ago I wrote Mr. John D. Rockefeller, 3rd in regard to a responsibility which has been placed upon me and about which I very much need advice and help; for, as an alumna of Flora Macdonald College, I have been made chairman of a committee to secure gifts to increase its endowment. I received a kind and sympathetic letter from Mr. Rockefeller's secretary, Miss Campbell, in which she stated that the General Education Board was founded by members of Mr. Rockefeller's family to represent their interest in the field of education and that it has seemed wiser to leave that field entirely to the Board, and she gave me your address. We feel that we can approach no more understanding nor sympathetic body than the General Education Board, for we are seeking to enlist the assistance of those whose interest lies in the field of education and whose pleasure it is to aid institutions worthy of further development and expansion. For this reason, we believe that you will be interested in Flora Macdonald College.

As the late Governor A. W. McLean (Chairman of the Board of Trustees from 1910 until his death) expressed it, Flora Macdonald College is a revivification of old Floral College which was the first college for women to be chartered in North Carolina; the second in the south; and the third in the nation. Wesleyan College in Georgia was the first in the south; and Mt. Holyoke, the first in the nation.

Floral College flourished from 1841 to 1878 and exercised a wide influence on the high standards of culture and intelligence which always have distinguished this section of the Carolinas. In the early nineties as the need which had been filled by Floral College persisted, a movement to revive it resulted in the establishment of what is now Flora Macdonald College on a site about nine miles distant from that of old Floral College. So much is it considered the natural successor or the revivification of old Floral College that the celebration of the one-hundredth year of the founding of Floral College is to be an important part of the commencement program of Flora Macdonald College this year. So, from an historic point of view, we believe Flora Macdonald College justifies continuation and expansion.

Flora Macdonald College is located in eastern North Carolina and is the only college for women within a radius of about one hundred miles. Its climate is the same as that of Southern Pines and Pinehurst, about thirty-five miles distant. Its geographic situation is, therefore, most favorable.

The type of institution which Flora Macdonald is, fits perfectly the community in which it is, and the section of the country from which it draws a large number of students. It is a farming section, and so the great majority have neither poverty nor riches. For this reason, since its founding the college has offered a number of self-help scholarships.

In 1929, Flora Macdonald College was placed on the Approved Non-Member List of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Since that time it has remained on that list pending the completion of an adequate endowment. As Dean of the Faculty, I can say to you that all has been done that can be done to meet Southern Association requirements until a sufficient endowment has been secured..

Since Flora Macdonald College was placed on the Approved List, I do not recall any unfavorable criticism in regard to its curricula. The standing of graduates in recognized graduate schools has received most favorable comment. In regard to our last report only two points of criticism were made. One was that the amount spent on the library should be augmented; and the other, that the salaries of the faculty should be increased. Mr. M. C. Huntley, Executive Secretary, of the Southern Association, visits and inspects the college. For the educational status of Flora Macdonald College, I refer you to him.

For the past two years more definite and more zealous efforts have been made by the President and the Board of Trustees and by the Alumnae to increase the endowment of the college. The Alumnae are working loyally and are giving as generously as their modest incomes permit. With conditions as they are in the world, we would not now make this effort if Flora Macdonald were not a Christian college, dedicated to the task of developing those qualities of heart and mind generally recognized as being absolutely essential to our country's welfare. As business men you can understand what I mean when I say that unless Flora Macdonald College can go forward it will retrograde. I am not impartial, I admit, but I sincerely believe that an investment made in Flora Macdonald College will produce incalculable returns for good which only time and eternity can evaluate.

On a separate sheet we have tried to state the reasons which actuate us. Under separate cover, we are sending some literature about Flora Macdonald College. Since this financial handicap alone prevents the college from gaining its rightful and recognized standing in the educational world we are looking forward with eager anticipation to its removal.

Please pardon my clumsy effort in presenting this matter to you, but we are amateurs in this art and are unversed in such matters.

We need advice and guidance as well as financial assistance.

In closing, may I say that I deem it a great privilege to be permitted to present our cause to so understanding a group of persons, governed by absolutely unselfish motives. If in your judgment it seems wise to allocate any portion of the funds under your direction to Flora Macdonald College, we shall be most thankful and appreciative. We can assure you again that we believe that it will

be an investment that will pay large dividends in things worthwhile. We chall be glad to furnish any other information which you may desire.

Very truly yours,

Hazel Morrison

Hazel Morrison
Dean of Faculty and Chairman of
Special Gifts Committee

HM:pm
Enclosure

APR - 5 1941

FC-7

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE--AN OPPORTUNITY AND A CHALLENGE!

In determining on this effort to add materially to the endowment of Flora Macdonald College, we, the Alumnae, feel that it is incumbent upon us to present clear and convincing proof that Flora Macdonald College needs additional endowment and that it is worthy to receive it.

Someone has said that the most valuable asset in human life is character. Believing this, the founding fathers placed the development of earnest Christian character as the principal aim of the college. This they felt could be secured only by linking positive Christian training with sound scholastic instruction. To this end the faculty is selected not only for superior scholarship, but especially for sympathetic co-operation in the carrying out of this purpose. The Bible is a text book and its study is required.

On this foundation has been built a superstructure of cultural influences. Its historic background and the beauty and scientific value of its gardens give the college an indefinable charm. Personal contacts between faculty and students and a democratic atmosphere aid in establishing attitudes of mutual helpfulness and sympathetic co-operation. The typical Flora Macdonald student has something which defies analysis but which is characterized by sincere friendliness, deep earnestness of purpose and a great desire to be of service to her generation. In this way she, herself, becomes an important educational factor. We believe Flora Macdonald supplies one of the most vital needs of the world today--the opportunity for a young woman to secure a liberal well-rounded education without disrupting influences, in a place where she can come to know herself and others and where she can get a vision of what her life may mean in God's service.

The State is forging ahead in developing and equipping its system of schools. If the church school is to survive and maintain its rightful place it must have adequate endowment. Our assumption is that Flora Macdonald, as a church school, and as an epitome of all that is best, has a function which the state schools

cannot have. In order to appeal to and to draw to itself our choicest young people, it must excel. It must be of the best. Is it worthwhile, think you, to see to it that a young woman can have such opportunities combined in one school? We, the alumnae, have received from it a rich blessing which we are eager to pass on to succeeding generations. In the words of the ancient Athenian oath, we wish to leave our college "not less, but greater, better and more beautiful than it was transmitted to us." We believe that money invested in Flora Macdonald College is money invested in securing the development and strengthening of Christian ideals and principles in our American way of life. And so -- we are giving and working and praying, but we need your help in carrying our movement forward to a successful conclusion.

FORM 624

APR - 5 1941

NC-7

Please read

D

WWG	APR-1 '41	WHD
KED		480

Flora Macdonald Coll.

April 1, 1941

Dear Miss Morrison:

Your letter of March 15th addressed to the General Education Board has been given consideration and I regret to say that your request for assistance falls outside of the present program of the Board. As you perhaps know, the Board at one time gave substantial sums to the colleges for endowment, but this program was terminated some years ago when the funds available for that purpose had been distributed to the colleges.

We are pleased to note the substantial progress which Flora Macdonald College has made in recent years and I hope that from other sources you may secure the needed funds to carry out your plans.

With best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Miss Hazel Morrison
Flora Macdonald College
Red Springs, North Carolina

JD:HER

FORM 189

JUL 31 1942

NC-7

FMc		FMc
WWB	JUL 6 '42	WWB
FMR		FMR
ARM	7/30	ARM

INTERVIEWS: JD

July 2, 1942
New York, New York

Dean Hazel W. Morrison
Flora MacDonald College
Red Springs, North Carolina

Miss Morrison came with her sister and the head of the Alumnae Association to interview JD. She said the College had $175,000 of endowment and received from $3,000 to $5,000 annually through the Presbyterian Church of North Carolina. The four-year curriculum is recognized by the University of North Carolina, the University of Virginia and other institutions in the area but the College does not yet qualify for membership in the Southern Association. They are anxious to build up endowment. They were informed that this was outside the present program of the Board.

Enrollment - 335 girls.
Tuition fee - $150. Total cost to a student - about $400 per year.

The College has operated on a balanced budget for the past ten years with only one exception. Apparently they are pressing their campaign with some success among graduates and friends in North Carolina.

JACKSON DAVIS

JD.

JD:BRB

3C-7

AUG 26 1942

Flora Macdonald College

Red Springs, North Carolina

August 14, 1942

AUG 17 '42 VD 8/24

Mr. Jackson Davis
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

ack BRB 8/17

Dear Mr. Davis:

The auditor has completed his report for the past year. I find the figures so encouraging that I wish to give them to you. In fact, some money came in too late to be included in the audit, but I am including it in the amounts I am giving. The debt has been reduced to seventy thousand, four hundred and fifty-six dollars ($70,456). The endowment, including fifteen hundred dollars which the alumnae still have on interest and which has not been officially turned over to the college, now stands at $182,428.46. The settled policy of the college is to operate on a balanced budget.

As we told you the first great objective of the Alumnae is to secure adequate endowment. The second is to build a modern well-equipped dormitory and to repair and remodel the old buildings. It is necessary every year to secure additional rooms in town. The third objective, one in which the General Education Board will be interested, is to build a Home Management House. (We have to rent one now.) This house should really be a Home Economics building which should also include laboratories, lecture rooms and rooms equipped for a nursery school. With such a building properly equipped and with sufficient funds, Flora Macdonald could wield a wonderful influence in this section, and remember this is a farming section where Home Demonstration Clubs and Curb Markets mean so much to the housewives. It could be a center that would give help and instruction to all the surrounding country.

Let me remind you that Flora Macdonald is the only college for women within seventy miles. The State Supervisor of Demonstration Clubs has said that our type of student is especially well-qualified for Home Demonstration work. The opportunity for doing good is almost unlimited. My grandfather was a physician and realized the importance of wholesome and nutritious food. He also owned a plantation. I have heard him say: "What a pity to have food spoiled in the last stage. Think of the work that has been done. The land was plowed, the seed was sown, the crop was tilled and harvested, the wheat was carried to the mill and ground, and sometimes a poor cook causes all this labor to be lost." As you will agree, to insure good health, it is as necessary to have well cooked, well balanced meals as it is to have sanitary surroundings.

Flora Macdonald College

Red Springs, North Carolina

We believe that you are interested in Flora Macdonald College and would like to help us. Would not this last objective be in line with the present purpose and plans of the General Education Board?

We would like so much for you to visit Flora Macdonald when school is in session. College opens September 8. Any time that you can come we shall be glad to have you.

You seemed so interested and sympathetic in what we are trying to do. It was a privilege to talk to you.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel Morrison

Hazel Morrison, Dean of Faculty
Chairman, Special Gifts Committee
Alumnae Association

HM:pm

FORM 624

AUG 26 1942

NC-7

Please mail D

WWB		
KEO		KEO

August 25, 1942

Dear Dean Morrison:

I appreciate your letter of August 14th and the encouraging news which you report with reference to payment of Flora Macdonald's indebtedness and to the securing of other funds. While we sympathize with your objective to obtain endowment and the buildings you mention, I regret to say that none of these undertakings falls within the present limited program of the Board.

I note what you say about the home economics building and the fine service which this department is rendering to the state through the home demonstration clubs, and I am sorry that I cannot offer you any encouragement for support from this source.

Thank you for the invitation to visit Flora Macdonald. It was a pleasure to see you recently.

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Dean Hazel Morrison
Flora Macdonald College
Red Springs, North Carolina

JD:MRB

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable symbol above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION

NOV - 4 1946

N. WILLIAMS
PRESIDENT

NEWCOMB CARLTON
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

J. C. WILLEVER
FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SYMBOLS

DL = Day Letter
NT = Overnight Telegram
LC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

The filing time shown in the date line on telegrams and day letters is STANDARD TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at point of destination

[redacted]

NOV - 4 1946

MCT files

Please insert THIS END in slot of AUTOMATIC TELEGRAPH with message facing outward

WESTERN UNION

A. N. WILLIAMS, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD — JOSEPH L. EGAN, PRESIDENT

When placing this telegram in AUTOMATIC TELEGRAPH please observe directions shown on the cover

Send the following telegram, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

NUMBER	CHECK	CHARGE TO THE ACCOUNT OF	PLACE	DATE	TIME FILED
				11/1/46	

TO

PRESIDENT HENRY G. BEDINGER
FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE
RED SPRINGS, NORTH CAROLINA

SUGGEST YOU PRESENT PROPOSAL IN WRITING FOR CONSIDERATION BY OFFICERS BEFORE COMING NEW YORK.

W. W. BRIERLEY
SECRETARY
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

PLEASE WRITE OR TYPE MESSAGE PLAINLY WITHIN THE BORDER—USE BLACK INK OR PENCIL—DO NOT FOLD

4191

OCT 28 1947

NC-7
A WBWB-10/27/47

Flora Macdonald College
Red Springs, North Carolina
October 16, 1947

Mr. Trevor Arnett
General Education Board
New York, New York

Dear Sir:

I have just finished reading your book, COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY FINANCE, and have found it most helpful in the new work which I have undertaken here as Business Manager.

Flora Macdonald College has facilities at present for 300 boarding students. The question has been raised by two of the Trustees as to whether or not any information might be available indicating the minimum number of students necessary for operating a college on an economical basis. I have heard it said that a college should have from 400 to 450 students in order to be able to operate comfortably. Have any studies been made along this line, and if so, where might I secure such information?

Thanking you for any help you can give me in this matter and congratulating you upon the fine, helpful material in your book, I am

Sincerely yours,

William G. Coxhead

William G. Coxhead
Business Manager

C:rcp

FORM G 24

OCT 28 1947

October 27, 1947

My dear Mr. Coxhead:

Mr. Arnett retired from the General Education Board several years ago, so I am taking the liberty of answering your letter to him of October 16. The question you raise with reference to the minimum number of students necessary for operating a college on an economical basis is one which might well be answered by the American Council on Education or by the Association of American Colleges. They may be addressed as follows:

The American Council on Education
744 Jackson Place
Washington 6, D. C.

The Association of American Colleges
19 West 44th Street
New York, New York

Sincerely yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

Mr. William G. Coxhead
Business Manager
Flora Macdonald College
Red Springs, North Carolina

WWB:emr

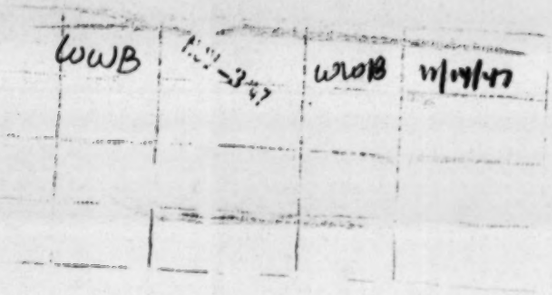
NC 7

NOV 17 1947

Flora Macdonald College

Red Springs, North Carolina

November 1, 1947



Mr. W. W. Brierley, Secretary
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York 20, New York

Dear Mr. Brierley:

You so kindly gave me information which I needed in response to a previous letter that I am returning to ask you for additional information.

This time it is on another subject, namely, college architecture. Undoubtedly, in the next few years we shall be considering building a new dormitory for 100 persons. There is also a likelihood that we may be building a gymnasium with indoor swimming pool. Is there any central college architectural office from which we might procure suggested sketches and simple floor plans for such buildings, which we might lay before prospective donors?

In this connection I happen to know that there is an Inter-Denominational board, or bureau, of architecture which may be consulted with reference to plans which are drawn by local architects. Having been a YMCA secretary for 41 years, I know that the National Council of the YMCA has a Building Bureau which serves as consultant to local architects planning YMCA buildings. Obviously, churches, YMCA's, and, it would appear to me, colleges and universities are in special classes as regards architecture, that is the planning and design of buildings. Where there is no consultation with specialists in these several fields, very poor architecture and planning are many times the result, as you well know.

If there is any central architectural office which serves as consultant to colleges and universities, I should like to learn of it in order to secure, if possible, the sort of sketches and drawings already indicated.

Thanking you for any information you may be able to give me along this line, I am

Sincerely yours,

Wm G. Coxhead

William G. Coxhead
Business Manager

C:rcp

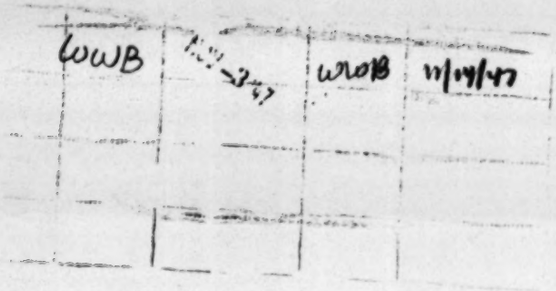
NC 7

NOV 17 1947

Flora Macdonald College

Red Springs, North Carolina

November 1, 1947



Mr. W. W. Brierley, Secretary
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York 20, New York

Dear Mr. Brierley:

You so kindly gave me information which I needed in response to a previous letter that I am returning to ask you for additional information.

This time it is on another subject, namely, college architecture. Undoubtedly, in the next few years we shall be considering building a new dormitory for 100 persons. There is also a likelihood that we may be building a gymnasium with indoor swimming pool. Is there any central college architectural office from which we might procure suggested sketches and simple floor plans for such buildings, which we might lay before prospective donors?

In this connection I happen to know that there is an Inter-Denominational board, or bureau, of architecture which may be consulted with reference to plans which are drawn by local architects. Having been a YMCA secretary for 41 years, I know that the National Council of the YMCA has a Building Bureau which serves as consultant to local architects planning YMCA buildings. Obviously, churches, YMCA's, and, it would appear to me, colleges and universities are in special classes as regards architecture, that is the planning and design of buildings. Where there is no consultation with specialists in these several fields, very poor architecture and planning are many times the result, as you well know.

If there is any central architectural office which serves as consultant to colleges and universities, I should like to learn of it in order to secure, if possible, the sort of sketches and drawings already indicated.

Thanking you for any information you may be able to give me along this line, I am

Sincerely yours,

Wm G. Coxhead

William G. Coxhead
Business Manager

C:rcp

FORM G 84

NOV 17 1947

November 14, 1947

My dear Mr. Coxhead:

I have delayed answering your letter of November 1, as I wished to talk with persons in the architectural field with reference to your inquiry. My nephew, who is an architect, conferred with somebody in the Institute of Architecture and he was told that they had no knowledge of a central architectural office which serves as consultant to colleges and universities. I regret that I am unable to be of assistance to you in this connection.

Sincerely yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

Mr. William G. Coxhead
Business Manager
Flora Macdonald College
Red Springs, North Carolina

WWB:emr

nc.7

JAN 29 1951

Flora Macdonald College

Red Springs, North Carolina

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

	EdE	JAN 28 '51		January 22, 1951
	RDC		rdc	
	EDE		edc	1/26/51

Dr. Edouard D. Eller, Secretary
General Education Board
49 West Forty-ninth Street
New York 20, New York

Dear Dr. Eller:

I am sending you under separate cover a copy of the program (attached) of my inauguration. All in all, it was a very happy occasion for the college. The hundreds of friends who attended the ceremonies were lavish in their praise of how perfectly every detail of the inauguration was executed. Dr. J. R. McCain of Agnes Scott College made a magnificent address. The entire ceremony was broadcast over station W. P. T. F. of Raleigh and the newspapers throughout this section were most generous in the space which they gave in their news coverage.

Flora Macdonald College will never cease to be grateful for the timely gift of $10,000 which came from the General Education Board, resulting finally in the college's accreditation by the National Association of Schools of Music and the Southern Association. Although I have been wrestling with the problems of this college for a year, I feel that I am still very much of a neophyte as a college president. There are many things that I have to learn, but I am eager to do a good job as the head of this honored institution. Dr. Price Gwynn is coming to be our Dean of Faculty. Mrs. P. P. McCain has been with us as Dean of Students since last September. We feel that in these two outstanding people, Flora Macdonald College will have a team which cannot be surpassed. We feel that the college is on its way and we will never forget the large contribution which the General Education Board made with its timely gift.

Would you be kind enough to counsel with me as to the wisdom of our making an application for an additional grant from your Board?

Thanking you for your help, and with kindest regards, I am

Cordially yours,

Marshall Scott Woodson
President

W:je

FORM G 84

JAN 29 1951

January 26, 1951

Dear President Woodson:

I am looking forward to receipt of the program of your inauguration which you stated you were sending me in your letter of January 22nd.

You also inquire as to the wisdom of making an application to the Board at this time for an additional grant for Flora Macdonald College. In view of the fact that the Board's present program is directed principally at the development of graduate centers in the South, it would seem unlikely that it would in the near future make a grant for such purposes as Flora Macdonald College might request.

We sincerely hope, however, that you will keep the Board informed from time to time as to the development of your institution.

Sincerely yours,

EDOUARD d. ELLER

President Marshall Scott Woodson
Flora Macdonald College
Red Springs, North Carolina

EdE:at

NC-7

NOV 1 5 1951

Flora Macdonald College

Red Springs, North Carolina

October 25, 1951

	RDC		nlg	11/5
	JHP	NOV -5 '51	JHP	
	FMC	NOV -5 '51	FMC	
	AWJ	NOV -7 '51	Cmd	
	EJE		Sdz	
	KFO	NOV -9 '51	KFO	
D	AT		AT	

Vice President Robert D. Calkins
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

My dear Vice President Calkins:

The year 1947 marked a turning point in the life and destiny of Flora Macdonald College. On April 3 of that year, the Trustees of the General Education Board appropriated to the college a grant of $10,000. For half a century, the college had been rendering a conspicuous service in higher education. The academic accomplishments far surpassed what might reasonably be expected from the college with its limited resources. In recognition of the high quality of work being done by the college and as an incentive to further achievements, the grant was made by the General Education Board. The entire sum was spent for improvements of the Science Laboratories and the Library. The value of this gift has been incalculable.

It is our confident belief that few investments made by your Board have been more productive in immediate and in accumulative dividends. The immediate results were seen in the infusion of new life throughout the entire college. While the college had always emphasized superior scholastic work, new levels of academic performance have been achieved by the college in the years succeeding 1947.

A later and very tangible dividend from this wise investment by the General Education Board was the accreditation of the college by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools and the National Association of Schools of Music. Had it not been for the $10,000 given by the General Education Board with the quickening of the total life of the college which that gift affected, it is of a serious doubt whether this two-fold accreditation would have been accomplished.

This gift from the General Education Board meant far more than the sum of money involved. In the eyes of the college and the public, the gift represented an endorsement by your Board of the quality of work being done by the college. No agency in America enjoys the reputation that your Board does for the care exercised in the granting of appropriations. Flora Macdonald College is, therefore, grateful to the General Education Board for this generous gift and also for the confidence of your Trustees in the college of which the gift was a token.

Since that turning point in 1947, the college has continued to make definite progress. It is generally said that Flora Macdonald College is at the present moment the most talked of college in the Southern Presbyterian Church. Such favorable and widespread praise for the progress being made by the college rest upon a definite record of achievements.

It is the conviction of the Board and Administration that the major factor in building a superior college depends upon enlisting for key positions men and women of highest caliber. Flora Macdonald College has gathered together a staff which can be matched by few institutions. In Dean Price H. Gwynn, Jr., the college has one of the most capable educational administrators in America. Serving as Dean of Students is Mrs. P. P. McCain, the sister-in-law of Dr. J. R. McCain of Agnes Scott and one of North Carolina's most distinguished women. The Dean of the Conservatory is Dr. Charles G. Vardell, Jr., son of the founder of the college, recently Head of the School of Music at Salem College, and a musician of note as well as a composer with a national reputation. These three constitute a very fine team, and they are selecting, with the cooperation of the administrations, faculty replacements of the strongest, most vigorous, and best qualified teachers which can be secured.

There is one phase of our work which I wish to emphasize. Throughout its years, Flora Macdonald College has excelled in its program of teacher training. Elementary and high school teachers trained here enjoy a most enviable reputation. Our graduates are not only qualified for eminent success as teachers, but they carry into their work the unique spirit which this college infuses in its students. In many cases, school administrators recognize these exceptional qualities possessed by our graduates and show a decided preference for them.

It is our firm conviction, a conviction which a candid investigation will substantiate, that Flora Macdonald College produces teachers who become marked as superior ones in every school in which they are employed.

While the college is not primarily a teacher's college and though the teacher training course of study is the most strenuous one in the college curriculum, it is somewhat surprising to discover what a large percentage of our students take that course and upon graduation enter the teaching profession. For example, in 1949 out of a graduating class of 68 there were 57 or 83.8% who majored in education. Of 25 graduates in 1950, 20 or 80% received their certificates. As for the 38 graduates of last year, 33 or 86.8% entered the teaching profession. As for our present senior class of 38, a total of 34 or 89.5% are preparing for teaching.

In another year, the size of our graduating classes will greatly increase. During each of the past two years, we have had a sharp increase in our total student enrollment. College opened this year with a capacity enrollment.

You may raise the question as to why such an exceptionally high percentage of our students choose teaching as a profession. The explanation must be found in the tone and temper of our campus life. The ideals of unselfishness, devotion to duty, and of living a life of sacrifice are instilled in the mind and heart of every student. There is a wholesome, religious atmosphere here which is dynamic and creative. Students come to regard life as sacred and so are lead to consider every gift and talent as entrusted for use. In such atmosphere, it is not surprising that students select teaching as the noblest and highest profession. Our students do not drift into teaching. They feel called to it. It is not surprising, therefore, that this college has given such a large number of strong and outstanding teachers.

Teaching as a profession is glorified on this campus. It is held before our students as a profession of great honor and dignity. It is, therefore, quite natural that such a high percentage of our students enter the field of teaching. With the quality of training which they receive, a large number of our graduates develop into superior teachers.

We at Flora Macdonald College, therefore, feel that we offer an opportunity which cannot be duplicated elsewhere for developing a program which will be both a challenge and a pattern to other institutions in the south.

To effect such a program, we need $1,000,000. Of this $500,000 is needed for a modern academic building and $500,000 to strengthen our endowment resources. In proposing that the General Education Board appropriate a million dollars to Flora Macdonald College, I am neither day dreaming or trifling with your time. I am in dead earnest. My request is utterly sincere. It is not a wild bid for high stakes. It is a sober proposal for the General Education Board to pioneer in a new field.

One of your published aims is the "improvement of personnel and teaching in public schools." Also you have stated that "no system of higher education can flourish without sound elementary and secondary educations." With these convictions, we at Flora Macdonald College heartily agree. We also believe that the General Education Board will discover an unparalleled opportunity for accomplishing such purposes at Flora Macdonald College.

It is not amiss that our forefathers placed the school and the church adjacent to each other. For one thing, they believed that religion needs education as its most effective handmaiden. They just as firmly believed that education needs the motivation that only religion can furnish. One of the greatest needs today in the field of education is for a new generation of teachers motivated by the highest Christian ideals. Flora Macdonald College has been able to motivate its students with such idealism. In this we excel.

Flora Macdonald College is now in a position to make a unique contribution to the whole field of education in the south. We believe that here on this campus a "strategic advance can be made." Backed by the resources of the General Education Board, this institution can develop a new pattern in the training of superior teachers and at the same time produce an army of teachers who in this professional performance combine the best in technical training with the deepest spiritual motivations.

I shall welcome the privilege of talking with you and the members of your Board of Trustees to explore the possibilities of uniting your resources with our facilities in developing a unique program for the training of superlative public school teachers.

We will sincerely appreciate your kind and earnest consideration. With every good wish, I am

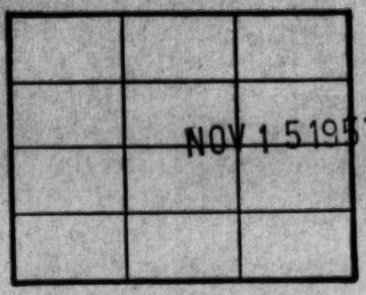
Cordially,

Marshall Scott Woodson

Marshall Scott Woodson
President

W:L

FORM G 24



November 5, 1951

Dear President Woodson:

I have read your letter of October 25 with much interest. We are very glad that Flora MacDonald College is planning to move forward with a development program.

Mr. Purks gave you an account of the present limited interests of the Board. I regret that I can hold out no prospect of our being able to help you in your campaign. It has seemed to me advisable to inform you of this prospect promptly so that valuable time would not be lost while waiting to hear from us.

We wish you great success in your efforts and we are sorry that we cannot be participants in your plans.

Sincerely yours,

ROBERT D. CALKINS

President Marshall Scott Woodson
Flora MacDonald College
Red Springs, North Carolina

RDC.clt

FORM 199

NOV 1 9 1951

NOV 1 5 1951

NC-7

RDC	NOV-2 51	RDC
FMc		FMc
RWJ	NOV-2 51	RWJ
EdE	JAN-7 51	EdE

INTERVIEWS: JHP

Oct. 29, 1951

Marshall Scott Woodson
President,
Flora MacDonald College
Red Springs, North Carolina

card to RDC

10/25/51

MSW delivered by hand his letter to RDC requesting one million dollars for Flora MacDonald College. The Presbyterian synod will shortly give approval for a $500,000 campaign; MSW is in New York today to talk to a fund raising organization.

I told MSW that his proposal was off the beat of the major focus of our present program; told him of our interest in graduate centers, etc.

The letter is addressed to RDC; it is formally presented. Accordingly, no declination was given. I told MSW that I would transmit his request to RDC, but that I could not hold out encouragement that favorable action would follow.

JHP:dh

J. H. PURKS

JAN - 3 1952

nc-7

Flora Macdonald College

Red Springs, North Carolina

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

GHP NOV 13 51

RDC NOV 20

RWJ NOV 20 51

EdE NOV

FMc DEC 14 51

November 7, 1951

Dr. J. Harris Purks, Associate Director
General Educational Board
49 West 49th Street
New York 20, New York

Dear Dr. Purks:

My visit with you during my recent trip to New York was a most delightful experience. As I told you when I came into your office, high up in the Rockefeller Center, that that was the highest that I had ever been in Higher Education. That remark was more than a jest. In deed and in fact, the General Education Board and its work is in the highest areas of education in America.

Thank you for the kind and gracious manner in which you received me. Being new in my work as a college president, I had wondered how I would be received by those of you who are intrusted with the affairs of the General Educational Board.

I shall not forget you and your kindness, and upon my return to my office, I am writing to thank you for your gracious hospitality.

My warmest regards to you.

Cordially yours,

Marshall Scott Woodson
President

W:L

MAY - 4 1953

~~DR~~ NC-7

Flora Macdonald College
Red Springs, North Carolina

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

April 25, 1953

DR ack 4/29

Dr. Dean Rusk
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York 20, New York

Dear Dr. Rusk:

Our Convocation was a real success. The program would have been perfect if you could have been present and participated. Everyone regretted your inability to attend. You were greatly missed. We do hope you can pay us a visit in the near future.

In the behalf of the College, I thank you for your interest and send you my personal best wishes.

Cordially yours,

Marshall Scott Woodson
President

W:dc

ot

FORM G 84

MAY - 4 1953

HMP	MAY -4 '53	

April 29, 1953

Dear Mr. Woodson:

Thank you very much for your note about your Convocation program. I am delighted to hear that it was a great success and was much interested to read over your program.

Cordially yours,

DEAN RUSK
Dean Rusk

President Marshall Scott Woodson
Flora Macdonald College
Red Springs, North Carolina

DR.clt

MAY - 4 1953

nc-1

Convocation Program

Inaugurating The

Sixtieth Anniversary Celebration

Of The Founding Of

Flora Macdonald College

Red Springs, North Carolina

April 17, 18, and 19, 1953

The Theme Of The Convocation:

The Christian Education of Women for the Second Half of the Twentieth Century

Program of Events

THE REVEREND DR. WALKER B. HEALY, *Convocation Chairman*

If weather prevents the use of our amphitheater, we shall use the College Auditorium with amplifiers in the Rotunda.

Friday, April 17

THE GATHERING OF THE CLAN, AS WE FACE THE SECOND HALF OF THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

3:00 P. M. Registration Begins

Open House

Campus Tours with Student Guides, beginning in the Library and including the Flora Macdonald Gardens

6:00 P. M. BUFFET SUPPER

6:00 P. M. PASTORS' DINNER — *College Dining Hall*

Presiding: THE REVEREND DR. S. H. FULTON

Invocation: REVEREND ALFRED K. DUDLEY

Music: Community Singing
PAUL PETERSON, *Director*

Address: *"The Primacy of the Pastor in Religious Education"*
THE REVEREND DR. WARNER L. HALL,
Pastor, Covenant Presbyterian Church, Charlotte

Soloist: NORMAN CORDON

Prayer: REVEREND JOHN C. WHITLEY

7:45 P. M. MUSICAL CONCERT

Presiding: Dr. Charles G. Vardell, Jr.

Invocation: Reverend C. Lynnwood Cheshire

I. Concert by the 440th Army Band
(18th Airborne Corps)

M/Sgt. W. F. Malambri, *Director*

March of the Steel Men . . . *Charles S. Belsterling*
Lady of Spain . . . . . *T. Evans*
Manitou Heights Concert March . . *F. M. Christiansen*
Stratoliner . . . . . *G. E. Holmes*
Tenth Regiment March . . . . . *R. B. Hall*
Mexican Hat Dance . . . . . *David Bennett*
Military Escort in Five Ways . . . . *Henry Fillmore*

1. Theme in March time
2. As Mascagni would have written it
3. As Strauss would have written it
4. In the manner of the modern Jazz Band
5. As a Military March

Hall of Fame . . . . . *J. Olivadoti*
Tournament of Trumpets . . . . . *David Bennett*
18th Airborne Corps Marching Song

II. Community Singing

Paul Peterson, *Director*

III. Group of Solos

Norman Cordon, *Bass-baritone*
(Formerly with Metropolitan Opera)

IV. Musical Selections:

Flora Macdonald College Choral Club

JAMES V. COBB, JR., *Director*

Tell it Out the Story . . . . . *Belgian Easter Carol*
Afton Water . . . . . *Scottish Folk Song*
Sailor in a Boat . . . . . *New England Folk Song*
A Song of Music . . . . . *Paul Hindemith*

V. Community Singing

PAUL PETERSON, *Director*

VI. Scottish Dances

Students of Flora Macdonald College

ETHEL BATEMAN, *Director*

VII. Group of Solos

NORMAN CORDON, *Bass-baritone*

VIII. Scottish Songs

Flora Macdonald College Chorus of 200 Voices

JAMES V. COBB, JR., *Director*

(a) Annie Laurie

(b) Loch Lomond

IX. Finale: *America the Beautiful*

MR. CORDON, CHORAL CLUB, CHORUS, AND BAND

Benediction: REVEREND GOWER CROSSWELL

Accompanists: JOHN SINCLAIR—*Piano*
CHARLES VARDELL, JR.—*Piano*

Saturday, April 18

EDUCATION FOR CITIZENSHIP

10:00 A.M. PANEL DISCUSSION

"The Responsibility of the Woman's College for Making a Better World"

Presiding: Dr. B. Frank Hall

Prayer: Reverend C. M. Gibbs

Scripture: Reverend David A. Bowles

Address: "Progenitors of Culture"
Dr. Sylvester Green
Educator, Author, and Lecturer

Address: "What Society Expects of a Christian College"
The Reverend Hunter B. Blakely,
Secretary, Presbyterian Board of Education

Address: "What the Church Expects of a Christian College"
The Reverend Dr. Samuel Howie,
Pastor, Highland Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville

Addresses: "How Our College Has Met Its Responsibility"
"In Community Service" Miss Martha Gaitley
"In the Home" Mrs. Waylon Blue
"In the Church" Miss Helen Sherrill

Question and Answer Period

Benediction: Reverend J. W. Miller

12:00 Noon FASHION SHOW
Professor Lois P. Davis, *Director*

1:00 P.M. LUNCH

1:00 P. M. MID-CENTURY ALUMNAE REUNION DINNER

Presiding: Mrs. L. Franklyn Jones
President, Alumnae Association

Invocation: Reverend W. R. Buhler

Address: "Until Now"
Dr. Price H. Gwynn, Jr.,
Dean of Flora Macdonald College

Address: "From Here On"
Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson,
President of Flora Macdonald College

3:00 P. M. "TWELFTH NIGHT" — William Shakespeare

The HIGHLAND PLAYERS, Flora Macdonald College

Professors Neil Watson and William Reagan,
Directors

Original Sixteenth Century music
Professor David Meese, *Director*

The cast of sixteen members will be in the costume of the period.

Scenes, characters, and language portray the culture of the Shakespearean era.

6:00 P. M. SUPPER

6:00 P. M. SPECIAL DINNER for Farmers, Business, and Professional Men—Sponsored by the Red Springs Merchants Association
—College Dining Hall

Presiding: Halbert M. Jones, *Chairman, Board of Trustees*

Invocation: Reverend M. C. Bowling

Solos: James V. Cobb, Jr., *Tenor*

Address: "Ethics and Principles in Modern Business"
Robert M. Hanes, *President, Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.*

Prayer: The Reverend Dr. L. A. Taylor

EDUCATION FOR WORLD CITIZENSHIP

8:00 P. M. Presiding: The Reverend Dr. Walker B. Healy

Invocation: Reverend Chester Alexander

Scripture: Reverend Marion S. Huske

Music: Flora Macdonald College Chorus of 200 Voices

Remarks: Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson,
President of Flora Macdonald College

Community Singing

Music: Flora Macdonald Choral Club
James V. Cobb, Jr., *Director*

"You Got to Cross that Lonesome Valley" . *arr. Niles*
"Shout Along and Pray" . . . . . *arr. Shure*
"Steal Away" . . . . . *arr. Ringwald*

Greetings: Major General Thomas F. Hickey,
18th Airborne Corps

Address: Honorable George Catlett Marshall,
General of the Army, Former Secretary of State

"The Star-Spangled Banner"

Benediction: Reverend Leon Hall

Sunday, April 19

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

3:30 P. M. Presiding: Reverend Samuel Maloney

Invocation: Reverend Cheves Ligon

Scripture: Reverend E. E. Gillespie

Music: "Sheep may Safely Graze" . . . . . *Bach*
Flora Macdonald Choral Club
James V. Cobb, Jr., *Director*

Address: "The Christian Woman in the World Today"
Mrs. Ernest Ives, Southern Pines

Community Singing

OUR EARS TO THE VOICE OF THE STUDENTS

A Student Symposium

"Why I Came to Flora Macdonald College, and Values Which I Have Found Here"

Prayer: Reverend J. A. Nesbitt

5:30 P. M. BUFFET SUPPER

5:30 P. M. EVENTIDE SUPPER for Elders and Deacons and Their Wives
—Joint Hosts: Men of Fayetteville Presbytery and Flora Macdonald College—*College Dining Hall*

Presiding: Wilbur Currie

Invocation: The Reverend Dr. Robert F. Sloop

Music: "Ora Pro Nobis" Choral Club
Baritone Solo Paul Peterson

Address: The Reverend Dr. Clarence E. Macartney

Prayer: Reverend J. Ray Dickens

7:00 P. M. TWILIGHT VESPERS

Presiding: Dr. Louis C. La Motte

Invocation: The Reverend Dr. T. Henry Patterson

Scripture: Reverend W. B. Heyward

Music: Flora Macdonald College Chorus of 200 Voices

Address: *"Christian Women in the Second Half of the Twentieth Century"*
The Reverend Dr. Clarence E. Macartney
Pastor, First Presbyterian Church, Pittsburgh

Music: "All Glory, Laud and Honor . . . . *Teschner*
Flora Macdonald Choral Club

8:00 P. M. THE HOUR OF DEDICATION

Community Singing
Paul Peterson, *Director*

Remarks: *"The Challenge of the Hour"*
President Woodson

Music: "A Legend" . . . . . *Tschaikowsky*
"Awake the Trumpet's Lofty Sound" . . *Handel*
Flora Macdonald Choral Club

Greetings: Honorable F. Ertel Carlyle,
Member of the Congress of the United States

Address: "With Christ in the Second Half of the Twentieth Century"
Honorable Walter H. Judd, M. D.,
Member of the Congress of the United States

Music: "Blest Be The Tie That Binds"

Benediction: Reverend George Houck

3C-7

MAR 28 1957

Flora Macdonald College
Red Springs, North Carolina

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

March 21, 1957

	DR	3/25/57	DR	
R	LFK		LFK	3/26/57
	FmR		FmR	
	KEO		KEO	

Dr. Dean Rusk
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York 20, New York

Dear Dr. Rusk:

In connection with the launching of the Consolidated Presbyterian College, we are planning a thoroughgoing study of the curriculum both as to basic principles and also as to content. Our plan is to select a group of five or six outstanding educators to serve for an intensive period of some six or eight weeks on a full-time basis. In addition, we would require the services of others who are competent in particular areas who will spend several days in consultation and conference with the study group.

We need your help in selecting the members of the panel and also the consultants. Will you kindly write us giving your recommendations? We are prepared to put some money in the project and are very hopeful that we will be able to challenge some of the outstanding men and women in America to assist us in this study. We are thinking not only in terms of the Consolidated College but also of Christian Education generally. It is our hope that the results of the study will prove worthy of wide circulation.

Thank you for your help, and my warmest regards.

Cordially yours,

Marshall Scott Woodson
President

W:dc

FMR
~~IKE~~
HMP

MAR 28 1957

March 26, 1957

Dear President Woodson:

May I acknowledge on behalf of Mr. Dean Rusk your letter of March 21st addressed to him as President of the General Education Board.

In planning such a study as you outline, I would think immediately of four outstanding Southern educators at once wise, experienced and sympathetic to the highest ideals of Christian education.

Dr. Harvie Branscomb
Chancellor
Vanderbilt University
Nashville, Tennessee

Dr. Paul M. Gross
Vice President in Educational Division
Duke University
Durham, North Carolina

Dr. Ernest C. Colwell
Dean of Faculty
Emory University
Emory University, Georgia

Dr. Fred C. Cole
Dean of College of Arts & Sciences
Tulane University
New Orleans, Louisiana

Any one of these men could do an outstanding job if they could be interested. If not, then I would immediately seek their advice in building such a group as you have in mind.

Sincerely yours,

Lindsley F. Kimball

President Marshall Scott Woodson
Flora Macdonald College
Red Springs, North Carolina

The Flora Macdonald College Development Program

(1) WHAT IT IS—

The Development Program is a forward movement along all lines. The first step is the raising of $350,000.00 to be used in paying off the debt of $90,000.00 and increasing and stabilizing the Endowment Fund.

(2) WHAT IT WILL DO—

First—A considerable amount of money now being used for interest payments will be released for operation of the College.

Second—The increased income will stabilize the present educational facilities of the institution.

Third—The enlarged endowment will enable the College to meet the rising standards of education and continue its service to a growing constituency.

(3) THE CHALLENGE—

Flora Macdonald College offers to its friends and supporters at this time the opportunity of making an investment in the work of this great institution which for so many years has maintained the highest standards of educational training and character building. A sacrificial gift to the Development Program now will insure the continuance of Flora Macdonald's contribution to the cultural, educational, and religious values of the Community, the State, and the Nation.

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE
RED SPRINGS, NORTH CAROLINA

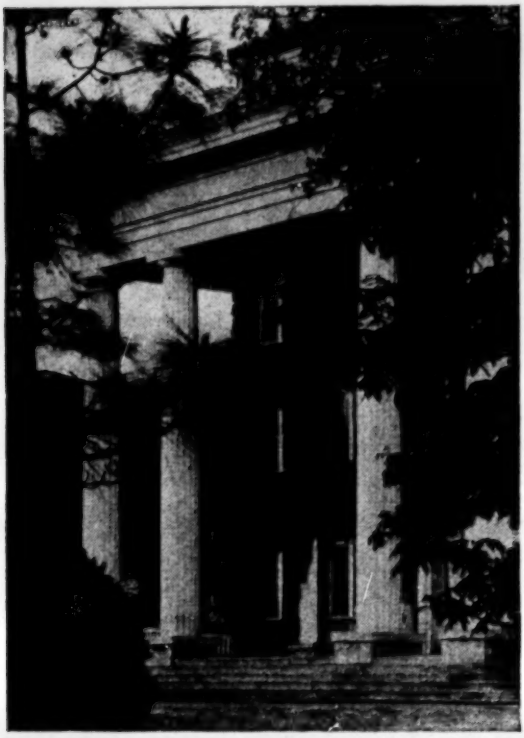
HENRY G. BEDINGER, D. D.
PRESIDENT

REV. LAWRENCE A. DAVIS
DIRECTOR DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

AUG 23 1939

NC-7

THROUGH THE EYES OF OTHERS



FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE

RED SPRINGS, NORTH CAROLINA

AN INSTITUTION DEDICATED
TO THE HIGHEST IDEALS OF

INTELLECTUAL TRAINING

AND

CHRISTIAN CHARACTER
BUILDING

"By their fruits ye shall know them."

TESTIMONIALS

"There is something on the campus of Flora Macdonald College that one cannot miss. It is invisible to the physical eyes but it is none the less real. For want of a better name we call it "Atmosphere." And the atmosphere of this college is distinctly Christian. So real and so permeating is it that it lasts on into all of life after one has come under its influence. This fact is attested in the lives of Flora Macdonald graduates who have gone out into the world to build Christian Homes and who have become leaders in communities where they serve. Their leadership is consistently in the paths that are right, and their emphasis is on life's finest and best."

Signed, A. W. DICK, Pastor First Presbyterian Church, Fayetteville, North Carolina

"I am glad to express to you my high opinion of the small American college that rests upon moral and religious sanctions. I have, of course, been long familiar with Flora Macdonald College and its educational work in North Carolina. I commend the college cordially and wish you all possible success in your undertaking."

Signed, W. P. FEW, President
Duke University, Durham, North Carolina

"I am glad to give an official endorsement of the splendid work which is being done by Flora Macdonald College. Those of us in the State Department of Public Instruction feel that the college is rendering an important service in the development of the cultural and educational life of the State. Many graduates of the institution are now teaching in our public schools and are making a most worthwhile contribution to the educational development of the rising generation. We have been glad to put our seal of approval on the work of the institution."

Signed, CLYDE A. ERWIN,
State Superintendent Public Instruction

"During the three years I have been in my present position I have met with Sunday School leaders and teachers in hundreds of churches in every section of the state. In these classes in Leadership Training I am impressed again and again with the unusually large percentage of Flora Macdonald graduates who have gone back into their churches to represent a very vital type of religion as teachers and leaders and Christian mothers.

"It is my conviction on the basis of these observations that there is in the Synod of North Carolina no institution more worthy of a strong and generous support than Flora Macdonald College."

Signed, J. O. MANN, D. D., Director of
Religious Education, Synod of North Carolina

"Flora Macdonald College has a distinct and secure place in the educational life of our state. On the good foundations laid at Flora Macdonald many of the alumnae have carried on their graduate work at the University of North Carolina with credit to their alma mater and with distinction to the University.

"Flora Macdonald strategically serves a wide area in the Cape Fear section of our state and her daughters are found in high and active service in the manifold fields of the life of the Commonwealth.

"The intellectual and spiritual ideals of the Scotch are a part of the tradition and resources of the institution, rugged in its struggles, unfailing in its faith, and high in its aspirations increasingly fulfilled.

Signed, FRANK P. GRAHAM, President
University of North Carolina

"Down through the years of her existence Flora Macdonald College has recognized the necessity of encouraging the spiritual and intellectual growth of our people if we are to maintain our standards of leadership as citizens of a great state. In keeping with this vision, her cultural and educational ideals have been high. Those of her graduates desiring to teach have experienced little or no difficulty in finding desirable locations in the state. The influence and inspiration of these teachers have been far-reaching and have justified the trust and faith of those who believe in Christian education as it is carried out in Flora Macdonald College."

Signed, C. L. GREEN, Superintendent
Board of Education, Robeson County

"I do not hesitate to say that one thing that impressed me was the way in which Flora Macdonald girls always seemed to love the Church and to be ready to serve in it. I cannot emphasize this too strongly. The same thing was true in large churches as well as small. Flora Macdonald girls were always active as Sunday School teachers, as members of the Choir, as leaders of young people's groups and, when I found them in homes of their own, they were instant to respond to the call of their God and His Church."

Signed, D. P. McGEACHY, Pastor
Decatur Presbyterian Church, Decatur, Ga.

"Flora Macdonald College girls make noble citizens. They stand out in home making and Christian activities. For the past few years we have had Flora Macdonald graduates teaching in the local school. They stand out in personality and ability. Observation shows that the girls from Flora Macdonald are trained in knowledge and character."

Signed, FRANK L. GOODMAN, Pastor
Grove Presbyterian Church, Kenansville, N. C.

"It has been a genuine pleasure to visit your College from year to year in behalf of the Association, and to counsel with you concerning its problems. Alumnae and friends of the College should be brought to realize the fine work the institution is doing with limited resources. If its endowment can be strengthened, thereby insuring the permanence of the College, I feel that Flora Macdonald College may expect within a short time to have a place in the membership of the Association."

Signed, M. C. HUNTLEY, Executive Secretary
Southern Ass'n of Colleges and Secondary Schools

"No one has clearly defined the term 'Christian atmosphere,' but I am sure that everyone who has visited Flora Macdonald College has felt this atmosphere and rejoiced in the fine educational and spiritual work that is done in that institution. Sometime ago one of the men from the Department of Education from the State of North Carolina said to me, 'I do not know who gives the educational guidance at Flora Macdonald College, but I do know that we are getting from that institution some of the best prepared teachers for our public schools.'

"Every Presbyterian should rejoice in the work that is being done at Flora Macdonald College to prepare the choice young women of our Church for such a service."

Signed, HENRY H. SWEETS, Ex. Sec., Com.
Christian Education and Ministerial Relief,
Presbyterian Church, U. S., Louisville, Ky.

"You can count on the Flora Macdonald girls to do anything for which you call upon them. They are present at all services including prayer meeting. They teach, act as pianists and organists, and take their place in all phases of the work of the church. They know the meaning of the stewardship of life and possessions. We are grateful to them and to all who had any part in their training."

Signed, RALEIGH MOORE ENGLE, Pastor
Pearsall Memorial and Winter Park
Presbyterian Churches, Wilmington, N. C.

"It is a pleasure to pay tribute to the high quality of womanhood that you have trained at Flora Macdonald. It is my observation that the girls from none of our colleges have stood higher in the community, nor have they been more faithful in all that is fine than the girls trained in your excellent institution. They make good home-makers; they are faithful in attendance and active in the work of the Church; and through them the college is making a worthy contribution to the Church and State. We have had a few of them as teachers in our public schools and without exception they have been outstanding, not simply as teachers but as Christian characters."

Signed, JAMES APPLEBY, Pastor
Presbyterian Church, Maxton, North Carolina

"The best way to judge an industrial enterprise or an educational institution is by its product. Judged by that test, Flora Macdonald College ranks high. Wherever I meet Flora Macdonald graduates I observe that they represent the very finest type of Christian womanhood. Dr. Charles McIver, the founder of the Woman's College of University of North Carolina, used to say that when you educate a man you educate an individual but when you educate a woman you educate a family. Flora Macdonald graduates seem to specialize in building Christian homes. I shall be wishing you unbounded success in your campaign to free Flora Macdonald from debt and place her upon a firm financial foundation."

Signed, WALTER L. LINGLE,
President Davidson College

"We at the Assembly's Training School have through the years had as students in this institution those who have graduated from Flora Macdonald College. These young ladies have been uniformly among the best of our student body. They have been characterized by a thorough preparation in college work, a genuine Christian culture which comes only from association with Christian leaders who have high ideals and put them into practice, and a sincere consecration to Christ and His Church.

"The evident results of life in Flora Macdonald which manifest themselves in such students, is in itself a convincing and sufficient argument for the maintenance of Christian Colleges."

Signed, E. B. PAISLEY, President
Assembly's Training School, Richmond, Va.

"Flora Macdonald is set down in the midst of a splendid Scotch-Irish settlement in North Carolina, and for more than half a century it has drawn its girls from this substantial stock of people, and has given them a solid Christian education. Both because of the very high grade of its matriculates and also because of the nature of work which has been done for them, it has turned out a finished product which has been of most vital worth to the Church and State."

Signed, A. D. P. GILMOUR, Pastor
First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington, N. C.

"The record that Flora Macdonald graduates are making as teachers is an excellent recommendation for any educational institution. We think of Flora Macdonald as doing some of the most outstanding work in the State, particularly in the fields of Home Economics and Music.

"Almost every year we employ at least two or three of your recent graduates. In our opinion, Flora Macdonald is rendering an excellent service to the people of this state."

Signed, A. B. WILKINS,
County Superintendent, Fayetteville, N. C.

"I have visited Flora Macdonald College a number of times, particularly in connection with examination of the school to determine what rating or classification the Institution should receive. The college has been given Senior College rating Class A. This indicates, in part at least, my opinion of the Institution.

"Flora Macdonald College has rendered fine service to young women of this and other states and deserves such support as would enable it to render an increasingly extensive and effective service."

Signed, J. HENRY HIGHSMITH, Director
Division of Instructional Service, State
Department of Education of North Carolina

"Preachers and elders both love Flora Macdonald and every church which has in it any of the alumnae of this great institution owes the college a great debt. In the homes, in the church, and in the Sunday School, they are outstanding in every community into which they come, both in their activities and their characters."

Signed, R. G. MATHESON, Pastor
Presbyterian Church, Jackson Springs, N. C.

"We cannot praise our Flora Macdonald girls too highly. Somehow it seems that after you have had them at Flora Macdonald they are more interested and active in church work; ready and willing to give of their time and service to the Master and, of course, when you ask about the girls I can think of one or two for whom we are indeed grateful that they have had such splendid training."

Signed, R. L. ALEXANDER, Pastor
First Presbyterian Church, Lumberton, N. C.

"I never tire of singing the praises of Flora Macdoanld College. I have known of its work personally for 27 years, and have had its alumnae in the bounds of my congregation and members of my churches, and can testify that 90% of the Flora Macdonald alumnae that I have known have been at the fore-front of every worthwhile movement in the community and church. They always ring true. They can be counted on to be present at the worship services of the sanctuary when not providentially hindered, and are always among the best of the Sunday School teachers, young people's advisers and workers, and Auxiliary leaders."

Signed, G. F. KIRKPATRICK, Pastor
Center and Smyrna Presbyterian Churches,
Maxton, N. C.

"All of the graduates of Flora Macdonald College with whom I have come in contact have proved exceptional leaders in whatever field of activities they have engaged. They are outstanding as teachers; active in church work and builders of real Christian homes."

Signed, L. A. KESTLER,
Presbyterian Church, Atkinson, North Carolina

"Flora Macdonald College is rendering a very distinctive and effective service for its constituency and for the Presbtyerian Church and for the Kingdom of God. I do not know of any institution that has a finer spirit and a more earnest group of officers, teachers, and students. Its service will be multiplied if the College can secure sufficient endowment for its fullest recognition and for its permanent establishment in the South."

Signed, J. R. McCAIN, President
Agnes Scott College, Decatur, Ga.

"We have a number of Flora Macdonald girls in our church and communtiy. All are valuable and useful members of church and society, and we prize highly the contribution they are making to the community. I sincerely wish that we had many more persons like these Flora Macdonald graduates. They meet the test."

Signed, MARION S. HUSKE, Pastor
First Presbyterian Church, Reidsville, N. Carolina

"I heard of and formed my first good opinion of the old Conservatory when I was a boy, and my pastor, Rev. R. S. Arrowood, sent his girls from Woodleaf 'way down to Red Springs' to College. Later on in Eastern North Carolina, I heard the statement made that wherever, in our mission work, you found a new Presbyterian Church usually a Flora Macdonald girl was at the center of the Church, and so I came to think of the College as a real Mission Force in that section of the State."

Signed, N. N. FLEMING, Pastor
Hawfields Presbyterian Church, Mebane, N. C.

"I regard Flora Macdonald College as one of the influential Christian institutions of our Southland. I have had frequent contacts with the graduates of Flora Macdonald and I am impressed with the fact that the institution, as judged by its product, merits the support of those who believe that the development of Christian character is the real end for which such institutions exist."

Signed, WALLACE M. ALSTON,
Director Young People's Work,
Presbyterian Church, U. S., Richmond, Va.

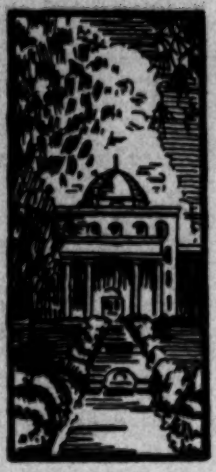
"I have never come in contact with any graduates of Flora Macdonald College who were not a real credit to your institution and an asset to the community in which they were living. They are active in church work, leaders in every movement for good, and as home makers they are a benediction to all who come into contact with their lives."

Signed, C. N. MORRISON, Pastor
Buffalo Presbyterian Church, Sanford, N. C.

AUG 23 1939

750
NC-7

FIVE MINUTES OF FACTS



. . . about the Development Program of . . .

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE

Office of the Director of the Program . . . .

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE
RED SPRINGS, NORTH CAROLINA

FIVE minutes of FACTS

Introduction

FACTS CONCERNING Flora Macdonald College, its record of service, and the Development Program are herewith presented. We earnestly bespeak five minutes of your time for consideration of these matters.

Flora Macdonald College

Flora Macdonald College has been established at the present location since 1896 and without interruption during these 42 years has sent out into the life of North Carolina and the Southland an ever increasing stream of highly trained Christian womanhood.

The college is rated as a grade A **senior** college by the State Department of Public Instruction of North Carolina, and its graduates enjoy all of the privileges accorded to those completing the work of such an institution.

Flora Macdonald's Record

The right of any institution to the support of its friends is dependent upon the merit of the work it has done. A study of the record of Flora Macdonald College gives ample ground for any claim she may make upon her friends.

Educational Service

1. Founded in 1896, Flora Macdonald is now entering upon its **forty-third year of educational service** to Robeson County, Fayetteville, Orange, and Wilmington Presbyteries, to North Carolina, and indeed to the entire South.

2. Flora Macdonald's academic standing has received wide recognition in this and many other states where her graduates have served with distinction as teachers. Many of them have completed graduate work in the leading universities of America with honor to themselves and credit to their Alma Mater.

Christian Character Development

In addition to academic training of the highest order given by Flora Macdonald College, the student here is surrounded by an "atmosphere" which undergirds and stabilizes her intellectual training.

This development of positively Christian character is one of the outstanding features of the work of the college and is a distinguishing mark of her graduates. In short, the education given and received at Flora Macdonald College is not only definitely but also dynamically Christian in its content and fruitage.

The Alumnae Record

Of the more than 4,000 graduates or former students of the College, the Seminary, and the Conservatory, the following approximate analysis has been made:

Educational Service

1. Founded in 1896, Flora Macdonald is now entering upon its forty-third year of educational service to Robeson County, Fayetteville, Orange, and Wilmington Presbyteries, to North Carolina, and indeed to the entire South.

2. Flora Macdonald's academic standing has received wide recognition in this and many other states where her graduates have served with distinction as teachers. Many of them have completed graduate work in the leading universities of America with honor to themselves and credit to their Alma Mater.

Christian Character Development

In addition to academic training of the highest order given by Flora Macdonald College, the student here is surrounded by an "atmosphere" which undergirds and stabilizes her intellectual training.

This development of positively Christian character is one of the outstanding features of the work of the college and is a distinguishing mark of her graduates. In short, the education given and received at Flora Macdonald College is not only definitely but also dynamically Christian in its content and fruitage.

The Alumnae Record

Of the more than 4,000 graduates or former students of the College, the Seminary, and the Conservatory, the following approximate analysis has been made:

1. 1,600 teachers are in the public schools of this and neighboring states. The contribution made by this group can not be measured.

2. In the field of active Christian work more than two-thirds of the alumnae of Flora Macdonald College are rendering distinguished service. In hundreds of churches they are leaders in Sunday School and Auxiliary work.

3. In the mission fields of practically every denomination of our Southland are to be found representatives of Flora Macdonald College.

4. Not a few of her alumnae have reached positions of great importance and responsibility in the business world.

5. In that most noble of tasks, homemaking, a large majority of Flora Macdonald alumnae play a vital part in the development of a sound foundation for our modern civilization.

Student Body

Of the present student body, 71 are Robeson County girls; 125 are from Fayetteville Presbytery; 21 from Orange Presbytery, and 37 from Wilmington Presbytery.

North Carolina girls in the present student body number 249.

In addition to the above, thirteen states and two foreign countries are represented in the student body.

The Development Program

What it is—

The Development Program is a forward movement along all lines. The first step is the raising of $350,000 to be used in paying the debt of $90,000 and the remainder to increase the endowment fund.

The realization of this first goal will do **three things** for the college—

First—A considerable amount of money now being used for interest payments will be released for operation of the college.

Second—The increased income will stabilize the present educational facilities of the institution.

Third—The enlarged endowment will enable the college to meet the rising standards of education and continue its service to a growing constituency.

Concerning the Debt

The college has operated for the past seven years with a balanced budget. The debt mentioned above represents the cost of buildings constructed many years ago, and still in use, plus an accumulation of operating deficits incurred during the depth of the depression, due to a very serious slump in the number of students.

Flora Macdonald's Needs

In order that Flora Macdonald may continue her educational services to our Church and State; in order that she may enlarge

her field of service; in order that she may continue to be the source of intellectual training and spiritual inspiration to hundreds of young women, the success of the Development Program is imperative.

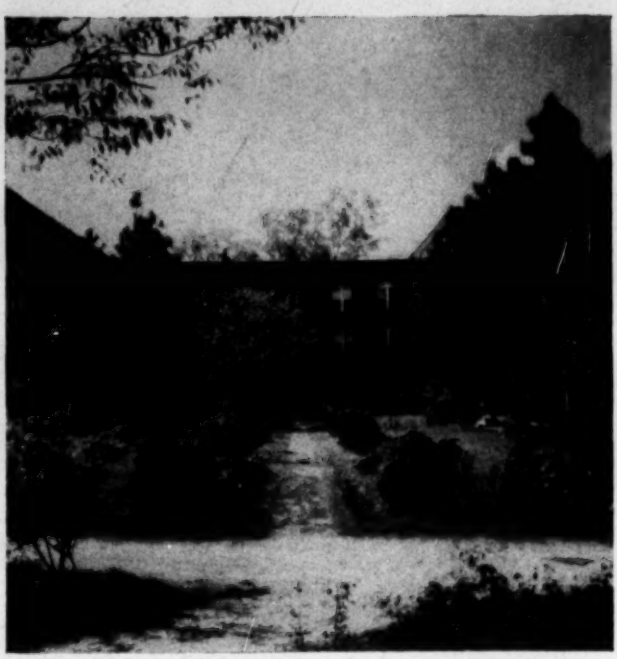
The Challenge

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE CHALLENGES HER FRIENDS AND SUPPORTERS AT THIS TIME WITH THE OPPORTUNITY AND PRIVILEGE OF MAKING AN INVESTMENT, RICH IN DIVIDENDS, IN THE WORK OF THIS GREAT INSTITUTION WHICH HAS MAINTAINED FOR SO MANY YEARS THE HIGHEST STANDARDS OF EDUCATIONAL TRAINING AND CHARACTER BUILDING. A GENEROUS AND SACRIFICIAL GIFT TO THE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM NOW WILL INSURE THE CONTINUANCE AND EXPANSION OF THE CONTRIBUTION OF FLORA MACDONALD TO THE CULTURAL, EDUCATIONAL, AND RELIGIOUS VALUES OF THE COMMUNITY, THE STATE, AND THE NATION.

Flora Macdonald College
Development Program

LAWRENCE A. DAVIS, *Director*

RED SPRINGS, NORTH CAROLINA



THE COURT OF PINES

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE is a Standard A Grade College for women. It is located in Red Springs, in the heart of the long leaf pine section of North Carolina near Pinehurst and Southern Pines. The Curriculum embraces courses leading to the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science (in Home Economics), Bachelor of Music degrees. There is also a one-year Commercial and a two-year Secretarial Course. The Sports are tennis, basketball, hockey, soccer, archery, hiking and swimming. The Faculty consists of thirty-two cultured Christian men and women. The Charges are reasonable. For further information consult the catalogue.

ADDRESS

HENRY G. BEDINGER, D.D., *President*

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE

RED SPRINGS, N. C.

VOL. 20, NO. 3 FEBRUARY, 1938

PR - 5 1941

NC-1

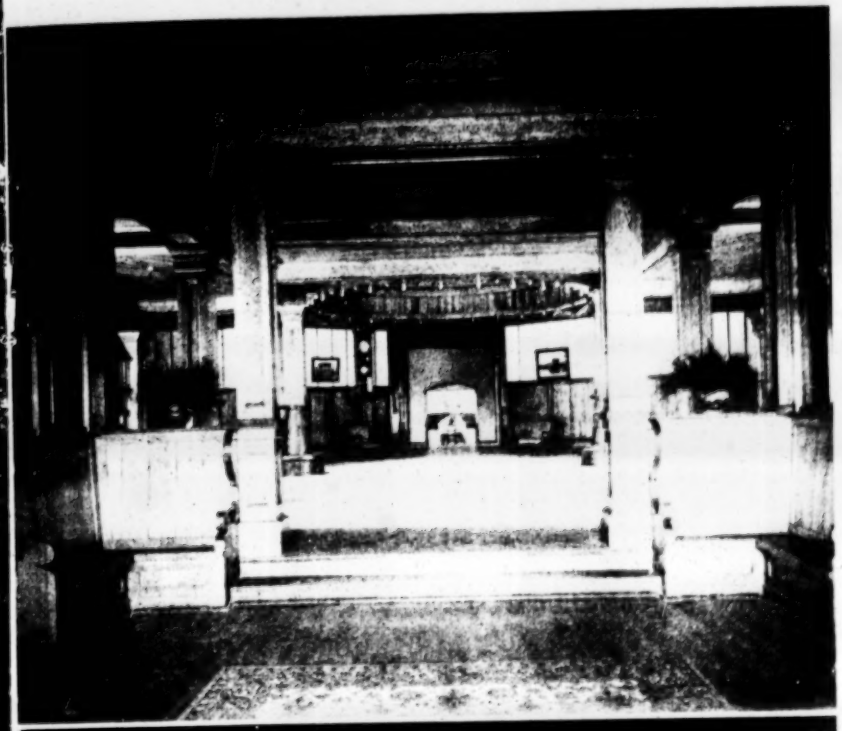
Flora MACDONALD COLLEGE

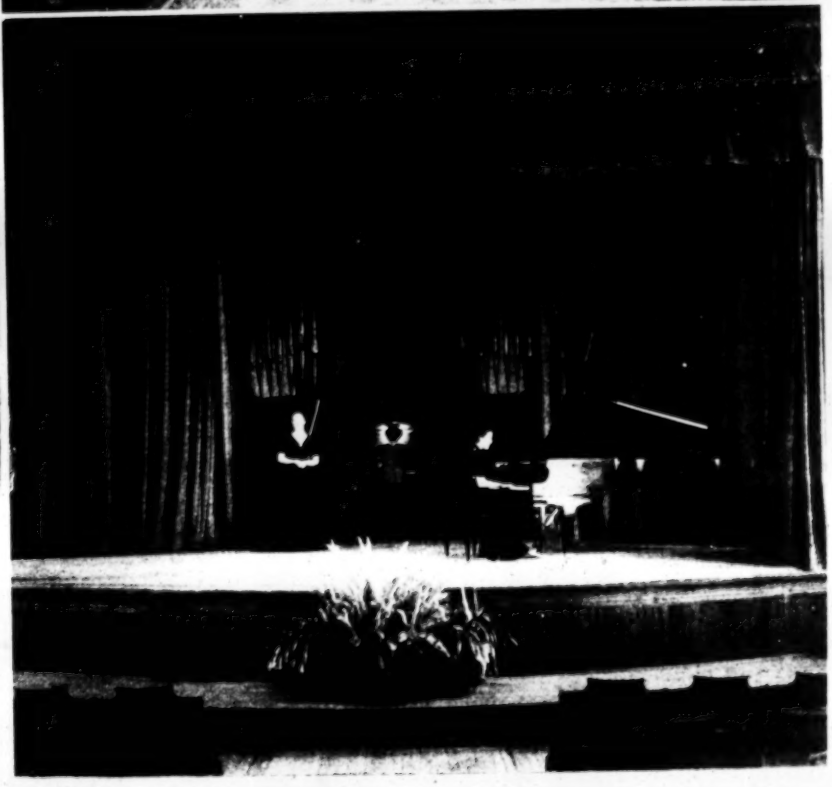
RED SPRINGS
NORTH CAROLINA

Activities at FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE

COLONNADE

ROTUNDA
from Main Entrance





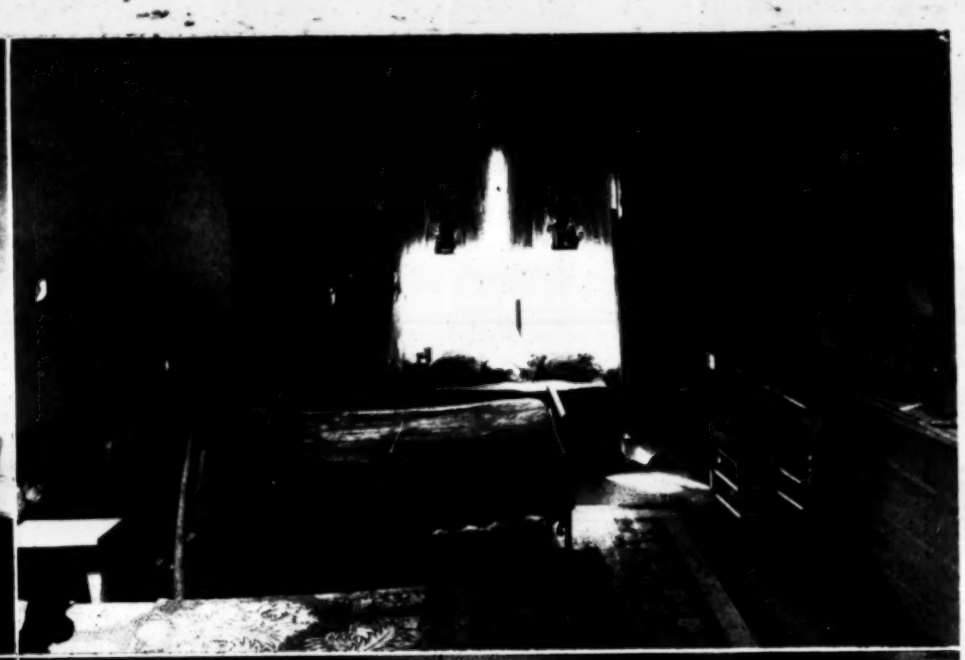
AUDITORIUM

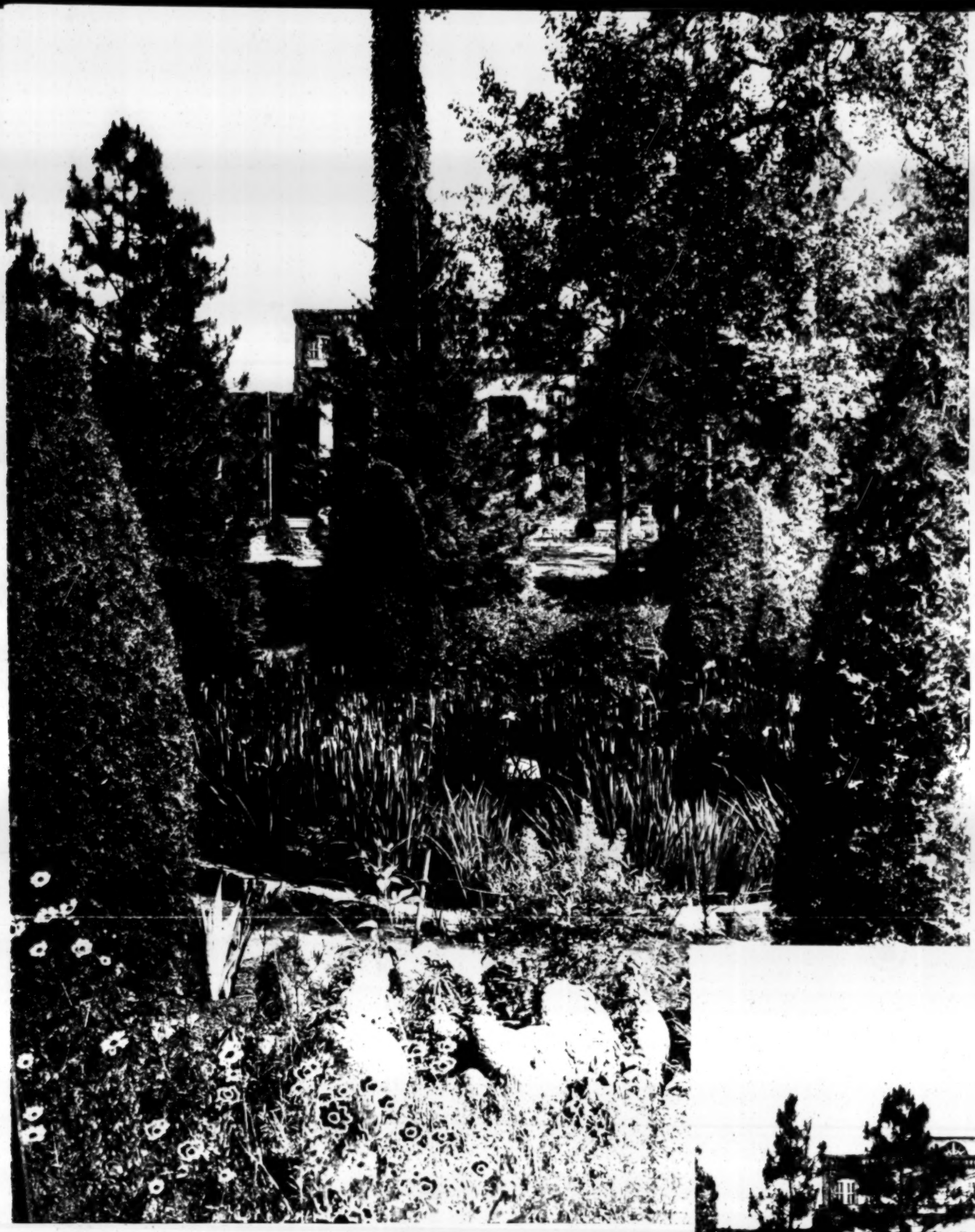
BEDROOM

RECEPTION ROOMS

SENIOR TEA

LIBRARY





FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE is a Standard A Grade College for women. It is located in Red Springs, in the heart of the long leaf pine section of North Carolina near Pinehurst and Southern Pines. The Curriculum embraces courses leading to the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science (in Home Economics), Bachelor of Music degrees. There is also a one-year Commercial and a two-year Secretarial Course. The Sports are tennis, basketball, hockey, soccer, archery, hiking and swimming. The Faculty consists of thirty-two cultured Christian men and women. The Charges are reasonable. For further information consult the catalogue.

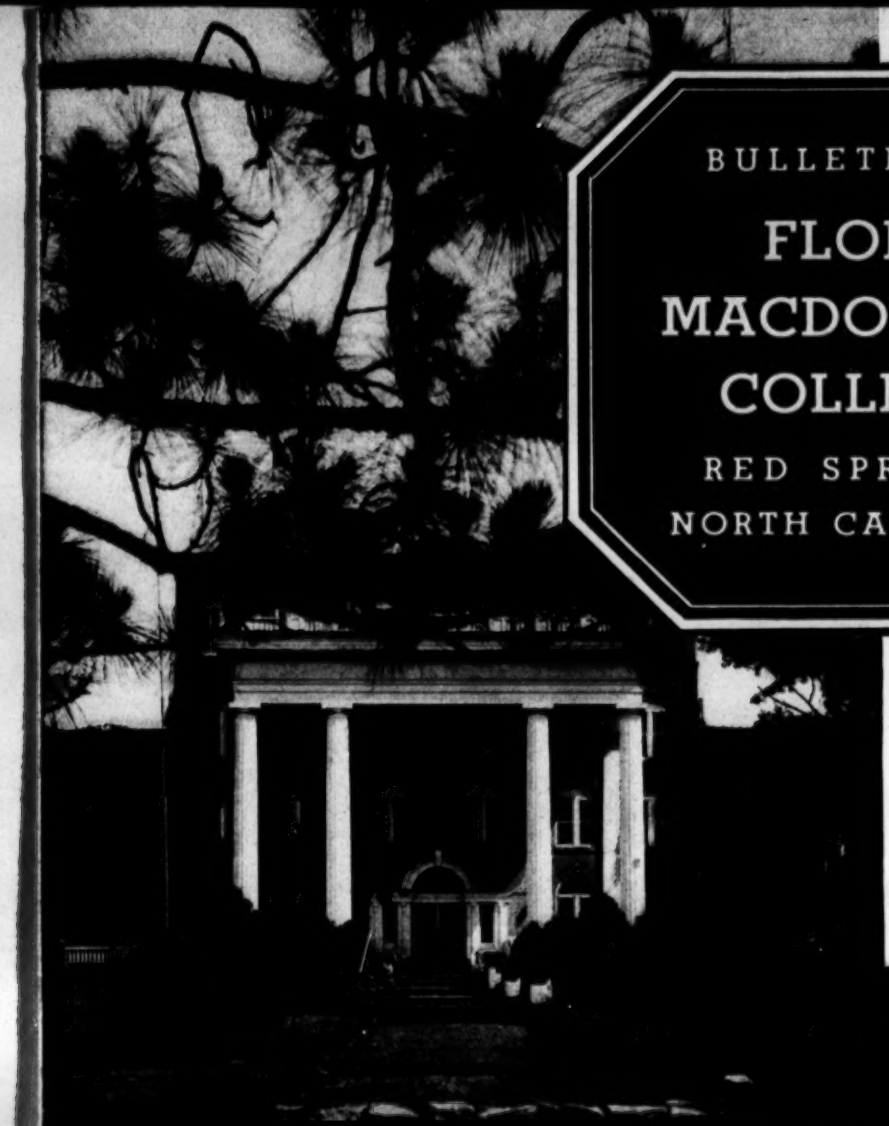
ADDRESS

HENRY G. BEDINGER, D.D., *President*

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE

RED SPRINGS, N. C.

VOL. 21, NO. 3 FEBRUARY, 1939



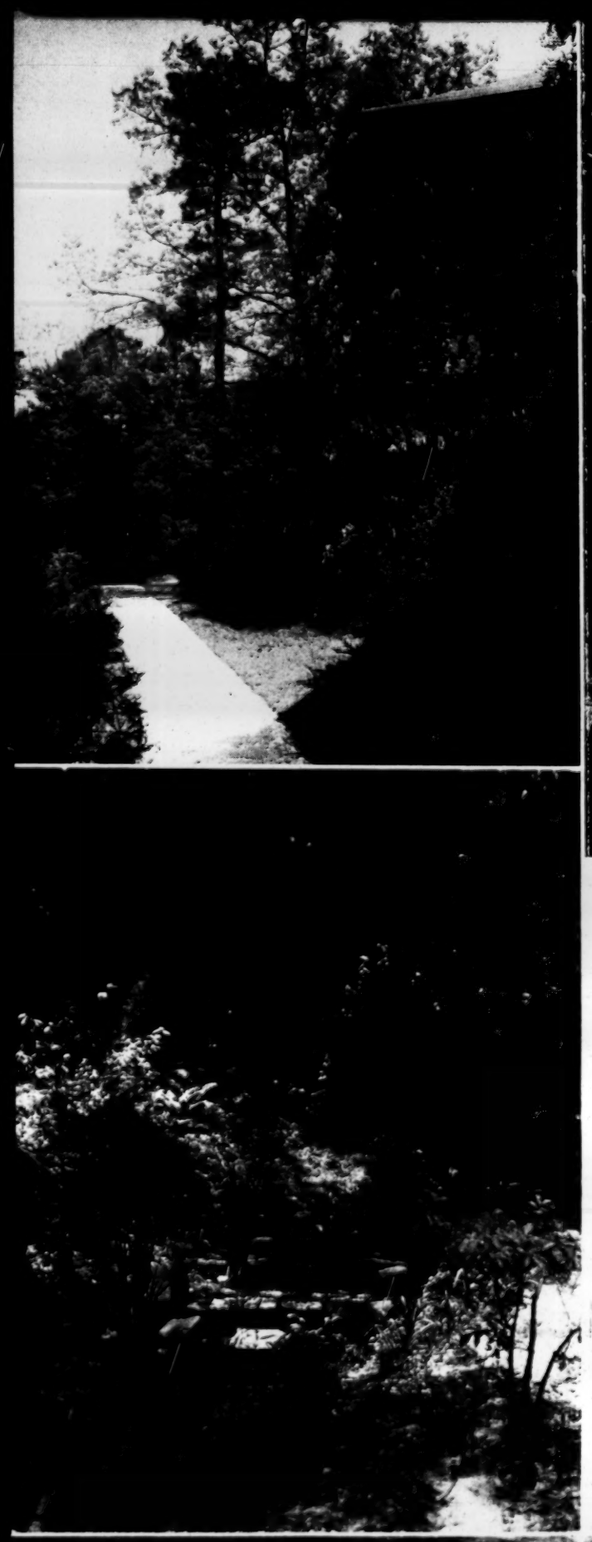
BULLETIN OF

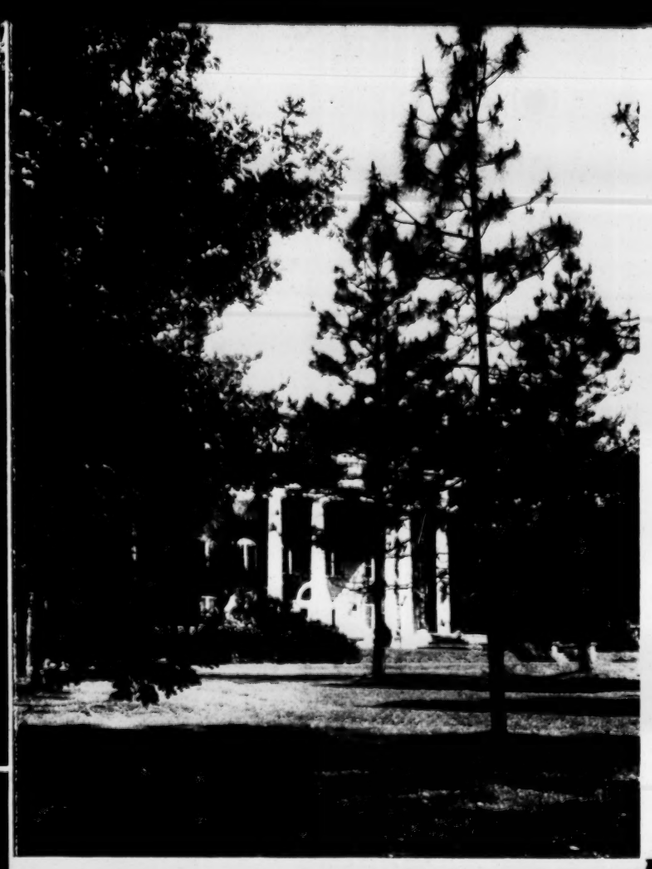
FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE

RED SPRINGS
NORTH CAROLINA

AMJ
1 C-7

Entered as second class matter, Oct. 9, 1925, at the Post Office of Red Springs, N. C., under Act of Aug. 24, 1912. Accepted for mailing at special rate of postage provided in Sec. 1103, Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Feb. 7, 1920. Issued eight times during the year.





FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE

A Standard "A" Grade College for women is located in the long leaf pine section of North Carolina. The Curriculum embraces courses leading to the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science (in Home Economics), and Bachelor of Music Degrees. A two-year Pre-Nursing Course is offered and also a one-year Commercial and a two-year Secretarial Course. The Sports are tennis, basketball, hockey, soccer, archery, hiking and swimming. The Faculty consists of thirty-two cultured Christian men and women. The Charges are reasonable. For further information consult the catalogue and address:

HENRY G. BEDINGER, D.D., President

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE

RED SPRINGS, N. C.

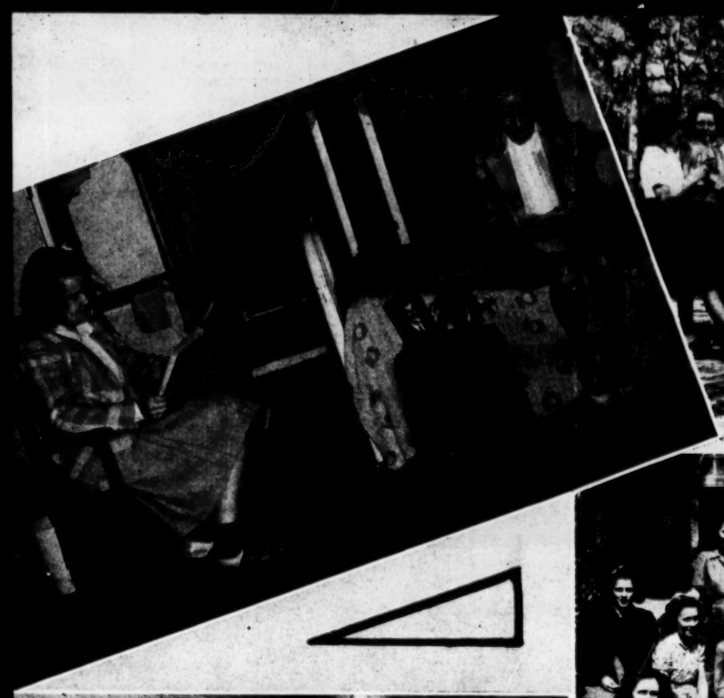
VOL. 24, NO. 3 JANUARY 1942

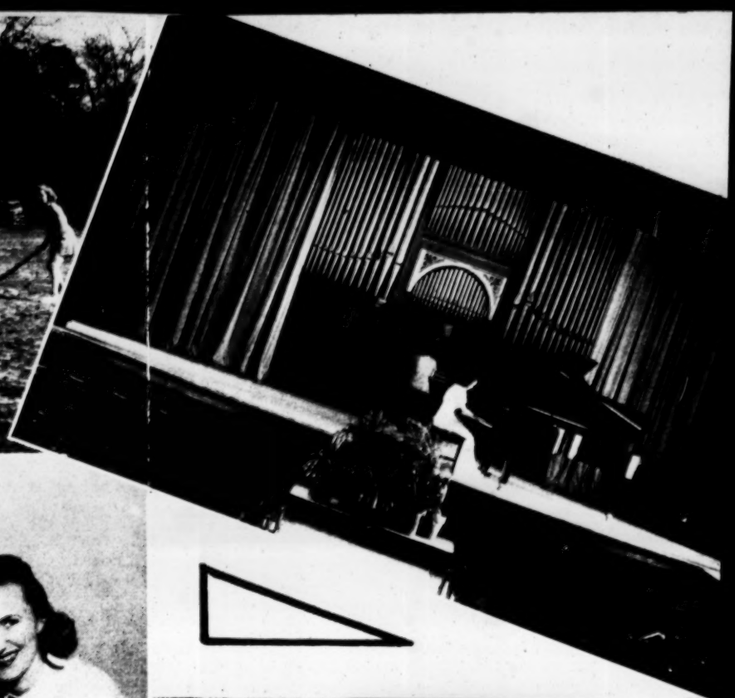
Bulletin

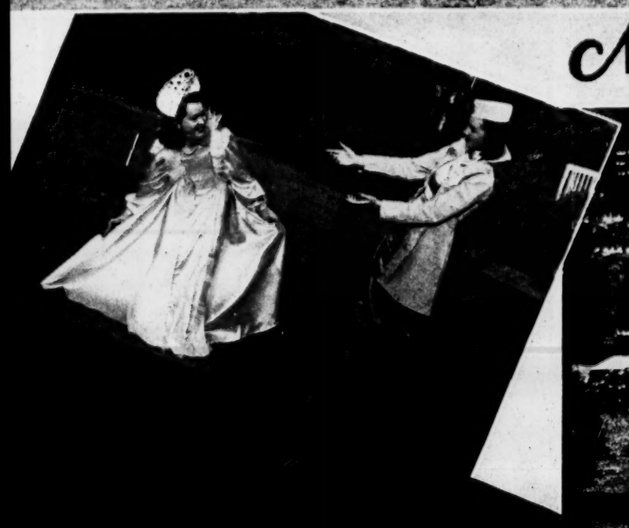
FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE

RED SPRINGS, NORTH CAROLINA

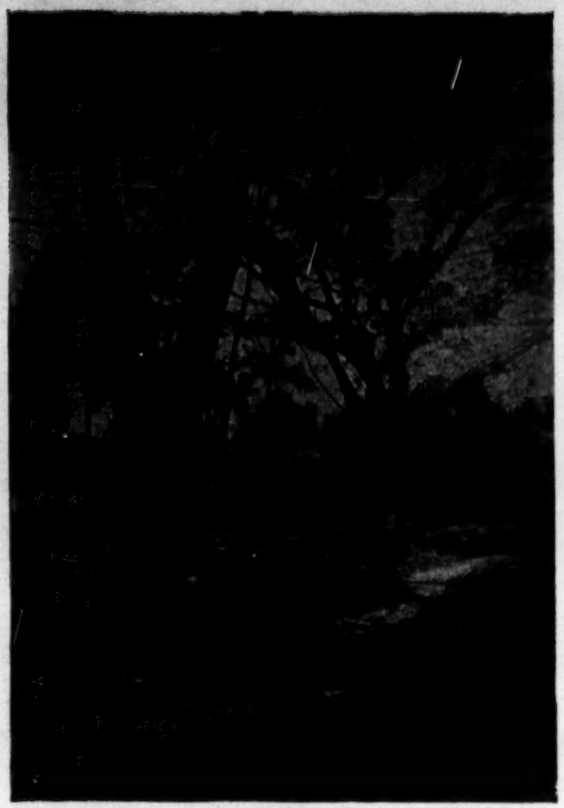
Entered as second class matter, October 9, 1925, at the Post Office of Red Springs, N. C., under Act of August 24, 1912. Accepted for mailing at special rate of postage provided in Sec. 1103, October 3, 1917, authorized February 7, 1920. Issued eight times during the year.







May Day



Flora Macdonald College

FOR A CATALOGUE CONTAINING FULL INFORMATION ADDRESS

DR. HENRY G. BEDINGER, *President*
FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE
RED SPRINGS, NORTH CAROLINA

JANUARY 1948

WE INVITE YOU TO CONSIDER THE ADVANTAGES OFFERED BY FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE

A well-known Christian College with an excellent reputation.

A limited number of students who enjoy the personal guidance of their professors.

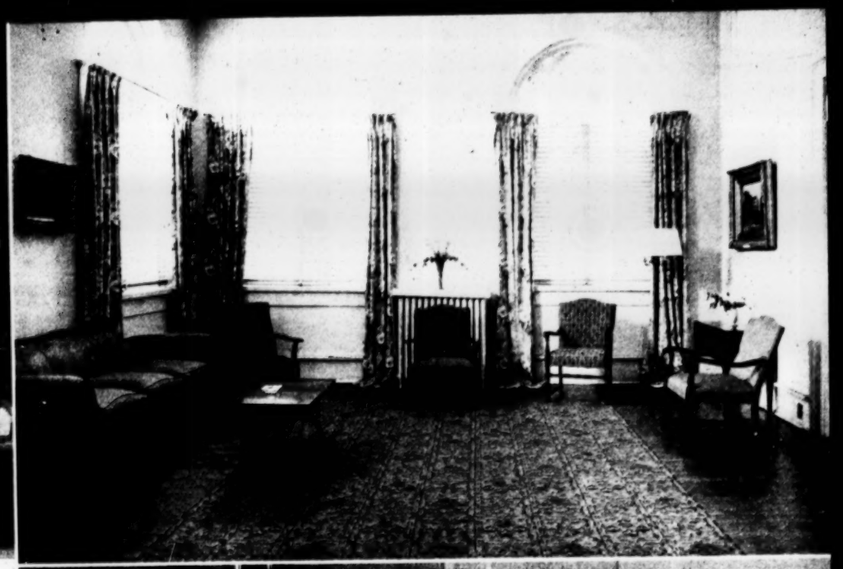
A fine, friendly atmosphere and high ideals of scholarship and life.

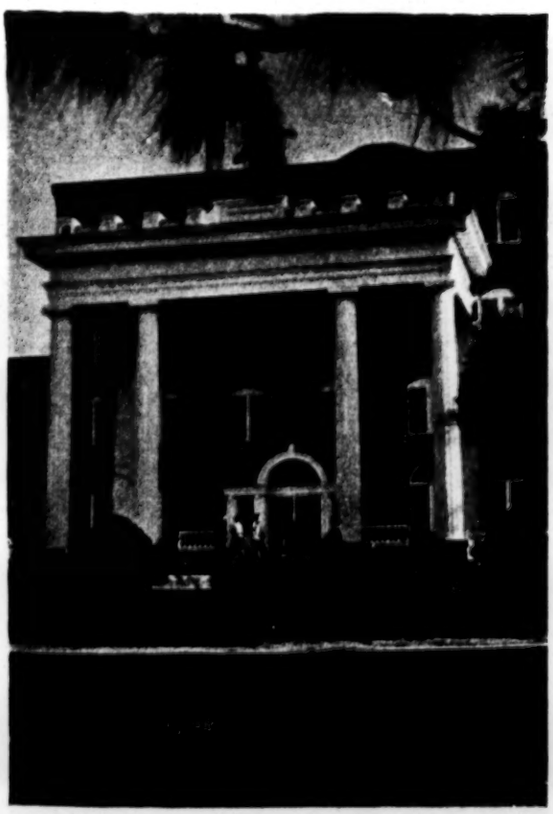
A wide selection of courses preparing for vocations of interest to women.

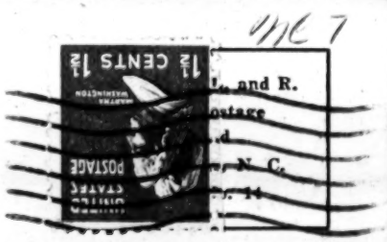
A beautiful campus with lovely gardens.

Comfortable, adequately equipped buildings.

More than half a century of fine tradition and service.







Dr. Robert Calkins

General Education Board

49 West Forty-ninth Street

New York 20, New York

Flora Macdonald College

RED SPRINGS, N. C.

THE INAUGURATION OF

MARSHALL SCOTT WOODSON

AS PRESIDENT OF

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE

JAN 29 1951

FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE, RED SPRINGS,
NORTH CAROLINA, JANUARY THIRTEEN
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND FIFTY-ONE

ORDER OF EVENTS

SATURDAY, JANUARY 13, 1951

REGISTRATION OF DELEGATES AND OTHER GUESTS
Rotunda 9:00 a. m-12:00 Noon

MEETING OF THE ALUMNAE ASSOCIATION ... 10:30 a. m.
Auditorium

LUNCHEON FOR DELEGATES ..... 12:00 Noon
Morgan Dining Hall

LUNCHEON FOR ALUMNAE AND STUDENTS ... 12:00 Noon
Gymnasium

THE ACADEMIC PROCESSION ..... 2:00 p. m.

THE INAUGURATION ..... 2:30 p. m.
Auditorium

THE RECEPTION ..... 4:00 p. m.
Parlors

CONCERT BY STUDENTS OF THE CONSERVATORY
Auditorium 8:15 p. m.

SUNDAY, JANUARY 14, 1951

SERMON BY HUNTER B. BLAKELY ..... 11:00 a. m.
Red Springs Presbyterian Church

Coffee will be served between the hours of Nine-thirty and Eleven O'clock A. M. in the Parlors.

THE INAUGURATION

SATURDAY, JANUARY 13, 1951
2:30 P. M.

Presiding: Halbert M. Jones
Chairman of the Board of Trustees

Prelude.....JAMES G. CHAPMAN
MYRA TURBEVILLE
Conservatory of Music

The Academic Procession

The Introit.....FLORA MACDONALD COLLEGE CHORAL CLUB
Director, ROBERT SMITH, *Dean of the Conservatory*

The Invocation.....THE REVEREND HENRY G. BEDINGER
President of Flora Macdonald College 1930-1948

Litany (The Congregation Seated)...THE REVEREND LESLIE BULLOCK
Professor of Bible

A LITANY OF THANKSGIVING

Leader: For the freedom which we enjoy this day in the worship of God and the eternal search for truth,

People: We thank Thee, O Lord.

Leader: For the labors of those who have gone before us, in faith and courage laying the foundations upon which we now build,

People: We thank Thee, O Lord.

Leader: For the many blessings that are ours in this present hour, renewing in us hope and assurance,

People: We thank Thee, O Lord.

Leader: For the opportunities that lie open before us in the future, and the challenge with which they confront us,

People: We thank Thee, O Lord.

Leader: For Thy continuing grace in Jesus Christ, the same yesterday, today and forever, without whom we can do nothing but in whom we can do all things,

People: We give Thee our heartfelt thanks, O Lord, and pray that in Thy mercy Thou wilt continue to bless and guide us in that way of everlasting truth which is in Christ Jesus our Lord. Amen.

Greetings:

from the Board of Education, Presbyterian Church in the United States
HUNTER B. BLAKELY, *Secretary of Higher Education*

from the Committee on Christian Education, Synod of North Carolina
DAN C. CALDWELL, *Executive Secretary*

from the North Carolina Council of Church Related Colleges
LUTHER L. GOBBEL, *Former President*

from the State of North Carolina
KERR SCOTT, *Governor of North Carolina*

from the North Carolina College Conference
RICHARD G. STONE, *President*

from the Consolidated University of North Carolina
DR. E. K. GRAHAM, *Chancellor*, Woman's College, U.N.C.

from the North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction
CLYDE A. ERWIN, *Superintendent*

from the Alumnae Association of Flora Macdonald College
MRS. ROSCOE D. MCMILLAN, SR., *President*

from the Advisory Board of Flora Macdonald College
MRS. CHARLES COUNCIL

from the Faculty of Flora Macdonald College
MISS HAZEL MORRISON, *Dean*

from the Students of Flora Macdonald College
MISS PHYLLIS DYER, *President*

from the Town of Red Springs
HIRAM GRANTHAM, *Mayor*

Choral Selection—"How Lovely Is Thy Dwelling Place" . . . . . *Brahms*

The Address . . . . . JAMES R. MCCAIN
President of Agnes Scott College

The Induction into Office . . . . . HALBERT M. JONES
Chairman of the Board of Trustees

The Prayer of Consecration . . . . . THE REVEREND CHARLES G. VARDELL
President Emeritus of Flora Macdonald College

The Inaugural Address . . . . THE REVEREND MARSHALL SCOTT WOODSON
President of Flora Macdonald College

Hymn—"God of Our Fathers"

"GOD OF OUR FATHERS"

God of our fathers, Whose almighty hand
Leads forth in beauty all the starry band
Of shining worlds in splendor through the skies,
Our grateful songs before Thy throne arise.

Thy love divine hath led us in the past,
In this free land by Thee our lot is cast;
Be Thou our Ruler, Guardian, Guide and Stay,
Thy word our law, Thy paths our chosen way.

From war's alarms, from deadly pestilence,
Be Thy strong arm our ever sure defence;
Thy true religion in our hearts increase,
Thy bounteous goodness nourish us in peace.

Refresh Thy people on their toilsome way,
Lead us from night to everlasting day;
Fill all our lives with love and grace divine,
And glory, laud and praise be ever Thine.

D. C. ROBERTS

The Benediction . . . . . THE REVEREND A. R. MCQUEEN
Chairman of the Board of Trustees 1935-1941

Recessional . . . . . JAMES G. CHAPMAN
MYRA TURBEVILLE

Delegates from Universities and Colleges

College of William and Mary (1693)
Mrs. James Fitzhugh Ferneyhough, B.S.
Alumna

Salem College (1772)
Dale Hartzler Gramley, A.B., M.S., Litt.D., LL.D.
President

Hampden-Sydney College (1776)
Henry Tucker Graham, D.D., LL.D.
Former President

Louisburg College (1787)
Samuel Martyn Holton, B.A., M.A.
President

University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill (1789)
Robert Burton House, A.M., LL.D.
Chancellor

University of Tennessee (1794)
Lucy S. Morgan, A.B., M.S., M.A., Ph.D.
Alumna

University of South Carolina (1801)
Hugh P. Williamson, B.Mus., A.M.
Director and Professor of Music

Princeton Theological Seminary (1812)
Charles G. Vardell, B.A., B.D., D.D.
Alumnus

Union Theological Seminary in Virginia (1812)
E. Lee Stoffel, B.D., Th.M., Th.D.
Alumnus

Centre College of Kentucky (1819)
A. Z. Williams, Jr., A.B.
Alumnus

Columbia Theological Seminary (1828)
Samuel Hewitt Fulton, B.D., D.D.
Alumnus

Tulane University (1834)
Yvonne Rose Stohlman, B.A.
Alumna

Wake Forest College (1834)
Lois Johnson, M.A.
Dean of Women

Emory University (1836)
Edwin L. Whiting, A.B.
Alumnus

Davidson College (1837)
C. K. Brown, Ph.D.
Dean of Faculty

GUILFORD COLLEGE (1837)
Clyde A. Milner, A.B., A.M., B.D., Ph.D., LL.D.
President

DUKE UNIVERSITY (1838)
William C. Archie, Ph.D.
Dean of Freshmen

GREENSBORO COLLEGE (1838)
Luther Lafayette Gobbel, A.B., A.M., Ph.D.
President

JUDSON COLLEGE (1838)
Mrs. Leta Hargrove Hutto
Alumna

ERSKINE COLLEGE (1839)
Miss Natalie C. Moffett, B.A., M.A.
Professor of Bible

VIRGINIA MILITARY INSTITUTE (1839)
Jasper Samuel Utter
Alumnus

THE CITADEL (1842)
Chester Alexander, B.A., B.D.

HOLLINS COLLEGE (1842)
Mrs. Hugh Johnson, Jr., A.B.
Alumna

SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE (1842)
Richard Gabriel Stone, Ph.D.
President

MARY BALDWIN COLLEGE (1845)
Mrs. Rachel H. Stevens, B.A.
Alumna

SOUTHWESTERN AT MEMPHIS (1848)
Remus Legette Alexander, B.A., B.D.
Alumnus

AUSTIN COLLEGE (1849)
S. M. Vaughn, M.A.
Alumnus

CARSON-NEWMAN COLLEGE (1851)
Arlene Parnell, A.B.
Alumna

CATAWBA COLLEGE (1851)
Alvin Robert Keppel, Ped.D., LL.D., Litt.D.
President

MARS HILL COLLEGE (1856)
Hoyt Blackwell, Th.M., D.D.
President

QUEENS COLLEGE (1857)
Gordon W. Sweet, B.S., M.M.
Dean

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH (1857)
Bartholomew F. Huske, A.B., D.D.
Alumnus

King College (1867)
R. T. L. Liston, Ph.D.
President

Peace College (1872)
William Cornelius Pressly, A.B., M.S., Litt.D.
President

Texas Christian University (1872)
Arthur Daniel Wenger, B.D.
Alumnus

Virginia Polytechnic Institute (1872)
Charles Clarence Abernathy, B.S.
Alumnus

Presbyterian College (1880)
W. Knight Thompson, B.A., B.D.
Alumnus

Longwood College (1884)
Margaret Shannon Morton, B.S., M.A.
Alumna

Rollins College (1885)
Edna Garibaldi Soldati, B.A.
Alumna

Campbell College (1887)
Leslie Hartwell Campbell, B.A., M.A.
President

Agnes Scott College (1889)
James Ross McCain, Ph.D., LL.D.
President

Clemson Agricultural College (1889)
Gaston Gage, B.S., M.S.
Professor of Textiles

Converse College (1889)
Jane Leighton Richards, M.A.
Dean of Students

Elon College (1889)
Leon E. Smith, M.A., D.D., LL.D.
President

North Carolina State College (1889)
John William Harrelson, M.E., LL.D.
Chancellor

Lenoir Rhyne College (1891)
John D. Mauney, Jr., A.B., B.D.
Alumnus

Meredith College (1891)
Carlyle Campbell, A.B., A.M., LL.D.
President

Pembroke State College (1891)
Ralph D. Wellons, Ph.D.
President

Woman's College of the University of North Carolina (1891)
Edward Kidder Graham, A.B., A.M., Ph.D.
Chancellor

Belhaven College (1894)
Robert Singleton Woodson, A.B., M.A., B.D., Th.D.
Trustee

Atlantic Christian College (1902)
Arthur Daniel Wenger, A.B., B.D.
Assistant to the President

Austin Presbyterian Theological Seminary (1902)
David M. Currie, B.A., B.D.
Alumnus

Lynchburg College (1903)
Walker B. Healy, B.D., D.D.
Alumnus

Pfeiffer Junior College (1903)
Van G. Hinson, M.A.
Dean of the College

Western Kentucky State College (1906)
Sarah Capitola McClearn
Alumna

East Carolina Teachers College (1907)
J. D. Messick, Ph.B., Ph.D., Litt.D.
President

Coker College (1908)
Donald Charles Agnew, Ph.D.
President

General Assembly's Training School For Lay Workers (1914)
Joseph Miller Gettys, Ph.D.
Professor of Bible

Montreat College (1916)
John Rupert McGregor, A.B., B.D., Th.D.
President

Bluefield College (1922)
Charles Lee Harman, M.S., Th.M.
President

Asbury College (1923)
S. A. Maxwell, B.D.
Alumnus

High Point College (1924)
Dennis Hargrove Cooke, Ph.D.
President

Presbyterian Junior College (1929)
Louis C. LaMotte, M.A., Th.D., D.D.
President

Delegates of Learned Societies and Professional Organizations

The Association of American Colleges
HUNTER B. BLAKELY, D.D.
Chairman, Commission on Christian Education

The National Association of Schools of Music
CHARLES G. VARDELL, JR., Ph.D.
Dean of School of Music, Salem College

North Carolina College Conference
RICHARD G. STONE, Ph.D.
President

North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction
CLYDE A. ERWIN, LL.D.
Superintendent

North Carolina Federation of Women's Clubs
MRS. CHARLES G. DOAK
Editor, The North Carolina Clubwoman

Medical Society of the State of North Carolina
ROSCOE DRAKE MCMILLAN, M.D.
President

The Board of Education, Presbyterian Church in the United States
HUNTER B. BLAKELY, D.D.
Secretary of Higher Education

The Committee on Christian Education, Synod of North Carolina
DAN T. CALDWELL, D.D.
Executive Secretary

North Carolina Council of Church Related Colleges
LUTHER L. GOBBEL, Ph.D.
Former President

The British Embassy
JOSEPHINE THURSTON
Assistant Education Officer

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

HALBERT M. JONES, *Chairman*

James H. Clark

Reverend Clarence L. Cheshire, Jr.

Dr. P. J. Chester

Reverend William Crowe, Jr., D.D.

Dr. D. S. Currie

Mrs. George H. Currie

E. L. Derrick

Reverend B. E. Dotson

Reverend Russell B. Fleming

Reverend W. S. Golden

A. H. Grant

Reverend Walker B. Healy, D.D.

Mrs. Robert A. Heinsohn

Julian B. Hutaff

Reverend George D. Jackson

Dr. C. T. Johnson

F. B. Johnson

James E. Johnson

Reverend F. S. Jones

Halbert M. Jones

H. D. Jones

J. A. Love, Jr.

Dr. W. C. Mebane

Reverend J. M. Millard

Edwin Morgan

W. D. McCaig

Miss Mary McEachern

Dr. Lynn McIver

A. T. McLean

Charles W. Perry

Reverend J. A. Redhead, Jr., D.D.

Mrs. G. O. Rogers

Mrs. James L. Stephens, Jr.

Mrs. R. E. Stratford

Reverend L. A. Taylor

Stephen A. White

D. W. Wright

THE WOMAN'S ADVISORY BOARD

Mrs. Waylon Blue, *Chairman*

Mrs. Waylon Blue
Mrs. Howard Butler
Mrs. Conrad Clark
Mrs. Charles B. Council
Mrs. Wilbur H. Currie
Mrs. S. H. Fulton
Mrs. E. B. Gamble
Mrs. George Jackson
Mrs. H. McNair Johnson
Mrs. C. D. Jones
Mrs. Halbert M. Jones
Mrs. L. Franklin Jones, Jr.
Mrs. H. P. Morrison
Mrs. Hugh Morrison
Mrs. James McKinnon
Mrs. H. C. McLauchlin
Miss Emily Patterson
Mrs. Charles Perry
Miss Zula Rankin
Mrs. Ralph Scott
Mrs. Walter Sprunt
Mrs. W. E. Whiddon

Mrs. Rufus D. Wilson

CHAIRMAN OF INAUGURAL COMMITTEE

Leslie Bullock

Flora Macdonald College

HISTORICAL SKETCH

Flora Macdonald College, under the name of Red Springs Seminary, was founded in 1896 by Fayetteville Presbytery. Its history has been as romantic as the life of the Scottish heroine whose name and ideals the college now commemorates.

Flora Macdonald College is the natural successor to Floral College which flourished nearby from 1841 to 1878. The descendants of the Scottish Highlanders who emigrated to America and settled in the Cape Fear River basin were distinguished for an appreciation of learning and religion. They not only valued education for their sons but desired equal advantages for their daughters. This sentiment crystallized in Floral College, the first school in North Carolina to grant diplomas to women.

The college grew rapidly in popularity and influence until closed by the Civil War. It re-opened in 1866 but succumbed to the reconstruction period and closed its doors finally in 1878. This school exercised a wide influence on the high standards of culture and intelligence which always have distinguished this section of the Carolinas.

The need filled by Floral College persisted. Rev. H. G. Hill, D.D., was especially active in a movement to revive the historic institution under control of Fayetteville Presbytery. This sentiment resulted in an action in 1896 authorizing the establishment of a seminary for women "somewhere in Robeson or neighboring counties." A committee was appointed and bids were received from communities desiring the new institution. A strong sentiment favored the site of Floral College but conditions had changed. Among many bidders Red Springs, a town of considerable importance, well located and long a center of religious and social activity for the entire section, came forward with the best offer, which was accepted. This included a site of four acres, with four thousand dollars and the promise of forty students. Rev. S. M. Rankin and Dr. Luther MacMillan were most active in the movement.

Orange and Wilmington Presbyteries later united with Fayetteville in the ownership and control of the college.

The name of Rev. Charles G. Vardell will always be linked with that of Flora Macdonald College. For thirty-four years he was the presiding genius in its remarkable development and usefulness. Under this leader of vision, high ideals, originality, energy and determination, the Red Springs Seminary rapidly gained prestige and popularity.

Under the capable direction of Mrs. Vardell, *nee* Linda Lee Rumple, a gifted and highly trained musician, the department of music gained wide recognition. By 1903 the influence of the Red Springs Seminary was felt throughout the south to such a degree that the name was changed to the Southern Presbyterian College and Conservatory of Music.

The college continued to flourish. The frame buildings gave way one by one to modern brick structures until seven commodious units with

all modern conveniences stand in the midst of a beautiful campus with long leaf pines, other forest growth, and lovely gardens.

The curriculum kept pace with the rapidly rising educational standards. An unusually well qualified faculty was maintained by careful selection. Students from many states and foreign countries were attracted by the reputation of the college.

In 1914 at a meeting of the Scottish Society of America in Fayetteville, Dr. James A. Macdonald, the editor of the *Toronto Globe* and an international figure, proposed a memorial to the Scottish heroine, Flora Macdonald, who had lived for five years in this section of North Carolina. In view of the associations and ideals of the Southern Presbyterian College and Conservatory of Music, he suggested that the name be changed to Flora Macdonald College and an endowment provided which would make it a college of the highest rank and a worthy memorial. With the new name came a fresh impetus to the progress of Flora Macdonald College. The circle of patrons and interested friends grew. The endowment was increased and educational standards were raised. In 1925 Flora Macdonald College was recognized by the North Carolina Department of Education as a standard "A" college. Graduates who have chosen the teaching field receive Class "A" certificates.

After thirty-four years of splendid achievements, Dr. Vardell laid down the responsibilities of president and became president emeritus. Dr. Henry G. Bedinger was called to succeed him in 1930 and brought the College through the depression and war years successfully. His administration saw the student body enlarged, the services of the College extended, the endowment and scholarship funds substantially increased, and the college property greatly improved. Dr. Bedinger resigned in October 1948, to return to the pastorate.

Mr. Halbert McNair Jones, Acting President, with the help of Mr. William G. Coxhead, Acting Vice-President, rendered a real service to the college until the arrival in January 1950 of the new president, Dr. Marshall Scott Woodson.

Dr. Woodson's election has met with widespread and enthusiastic approval, and it is believed that under his leadership the college will make still greater advances in the work of Christian Education.

THE AIM

The aim of the college is to develop and educate young women for successful Christian living and service, in the home, the Church, the school, and the community.

To this end it is the purpose of the College to provide a well-balanced educational program of excellent quality which will develop young women intellectually, spiritually, culturally, and physically, and will prepare them for useful vocations in life.

NC 8 Livingstone College 1902-1925

Box 102 Folder 920

GEB

N. C. 8

YEAR 6--SECOND CENTURY.

FIRST EPISCOPAL DISTRICT

J. W. HOOD, Presiding Bishop.

Address: Lock Box 336, Fayetteville, N. C.
362 Bleecker St., New York City.
18 Burleigh St., Cambridgeport, Mass.

African Methodist Episcopal

ZION CHURCH.

Board of Bishops:

J. W. Hood, D. D., LL. D.
T. H. Lomax, D. D.
C. R. Harris, A. M., D. D.
I. C. Clinton, D. D.
A. Walters, A. M., D. D.
G. W. Clinton, A. M., D. D
J. B. Small, D. D.
J. W. Alstork, D. D.

Nov-31

New York April 1st 1902.

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE RECEIVED APR 2 1902 LONG ISLAND R.R. CO.

Hon. Mr. Baldwin
President L. I. R. R. Co.
Dear Sir.

I have been informed that you are at the head of a movement started in the interest of education in the South.

That the Company proposes to get its information through its own agents. so that what is spent may be put where it will do the most good.

I am sure that the best results can be reached in that way.

I wish to call your attention to Livingstone College at Salisbury N.C. This institution was established in 1882 I have been the President of the trustee board for the whole period of its existence. It has been our aim to make it the best Negro institution in the South.

I am sure that the moral and intellectual

FIRST EPISCOPAL DISTRICT

J. W. HOOD, Presiding Bishop.

Address: Lock Box 336, Fayetteville, N. C.
362 Bleecker St., New York City.
18 Burleigh St., Cambridgeport, Mass.

African Methodist Episcopal

Board of Bishops:

J. W. Hood, D. D., LL. D.
T. H. Lomax, D. D.
C. R. Harris, A. M., D. D.
I. C. Clinton, D. D.
A. Walters, A. M., D. D.
G. W. Clinton, A. M., D. D
J. B. Small, D. D.
J. W. Alstork, D. D.

ZION CHURCH.

training is not excelled by any. ..... 1902.
We have not been able to do what we have
desired on industrial lines, because we
have not had the means.

This institution is an exhibition of Negro
self help. We have had some buildings
given, as follows; C. P. Huntington Hall,
Leland Stanford Hall, Dodge Hall,
and Ballard Hall, each given by the
persons for whom they were named, and
cost about $40,000., but the running
expense has mainly come from our own
people. What I would like most of all
is that you could visit this school in
person. If you could be there at the
commencement you would see it at its
best. But a visit at any time
that suits your convenience is all
that I can ask. It is the principal
institution of a denomination of
colored people numbering 537,000

YEAR 6--SECOND CENTURY.

FIRST EPISCOPAL DISTRICT

J. W. HOOD, Presiding Bishop.

Address: Lock Box 335, Fayetteville, N. C.
382 Bleecker St., New York City.
18 Burleigh St., Cambridgeport, Mass.

African Methodist Episcopal

ZION CHURCH.

Board of Bishops:

J. W. Hood, D. D., LL. D.
T. H. Lomax, D. D.
C. R. Harris, A. M., D. D.
I. C. Clinton, D. D.
A. Walters, A. M., D. D.
G. W. Clinton, A. M., D. D
J. B. Small, D. D.
J. W. Alstork, D. D.

of Whom 100. are in N.C. Among the distinguished men who have delivered the annual ..... 1902. oration. I refer you to Dr. L. Abbott of the Outlook 287 Fourth Ave. N.Y. As to myself, I refer you to Dr. J. M. Buckley Editor of the Christian Advocate, Cor. 5 Ave. & 20th St. Ny. and United States Senator J.B. Pritchard of N.C. Washington D.C. & Gen. J.S. Carr supposed to be the leading Democratic Candadate for Mr. Pritchard's Seat. Gen. Carr's address is Durham N.C. He can also inform you of the School. Could give you many other References, but presume these may be sufficient. I shall remain in this section till after the sitting of the N.Y. Conference, which meets at Tarrytown on the second Wed. in May. I enclose "Chamber of Commerce Salisbury N.C." (See Livingstone College on 3d page)

Most Respectfully yours

J.W. Hood

353 Bleeker St. N.Y.

Apr. 16, 1902

Rt. Rev. J. W. Hood

Presiding Bishop African Methodist Church

New York

Dear sir: Your letter of April 1 to Mr Baldwin has been referred to me and I have read it with interest. I thank you for the information and in due course I will bring the matter to the attention of our Executive Committee.

Yours very truly

NC. 8

Dec. 12, 1903

Mr Thomas J. Lewis

Harrison Building

Philadelphia, Pa.

Dear Mr Lewis: Your letter of Dec. 11 is before me. In reply, I would say that information in our office leads me to believe that the Livingston College, with which has been consolidated the East Tennessee Industrial School, of Salisbury, N. C., is a school of considerable merit and represents an earnest and conscientious effort on the part of the colored people to promote the education of their own people. In a letter dated Nov. 3, 1902, Professor P. P. Claxton, head of the Department of Education in the University of Tennessee, says of Livingston College: "It is, I think, in many respects a most excellent institution. The President of it is a very sensible man, with right ideas, I think, of the education of the negro." This statement is characteristically cautious as coming from a Southern man.

For some years this school received a considerable appropriation from the State as one of seven normal schools. By recent action of the Board of Education, however, the number has been reduced from seven to four, and so Livingston is no longer a state normal school. I have no reason to believe that this should be construed as reflecting on the value of the school, as it was found necessary to concentrate effort, and the other four schools represent a favorable geographical distribution of effort.

From the catalog of 1901 and 1902 I find the following four names put down as soliciting agents: Rev. John Hector, Rev. McH Varley, Rev. James E. Mason, and J. S. Hill. This would indicate that Mr Hill is an authorized

representative of the school.

Mr Peabody and I are quite hopeful regarding Fort Valley just now, and this hope will be confirmed if Professor Hunt accepts the principalship. Mr Peabody visited Fort Valley two or three weeks ago, and his report is encouraging.

Cordially yours

William H. Baldwin Jr.

N.C.8

HARRISON BUILDING,(1103)
15TH & MARKET STREETS.
PHILADELPHIA.

December 11th, 1903.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick, Secry,
General Education Board,
#52 William Street, New York City.

Rec'd Gen'l Educ. Board
DEC 12 1903

Dear Dr. Buttrick:-

Can you advise me regarding the worthiness of Livingston College, Salisbury, N. C., and as to the responsibility of J. S. Hill, who collects for this institution, in the north?

I, with some of my friends, have been contributing to the School for several years; my recollection being that I made inquiry when Mr. Hill first appealed for assistance and received a very favorable report, but some question has been raised by one of the contributors here, arising, I think, from correspondence with someone in the south, which makes it desirable to determine definitely whether the School is one which should be assisted. I will appreciate any information you can give me.

I was very glad to have a line from Mr. Torbert saying that Mr. Loeb of New York, proposes to equip a dairy for the Fort Valley School, and to assist them financially.

I confess to considerable discouragement regarding this institution, but am hopeful that something will be accomplished today, which is the date for the meeting at which it is proposed to take action regarding a new principal. I was very favorably impressed by Mr. Hunt, who called here on his way back to the south after his visit to New York at the request of Mr. Peabody.

Yours very truly,

Thos. J. Lewis

N.C.

Feb. 15, 1904

Mr C. C. Clark

C/o New York Information Bureau

60 Liberty St., City

Dear sir: In regard to your inquiry of a few days ago about Mr James C. Moore and his connection with the Livingstone College, of Salisbury, N. C., I beg to quote a letter just received from Dr W. H.Goler, the president of the school.

"We beg leave to state that Mr James C. Moore who was the Principal of the East Tennessee Industrial School is an accredited financial agent of this school. The East Tennessee Industrial School is now operated in connection with Livingstone College and the Trustees have regularly authorized Mr Moore to solicit funds for the same.

"The names of our other agents are Rev. James Edward Mason of Rochester, N. Y., Rev. James McH.Farley of Philadelphia, Pa., Mr J. S. Hill of Winston-Salem, N. C.; Rev. John H. Hector is also one of our agents, but he generally collects in Canada.

"Any kindness that can be shown and any assistance that can be given our agents will be greatly appreciated."

Yours very respectfully

(Signed) W. H. Goler,

Trusting that this information will cover your inquiry, I am,

Yours very truly

J. Trapell

W.C.P

Feb. 15, 1904

President W. H. Goler

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

Dear sir In the absence of D. Buttrick I desire to thank you for your kindness in furnishing us with the names of agents who are regularly authorized to solicit funds for Livingstone College.

Yours very truly

J. Tindell

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE.

N.C.8

W. H. GOLER, D. D., PRESIDENT. E. MOORE, M. D., PH. D., SEC'Y & RESIDENT PHYSICIAN.
W. H HANNUM, A. B., TREAS. J. E. AGGREY, A. B., BOOKKEEPER & FINANCIAL SEC'Y.

Rec'd Gen'l Educ. Board
FEB 1 5 1904

Salisbury, N. C., Febrary 12th 1904.

General Education Board,
#54 William Street,
New York.

Gentlemen:--

We thank you very much for the interest manifested in us and our work. We beg leave to state that Mr. James C. Moore who was the Principal of the East Tennessee Industrial School is an accredited financial agent of this School. The East Tennessee Industrial School is now operated in connection with Livingstone College and the Trustees have regularly authorized Mr. Moore to solicit funds for the same.

The names of our other agents are Rev. James Edward Mason of Rochester, N. Y., Rev. James McH. Farley of Philadelphia, Pa., Mr. J. S. Hill of Winston-Salem, N. C.; Rev. John H. Hector is also one of our agents, but he generally collects in Canada.

Any kindness that can be shown, and any assistance that can be given our agents will be greatly appreciated.

Yours very respectfully,

W. H. Goler

President.

WHEELER, CORTIS & HAIGHT

EVERETT P. WHEELER.
HAROLD G. CORTIS.
CHARLES S. HAIGHT.
CLARENCE B. SMITH.

HARRY M. HEWITT.

TELEPHONE, "3577-8 BROAD."

CABLE ADDRESS "MOTOR."

BATTERY PARK BUILDING, 21 STATE STREET,

NEW YORK, Feb. 5, 1904.

(1) To Mr. Buttrick with Clarion

R.C.O.

Rec'd Gen'l Educ. Board
FEB 8 1904

Dear Mr. Ogden:-

A colored minister, Rev. Mr. Farley, came to me this morning having a letter from Dr. Cuyler, and asking subscriptions in behalf of Livingston College.

Acting upon the advice which has been given by the Association, I told him that I must decline to give, but that I would mention his case to you, that it might be submitted to the Committee having such applications in charge. All I can say is that he looked like and old and respectable person, and that Dr. Cuyler's letter spoke very highly of him and his work.

Yours truly,

Everett P Wheeler

Robert C. Ogden, Esq.,

Feb. 6, 1904.

Everett P. Wheeler, Esq.,
Battery Park Building,
No. 21 State Street, New York.

Dear Mr. Wheeler:-

Livingston College, Salisbury, North Carolina is an institution for negro education, and belongs to the African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church, which was founded in 1880.

It is a school of much value and deserves consideration, although it has limitations which frequently mark the honest, but often misdirected efforts of negro churches to provide educational advantages. It has 400 students, 23 teachers, and an income of about $20,000, of which the colored people contribute $6,000. While not strictly first class it is entitled to respect and sympathy.

Very truly yours,

1. COPY.

N.C. 8

Livingstone College

A Self-help Negro Institution

--

Livingstone College, an institution for elementary and advanced training of negroes, is situated at Salisbury, N. C. The A. M. E. Zion Church contributes more largely than any other organization towards its support, and their's is the dominant religious influence at the school. It depends largely upon the negroes of the country for its maintenance. It "receives a larger percentage of the money required to maintain it from negroes than is received by any similar institution in the country." Of the $17,000 required for its support annually about $13,000 are paid by negroes in the way of appropriations by A. M. E. Zion Churches and others, and in payment by students in cash for board and tuition.

The entire control of this institution from its beginning has been in the hands of the colored people. It was incorporated in 1879, and the first session was held in one room of a colored minister's parsonage in Concord, N. C., in 1880, but was more definitely organized in 1882, and began its work on its premises the first Wednesday in October of that same year. The new site consisted of one building and forty acres of land. The school opened with three teachers, three pupils and a matron.

It was chartered as a college in 1885. The idea of an educational institution for the training of colored youths was the result of a conference of colored ministers for the promotion of self-reliant education among the colored people.

The founder of the institution was the famous temperance orator, J. C. Price. The present president is Rev. Wm. H. Goler, D.D.

The school with its stately row of buildings and fine campus is situated in the outer edge of the best section of the city of Salisbury. One of the local papers spoke of the college thus, "Such is the reputation of the college that some of our most wealthy and progressive citizens are building costly residences in the neighborhood of the college."

The property consists of 80 acres of land valued at $30,000, and of five buildings rated at $120,000. They are as follows:

"We have now five large buildings on the campus and one small one.

"Huntington Hall is a three story building 91x38 feet. On the basement floor area spacious dining room, a kitchen and store rooms. The first floor is used for chapel or assembly room, a library and reception room, office, and recitation rooms.

"The second and third stories are used as dormitories by teachers and students.

"The building is named in recognition of a large gift toward its erection by the late C. P. Huntington, of New York, who was an annual contributor to our work.

"Stanford Seminary is a large brick building 100x40, and four stories high.

"The first floor of this hall is fitted up with assembly and recitation rooms for the Preparatory, or Grammar school department.

"The second, third, and fourth stories are used as dormitories for girls.

"The building is named in honor of the late Senator Leland Stanford, of California, who gave the money that has largely entered into its erection.

"Dodge Hall. This is a brick structure 60x40 and four stories high.

"The first floor affords accommodation in part for the Preparatory department and Scientific rooms. The assembly and class rooms for this work are on this floor.

"The second, third, and fourth stories of this building are used as

"The Ballard Industrial Hall, the generous gift of Mr Stephen Ballard, is a three-story brick building 60x40 feet. Owing to the large number of students last term the first and part of the second stories were used for recitation rooms. On the second floor are the printing office and the shoe shop. The third floor is used for carpentry, cabinet-making and storerooms for furniture.

"This building, as stated, was erected by Mr Stephen Ballard, of Brooklyn, N. Y., who was a generous and substantial friend of the institution for many years.

"We have constructed a large auditorium, capable of seating two thousand persons, for our commencement exercises. This building can be utilized for industrial purposes during the school term."

Income annually:

From churches - - - - - - - - - -	$6000
" Tuition - - - - - - - - - -	1200
" Board - - - - - - - - - -	5000
" Interest on $5000 - - - - - -	
Total income	-$12,200+

Expenses:

Salary - - - - - - - - - - - -	$15,000
Equipment and incidentals - - - - -	10,000
	$25,000

An itemized account for the year 1902 (published) shows the following:

Receipts - - -	$28,856 37
Disbursements -	28,498 47

$1800 of these receipts are no longer available. They were paid by the State for a normal school, which is no longer maintained.

(See original report for full itemized account)

The corps of teachers number 18, of whom 12 are men and 6 women--all colored. Most of them are graduates of colleges for colored students and have earned complimentary degrees by work since graduation.

This year the school has registered 430 students. 400 is about the usual number. 180 males, 220 females. They were classified as follows in 1903:

College,

Seniors - -	6
Juniors - -	10
Sophomores -	7
Freshmen - -	16
	39

Normal Department

Seniors - -	31
Middle - -	39
Juniors - -	69
First year -	63
	202

About 200, or nearly one-half the school, were in the grammar school and primary department.

The Course of Study

The course of study is planned to cover 14 years, beginning with the first year primary. Six years' work admits to the Normal, a four years course. This is followed by a college course of four years.

The normal course corresponds to similar courses in the best of these schools for colored students. If they do well all that is laid down this is one of the very best courses. I fear, however, that the preliminary work will hardly warrant the amount supposed to be covered in the normal. For instance, in addition to the ordinary elementary courses it includes two years of algebra, a half year of geometry, three years of Latin, two years of Greek, and four years of English, with civil government, zoology, psychology, physics and pedagogics thrown in. Even granting good preparatory training, the above course would be overcrowded. Partial or superficial work in some of these studies is probably the result. One day's visit would not give sufficient time to discover this satisfactorily, however. A recitation in Latin by the senior normal class was the poorest piece of work I saw at

the school. The same class in English literature with another teacher did far better work.

In the next lower normal class I saw good teaching in English and arithmetic. Another normal class was being very badly managed and taught, and the teacher of the fourth class had not returned from his pastoral duties of the day before. His class was in the hands of an undergraduate normal student.

The primary department was holding examinations, so I saw nothing there.

I had time to see only one class in the college department, a recitation in geology.

The school is not well equipped for science work. They need a good deal of apparatus. The teacher of these subjects, however, is an energetic, progressive young man, a graduate of Tuskegee, who spent his summer vacations in study at Columbia College.

I saw one recitation in the theological school conducted by the president/ The class was a promising looking set of young ministers.

The bulk of the students, however, are in the normal department, so I gave my attention mainly to that. Monday, though, is not a particularly good day to see the school at its best, it seems. Sickness and absence of teachers helped to show the work at a disadvantage. However, only a little of what I saw was positively poor. Yet very little was above mediocre.

A new man has just been put at the head of the normal department this year, Mr W. H. Hammond. He stands well with the authorities, is young and energetic, and has had considerable experience in public school work in a good city system. He is also a graduate of a good college, Maryville, Ky. I have confidence in his ability to work a reform in this department. He pointed out some of the defects and assured me that as soon as he could he would remedy them. With such changes the work ought to be thorough and

strong as is doubtless the intention of the institution.

Industrial Department

"In this department it is the purpose to dignify labor by training the hands as well as teaching the head and heart. We recognize the fact that for thorough usefulness it is not enough for leaders to be educated intellectually and religiously--this they must have--but in addition to this they should know how to use the hands to an advantage.

"While we pay special attention to the intellectual development of our students, we do not fail to recognize the fact that industrial training is an advantage to those who are to enter upon the active duties of life. They may need some trade by which to make a living, and though a student should have a regular profession he may still find a trade very convenient.

"This training should be practical. The students should not only know how the work should be done, but know by practical experience how to do it. This is the training we are endeavoring to give in our industrial department:for instance, the girls are taught how to cook, under a very efficient and practical cook employed in the Boarding department.

"Some of them have learned the art successfully and are now putting it into profitable practice. Others have been taught laundrying, while quite a number, unaccustomed to the use of the sewing machine have become skillful in its management. The progress in handling the needle, in cutting and fitting, has been gratifying and beneficial. The young women are also taught how to make tidies, mats, cushions and other articles of plain and fancy needlework, as well as making their own dresses.

"A number of young men have become practical printers since the establishment of our printing office. This department is destined to become a paying industry.

"We are preparing for a better book press and a little more job type. The office will then furnish employment and enable many to earn enough money during vacation to pay their way through the school term. The students are now able to do all the repiring on the buildings; such as carpentering, plastering, etc,

"In addition we have a farm of about 40 acres on which some of the students work out part of their expenses.

"The farm this year has been placed under the management of Mr J. A. Taylor, who is greatly encouraged by results and prospects.

Brick Yard

Our brick yard in operation last year, completed two kinds of brick and afforded work for a number of boys. These brick are being used this year in the addition to Ballard Hall.

Printing Office

"The printing office has done well in affording work for a number of boys and instruction in the art of printing. All the work of the college-- programs, catalogs, circulars, etc.-- is done here. The office is one of the best in this section. It invites and does all kinds of job work. In fact we have the nucleus of a first-class printing establishment. A few more presses and other needed material would enable us to do a very lucrative business in this line. The Living Stone, the monthly college journal, is sent from this office every month of the school year. This journal is edited and printed by the students.

"We are glad to know that some of our young men trained in this office are now managers in other printing offices and many are doing creditable work as printers.

Shoe Shop

"The shoe shop is an industry that promises to be very helpful to

the institution as well as profitable to the students. The results of the year were most encouraging.

The Carpenter Shop

"The carpenter shop has been a very valuable adjunct, for in addition to the general work around the grounds and buildings, the bedsteads, washstands and tables in the students' dormitories for several years have been made in the shop.

"We are hampered in the prosecution of our work for want of funds.

Blacksmith Shop

"We have succeeded in establishing a blacksmith shop under an experienced blacksmith.

"Instruction is given to several boys in iron and wood work.

"This is the second year in this industry, and the results are encouraging.

Laundry Department

"All the laundry work for the entire school is done by the girls. In this way qhite a number of them are enabled to pay their bills through the term

House Keeping

"Particular attention is given to house keeping under the efficient and painstaking lady principal who stimulates rivalry among the girls in the neatkeeping of their rooms, and the thoroughness and cleanliness of the dining hall, parlors, etc.

Cooking

"The cooking for the entire institution is done by the students under a practical and experienced cook, and by this means they learn not only to help themselves, but to economically prepare a plain meal."

The students are required to do a certain amount of industrial work without remuneration as a regular part of their course of study. This means a different set of students for each industry practically every day. Of

course no such efficiency, even under the best conditions, can be developed as at schools where the same students remain at a given industry all the time, as in a trade school, or where students are working to earn a credit balance. Nevertheless very good work results here. The farm is in charge of a Tuskegee graduate, Mr J. A. Taylor, who is apparently doing well with it and the allied industries.

The brickyard is used whenever new buildings or additions are to be made. Bricklaying is taught whenever practical work presents itself, usually in the xx repairs and new buildings made during vacation time. The president of the institution, Dr Goler, is by trade an excellent brick-mason. Several of the large buildings are evidences of his skill and industry.

The printing office provided a trade course for five young men. 20 others spent their "industrial" hours there learning what they could in the limited time. It has a very good outfit and does creditable work. The presses are run by a portable engine stationed outside.

The carpentry shop is not sufficiently well equipped to do the amount of manual training work that ought to be done. However, it is of great value. All repairs about the grounds are done by the students who work here. They also get practical experience in making the school furniture. With a larger and better equipment more students might be benefitted by this training.

No regular continuous course in blacksmithing is taught. But when repairs must be made the shop is opened for work. In the summer it is kept quite busy, I am told. No outside work, however, is taken.

The laundry work for the whole school is done by the girls who take their turns at the laundry in regularly organized groups--Most of the work is done by hand. One machine for ironing is provided. A very happy group of girls were working away with a will while I was at the laundry.

No effort is made to teach scientific cooking so as to prepare teachers of cooking. The girls get a good deal of practical experience in assisting in the work in the regular students kitchen, where the food for the whole school is prepared.

A regular scientific course in sewing is given. All the girls take this course, and learn plain sewing, cutting and fitting, in accordance with the most advanced methods.

The general housekeeping work is done by the girls under the supervision of a matron.

Thus the students at this peculiarly negro institution are getting a very wholesome, all round training. They are taught to appreciate learning but not to despise labor. For this, the institution deserves no little praise. Here was a chance for a great deal of misjudgment. The authorities have faced the situation with a clear vision and have worked out a course of study excellent in purpose. Greater perfection of detail will doubtless come with wider experience and ampler equipment. The desire for real excellence is there.

Altogether then I feel that Livingstone College is doing a good work for the negro as individuals and that it is a splendid incentive to endeavor to the whole race.

(Signed) W. T. B. Williams

Feb. 8, 1904.

N.E.P

Feb. 8, 1904

Dr W. H. Goler

President, Livingston College

Salisbury, N. C.

Dear sir: Inquiry is made at this office as to whether Mr James C. Moore, who was Principal of the East Tennessee Industrial School, is authorized to solicit funds for Livingston College and the East Tennessee Industrial School now that they have been consolidated. If you can let me know about this matter at an early day it will be greatly appreciated.

May I also ask that you give me the names of all persons who are authorized to solicit funds for your institution. If they can be on record at our office it will be of some help to your school, I am sure, protecting you and the public from the unworthy and giving a certificate to those who are worthy.

Faithfully yours

Wallace Battle

May 2, 1904

Mrs. J. F. Winslow,

Woodcliff, Poughkeepsie, N.Y.

Dear madam,-Your letter of April 22nd was received during my absence in the South. In reply I would say that Livingstone College, Salisbury, N. C., is well known to us, has been visited and inspected by one of our assistants, and is in our judgment a school deserving of the patronage and support of the benevolent public. President Goler of Livingstone College in a communication dated Feb. 12, 1904, gives the names of the following men as accredited agents of the school :

James C. Moore, Salisbury

Rev. James Edward Mason, Rochester

Rev. J. M. Farley, Philadelphia

Mr. J. S. Hill, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Rev. John H. Hector, Canada

With great respect,

Faithfully yours,

Wallace Buttrick

Wood Cliff
Poughkeepsie N. Y.
April 22nd

Rec'd Gen'l Educ. Board
MAY 2 - 1904

Dr. Wallace Buttrick
37 Williams St. New York

Dear Sir

On one occasion when making inquiries as to the character and standing of a southern colored school, I was referred to you, as the person most likely to give me reliable information.

I am anxious to learn something about Livingstone College Salisbury, N. C. would it be troubling you too much to tell

me briefly, whether the Institution is one worthy of help. Also is there Treasurer whether they have any financial agent soliciting for them in the North and if so what is his name. I ask for this information of course only, if you happen to be already posted of it.

Thanking you in advance for a word in reply

I am

Very truly yours

(Mrs. J. L.) H. N. Winslow

Privat
Robert
New

N.C.8

December 3, 1904.

Mr. Robert C. Ogden,
784 Broadway,
New York City.

My dear Mr.Ogden: Yours of December 2 at hand. In reply I would say that Livingstone College at Salisbury, N.C. has a good standing at our office. It has been visited by our inspector, Mr. Williams, whose report is in every way favorable. Among other things he said: "The students at this peculiarly negro institution are getting a very wholesome, all around training. They are taught to appreciate learning but not to despise labor. For this the institution deserves no little praise - - - - - . Altogether, I feel that Livingstone College is doing a good work for the negro as individuals and that it is a splendid incentive to endeavor to the whole race."

Trusting that this is the information you desire, I am, with great respect,

Faithfully yours,

William [illegible]

Enclosure

December 2nd, 1904.

Rec'd Gen'l Educ. Board
DEC 3 - 1904

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
54 William Street,
New York City.

Dear Dr. Buttrick:-

I cannot, at the moment, lay my hand upon the North Carolina report that would give me the necessary information with which to answer the enclosed letter concerning Livingston College. May I trouble you to have it sent to me?

The writer of the letter of inquiry is a highly respectable lawyer of Philadelphia.

Yours very truly,

Robert C. Ogden

Enclosure.

John R. Read.
Silas W. Pettit.
H. B. Gill.
Louis B. Runk.
Stacy B. Lloyd.

Law Offices

Read & Pettit,

328 Chestnut Street,

Philadelphia,

N. C. 8

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.

DEC 9 1904

Dec. 6th, 1904.

Robert C. Ogden, Esq.
784 Broadway,
New York City.

Dear Mr. Ogden:-

I have yours of yesterday, and take the liberty of returning you enclosed the letter of Mr. Buttrick, thinking it may be useful for future reference on your files while with me it is of no value except my own small contribution, and in respect to that I now feel entirely satisfied.

The expression in Mr. Buttrick's letter that the students at Livingstone "are taught to appreciate learning but not to despise labor" seems to me most encouraging.

It does sometimes seem to me that the American born - whatever his ancestry - does not care to work, at all events not to work any harder than he has to, and I have noticed in some enterprises with which I have been connected that the residents of a neighborhood, while unwilling to work themselves except at exorbitant wages, (and hardly even then) would unite with great alactrity to assault and beat Italians who were willing and anxious for a job; while the same people were most deligent in imposing governmental obstructions and impositions upon the enterprise.

However, this may be only a transition state and the backward swing of the pendulum from the intense and very poorly requited labor of their immediate forbearers, and I am rather

inclined to think that this will ultimately be found to be the explanation of it.

One thing at all events is certain, and that is that the present condition of the Negro in the South is a most conclusive illustration of the impotence of mere legislation to direct or even aid the advance of human society.

Yours very truly,

Wm. W. Pettit

FIRST CONGREGATIONAL SOCIETY
OF JAMAICA PLAIN, MASS.

Minister's House, 14 Roanoke Avenue.

Rec'd Gen. Ed. Bd.
MAR 9 - 1906

March 7, 1906

Dr. Wallace Buttrick

N.C. 8

Dear Sir:-

Can you kindly tell me just what you think of the relative worth of the work done by Livingstone College? Pres. Agent seems like a good fellow and shows excellent recommendations but the financial report seems to me rather inadequate, if not fairly shabby. How far I wonder, ought we to expect these schools managed by the colored people to show thorough book-keeping?

I shall be much obliged if

training".

L. C. S

you can oblige me. a
I wire also, ~~thanking~~
of the usefulness of
school.

Yours sincerely.
Charles F. Sole

March 9, 1906.

Rev. Charles F. Dole,

First Congregational Society,

Jamaica Plain, Mass.

Dear sir:- In the absence of Dr. Buttrick who is traveling in the South, I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of March 8th. In reply to your inquiry regarding Livingstone College, I would say that this institution was visited by our representative who has given to us the following facts. "The entire control of this institution from its beginning has been in the hands of the colored people. It was incorporated in 1879. The property consists of 80 acres of land valued at $30,000. and 5 buildings rated at $120,000. The corps of teachers numbers 18, of whom 12 are men and 6 women; all colored. This year the school has registered 430 students; about 200 of one half the school was in the grammar school and primary department." At the close of an extended report going largely into details our representative makes the following statement in conclusion: "Thus the students of this institution are getting a very wholesome, all round ~~roundabout~~ training".

L. C. S.

Balance of letter in Morris Brown College

cwk.

Wm. H. Baldwin Jr
Chairman
Geo. Foster Peabody
Treasurer
Wallace Buttrick
Secretary and Executive officer

General Education Board

64 WILLIAM STREET
NEW YORK

W. H. Heck
Assistant Secretary

Frederick T. Gates
Daniel C. Gilman
Morris K. Jesup
Starr J. Murphy
Robert C. Ogden
Walter H. Page
J. D. Rockefeller, Jr
Albert Shaw

December 3, 1904.

Mr. Robert C. Ogden,

784 Broadway,

New York City.

My dear Mr.Ogden: Yours of December 2 at hand. In reply I would say that Livingstone College at Salisbury, N.C. has a good standing at our office. It has been visited by our inspector, Mr. Williams, whose report is in every way favorable. Among other things he said: "The students at this peculiarly negro institution are getting a very wholesome, all around training. They are taught to appreciate learning but not to despise labor. For this the institution deserves no little praise - - - - . Altogether, I feel that Livingstone College is doing a good work for the negro as individuals and that it is a splendid incentive to endeavor to the whole race."

Trusting that this is the information you desire, I am, with great respect,

Faithfully yours,

Wallace Buttrick

Enclosure

S. G. ATKINS
CORRESPONDING SECRETARY OF EDUCATION
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

N 68

Gen'l Educ. Board
MAR 21 1907

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

AFRICAN METHODIST EPISCOPAL ZION CHURCH

Salisbury, N. C. Mar. 19, 1907

CONNECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS:

Livingstone College, Salisbury, N. C.
Atkinson College, Madisonville, Ky.
Greeneville College, Greeneville, Tenn.
Lomax-Hannon High School, Greenville, Ala.
Clinton Institute, Rock Hill, S. C.
Eastern Carolina Normal and Industrial Academy, Newbern, N. C.
Walters Institute, Warren, Ark.
Lancaster Normal and Industrial Institute, Lancaster, S. C.
Edenton High School, Edenton, N. C.
Zion Institute, Mobile, Ala.

Rev. Wallace Buttrick, D. D.

New York, N. Y.

My dear Sir:--

At the next Commencement of Livingstone College May 19th.-24th. we shall celebrate the twenty-fifth Anniversary of the Institution. It is expected to be the most important event in the history of the Institution.

I am authorized and directed by the Committee on Program to urge that you will make us a visit sometime during these exercises. It is especially desired by the Committee, that our friends assembled may have some word from you pertaining to the great work of the education of the Negro race in the South.

Please permit me to urge a personal request also, that you will allow us to expect you . A favorable reply will be greatly appreciated.

Your obedient servant,

S. G. Atkins.

March 22, 1907

Dr S G Atkins

Salisburg, N. C.

My dear friend: Your kind letter of March 19 was received to-day. I thank you for the honor of the invitation to attend the twenty-fifth Anniversary of Livingstone College, May 19th to 24th. I regret to say that it will not be possible for me to go. Our Board will meet the following Tuesday, and on those dates I shall be exceedingly busy with Committee meetings that can never be anticipated nor postponed.

Regretting the necessity for this reply, I am

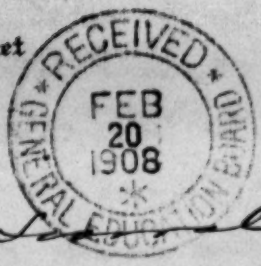
Sincerely and gratefully yours

Wallace Buttrick

N.C 8

FEB 19 1908

Nine West Fifty-sixth Street



Dr J Buttrick

Dr Sir. I have for several years given an annual donation, small, to Livingstone College Salisbury. N.C. Wa Hannum, Ind., like many contributors in N.Y. became interested in Rev J McK. Farley, 1527 Lombard St. Phila, a former slave now feeble from age, & very defective eyesight & not because we know much of the College. Has not the So. Educational Society, one

oversight of just such
Educational Institutions, if
not why not under their
control, as Immediately
Mr R C Ogden a few years
since that it was their
aim to bring all Southern
Educational Institutions under
the Control or Guidance of
the So. E. So C. so that Contributors
in the north could give intelligently
Is the L. College a worthy
object.

Have you in any way
oversight of The Lincoln Mem.
College in N.C. for which
Genl O. O. Howard has
done so much, he called

to see me yesterday, & with
tears in his eyes told me
of their embarassment, no
funds to pay salaries & coal
& butter bills past due
, & over 400 students. Why
is the L. Mem. College so
badly off, dear old Prof.

Pardon me - A Shut
in for 3 weeks with severe
eye trouble, I can't & should
not write more

Wm Jay Schieffelin, also
a contributor, in a phone
conference, suggested my
writing you as I do

Yours truly

March 4, 1908

Mr A G Agnew

9 West 56th street

New York City

Dear Sir: Returning to the office after an absence of some weeks I find your letter as acknowledged by our Dr Sage. Replying I would say that the General Education Board does not have oversight of any schools. Our principal foundation was given us for the purpose of promoting comprehensive systems of colleges in the several states of the Union. We have a limited fund, now nearly exhausted, which we use for education in the Southern states. Wr have never contemplated "bringing all Southern educational institutions under our control or guidance". We are prepared to furnish information regarding colleges in the United States, and, to a limited extent, institutions not of collegiate grade.

I think very well of the work of Livingstone College in Salisburg, N. C. It is owned and controlled by the African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church, of which Rev S G Atkins is the superintendent of education.

Very truly yours

Wallace Buttrick

N. 6. 8

BOARD of EDUCATION

African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church

RECEIVED
FEB 8 1910
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

INCORPORATED

HEADQUARTERS OF THE BOARD AND
OFFICE OF THE CORRESPONDING SECRETARY OF EDUCATION
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Feb. 5, 1910.

Rev. Wallace Buttrick, D.D.

New York City.

My dear Sir:--

Sometime ago you will remember I solicited the interest of your Board in the welfare of Livingstone College, our institution at Salisbury. We hoped that the General Educational Board might at some time find it practicable to make us a conditional appropriation looking toward the endowment of the College. In making our application you will remember that we assured you and the Board that this would be the only appeal coming from our church to the Board, and we tried to explain, also, how encouragement of this institution would work an additional benefit to a very large Negro population.

I thought, Dr. Buttrick, that I would mention this matter to you again, with the hope that it might be in order for us to re-new our application. We would also be glad to furnish you and the Board whatever information we can regarding the work we are doing, as well as our opportunity to serve the Negro race through-out the country. You know that we are making a strenuous effort at self-help in the education and uplift of our people, and I can assure you that comparatively small assistance given us in this effort will greatly stimulate the Negro people whom we represent. We would undertake to meet any reasonable condition in this connection.

A favorable word from you will be greatly appreciated.

Yours very sincerely, S. G. Atkins, Sec'y.

February 9, 1910.

Dr. S. G. Atkins,

Winston-Salem, N. C.

Dear Sir:-

Your letter of February 5th addressed to Dr. Buttrick has been referred to me. It is a custom of this office to refer definite applications to the Board for its consideration. Such application should come from the governing authorities of the college and should state explicitly the amount of money it is proposed to raise and the uses to which it is to be put.

I enclose our regular blanks for information. When these are returned there should accompany them a copy of the latest catalogue of the college and a copy of the charter and by-laws of the institute or such rules as may be adopted by the Board of Control.

Yours truly,

E. C. SAGE

ES/CH

N.6.8

W. H. GOLER, D.D., PRESIDENT W. H. HANNUM, TREASURER J. E. MASON, D.D., SECRETARY

REFERENCES:

Rev. Newell Dwight Hillis, D. D. Plymouth Church, Brooklyn, N.Y.
Dr. D. Stuart Dodge, 99 John St., New York, N.Y.
Ex. Governor, R. B. Glenn, Raleigh, N. C.
Pres. W. F. Thirkield, D.D. Howard University, Washington, D.C
Hon. A. H. Boyden, Ex. Mayor, Salisbury, N.C.
Mr. W. C. Coughenour, Pres. 1st National Bank Salisbury, N. C.
Rev. Dr. John R. Crosser, Chicago, Ill.
Rev. Dr. David Gregg, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Pres. John Randall, Lincoln University, Pa.

Livingstone College and Industrial School

VALUATION $200,000

For Colored Young Men and Women

INCORPORATED 1882

SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA.

RECEIVED MAR 24 1910 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

208 W.134th St., New York, N. Y.

March 23rd, 1910.

Rev. Wallace Buttrick, D.D.

Secty General Education Board,

2 Rector St., City.

My dear Sir:-

After my interview with you today I decided to write setting forth our sore need of a new building for the young women.

When the Stamford seminary was destroyed by fire three years ago (loss $1o,000) we were greatly embarrassed as it was their principal building. We were unable at the time to start rebuilding as we were completing two buildings,-The Ballard Industrial Hall, and Hood Building, costing over $35,000.00.

I appealed to Mr. Carnegie and he kindly gave us $4000.00 toward completing the Industrial Hall, although a short time before he had contributed $12,500.00 for our Library Buidling.

The Hood Building for training ministers and missionaries is about completed, and will be dedicated this Commencement-the last week in May. It cost over $20,000.00 and every dollar has been contributed by the Negroes.

A new modern building for 200 young women is a crying need at present, and we are preparing to do all possible. We have turned away hundreds of young women applicants the past two years for lack of room. We

H. GOLER, D.D., PRESIDENT W. H. HANNUM, TREASURER J. E. MASON, D.D., SECRETARY

REFERENCES:

Rev. Newell Dwight Hillis, D. D. Plymouth Church, Brooklyn, N.Y.
Dr. D. Stuart Dodge, 99 John St., New York, N.Y.
Ex. Governor, R. B. Glenn, Raleigh, N. C.
Pres., W. P. Thirkield, D.D. Howard University, Washington, D.C
Hon. A. H. Boyden, Ex. Mayor, Salisbury, N.C.
Mr. W. C. Coughenour, Pres. 1st National Bank Salisbury, N. C.
Rev. Dr. John R. Crosser, Chicago, Ill.
Rev. Dr. David Gregg, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Pres. John Randall, Lincoln University, Pa.

VALUATION $200,000

Livingstone College and Industrial School

For Colored Young Men and Women

INCORPORATED 1882

SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA.

have four and six young women in some of the rooms now. This is against our wishes, but some insisted on remaining at any sacrifice. The building desired will cost about $25,000.00. Our Industrial Department can make the bricks and erect the same. Will your Board please make us a special contribution, or conditional gift in our struggle?

Hoping for your favorable consideration and to hear from you soon, Assuring you of our grateful appreciation for any assistance rendered, I remain,

Most respectfully yours,

James Edwin Mason.

Gilsey House
Broadway & 29th St.
NEW YORK

JOHN H. FIFE COMPANY

March 21st, 1910.

To whom it may concern:-

I am well acquainted with Livingstone College and Industrial School, Salisbury, North Carolina, an institution for the education of colored young men and women. For years, my State gave annually $2000.00 for poor students. I have also contributed personally, and have visited the institution, and addressed the Faculty and students. While Governor, I attended their Quarter-Centennial two years ago, and spoke to nearly 3000 persons in and around the auditorium. Dr. Booker T. Washington also spoke during the celebration.

The school is mainly sustained by Negroes and is doing a splendid work for the uplift of the race. It is worthy of the generous assistance of Northern philanthropists and friends of the colored people. It is commended by the leading local white citizens, and some of them are building homes near the institution.

The first President and founder Prof. J. C. Price was a genuine type of the Negro, of great ability and oratorical power. His early demise was universally regretted as he was beloved throughout the State. Its present eloquent Secretary Rev. Dr. James E. Mason is doing an excellent work in promoting its interests. I wish him success in his difficult and much needed work.

R. B. Glenn,

Ex. Governor of North Carolina.

Copy.

Some of the occupants of Stanford Seminary and who were burned out of their quarters.

which yo
Board fo
Replying
that be
f the Ge
governm
applica
r say t
nsuffici
building
essary
have a more definito statement of the cost, with
estimates.

A view of one of the girl's rooms showing the crowded condition of their present quarters as a result of the destruction of their building.

This picture is a xiew of the cooking department. The cooking for the boarding department is done by the students under an efficient practical cook. The prctice of model cooking is greatly hampered because of lack of means.

10

Whi
Boa
Rep
• th
of t
a go
o a
or a
suff
bui
poss

have a more definito statement of the cost, w

Stanford Seminary, the dormitory for the girls, recently destroyed by fire.

March 24, 1910

Reverend J. E. Mason,
208 West 134th Street,
New York City.

My dear sir: Your letter of March 23, in which you ask a contribution from the General Education Board for Livingstone College, has been received. Replying I would repeat what I said to you yesterday, that before an application can receive the attention of the General Education Board it must be endorsed by the governing board of the college. That is to say, the application must come from the Board. I would further say that the form of application you have made is not sufficiently definite for consideration. You say "The building desired will cost about $25,000". It will be necessary for us to have a more definite statement of the cost, with formal estimates.

If your board of trustees shall decide to make a definite application to us a careful study of the institution will be made and the application presented to the Board. I cannot predict what the action of the Board may be in any case.

Very truly yours,

Wallace Buttrick

N. C. S.

BOARD of EDUCATION

African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church

INCORPORATED

HEADQUARTERS OF THE BOARD AND
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY AND TREASURER

RECEIVED
MAY 8 1911
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Winston-Salem, N.C., May 5, 1911.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick,
2 Rector St.,
New York City.

My Dear Sir:

I trust that all the information necessary concerning Livingstone College is now on file in your office, together with the application made sometime ago. I sincerely trust, Dr. Buttrick, that your Board may see fit to consider the application favorably. As I have said before, a conditional contribution by the General Education Board toward the work at Livingstone College--especially in the interest of this new building now so much needed--would furnish an effective stimulus in the effort of the constituency and friends of the College to provide for this need at this time. I am sure that responses of this constituency would be such as to justify whatever interest your Board might manifest in the effort we are making at this time. If you can consistently urge our claims we shall be greatly indebted, and will make every effort to prove that your interest was well placed.

Trusting that I do not intrude, I am,

Yours with great respect,

S. G. Atkins,

Corres. Sec'y.

NC-8

TT

At a meeting of the General Education Board, held October 28, 1915, the following action was taken:

"On motion the request from Livingstone College, Salisbury, North Carolina, for an extension of time from March 31, 1915 to January 1, 1916, for the collection of the offsetting amount in cash and the payment of all debts on account of our conditional pledge, dated May 25, 1911 was granted."

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE, SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

On motion, the request from Livingstone College, Salisbury, North Carolina, for an extension of time from October 31, 1914, to March 31, 1915, for the collection of the supplemental sum required by our conditional pledge, dated May 25, 1911, was granted.

The above resolution was passed at a meeting of the Board, held October 22, 1914.

"On motion the request from Livingstone College, Salisbury, North Carolina, for an extension of time from June 30, 1914 to October 31, 1914 for the collection of the supplemental sum required by our conditional pledge, dated May 25, 1911, was granted."

The above resolution passed at a meeting of the Board held May 28, 1914.

COPY.

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

will contribute to LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE, located at Salisbury, in the State of North Carolina, towards a dormitory for girls at said College, the sum of Twelve thousand five hundred dollars ($12,500.00);

PROVIDED, that a further sum of Thirty-seven thousand five hundred dollars ($37,500.00) shall be contributed to said College is cash on or before June 30, 1914, -- it being understood that the supplemental sum of Thirty-seven thousand five hundred dollars ($37,500.00) shall be contributed by Negroes;

PROVIDED, that the total sum of Fifty thousand dollars ($50,000.00) thus to be secured shall be used for the erection of a dormitory for girls; and

COPY.

PROVIDED, that no legacies shall be counted toward the fulfillment of this pledge; and that no money shall be due and payable from the General Education Board under the terms of this pledge so long as the said College has any outstanding debts.

Within ninety days after the Board shall have received satisfactory evidence that the conditions of this subscription have been fulfilled the General Education Board will pay the same;

PROVIDED, that the subscription of the General Education Board shall be void if the conditions as above are not fulfilled by or before June 30, 1914.

COPY.

_____
Chairman

_____
Secretary

Dated, New York City
May 25, 1911

No. 7-H

COPY.

Conditional Appropriation to

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

May 25, 1911

$12,500.00

JUN - 2 1952

N.C.8

June 16, 1911

Rev S G Atkins

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N C

My dear Dr Atkins: I enclose you herewith our formal pledge to Livingstone College. Will you kindly present the pledge to your Board of Trustees and ask them, if it meets with their approval, to accept it in substantially the following form:

> "The Board of Trustees of Livingstone College, located at Salisbury, in the State of North Carolina, hereby accepts the conditional pledge of the General Education Board, dated May 25, 1911, and covenants and agrees that, if the terms of the pledge are complied with and the money paid by the General Education Board, that the Board of Trustees of Livingstone College will faithfully perform the covenants on behalf of said College contained in said pledge."

Very truly yours

WALLACE BUTTRICK

ack'd on personal interview WTB

72. C. 8

RECEIVED
JUN 15 1911
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Conference Rooms,

New Rochelle, N. Y. June 15, 1911.

Dr. Wallace Buttrick, of The General Education Board,
New York City,

Dear Sir: We have been informed by President Coler and Secretary Atkins that The General Education Board, has agreed to make a conditional contribution to a fund for the erection of our proposed girls' domitory at Livingstone College, Salisbury, N. C. and on behalf of our Church and the Board of Trustees of Livingstone College, we beg hereby through you to tender to ~~your~~ Board our grateful appreciation of the kind offer.

We desire to say that President Coler and Secretary Atkins are authorized and empowered to confer fully with representatives of The General Education Board, in regard to any matters of detail respecting the proposition of your Board.

Yours very respectfully,

President of The Board of Bishops,
J. S. Caldwell

Chairman of The Board of Trustees,
J. W. Howard

BOARD of EDUCATION

African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church

INCORPORATED

HEADQUARTERS OF THE BOARD AND OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY AND TREASURER

BOARD

Winston-Salem, N. C. April 24, 1914.

Rev. Wallace Buttrick, D. D.

New York City, N. Y.

Dear Sir:

We are directed by the Trustees of Livingstone College to ask an extension of the time given us by the General Education Board in which to raise $37,500.00 to meet the condition upon which the board will make a donation of $12,500.00 to Livingstone College. We have made good progress in our effort to meet the condition but shall need more time; and we shall be very grateful if your Board ~~will~~ extend the time to October first, 1914.

Trusting that this request may be granted, and feeling certain that we can meet the condition by October first, we are on behalf of the Board of Trustees,

Your obedient servants,

W. H. Goler Pres. of Livingstone College.

S. G. Atkins, Sec'y of Education.

J. E. MOORE, M. D., PH. D., SECTY. AND RESIDENT PHYSICIAN W. H. HANNUM, A. M., TREAS. J. E. AGGREY, A. M., REGISTRAR & FINANCIAL SECTY.

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

W. H. GOLER, D. D., President

N.C.8

Salisbury, N. C., May 1, 1914.

RECEIVED
MAY
4
914
EDUCATIONAL

Mr. W. W. Brierley,

New York City.

My dear Sir:--

In reply to yours of April 29th will say that we have raised in cash up to to-day, May 2nd, twenty-eight thousand three hundred dollars, and have pledges to cover the total amount, but it is doubtful whether we can get these pledges redeemed before Oct. 1st. We are, however, busy endeavoring to meet the conditions. Our trustees will meet on this matter at Salisbury, May 19th.

Very gratefully yours,

W. H. Goler

Pres't

n68

June 3, 1914.

President W. H. Goler
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

Dear Dr. Goler:-

At a meeting of our Board, held May 28th, 1914, you were given until October 31st, 1914, in which to collect the balance of the supplemental fund required by the terms of our pledge to Livingstone College, dated May 25th, 1911.

With kind regards, I am

Very truly yours,

WALLACE BUTTRICK

BOARD of EDUCATION

African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church

INCORPORATED

HEADQUARTERS OF THE BOARD AND
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY AND TREASURER

RECEIVED JUN 4 1914 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

RECEIVED JUN 5 1914 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

See letter written 2 days ago

N C 8

Winston-Salem, N. C. June 4, 1914.

Rev. Wallace Buttrick, D. D.,
New York City, N. Y.

Dear Sir:

I am writing to inquire whether your Board acted upon our application on behalf of Livingstone College for an extension of the time in which to raise the $37,500.00 to meet the Board's condition in making a contribution of $12,500.00.

We shall be very grateful if the Board has been able to grant us this consideration, and will very much appreciate a line from you to that effect. We sincerely appreciate, Dr. Buttrick, your kindness in the past, and trust that we may hear from you favorably.

I beg to be,

Your obedient servant,,

S. G. Atkins,
Ed. Sec'y.

NC8

October 24, 1914.

President W. H. Goler,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, N. C.

My dear Dr. Goler:

At the regular meeting of the General Education Board, held October 22, 1914, the following action was taken:

> "On motion the request from Livingstone College, Salisbury, North Carolina, for an extension of time from October 31, 1914, to March 31, 1915, for the collection of the supplemental sum required by our conditional pledge, dated May 25, 1911, was granted."

Very truly yours,

F. C. SAGE

2c-8

Officers of the Board

Frederick T. Gates
Chairman

Wallace Buttrick
Secretary

E. C. Sage
Abraham Flexner
Assistant Secretaries

L. G. Myers
Treasurer

L. M. Dashiell
Assistant Treasurer

General Education Board

FOUNDED BY JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER 1902

JACKSON DAVIS, GENERAL FIELD AGENT
804 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BUILDING
RICHMOND, VA.

Members of the Board

Frederick T. Gates
Walter H. Page
J. D. Rockefeller, Jr.
Albert Shaw
Wallace Buttrick
Starr J. Murphy
Edwin A. Alderman
Hollis B. Frissell
Harry Pratt Judson
Charles W. Eliot
Andrew Carnegie
Edgar L. Marston
Wickliffe Rose
Jerome D. Greene
Anson Phelps Stokes
Abraham Flexner
George E. Vincent

June 7,1915.

RECEIVED
JUN 8 1915
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Dr. E. C. Sage,

General Education Board,

61 Broadway, New York, N.Y.

My dear Dr. Sage:

I had letters recently from Mr. Atkins and Dr. Goler asking if it will be possible for them to see me on their way to New York Tuesday or Wednesday of this week. I wrote them that I was very sorry that I would not be here as I have a very important engagemant in Williamsburg.

I have been trying to make a date to visit Livingston College with Mr. W. T. B. Williams, but he has been away in the far South and we cannot go there until about the latter part of this month. I am afraid that Dr. Goler feels that I am somewhat indifferent. In all probability they will come to see you while they are in New York and perhaps they may bring their records with them. If so I shall be very glad if you would advise me and give me any suggestion that may occur to you.

With kind regards, I am,

Sincerely yours,

Jackson Davis

June 11, 1915.

Mr. Jackson Davis,
804 Chamber of Commerce BIdg.
Richmond, Va.

My dear Mr. Davis:-

Your letter of June 7th is at hand. I saw Mr. Atkins yesterday. I told him that you would probably find it convenient to visit Livingston College the latter part of this month. I suggested that they might go ahead with their plans for building, and that your visit would be more value to them if they had something ready to show you when you called. Mr. Atkins is disposed to act upon this suggestion, and he assured me that they would let no contracts, or determine upon anything final, until they had had a conference with you. I notice that Mr. Atkins is quite disposed to defer to our judgment in the matter.

Very truly yours,

E. C. SAGE

Officers of the Board

Frederick T. Gates
Chairman

Wallace Buttrick
Secretary

E. C. Sage
Abraham Flexner
Assistant Secretaries

L. G. Myers
Treasurer

L. M. Dashiell
Assistant Treasurer

General Education Board

FOUNDED BY JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER 1902

JACKSON DAVIS, GENERAL FIELD AGENT
804 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BUILDING
RICHMOND, VA.

Members of the Board

Frederick T. Gates
Walter H. Page
J. D. Rockefeller, Jr.
Albert Shaw
Wallace Buttrick
Starr J. Murphy
Edwin A. Alderman
Hollis B. Frissell
Harry Pratt Judson
Charles W. Eliot
Andrew Carnegie
Edgar L. Marston
Wickliffe Rose
Jerome D. Greene
Anson Phelps Stokes
Abraham Flexner
George E. Vincent

NC 8

July 22, 1915.

RECEIVED
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
JUL 22 1915

Dr. E. C. Sage,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway, New York City.

My dear Dr. Sage:

I visited Livingstone College, Salisbury, North Carolina, July 14th and had a conference with Dr. Goler, Mr. Atkins and Mr. W. T. B. Williams of the Slater Fund.

I went over their books and their accounts show that they have collected $37718.96. Some $300 has been charged against this amount for expenses, but this I think has been offset by accrued interest to the fund in the several banks on July 1st.

I send you herewith, statements from the officers of the banks in which the fund is deposited. These statements show the following amounts on deposit to the credit of this fund:-

First National Bank	$9130.19
Salisbury Bank & Trust Co.	2223 33
Peoples National Bank	21497 65
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.	4630 10
	$37481 27

I made inquiry at each bank if there were any debts or notes of Livingstone College being carried. The First National Bank holds a note for $5500.00, which in explained in the enclosed letters from the Cashier and Dr. Goler. I understand this is for current expenses and the College hopes to receive the church collections in the fall to meet this indebtedness.

The Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., holds a note for $2000.00 signed by W. H. Goler, Treasurer, May 13, 1914 and the funds in this bank were held for collateral and for this note. A letter from the Cashier on July 15th, informs me that Dr. Goler has substituted his personal note for $2000.00 for the note of like amount in his name as Treasurer.

Board
man
ecretary
ner
ssistant Secretaries
n
Treasurer
hhill
Assistant Treasurer

General Education Board

FOUNDED BY JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER 1903

JACKSON DAVIS, GENERAL FIELD AGENT
804 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BUILDING
RICHMOND, VA.

Members of the Board

Frederick T. Gates
Walter H. Page
J. D. Rockefeller, Jr.
Albert Shaw
Wallace Buttrick
Starr J. Murphy
Edwin A. Alderman
Hollis B. Frissell
Harry Pratt Judson
Charles W. Eliot
Andrew Carnegie
Edgar L. Marston
Wickliffe Rose
Jerome D. Greene
Anson Phelps Stokes
Abraham Flexner
George E. Vincent

2

It therefore appears that the Livingstone College has raised the sum required, but the College is not free of debt.

Sincerely yours,

Jackson Davis

#40- E.P.S.

G.M.L.
N.C. 8

RECEIVED
AUG
23
1915
GENERAL

Livingstone College,
Salisbury, N.C.
Aug. 20-15.

Mr. E. C. Sage,
Gen. Educational Board
New York.

My dear Mr. Sage:

Your kind favor of Aug. 5th, was received and should have been answered sooner, but from the fact that I have been away from home. I note carefully what you say in reference to the requirements of the Board and the terms of the pledge, and regret that the financial condition of the College at present prevents my filling out the certificate. We have met in part the obligations found by Mr. Davis, and expect in a few months to be in position to make the formal request. From the present conditions and outlook we shall probably require until about Jan. 1st, to meet the terms of the pledge in full, and I trust that you can grant this and be within the bounds of your kind suggestion of "a reasonable time to provide for the indebtedness".

Yours very respectfully,

W. H. Goler
11

August 24, 1915.

President W. H. Goler,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, N.C.

My dear Dr. Goler:-

I have your letter of August 20th. I note that you think that it will be probable you will require until January 1st to meet the terms of our pledge in full. I will submit your request for an extension of time to our Board which meets the latter part of October, unless I hear from you before that date.

Very truly yours,

H. O. SAGE.

nc 8

August 5, 1915

President W H Goler
Livingstone College
Salisbury, N C

Dear Dr Goler: We have received from Mr Jackson Davis a statement concerning the fund which you were seeking to raise for Livingstone College. I am enclosing a form of certificate which you may copy upon one of your letterheads and, when possible for you to do so, have signed by the President and Treasurer of the College.

You will observe that the terms of our pledge provide "that no money shall be due and payable from the General Education Board under the terms of this pledge so long as the said College has any outstanding debts." By this is meant obligations of the College such as are now reported as existing. We cannot make our payment until all debts are paid. Furthermore, the time limit for meeting the conditions of the pledge expired March 31, 1915. If you can within a reasonable time provide for the indebtedness of the institution and witness the same by filling out the blank which I am enclosing I will bring the matter before my associates with the hope that they will authorize our office to make payment.

Very truly yours
F. T. Gates

ECS-WWB

F. H. FRIES, PRESIDENT.
JAS. A. GRAY, V. PRES'T.
H. F. SHAFFNER, V. PREST. & TREAS.
JAS. A. GRAY, JR. ASST. SECY. & TREAS.

nc8

SALISBURY:
LEE S. OVERMAN, CHAIRMAN.
W. F. SNIDER, CASHIER.

Wachovia Loan & Trust Company.

(HOME OFFICE: WINSTON-SALEM, N.C.)

Capital $1,250,000.00.

Salisbury, N.C. July 15, 1915.

Mr. Jackson Davis, Agent.

New York.

Dear Sir:

I beg to inform you that Dr. W. N. Coler came in to-day and substituted his personal note for $2,000.00 for note of like amount in his name as treasurer.

Yours very truly,

W. F. Snider

Cashier.

F. H. FRIES, PRESIDENT.
JAS. A. GRAY, V. PREST.
H. F. SHAFFNER, V. PREST. & TREAS.
JAS. A. GRAY, JR. ASST. SECY. & TREAS.

SALISBURY:
LEE S. OVERMAN, CHAIRMAN.
W. F. SNIDER, CASHIER.

Wachovia Bank & Trust Company.

(HOME OFFICE: WINSTON-SALEM, N.C.)

Capital $1,250,000.00

Salisbury, N.C. July 14 1915

Mr Jackson Davis Supt.
Gen Educational Board

Dear Sir: The amount on deposit with us in Saving Department to credit Girls Dormitory Fund, Wilkesboro, Thurs July 14, 1915 $4630.10

We are carrying no notes against Livingston College

Yours truly
W. F. Snider
Cashier

Note. (May 13, 1914)
W. H. Goler, Treas. 2000.00 (Fund is collateral.)

JNO. S. HENDERSON, PRES.
D. L. GASKILL, VICE PRES.

J. D. NORWOOD, CASHIER
W. T. BUSBY, ASST. CASHIER

No. 9076

THE PEOPLES NATIONAL BANK

SALISBURY, N.C. July 14, 1915.

Mr. Jackson Davis,

CITY,

Dear Sir:

This certifies that we have on deposit to the credit of W. H. Goler, Treasurer, Girls Building Fund, Livingstone College, City, the sum of $21,497.65

SIGNED--
The Peoples National Bank,

W. T. Busby
Asst. Cashier.

Holds no notes

F. F. SMITH, VICE-PRESIDENT.
E. W. TATUM, VICE-PRESIDENT.

C. S. REAMS, PRESIDENT.

W. E. McWHIRTER, CASHIER.
W. F. FLEMING, ASST. CASHIER.

SALISBURY BANK AND TRUST COMPANY
SALISBURY N.C

SALISBURY, N.C.

July, 14, 1915.

Mr. Jackson Davis,

City,

Dear Sir:-

This certifies that we have on deposit to the credit of W.H.Goler, Treasurer, , Girls Dormitory Building fund for Limingstone College, Salisbury, N.C. the sum of $2,223.33 .

Signed,

Salisbury Bank & Trust Company,

By E. W. Tatum Cashier.

WEM

Holds no notes

Salisbury, North Carolina.

July 14, 1915.

Mr. Jackson Davis,

Agent General Educational Board,

New York City, N. Y.

Dear Sir:

The Five Thousand Five Hundred Dollars, due by the Treasurer, Wm. H. Hannum, to the First National Bank, Salisbury, is due for money advanced by the bank to meet demands caused by the failure of the Trustees of the college to meet the annual appropriation. The First National Bank here has for many years supplied us funds in such emergencies, and we have in turn settled when the funds came in.

Yours very truly,

W. H. Goler

President.

No. 2981.

The First National Bank
OF SALISBURY.

Salisbury, N. C. July 14, 1915.

Mr. Jackson Davis,
Agent General Educational Board,
New York City, N. Y.

Dear Sir:

This is to certify there stands a balance on the books of this bank of $9,130.19 to the credit of the Girls' Dormitory Fund, Livingstone College, W. H. Goler, Treasurer.

Further, Livingstone College owes this bank at this time $5,500.00 evidenced by one note signed by Livingstone College as principal, W. H. Goler, W. H. Hannum and E. Moore, sureties.

Yours very truly,

W B Strachan

WBS/W Cashier.

July 25, 1915.

Mr. Jackson Davis,
804 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.,
Richmond, Virginia.

Dear Mr. Davis:-

On behalf of Dr. Sage, I thank you for your letter of July 22, with accompanying documents regarding the status of the Livingstone College campaign.

Dr. Sage has left the office and will be gone for a week or ten days. On his return to the office I shall bring your communication to his attention.

Yours very truly,

W. W. BRIERLEY

Chief Clerk

nc8

October 5, 1915.

President W.H. Goler,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, N.C.

Dear Dr. Goler:

Your letter of August 20, 1915, asking for an extension of time in order to meet the conditions of our pledge was submitted to our Board at a meeting held October 28, 1915. The following action was taken:

"On motion the request from Livingstone College, Salisbury, North Carolina, for an extension of time from March 31, 1915 to January 1, 1916, for the collection of the offsetting amount in cash and the payment of all debts on account of our conditional pledge, dated May 25, 1911, was granted.

Very truly yours,

H. C. SAGE.

ECS-MRS

December 21, 1915.

Dr. W. H. Goler,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, N.C.

My dear Dr. Goler:-

Bishop Walters telephoned our office this morning and informed us that sufficient funds had been raised to cancel the $7,500 of indebtedness outstanding against Livingstone College. He requested me to forward one of our forms which you may use in certifying to us that the conditions of our Board's pledge have been met. I enclose this form. If the indebtedness still outstanding against Livingstone College is paid on or before January 1, 1916, the date provided for in our Board's pledge, as amended, you may copy this form on a letterhead of the College, and affix your signature as president, and have the Treasurer do likewise. When this requisition is returned to us duly executed, it should be accompanied by letters from the banks to the effect that the money which had been loaned by them to the College has been repaid.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

WWB/GMC

Chief Clerk

January 5, 1916

President S. C. Atkins,
Winston-Salem,
North Carolina.

My dear President Atkins:

I have just wired you as follows, in response to your telegram:

"Yes. Report as of January one nineteen-sixteen. Letter follows."

The time allowed Livingstone College for meeting the conditions of our pledge was until January 1st, 1916. If your debts have been provided for at that time, you may make requisition upon us at a later date. The important thing is not when the requisition is made but whether or not the conditions were met prior to the date agreed upon.

I hope that I have made myself plain. If not, kindly let me know.

Very truly yours,

H. O. SAGE.

ECS:E

NC 8

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT
GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, VICE-PRESIDENT BELVIDERE BROOKS, VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT COTTON EXCHANGE BUILDING, NEW YORK
30 RD AEL 49 BLUE

16 BROAD ST. N. Y.

WINSTON SALEM NC 1030 AM JAN 5-16

1107

DR E C SAGE
SECY 61 BROADWAY
NEWYORK.

WE ARE MAKING GOOD PROGRESS PREPARTORY TO FORWARDING CERTIFICATE DULY EXECUTED BUT WOULD LIKE TO CONFER FURTHER WITH OUR BISHOPS AND TRUSTEES WHO MEET IN MONTGOMERY ALA THE TWELFTH INST WILL YOU KINDLY GRANT US THIS OPPORTUNITY TO ADVISE AGAIN WITH OUR OFFICIALS IN FULLY MEETING THE CONDITIONS PRESCRIBED

S G ATKINS 1054 AM

RECEIVED
JAN 21 1916
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

HEADQUARTERS

BOARD OF EDUCATION, A. M. E. ZION CHURCH

Office of Secretary and Treasurer

Winston-Salem, N. C.

January 20, 1916.

Dr.E. C. Sage, Secretary,

General Education Board,

61 - Broadway,

New York City.

Dear Dr. Sage:

I am glad to be able to say now that everything has been cleared up in regard to the Livingstone College matter. Our Board of Bishops and the Board of Trustees met recently in Montgomery and went over the financial status of Livingstone College so that we are now fully prepared to certify as required by the rules of your Board. You will, therefore, very soon receive the certificate of the President and Treasurer of the College properly signed as directed, and bearing date as of January 1st.

The effort which our people have made to meet the condition of the General Education Board has been of great benefit to them. The interest of our whole Church in education has been much stimulated and we shall be able to do large things in future for this important cause.

Yours with great respect,

S. G. Atkins,

Educational Sec'y.

A/H

NCP

January 7, 1918

Memorandum Re: Livingstone College and Industrial School,
Salisbury, N. C.

On Saturday, January 5, 1918, the Reverend James Edward Mason, D. D., representing Livingstone College and Industrial School, called at our office. Mr. Brierley saw him. He explained that the trustees and alumni of the school were anxious to enter upon a campaign to raise an endowment fund of from Fifty to One hundred thousand Dollars, and asked what the prospects were of the General Education Board's making a contribution toward the total amount sought.

Mr. Brierley told him that it was the policy of the Board not to make contributions to Negro schools for endowment. He was rather insistent, however, and Mr. Brierley finally told him that when he returned to Salisbury he had better write to Dr. Sage and explain the entire matter to him.

W. W. B

NCS

February 15, 1921.

Dr. D. C. Suggs,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, North Carolina.

My dear Dr. Suggs:-

Mr. Jackson Davis, our General Field Agent, is in my office and we are talking over his probable itinerary. It is possible that Mr. Davis or I may find it convenient to visit Livingstone College in the course of a few weeks to confer with you in regard to your work and your needs. Our experience has shown that such conferences are altogether more satisfactory to all parties concerned if we have reports in advance of the visit. I am therefore sending you herewith a form which we are using quite generally now, which, if you wish, you may fill out and send to me in New York. The blank is sent in duplicate so that you may have one copy for your own files if you so desire.

Very truly yours,

R. C. SAGE

ECS/GMC

~~COLLEGE FILE~~
NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

Salisbury, North Carolina

Visited April 13th, 1921,
With Mr. N. C. Newbold

Livingstone College is owned and supported by the A.M.E.Zion Church. The denomination claims over 500,000 members and supports eleven secondary schools and one college. The denomination is strongest in North Carolina, with more than 50,000 members in six Conferences. Bishop George W. Clinton of Charlotte is one of the leading figures of the Church. There are eleven Bishops and they are all members ex-officio of the Board of Trustees. The full Board is composed of the following:

11 - Bishops - ex-officio
6 - Ministers
7 - Laymen

The church contributions last year for current expenses amounted to $13,123.00. Every church is assessed a certain amount for the general maintenance fund. 25% of this goes to education, and 75% to the Bishops, church extension, missions, superannuated preachers, etc. President Suggs stated that the next addition to the plant would be an administration building, which would cost about $60,000.00. A rally for this purpose was held in all the churches this spring, and collections will be turned in next fall.

A fund of $45,000.00 is being raised also for the purpose of building a Home for Superannuated Ministers.

Twenty-eight preachers are enrolled as students. These all have churches. This number does not include the regular students who are preparing for the ministry. Students pay $12.00 per month board - divided as follows:

Tuition - - -	$ 2.00
Room rent - -	2.00
Board - - - -	8.00

Teachers pay $15.00 per month

We found a great improvement in the work of the teacher-training department under the critic teacher, Mrs. Morton. She is probably the best trained of all of the critic teachers paid by the General Education Board, but at first she did not seem to be able to adapt herself to the crude conditions which she found at Livingstone. However, she stuck to her work and has succeeded in building up a good interest among the pupils of the 3rd and 4th year, high school, who take classes in education. At the time of our visit we found four of her students doing practice teaching. Others were observing and noting the progress of the recitation and making comparisons with lesson plans, which they had prepared. Altogether, this is the most satisfactory practice teaching that I have seen. I looked over a number of the lesson plans and found that they had been carefully and thoroughly made. Mrs. Morton seemed pleased at the growing response by her students. She said that at first they did not have the right attitude towards teaching, and that she had tried through their studies and through the Christmas and other holiday seasons to create a love for little children and an unselfish interest in the welfare of their community.

President Suggs is pleased with Mrs. Morton's work. She has received offers to go elsewhere and he has supplemented her salary by $200.00. He doesn't appreciate the full significance of her work, but he wants to see the teacher training work developed.

The Practice School, which really amounts to a city elementary school, is greatly overcrowded, but this situation will shortly be relieved. The City has already purchased a site just across the street from Livingstone College, and will erect a public school building for Negro children out of the proceeds of a bond issue, which is to be voted on early in May. There is practically no opposition to the bond issue, and it is settled that this school will certainly be built, and probably another colored school.

The local Inter-racial Committee has been very helpful in bringing about these improvements. Livingstone College will have the privilege of using the new school for practice teaching.

In many ways Livingstone College is a very important and hopeful institution, heading up as it does the educational work of an entire denomination, with a membership scattered through the whole country. The campus is ample and attractively situated. The buildings are brick, and most of them are substantially built, though several unfortunate mistakes have been made in the plans. For example, the only entrance to the dining room from the kitchen is through a dark stairway, the kitchen being in the basement, and the dining room on the floor above.

The teachers are fairly well paid, as the salary list will show. Most of them are well trained, but the poor administration of the college makes against their best work. The conscientious teachers who feel responsibility, do more than their share, and others fail to do their proper amount of work. The most serious trouble with the college is the absence of the president. Of course, it is necessary for him to be away frequently, but he does not even live in Salisbury, his home is in Greensboro. With him the college seems secondary to keeping up with the church conferences etc. No one at the college is given any authority in his absence, so the teachers gather up troubles to pour out to him upon his return. He generally stays long enough to hear them, but is off again before they are corrected. If the president must be away so much of his time, there should be a vice-principal with authority to deal with the ordinary matters of administration and supervise the instruction.

Jackson Davis

NC 8

May 27, 1921

President D. C. Suggs
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

My dear Dr. Suggs,

The application which you have made to the General Education Board has been taken under consideration. I am gratified to be able to report to you that the General Education Board has made an appropriation for teachers' salaries as follows:

For the year	1920-21	$2,000
" " "	1921-22	1,500
" " "	1922-23	500

You will note that this appropriation is on a descending scale, ceasing altogether at the end of three years. We hope that during this time you will be able to build up the annual support from your regular constituency to replace the amount of our aid as it is withdrawn and to maintain the increases that have been made in salaries of your teachers. A check for the first year's installment will be sent soon.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

Chief Clerk

WWB-IEG

NC 8

DIVISION OF NEGRO EDUCATION

N. C. NEWBOLD, DIRECTOR
MISS ANNABEL PRATT, SECRETARY
G. H. FERGUSON, ASSISTANT DIRECTOR
W. A. ROBINSON, SUPERVISOR OF TEACHER-TRAINING AND HIGH SCHOOLS

Department of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

E. C. BROOKS, STATE SUPERINTENDENT PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

W. F. CREDLE, SUPERVISOR OF ROSENWALD FUND
MISS LILLIAN RAY, STENOGRAPHER
G. E. DAVIS, SUPERVISOR OF ROSENWALD BUILDINGS
MRS. ANNIE W. HOLLAND, SUPERVISOR OF ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

RECEIVED JAN 25 1923 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

January 23, 1923

Doctor E. C. Sage,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Doctor Sage:

Enclosed is copy of a letter which I dictated to Doctor Suggs, President of Livingstone College, sometime ago, together with his reply dated January 22nd, and a copy of my response to him.

We hope very much that you will find it possible to study the situation at Salisbury in some such way as suggested in my first letter to Doctor Suggs, and point out the next steps that ought to be taken to make this school function in a large way in the life of the Negro people in this State and adjoining states.

We shall greatly appreciate a word from you on this matter.

With best wishes, I am

Very sincerely yours,

N. C. Newbold

P. S. Will you please return the correspondence after you have used it as long as you desire?

January 25, 1923

Mr. N. C. Newbold
c/o State Department of Public Instruction
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Newbold:

Your letter of January 25 to Dr. Sage has been received. I will refer it to Mr. Arnett, who takes initiative in matters of this kind now. Dr. Sage is away on a special work for Mr. Rockefeller which will occupy his time for some months. I am returning the letters as requested.

Cordially yours,

WALLACE BUTTRICK

WB/LFA

COPY

Department of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

January 10, 1923.

Doctor D. C. Suggs,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, N.C.

Dear Doctor Suggs:-

For some reason I was awakened yesterday morning about five o'clock. I have no explanation why, but I began to think of Livingstone College and its future. The following is an outline of what passed through my mind:

1. That Livingstone College should and no doubt does have a great future. Some of the things concerning its growth which occurred to me are:

a. That you might find it possible to devote your whole time and energy and your great talents to the institution; that is, practically spend your whole time on the campus working for a larger and greater Livingstone.

b. That you might be able to bring into your faculty a number of reasonably young men and women whose academic, moral, patriotic, and religious qualifications are without question.

c. That the whole work of the institution might be organized on thoroughly approved lines, both in its secondary and college departments.

d. That the college department may be in the next year or so raised to a standard A College, having among its main objects the training of high school principals and high school teachers and ministers of your denomination.

2. If some such plans as these are made, you might be able to secure Doctor Sage of the General Education Board, who is one of the best informed men on college organization in the country, to make a pretty thorough survey of Livingstone, recommending such re-organization as may seem wise. To assist and cooperate with Doctor Sage, you might be able to get such leaders as Doctor George E. Haynes, Mr. W.T.B. Williams, Dr. R.R. Moton, Professor Kelly Miller, Dr. Isaac Fisher, Mrs. B.T. Washington, and others of like character to collaborate with Dr. Sage.

3. I cannot of course pledge any support, but it occurs to me that if such plans were undertaken in good faith and great earnestness with the full support of your large and powerful denomination, there might be a possibility of getting some financial assistance.

As I understand it, Livingstone College is the only great school of your denomination in this section of the country. It therefore has not only North Carolina as a field, but this part of the country as well.

DCS 2

You will understand that I hesitate to make these suggestions. I would not write you thus if I did not believe you would accept them as offered in good faith and in the hope they may be of service to you and your people.

With best wishes, I am

Very sincerely yours,

(signed) N. C. Newbold
Director

COPY

Livingstone College
Salisbury, N.C.

January 22, 1923.

Dr. N. C. Newbold,
Department of Public Instruction,
Raleigh, N.C.

My dear Dr. Newbold:-

No communication of recent years has brought me so much real pleasure as your letter of January 10, giving the result of your reflections on Livingstone College; its work and its possibilities. I want to thank you most sincerely for this expression and beg to assure you that I regard it as being prompted by more than ordinary interest and from a real friendly desire to see Livingstone College pushed forward to its greatest possibilities.

I accept most cordially the suggestions made in your letter and shall endeavor to put them in operation as nearly as possible. I shall write Dr. Sage and invite him to make a survey of our work and shall be glad to have you endorse this invitation. I shall further write a number of the distinguished people mentioned in your letter and ask for their cooperation also.

Strange to say, on the very date of your letter, I was appearing before the Board of Bishops in Newark, N.J., making an explanation of the plan of cooperation and coordination of the work of the independent and State schools, and urging the importance of our joining in this movement and asking their advice and authority for the best method in carrying out these plans. I am glad to report that the plan was unanimously endorsed by the entire Board of Bishops representing the highest authority of our connection and the committee was appointed, consisting of Dr. S. G. Atkins, Dr. J. W. Martin, our connectional Secretary of Education and myself. We were given plenary power to cooperate with the State in carrying out such plans as would produce the best results for all concerned.

Our committee will meet here early in February. I shall lay before them your letter. In the meantime, if you desire to make further suggestions or outline in more definite detail just how Livingstone College can cooperate, I shall be very glad to have these duly considered.

You are correct in the statement that Livingstone College is the chief educational institution of our connection and, while we have eleven other schools, this is the only one that has the pretensions of a college. It, therefore, is the chief institution of a connection embracing about five hundred thousand people scattered over this entire country besides having members in South America and Africa.

CN 2
COPY

We are very anxious to have Livingstone College rated as an A Class College and should be glad to have it specialize in the work you suggested of training High School principals and high school teachers, as well as ministers of our denomination. I certainly welcome any suggestion or aid you may be able to give and assure you that I shall always accept it as coming from a true friend of our institution and the cause of education among our people.

With sincere best wishes, I am

Yours very truly,

(signed) D. C. Suggs
President

P.S. The copy of resolutions and replies reached me on the day of my departure and served well at the meeting of the Council. If you have not done so, I would be glad to have you send copies also to members of the committee.

COPY

Department of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

January 23, 1923.

Doctor D. C. Suggs,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, N.C.

Dear Doctor Suggs:-

Thank you very much for your letter of January 22nd, and your fine spirit in this whole matter.

I shall be very glad to urge Doctor Sage to visit Livingstone and make such a survey as has been discussed. I hope very much he can do it.

In response to your request for further suggestions, let me say it seems to me the wisest thing now to do is to get Dr. Sage to make the proposed survey if possible. Following that, if you could carry out the other suggestions made in my letter, I feel sure Livingstone would be able to render very great service.

It is very gratifying to me to know that my suggestions have met a favorable response from you. I was confident you would understand the spirit in which the suggestions were made. We shall be glad to offer any assistance from our office in making a survey or in any other way we can help.

With best wishes, I am

Very sincerely yours,

(signed) N. C. Newbold
Director

ARCHIVAL COPY

February 19, 1923

Doctor D. C. Suggs,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, N. C.

Dear Doctor Suggs:

Referring again to the matter of developing Livingstone College, I am writing to express the hope that you will make ample provisions for the teaching of Home Economics for girls and Vocational Agriculture and Mechanics for boys in planning for your new buildings. Where these subjects are being properly housed and taught we are getting splendid results. It, of course, is of small value to have the subjects in a school unless they get proper encouragement and proper support from the school.

In this connection I might suggest that adequate provision for this kind of work would appeal I think to our friends in New York as well as to render a great and lasting service to the young people who attend Livingstone College from year to year. A strong department for this work would be easily correlated with the departments of higher learning in the regular academic subjects.

I hope that your work is going on well, and that your prospects are encouraging.

With best wishes, I am

Very sincerely yours,

N. C. Newbold,
Director.

GEB

Box 102

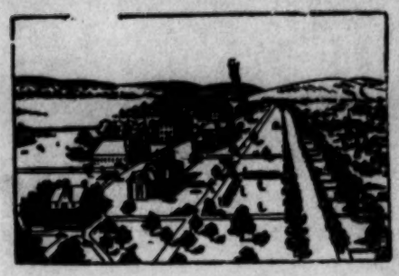
Folder 920

ACT

D. C. SUGGS, Ph. D., President.
R. MOORE, M. D. Ph. D., Vice President and Resident Physician
W. H. HANNUM, A. M., Treasurer.
MISS MABEL W. JOHNSON, Registrar.
MRS. A. C. TUCKER, Matron.

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

SALISBURY, N. C.



February 23, 1923

RECEIVED FEB 26 1923 GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Mr. Trevor Arnett
General Education Board
61 Broadway
New York City

My dear Mr. Arnett:

Livingstone College, as the chief educational institution of the A. M. E. Z. connection, is very anxious to qualify as a College of the A grade. As the leading institution of this connection, it represents a membership of more than five hundred thousand throughout the United States besides a large constituency in North Carolina and the adjoining states who belong to other connections.

There are eleven secondary schools in various parts of the country that are supposed to be feeders for this school. We have endeavored to qualify as to buildings and grounds, teaching force, student body, laboratories and library and cordially invite you as a representative of the General Education Board to visit us and make a survey of the work . We shall be glad, too, to have you make such recommendations as you may find that our conditions demand.

We are endeavoring to cooperate with the State in the large program which they are putting forward for the advancement of educational work in North Carolina and desire that we shall become the largest factor for usefulness possible.

Very truly yours,

DCS/MJ

D. C. Suggs President

February 27, 1923.

Dr. D. C. Suggs,
President, Livingstone College,
Salisbury, N. C.

My dear Dr. Sugg:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of February 23 giving facts concerning Livingstone College, an institution of A.M.E.Z. connection, and note your desire to have it qualify as a College of A grade, and also your invitation to me as a representative of the General Education Board to visit the institution and make a survey of the work. Your request will be recorded, and after consultation with my associates, who are more familiar with the work which you are doing than I am, I will communicate with you further regarding your request.

Yours very truly,

TA AM

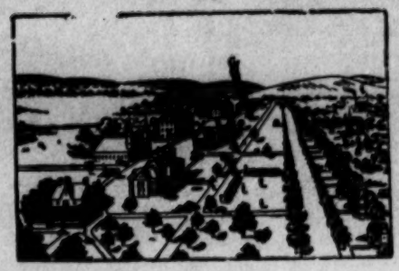
TREVOR ARNETT

NC8

D. C. SUGGS, Ph. D., President.
E. MOORE, M. D. Ph. D., Vice President and Resident Physician
W. H. HANNUM, A. M., Treasurer.
MISS MABEL W. JOHNSON, Registrar.
MRS. A. C. TUCKER, Matron.

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

SALISBURY, N. C.



February 23, 1923

Dr. N. C. Newbold
State Department of Public Instruction
Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Dr. Newbold,-

Referring to our recent conversation as mentioned in your letter of Feb. 19, I have met the Board of Trustees and Bishops and we discussed a few plans for furthering the work of Livingstone College.

I called attention to your very interesting letter and emphasized the suggestions made by you. They were greatly pleased at the interest shown by you and manifested a desire to use every means possible towards placing the work of Livingstone College on a more efficient basis. They endorsed most heartily your suggestions for making Livingstone a special institution for the preparation of teachers for High Schools, and preachers for our connection and others.

The officers and Bishops plan to proceed at once to rebuild Ballard Hall which recently burned. They plan, also, at the meeting of the General Conference next year to urge an appropriation of at least fifty thousand dollars ($50,000) for the erection of the Administration Building and make other necessary improvements both in buildings and equipment. It is their plan, too, to underwrite an endowment of $500,000 ~~as a regular appropriation~~ annual to furnish an income for the support of the College.

I accept very cordially your suggestions with regard to our Home Economics for girls and Vocational Agriculture and Mechanics for boys. We are now teaching all of these ~~except~~ Vocational Agriculture. In the revision of our courses of study, due provision will be made for this.

D. C. SUGGS, Ph. D., President.
E. MOORE, M. D. Ph. D., Vice President and Resident Physician
W. H. HANNUM, A. M., Treasurer.
MISS MABEL W. JOHNSON, Registrar.
MRS. A. C. TUCKER, Matron.

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

SALISBURY, N. C.

Dr. N. C. Newbold #2 February 23, 1923

I am writing Mr. Arnett of the General Education Board as suggested in our last conference and I am sending you a copy of the letter to him. I, of course, will appreciate any assistance you may be able to render us and assure you that you may feel perfectly free to make any suggestions for the good of the work that you may desire.

I was in Raleigh at a conference last Saturday but did not have time to call by and see you. We are thinking about our Summer School and would like to know just what plans you have in mind with regard to the one at Livingstone College as we would like to begin at once to work up interest in the coming session.

Yours very sincerely,

D. C. Suggs, President

DCS/MJ
Enc.-1

ARCHIVAL COPY

February 27, 1923.

Doctor D. C. Suggs,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, N. C.

Dear Doctor Suggs:-

Please let me thank you for your letter of February 23rd.

It is very encouraging to note the cooperation you have secured from your Board of Trustees and Bishops. The plans you have for developing and strengthening your college work are very interesting. We would like very much to see Livingstone College raised in the shortest possible time to the standard of an A-College. I am calling Mr. Arnett's attention to this matter and hope he may find it possible to make the investigations which you have requested.

I am glad you approve my suggestions for developing the home economics and agricultural work in your institution.

We are now making plans for this year's summer schools and shall hope to write you definitely within a very short time.

With best wishes, I am,

Very sincerely yours,

N. C. Newbold,
Director.

NC8

Superintendent of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

February 27, 1923.

Mr. Trevor Arnett,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Arnett:-

I am enclosing some correspondence I have had with Doctor D. C. Suggs, President of Livingstone College, in this State.

This Institution is the only representative large institution for the A. M. E. Z. Denomination of this and the adjoining States. The College needs both additional physical equipment and increased annual support. By reason of its denominational connection, it is in position, with added equipment, to render great service to North Carolina and other States.

It would be a great pleasure to us if you could find it possible to make the investigation requested by Doctor Suggs. If you could come to North Carolina for this purpose, we would be very happy to render you any service possible.

With best wishes, I am,

Very sincerely yours,

N. C. Newbold

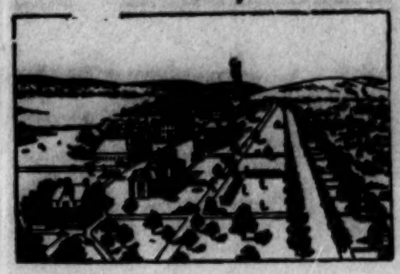
N. C. Newbold,
Director.

NC8

D. C. SUGGS, Ph. D., President.
E. MOORE, M. D., Ph. D., Vice President and Resident Physician.
W. H. HANNUM, A. B., Treasurer.
MISS MABEL W. JOHNSON, Registrar.
MRS. A. C. TUCKER, Matron.

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

SALISBURY, N. C.



January 22, 1923

Dr. N. C. Newbold
Department of Public Instruction
Raleigh, N. C.

My dear Dr. Newbold:

No communication of recent years has brought me so much real pleasure as your letter of January 10, giving the result of your reflections on Livingstone College; its work and its possibilities. I want to thank you most sincerely for this expression and beg to assure you that I regard it as being prompted by more than ordinary interest and from a real friendly desire to see Livingstone College pushed forward to its greatest possibilites.

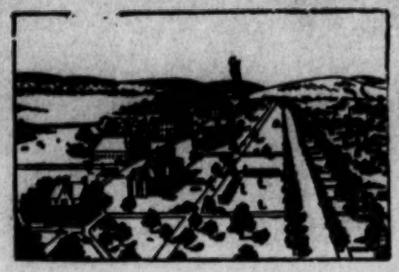
I accept most cordially the suggestions made in your letter and shall endeavor to put them in operation as nearly as possible. I shall write Dr. Sage and invite him to make a survey of our work and shall be glad to have you endorse this invitation. I shall further write a number of the distinguished people mentioned in your letter and ask for their cooperation also.

Strange to say, on the very date of your letter, I was appearing before the Board of Bishops in Newark, N. J. making an explanation of the plan of cooperation and coordination of the work of the independent and State schools and urging the importance of our joining in this movement and asking their advice and authority for the best method in carrying out these plans. I am glad to report that the plan was unanimously endorsed by the entire Board of Bishops representing the highest authority of our connection and the committee was appointed, consisting of Dr. S. G. Atkins, Dr. J. W. Martin, our connectional Secretary of Education and myself. We

SUGGS, Ph. D., President.
OORE, M. D. Ph. D., Vice President
and Resident Physician
. H. HANNUM, A. M., Treasurer.
MISS MABEL W. JOHNSON, Registrar.
MRS. A. C. TUCKER, Matron.

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

SALISBURY, N. C.



were given plenary power to cooperate with the State in carrying out such plans as would produce the best results for all concerned.

Our committee will meet here early in February. I shall lay before them your letter. In the meantime, if you desire to make further suggestions or outline in more definite detail just how Livingstone College can cooperate, I shall be very glad to have these duly considered.

You are correct in the statement that Livingstone College is the chief educational institution of our connection and, while we have eleven other schools, this is the only one that has the pretensions of a College. It, therefore, is the chief institution of a connection embracing about five hundred thousand people scattered over this entire country besides having members in South America and Africa.

We are very anxious to have Livingstone College rated as an A Class College and should be glad to have it specialize in the work you suggested of training High School principals and High School teachers as well as ministers of our denomination. I certainly welcome any suggestion or aid you may be able to give and assure you that I shall always accept it as coming from a true friend of our institution and the cause of education among our people.

With sincere best wishes, I am

Yours very truly,

D. C. Suggs

DCS/MJ President

P. S. The copy of resolutions and replies reached me on the day of my departure and served well at the meeting of the Council. Ifyou have not done so, I would be glad to have you send copies also, the members of the committee.

D.C.S.

NC8

Department of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

E. C. BROOKS, STATE SUPERINTENDENT PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

DIVISION OF NEGRO EDUCATION
N. C. NEWBOLD, DIRECTOR
MISS ANNABEL PRATT, SECRETARY
G. H. FERGUSON, ASSISTANT DIRECTOR
W. A. ROBINSON, SUPERVISOR OF TEACHER-TRAINING AND HIGH SCHOOLS

W. F. CREDLE, SUPERVISOR OF ROSENWALD FUND
MISS LILLIAN RAY, STENOGRAPHER
G. E. DAVIS, SUPERVISOR OF ROSENWALD BUILDINGS
MRS. ANNIE W. HOLLAND, SUPERVISOR OF ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

January 10, 1923.

Doctor D. C. Suggs,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, N. C.

Dear Doctor Suggs:-

For some reason I was awakened yesterday morning about five o'clock. I have no explanation why, but I began to think of Livingstone College and its future. The following is an outline of what passed through my mind:

1. That Livingstone College should and no doubt does have a great future. Some of the things concerning its growth which occurred to me are:

a. That you might find it possible to devote your whole time and energy and your great talents to the institution; that is, practically spend your whole time on the campus working for a larger and greater Livingstone.

b. That you might be able to bring into your faculty a number of reasonably young men and women whose academic, moral, patriotic, and religious qualifications are without question.

c. That the whole work of the institution might be organized on thoroughly approved lines, both in its secondary and college departments.

d. That the college department may be in the next year or so raised to a standard A College, having among its main objects the training of high school principals and high school teachefs and ministers of your denomination.

2. If some such plans as these are made, you might be able to secure Doctor Sage of the General Education Board, who is one of the best informed men on

DIVISION OF NEGRO EDUCATION

N. C. NEWBOLD, DIRECTOR
MISS ANNABEL PRATT, SECRETARY
G. H. FERGUSON, ASSISTANT DIRECTOR
W. A. ROBINSON, SUPERVISOR OF TEACHER-TRAINING AND HIGH SCHOOLS

Department of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

E. C. BROOKS, STATE SUPERINTENDENT PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

W. F. CREDLE, SUPERVISOR OF ROSENWALD FUND
MISS LILLIAN RAY, STENOGRAPHER
G. E. DAVIS, SUPERVISOR OF ROSENWALD BUILDINGS
MRS. ANNIE W. HOLLAND, SUPERVISOR OF ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

college organization in the country, to make a pretty thorough survey of Livingstone, recommending such re-organization as may seem wise. To assist and cooperate with Doctor Sage, you might be able to get such leaders as Doctor George E. Haynes, Mr. W. T. B. Williams, Doctor R. R. Moton, Professor Kelly Miller, Doctor Isaac Fisher, Mrs. B. T. Washington, and others of like character to collaborate with Doctor Sage.

3. I cannot of course pledge any support, but it occurs to me that if such plans were undertaken in good faith and great earnestness with the full support of your large and powerful denomination, there might be a possibility of getting some financial assistance.

As I understand it, Livingstone College is the only great school of your denomination in this section of the country. It therefore has not only North Carolina as a field, but this part of the country as well.

You will understand that I hesitate to make these suggestions. I would not write you thus if I did not believe you would accept them as offered in good faith and in the hope they may be of service to you and your people.

With best wishes, I am,

Very sincerely yours,

N. C. Newbold,
Director.

NC8

DIVISION OF NEGRO EDUCATION

N. C. NEWBOLD, DIRECTOR
MISS ANNABEL PRATT, SECRETARY
G. H. FERGUSON, ASSISTANT DIRECTOR
W. A. ROBINSON, SUPERVISOR OF TEACHER-TRAINING AND HIGH SCHOOLS

Department of Public Instruction
State of North Carolina
Raleigh

E. C. BROOKS, STATE SUPERINTENDENT PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

W. F. CREDLE, SUPERVISOR OF ROSENWALD FUND
MISS LILLIAN RAY, STENOGRAPHER
G. E. DAVIS, SUPERVISOR OF ROSENWALD BUILDINGS
MRS. ANNIE W. HOLLAND, SUPERVISOR OF ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

January 23, 1923

Doctor D. C. Suggs,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, N. C.

Dear Doctor Suggs:

Thank you very much for your letter of January 22nd, and your fine spirit in this whole matter.

I shall be very glad to urge Doctor Sage to visit Livingstone and make such a survey as has been discussed. I hope very much he can do it.

In response to your request for further suggestions, let me say it seems to me the wisest thing now to do is to get Doctor Sage to make the proposed survey if possible. Following that, if you could carry out the other suggestions made in my letter, I feel sure Livingstone would be able to render very great service.

It is very gratifying to me to know that my suggestions have met a favorable response from you. I was confident you would understand the spirit in which the suggestions were made. We shall be glad to offer any assistance from our office in making a survey or in any other way we can help.

With best wishes, I am

Very sincerely yours,

N. C. Newbold,
Director.

CC- Dr. E. C. Sage

March 1, 1923.

Mr. N. C. Newbold,
State Department of Public Instruction,
Raleigh, N. C.

My dear Mr. Newbold:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 27th ult. enclosing correspondence between you and Dr. Suggs, President of Livingstone College, Salisbury, N. C. Dr. Suggs has made a request that I visit the College and make an investigation of its condition and its prospects with a view to making recommendations to the General Education Board, and I have no doubt with a view to requesting assistance. I have written him that I will confer with my associates and let him know my decision on the request sometime later. Before making a final decision I should like to talk with Dr. Dillard and Mr. Jackson Davis to get their point of view. Mr. Davis in 1921 made a report on the College which is on file in our office.

With cordial regards, I am

Yours very truly,

TREVOR ARNETT

TA AM

ACS

February 27, 1923.

Mr. Jackson Davis,
508 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.,
Richmond, Va.

My dear Mr. Davis:

I am in receipt of a letter from Dr. Sugg, the President of Livingstone College, Salisbury, N. C., stating that he is desirous of having the College qualify as an A grade College, and asking me as a representative of the General Education Board to visit the institution and make a survey of the work, and make such recommendations as the situation seems to demand. At your convenience I should like to talk with you regarding this request and the place which you think Livingstone College occupies in the education of the Negro.

I am sorry that you were not able to be at the meeting last Friday, but I am still more sorry to learn of the cause which kept you away. I trust that Mrs. Davis is now very much better and that she will soon be entirely returned to health.

With cordial regards, I am

Yours very truly,

TA AM

TREVOR ARNETT

NC 8

TRUSTEES
Wickliffe Rose, *New York City*
James H. Dillard, *Charlottesville, Va.*
Charles Scribner, *New York City*
Fairfax Harrison, *Belvoir, Va.*
John M. Glenn, *New York City*
Francis P. Venable, *Chapel Hill, N. C.*
James H. Kirkland, *Nashville, Tenn.*
Charles S. Brown, *New York City*
Albert Shaw, *New York City*
Walter Russell Bowie, *Richmond, Va.*
Clarence H. Kelsey, *New York City*
Warren Kearny, *New Orleans, La.*

OFFICERS
James Hardy Dillard, *President*
Wickliffe Rose, *Vice-President*
Miss G. C. Mann, *Secretary*
Metropolitan Trust Company, *Treasurer*

The John F. Slater Fund
61 BROADWAY
NEW YORK

JAMES H. DILLARD, PRESIDENT
Box 418, Charlottesville, Va.

B. C. CALDWELL, FIELD DIRECTOR
Natchitoches, La.

W. T. B. WILLIAMS, FIELD DIRECTOR
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

MISS G. C. MANN, SECRETARY
Box 418, Charlottesville, Va.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
Fairfax Harrison, *Chairman*
John M. Glenn
Albert Shaw
W. Russell Bowie
Warren Kearny

FINANCE COMMITTEE
Charles S. Brown, *Chairman*
Charles Scribner
Clarence H. Kelsey

EDUCATION COMMITTEE
James H. Dillard, *Chairman*
Francis P. Venable
Wickliffe Rose
James H. Kirkland
Clarence H. Kelsey

February 28, 1923.

RECEIVED
MAR 1 1923
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Mr. Trevor Arnett,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

Dear Mr. Arnett:

I have always been greatly interested in Livingstone. As you perhaps know, it is the head school of its denomination, the A. M. E. Z. Church. For six or more years some of us have been trying to improve it, but I really do not know how much improvement has taken place in the last year or two. I think some. When I made a visitation there about five years ago I think I saw specimens of as poor teaching and work as I ever saw anywhere. I hope very much you can go. I should like much to go with you.

With best regards,

Very sincerely,

James H. Dillard

C/C8

February 27, 1923.

Dr. James H. Dillard,
Box 418,
Charlottesville, Va.

My dear Dr. Dillard:

I am in receipt of a letter from Dr. Sugg, the President of Livingstone College, Salisbury, N. C., stating that he is desirous of having the College qualify as an A gradeCCollege, and asking me as a representative of the General Education Board to visit the institutionand make a survey of the work and make such recommendations as the situation seems to demand. At your convenience I should like to talk with you regarding this request and the place which you think Livingstone College occupies in the education of the Negro.

With cordial regards, I am

Yours very truly,

TA AM

TREVOR ARNETT

N C 8

Officers of the Board

Wallace Buttrick
President

Abraham Flexner
Trevor Arnett
Secretaries

E. C. Sage
Assistant Secretary

L. G. Myers
Treasurer

L. M. Dudiel
Assistant Treasurer

General Education Board

FOUNDED BY JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER 1902

JACKSON DAVIS, GENERAL FIELD AGENT
508 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BUILDING
RICHMOND, VA.

Members of the Board

Frederick T. Gates
J. D. Rockefeller, Jr.
Albert Shaw
Wallace Buttrick
Edwin A. Alderman
Harry Pratt Judson
Wickliffe Rose
Jerome D. Greene
Anson Phelps Stokes
Abraham Flexner
George E. Vincent
James H. Dillard
Charles P. Howland
Trevor Arnett
James R. Angell
Raymond B. Fosdick

March 1, 1923

RECEIVED
MAR 2 1923
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Mr. Trevor Arnett,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway, New York City

Dear Mr. Arnett:-

I have your letter of February 27th, regarding Livingstone College, Salisbury, North Carolina. I send you herewith some notes I made on my last visit to the school, November 29, 1921. I was chiefly concerned about the teacher-training work under the direction of Mrs. Morton, one of the critic teachers paid by our Board.

The work at Livingstone College has not been as good as it ought to be with its present resources. One of the chief difficulties is the fact that President Suggs lives in Greensboro, has other business interests and spends a good deal of his time away. He delegates authority to no one in his absence, so there is a good deal of confusion. At least, this was the case when I was there and I have heard of no recent improvements. I shall be glad to talk with you about this institution when I see you. I am sure you could be very helpful to the institution, if you could take the time to look into its management and accounts.

It was a great disappointment to me not to be able to attend the recent meeting of the Board. Our little girl is about

Mr. Trevor Arnett

well now and Mrs. Davis is getting on very nicely and expects to be back home in two more weeks.

With kindest regards,

Very sincerely yours,

Jackson Davis

JD-W
ENC.

March 2, 1923.

Mr. Jackson Davis,
508 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.,
Richmond, Va.

My dear Mr. Davis:

Thank you very much for your letter of March 1 enclosing report which you made on Livingstone College on the occasion of your visit November 29, 1921. We have on file a copy of this report, and I am therefore returning the one which you sent for your files. I am very much obliged to you for the information concerning the College and before I make any plan to visit it I shall want to have a little talk with you and Dr. Dillard about the whole situation.

I am very glad to hear that Mrs. Davis is getting along nicely and expects to be home within the next few weeks.

Yours very truly,

TA AM

TREVOR ARNETT

COLLEGE FILE
NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

Conference with;
President W. J. Trent,
Bishop Geo. C. Clement,
and Mr. Leo M. Favrot
July 31, 1925

Noted
MSS

President Trent has recently been installed as head of Livingstone College. Bishop Clement states that he has the undivided support of the denomination. He stated that the A. M. E. Z. denomination expects to raise $100,000 for Livingstone College. The campaign will take place January, 1926 and collections will be made within two years.

Four buildings are needed:

1.	Administration building - class rooms and science laboratory - approximate cost	$ 80,000
2.	Dormitory for boys - " "	50,000
3.	Central heating plant - " "	25,000
4.	Gymnasium - " "	50,000
	TOTAL ----------	$ 205,000

The alumni are raising money for the gymnasium. They wish to know if the General Education Board would aid in the construction of the buildings. I suggested that if they would make the plans for the buildings which they felt ought to be put up at the present time, and outline their plans for raising money, we would be glad to present the matter to the Board. We also said that we would be glad to make a visit to Livingstone some time in the fall. Bishop Clement thinks that the white people of Salisbury will probably contribute $10,000. A number of them have expressed an interest in the school.

F.D.

COLLEGE FILE
NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

Salisbury, North Carolina

A.M.E. Zion - Coeducational

President, D. C. Suggs (resigned June 1, 1925)
" , Professor W. J. Trent

In a letter dated February 28, 1923, Dr. Dillard states that Livingstone College is "the head school of its denomination.....For six or more years some of us have been trying to improve it", and goes on to say that five years previous to that (1918) the work was as poor as he ever saw anywhere. President Suggs wrote in February 1923 that Livingstone College was anxious to qualify as an A-grade College. Mr. N. C. Newbold wrote at the same time that with its denominational connection, "it is in position, with added equipment, to render great service to North Carolina and other States".

The General Education Board has contributed considerably to Livingstone College:

For teachers' salaries - $2,000 for 1920-21
1,500 " 1921-22
500 " 1922-23

$12,500 toward $50,000 in 1911 for a dormitory for girls

The Board also paid $1,000 for a critic teacher at the College during 1920-21 and 1921-22.

Dr. Suggs, who had been President of the College for 8 years, has just resigned. "That there has been number of magnificent achievements, quite a bit of constructive work accomplished by him is a matter of history that can never be forgotten." The new President, Prof. W. J. Trent, "is scholarly in attainment, fervent in spirit, sublime in culture, lofty in morals, indomitable in courage, positive in discipline...." This article, taken from the Missionary Seer for July, 1925, continues:

"The time is ripe for a Million Dollar endowment fund for our Livingstone. There are generous friends in North Carolina and elsewhere, who are deeply interested in the cause of Negro education in the South especially, and they know that Livingstone is one among the leading factors that have for almost a half century played no small part toward moulding the Christian life and character of the youth of the race into a higher and more useful citizenship."

Livingstone was chartered in 1879, but more definitely organized in 1882, at which time the site consisted of one building and 40 acres of land. The buildings in 1921-22 numbered 6 and are as follows:

Dodge Hall, a 4-story brick building 50 X 40 feet, is the gift of the late Wm. E. Dodge; first floor affords accommodations for recitations, physical and chemical laboratory and Y.M.C.A. room; 2nd, 3rd, and 4th floors are used as dormitories for young men; cost $10,000. erected 1896

1923 Ballard Industrial Hall, originally a 3-story brick building, is 60 X 26 feet, the gift of the late Stephen Ballard of New York; has recently been enlarged, now measuring 66.10 X 122.8; first floor contains printing office; cabinet shop; carpenter shop and class rooms; 2nd floor, classrooms; 3rd, large storerooms; the basement is used for machinery instruction; also practice in plastering and bricklaying; cost $20,000.

1907 Carnegie Library, the gift of Mr. Carnegie, cost $12,500; upper floor contains a lecture room seating 150.

1904 Hood Theological Seminary cost $22,000, partly paid by the General Conference, which made a contribution of $8,000, to be paid in annual installments of $2,000 for the erection of this Seminary; erected in 1910-11; first floor has large recitation rooms, a chapel, and offices of the President, Registrar, and Bookkeeper; second floor affords dormitory accommodations for persons training for the ministry.

1917 Goler Hall is a girls' dormitory, erected at a cost of $50,000; 3-story and basement brick structure; 102 dormitory rooms, music rooms, reception rooms; a large and commodious dining hall; all steam heated and lighted by electricity. This is the building toward the erection of which the General Education Board contributed $12,500.

1920 The Auditorium has a capacity of 2,500 seating people; it cost $20,000; the 1921-22 Catalogue states that there was recently installed a large pipe organ - "the combined cost of these improvements is $45,000.

The 1921-22 Catalogue states: "Starting with 40 acres and property valued at $4,600, the plant at this time consists of 316 acres of land which, together with buildings and equipment, is valued at $350,000."

The institution is a Negro self-help enterprise. It represents this idea perhaps to a greater degree than any other institution in the South. The budget in our office for the year 1919-20 states that of the total income of $63,370, $56,770 was supplied by the colored people.

It has the usual literary societies, the Christian Associations, etc. Certain restrictions are considered essential for the general welfare of the school. The institution maintains a course of concerts, musical and literary, as well as lectures, etc. Leading artists are heard from time to time.

The College offers courses in

High School
Teacher Training
College
Theological
Music
Commercial.

The College grants the A.B. degree; there is no indication of graduates of the teacher training course being granted certificates to teach, or whether this course is approved by the State Department of Education. However, since the latest catalogue is the 1921-22, it may be that by this time the department has improved, or the training acknowledged. Even at that time, the College expressed among its immediate <u>needs a permanent endowment fund of $1,000,000</u>. (p.19 of Catalogue)

The use of intoxicants, tobacco, profane language, etc. is forbidden; association with the opposite sex; leaving the campus without permission; rooms must be in perfect order before breakfast. Board in 21-22 was $12 a month.

Mr. Davis reported in April 1921 that the next addition to the plant would be an administration building, to cost about $60,000; a rally was held in all the churches in the spring of 1921; the collections were to have been turned in in the subsequent fall. A fund for $45,000 was also being raised for a Home for Superannuated Ministers.

Mr. Davis also said that the work in the teach-training department had much improved under the critic teacher, who "is, probably, the best trained of all of the critic teachers paid by the General Education Board" (Mrs. Morton). Mrs. Morton, who at first did not seem to be able to adapt herself to the crude surroundings found at Livingstone, seemed pleased at the growing response by her students. The Practice School was at that time greatly overcrowded, but the City had purchased a site just across the street for a public school for Negroes. Livingstone College "will have the privilege of using the new school for practice teaching". Mr. Davis goes on to say that most of the buildings are substantially built, though several unfortunate mistakes have been made in the plans - for instance, the only entrance to the dining room from the kitchen is through a dark stairway, the kitchen being in the basement and the dining room on the floor above. He considered the teachers fairly well paid; most of them well trained; but the administration of the College poor, the latter being largely due to the fact that the President was hardly ever at the College, his prime thought being to keep up with the Church conferences. (April 13, 1921)

In February 1923 President Suggs wrote to Mr. Newbold that the Trustees had endorsed most heartily his suggestion for making Livingstone a special institution for the preparation of teachers for high schools and preachers. They planned to proceed at once to rebuild Ballard Hall which had recently burnt, and were going to urge the General Conference to make an appropriation of at least $50,000 for the erection of an Administration Building and other necessary improvements; they also wished to underwtite an endowment of $500,000 to furnish an annual income for the support of the College. The Slater Report for the Year Ending September 30, 1924 supplies the latest data on this point. In giving an extract from the Report of the President of Livingstone, we see that

"The General Conference of the A.M.E.Zion Church voted

an endowment of $500,000. The connection underwrites this amount and guaranteed the interest at the rate of 6%.

"Ballard Hall has been remodelled and equipped with modern classroom fixtures. It contains 16 classrooms and 9 other rooms.....The books in the library are being reclassified and catalogued. The library will be under the supervision and direction of a full-time librarian. The boys' dormitory has been overhauled and repaired at a cost of $4,000."

The Slater Report also supplies the following figures: (1923-24)

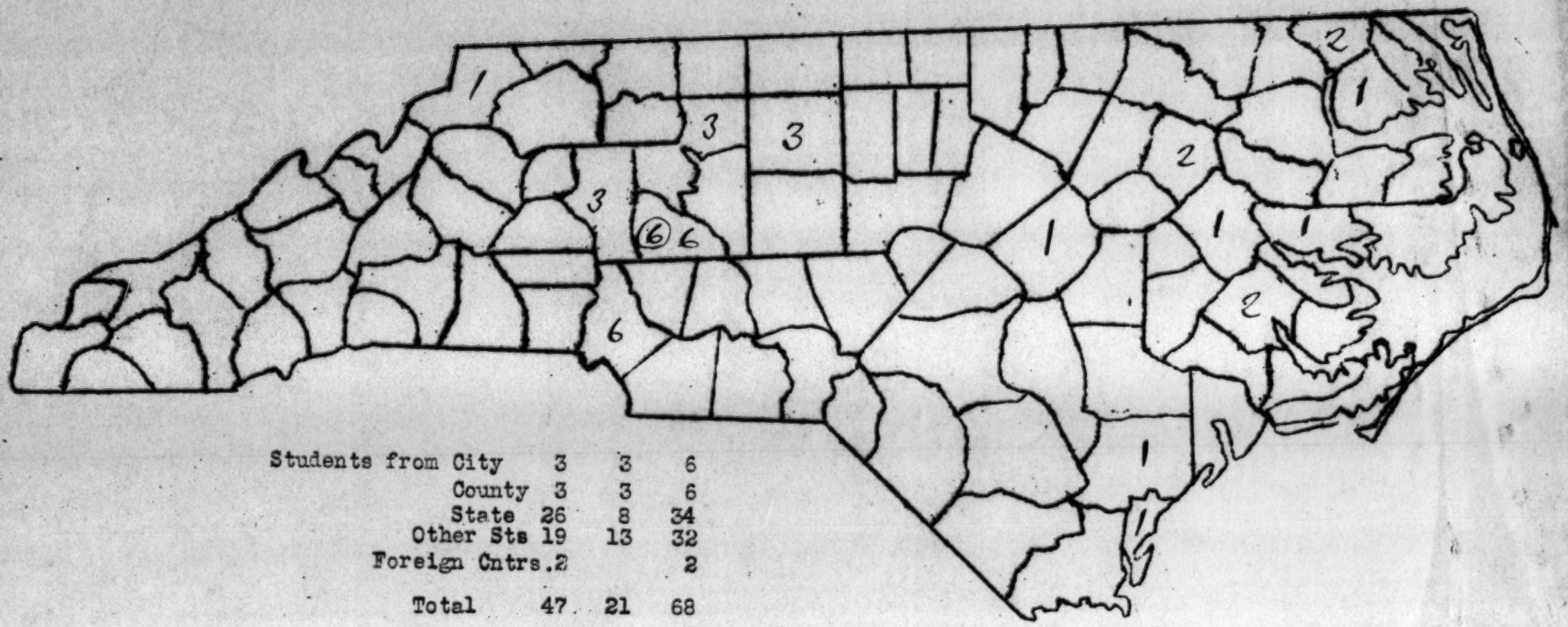
Teachers - 14 men; 12 women; total, 26

Students -	College	84		
	Secondary	215		
	Other	27	326 - 162 men, 164 women; of these, 252 boarded in the institution.	
Value of property:	Land, 316 acres,		$95,000	
	Buildings,		260,000	
	Equipment,		40,000	$395,000
Receipts:	From tuition and fees,		$10,806	
	Church connection,		14,355	
	Private subscription,		7,865	
	Slater Fund,		600	
	Other sources,		21,468	54,914
Expenses:	Administration and teachers' salaries,		$26,892	
	Other current expenses,		22,213	
	Permanent improvements,		19,052	68,157

Livingstone College

Salisbury

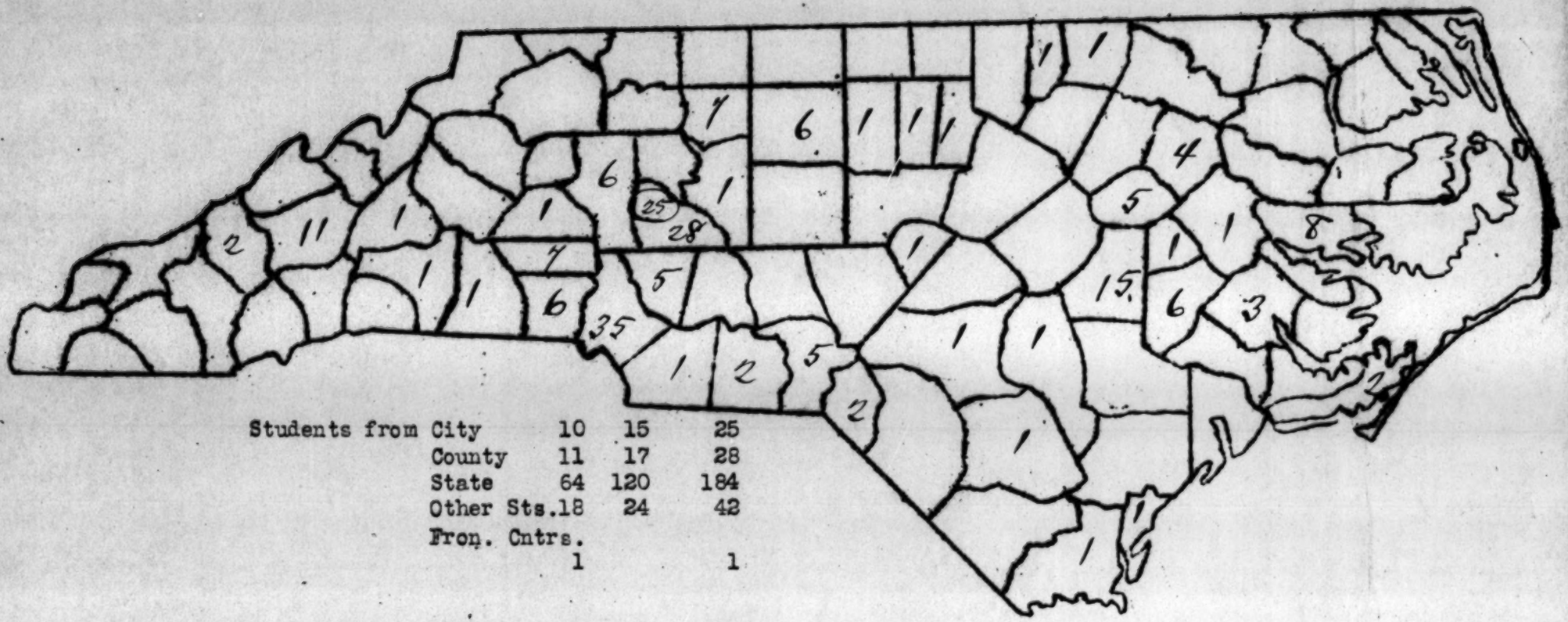
College only
1921-22



Students from City	3	3	6
County	3	3	6
State	26	8	34
Other Sts	19	13	32
Foreign Cntrs.	2		2
Total	47	21	68

Livingstone College
Salisbury

High School only 1921-22



Students from	City	10	15	25
	County	11	17	28
	State	64	120	184
	Other Sts.	18	24	42
	Fron. Cntrs.	1		1
	Total	83	144	227

COLLEGE FILE

nc-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT — W. J. TRENT, PRESIDENT

SOME OF THE PROMINENT GRADUATES OF LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE.

NOV 13 1925

Name		
Bishop J.S.Caldwell	Bishop	Phila.
" G.L.Blackwell	"	Phila.
" G.C.Clement	"	Louisville,Ky.
" E.D.W.Jones	"	Washington,D.C
" W.J.Walls	"	Charlotte,N.C.

5

Pastors		
Rev.E.L.Madison-	"	Pittsburgh,Pa.
" T.W.Wallace--	"	"
" J.P.Foote	"	Cleveland,O.
" W.D.Battle	"	Washington,D.C.
" H.T.Medford	"	"
" F.R.Killingsworth	"	"
" C.C.Williams	"	"
" E.B.Watson	"	"
" J.H.McMullen	"	New York City
" R.S.Oden	"	Yonkers,N.Y.
" A.J.Gohham	"	Rochester,N.Y.
" H.W.Allen	"	Hudson,N.Y.
" Henry Durham	"	Buffalo,N.Y.
" W.I.Rowan	"	Norfolk,Va.
" E.R.Flack	"	Elmyra,N.Y.
" W.F.Witherspoon	"	Durham,N.C.
" W.O.Carson	"	Greensboro,N.C.
" C.W.Carver	"	High Point N.C.
" H.L.Holt	"	Newberne,N.C.
" H.P.Langford	"	Fayettesville,N.C.
" J.E.Kenedy	"	Wilson,N.C.
" H.R.Hawkins	"	Winston-Salem,N.C.
" Felix Anderson	"	Providence R.L.
" M.E.Wilson	"	Statesville,N.C.
" D.C.Lynch	"	Hickory N.C.
" J.C.Nelson	"	Lauminburg,N.C.
" J.B.A.Yelverton	"	Rockingham,N.C.
" O.A.Russell	"	Hendersonville,N.C.
" R.T.Hunter	"	Lincolnton,N.C.
" S.W.Hamilton	"	"
" D.G.Moose	"	Gastonia,N.C.
" R.T.Mitchell	"	Charlotte,N.C.
" J.C.Cauthan	"	"
" H.J.Howie	"	"
" J.W.Hairston	"	Salisbury,N.C.
" W.H.Howard	"	"
" A.B.Mosely	"	Cleveland,N.C.
" A.A.Crooke	"	Harrisburg,Pa.
" W.W.Slade	"	Asheville,N.C.
" R.J.Crockett	"	York,S.C.
" J.H.D.Bailey	"	Lancaster,S.C.
" F.W.Riley	"	Mt.Vernon,N.Y.
" S.L.Leak	"	Hendersonville,N.C.

Name	Pastor	Place
Rev.R.A.Morrisey	"	Chattanooga,Tenn.
" M.D.Lee	"	Rock Hill S.C.
" A.H.Hatwood	"	Spartanburg,S.C.
" G.F.Hall	"	Louisville,Ky.
" E.T.McIver	"	Chicago Ill.
" W.A.Blackwell	"	"
" H.H. Black	"	Cincinnati,O.
" P.R.Flack	"	Detroit,Mich.
" Collins Lee	"	Dayton,O.
" H.T.Whitehead	"	Columbus,O.
" H.H.Jackson	"	St.Louis,Mo.
" A.L.Wilson ---	"	Kansas City,Mo.
" J.F.Moreland	"	Seattle,Washinton.
" E.D.McCorkle	"	Los Angeles,Cal.
" J.B.Colbert	"	Louisville,Ky.
" J.W.Colbert	"	Colorado Springs,Col.
" P.A.McCorkle	"	Salisbury,N.C.
" E.O.Cowan	"	Johnson City,Tenn.
" F.R.Pinanko	"	Gold Coast,Africa
"		

Physicians,Dentists,Pharmacists

Dr.S.C.Fuller,Professor in Medical Department of Boston University.	
" C.N.Garland	Boston,Mass.
" W.H.Higgins	Providence,R.I.
" F.C.Caffey	New York,City.
" E.A.Robinson	Asbumry Park,N.J.
" C.H.Patrick	Buffalo,N.Y.
" George Bowles	York,Pa.
" Jas.White	Okmulgee,Okla.
" J.W.Darden	Opelika,Ala.
" J.B.Darden	Petersburg,Va.
" Walter Darden	Government Hospital,Tuskegee,Ala.
" J.W.Walker	Asheville,N.C. T.B.Expert.
" J.F.Allen	Chester,S.C.
" A.A.Holbrooks	New York.
" Howard Stitt	Brooklyn,N.Y.
" Wesley Gaines	Baltimore,Md.
" J.A.Crooke	"
" S.F.Hogans	Charlotte,N.C.
" J.E.Fonseville	Savannah,Ga.
" [illegible]	
" C.J.Chissell	Charlotteville,Va.
" A.Cromwell	Winston-Salem,N.C.
" J.L.Hartwell	Petersburg,Va.
" John Holt	Asheville,N.C.
" Levi Gibson	Landis,N.C.
" E.L.Watkins	Knoxville,Tenn.
" Herndon White	Baltimore,Md.
" John Henry	Winston-Salem,N.C.

Name	Physicians, Dentists, Pharmacists
Dr. H.B.Hall	Winston-Salem, N.C.
" Hames Pitman	" "
" Joe Robinson	Hamlet, N.C.
" Arthur Robinson	" "
" Theo. Walker	St. Louis, Mo.
" Forest Reed	Phila.
" Russell Bowser	Chicago.
" Horatio Irwin	Mississippi
" G.D.Smith	Louisville, Ky.
" Summer Blake	Rock Hill S.C.
" H.P.Hargraves	Greensboro, N.C.
" John Richardson	Salisbury, N.C.
" Arthur Brown	New Jersey.
" V?R.Davis	Statesville, N.C.
" M.D.Loyd	Washington, N.C.
" P.J.Loyd	" "

TEACHERS AND PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS

Mr. S.C.Scurlock---------Howard Unuversity, Washington, D.C.
" S.F.Collins----Lincoln Universìty- Jefferson City, Mo/
" S.E.Duncan---- Principal, Spencer, N.C.
" C.W.Foucheg--- Principal-Statesville, N.C.
" A.S.Meachem--- Principal- Warren Ark.
" W.R.Campbell- Principal- Greensville College, Greensville Tenn.
" L.H.Hall----- Principal - Salisbury, N.C.
" J.H.Johnson-Prin Livingstone College, Salisbury, N.C. Prin. High Sch.
Miss Ruth Clement- High Point, N.C.
" F.C.Clay------- Salisbury, N.C.
" Annie Lowney---- "
" Mae Troy Cook-- "
Viney Wilson "
" Catherine Boulware- "
Mrs. Adeline Curry "
" W.J.Trent Pres. Livingstone College.
" B.B.Church--- "
" R.E.Clement, Dean---"
" W.M.Deberry-- Principal- Rockingham, N.C.
Miss Lucy Bowls-Principal-Loiusville, Ky.
Mrs. Nettie Hegler Terry-New York City.
Mrs. Bessie Cherry-Fonnille- Supervisor-Mobile, Ala.
Dr. J.E.Aggfyy-----Gold Coast, Afriea.

Teachers and Principals of Schools continued:

Wm.Whitehead, Principal of City School- Goldsboro,N.C.
Mrs. Whitehead teacher in same school, " "
Miss Zella Peterson, teacher, New York City.
Miss Fannie Cassell- Chester,S.C.
Miss Laura Hinton, " "
Miss Bessie Lewis, " "
Miss Estelle Lewis " "
Miss Alphea Anderson- Spartanburg,S.C.
Miss Ella Hall- Southern Pines,N.C.
Miss Helen Chandler- High School- Asheville,N.C.
Miss Beatrice Cline- Asheville,N.C.
Miss Beatrice Chambers - "
Miss Florence Collins- "
Miss Elmira Carrigan- Winston-Salem,N.C.
Miss Mary Alice Landers- " " "
Miss Mary Graham, Greensboro,N.C.
Mrs.Sallie Headden-Moreland,Seattle,Wash.
Miss Oressa Morrow- Charlotte,N.C.
Miss Clara Quinn- Charlotte,N.C.
Miss Elizabeth Benton,Charlotte,N.C.
Miss Marion Davis,Rock Hill,S.C.
Miss Ruth Blake,Rock Hill,S.C.
Mrs.Mammie Aldridge Abrams, Goldsboro,N.C.
Mrs.Eva Barnhart-Russell,Salisbury,N.C.
Mrs.Lena B.Duncan- Salisbury,N.C.
Mrs.Annie Dodge-Fitzgerald,Salisbury,N.C.
Miss Willie C.Ellis- Salisbury,N.C.
Miss Rosalie Massey, East Spencer,N.C.

In addtion to this number quite a number has married and stop teaching.

OTHER PROFESSIONS----------

Rev.J.Francis Lee,Editor of the Sunday School Literature of the A.M.E.Zion Church-Charlotte,N.C.
Rev.W.H.Davenport,Editor of the Star of Zion,chief organ of the A.M.E.Zion Church,Charlotte,N.C.

Prof.J.W.Eichelberger,Supt.,Sunday Schools of the A.M.E. Zion Connection,with headquarters in Chicago,Ill.

Lawyers:

W.H.Whaley,Department of Labor New York City.
Ruth Whaley, 250 Broadway,New York.
George H.Scott, Detroit,Mich.
Arthur Platt,Spartanburg,S.C.
Jos.D.Bibb, Editor of the Chicago Whip.
A.H.Venerable- Atlantic City.

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

W. J. TRENT, PRESIDENT

Contractors:

Mr. Wiggins----Little Rock, Ark.
Jas. Michael----Salisbury, N.C.

Undertakers:

W.F. Kelsey----Salisbury, N.C.
Kelsey Pharr--Miami, Fla.

Real Estate:

R.W. Sherrill, Salisbury, N.C.

Insurance:

L.A. Donaldson, Salisbury, N.C.

Secret Order:

Mrs. Minnie Pearson, Royal Knights of King David- Durham, N.C.

Drug Store Proprietor:

Dr. Jenville, Savannah, Ga.
Dr. Cicero Neely, Winston-Salem, N.C.

Dramatic Reader:-

Miss Ella Coleman, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Milliner:

Rachel Howard Douglas- Wilmington, N.C.

Urban League :

John C. Dancy---Detroit, Mich.

Y.W.C.A. Secretary:

Miss A.H. Williams,--Charlotte, N.C.

P.S. We have had 1054 Graduates of the college since it has been organized-and in addition to this a great number that has spent some years here but did not graduate.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

Pres.

November, 15, 1925
Salisbury, N.C.

NC 8 Livingstone College 1926-1931

Box 102 Folder 921

GEB

NC 8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

W. J. TRENT, PRESIDENT

January 21, 1926

	E. C. S. JAN 25 1926		

Dr.E.C.Sage,
New York.

Dear Sir:-

I am sending under separate cover the plans and a picture of the new building. It is to be finished in red brick. The architects say that this will cost $125,000. I hope that you will like the arrangements of it. As was stated to you when here we are going out for $250,000 to be spent as specified in the blanks filled out when you were here.

We are to launch our campaign here on Dr.Price's birthday,Feb.,10th The Trustees in a recent meeting elected me to be chairmanm of the campaign.Trusting that all goes well with your work,I beg to remain,

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

now when I can visit Livingstone College, but I shall endeavour to give you due notice of my coming. Your application will be kept upon our records for consideration by the Board.

Very truly yours,

E. C. SAGE

President W. J. Trent,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, North Carolina.

ECS/CMC

February 10, 1926.

My dear President Trent:-

Returning to the office, I find your letter of January 21st which was duly acknowledged by my secretary. You may have heard already that I have been asked by the General Education Board to make a study of Negro education in the State of North Carolina. In connection with this study, of course, I shall want to talk with you a number of times. It is impossible for me to say just now when I can visit Livingstone College, but I shall endeavour to give you due notice of my coming. Your application will be kept upon our records for consideration by the Board.

Very truly yours,

RUSSAGE

President W. J. Trent,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, North Carolina.

RCS/CHC

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

Case MSS 11C-8

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

W. J. TRENT, PRESIDENT

We, the Trustees of Livingstone College assembled in our Annual meeting recognize the great need for additional buildings and adequate equipment for properly carrying on the work of this our chief Educational Institution in providing training for Christian leadership among our people, and

Whereas, We find that we need the sum of $250,000 to enable us to provide such buildings and equipment and,

Whereas, we are making an effort with encouraging success to raise the sum of $125,000, largely among our own people, we feel urged to solicit a contribution from the General Education Board.

Therefore, Be it Resolved that the Trustees of Livingstone College, petition the General Education Board to grant our insitution the sum of $125,000.

Signed

May 25, 1926
Salisbury, N. C.

H. L. Caldwell Chairman of Trustee Board

James Edwy. Dunson Secretary

NC 8

INTERVIEWS: President W. J. Trent, Livingston College, Salisbury, North Carolina,
and
Mr. Hungate

On Wednesday, June 2, 1926, President Trent of Livingston College called to confer with Doctor Sage regarding the needs of that institution. Doctor Sage introduced him to me and later he met Mr. Thorkelson. Livingston College is under the auspices of the A.M.E. Zion Church. It is the only school in the South for higher education which is supported by that denomination. The denomination numbers about 500,000 people. The church is annually contributing from $15,000 to $30,000. President Trent promised to send me an auditor's report. He informed me that he had been president for but a short period of time and that before taking over the responsibility of the position had requested that an auditor's report be made.

313 students are enrolled, 122 of which are of college grade, and 15 are enrolled in the theological school. The College is standardized by the state for three years of college work. The institution is in favor with the white people of Salisbury, who are endeavoring to raise $5,000 for its needs as a part of the campaign now under way for equipment and endowment.

The College is seeking to raise $250,000, of which $125,000 is for administration building, $25,000 for a heating plant, $25,000 for a dormitory for boys, and $50,000 for indebtedness. He has filed with Doctor Sage an application for assistance from this Board.

T. L. Hungate
TLH

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.
August 6, 1926

August 16, 1926.

My dear President Trent:-

I do indeed remember your visit to our offices, and I am pleased to learn that you have had the opportunity of attending the course on College and University Finance which was given in Chicago. I have had the pleasure of meeting Doctor Reeves, and I know that he is one well informed on matters on college finance. To be able to prepare a proper budget is to utilize the money available to the best advantage, and, since educational opportunity is limited, ordinarily to the income available, the making of the budget is perhaps the one most important function of college administration. I am sure you will be successful in your ambition.

With kind personal regards, I am

Very truly yours,

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

By

T. L. HUNGATE

President W. J. Trent,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, North Carolina.

TLH/GMC

AUG 9 1926
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
8/9/26

NC 8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.
W. J. TRENT, PRESIDENT

August 6, 1926

Mr. T. L. Hungate,
61 Broadway,
New York

My dear Sir:

Since calling at your office the first of June, I have attended the Summer School at the University of Chicago(June 21-July28) It did me a great deal of good as I took the two courses that I needed most: "The Administration of Finance in Colleges" under Dr. Reeves of the University of Kentucky; "The Administration and Supervision of Academic Work in Colleges and Universities" under Dr. Capen, Chancellor of the University of Buffalo. I also had the rare privilege of attending the Institute for Administrative Officers during my term there.

I thought that you might be interested to know of my ambition to be a real president of the College. It may be that you have forgotten me, as you meet so many people during the course of a day. You may recall that Dr. Sage introduced me to you there in your office.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent

NC 8

Livingstone College, Salisbury, North Carolina

On Friday, October 8, 1926, Mr. F. L. Shaw and I visited Livingstone College. This institution was incorporated in 1879. It is the contribution which the A.M.E. Zion Church, said to have 500,000 members makes to negro education. With the ex ception of $12,500 from the General Education Board and $12,500 from the Carnegie Foundation, the resources of the College have been provided by the negroes. This is the only institution of college grade supported by the denomination.

In 1925-26 there were 122 in the College, 178 in high school and 12 in the theological school. It is now a standard 3 year college. It is hoped that by the close of the present term a standard "A" rating may be received from the state department.

The campus comprises 316 acres. There are six brick buildings in good repair as follows:

1. Dodge Hall, a four story brick building, used as a dormitory for men, with exception of some first floor rooms.
2. Ballard Hall, a two story brick building, containing 16 classrooms and 9 other rooms.
3. Carnegie Library, with 8,000 books, reading rooms and class room.
4. Hood theological Seminary Building, a two story brick building the lower floor containing classrooms and administrative offices, the upper floor used as a dormitory for ministerial students.
5. Goler Hall, a three story and basement brick building used as a girls' dormitory. Has 102 rooms.
6. Auditorium

The trustees are mostly alumni of the college, and Bishops of their local districts. The trustees are elected by the denomination to serve for a period of years subject to reelection. They are desirous of improving the College, and Mr. A. J. Trent was recently appointed president. Consideration was given to future development. Hentz, Reid and Adler, the architects who planned buildings for Shaw, Benedict, Morehouse, and Spelman were consulted

and the provision for plant needs are estimated as follows:

For an administration and classroom building including science laboratories, estimate of architects	$125,000.00
For converting Ballard Hall into a boys dormitory	25,000.00
For a Gymnasium, the funds to be raised by the Alumni	25,000.00
For a central heating plant	25,000.00
	$200,000.00
For the liquidation of indebtedness	50,000.00
	$250,000.00

The year 1926-27 is President Trent's second year. He has made many improvements in administration. The library books have been carded, a new treasurer has been appointed, and teachers for the first time in years had received their full pay by the close of the last fiscal year. The first audit report was made in 1924-25. The public auditor in that report stated that "the entire business administration was found by us to be in a chaotic condition insofar as the recording of cash transactions and the handling of finances were concerned.....". This same auditor installed a system of accounts, and in his report for 1925-26 comments favorably on the manner in which current receipts and disbursements for the year were accounted for. The authorities are now making a budget for the year. I suggested that I might review their reports from time to time with a view to making suggestions for improvement. They will be glad to do this. Salaries are uniformly placed at $1500, the minimum. The president plans to raise the salaries of the teachers who merit it as soon as practicable.

The College has about $5000 of endowment. It must therefore rely upon current income from other sources. In 1924-25 the receipts for educational purposes other than from students were as follows:

From the A.M.E. Zion Department of Education	$ 9,000.00
Donations collected by Doctor Mason, a solicitor in the North	4,732.64
Slater Fund	600.00
Various Conferences	2,403.97
	$16,736.61

During the year 1925-26, the support of the denomination increased to over $15,000, and President Trent expects to receive $20,000 this year. The denomination has pledged $30,000 a year for current expenses. I pointed out that the donations collected by Doctor Mason could not be counted on as an assured income since they had no one to take his place when he passed away. I stated that denominational contributions were by all means to be secured on as permanent a basis as possible, but remarked that at some time in the future, provision should be made to assure this income from other sources, if in common with the history of many private institutions the supporting denomination should choose to reduce its support. Thus it would seem that $30,000 is the maximum of income other than from student fees to which the authorities may look in the near future for the support of the institution. Half of this is still but a promise. Such an income is not adequate for a good development. I warned the people not to ignore the importance of assuring support to the College. I urged that their building program be reviewed to see whether economy might be effected. The President agreed with the principle but stated that the appeal had already been made and the purposes outlined in campaign statements.

It is not thought that the proposed program will add much additional expense to the College. The heating plant should save money, and to the upkeep of the administration building and the gymnasium will be available the income released through the payment of the debt of $50,000 and to the income will be added the income of $25,000 pledged by Mr. B.N. Duke for endowment on condition that the administration building be erected.

President Trent plans to keep the high school for some time to come and at the same time to develop the college. We suggested that he review his plans carefully to reassure himself that they would serve the

future of the College. We stressed the need of economy in the building program.

The trustees have undertaken to raise $100,000 the alumni to raise $25,000 for the gymnasium, and it is hoped that the Board will contribute $125,000. We stated that in our opinion the request was a proper one to present to the Board. We expressed doubt whether the Board would consider making any contribution for the liquidation of indebtedness. We informed the President that a formal application from the trustees of the College would have careful consideration.

For discussion with the officers and field agents of the Board, the following considerations embody our best thought concerning the proposal of the College. Becasue this institution is wholly a negro effort, supported by a half million of negroes, and shows promise of rendering large educational service:

1 - Encouragement should be given by the General Education Board to a larger support of the institution from negroes. We suggest that one half the sum needed for buildings be made available on condition that the indebtedness be liquidated. Before any commitment is made to the institution, the building plans should be reviewed by the officers in detail, to make sure that the proposed development will <u>best</u> serve the College, and there should be assurance as to proper safeguards for the handling of funds. The details of payment might be entrusted to the officers of the Board who might wish to encourage the movement by contributing toward individual units in the program.

2 - If possible, encouragement should be given the negroes to increase current support (an undesignated reserve of $100,000 might be set aside and a grant of $5,000 a year be conditionally given)

3 - Later, aid should be given in endowing this institution. (The reserve could then be appropriated to the institution).

NC&T

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

W. J. TRENT, PRESIDENT

Oct. 21, 1926.

ENROLMENT STATISTICS BY STATES

	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL EACH STATE
AFRICA	1		1
ALABAMA	7	1	8
ARKANSAS	1		1
CONNECTICUT	1	1	2
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	1	1	2
FLORIDA	3	1	4
ILLINOIS	1	1	2
KANSAS	1		1
KENTUCKY	3	5	8
MARYLAND		1	1
MICHIGAN	3		3
MISSOURI	1		1
MISSISSIPPI		1	1
NEW JERSEY	1	1	2
NEW YORK	3	2	5
NORTH CAROLINA	97	112	209
OHIO		4	4
OKLAHOMA		2	2
PENNSYLVANIA	4	1	5
SOUTH AMERICA	1		1
SOUTH CAROLINA	15	14	29
TENNESSEE	4	2	6
VIRGINIA	2	7	9
TOTAL.....	150	157	307

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

W. J. TRENT, PRESIDENT

ENROLMENT STATISTICS OCT. 23, 1926.

COLLEGE--	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
SENIOR	14	6	20
JUNIOR	21	3	24
SOPHMORE	23	14	37
FRESHMAN	31	29	60
SPECIAL	2		2
TOTAL			143

HIGH SCHOOL--			
FOURTH YEAR	16	35	51
THIRD YEAR	23	29	52
SECOND YEAR	9	10	19
FIRST YEAR	8	8	16
TEACHER TRAINING		22	22
COMMERCIAL*		1	1
THEOLOGICAL	3		3
TOTAL			161
Grand Total			307

* There are others registered as Freshman College and Special students who are taking Commercial, but this one student does this work only.

(10-23-26) NC8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT — W. J. TRENT, PRESIDENT

SOME OF THE PROMINENT GRADUATES OF LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

Bishop

NAME		
Bishop J. S. Caldwell	"	Philadelphia, Penn.
" G. L. Blackwell	"	Philadelphia, Penn.
" G. C. Clement	"	Louisville, Ky.
" E. D.W. Jones	"	Washington, D. C.
" W. J. Walls	"	Charlotte, N. C.

5

Pastors

Rev. E. L. Madison	"	Pittsburgh, Penn.
" T. W. Wallace	"	"
" J. P. Foote	"	Cleveland, Ohio
" W. D. Battle	"	Washington, D. C.
" H. T. Medford	"	"
" F. R. Killingsworth	"	"
" C. C. Williams	"	"
" E. B. Watson	"	"
" J. H. McMullen	"	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
" R. S. Oden	"	Yonkers, N. Y.
" A. J. Gorham	"	Rochester, N. Y
" H. W. Allen	"	Hudson, N. Y.
" Henry Durham	"	Buffalo, N. Y.
" W. I. Rowan	"	Norfolk, Va.
" E. R. Flack	"	Elmira, N. Y.
" W. F. Witherspoon	"	Durham, N. C.
" W. O. Carson	"	Louisville, Ky.
" C. W. Carver	"	High Point, N. C.
" H. L. Holt	"	Harrisburg, Penn.
" H. P. Lankford	"	Fayetteville, N. C.
" J. E. Kennedy	"	Wilson, N. C.
" H. R. Hawkins	"	Winston-Salem, N. C.
" Felix Anderson	"	Providence, R. I.
" H. E. Wilson	"	Statesville, N. C.
" D. C. Lynch	"	Hickory, N. C.
" J. C. Nelson	"	Laurinburg, N. C.
" J. B. A. Yelverton	"	Rockingham, N. C.
" O. A. Russell	"	Hendersonville, N. C.
" R. T. Hunter	"	Lincolnton, N. C.
" S. W. Hamilton	"	Lincolnton, N. C.
" D. G. Moose	"	Gastonia, N. C.
" R. T. Mitchell	"	Charlotte, N. C.
" J. C. Cauthen	"	Charlotte, N. C.
" H. J. Howie	"	"
" J. W. Hairston	"	Asheville, N. C.
" W. H. Howard	"	Salisbury, N. C.
" A. B. Mosely	"	Gastonia, N. C.
" A. A. Crooke	"	Charlotte, N. C.
" W. W. Slade	"	Asheville, N. C.
" R. J. Crockett	"	York, S. C.
" J. H. D. Bailey	"	Lancaster, S. C.
" F. W. Riley	"	Mobile, Ala.
" S. L. Leak	"	Hendersonville, N.C.

NAME		Pastor	
Rev.	R. A. Morrisey	"	Chattanooga, Tenn.
"	M. D. Lee	"	Rock Hill, S. C.
"	A. H. Hatwood	"	Louisville, Ky.
"	G. F. Hall	"	Hamlet, N. C.
"	E. T. McIver	"	Chicago, Ill
"	W. A. Blackwell	"	"
"	J. L. Black	"	Cincinnati, Ohio
"	P. R. Flack	"	Detroit, Mich.
"	R. H.Collins Lee	"	Dayton, Ohio
"	H. T. Whitehead	"	Columbus, Ohio
"	H. H. Jackson	"	St. Louis, Mo.
"	A. L. Wilson	"	Kansas City Mo.
"	J. F. Moreland	"	Portland, Oregon
"	E. D. McCorkle	"	Los Angeles, Cal.
"	J. B. Colbert	"	Louisville, Ky.
"	J. W. Colbert	"	Colorado Springs, Col.
"	P. A. McCorkle	"	Salisbury, N. C.
"	E. O. Cowan	"	Johnson City, Tenn.
"	F. R. Pinanko	"	Gold Coast, Africa
"	R. L. Jones	"	Johnson City, Tenn.

Physicians, Dentists, Pharmacists

Dr.	S. C. Fuller	Prof. in Med. Dept.	Boston, University
"	C. N. Garland		Boston, Mass.
"	W. H. Higgins		Providence, R. I.
"	F. C. Caffey		New York City
"	E. A. Robinson		Asbury Park, N. J.
"	C. H Patrick		Buffalo, N. Y.
"	George Bowles		York,Penn.
"	Jas. White		Okmulgee, Okla
"	J. W. Darden		Opelika, Ala.
"	J. B. Darden		Petersburg, Va.
"	Walter Darden		Govt. Hospital-Tuskegee, Ala
"	J. W. Walker		Asheville, N. C., T.B.Expert
"	H. F. Allen		Chester, S. C
"	A. A. Holbrooks		New York
"	Howard Stitt		Brooklyn, N. Y
"	Wesley Gaines		Baltimore, Md.
"	J. A. Crooke		"
"	S. F. Hogans		Charlotte, N. C.
"	J. E. Fonville		Savannah, Ga.
"	H. G. Chissell		Charlottesville, Va.
"	A. L. Cromwell		Winston-Salem, N. C.
"	J. L. Hartwell		Petersburg, Va.
"	John Holt		Asheville, N. C.
"	Levi Gibson		Landis, N. C.
"	E. L. Watkins		Knoxville, Tenn.
"	Herndon White		Baltimore, Md.
"	John R. Henry		Winston-Salem, N. C.
"	H. B. Hall		" "
"	James Pitman		" "
"	Joe Robinson		Hamlet, N. C.
"	Arthur Robinson		"
"	Theo Walker		St. Louis, Mo.
"	Forrest Reed		Philadelphia, Penn.

Physicians, Dentists, Pharmacists

Dr. Russell Boswer	Chicago, Ill
" Horatio Irwin	Mississippi
" G. D. Smith	Louisville, Ky.
" Summer Blake	Rock Hill, S. C.
" H. P. Hargrave	Greensboro, N.C.
" John Richardson	Salisbury, N. C.
" Arthur Brown	New Jersey
" V. R. Davis	Salisbury, N. C.
" M. D. Lloyd	Washington, N. C.
" P. J. Lloyd	"

TEACHERS AND PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS

Mr. S. C. Scurlock	Howard University	Washington, D. C.
" S. F. Collins	Lincoln University,	Jefferson City, Mo.
" S. E. Duncan	Dunbar High School	East Spencer, N. C.
" C. W. Foushee	Principal	Statesville, N. C.
" A. S. Meacham	Principal	Warren Ark.
" V. R. Campbell	Greenville College,	Greeneville, Tenn.
" L. H. Hall	Principal	Salisbury, N. C.
" H. H. Johnson	Prin.Livingstone Coll.	Salisbury, N. C.,H.S.Dept
Miss Ruth Clement		Louisville, Ky.
" F.C. Clay		Salisbury N. C.
" Annie R. Lowery		Salisbury, N.C.
" Vina E. Wilson		Salisbury, N. C.
" Catherine J. Boulware		Salisbury, N. C.
Mrs. Mae Troy Cook		Salisbury, N. C.
" Adeline C. Jones		Salisbury, N. C.
Mr. W. J. Trent	President Livingstone College.	
" B. B. Church	Livingstone College,	Salisbury, N. C.
" R. E. Clement	Dean, Livingstone Coll.	Salisbury, N. C.
" Wm.C. DeBerry	Principal	Rockingham, N. C.
Miss Lucy Bowles	Principal	Louisville, Ky
Mrs. Nettie Hagler Terry		New York City
" Bessie Cherry Fonville	-Supervisor	Mobile, Ala.
Dr. J. E.K.Aggrey		Gold Coast, Africa
Mr. Whitehead	Prin. city School	Goldsboro, N. C.
Mrs. Whitehead	Teacher in same school	-Goldsboro, N. C.
Miss Zella Peterson	Teacher	New York City
" Laura Hinton	"	Chester, S. C.
" Fannie Cassell	"	"
" Bessie Lewis	"	"
" Estelle Lewis	"	"
" Althea Anderson	"	Spartanburg, S. C.
" Ella Hall	"	Southern Pines, N. C.
" Helen Chandler	" High School	Asheville, N. C.
" Beatrice Cline	"	Asheville, N. C.
" Beatrice Chambers	"	Asheville, N. C.
" Florence Collins	"	Asheville, N. C.
Mrs. Elmira C. Lattimore	"	Winston-Salem, N. C.
Mrs. Mary A. Phillipps		Winston-Salem, N. C.
Miss Mary Graham		Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. Sallie Headen Moreland		Portland, Oregon

TEACHERS AND PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS (CONT.)

Miss Oressa Morrow	Charlotte, N. C.
" Clara Quinn	"
" Elizabeth Benton	"
" Lucille Jordan	"
" Marion Davis	Rock Hill, S. C.
Mrs. Mamie Aldridge Abrams	Union, S. C.
" Ewa Barnhardt-Russell	Salisbury, N.C.
" Lena B. Duncan	Salisbury, N. C.
" Annie Dodge-Fitzgerald	Salisbury
Miss Willie C. Ellis	Salisbury, N. C.
" Rosalie Massey	East Spencer, N. C.
" Kattie Massey	East Spencer, N. C.

In addition to this number others have married and stopped teaching.

OTHER PROFESSIONS:

Rev. J. Francis Lee,	Editor of Sunday School Literature of the A. M. E. Zion Church - Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. W. H. Davenport,	Editor of the "Star of Zion", chief organ of the A. M.E.Zion Church- Charlotte, N. C.
Prof. J. W. Eichelberger,	Supt. of the Sunday Schools of the A. M.E.Zion connection with headquarters; Chicago, Ill.

LAWYERS:

W. H. Whaley,	Department of Labor	New York City
Mrs. Ruth W. Whaley	280 Broadway	New York City
George H. Scott		Detroit, Mich.
Arthur Platt		Spartanburg, S. C.
Joseph D. Bibb, Editor	The Chicago Whip	Chicago, Ill.
A. H. Venerable		Atlantic City, N. J.

CONTRACTORS:

Mr. Wiggins	Little Rock, Ark.
Jas. Michaels	Salisbury, N. C.

UNDERTAKERS:

W. F. Kelsey	Salisbury, N. C.
Kelsey Pharr	Miami. Florida

REAL ESTATE:

R. W. Sherrill	Salisbury, N.C

INSURANCE:

L. A. Donaldson	Badin, N. C.

OTHER PROFESSIONS

SECRET ORDER:

Mrs. Minnie Pearson — Royal Knights of Kind David — Durham, N. C.

DRUG STORE PROPRIETOR:

Dr. Fonville, — Savannah, Georgia
Dr. Cicero Neely — Winston-Salem, N. C.

DRAMATIC READER:

Miss Ella Coleman — Pittsburgh, Penn.

MILLINER:

Mrs. Rachel Howard Douglas — Wilmington, N. C.

URBAN LEAGUE:

John C. Dancy — Detroit, Mich.

Y.W.C.A.SECRETARY

Miss A. H. Williams — Charlotte, N. C.

P. S. We have had 1115 Graduates of the College since it has been organized and in addition to this a great number has spent some years here but did not graduate.

Yours very truly,

October 23, 1926
Salisbury, N. C.

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent,
President

NC 8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Oct. 23, 1926.

W. J. TRENT, PRESIDENT

To the General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

Noted
NRS

Gentlemen:-

The Trustees of Livingstone College have felt for some time the need for a general re-organization of the whole program of the school which would meet the educational requirements of today. Such a re-organization would require the outlay of a sum of money which seemed large to poor people but small when viewed in terms of building a-new a modern college. In view of the fact that the standards have been and are being raised, and certain requirements must be met by the schools that remain in this field of work, we agreed in June 1925 that a campaign for equipment should be launched. A special committee was appointed from the board to make a study of the conditions and needs of the college with the request that it bring in its findings with recommendations as to what should be done.

The following apportionment was agreed upon. That the sum of $250,000 be raised and distributed as follows:

$125,000 for an administration building to be known as the Price Memorial Building.

$25,000 for a central heating plant.

$25,000 for additional dormitory space for boys.

$25,000 for gymnasium.

$50,000 to pay in full our indebtedness including $17,000

on a 269 acre farm.

To further carry out these plans a committee was appointed with President W. J. Trent as Chairman to organize the Alumni and to work in the twelve Episcopal Districts so as to give every friend and supporter of the college an opportunity to make a contribution. The plan was adopted and as now being worked covers the 42 Annual Conferences that make up the membership of the A. M. E. Zion Church.

It might be well to state in this connection that during the forty-four years that the doors of Livingstone College have been open to the youth of the Race for Christian education, this is the first time that a financial campaign has been conducted throughout the country for equipment. The great responsibility of meeting the yearly obligations has rested upon the shoulders of the membership of the church which is composed of persons of large hearts but small means, whose energies are spent in striving to build homes and churches.

When Mr. B. N. Duke gave the college $25,000 last May for endowment, that was the largest single gift the college has received in its entire history.

One of the best tests that can be applied to an institution of learning for colored people in the south is the attitude of the best white people of the immediate community towards the work done and the influence radiated.

Ex-Mayor A. H. Boyden of Salisbury makes this public statement under his own signature: "Allow me to say just here as Mayor of the City of Salisbury for ten years I had the

opportunity of judging closely the conduct and morale of your students, and never did one of the students appear before my court for a violation of any city ordinance. That alone, I think speaks volumes for your institution. There is the most kindly relationship exsisting between the best citizens of Salisbury and Livingstone College."

In the present campaign the attached folder was drawn up, sponsored and signed by four of the leading citizens of Salisbury: Mr. T.M. Kesler, Pres. Retail Merchants Association, Mr. J.L. Fisher, Cashier of the Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Mr. J. M. McCorkle of the Davis & Wiley Bank, Mr. H. P. Brandis, Cashier of the First National Bank.

The Department of Education of North Carolina just this past year gave us a new rating and in the course of the report made this statement: "Considerable improvement has been made at Livingstone College and in recognition of that fact it is recommended that the graduates for the session 1925-26 be given credit for three years' of standard college work. Heretofore only two years' credit has been allowed and we congratulate you and the institution upon the fact that the improvement made warrants us in allowing Class B certificates to be issued to the graduates of Livingstone."

The present building program in addition to what we already have, will provide for 500 students. This is our goal so far as numbers are concerned. Hence, all of our efforts hereafter will be centered upon building up a permanent endowment for the growing program which will be carried out from

year to year.

Now as to the additional expense that will be made in caring for the new buildings. The last General Conference of the A. M. E. Zion Church which was held in Indianapolis, May 1924, passed the following resolution at the time of the adoption of the financial plan for the general church: "That an annual appropiation of $30,000 will be made to Livingstone College, our chief institution of learning."

During the past year, which was the first of the operation of the financial plan, the college received over $15,000 from the church which together with the student fees collected and the donations from other sources enabled us to close the year with a deficit of only $4,820.57. And we would like to state further that our accounts are now being audited each year by certified public accountants. We have the promise of the Trustees that the appropiation will be considerably increased each year until the full amount is reached.

At present we have 307 regular students exclusive of the number engaged in the extention courses offered by the State in our Teacher Training Department. The attached list shows the number of students from the different states, from the District of Columbia and from foreign countries.

With a strong faculty of ambitious young men and women from some of the leading colleges and universities in this country, we believe our future is bright.

On our campus of 45 acres there are six brick buildings:

Dodge Hall (dormitory for boys)

Goler Hall (dormitory for girls)

Hood Theological Seminary

Carnegie Library

Auditorium, with a seating capacity of 2000

Ballard Hall (class rooms for College and High School.)

Yours very truly,

_____
President.

Trustees and Faculty
B:R

NC 8 T

October 28, 1926

My dear President Trent:

Thank you very much for your letter of October 25, with its enclosures. The request of the trustees of the College for a contribution from the General Education Board for buildings and equipment, will be recorded and at an early date will be presented to the Board for its consideration.

Very truly yours,

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

BY: T. L. HUNGATE

President W.J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

TLH/HVR

NC 8

	T. L. H.	OCT 27 1926		
	MSD			

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

Oct. 25, 1926.

W. J. TRENT, PRESIDENT

Mr. T. L. Hungate,
61 Broadway,
% General Education Board,
New York City.

My dear Sir:

Enclosed you will find the material that covers our situation here. I hope this is what you desire. Was called out of the city into Tennesee on a very urgent matter which causes a delay in getting it into your hands.

I will be in New York Friday of this week to remain several days, and will call to see you upon my arrival.

We were very happy to have you and Mr. Shaw visit us and to see at first hand what we are striving to do for the young men and women who come to Livingstone from year to year. It is our ambition to run a first rate college and with the assistance and advice and counsel of such a man as you, great good can be accomplished.

Yours very truly,

WJT/BR

W. J. Trent

NC 8

December 10, 1926.

INTERVIEWS: Mr. Mason of Livingstone College, Salisbury, N.C., and Mr. Brierley

Mr. Mason, Secretary of the Board of Trustees and Financial Secretary of Livingstone College, Salisbury, North Carolina, called December 2, 1926. Toward the sum sought, pledges of $65,000 have been taken, of which between six and ten thousand has been paid.

Mr. Mason wanted to learn if the request from Livingstone College had been considered. I informed him that the application was still pending.

W. W. Brierley

GMC

Docket-1

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

Salisbury, North Carolina

Visited, December 3, 1926

Livingstone College has been greatly improved since President Trent took charge. The buildings have been put in good repair. The most notable change is the library, which was in bad repair and closed most of the time. The dilapidated front porch has been repaired, the building heated properly, and a librarian and assistant librarian keep the building open during the day and until 9 o'clock at night. New books have been purchased and a good selection of magazines, both of general and professional interest, is attractively placed before the students.

President Trent was away attending a conference at Durham. I spent most of my time talking with Dean R. E. Clement, who graduated from Livingstone, 1919, and later received his A.M. and B. D. from Northwestern. Mr. Clement impressed me favorably. He was familiar with what was going on at the college. His main interest is in academic teaching. His own subject is history. I examined seven or eight papers which the freshman class in European History handed in. These papers were poor. There was not one without serious mistakes in English. Mr. Clement says he has his students make written reports in parallel reading each week.

Rooms have been fitted up for science laboratories. While the amount of equipment provided is not large, it is apparently enough for their everyday use. Mr. Klugh, Harvard 1925, and Mr. Chenault, Knoxville College, 1923, who had charge of the Science, impressed me favorably, especially Mr. Chenault.

The State Department of Education gives Livingstone College

at present a "B" rating, and they hope soon to have an "A" rating. The course covers four years, and there are 20 Seniors this year. As soon as the "A" rating is secured, the thought is to discontinue the high school a year at a time until it is entirely eliminated. This is entirely proper. Just across the street the City of Salisbury maintains a good four year high school with 214 students enrolled. The A.M.E.Zion denomination of nearly 500,000 members is united in the support of Livingstone College and Theological Seminary. In addition it maintains ten preparatory boarding schools of high school grade as follows:

Eastern North Carolina Industrial Academy, Newbern, N.C.
Dinwiddie A & I Institute, Dinwiddie, Virginia
Greenville College, Greenville, Tennessee
Atkinson College, Madisonville, Kentucky
Clinton College, Rock Hill, South Carolina
Lomax-Hannon Institute, Greenville, Alabama
Waller Institute, Warren, Arkansas
Johnson High School, Stover, Mississippi
Price Institute, Macon, Georgia
Lancaster Industrial Academy, Lancaster, South Carolina

Enrollment:	Male	Female	Total
College	91	52	143
High School	57	107	164
Commercial	0	1	1
Theological	3	-	3
	151	160	311
Boarding Students	117	113	230
Day Students	34	47	81
	151	160	311

Only three students are enrolled in the theological department, but about 40 other candidates for the ministry are doing work in the high school and college departments.

Indebtedness:

$ 50,000.00

$ 18,000.00 of this was for the purchase of the farm of 316 acres. The remainder is a floating debt, which has accumulated.

The farm is mortgaged, but the 40 acres, on which the buildings are located, are not mortgaged.

Campaign:

The plan is to raise $250,000 to be applied as follows:

For debt	$ 50,000.00
Administration & classroom building and laboratories	125,000.00
Gymnasium (Alumni to help)	25,000.00
Central Heating Plant	50,000.00
Total ----------	$ 250,000.00

Plans for the buildings have been prepared by Hentz, Reid & Adler, competent and experienced school architects. I did not see the plan for the heating plant.

Raleigh, North Carolina, December 11, 1926

In conference with President W. J. Trent, he stated that the various conferences of the A. M. E. Zion Church were now engaged in the campaign for Livingstone College, and that $125,000.00 had already been subscribed.

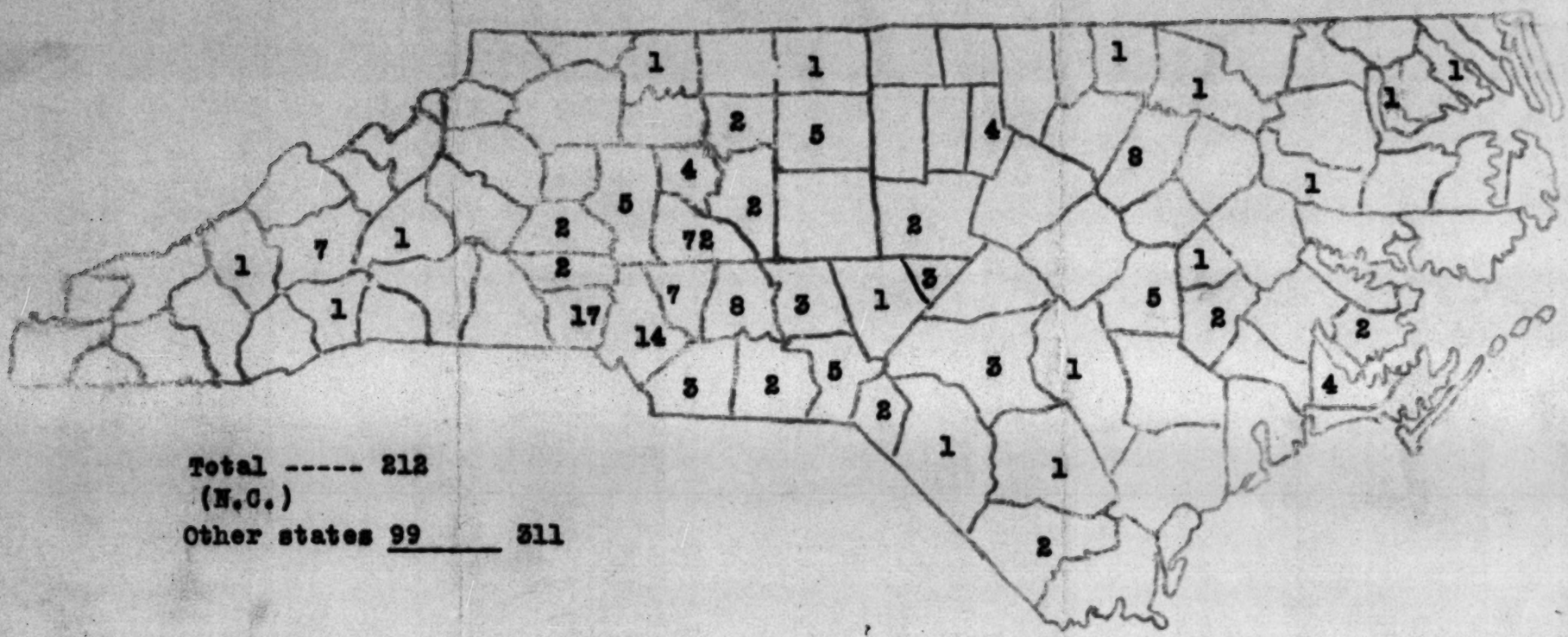
J.A.

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE, SALISBURY,

NORTH CAROLINA

ENROLLMENT ------1926-27.

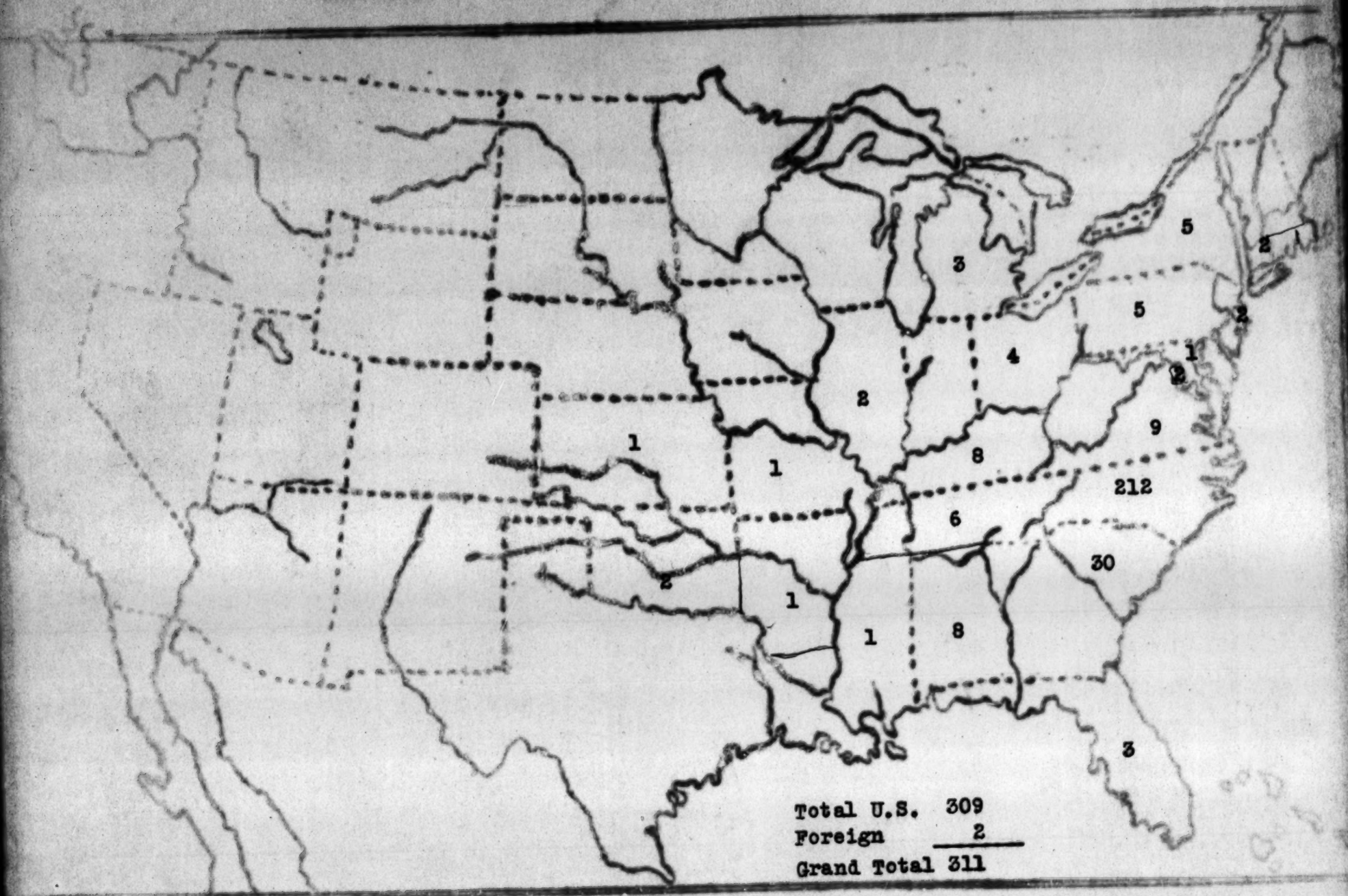
(December 7,1926)



Total ----- 212
(N.C.)
Other states 99 ____ 311

1926

ENROLLMENT - LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE. SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA



Total U.S. 309
Foreign 2
Grand Total 311

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

W. J. TRENT, PRESIDENT

ENROLLMENT BY STATES AND FOREIGN COUNTRIES FOR 1926-27

STATE	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL FROM EACH STATE
AFRICA	1		1
ALABAMA	7	1	8
ARKANSAS	1		1
CONNECTICUT	1	1	2
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	1	1	2
FLORIDA	3	1	3
ILLINOIS	1	1	2
KANSAS	1		1
KENTUCKY	3	5	8
MARYLAND		1	1
MICHIGAN	3		3
MISSOURI	1		1
MISSISSIPPI		1	1
NEW JERSEY	1	1	2
NEW YORK	3	2	5
NORTH CAROLINA	98	114	212
OHIO		4	4
OKLAHOMA		2	2
PENNSYLVANIA	4	1	5
SOUTH AMERICA	1		1
SOUTH CAROLINA	15	15	30
TENNESSEE	4	2	6
VIRGINIA	2	7	9
TOTAL	151	160	311

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

W. J. TRENT, PRESIDENT

ENROLLMENT (CONTINUED)

	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
BOARDING STUDENTS	117	113	230
DAY STUDENTS	34	47	81
			311

490.000 members A.M.E.Z

4,000 ministers

2 in Theol.

Others

41 in H.S. & College

who will preach

Bishop

L. W. Kyles — Winston Salem

LINCOLNSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT — W. J. TRENT, PRESIDENT

ENROLLMENT FOR 1926-27 — December 3, 1926

	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	
COLLEGE:				
Senior	14	6	20	
Junior	21	3	24	
Sophomore	23	14	37	
Freshman	31	29	60	
Special *	2		2	=143
HIGH SCHOOL:				
Fourth Year	16	38	54	
Third Year	23	28	51	
Second Year	10	11	21	
First Year	8	8	16	
Teacher Training		22	22	=164
COMMERCIAL **		1	1	= 1
THEOLOGICAL	3		3	= 3
				311

DEPARTMENTS

COLLEGE	91	52	143 ✓
HIGH SCHOOL	57	107	164 ✓
COMMERCIAL	0	1	1 ✓
THEOLOGICAL	3	0	3 ✓
	151	160	311

* J. C. Moore- Graduate work in Education
C. R. March- Special work

** There are others enrolled in the Commercial department but are only taking two subjects in the department, hence, they are classified in the class and department in which they take the most work.

NC8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

January 17, 1927.

W. J. TRENT, PRESIDENT

To the General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

Gentlemen:-

The Trustees of Livingstone College have felt for some time the need for a general re-organization of the whole program of the school which would meet the educational requirements of today. Such a re-organization would require the outlay of a sum of money which seemed large to poor people but small when viewed in terms of building a-new a modern college. In view of the fact that the standards have been and are being raised, and certain requirements must be met by the schools that remain in this field of work, we agreed in June 1925 that a campaign for equipment should be launched. A special committee was appointed from the board to make a study of the conditions and needs of the college with the request that it bring in its findings with recommendations as to what should be done.

The following apportionment was agreed upon. That the sum of $250,000 be raised and distributed as follows:

$125,000 for an administration Building to be known as the Price Memorial Building.

$25,000 for a central heating plant.

$25,000 for additional dormitory space for boys.

$25,000 for gymnasium.

$50,000 to pay in full our indebtedness including

$17,000 on a 269 acre farm.

To further carry out these plans a committee was appointed with President W.J. Trent as Chairman to organize the Alumni and to work in the twelve Episcopal Districts so as to give every friend and supporter of the college an opportunity to make a contribution. The plan as adopted and as now being worked covers the 42 Annual Conferences that make up the membership of the A.M.E. Zion Church.

It might be well to state in this connection that during the forty-four years that the doors of Livingstone College have been open to the youth of the Race for Christian education, this is the first time that a financial campaign has been conducted throughout the country for equipment. The great responsibility of meeting the yearly obligations has rested upon the shoulders of the membership of the church which is composed of persons of large hearts but small means, whose energies are spent in striving to build homes and churches.

When Mr. B.N. Duke gave the college $25,000 last May for endowment, that was the largest single gift the college has received in its entire history.

One of the best tests that can be applied to an institution of learning for colored people in the south is the attitude of the best white people of the immediate community.

towards the work done and the influence radiated.

Ex-Mayor A.H. Boyden of Salisbury makes this public statement under his own signature: "Allow me to say just here as Mayor of the City of Salisbury for ten years I had the opportunity of judging closely the conduct and morale of your students, and never did one of the students appear before my court for a violation of any city ordinance. That alone, I think speaks volumes for your institution. There is the most kindly relationship existing between the best citizens of Salisbury and Livingstone College."

In the present campaign the attached folder was drawn up, sponsored and signed by four of the leading citizens of Salisbury: Mr. T.M. Kesler, Pres. of the Retail Merchants Association, Mr. J. L. Fisher, Cashier of the Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Mr. J.M. McCorkle of the Davis & Wiley Bank, Mr. H.P. Brandis, Cashier of the First National Bank.

The Department of Education of North Carolina just this past year gave us a new rating and in the course of the report made this statement: "Considerable improvement has been made at Livingstone College and in recognition of that fact it is recommended that the graduates for the session 1925-26 be given credit for three year's of standard college work. Heretofore only two years' credit has been allowed and we congratulate you and the institution upon the fact that the improvement made warrants us in allowing Class B certificates to be issued to the graduates of Livingstone."

The present building program in addition to what we

already have, will provide for 500 students. This is our goal so far as numbers are concerned. Hence, all of our efforts hereafter will be centered upon building up a permanent endowment for the growing program which will be carried out from year to year.

Now as to the additional expense that will be made in caring for the new buildings. The last General Conference of the A.M.E. Zion Church which was held in Indianapolis, May 1924, passed the following resolution at the time of the adoption of the financial plan for the general church: That an annual appropiation of $30,000 will be made to Livingstone College, our chief institution of learning.

During the past year, which was the first of the operation of the financial plan, the college received over $15,000 from the church which together with the student fees collected and the donations from other sources enabled us to close the year with a deficit of only $4,820.57. And we would like to state further that our accounts are now being audited each year by certified public accountants. We have the promise of the Trustees that the appropiation will be considerably increased each year until the full amount is reached.

At present we have 311 regualr students exclusive of the number engaged in the extention courses offered by the State in our Teacher Training Department. The attached list shows the number of students from the different states, from the District of Columbia and from foreign countries.

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

5

W. J. TRENT, PRESIDENT

With a strong faculty of ambitious young men and women from some of the leading colleges and universities in this country, we believe our future is bright.

On our campus of 45 acres there are six brick buildings:

Dodge Hall (dormitory for boys)

Goler Hall (dormitory for girls)

Hood Theological Seminary

Carnegie Library

Auditorium with a seating capacity of 2000

Ballard Hall (class rooms for college and High School.)

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

President

Trustees & Faculty
BR

NC8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

W. J. TRENT, PRESIDENT

January 21, 1927.

Mr. Jackson Davis,
504 Atlantic Life Building,
Richmond, Va.

Dear Sir:-

On my return from the Bishops' meeting in Jacksonville, Florida this past week, I found a letter from your office asking for additional information as to the handling of our finance. I am sending you a copy of a page of the audit that was made this last year by The Accounting Service Co., Charlotte, N.C. Under the heading of "All other Sources of Revenue", items one, five and six are all from the A.M.E. Zion Church and they totals something over $15,000.00. I am also sending you our Budget for 26-27, and you may be interested to know that we have received more from the church the first six months in this year's work than for the entire year of 1925-26.

I am enclosing the appeal which sets forth our needs. The resolutions making the request signed by the Trustees of the College was given to Mr. Hungate last October, and I am sure he has that on file in his office.

I regret very much that I have been out of the city each time that you have visited us this year. Nevertheless, I hope that you were favorably impresses with our efforts here to build up a first class college for the colored youth of this country. I feel that it is useless for me to say that we hope you will do your best for us in getting a large

contribution from the Board, because I confidently believe that you will do this without any additional pleading on my part.

Yours for the Great Cause of Education,

W. J. Trent

President

WJT:BR

January 22, 1927

President W. J. Trent,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, North Carolina

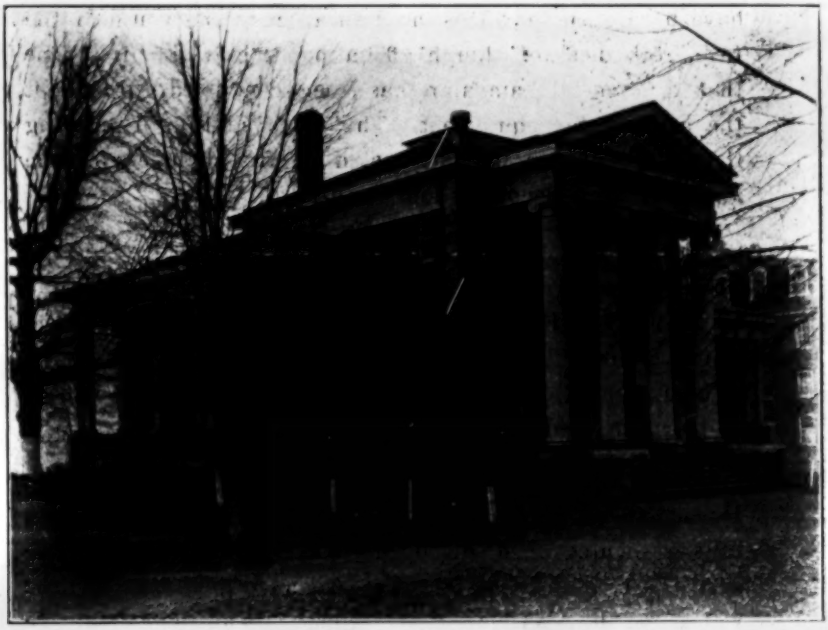
My dear President Trent:-

Thank you for your letter of the 21st, with the information requested. This reaches me just as I am leaving for New York for conference with the officers of our Board, and I shall take pleasure in discussing your request with them.

With best wishes,

Very sincerely yours,

A Wonderful Opportunity To Help A Worthy Cause



Livingstone College Needs Help And We Must Do Our Part

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE was established in Salisbury, N. C., in the year 1882, and we have not been privileged from that date to contribute to the support of this college.

During the 44 years that the doors of Livingstone College have been open for Christian Education to the youth of the race, regardless of church affiliation, this is the first time that a financial campaign has been conducted throughout the country for equipment. The responsibility of meeting the yearly obligations has rested on the shoulders of the A. M. E. Zion denomination.

The program of education in this college has been sponsored by humble people and of small means, but of big hearts and yearning desire to help bring about a better condition in the community, and higher order of consecrated service to those in greatest need.

During these years 1054 splendid young men and women have graduated from the college, and several thousands have spent part time in the courses. All have gone out into the world to fill positions in the home, school-rooms, on the farm, in the pulpit and in many professions, and are making a distinct contribution in helping to bring a higher order of society among their people.

The history of Livingstone College is very commendable. During the 44 years there has not been a student of this college in the city court. This record plus the 1054 accomplished graduates is something of which to be proud.

The Price Memorial Campaign objective is to raise $250,000 and the money derived from this campaign will be appropriated to the following good causes.

$125,000 for an administration building in honor of Dr. Price.

$25,000 for a central heating plant.

$25,000 for additional dormitory space for boys.

$25,000 for a gymnasium.

$50,000 to pay in full all indebtedness including $14,000 due on 269 acre farm.

The citizens of Salisbury and Rowan County are privileged to raise one fifth of the total———$50,000.

Here is one of the greatest services that can be rendered a worthy cause, and in order to carry this campaign to a successful conclusion a committee has been appointed to carry on this part of the work, and this committee earnestly asks that you give this matter your prayerful consideration, then fill in the enclosed pledge card for the amount that you feel able to give and mail same to the treasurer of Livingstone College. You may pay your subscription in installments as shown on pledge card if you so desire.

Yours for a Larger and Better
Livingstone College,

T. M. KESLER
J. L. FISHER
J. M. McCORKLE
H. P. BRANDIS
Committee.

N.C.8

March 3, 1927.

My dear President Trent:-

At a meeting of the Members and Trustees of the General Education Board held February 24, 1927, the officers presented your letter of January 17, 1927, in which the Board of Trustees of Livingstone College request an appropriation of $125,000 toward a fund of $250,000 for permanent improvements and indebtedness. It was observed that $125,000 had already been subscribed.

I beg to notify you that the Board authorized the executive officers in their discretion to commit the Board to an appropriation to Livingstone College, Salisbury, North Carolina, of a sum not to exceed Seventy-five thousand Dollars ($75,000) toward Two hundred thousand Dollars ($200,000), or such larger sum as may be required for the permanent improvements listed below:

	Estimated Cost
Administration and classroom building and laboratory	$125,000
Gymnasium	25,000
Central Heating Plant	25,000
Additional dormitory space for boys	25,000

with the proviso that payments by the Board are to be made in accordance with the Board's usual form of pledge and "only when said College shall have no outstanding indebtedness".

Mr. Jackson Davis will be pleased at all times

President Trent March 3, 1927

to confer with you concerning the plans for the buildings and any details connected with the program of improvements contemplated.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President W. J. Trent,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, North Carolina.

wm/GHS

(2-24-27) NC-8

~~COLLEGE FILE~~

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

REVENUE AND EXPENSE STATEMENT FOR YEAR JUNE 1, 1925 TO MAY 31, 1926.

REVENUE

Room and Board	$22,510.00	
Tuition	7,100.00	
Registration Fees etc.	5,594.00	
Music	383.00	
Commercial	86.00	$35,673.00

ALL OTHER SOURCES

Department of Education - A.M.E. Zion Church	$11,000.00	
Slater Fund	600.00	
Donations - J. W. Platt, financial agent(discon't)	351.00	
Donations - J. E. Mason, financial agent	3,425.00	
Donations - Various Conferences	3,366.11	
Miscellaneous	1,316.20	20,058.31

TOTAL REVENUE	$55,731.31
DEFICIT - EXCESS OF EXPENSE OVER REVENUE	4,820.67
TOTAL	$60,551.98

E X P E N S E

SALARIES

President	$2,500.00	
Librarian	750.00	
Asst-Librarian	400.00	
Dean of Women	1,200.00	
Matron	720.00	
Stewardess	900.00	
Supervisor-Buildings and Grounds	900.00	
Office	1,050.00	
Teachers	20,152.51	$28,572.51

OPERATING AND EQUIPMENT FUNDS

Fuel and Janitors	$4,227.43	
Repairs and Replacements	2,972.33	
Printing, Stationery and Instruction Supplies	2,694.74	
Office Expense	186.84	
Wages-Boarding Department	1,765.77	
Supplies-Boarding Department	6,981.47	
Commencement Expense	754.25	
Traveling Expense	345.94	
Refunds	118.50	
Equipment	1,912.37	
Interest	2,139.61	
Telephone and Telegrams	224.00	
Books	2,757.81	
Water	326.12	
Athletic Association	1,500.00	
Advertising	271.71	
Freight	30.76	
Legal and Auditing	349.45	
Miscellaneous	2,343.37	
The Livingstone	77.00	31,979.47

TOTAL EXPENSE $60,551.98

Not included in the above receipts and expenditures amounts received from :

General Education Board	$1,000.
Department Education State of N.C.	$ 1,500.

T O T A L $60,551.98

G. E. B. 27

NC-8

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
INTER-OFFICE CORRESPONDENCE

Memorandum

October 4, 1927

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

Salisbury, N. C.

On February 24, 1927 the Board made an appropriation to Livingstone College of $75,000 toward $200,000 for permanent improvements. Mr. Brierley in his letter announcing this appropriation to the College advised President Trent to confer with Mr. Jackson Davis with regard to the building plans. Mr. Davis writes under date of September 16th that in his opinion the plans for the classroom building and gymnasium seem to be quite suitable and that President Trent will write us shortly in regard to the campaign. If word is not received by October 15th Miss Golden is expected to follow up the matter and see that the pledge form covering the Board's appropriation is prepared and sent to President Trent.

M. V. Leher

NC-8

Officers
President
Wickliffe Rose
Studies and Medical Education
Abraham Flexner, Director
College and University Education
H. J. Thorkelson, Director
Public Education
Frank P. Bachman, Director
Industrial Art
Charles R. Richards, Director
Secretary
W. W. Brierley

General Education Board

Members
Frederick T. Gates
John D. Rockefeller, Jr.
Albert Shaw
Edwin A. Alderman
Wickliffe Rose
Jerome D. Greene
Anson Phelps Stokes
Abraham Flexner
George E. Vincent
James H. Dillard
Charles P. Howland
Trevor Arnett
James R. Angell
Raymond B. Fosdick
Owen D. Young

FOUNDED BY JOHN D ROCKEFELLER 1902
SEP 19 1927
JACKSON DAVIS GENERAL FIELD REPRESENTATIVE
504 ATLANTIC NAT'L BUILDING
RICHMOND, VA.
FILING DEPT.

September 16, 1927

Mr. W. W. Brierley,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway, New York City

Dear Mr. Brierley:-

On September 9th I was at Salisbury, North Carolina, and had a conference with President Trent of Livingstone College. He informed me that the several conferences of the A. M. E. Church have subscribed the supplemental sum and collections are now coming in. He will probably write you within the next few weeks regarding the status of the campaign.

Plans for the classroom building and gymnasium have been prepared by Hentz, Reid and Adler, competent and experienced school architects, which seem to me quite suitable. No plans have been prepared as yet for the central heating plant.

With best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JD-W

Jackson Davis

nc-8

October 4, 1927

My dear Mr. Davis:

Mr. Brierley and I have referred to the Livingstone College correspondence and find that your letter of September 16th was placed on file without our knowledge. We are pleased to know that in your opinion the plans for the classroom building and gymnasium are quite satisfactory. Inasmuch as you say that President Trent will write us shortly regarding the status of the campaign, we shall await further word from him before preparing the pledge form covering the Board's conditional appropriation of $75,000 for permanent improvements as voted February 24, 1927.

Very truly yours,

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

By

J. E. GOLDEN

Mr. Jackson Davis
504 Atlantic Life Building
Richmond
Virginia

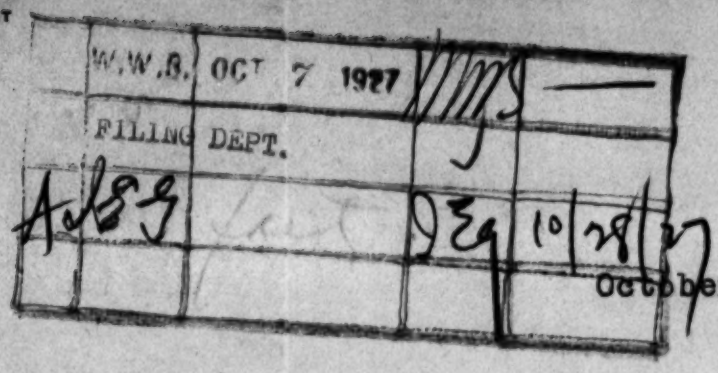
IBG MVL

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

W. J. TRENT, PRESIDENT



October 5, 1927.

Mr. W. W. Brierley,
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,
New York City.

Dear Sir:-

This comes to inform you that we have the total amount of our subscription in hand to cover our campaign. It has been underwritten and guaranteed by the Trustees, a majority of whom are Bishops in the A.M.E. Zion Church, who have taken the matter up officially in each annual conference where these subscriptions were raised. We have already collected in cash $27,000.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, Pres.

WJT:BR

NC-8

October 28, 1927

My dear President Trent:

We are pleased to learn from your letter of October 5th that your campaign for funds for permanent improvements at Livingstone College has been so successful. Two copies of the pledge form covering the Board's conditional appropriation of $75,000 are enclosed. After you have conferred with your Trustees, will you kindly let us know whether this form is satisfactory and what dates you desire for securing and collecting subscriptions for the supplemental sum. As soon as you return one of these forms with dates inserted, the officers are prepared to execute the formal instrument.

Very truly yours,

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

By J. E. GOLDEN

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury
North Carolina

IMG MVL

Enc.

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

Action of Executive Committee
January 15, 1932

NC-8

TP

Livingstone College, Salisbury, North Carolina

Extension of time from January 1, 1932 to January 1, 1933 in which to collect subscriptions on account of pledge No. N-67, dated February 6, 1928.

The College was notified of an extension from January 1, 1932 to July 1, 1932, with the understanding that on that date (July 1, 1932) if the College has not met the conditions of the Board's pledge the situation will be reviewed by the officers and consideration given to a further extension to January 1, 1933.

Secretary

January 15, 1932

Memorandum to be attached to Pledge N-67:

Pursuant to authorization from the Board on April 16, 1931, the executive officers on May 5, 1931, granted Livingstone College an extension of time from June 30, 1931, to January 1, 1932, in which to meet the conditions set forth in the Board's agreement No. N-67.

I. E. GOLDEN

June 2, 1930

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
Salisbury, N. C.

Ext. ext. from Jan. 1 to June 30, 1930 WMB Letter 12/2/29

At a meeting of the Executive Committee of the General Education Board held June 2, 1930, Livingstone College was granted an extension of time from June 30, 1930 to June 30, 1931 in which to collect subscriptions on account of agreement N-67.

J. E. GOLDEN

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT — W. J. TRENT, PRESIDENT

May 18
1930

List of Contributors found in letter dated May 18, 1930

Mr. W. W. Brierley, Secretary
General Education Board
61 Broadway
New York City

Dear Sir:

We, the undersigned, being respectively the President and Treasurer of Livingstone College, located at Salisbury, in the State of North Carolina, do hereby certify to the General Education Board that, in fulfillment of its pledge No. N-67, dated the sixth day of February 1928, a supplemental sum of not less than One Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars ($125,000) has been contributed to the said Campaign of Livingstone College in cash or securities, or both, or pledged to the same by good and responsible persons in legally valid subscriptions payable in cash or securities, or both, in not more than two equal annual installments, beginning not later than December, 1926, and that all said subscriptions and payments are in accordance with the terms of said pledge. All of the subscriptions set forth in this certificate were obtained before February 10, 1930.

W. J. Trent
President

J. H. Johnson
Treasurer

December 20, 1929

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
Salisbury, North Carolina

At the meeting of the Executive Committee of the General Education Board held December 20, 1929, Livingstone College was granted an extension of time from January 1, 1930 to June 30, 1930, inclusive, in which to collect subscriptions on account of agreement No. N-67.

June 22, 1928

Memorandum to be attached to Agreement No. N-67:

This pledge covers the Board's appropriation of $75,000 toward $200,000 or more for the permanent improvements at Livingstone College, listed below:

	Estimated Cost
Administration and Classroom Building and Laboratory	$ 125,000
Gymnasium	25,000
Central Heating Plant	25,000
Additional Dormitory Space for Boys	25,000

Payments by the Board are to be made as indicated in the attached agreement and "only when Livingstone College shall have no outstanding indebtedness".

According to Mr. Jackson Davis' letter of September 16, 1927, the plans for the classroom building and the gymnasium are satisfactory. No plans have as yet been prepared for the heating plant. On receipt of word that the College has raised its portion of the fund and that the building contracts have been let, the officers are prepared to arrange for payment on account of the Board's appropriation.

Irene E. Golden

IEG MVK

AGREEMENT
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
and
LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

No. E-67

$75,000

WHEREAS Livingstone College located at Salisbury, in the State of North Carolina (hereinafter referred to as the "College"), desires to obtain the sum of Two hundred thousand Dollars ($200,000) or more for the permanent improvements listed below:

	Estimated Cost
Administration and classroom building and laboratory	$ 125,000
Gymnasium	25,000
Central heating plant	25,000
Additional dormitory space for boys	25,000

as set forth in correspondence and

WHEREAS the College has formally requested the General Education Board (hereinafter referred to as the "Board") to assist in this undertaking,

THEREFORE, in consideration of the endeavor of the College to secure contributions and pledges by others to the same fund, the Board hereby pledges to the College a sum not to exceed Seventy-five thousand Dollars ($75,000);

PROVIDED That the College shall secure on or before March 31, 1928, not less than Two hundred thousand Dollars ($200,000), including the pledge of the Board, (the sum of $125,000 or more to be secured by the College, exclusive of the pledge of the Board, being hereinafter referred to as "the supplemental sum") in legally valid pledges payable in cash on or before January 1, 1930.

PROVIDED That no legacies shall be counted toward the fulfillment of the above condition.

When the Board shall have received satisfactory evidence that the condition of its pledge as to securing of pledges, as aforesaid, in the entire sum of Two hundred thousand Dollars ($200,000), or more, has been fulfilled, and that the said College has no outstanding debts, the Board will pay the amount pledged by it pro rata with the corresponding collections in cash made by the College on or before January 1, 1930, on account of the supplemental sum herein required, as such

collections shall be certified to by the President and the Treasurer of the College;

PROVIDED That if the cost of the permanent improvements herein contemplated be less than Two hundred thousand Dollars ($200,000), the sum which the Board may be called upon to pay under its pledge shall be reduced proportionately.

The Board may, in its discretion, allocate the amount hereby pledged or any part or parts thereof as it may consider advisable to any unit or units of the program of permanent improvements herein referred to.

PROVIDED That as to any remainder of the amount hereby pledged not due and payable according to the terms above prescribed by January 1, 1930, this pledge shall be and become null and void.

The College, by the acceptance of this pledge, agrees to comply with the conditions above set forth on which this pledge is made and on which the payments under it are to be made.

This pledge is executed pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board on the 24th day of February 1927.

In Witness Whereof, the Board has caused this pledge to be signed and its seal hereunto affixed by its duly authorized executive officers this 6th day of February, 1928.

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

By _____ President

(Seal)

Attest: _____ Secretary

The foregoing conditional pledge of the GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD, No. N.67, dated June 5, 1928, is hereby accepted by the Board of Trustees of Livingstone College, located at Salisbury, in the State of North Carolina; and said Board of Trustees covenants and agrees that if the terms of the pledge are complied with and the money paid by the General Education Board, it will faithfully perform the covenants on behalf of said institution contained in the pledge.

This acceptance is executed pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Trustees of Livingstone College dated the fifth day of June 1928

In Witness Whereof the BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF Livingstone College has caused this acceptance to be signed, and its seal hereunto affixed by its duly, authorized officers this fifth day of June 1928.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF

By J. S. Caldwell
President.

(Seal)

Attest:

James E. Mason
Secretary.

DUPLICATE

Appropriation Number [redacted]

Entered

Accepted

Completed

99-2099

No. N-67

$ 75,000

Agreement

General Education Board

and

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

Dated, February 6, 1928.

Authorized, February 24, 1927

JUN [illegible]52

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

W. J. TRENT, PRESIDENT

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
W.W.B. JAN 30 1928
FILING DEPT.

January 24, 1928

Miss Irene E. Goldman
General Education Board
61 Broadway
New York City

Dear Miss Goldman:

Enclosed you will find the contracts signed according to the terms therein stated. You will notice that the period for our subscriptions ran over several months as we had to wait until several of the fall conferences were held.

We have set January 1, 1929 as the limit for the total amount to be collected.

We have already raised in cash from our people $40,000.00.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

WJT:D
enc.

NC-8

February 10, 1928

My dear President Trent:

Thank you very much for returning with your letter of January 24, 1928, the pledge form, with dates inserted, covering the Board's conditional appropriation of $75,000 to Livingstone College for permanent improvements. I now have pleasure in sending you herewith two copies of the formal agreement No. N-67, and wish to call your attention to the fact that we have changed the dates to March 31, 1928, for securing subscriptions and to January 1, 1930, for collecting same. This will give you a little more time in which to meet the terms of our pledge.

When the form of acceptance on the last page has been filled in and signed by order of your Trustees, will you kindly retain the original agreement for your files and see that the copy is returned to this office.

Very truly yours,

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

By J. E. GOLDEN

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury
North Carolina

IRB MVK

7/30/29 acknd by E M. CO.

Livingstone College
N.C.
NC-8

State of North Carolina
Superintendent of Public Instruction
Raleigh

July 29, 1929

Mr. Jackson Davis,
804 Grace-American Bldg.,
Richmond, Virginia

Dear Mr. Davis:

Enclosed is copy of a statement which President W. J. Trent of Livingstone College sent me a few days ago. You will note from this statement that in order to secure the total amount desired in the Price Memorial Campaign for Livingstone College, something more than $65,000.00 additional must be secured. President Trent came to our office sometime ago and discussed this matter in very earnest terms. He has organized and carried forward a campaign which it seems to me is unusual, certainly in this section of the country, for he has been able to raise in cash more than $68,000.00 from the colored people.

There were registered in the college last year 155 students in the college department and 71 in the high school. The number in high school is decreasing and those in college increasing fairly rapidly.

President Trent outlined his program for trying to secure the amount still needed, and he feels that he can with confidence go to his own people; namely, the Negroes, for half the amount which is now needed. He expresses the very earnest hope that the General Education Board and Rosenwald Fund might be willing to contribute the other half of the amount still due. Mr. Trent believes he can raise in cash one-half of this balance by the last of December this year.

If some such program as this can be carried out it will mean that the colored people representing that college would raise in cash more than $100,000.00. I think that would be a real achievement.

I shall appreciate it if you will discuss this matter with the officers of the General Education Board and advise both Mr. Trent and me what you think can be done.

With cordial good wishes, I am

Very sincerely yours,

N. C. Newbold

N. C. NEWBOLD, Director
Division Negro Education.

NCN:P

The Present Standing of the Price Memorial Campaign for Livingstone College, Salisbury, N. C.

Amount to be raised in campaign -		$250,000.00
Raised to date:		
General Education Board	$75,000.00	
Mr. B. N. Duke	25,000.00	
Mr. Julius Rosenwald	10,000.00	
A friend	3,000.00	
A friend	2,500.00	
A friend	1,000.00	
	$116,500.00	
From colored people in cash	68,370.94	$184,870.94
Still due		$ 65,129.06

Signed - W. J. Trent.

Livingstone College

August 8, 1929

President W. J. Trent,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, N. C.

Dear Mr. Trent:

Enclosed is copy of letter which I have just received from Mr. Jackson Davis of the General Education Board. I am hoping that this is not to be the final attitude of the Board. However, I will write you when I hear further from Mr. Davis.

With cordial good wishes, I am

Very sincerely yours,

H. C. NEWBOLD, Director
Division Negro Education.

Copy - Mr. Jackson Davis

HCN:P

Thank you for writing me. Wish you could go to Livingstone and talk with Mr. Trent personally

N

Livingstone Al-
NC-8

State of North Carolina
Superintendent of Public Instruction
Raleigh

August 5, 1929.

Mr. Jackson Davis,
Grace-American Building,
Richmond, Virginia.

Dear Mr. Davis:

Inclosed is copy of a letter I have received from President Trent of Livingstone College. This is to give you further information in regard to the campaign for permanent improvements at that College.

I wish you and Mr. Smith might find it possible to come to North Carolina sometime soon for a conference at Salisbury with President Trent and others interested.

As you will learn from my former letter on the subject, Mr. Trent is anxious to have some encouragement as early as possible, since he is trying to close out the campaign by December 31, 1929.

With cordial good wishes, I am

Very sincerely yours,

N. C. Newbold

N. C. NEWBOLD, Director
Division Negro Education.

NCN EG

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N.C.

July 31, 1929.

My dear Doctor Newbold:

We had a very fine meeting at the Connectional Council in Hartford. Bishop Walls arranged Thursday night as Educational Night, at which time the claims of the Campaign were set forth by the President of the College as best he knew how. The same night the Governor of the State made a very fine speech, and at the close of same gave $100.00 to the Campaign and expressed a personal desire to see the Campaign go through successfully. We went away from the Council feeling very hopeful, and each Episcopal area, through its Bishop, pledged to have the apportionment of that area in the College Treasury not later than December 22, 1929.

If it is possible to get some additional money, as we stated to you in our Conference at Raleigh, we will be able to begin the New Year taking steps to carry out our program of enlargement and making the permanent improvements set forth in our Literature.

I wish to thank you again for the continued interest in our Campaign. We shall not leave any stone unturned until this important matter has been carried out in full. We owe this to D. Price for what he meant to us in the early period of Livingstone.

The matter of Prof. Miller has been finally settled, and we are looking forward to his coming with great interest.

We have delayed in returning our report to the State Department because of the Auditor who has the books for completing his report. Will see that it is sent to you as soon as the books are returned to us.

Immediately after the close of the Summer School we begun a Ministers' Institute. The men are being helped. About 75 have been in attendance so far, which number, I think, makes a fine beginning.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) W. J.Trent.
President.

Dr. N. C. Newbold, Director
Division Negro Education,
Raleigh, North Carolina.

August 7, 1939

Mr. N. C. Newbold
State Department of Education
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear Newbold:

I appreciate your letter with the additional information about Livingstone College. I fear that the Board will not look with favor upon making another contribution to Livingstone until the present campaign is brought to a conclusion. However, I will be glad to talk the matter over with my associates at the next opportunity.

Very sincerely yours,

JD:H

mc-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

W. J. TRENT, PRESIDENT

December 14, 1929

Mr. Jackson Davis
804 Grace-American Bldg.
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

In compliance with your request at our recent conference at your office, I am giving you the present standing of the Price Memorial Campaign Fund.

Amount to be raised $250,000

Raised to date:

The General Education Board	$75,000
The Late Mr. B. N. Duke	25,000
Mr. Julius Rosenwald	10,000
The Julius Rosenwald Fund	30,000
Mrs. Pomeroy	3,000
Mr. Root	2,500
Mr. Craige	1,000
Mrs. Clark	500
From the Colored people in cash.	$68,000

Raised to date $215,000

Balance to be raised ..... $ 35,000

As I stated to you we have distributed $32,000 over the twelve Episcopal Areas according to the strength of the Annual Conference, and this report is to be made here at the College before the first of January. We are raising from outside sources $3,000.

In view of the fact that our Bishops are distributed over a wide area of the country, it will not be possible to have a meeting with all of them before January 11th, at which time they will hold their regular Bishops' meeting.

I am asking, through you, that the General Education Board grant us an extension of time of six months, terminating with our Commencement which comes this year on June 4th.

Suggest June 30, 1930

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

WJT:D

President

NC-8

December 23, 1929

My dear President Trent:

At the meeting of the Executive Committee of the General Education Board held December 20, 1929, the officers made a report of the situation with respect to the Board's appropriation to Livingstone College for permanent improvements. I am happy to inform you that in accordance with the request contained in your letter to Mr. Jackson Davis of December 14, 1929, the Committee authorized an extension of the date for collecting subscriptions on account of the Board's conditional agreement No. E-67 from January 1, 1930 to June 30, 1930, inclusive.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury
North Carolina

WWB
IRG MVK

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

Conference at Richmond, Va.
With President W. J. Trent,
April 8, 1930

President W. J. Trent reported that the Price Memorial Campaign has been completed, and that plans for the Science Building, to be known as the Price Memorial, have been prepared by Hentz, Adler and Schutze, Candler Building, Atlanta, Georgia.

Plans:

For Science & Classroom Building (Price Memorial)	$ 125,000
For payments of debts	50,000
For Heating Plant	25,000
For Gymnasium	25,000
For Re-modeling old classroom building to be used as Boys' Dormitory	25,000
	$ 250,000

Science Building (Price Memorial) ..... $ 125,000

Ground floor and two-story building,
150 ft X 60 ft.

2nd.story -- lecture rooms, 5 laboratories and 4 classrooms.
1st.story -- 4 classrooms, 1 laboratory, 1 study hall, offices.
Ground floor- study hall, 7 classrooms, boys' lockers and toilets.

Amounts contributed:

Mr. B. N. Duke	$ 25,000.00
General Education Board	75,000.00
Rosenwald Fund	40,000.00
White people of Salisbury	10,000.00
Cash from Negroes	78,563.88
Pledges by Negroes	18,443.66
Cash from two white friends.....	5,500.00
Pledges from two white friends.....	2,000.00
Interest on bank balance	4,010.40
TOTAL ----------	$ 258,517.94

Disbursements:

Advertising	$ 1,356.69
Expenses of Quartette	1,915.51
Travel	732.47
Postage	249.40
Paid on debts	9,400.00
Paid on loans	5,130.00
Loan to Church Extension Division.. (amount to be returned in fall)	5,500.00
Loan - for salaries	41,421.00
TOTAL ----------	$ 65,705.07
Balance	$192,812.87
Of this amount - cash in bank	$ 23,469.15

$2,000 additional has been spent for books for the library

School raised	$1,500
Rosenwald Fund....	500
	$2,000

Indebtedness:

Amount borrowed from campaign funds for teachers salaries.....	$ 41,000.00
Balance due City of Salisbury for paving (payable over 3-yr.period)	11,000.00
Loan from Odd Fellows - mortgage on entire property (5 yr.period)	28,000.00
Note in bank - by Dr. Suggs	6,000.00
	$ 86,000.00
Less amount provided in campaign funds for debts	$ 50,000.00
Balance - unprovided	$ 36,000.00

President Trent is now engaged in raising this balance and hopes to have it all in hand by next fall. He wanted to know if he could go ahead and let the contract for the Science Building. I told him that no payments could be made by the General Education Board until all debts are paid. He thinks he will be able

to make all payments that may be due on the building for the next few months out of the funds already in hand and payable, and that within the next four or five months, the balance needed to pay off all indebtedness will be raised, so that the Board can make pro rata payments.

Enrollment	1929-1930
College	190
High School ..... (3rd & 4th grades)	44
	234
In freshman class	94

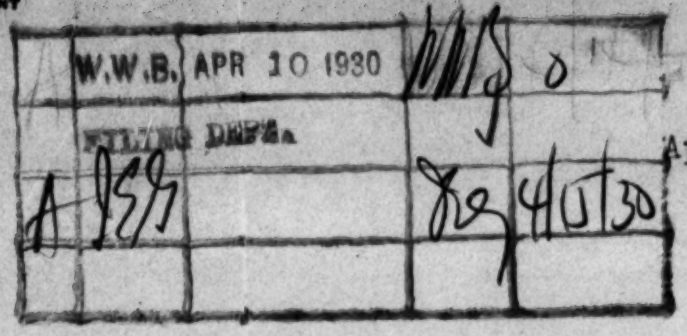
J.S.

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

W. J. TRENT, PRESIDENT



April 9, 1930

Mr. W. W. Brierley, Secretary
General Education Board
61 Broadway
New York City

My dear Sir:

I wish to report to you the completion of the Price Memorial Campaign for $250,000.00

Total amount raised to date:

Mr. B. N. Duke	$25,000.00
General Education Board	75,000.00
Mr. Julius Rosenwald	10,000.00
The Julius Rosenwald Fund	30,000.00
Salisbury Chamber of Commerce	10,000.00
Cash collected from Negroes	78,563.88
Good and collectible Negro pledges	19,443.66
Cash from two White friends	5,500.00
Pledges made by two White friends	2,000.00
Interest on money in banks	4,010.44
Total	$259,517.98

I have just had a conference with Mr. Jackson Davis at Richmond and he has examined the set of plans for our new Administration and Science building drawn by our architects, Hentz, Adler and Shutze of Atlanta. Mr. Davis has given these plans his O.K.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

WJT:D

President.

nc-8

April 15, 1930

My dear President Trent:

Mr. Brierley is in receipt of your letter of April 9 and also one from Mr. Jackson Davis, reporting the substance of his recent conversation with you in regard to your campaign toward which the General Education Board has appropriated $75,000.

On referring to the Board's agreement with Livingstone College, No. N-67, the original of which is in your files, we find that a supplemental sum of $125,000 was to be secured in pledges on or before March 31, 1928, payable in cash on or before January 1, 1930, the latter date having been extended to June 30, 1930. The agreement further provides that no payment shall be made by the Board until the outstanding indebtedness against the College has been paid.

Permit us to inquire if the supplemental sum of $125,000 was pledged in full by March 31, 1928, the date mentioned above. If so, will you kindly fill out the enclosed form certifying to this fact, which is in line with our regular practice. I observe from Mr. Davis' memorandum that an effort is being made to raise the sum required to liquidate the indebtedness at an early date. When writing we shall appreciate being informed on this point also.

Very truly yours,

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

By IRENE E. GOLDEN

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury
North Carolina

IEG NVK

Reply found in files

But I can find no ref. to pledge date.

Certificate dated Feb 10, 1930

FORM G.E.B. 83

COLLEGE FILE
N.C.8

INTERVIEWS: President W. J. Trente of Livingstone College, Salisbury, North Carolina; with Mr. W. W. Brierley; May 10, 1930

The General Education Board's agreement, No. N-67, covers the Board's pledge to Livingstone College of $75,000 toward $200,000 for permanent improvements, a supplemental sum to be collected in cash by or before June 30, 1930, and that no payments shall be made by the Board until all outstanding indebtedness has been liquidated.

The trustees have raised in pledges and cash $250,000, including the Board's pledge which is deemed sufficient to carry out the program of permanent improvements and pay the indebtedness of $49,000. The following subscriptions make up the fund:

General Education Board	$75,000	
Rosenwald Fund	40,000	
From B. M. Duke in 1926	25,000	
From the colored people	100,000	
Chamber of Commerce of Salisbury	10,000	$250,000

By July 1st, it is expected that the following collections will have been made:

On general subscriptions (paid)	$79,000	
From the Duke Estate	25,000	
From the General Education Board	33,000	
The Rosenwald Fund	22,000	$159,000

This sum will be sufficient to liquidate the indebtedness of $49,000 and leave a balance of $110,000 for permanent improvements. The indebtedness consists of a mortgage of $28,000, city assessments of $14,000, and loans from the bank of $7,000.

In addition to Mr. Duke's gift of $25,000 for buildings, an additional sum of $35,000 is held by his Estate for endowment of Livingstone College. Mr. Trente realizes that it will not be possible to complete the program of permanent improvements by June 30, 1930 and will write to the office shortly requesting an additional year in which to comply in full with the terms of the Board's pledge.

In 1932 the School will celebrate its fiftieth anniversary. Mr. Trente is anxious to inaugurate a campaign for $500,000. He feels reasonably sure that the colored people will contribute $100,000. He would like the General Education Board to participate. I suggested that he either write or confer with Mr. Jackson Davis.

W W Brierley

GMC

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

W.W.B. MAY 19 1930

FILING DEPT. May 18 1930

ack KFO cabled KFO 5/19/30

✓ Eg for Ex Cmt Eg ✓

Mr. W. W. Brierley, Secretary
General Education Board
61 Broadway
New York City

My dear Sir:

I am setting forth in this letter the contributors and the amounts which make up the total of our campaign:

Mr. B. N. Duke	$60,000.00
General Education Board	75,000.00
Mr. Julius Rosenwald	10,000.00
The Julius Rosenwald Fund	30,000.00
Salisbury Chamber of Commerce	10,000.00
Cash collected from colored people	78,563.88
Pledges anonymous contributors	2,000.00
Subscriptions from colored people	19,443.66
Total	$285,007.54

Of the Sixty Thousand dollars given by Mr. Duke, he specified that Thirty Five Thousand dollars must be set aside for Endowment and Twenty Five Thousand Dollars for the building fund. This gift was made in 1926.

We hereby make request for an extension of time from June 30, 1930 to June 30, 1931. You will recall that we agreed upon this at a recent conference I had with you.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

WJT:D

W. J. Trent, President.

NC-8

June 9, 1930

My dear President Trent:

I have pleasure in notifying you that at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the General Education Board held June 2, 1930, the request contained in your letter of May 18 for a further extension of time in which to enable Livingstone College to collect subscriptions on account of the Board's conditional agreement No. N-67 for permanent improvements was considered and favorably acted upon. The time was extended from June 30, 1930 to June 30, 1931.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury
North Carolina

WWB MVK

nc-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

October 29, 1930.

Mr. Jackson Davis,
804 Grace American Building,
Richmond, Va.

My dear Mr. Davis:

I am sending you under separate cover cuts of the two buildings now under construction here at the College, the Price Memorial Building, which is to be the combined Administration, and Science Building, costing $125,000 complete, and the Central Heating Plant.

So far we have paid on construction $26,172.64. We have paid on debts $29,412.35. We have kept a number of workmen busy since August 1st. Part of the time there were as high as 52 workmen on the job. We have not yet completed paying all of our debts, but we have gone, as you see, a pretty good distance.

I am wondering if there could be any possible provision made that any amount of the $75,000 coming from the General Education Board could be prorated at this time. We have received $2,500 from the Rosenwald Fund, which they state was their prorated share of the $21,000 we had paid at the time we sent them the architect's certificate.

I would not make this request of you if it were not for the fact that we are facing some very serious financial conditions among our people at this time. Of course, I am sure that if any thing can be done, you will only be too glad to do it.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

WJT:S
P.S. We are laying the cornerstone of the Price Memorial Building November 4th.

3C-8

November 1, 1930

President W. J. Trent,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, North Carolina

My dear President Trent:-

I have your letter of October 29th, inquiring regarding the possibility of receiving payment of part of our Board's appropriation of $75,000 for permanent improvements at Livingstone College.

I sympathize with you in your difficulty, but the officers have no authority to change the provision made by the Board "that payments are to be made only when said College shall have no outstanding indebtedness". I should appreciate it if you would let us know how much indebtedness still remains, and how soon you think it could be cleared off.

With best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) Jackson Davis

JD-W
CC to Mr. W.W.Brierley

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE, SALISBURY,

NORTH CAROLINA

Conference with
President W. J. Trent,
Richmond, November 29, 1930

President W. J. Trent called to see me on November 29, and discussed the present situation at Livingstone College. He reported:

That Hood Theological Seminary is at present dormant Not sufficient resources. A Ten Days Ministers Institute was held the past summer, with 100 attending. The A.M.E.Z. and the M.E. Churches combined in holding this Institute.

Students at Livingstone are now encouraged to go to Gammon Theological Seminary, Atlanta. Bishop Walls of the A.M.E.Z. Church (Chicago) is on the Gammon Board of Trustees.

Livingstone will cut out the Theological and Commercial Departments

There are 219 enrolled in the College Department this year.

Only 95 were enrolled in college in 1925.

To-date, $33,165.66 has been paid on the new buildings.

Bid for the buildings was $88,460 - not including heat, furniture, and architect's fee. With the provision of these the cost will be about $125,000, probably less.

$5,000 has been paid on the principal of the mortgage of $28,000 on the property, leaving $23,000 still due.

President Trent reported that Professor Thos. E. Fredericks- Biology - who attended the University of Wisconsin during the session 1929-1930 on a fellowship from the Board, made

a good record. He has a good faculty this session - There is 1 Ph.D., and 8 M.A.'s.

President Trent is endeavoring now to raise the amount necessary to wipe out the indebtedness, and hopes to be able to qualify for the Board's appropriation within the next two or three months.

President Trent informed me that J. W. Young, Greenville College, Greenville, Tennessee, is Secretary of Education for the A.M.E.Z. Church.

Below, given in the order of his choice, are the names of members of the faculty, whom President Trent requested scholarships for during the session 1931-32:

R. C. Minor, Sociology and Economics

F. D. White, French and German

L.A.

nC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

March 5
1931

Mr. Jackson Davis
804 Grace American Building
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

I have not written you recently because we were making every effort possible to pay off the mortgage and many other debts so as to be able to meet the requirements of the Education Board with the hope that our building program may go forward without any great delay.

We sent you a photo of the buildings now under construction, a few weeks ago. We have just finished paying off the mortgage of twenty-eight thousand dollars ($28,000) held against the college, and to date we have paid thirty-five thousand - five hundred-seventy-seven dollars and eleven cents ($35,577.00) on the new buildings. Whatever further is necessary for us to do to have you recommend a check from the General Education Board we will be glad to do that at the earliest convenience.

I might say that we have had the struggle of a lifetime raising money during these past six months. In addition to that the appropriation for current expenses has been falling off.

We were made very happy a few weeks ago to get the information from Dr. Dillard that the John F. Slater Fund was appropriating four hundred dollars ($400) a month for teachers' salaries for five months.

JD / #2

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Trusting that all goes well with you, I beg to remain

Very truly yours,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:NP

nC-8

March 7, 1931

My dear President Trent:

Mr. Davis informed me yesterday by telephone that you were ready to proceed with your program of permanent improvements and that he had asked Mr. Foster to visit the College and go over the whole matter with you.

We have received from you the formal certificate indicating that legally valid subscriptions for the supplemental sum of $125,000 were secured within the date specified in the Board's agreement No. N-67. I am, therefore, enclosing a requisition form to be followed by you in reporting collections on account of the supplemental sum. Before the officers can authorize pro rata payment against sums collected, they will need to know 1) that the College has paid its indebtedness and 2) the first unit of the program to be undertaken and its cost. In the case of the administration building and the gymnasium you should furnish us with the contract price of each building and an estimate of any other items necessary to make the buildings available for use.

In connection with building projects we have a form of authentication which we require institutions to furnish. This consists of a certification by the architects reporting that work to the value of a stated amount has been satisfactorily performed. Such a certification should be supplemented by a request from the President of the institution that payment be made by the General Education Board of a certain amount in respect of the aforementioned certification. For your guidance, I enclose a form of certificate which you will observe communicates and authenticates the essential facts.

Will you kindly show this letter to Mr. Foster when he visits the College in order that both of you may go over the points mentioned.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury
North Carolina

WWB:EVE

Virginia State College
Petersburg, Virginia

UC 8

JOHN M. GANDY
PRESIDENT

LUTHER H. FOSTER
TREASURER-BUSINESS MANAGER

WILLIAM A. ROGERS
SECRETARY

March 12, 1931

Mr. Jackson Davis, Assistant Director
General Education Board
61 Broadway
New York City

Dear Mr. Davis:

I spent Monday, March 9, at Livingstone College for the purpose of carrying out instructions in your letter forwarded to me on March 6. President Trent and the Business Manager cooperated in furnishing the information requested.

The special campaign for funds for this college contemplated the following expenditures:

Capital Outlays (See detail below)		$200,000.
Administration Building	125,000.	
Gymnasium	25,000.	
Heating Plant	25,000.	
Improvement of Dormitory Facilities	25,000.	
Other Obligations (See detail below)		50,000.
Payment of Mortgaged Indebtedness	28,000.	
" on other "	17,000.	
Cost of Campaign	5,000.	
Total fund to be raised		$250,000.

The sources from which revenue was expected to cover the above items are as follows:

	Amount of Pledge	Paid on Pledge
General Education Board	75,000.	None
Mr. Julius Rosenwald	10,000.	None
Julius Rosenwald Fund	30,000.	2,500.
Mr. B. N. Duke	25,131.	25,131.
Chamber of Commerce of Salisbury	10,000.	5,000.
Contributions from Negro Donors	100,000.	80,908.
Total	$250,131.	$113,539.

#2 - Mr. Jackson Davis

The $113,539. collected on above pledges has been expended as follows:

For Capital Outlays (See detail below)		$ 38,778.
Administration Building	33,673.	
Heating Plant	5,105.	
For Mortgaged Indebtedness		28,000.
For Notes Payable		8,000.
For Accumulated Maintenance indebtedness, laboratory facilities, renovation of buildings, cost of campaign, etc.		38,761.
Total Expended		$113,539.

Contracts let to date for jobs that are under erection are as follows:

Administration Building	106,199.
Heating Plant and part of equipment	15,442.
Total of active contracts	$121,641.

The Administration Building is 65% complete. The Heating Plant Building is finished and the stack has been erected. This work is considered satisfactorily done. No equipment has been placed in either of these buildings. None of the outside mains for connecting the heating plant to other buildings have been installed. The work on all buildings has been discontinued due to lack of funds. The architects for the college are Hentz, Adler and Shutze of Atlanta, Georgia.

The current liabilities of the college are as follows:

Notes Payable (funds)	12,252.
Past due salaries to teachers	4,840.
Accounts Payable (General)	16,164.
Loans from Endowment Fund	3,000.
Loans from Campaign Fund	6,664.
Total	$42,920.

The income and expenditure for maintenance for 1930 was as follows:

Income (See detail below)			$66,849.
From Students		34,448.	
For Tuition	8,050.		
" Fees	5,685.		
" Dormitory & Dining Hall	19,977.		
" Summer School Fees	736.		
From Donations		27,330.	
John F. Slater Fund	1,350.		
State of North Carolina	1,800.		
A. M. E. Z. Church	11,580.		
Private Donations	5,708.		
Endowment	3,500.		
Conferences and Rallies	3,032.		
Extension Fund	360.		

#3 -- Mr. Jackson Davis

From Miscellaneous Sources		5,071.	
Book Sales	1,496.		
Farm	1,261.		
All other sources	2,314.		
Total Income			$66,849.
Expenditure (See detail below)			78,436.
Administration and General		15,094.	
Maintenance and Operation of Plant		8,275.	
Instructional		29,845.	
#Dormitory and Dining Hall		13,957.	
Farm Operations		4,302.	
Other Expenses		3,463.	
Endowment Fund Transfer		3,500.	
Deficiency in Maintenance income for 1930			$11,587.

#Supplies furnished this department by the farm are not charged in this figure.

The uncollected accounts carried against students for their obligations during the last four year period are as follows:

For 1926-1927	6,498.38
" 1927-1928	5,094.81
" 1928-1929	5,288.30
" 1929-1930	16,518.70
Total	$33,400.19

The value of the college plant as of June 1, 1930 is reported as follows:

Buildings	293,100.
Land	71,900.
Equipment	125,000.
Endowment Fund	46,500.
Total value of plant	$536,500.

There are 225 students in the college division and 21 are in the high school. One hundred sixty-four persons are in the boarding department. There are 12 teachers in the college and 4 are teaching in the high school. These and 9 additional workers engaged in the other activities of the college constitute the full faculty of 25 to whom annual salaries aggregating $35,143 are paid.

The books of the college are audited by J. B. Rogers and Company C. P. A. of Statesville, N. C. A new system of accounts has recently been installed and the Treasurer, Mr. James H. Johnson, is trying to get this work in satisfactory shape. This officer is bonded for $10,000. Certified audits have been made for about four years. However, the auditors employed for this work have been changed practically every year.

#4 -- Mr. Jackson Davis

Much difficulty is experienced because of the inadequate maintenance revenue. This condition is due chiefly to a falling off in church appropriations and to a failure on the part of the college to collect from students. An accumulation in a four year period of $33,400. in accounts receivable from students indicates an unusual situation. This is particularly true when you take into account that less than 175 boarding students are enrolled.

It does not seem probable that the college will retire its maintenance indebtedness of $42,920. by July 1, 1931. The President hopes to retire about 20% during the present year and the balance in 1932. It is doubtful that this can be accomplished. Collections from students may be improved and if the new buildings are completed a stronger appeal may then be made for increased church support.

Since the work on the buildings has been discontinued, it is suggested that the General Education Board consider the following:

a Payment at once on grant of $75,000. based upon actual amount ($38,788) which has been expended on contracts.

b Further payments from time to time not to exceed $55,000. in the aggregate to be made in proportion as money is expended for capital outlays. Architects certificate and a running statement of the building operations should accompany each requisition.

c The final $20,000. payment to be withheld until the Board is convinced that all debts are paid.

If not inconsistent with the policy of the Board, I believe this college will be greatly helped if reminded of the importance of collecting more closely from the students.

I trust that this is such information as you wish in this connection. Please let me know if further statement is desired.

Sincerely yours,

L. H. Foster

LHF:J

March 14, 1931

PLEDGES AND PAYMENTS TO PRICE MEMORIAL CAMPAIGN

Name	Amt. Pledged	Amt. Paid	Bal. Due
Mr. B. N. Duke	$25,131.22	$25,131.22	$
General Education Board	75,000.00		75,000.00
Mr. Julius Rosenwald	10,000.00		10,000.00
The Rosenwald Fund	30,000.00	2,500.00	27,500.00
Salisbury Chamber of Commerce	10,000.00	4,417.50	5,582.50
From Negroes	98,107.54	86,556.54	11,451.00
Two White Friends	3,500.00	3,500.00	
Totals	$251,738.76	$ 122,205.26	$129,533.50

Disbursements

Building Program	$ 39,504.82
Debts (including note and mortgages)	61,058.51
Expenses (including promotion of campaign and 3 summer tours of quartette)	6,270.93
Balance due from Church Board	15,171.00
	$ 122,005.26
Balance in Banks	200.00

OCT. 16,
1 9 3 0.

BUILDING CONTRACTS LET TO DATE

Price Memorial Hall- -	$ 88,440.00
Heating Installations (one boiler)- - - - - - - - - - - -	17,009.00
Power House -	7,000.00
Chimney Contract -	1,942.00
(Equipment estimated $20,000)	$114,391.00

* * * * * * *

OPTIONAL ADDITIONS TO CONTRACTS FOR HEATING

Completing job for connection of all buildings - - - -	$ 12,595.00
Connecting up plumbing - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	750.00
	$ 13,345.00
Grand Total - - - - - - - - - - - -	$127,736.00

ENDOWMENT RAISED DURING THE CAMPAIGN

Mr. B. N. Duke- -	$ 35,000.00
Miss Emily Howland -	1,000.00
Mrs. Catherine Pomeroy- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	3,000.00
Total - - - - - - - - - - - -	$ 39,000.00

NC 8

Ans. www 4/6/31

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

FOUNDED BY JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER 1902

(INCORPORATED IN 1903)

804 GRACE-AMERICAN BUILDING
FOURTH AND GRACE, RICHMOND, VA.

JACKSON DAVIS
Assistant Director of Education

WALTER B. HILL
Field Assistant

March 16, 1931

President W. J. Trent,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, North Carolina.

My dear President Trent:

Your special delivery letter of March 14 enclosing certificates from the architect and making requisition for a payment by the General Education Board on the amounts pledged for the new buildings which are under construction at Livingstone College has been received. In the meantime Mr. Foster has reported to us regarding the financial condition of the College. He states that the capital sum of $250,131 has been pledged and $113,539 has been collected. The following payments are reported from this fund:

For Capital Outlays		$38,778
Administration Building	$33,673	
Heating Plant	5,105	
For Mortgaged Indebtedness		28,000
For Notes Payable		8,000
For Accumulated Maintenance indebtedness, laboratory facilities, renovation of buildings, cost of campaign, etc.		38,761
Total Expended		$ 113,539

Mr. Foster lists the following current debts of the College:

Notes Payable	12,252
Past due salaries to teachers	4,840
Accounts Payable (General)	16,164
Loans from Endowment Fund	3,000
Loans from Campaign Fund	6,664
	$ 42,920

I stated to you over the telephone that the officers have no authority

except that granted them by the Board and the action of the Board authorizes the officers to make payments on its pledge only when all of the conditions have been fulfilled. One of these conditions is that the institution shall be out of debt. We are happy to see that you have paid off old debts and expenses of the campaign, etc. amounting to $74,761, but it looks as though you are still $42,920 in debt.

Any comments or explanations that you may wish to make will be gladly received. We wish from you a complete statement of all debts for whatever purpose the College has, and for what purpose they were incurred, and what prospect you have for paying these debts and meeting all other obligations that become due during the current year. I would appreciate particularly an explanation of the "loans from the Endowment Fund". In our telephone conversation you said that this was not strictly endowment. If the College had put it in the Endowment Fund it should be treated as endowment and it is a serious matter to impair a fund once set up as endowment.

Mr. Foster also called attention to the uncollected accounts carried against students for their obligations during the past four years amounting to $33,400.19.

I have great admiration for all that you have accomplished at Livingstone and I do not want to submit your requisition until you are absolutely ready to meet all of the conditions. Any other course would be a mistake.

I shall be in Richmond Tuesday, but leave Tuesday night for New York. You can reach me at the General Education Board, 61 Broadway, New York City, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday of this week. I shall expect to hear from you there before I present your request to the officers.

Sincerely yours,

JD:H

Jackson Davis

NC8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

March 19, 1931

My dear Mr. Davis:

I shall attempt to the best of my ability to answer your letter of March sixteenth in reference to the debts and building program of Livingstone College.

I thought all the while that the outstanding debts of the college would certainly be the mortgages and any large accounts of long-standing. I further thought that open accounts, to the amount of $16,164.00 would not be included, inasmuch as we are continually buying and paying on materials purchased. The above item includes:

Material for Chemistry, Biology and Physics Laboratories
Supplies for the boarding department
Repairs to buildings, such as: putting in radiators and two new furnacesin the large Auditorium and Hood building
Two 365 gallon hot water tanks with heaters for the boys' and girls' dormitories; gas and water lines across the campus to chemical laboratories; an entire new roof on Goler Hall
Five pianos.

Now as to the three thousand dollars ($3,000.00) representing the loan from Endowment. This money was raised during the campaign without any conditions, nor did we state to anyone that it was for Endowment. We could have placed it in the building fund in the beginning, but we were so anxious to begin some additional endowment that we put this in the bank in a separate account. When we saw our building program getting off so slowly, we decided to use this with the understanding that it would be returned. Already we have set up a program to not only have this returned, but to build up a real worthwhile Endowment. To date we have collected and set aside $268.00 in the bank on this return.

The Six thousand Six Hundred Sixty-four Dollars ($6,664.00) representing loans from the Campaign Fund is covered by a note from the Church Boards. In view of the fact that the Church officials and Trustees have rallied to the college so nobly in recent months in the face of such unfavorable economic conditions, leads me to have every reason to believe that this small sum will be returned within the next sixty days.

The Twelve thousand Two Hundred Fifty-Two Dollars ($12,652.00) listed as notes payable, represents money used for teachers salary covering a period of three years. During this time the Campaign was in progress. This amount was originally $20,000.,

but has been reduced in recent months to the above figures.

We have the following sources from which to secure funds with which to pay up the debts: The twelve Bishops of the Church are now leading and directing a Church-wide financial campaign to help the various departments. This campaign will end Easter Sunday 1931. Our most substantial and definite contributions will come from six annual conferences to be held during the month of May and the first week in June. These conferences are: New Jersey, Philadelphia and Baltimore, New York, New England the Western New York, also Ohio Conference.

I wish to state that when I took charge of the college in 1925 the former administration turned over to me $18,000.00 in student accounts. This accounts for a considerable portion of the $33,000.00 reported to you. This year we instituted a new system in the handling of our finance, and our report should be the finest yet made as a result of the system.

I trust the information given covers the issues involved satisfactorily.

With all good wishes, I am

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

WJT/D

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

March 23

19 31

My dear Mr. Davis:

I want to thank you again for giving me the extended conference on this problem of ours here at Livingstone College.

Just before I left, Mr. Brierley asked me to send them a statement as to when we thought we could raise this additional money to pay off the obligations listed in your letter. I do not know what to say to him other than what was said in the letter I delivered to you in person. I gleaned from what he said that it might be possible to have the Board take up our case and make some disposition of it.

I meant to ask you before leaving if there would be any way we could be eligible to get a portion of the money from the General Education Board if we paid up the Twelve Thousand Dollars ($12,000.) and teachers salaries by Commencement, which is June third. I am sure that whatever can be done will be done by you.

Trusting I may hear from you at your convenience, I am

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

WJT:jd

W. J. Trent, President

Mr. Jackson Davis
804 Grace-American Building
Richmond, Virginia

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

April 6
19 31

A	W.W.B.	APR 8 1931	[illegible]	4/6/31
	FILING DEPT.		✓	
C	WWB	In Ex Com	WWB	
C	JEB	" " "	JEB	D

JA JA

My dear Mr. Brierley:

I want you to know how much I appreciate the time and interest you have taken in our program here at Livingstone College. I went away from your office feeling that Livingstone had a friend in you and Mr. Davis.

The work has stopped on the building and we are bending all our energies to meet the conditions by Commencement which comes on June third.

The extension of time given us by the General Education Board expires June thirtieth. If it would not be asking too much, would you have the time extended for at least six months longer so there would be no possible chance of our losing this very valuable gift? If this can be done, it will help us and I shall appreciate it greatly.

Thanking you again and again for the interest you have taken in Education among our people, I beg to remain

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W.J.Trent, President

WJT:D

Mr. W. W. Brierley
General Education Board
61 Broadway
New York City

NC-8

April 8, 1931

My dear President Trent:

I have your letter of April 6 in which you request an extension of time of six months from June 30, 1931, in which to meet the terms of the Board's pledge. Your request will be presented at the next meeting of the Executive Committee when I shall write you as to the action taken by the Committee.

Sincerely yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President W.J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

WWB:KBD

NC-8

April 6, 1931

My dear President Trent:

At a recent conference the officers gave consideration to your letter of March 19 to Mr. Davis and the supplementary material relating to the campaign of Livingstone College toward which the General Education Board appropriated conditionally the sum of $75,000. The officers took cognizance of the fact that there is an outstanding indebtedness against the institution of $42,920.

The resolution adopted by the Board authorizing the appropriation and the pledge executed pursuant to Board action contained the clause that no part of the Board's appropriation would become due and payable until the College was free from all indebtedness. The officers are required to adhere rigidly to the terms of this agreement and cannot, therefore, authorize payment to Livingstone College of any part of the sum voted by the Board.

The officers were gratified, however, to learn of your hopes that substantial sums would be realized from your church campaign, so as to pay all outstanding debts within a reasonable time. We shall be glad to learn of the outcome of this effort and the sum realized therefrom by the College. You realize, I am sure, that the officers appreciate the effort you have made to comply with the terms of the Board's agreement; on their behalf I express the hope that the sum necessary to complete the fund and to pay the indebtedness will be forthcoming shortly.

Sincerely yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President W.J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

WWB:KEO

nC. 8

Julius Rosenwald Fund

EDWIN R. EMBREE
PRESIDENT
ALFRED K. STERN
DIRECTOR & SECRETARY
NATHAN W. LEVIN
COMPTROLLER

900 SOUTH HOMAN AVENUE
CHICAGO

a	W.W.B.	APR 9 1931	WWB	4/10/31
	FILING DEPT.			
April 7,	1931			

Dear Mr. Brierley: We have been somewhat concerned with the situation at Livingstone College of Salisbury, North Carolina.

We appropriated to this college $30,000, and Mr. Rosenwald personally pledged $10,000 toward a $250,000 campaign, of which $50,000 was to be used to clear up an accumulated deficit and $200,000 for construction of new buildings. You will remember that the General Education Board appropriated $75,000 of the balance of $210,000 to be raised from other sources.

Some time ago we paid $2,500 under our appropriation as a working fund. Now we have received a request for an additional payment. We notice from the data President Trent has submitted to us that no payments have been made under your appropriation.

There has been collected $122,000 under the campaign, including our payment of $2,500, of which $61,000 has been used to pay debts, $15,000 is still due on a loan to the Church Board, $6,300 for promotion expense, and only $39,500 for actual construction. Under ordinary circumstances we make payments in accordance with funds used from other sources actually expended for construction.

We are a bit hesitant about making further payments under this appropriation. We have granted extensions of the time limit, and now find that funds are diverted for purposes not within the campaign. As we notice you have made no initial payment on your pledge, I am writing you to ask what the attitude of the General Education Board is on this matter. Perhaps you have some information or opinions that would be helpful as a guide to our action.

Yours very truly,

NWL:CO

Comptroller

Mr. W. W. Brierley
61 Broadway
New York, New York

NC8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY NORTH CAROLINA

Visited April 9, 1931 by Mr. Trevor Arnett
Mr. Jackson Davis

Arrived at 11 o'clock in the morning, found college assembled at Chapel - Bishop Clement and President Trent in Chapel.

TA and JD spoke briefly, and then visited the Price Memorial Building - the new classroom building.

The building is well planned - exterior completed and building roofed in. The heating plant is completed, but pipes have not been laid or connected. The stairways and halls are of steel and concrete construction. No work was beimg done on the building at the time of our visit.

Trent and Clement said they would hear by April 14th, the result of the Easter Rally for the College. They have no hope of getting the amount required to operate the College and pay off all debts. Extension of time will be needed on pledge of GEB appropriation. Will probably take another year to raise the necessary funds.

We assured them of our interest in the college, but told them that ~~we believed~~ the debts should be paid and the institution put on a sound financial basis before payments could be made on account of the Board's appropriation, as this is the condition upon which the gift was made. They seemed to understand and appreciate the attitude of the Board.

There are 254 students this year. The Chapel is neat and well furnished; the students orderly, self-respecting, and well dressed. The singing was good.

James H. Johnson, Treasurer, spent the summer of 1930 at the University of Chicago.

J.D.

nc-8

April 10, 1931

My dear Mr. Levin:

I have your letter of April 7 concerning the Livingstone College campaign. Mr. Davis and I conferred with President Trent a few weeks ago and he furnished us with information similar to that contained in your letter.

The General Education Board has not made any payments on account of its appropriation inasmuch as the College has a debt. The terms of the Board's pledge are such that the officers are estopped from making payments until the College has paid its indebtedness. We have explained the situation fully to President Trent. I received a letter from him a day or two ago, in which he stated that the "Easter effort" had been successful and that there was reason to believe sufficient funds would be on hand to meet the indebtedness during the year. He has submitted a request to the Board for an extension of time of six months from June 30, 1931, which request will receive consideration by our Executive Committee a few weeks hence.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

Mr. Nathan W. Levin
Julius Rosenwald Fund
900 South Homan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois

WWB:DD

FORM G E.B. 22

nC-8

INTERVIEWS: Mr. Nathan Levin, Comptroller of the Rosenwald Fund, Chicago, Illinois, with Mr. W. W. Brierley

April 14, 1931

Mr. Levin informed me that the conditions of the pledge of the Rosenwald Fund to Livingstone College for permanent improvements are such that the officers of the Fund can pay the balance of their pledge, if, by so doing, a service would be rendered the College.

It was pointed out that the General Education Board's pledge provided that the College should be free from indebtedness before any portion of the Board's appropriation becomes due and payable, so that under the circumstances, the College would have to pay its indebtedness of about $42,000 before pro rata payment could be made against sums collected and applied toward the building program.

Mr. Arnett came in at this juncture and informed us that when he visited the College last week, he was told that an effort was being made to raise sufficient money to pay the indebtedness. Mr. Arnett also pointed out that even if the Rosenwald Fund were to pay the balance of its pledge at this time giving its permission to apply the money to the payment of debts, and the General Education Board made pro rata payments against the sum already expended on the administrative building, there would still be insufficient funds to complete the administration building. Mr. Levin decided that the wisest course to pursue would be to advise President Trent that the Rosenwald Fund would defer paying the balance of its pledge until the indebtedness had been paid and the sum advanced by the Church Board refunded.

W.W.B.

WWB:DD

April 22, 1931

My dear Mr. Levin:

Thank you for sending me a copy of your letter to President Trent of Livingstone College. Before taking the action mentioned in the last paragraph of your letter, you might wish to have the advice of Mr. Davis who is thoroughly familiar with the situation. President Trent has had an exceedingly hard time of it. We are all hopeful that within a reasonable time he will be able to meet in full the conditions of the Board's pledge.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

Mr. Nathan W. Levin
Julius Rosenwald Fund
900 South Homan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois

WWB:DD

NC-8

Julius Rosenwald Fund

EDWIN R. EMBREE
PRESIDENT
ALFRED K. STERN
DIRECTOR & SECRETARY
NATHAN W. LEVIN
COMPTROLLER

900 SOUTH HOMAN AVENUE
CHICAGO

W.W.B. APR 23 1931 | WWB | 4/22/31
FILING DEPT. | ✓

April 20, 1931

Dear Mr. Brierley: I wish to thank you for your letter regarding Livingstone College and for your time in going over this matter with me.

I am enclosing a copy of a letter I have just sent to President Trent. I talked this matter over with Mr. Embree and he agrees that we must adhere very strictly to the terms of our appropriation which means in effect that Livingstone must have available at least $120,000 in good and collectible pledges and that the College must be completely out of debt. I think perhaps in the long run it is best for Livingstone College for us to make this requirement.

Due to the fact that this appropriation was made almost two years ago, I think it would be wise to recommend to our Executive Committee that the appropriation be lapsed if conditions are not completely met by December 31, 1931.

Yours very truly,

NWL:CO

Comptroller

Mr. W. W. Brierley
61 Broadway
New York, New York

NC-8

JULIUS ROSENWALD FUND

COPY

April 20, 1931

Dear President Trent: I regret to say that I am unable to comply with your recent request to make an additional payment under our appropriation to Livingstone College.

You will remember that our appropriation was for $30,000 and Mr. Rosenwald's pledge was for $10,000 toward a $250,000 campaign of which $50,000 was to be used to clear up an accumulated deficit and $200,000 for the construction of new buildings. You were to have available, therefore, $160,000 from other sources for the construction of new buildings.

Your reports indicate that you have expended approximately $40,000 for construction purposes and that at present there is no cash balance available for additional expenditures. According to your statements you have only $107,000 available in unpaid pledges from other sources, including the balance due from the Church Board. This situation has apparently arisen because of the fact that you have used a greater amount of the collections for the payment of debts than was originally intended.

I wish to state, therefore, that in order that we may make any additional payments under our appropriation, it will be necessary for you to indicate to us that you have at least $120,000 available to complete your construction program and that such pledges are collectible as needed. I understand that the General Education Board's pledge of $120,000 is conditional upon the College being completely out of debt and as our pledge is conditional upon the General Education Board pledge, this is the same as being a requirement by us that you have $75,000 available in good and collectible pledges for construction purposes and that the College has no outstanding debts.

I think you will appreciate the fact that we are bound unconditionally by the terms of the resolution of our Board of Trustees and consequently must assure ourselves that the

COPY

conditions under which an appropriation is made are completely fulfilled.

Will you kindly write me indicating your plans for the consummation of your campaign and if possible, the dates upon which you expect our conditions to be fulfilled.

Yours very truly,

NWL:CO

Comptroller

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

NC-8

G.E.B. 27 SM 5-25

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
INTER-OFFICE CORRESPONDENCE

G.E.B. No. 10
May 5, 1931

GI-2099 - LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE, SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

On February 24, 1927, the Board authorized an appropriation to Livingstone College, of $75,000 toward $200,000 for the following permanent improvements:

Administration and Classroom Building and Laboratory	$125,000
Gymnasium	25,000
Central Heating Plant	25,000
Additional Dormitory Space for Boys	25,000
Total	$200,000

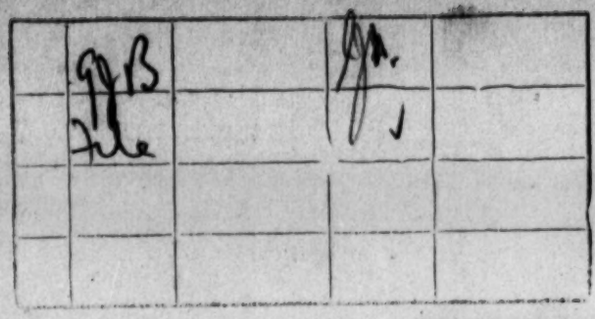
Agreement N-67 provides that the supplementary sum is to be secured in cash by or before June 30, 1931, the extended date, and that no part of the Board's appropriation shall become due and payable until the College is free from all indebtedness. The campaign has resulted in pledges in excess of $250,000, the additional $50,000 being for debts, and in collections amounting to approximately $122,000. The heating plant is finished and the stack has been erected. The administration building is 65% complete. The College is estopped, however, from calling upon the Board for payment because of an outstanding indebtedness of $42,920. President Trent hopes that substantial sums will be realized from the church campaign with which to pay this indebtedness and complete the building fund. In a letter dated April 6, 1931, he requests an extension of time of at least six months in which to comply in full with the terms of the Board's agreement.

Pursuant to authorization on April 16, 1931, the executive officers hereby grant Livingstone College, Salisbury, North Carolina, an extension of time from June 30, 1931 to January 1, 1932 in which to meet the conditions set forth in the Board's agreement No. N-67, dated February 6, 1928.

Approved R. H. Brown
Secretary
David H. Stevens
Vice-President
Trevor Arnett
President

IEG:HVR

Jackson Davis
Assistant Director,
College Education



NC-8

May 8, 1931

My dear President Trent:

I have pleasure in advising you that pursuant to authorization from the General Education Board, and in accordance with your request of April 6, the executive officers have granted Livingstone College an extension of time from June 30, 1931 to January 1, 1932, on account of the Board's pledge No. E-67. It is the hope of the officers that the College will be successful in meeting the terms of the pledge in full within this additional period.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

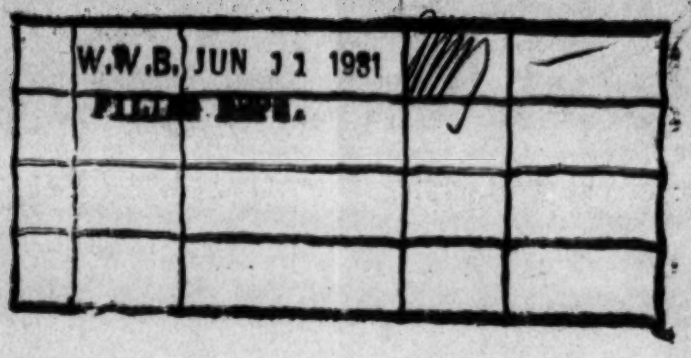
President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury
North Carolina

WWB MVK

nc-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT



June 9, 1931

My dear Mr. Brierley:

You asked me some weeks ago to keep you informed as to the progress we made in reducing our indebtedness, including balance due on salary of teachers.

I wish to state that since our last conference we have received $6,800.00 from our Board of Education which we have applied to the account of teachers salaries. During this same period we have received $2,000.00 from the John F. Slater Fund, and all of this has also been used for salary.

I am leaving to-day to visit three of our Annual conferences --- one at Hartford, another at New York City and the other at Saratoga Springs. If for any reason you should like to communicate with me, I can be reached at 229 West 137 Street, New York City in care of S. A. Kelsey until June 22 -

With all good wishes, I am

Very truly yours,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:jd

Mr. W. W. Brierley
61 Broadway
New York City

Co. Min. Ed. Advis. Bd.

1 9

nc-8

A W.P. - LWB 11/16/31

c-IEG. 55 ✓

CHEO. 400 ✓

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

November Third
Nineteen
Thirty
One

Mr. Jackson Davis
General Education Board
804 Grace - American Building
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Jackson:

I was very happy to get your letter of October thirtieth and am glad to know that, should any steps be taken to give some temporary relief to Negro colleges, Livingstone's appeals will be placed in the group.

I am writing this letter to you at this time to state that while we are putting forth every effort possible to meet the conditions of the General Education Board by December thirty-first, it might be possible that, in the face of the present financial situation, we will not be able to raise the amount required, and inasmuch as there is so much at stake, and our building program is under way, we would not want anything to interfere with our getting the $75,000 that the Board was so kind as to pledge us sometime ago.

If it is not asking too much of you, I would like to have the time extended at least until June thirtieth, 1932. I believe that we will be able to meet the conditions by the present time limit, and we are going to do everything in our power to see that they are met, but in case that we do not fully meet them, we would like to have another chance.

If the extension of time is granted we would not let this information get out until we had done our very best.

Thanking you for whatever you think best to be done, I beg to remain

Very truly yours,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:MP

3C-8

New York
November 12, 1931

Dear President Trent:

This will acknowledge your letter of November 3. Your request for an extension of time until June 30, 1932 for the completion of the campaign for funds for Livingstone College is having the attention of the officers. Mr. Brierley will write you regarding the matter in due time.

With all good wishes,

Sincerely yours,
JACKSON DAVIS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, N.C.

JD:DD

2C-8

November 16, 1931.

My dear Dr. Trent:-

Mr. Davis has forwarded to me your letter to him of November 3rd, in which you ask the General Education Board to grant a further extension of time to Livingstone College, in which to comply with the conditions of its pledge. I shall appreciate receiving from you at your convenience a statement summarizing to date the result of your efforts. In particular we would like to know the total amount of good pledges for permanent improvements, the precise sum actually collected, with a statement of outstanding debts, if any, and how it is proposed to pay the indebtedness. Upon receiving this information, the officers will be glad to give consideration to your request.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President W. J. Trent,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, North Carolina.

WWB/GMC

COLLEGE FILE
NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

December 1, 1931

PLEDGES AND PAYMENTS TO PRICE MEMORIAL CAMPAIGN

NAME	Amt. Pledged	Amt. Paid	Bal. Due
Mr. B. N. Duke	$25,131.22	$25,131.22	---------
General Education Board	75,000.00	---------	$75,000.00
Mr. Julius Rosenwald	10,000.00	---------	10,000.00
The Rosenwald Fund	30,000.00	2,500.00	27,500.00
Salisbury Chamber Commerce	10,000.00	4,542.50	5,457.50
From Negroes	98,107.54	90,519.54	7,588.00
Two White Friends	3,500.00	3,500.00	--------
	$251,738.76	$126,193.26	$125,545.50

DISBURSEMENTS

Building Program	$41,605.62
Debts (including note and mortgages)	61,058.51
Expenses(including promotion of campaign and three summer tours of quartette).....	6,933.05
*Amount Advanced on Teachers salaries	15,171.00
Total	$124,768.18

*To be returned by Educational Board of the A. M. E. Zion Church and is covered by a note.

The debt is about the same as given in our last report,as we are behind on teachers' salary.

NC 8 Livingstone College 1932-1933

Box 102 Folder 922

GEB

NC-8

January 16, 1932

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

My dear President Trent:

You will no doubt recall your recent conference with Mr. Hill regarding your budget for the current year. The officers have taken up with the General Education Board the difficult financial situation you are facing and have secured an authorization from the Board which contemplates some assistance as an emergency matter to Livingstone College.

I should like to inquire of you whether a grant by the Board of ~~$5,000~~ 2,500 outright for current expenses, especially to pay teachers' salaries and a conditional grant of ~~$5,000~~ 2,500 more, provided Livingstone secures an equal sum, will enable you to close the session with all bills for the current year paid; also whether you would then be able to adopt a budget of expenditures for 1932-33 within the available income, and, to adopt some plan for liquidating any former indebtedness that may remain.

Very sincerely yours,

JD:M

NC-8

G.E.B. 57 5M 9-29

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
INTER-OFFICE CORRESPONDENCE

Files

G.E.B. No. 174
January 19, 1932

On January 15, 1932 the Executive Committee of the General Education Board adopted the following resolution:

> RESOLVED, That the executive officers of the General Education Board be, and they hereby are, authorised in their discretion to extend the time for meeting the conditions of agreements between the General Education Board and the institutions named, as follows:

Institution	Pledge Number	Time for Collecting Subscriptions
Livingstone College Salisbury, N. C.	N-67	January 1, 1932 to January 1, 1933
Mount Union College Alliance, Ohio	373	November 1, 1931 to November 1, 1933
Randolph-Macon Woman's College Lynchburg, Virginia	417	December 31, 1931 to December 31, 1933

In pursuance of authorisation from the Executive Committee the officers hereby authorise the Secretary to write letters to the following institutions covering the extensions indicated:

GI-2099 Livingstone College January 1, 1932 to July 1, 1932

If the College has not met the conditions of the Board's pledge by July 1, 1932 the situation will be reviewed by the officers and consideration given to a further extension to January 1, 1933.

GI-1702 Mount Union College November 1, 1931 to November 1, 1933

To be the final extension

GI-2340 Randolph-Macon Woman's College December 31, 1931 to December 31, 1933

Approved

Secretary

Vice-President

President

WWB MVK

NC-8

January 20, 1932

My dear President Trent:

At a meeting of the Executive Committee of the General Education Board held January 15, 1932, the officers presented your letters of November 3 and 25, 1931, giving the status of your campaign and requesting on behalf of Livingstone College additional time of at least six months from January 1, 1932 in which to meet in full the terms of the Board's pledge No. N-67.

After considering the facts, the Committee authorized the executive officers in their discretion to grant a further of extension of a reasonable duration to enable the College to qualify for the Board's appropriation. I am pleased to notify you that in exercising their discretionary power the officers have agreed to extend the time to July 1, 1932. This action was taken with the hope that the College will succeed in paying off its indebtedness and complete collections by that date.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury
North Carolina

WWB MVK

nc-8

	GEB		WWB	
	BCP		dlw	
	HHS	1/29	JH	Per set up of payment sheet
			MPK	

January 27, 1932

My dear President Trent:

At a meeting of the Executive Committee of the General Education Board held January 15, the officers submitted a report covering the difficult financial situation now confronting Livingstone College.

The Executive Committee authorized the executive officers in their discretion to commit the Board to grants to Livingstone College for current expenses, especially teachers' salaries, of (a) an outright grant of $2,500 and (b) a conditional grant up to $2,500, it being stipulated that the conditional grant shall supplement, dollar for dollar, funds raised by the College from other sources on or before June 30, 1932.

This assistance was authorized with the hope (a) that the grants from the Board would enable Livingstone College to meet its current obligations for 1931-1932 in full; (b) that the budget for 1932-1933 would be made so that expenditures would be kept within the limits of the available income; and (c) that a plan would be formulated for liquidating former indebtedness.

We note from your letter to Mr. Davis of January 20 that with the assistance from the General Education Board it will be possible for you to carry out the conditions under which the Board's grants were authorized.

Arrangements will be made with the Auditor to remit $1,000 immediately on account of the outright grant, the balance of $1,500 to be paid at the rate of $300 a month commencing February 1.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury
North Carolina

WWB MVK

31837

NC-8

February 19, 1932

My dear President Trent:

I have received your letter of February 15 with clippings from the Salisbury Post. I congratulate you on the work Livingstone is doing.

With reference to sums to be raised by Livingstone College to meet the conditional grant of the General Education Board, you might keep us informed from time to time of any sums collected in addition to amounts reasonably assured under your budget. Toward the end of June, the officers will give consideration to this matter and will be prepared to release the grant or such part thereof as Livingstone College is in position to claim.

Very truly yours,

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury
North Carolina

WWB:DD

NC-8

W.W.B. FEB 17 1932

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE FILING DEPT.
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

February 15, 1932

Mr. W. W. Brierley
61 Broadway
New York City

My dear Mr. Brierley:

We were very happy to get the check for $1,300.00, which has been applied to the salaries of the teachers.

Now, I would like to know what satisfactory proof must we submit as evidence when we have raised the $2,500.00 that you require? We want to live up to the the letter as well as to the spirit of the gift coming from the General Education Board.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:NP

P.S. I am enclosing two clippings from the Salisbury Post of today which give an account of a recital that our chorus gave for charity in the large theatre here. It gives some idea how our college is regarded here by the best people of the community.

NC-8

W.W.B. MAY 9 1932
MAILING DEPT.

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

May 5, 1932

Mr. W.W. Brierley, Secretary General Education Board
61 Broadway
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Brierley:

Your letter of April the twenty-eighth has been received just on the eve of my leaving the city for Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania to attend our General Conference. I will be away for about ten days.

I am going there very largely to get some matters settled about the college and to get a definite statement from the Trustees as to the amount of money that we should expect would come from our department of education for the next school year. With this information, I will be able to give you a statement in response to your request. I hope that will not be too late for your purpose. If it is, will you kindly write me at 2828 Center Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Thanking you for the continued interest taken in our efforts here, I beg to remain,

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:ew

NC-8

GJB			
AGA			

April 28, 1932

My dear President Trent:

I am writing with further reference to my letter of January 27, 1932, in which you were informed that the General Education Board had authorized a conditional grant up to $2,500 for current expenses, especially teachers' salaries, of Livingstone College during 1931-1932.

When the proposal was under consideration it was agreed that the College would prepare a budget for 1932-33, so that expenditures would be kept within the limits of available income; and that a plan would be formulated to liquidate former indebtedness.

As soon as you have adopted your budget for next year and have prepared a plan for liquidating all indebtedness, please submit these data to us. They will form the basis for consideration by the officers of the release of the whole or part of the conditional grant, the precise sum to be paid by the Board to be equivalent of new money collected by the College for this year's current expenses up to a total of $2,500.

You will doubtless wish to give these matters your early attention.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President W.J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

WWB:KEO

P.S. Will you please forward to us a statement of income and expenditures to date on account of this year's current operations, with a careful estimate of income and expenditures for the balance of the school year?

JUL - 7 1932

NC-8

Raleigh, North Carolina
May 28, 1932

INTERVIEW: Jackson Davis
President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College

President Trent expressed appreciation for the Board's help on currnet expenses. He thought he would be able to claim the full amount of the conditional gift of $2,500 before the close of the fiscal year.

He said he was making slow progress on the building fund, but he was hopeful of receiving a considerable sum at some important church conferences which were to have been held in June, but have now been postponed until September.

I asked him if he had collected any money from the Rosenwald Fund. He replied that he had not collected the conditional offer of $20,000 from the JRF or the $10,000 offered by Mr. Rosenwald. He said the Fund had not renewed the offer of $20,000, but he seemed to be under the impression that the Fund would consider the matter when he had made the necessary progress in securing funds from his own constituency.

President Trent wished to know whether the Board's offer could be extended. I suggested that he write Mr. Brierley at once, reporting the progress of the campaign and his plans for pressing it further and suggesting a time limit by which he thought the conditions might be met. I told him that it would be considered upon its merits.

JACKSON DAVIS

JD:H

W.W.B. MAY 31 1932
FILING DEPT.

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
FOUNDED BY JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER 1902
(INCORPORATED IN 1903)
804 GRACE-AMERICAN BUILDING
FOURTH AND GRACE, RICHMOND, VA.

JACKSON DAVIS
Assistant Director of Education
WALTER B. HILL
Field Assistant

May 30 1932

Mr. W. W. Brierley
General Education Board
61 Broadway, New York City

My dear Brierley:

I drove down to Raleigh Saturday for Newbold's conference. Fortunately I was able to see a great many persons there. I enclose memoranda of several interviews. (Not recd in files with this letter)

You will recall that a little over a year ago we had some difficulty in getting an accurate statement from Livingstone College and we had Mr. Foster go there and assist us. The college had not raised sufficient funds to warrant payment by the Board and President Trent was informed of the fact and was given further time in which to raise supplemental funds.

Among the supplemental sums were conditional offers of $30,000 from the Rosenwald Fund and $10,000 from Mr. Rosenwald. President Trent stated that he had not collected $20,000 from the Rosenwald Fund and $10,000 from Mr. Rosenwald as he had been unable to meet the conditions. These offers have lapsed, but President Trent is under the impression that the Rosenwald Fund would consider a new appropriation. Without this aid I fear that Livingstone has a hopeless task of meeting the conditions of the Board's gift. In a brief talk with President Trent I suggested that he write you fully.

I am mentioning the matter because we may wish to consider it in connection with the list of colleges to which offers have been made. It does not fall

under class A as the Rosenwald offer has not been renewed, but the college is likely to suffer just the same.

Thanks to Miss Walker. I left the office at about six-twenty with a copy of "Class A" and I am preparing notes on each of the institutions.

With best wishes,

Cordially yours,

Jackson Davis

JD:H

NC-8

JUL - 7 1932

	W.W.B. JUN 6 1932	July	6/14/32
	FILING DEPT.	✓	

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

June Third
Nineteen
Thirty
Two

Mr. W.W. Brierley, Secretary
General Education Board
61 Broadway
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Brierley:

After returning from our General Conference in Pittsburgh we were rushed here in getting all of our matters ready for the Commencement and our annual meeting of the Trustee Board of Livingstone College, hence the delay in answering your letter of April twenty-eighth and complying with the request stated therein.

I am enclosing the Budget for the year 1932-33. We have gone over these different items very carefully and we see our way clear to live up to these figures. We came away from the General Conference feeling that the legislation enacted there for Livingstone College is the best we have had in many years.

Now, as to liquidating our debts and plans for completing our building program:

First of all, the Trustees adopted the plan of having the entire Church join in our Fiftieth Anniversary, which will be celebrated September twenty-fifth through the thirtieth. Each of the eleven Episcopal areas is to work through the presiding elders, local pastors, and laymen to raise their pro rata share of the fifty thousand dollars. The machinery for this campaign is now being set up, since it has the official sanction, not only of our Board of Trustees, but the entire Board of Bishops.

They have requested me to ask the officers of the General Education Board to extend the time limit on the seventy-five thousand dollar conditional gift until the date of the Fiftieth Anniversary, stated above. They ask this in view of the fact that this was the General Conference year and for three weeks it took out of the field of the entire Church a large number of the official leaders of the Church and supporters of the college at a great expense during the month of May. Because of this fact, the Trustees voted

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

WWB: 6/3/32 - - - #2

last October to postpone the Fiftieth Anniversary celebration from June first to the dates mentioned in a previous paragraph.

I spoke to Mr. Jackson Davis about this some days ago when we met in Raleigh, and he requested me to write to you at once, giving you this information concerning this extension of time and the reasons for requesting it.

We have eight annual conferences meeting during the present month, and we will raise enough money, added to the two thousand-five hundred dollars that we are to get from the General Education Board, to pay our teachers' salaries up to the close of the school year, May thirty-first, 1932.

You will find enclosed, also, a statement of income and expenditures to date for the present year.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:NP

JUL - 7 1932

NC-8

June 14, 1932

My dear President Trent:

This will confirm our conversation today with respect to the conditional grant of the General Education Board for this year's current expenses. I understand that toward the end of June there is to be a meeting of several of your Conferences when consideration will be given to special grants to apply on current expenses for 1931-1932. It will be entirely appropriate, therefore, for you to submit to our office toward the end of June a statement of actual income and expenditures for 1931-1932 with budget figures for 1932-1933. This statement might follow the form attached, and might list the items set forth in the itemized budget submitted with your letter of June 3.

We shall need to know the amount of new money collected to meet in part the terms of the Board's grant.

With respect to the indebtedness, it is our understanding that the several supporting Conferences of the Church are to make a special effort this coming fall to raise a sum sufficient to pay off the notes at the bank and the work done on the classroom building and heating plant. In the fall we shall, therefore, expect to receive from you a statement as to the outcome of this effort.

With respect to an extension of time on the Board's agreement for permanent improvements, this matter will receive the attention of the officers at an early date, and I shall notify you promptly of their action.

Sincerely yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President W.J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

WWB:KEO

JUL - 7 1932

COLLEGE FILE

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

I N C O M E

BEGINNING JUNE FIRST, 1931 AND ENDING APRIL THIRTIETH, 1932

Endowment	$12,683.44	
Board, Room, Fees, and Tuition	23,822.49	
State Department and Slater Fund	1,920.00	
Private Subscriptions secured by Doctor James E. Mason	3,648.00	
General Education Board	1,900.00	
Farm and Miscellaneous	6,506.37	
TOTAL -		$50,480.30

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

E X P E N S E S

BEGINNING JUNE FIRST, 1931 AND ENDING APRIL THIRTIETH, 1932

ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL	$ 8,588.35	
MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION	6,410.05	
INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICE	16,075.56	
DORMITORIES AND BUILDING DEPARTMENT	7,434.40	
FARM, BUILDINGS, WAGES, etc.	1,857.18	
MISCELLANEOUS	2,505.78	
REFUNDS AND REDUCTIONS OF LOANS AND OLD ACCOUNTS	10,686.88	
T O T A L -		$53,558.20

JUL - 7 1932

~~COLLEGE FILE~~

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

PROPOSED BUDGET FOR LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE FOR YEAR 1932-33

REVENUE 1932-33

Students	$36,000.00	
Endowment of the A.M.E. Zion Church	21,000.00	
OTHER SOURCES		
Donations and Gifts	5,000.00	
Slater Fund	2,250.00	
Dividend on Duke Stock	831.24	
Miscellaneous	1,000.00	
Interest on $5,000 Endowment	600.00	
Grand Total -		$66,681.24

1. ADMINISTRATION AND GENERAL

PRESIDENT	$ 2,500.00	
Supplies	2,000.00	
Registrar	1,200.00	
Clerks	828.00	
Catalogue	500.00	
Commencement Expenses	400.00	
Audit	350.00	
Athletic	1,500.00	
Student Activities	700.00	
Publicity	500.00	
Dean of Women	1,200.00	
Matron	585.00	
Total -		$12,263.00

2. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

Superintendent Bldg. and Grounds and Asst.	2,200.00	
Heat, Light, Water, Power	4,750.00	
Telephone and Telegraph	250.00	
Firemen and Janitors	1,500.00	
Freight and Carting	500.00	
Materials	5,000.00	
Repairs	800.00	
Insurance	1,200.00	
Total -		$16,220.00

3. Instructional

Salaries	$20,000.00	
Library	2,000.00	
Librarian	1,200.00	
Assistant Librarian	450.00	

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

3. Instructional - continued

Supplies and Equipment	1,500.00	
Total -		$25,150.00

4. OBJECTS NOT STRICTLY EDUCATIONAL

Boarding Department	7,000.00	
Miscellaneous	1,138.24	
Interest	2,910.00	
Lectures	500.00	
Scholarship and Prizes	1,500.00	
Total -		$13,048.24

GRAND TOTAL OF BUDGET - - - - - - - - - - - - $66,681.24

(Original to IRB)
Copies to JD and LMF

JUL 25 1932

FORM G S.S. 22

~~COLLEGE FILE~~
N.C. 8

INTERVIEWS: President W.J. Trent, Livingstone College, Salisbury, North Carolina

June 14, 1932

On February 24, 1927, the General Education Board voted conditionally to Livingstone College $75,000 toward $200,000 for the following permanent improvements:

Administration and classroom building and laboratory	$125,000
Gymnasium	25,000
Central heating plant	25,000
Additional dormitory space for boys	25,000
	$200,000.

The total pledges including the Board's appropriation amount to $251,738.76, which provided $50,000 for the payment of debts.

Collections on account of these pledges amounted to $126,193, which was used as follows:

For payment of debts	$ 61,058	
Campaign expenses	6,933	
Advanced for teachers' salaries to be repaid when funds are available	15,171	$3,162.00

leaving for the building program the sum of $168,576.00

The balance of the collections was applied as follows:

Price Memorial Building (classroom, science, and administration):

Construction	$ 29,000
Architects' fees	2,000
Installation of heating equipment	3,500
Other items going into the building	3,000
Power plant	3,500
	$ 42,000

The Price Memorial Building is enclosed but not plastered. Work on the building has been stopped owing to the fact that the general contractor (Brown, Harry Company of Gastonia) is in the hands of the receiver. There is still owing on this building $34,000 for work done and $3,500 on account of the power plant.

This fall the College will celebrate the Fiftieth Anniversary of its founding. The supporting Conferences will undertake to raise about $37,500 to pay outstanding obligations on account of the Price Memorial Building and the heating plant, plus $21,000 to pay the notes at the bank.

About $7,500 will be required to close this year without a deficit which the Conferences are now raising.

If the Conferences succeed in raising the funds needed to pay the obligations outstanding against the College referred to in this memorandum, the General Education Board would be called upon to pay $45,000 on account of its appropriation for permanent improvements.

There has been collected about $1,342 of new money to meet in part the conditions of the Board's emergency grant.

The College would like an extension to January 1, 1933, to meet the terms of the Board's pledge for permanent improvements. I assured Mr. Trent that his request would receive prompt consideration by the officers.

W.W.B.

KMD

JUL - 7 1932 √WWB

NC-8

June 24, 1932

Memorandum on Livingstone College, Salisbury, North Carolina

As in the case of the Fayetteville State Normal School Project, the situation at Livingstone seems to call for review of contract agreements quite as definitely as for reconstruction of the plan of financing. If we are to accept any part of the unpaid pledges from other sources, it should be on the basis of present condition, not merely under a proviso that the old understanding is to go into effect if at any time in the future the College secures money from pledges now in default.

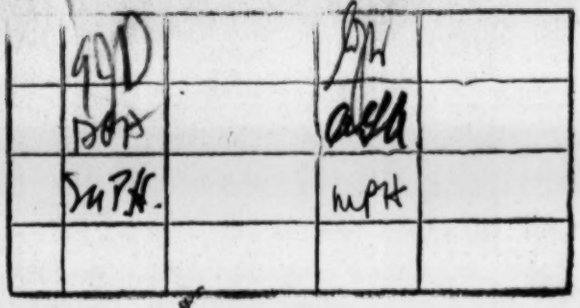
This case has, however, far more difficult points. The record of Livingstone College in its previous building program shows a willingness to get into a situation demanding further participation by friends of the College. The use made of funds collected to date is not in accord with the program laid down in February, 1927. Of collections to date, evidently $43,031 has been made available for the original purpose and this was done on the assumption that agreements of February, 1927 were being observed.

The evidence is that contract agreements for the construction now under way should be revised by the College before any further work is attempted. That is their obligation, of course, not ours. Also, the present pledge might properly be allowed to lapse on June 30 and we should consider conditions as they are in the autumn without preceding commitments.

DHS

NC-8

JUL - 7 1932



GF.2099 - 75,000

July 1, 1932

My dear President Trent:

At a recent conference of our group consideration was given to your request for an extension of time to enable Livingstone College to meet in full the terms of the Board's pledge for permanent improvements. The situation as you described it to me was discussed at considerable length, and in view of all of the circumstances the officers were of the opinion that it would be advisable to allow the Board's pledge to lapse on July 1, 1932.

At the close of your Fiftieth Anniversary Exercises in the fall, you may wish to communicate with Mr. Jackson Davis and inform him as to the outcome of your effort to raise funds for the completion of the two buildings now under construction, and for the liquidation of the indebtedness against the institution. He will be prepared to advise with you as to a possible revision of your program. I can give no assurance that the General Education Board will act favorably on a request for assistance toward a revised program, but I can assure you that the matter will receive careful consideration on the part of the officers of the Board.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury
North Carolina

WWB MVK

NC-8

JUL 25 1932

A	W.W.B.	JUL 11 1932	WWB	4'11'32
	FILING DEPT.		J	
X	gl		gl	7/14/32
	gl		gl	

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

July 8, 1932

Mr. W. W. Brierley, Secretary
General Education Board
61 Broadway
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Brierley:

I am late getting this report to you because, as I stated when we last went over our matter, one of the Annual Conferences would not be held until the twenty-ninth of June.

I arrived here the first of the week and have been working on this report forming it in accordance with your request. I hope the General Education Board officials can see their way clear to make this additional grant in view of the efforts we have put forth and the need at this time.

Thanking you so much for the consideration and patience you have shown me on different occasions, I beg to remain

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

WJT/jd
enc.

JUL 25 1932

2 C-8

July 11, 1932.

My dear President Trent:-

I have received your letter of July 8th enclosing a comparative financial statement of Livingstone College. I hope to be able to examine this during the course of the week.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY,

President W. J. Trent,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, N.C.

WWB/AMC

[redacted]

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE -- SALISBURY , N. C. Sent by Pres. Trent 7/8/32

JUL 25 1932

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF BUDGET EXPENDITURES FOR 1931-32,
ACTUAL EXPENDITURES FOR 1931-32 AND PROPOSED BUDGET FOR 1932-33.

	Budget 1931-32	Actual 1931-32	Budget 1932-33
1. ADMINISTRATION AND GENERAL			
Administrative Salary	$3000.00	$2995.46	$2500.00
Clerks	2028.00	1642.75	2028.00
Stamps		295.99	
Advertising(Catalogues etc)	500.00	226.12	1000.00 x
Office Expense and Supplies	1500.00	490.65	2000.00 x
Telephone and Telegraph	450.00	537.17	250.00
Travel		309.63	
Interest	3500.00	2380.03	2910.00
Auditing	450.00	50.00	350.00
Commencement Expense	450.00	265.15	400.00
2. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE			
Wages	3260.45	4949.87	3720.00
Supplies	1200.00	282.09	5000.00
Repairs	1500.00	515.35	800.00
Fuel, light and water	2700.00	2174.26	4750.00
Truck and Carting		536.48	500.00
Insurance	400.00	723.74	1200.00
3. INSTRUCTIONAL			
Salary	23513.00	14195.31	23435.00
Supplies	4250.00	2176.42	1500.00
Scholarships	242.00	560.50	1500.00
Library	1500.00	121.46	2000.00
Lyceum	625.00	125.00	500.00
Assistant Instructors		106.76	
4. DORMITORY			7000.00
Salary	1875.00	1984.37	
Supplies	8950.00	5808.99	
Medical		103.31	
Furniture		13.11	
Laundry		71.78	
5. FARM	2000.00	1942.35	
6. MISCELLANEOUS			1138.24
Athletic	1125.00	2162.19	1500.00
Extension		50.00	
Laboratories		312.79	
Student Activities	450.00		700.00
7. ACCRUALS		10686.88	
	65468.45	58795.96	66681.24

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE -- SALISBURY N.C.

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF BUDGET INCOME FOR 1931-32
ACTUAL INCOME FOR 1931-32 AND PROPOSED BUDGET INCOME FOR YEAR 32-33.

(June to June)

	Budget 1931-32	Actual 1931-32	Budget 1932-33
1. Board of Education of the Church and Patronizing Conferences.	$18000.00	$12154.20	$21000.00
2. Board, room, fees and tuition	34000.00	26520.21	36000.00
3. Donations and Gifts	5000.00	3673.00	5000.00
4. Slater and State Funds	2250.00	2110.00	2250.00
5. General Education Board		2500.00 2200.00	
6. Farm amd Miscellaneous	4787.45	6559.49	1000.00
7. Interest on Endowment	1431.00	831.24	1431.24 ?
	65868.45	54048.14	66681.24
Expenditures	65,468.45	58,795.96	66681.24
	—	4,447.82 —	
less Conditional grant 6-63		2500	
Actual deficit		1,947.82	
		15	
		447.82	

Livingstone College
Salisbury , N. C.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (Finance)

Amount paid Teachers Feb.1, to June 1, 1932 ------	$5,579.06*
Amount raised in June effort ----------	3,617.28
Total paid on teachers salary account ---------	$9,196.34
Grant from the General Education Board ----------	2,500.00
AMOUNT NEW MONEY COLLECTED ----------	6,696.34

* Included in this amount is a refund given by teachers.

In our budget for 1931-32 you will find under section #3 INSTRUCTIONAL, an item of $1500.00 for the Library, and under Actual 1931-32, the total is only $121.46. This is because salaries of the Librarian and Assistant, have been included in salary listed as the first item of the section. Library supplies have been listed under Instructional supplies.

NC-8

JUL 22 1932

W.W.B. Jul 19 1932 FILING DEPT. JD 7/21/32

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

July 18,1932

Mr.W.W.Brierley,Secretary
General Education Board,
61 Broadway,New York.

My dear Mr.Brierley:-
Your letter brought sadness to my heart the other day,nevertheless I must fight on as long as there is hope. There is no institution in the entire south that has made the progress that this institution has made during the last six years,but being of its type these facts are not generally known.

In 1926 Livingstone College had a "C" rating,which means that the students were doing four years' work and getting credit for only two. There was just one member of the faculty that had an A.M. which had been earned through a course of study in one of larger universities. In 1928 The North Carolina Board of Education in recognition of the high grade of work done granted Livingstone an "A" rating which gave us four years' credit,for for fours' work.
In 1930 The Council on Medical Education and Hospitals of America, after a survey of the work,placed Livingstone in Class 1,as being prepared to do pre-medical work.

During the same year the Secretary of the Interior informed the authorities of the college that Livingstone had met the requirements to admit foreign students.

This same year Livingstone was elected a member of the Association of Colleges for Negro Youth.

The survey made by the United States Government among other things has this to say about the business side of the college. "The business offices are operated on a modern basis. An examination of the registration forms and students' records shows that they are simple and effective".

In 1931 The Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Southern States placed Livingstone on their accredited list.

In view of the above some very effective work had to be done in building up the faculty with the help of the General Education Board to the point where out of twelve teachers giving their entire time to college work 11 of them have the A.M. degree and four have done work on the doctorate; the physical plant almost made over,and all of this without state appropriation or large endowment. The money has come out of the pockets of poor people who are anxious to help the state and the nation build up this group to the American standard.

We will continue the campaign for the 50th anniversary with the hope that there will be a way out for Livingstone College to do its best work with a bigger and better equipment with a vision of the work to be done in the coming years.

Yours very truly,

JUL 22 1932

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

July 18,1932

Mr.Jackosn Davis,
Richmond,Va.

My dear Mr.Davis:-

My heart was made sad the other way when I received Mr. Brierley's letter stating that the officers had decided to let the pledge of the General Education Board expire July 1st.I have spent all kinds of nights during these three years thinking how to arouse our people to the importance of this growing program for Livingstone College.Some of them have seen it and some have not. I do not know how this will react on my administration.It may mean that it will come to an end, for in such crises people always look for some one on whom to place the blame.

We are going on with our campaign through the church for the 50th.,anniversary which will be held the last week in Sept., beginning with the 25th.,and running through the 30th.We are asking that each member of the church give at least one dollar for the anniversary. We are depending on this to pull us out of the hole. Whether it does or not,I will have done my best and that is all any of us can do in this world. Thanking you for the kindness and patience shown upon all occasions,I beg to remain,

Yours very truly,

W.J.Trent.

JUL 22 1932

NC-8

New York
July 21, 1932

My dear Mr. Trent:

This will acknowledge your letter of July 18, and also your letter of the same date to Mr. Brierley, who is away on vacation. I am well aware of the substantial progress that Livingstone College has made under your administration, and I am sorry for the disturbing circumstances with which you have had to contend in the past two years. In view of the fact that the Rosenwald pledges had lapsed and the inability to secure any substantial sums from colored people at this time because of the widespread unemployment, it did not seem advisable for us to extend the time of our pledge. However, as Mr. Brierley wrote you, we shall be pleased to consider any future proposal which you may wish to submit. I imagine that the cost of completing your building program will not be as great as you anticipated, and when conditions improve and you are ready to press the campaign more vigorously, we shall be pleased to consider the situation, although of course I can give you no assurance of what the Board may do. We realize that perhaps the best you can do for the moment is to keep up the essential work of the College and meet your current expenses.

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Very sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. W.J. Trent, President
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:HR

JUL 25 1932

NC-8 c

July 22, 1932.

My dear President Trent:-

I have just gone through the financial report and statements of budget income and expenditures for the coming year. You show a balanced budget for next session, but your expenditures for this year show a deficit of $4,447.82. If we deduct the conditional grant of the General Education Board of $2,500, this would leave an actual deficit of $1,947.82. This grant from the Board contemplated your closing the year with all obligations for the current year settled in full.

I note in your previous correspondence that several conferences and rallies were being held the latter part of June, and that you expected to receive contributions from these meetings. I should like to ask whether you have not since your letter of July 8th received enough money to meet this deficit, thereby complying with the conditions for receiving our grant.

With kindest regards, I am

Very sincerely yours,

President W. J. Trent,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, N.C.

JACKSON DAVIS

JD/CMC

AUG - 4 1932

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

July 29, 1932

	D	Aug 1, 32	J.D.	8/3/32
	Files		J	

Mr. Jackson Davis
General Education Board
61 Broadway
New York City

My dear Mr. Davis:

In reply to your letter of the twenty-second, I wish to state that we have a part of the balance on the $1,947.82 deficit which is to be cleared up if we are to meet in full the General Education Board's conditional grant of $2500.00. I will be able to report to you the amount raised in full by the fifth of August. I hope this will meet your approbation. Up to the time I wrote Mr. Brierley, we had received in the June effort $3,617.28, as shown on the supplementary sheet enclosed with our report.

We are doing everything in the world we can, and it will be a great blessing to us to meet the conditions, as our teachers are in great need at this time.

We have just closed a ten days Ministerial Institute here which had in attendance seventy-seven pastors. All went away feeling that this was the best session we have held of the three. Doctor Dillard spent Wednesday with us and was very much encouraged with what he saw.

With every good wish, I beg to remain

Yours very truly

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

/d

AUG - 4 1932

nc-8

New York
August 3, 1932

Dear Mr. Trent:

I am pleased to hear from your letter of July 29 that you are still collecting money with which to clear up the deficit of the year, and I hope that you will succeed in getting the amount needed from the conference in August. We shall be pleased to hear from you further.

I am glad to know that you had a good Institute for the ministers and that Doctor Dillard could be with you for a part of the time.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. W.J. Trent, President
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:HR

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
INTER-OFFICE CORRESPONDENCE

G.E.B. No. 311
August 10, 1932

I-2529 LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE, SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

On January 15, 1932 the Executive Committee authorized the executive officers in their discretion to commit the Board to grants to Livingstone College for current expenses, especially teachers' salaries, of a) an outright grant of $2,500 and b) a conditional grant up to $2,500, it being stipulated that the conditional grant shall supplement dollar for dollar funds raised by the College from other sources on or before June 30, 1932. The outright grant has also been paid.

President Trent has furnished a financial report and statements of budget income and expenditures for the coming year. These statements show a balanced budget for next session, but the expenditures for this year show a deficit of $4,447.62. After deducting the Board's conditional grant of $2,500 it leaves an actual deficit of $1,947.62. This grant from the Board contemplated the College closing the year with all obligations settled in full.

Several conferences and rallies were to be held the latter part of June and the College expected to receive contributions from these meetings. President Trent, in a letter dated August 6, 1932, reports that "something over $1,500 has been collected and the balance is in sight." He expects to be able to raise sufficient funds within the next few weeks to meet the deficit of $1,947.62 and to qualify for the Board's conditional grant of $2,500. An extension of time by the Board to October 1, 1932 has been suggested.

Pursuant to authorization on April 16, 1931, the executive officers hereby grant Livingstone College an extension of time in which to collect its pledges from June 30, 1932 to October 1, 1932.

Approved Jackson Davis
Assistant Director of Education

Trevor Arnett
President

IEG MVK

AUG 31 1932

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

		WWB	WWB	P'29'32

August 26, 1932

Mr. Jackson Davis
61 Broadway
New York City

My dear Mr. Davis:

Since our final report to you for the year 1931-32, we have collected in new money $1689.10 . This is within $260.00 of the $1947.82 we lacked of having the necessary amount to meet the conditions of the General Education board. I have made every attempt possible to get this balance up.

Inasmuch as the month is nearly out, I thought this morning I would write you the facts in the case. I had hoped ere this to have met the conditions and to have had the money issued to our teachers who have been expecting to hear from me that the whole matter had been settled. Whatever can possibly be done in our favor, I am sure you will do it.

Thanking you for the kindness shown, I beg to remain

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

/d

P.S.We have been promised some money from our financial agent by the first of the month. I do not know how much it will be,but certainly it will be enough to take care of the amount quoted above.

AUG 31 1932

NC-8

August 29, 1932.

My dear President Trent:-

I note from your letter of August 26th to Mr. Davis that you have collected $1,689.10, and that within a short time there is reasonable expectation of the balance of $260 being collected. I hope that your expectations will be realised shortly, and that you will communicate with us again when it is an accomplished fact. The officers will give consideration to the matter upon receiving word that the total sum of $1,947.82 has been collected.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY,

President W. J. Trent,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, North Carolina.

WWB/CMC

SEP 23 1932

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Ack'd 1160 9/9/32

	W.W.B. SEP 7 1932		WWB	
	FILING DEPT.		✓	

September 6, 1932

Mr. W. W. Brierley
General Education Board
61 Broadway
New York City

My dear Mr. Brierley:

We have at last raised Two Hundred Sixty Dollars, the amount needed to make up the balance due on the deficit of $1947.00 due some weeks ago.

We can not forget the interest the officers and members of the General Education Board have taken in our effort here at Livingstone College. More and more we shall try to prove ourselves worthy of their consideration.

With every good wish, I am

Yours very truly,

G. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

/d

SEP 23 1932

nc-8

September 15, 1932

My dear President Trent:

We are gratified to learn from your recent letter that further collections have been made bringing the total up to $1,947.82 which is the amount needed to close the year 1931-1932 without a deficit.

Mr. Davis and I have examined the budget for 1932-1933 which accompanied your letter of July 6. You will recall that a condition of the Board's emergency grant was that the budget for 1932-1933 would be prepared providing for the operation of the College within its reasonably secured income. We call attention to the following:

Under "1. Administration and General Expenditures" - the item "Advertising (Catalogues, etc.)" shows an increase of $773.88 over expenditures for last year. "Office Expense and Supplies $2,000", is $1,509.35 in excess of 1931-1932 expenditures.

Under "2. Operation and Maintenance" are items "Supplies $5,000", "Fuel, light and water $4,750" - both figures being greatly in excess of expenditures for these purposes last year.

Under "3. Instructional" the budget for teachers' salaries for 1932-1933 is $23,435.00 an increase of $9,239.69 over instructional salaries paid last year.

Under "Income" there are four items which seem to us to be too high. What assurance have you that you will receive $21,000 from the Board of Education of the Church and Patronizing Conferences when receipts for last year from these sources were $12,154.20. You estimate that receipts from "Board, room, fees and tuition" will exceed those of last year by $10,000. We assume that the $5,000 expected from "Donations and gifts" is the pledge of the Julius Rosenwald Fund. Have you been assured by the authorities of that fund that the pledge will be paid? We further observe that you estimate the interest from endowment at $1,431.24, which is $600 in excess of income from endowment during 1931-1932.

Under the circumstances would it not be advisable for you to prepare a revised budget so that the income reasonably assured will be sufficient to meet expenditures during the year. In these times of financial depression it is advisable not to overestimate your income or plan for increased expenditures. We shall be pleased to receive a copy of the revised budget when it is prepared. I wish to assure you that when these data are received the officers will give prompt condideration to the release of the balance of the Board's conditional grant to Livingstone College.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury
North Carolina

WWB MVK

NC-8 E

1882

SEP 23 1932

A	W.W.B. SEP 20 1932		1932 7/20/32
	FILING DEPT.	✓	
	GTB		
	MPC.		

Fiftieth Anniversary

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

SEPTEMBER 25-30th

SALISBURY, N. C.

September 18, 1932

My dear Mr. Brierley:

We have gone over our budget very carefully in the light of the present situation and I am enclosing our findings.

We appreciate very much the interest of the Board in our problems here at Livingstone. We will celebrate our Fiftieth Anniversary this coming week, and we hope by its close to have something very definite as to the completion of our Price Memorial Building.

Very truly yours,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

SEP 23 1932

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE SALISBURY N.C.

Sent by Pres. Trent 9/18/32

REVISED 1932-33 BUDGET

	Budget
A. ADMINISTRATION AND GENERAL	
1. Administrative Salaries	$2500.00
2. Clerks	2028.00
3. Stamps	
4. Advertising (Catalogues etc.)	500.00
5. Office expense and supplies	1000.00
6. Telephone and Telegraph	250.00
7. Travel	
8. Interest	2910.00
Auditing	350.00
10. Commencement Expense	250.00
B. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE	
11. Wages	3720.00
12. Supplies	1200.00
13. Repairs	800.00
14. Fuel, light and water	2700.00
15. Truck and carting	500.00
16. Insurance	1200.00
C. INSTRUCTIONAL	
17. Salary	21985.00
18. Supplies	1500.00
19. Scholarships	575.00
20. Library	1750.00
21. Lyceum	125.00
22. Assistant Instructors	
D. DORMITORY	7000.00
23. Salary	
24. Supplies	
25. Medical	
26. Furniture	
27. Laundry	
E. FARM	
F. MISCELLANEOUS	1138.24
28A Athletic	1000.00
29. Extension	
30. Laboratories	
31. Student Activities	700.00
TOTAL	55661.24

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE SALISBURY N.C.

REVISED 1932-33 BUDGET

INCOME

	Budget 32-33.
1.Board of Education of the Church and Patronizing Conferences	$18000.00
2.Board,room,fees,and tuition	28000.00
3.Donations and Gifts	5000.00
4.Slater and State Funds	2250.00
5.General Education Board	
6.Farm and Miscellaneous	1000.00
7.Interest on Endowment	1431.24
	55681.24

SEP 23 1932

NC-8

A D D E N D A

GENERAL

Perhaps too much importance had been placed on the possibility of collecting the total apportionment from the General Church due to a new ruling adopted at the last General Conference. Whereas heretofore payments from the General Secretary of the Church were made first to preferred claimants, such as bishops and general officers, and then the residue distributed to other departments, Now, since the new ruling, there is a percentage apportionment of all funds raised in the various Episcopal districts. There is now no preferred claimants list. The percentage for educational institutions is assured of whatever funds raised by the General Church and Livingstone College is the chief educational institution of the Church.

REVISIONS:

Income

Item 1 of the Income Budget has been reduced three thousand dollars ($3000.00). It has not been reduced more due to the new method of apportionment and the additional appropriation of five thousand dollars ($5000.00) for the Theological Department which was started this year in the form of an addition to the faculty of a Professor of Religious Education.

Item 2 haw been reduced by eight thousand dollars ($8000.00). The extent of the reduction has been governed by two facts - the better organization of the business office and the size of the student body.

Item 3: the five thousand dollars under Donations and Gifts is received from the Field Secretary rather than from the Rosenwald Fund as you intimated in your last letter. In explanation of

Item 7 the six hundred dollar excess is due to the fact that in the listing of the 1931-32 actual receipts six hundred dollars ($600.00) had not been received from mortgagees. That amount will be realized in the coming year. A portion of the endowment money had been invested in mortgages on property in Salisbury.

Expenditures

Item 4 under Administration and General has been reduced five hundred dollars ($500.00). The prior figure was set up because we had charged for advertising for the Price Campaign to the current budget.

Item 5 has been reduced one thousand dollars ($1000.00) for the same reason.

Item 10 has been reduced to two hundred-fifty dollars ($250.00) following more or less the actual outlay for 1931-32 commencement expense.

A D D E N D A - cont.#2

Expenditures - cont.

Item 12 under Operation and Maintenance has been reduced to the budget figure for 1931-32. The five thousand dollar figure in the 1932-33 budget was set up to include accruals payable.

Item 14 under Operation and Maintenance has been reduced to a figure comparable to the 31-32 budget figure.

Item 17 under Instructional Expenditures had been reduced, the faculty having agreed to accept such a reduction. The small actual 1931-32 expenditures for instructional salaries is due to the fact that since these actual expenditures were gotten from the books substantial payments have been made on salary accounts.

Item 19 under Instructional Expenditures has been reduced to a figure comparable to the 1931-32 actual expenditures.

Item 20 has been reduced by two hundred-fifty dollars ($250.00) in keeping with the economy cut accepted by employees.

Item 21 has been reduced to one hundred-twenty-five dollars ($125.00).

Item ~~24~~ 28 under Miscellaneous has been reduced by five hundred dollars ($500.00) due to the curtailment of the athletic program.

TA ✓ SEP 27 1932 NC-8

September 20, 1932

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
Salisbury, North Carolina

On January 15, 1932, the General Education Board made the following appropriations to Livingstone College for current expenses, especially teachers' salaries: a) an outright grant of $2,500, and b) a conditional grant up to $2,500, with the stipulation that the conditional grant shall supplement, dollar for dollar, funds raised by the College from other sources on or before June 30, 1932. On August 10 the officers granted Livingstone College an extension of time to October 1, 1932, in which to collect funds on account of the conditional grant.

The outright grant has been paid in full. Under date of July 8 President Trent submitted a statement showing that in the June effort $3,617.28 of new money had been collected to meet the Board's conditional grant of $2,500. On August 26 he reported the collection of $1,689.10 and on September 6 the collection of $260, a total of $1,949.10 to meet the deficit of $1,947.82 in the 1931-1932 operations of the College.

The following information has also been submitted:

	Budget 1931-1932	Actual 1931-1932	Budget 1932-1933
INCOME			
Board of Education of the Church and Patronizing Conferences	$18,000.00	$12,154.20	$18,000.00
Board, room, fees and tuition	34,000.00	26,520.21	28,000.00
Donations and gifts	5,000.00	3,673.00	5,000.00
Slater and State Funds	2,250.00	2,110.00	2,250.00
General Education Board		2,500.00	
Farm and Miscellaneous	4,787.45	6,559.49	1,000.00
Interest on endowment	1,431.00	831.24	1,431.24
	$65,468.45	$54,348.14	$55,681.24
EXPENDITURES			
Administration and General:			
Administrative salaries	$ 3,000.00	$ 2,995.46	$ 2,500.00
Clerks	2,028.00	1,642.75	2,028.00
Stamps		295.99	
Advertising (catalogues, etc.)	500.00	226.12	500.00
Office expense and supplies	1,500.00	490.65	1,000.00
Telephone and telegraph	450.00	537.17	250.00
Travel		309.63	
Interest	3,500.00	2,380.03	2,910.00
Auditing	450.00	50.00	350.00
Commencement expense	450.00	265.15	250.00
Operation and Maintenance:			
Wages	3,260.45	4,949.87	3,720.00
Supplies	1,200.00	282.09	1,200.00
Repairs	1,500.00	515.35	800.00
Fuel, light and water	2,700.00	2,174.26	2,700.00
Truck and carting		536.48	500.00
Insurance	400.00	725.74	1,200.00
Carried Forward	$20,938.45	$18,374.74	$19,908.00

	Budget 1931-1932	Actual 1931-1932	Budget 1932-1933
EXPENDITURES (Continued)			
Brought Forward	$20,938.45	$18,374.74	$19,908.00
Instructional:			
Salary	23,513.00	14,195.31	21,985.00
Supplies	4,250.00	2,176.42	1,500.00
Scholarships	262.00	560.50	575.00
Library	1,500.00	121.46	1,750.00
Assistant instructors		106.76	
Lyceum	625.00	125.00	125.00
Dormitory:			7,000.00
Salary	1,875.00	1,984.37	
Supplies	8,950.00	5,808.99	
Medical		103.31	
Furniture		13.11	
Laundry		71.78	
Farm	2,000.00	1,942.35	
Miscellaneous:			1,138.24
Athletic	1,125.00	2,162.19	1,000.00
Extension		50.00	
Laboratories		312.79	
Student activities	450.00		700.00
Accruals		10,686.88	
	$65,468.45	$58,795.95	$56,681.24
DEFICIT		$ 4,447.82	

The deficit will be met as follows:

The General Education Board's conditional grant of	$ 2,500.00
New money collected to liquidate indebtedness	1,942.10
	$ 4,442.10

From the foregoing it will be seen that Livingstone College has met the conditions of the Board's grant of $2,500 and is entitled to payment. The officers hereby authorize the Auditor to forward a check of $2,500 to Livingstone College.

Approved:_____

KHO

3C-8

MAR 14 1942

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

October 10, 1932

Mr. Jackson Davis
804 Grace American Building
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

We had a very fine Anniversary celebration with all of the addresses centering around "The Contribution of the Church School". We are to have these sppeches put in book form for preservation and further study.

We did not raise the amount of money that we had expected. The Board of Trustees have continued the "Thank Offering" effort until the fifteenth of December. During our last Trustee meeting a committee was appointed to meet with you at your convenience in Richmond to go over our situation here. This was done on the strength of the letter which Mr. Brierley wrote to me some weeks ago, in which he instructed us to get with you, if possible, and go over the situation at the close of the Anniversary.

The members of this committee live in different sections of the country. Bishop Caldwell, Chairman of our Trustee Board, lives in Philadelphia; Doctor J. W. Eichelberger, Secretary of Religious Education, lives in Chicago; and Bishop Kyles, in Winston-Salem, North Carolina; and the writer, here at Salisbury.

If you will set a date on which we could have the Committee wait on you, I will notify them of this meeting.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

WJT: NP

MAR 14 1942

New York
October 13, 1932

Dear Mr. Trent:

Thanks for yours of the 10th telling about the fine anniversary celebration which you recently held.

I shall be glad to confer with your committee in Richmond or some other point, but my time is so taken up in New York just now in connection with the survey that I hesitate to suggest a date at this time. May I write you a little later? Would any other point be more convenient than Richmond?

Cordially yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, N. C.

JD:DD

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

October Thirty-first
Nineteen- thirty-two

Mr. Jackson Davis
804 Grace American Building
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

Not having heard from you as to the time and place that a committee from our trustee board might meet with you, I am writing this letter with the hope that something can be done through you and the General Education Board that our Price Memorial Building can be finished during this school year. I know that you have all kinds of calls and claims upon your time and attention, but I know still further that you are intensely interested in all worthy projects in Negro Education in the South.

I am writing you now because, as a general rule, the Board meets in November, and I thought that I would present for your consideration some of our needs at this time. Since the country as a whole is in the midst of an intense political campaign, there is very little that we can expect to do in a financial way until the national campaign issues are settled. Nevertheless, the cares and responsibilities here rest upon me heavily - to such an extent that I spend sleepless nights thinking over our problems and of what will be their solution.

When the contractors went into the hands of receivers, immediately the sub-contractors filed their claims for their materials and work. Up until this time we have been able to hold them off, but I am afraid this can not be done much longer. I just hate to see any sudden hold-up in our work here in view of the fact that the grade of work being done has been gradually rising.

We have continued our financial effort until December fifteenth. It is very difficult to collect much money from our people at this time because of the economic conditions. Whatever you can be able to do will be greatly appreciated.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:NP

November 1, 1932

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

My dear President Trent:-

This is to acknowledge your letter of October 31st, received in the absence of Mr. Davis. I will bring it to his attention as promptly as I can, and he will write you later.

Very truly yours,

MAR 14 1942

TRUSTEES

W. Russell Bowie, *New York*
Charles S. Brown, *New York*
James Hardy Dillard, *Charlottesville, Va.*
Joseph D. Eggleston, *Hampden-Sidney, Va.*
John M. Glenn, *New York*
Warren Kearny, *New Orleans, La.*
James H. Kirkland, *Nashville, Tenn.*
Josiah Morse, *Columbia, S. C.*
Albert Shaw, *New York*
Leslie W. Snow, *New York*
C. C. Spaulding, *Durham, N. C.*
Arthur D. Wright, *Washington, D. C.*

OFFICERS

Albert Shaw, *Chairman*
Arthur D. Wright, *President*
C. P. Donnelly, *Secretary*
Miss Alice McGee, *Asst. Secretary*
Manufacturers Trust Company, *Treasurer*

The John F. Slater Fund

(61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK)

ARTHUR D. WRIGHT, PRESIDENT
726 JACKSON PLACE N. W.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

W. T. B. WILLIAMS, FIELD DIRECTOR
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

November 7, 1932

EC-8

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
John M. Glenn, *Chairman*
Albert Shaw
W. Russell Bowie
Warren Kearny
James Hardy Dillard

FINANCE COMMITTEE
Charles S. Brown, *Chairman*
Leslie W. Snow
C. C. Spaulding

EDUCATION COMMITTEE
Arthur D. Wright, *Chairman*
James Hardy Dillard
James H. Kirkland
Joseph D. Eggleston
Josiah Morse

Mr. Jackson Davis,

Richmond, Virginia.

My dear Jack:

I have received a letter from President Trent of Livingstone about the completion of the building that they started to erect and which has never yet been finished. I am wondering if that does not represent an extremely worthy project and one that it might be well for the General Education Board to consider. It seems to me that the completion of that building during the present difficult times, especially when the cost involved would not be large, would be an extremely strategic and influential act. At any rate, I commend it to your prayerful consideration. I personally rate Livingstone very high and its president is one of the best.

Sincerely yours,

Arthur D. Wright

MAR 14 1942

November 11, 1932

Mr. Arthur D. Wright
928 Jackson Place
Washington, D. C.

My dear Wright:

Thanks for what you say about Livingstone and President Trent. I share your views, but doubt whether the supplemental sum can be raised at this time. I shall see President Trent sometime soon.

Don't forget to drop in to see Dean Mann at the Willard Hotel.

Cordially yours,

JDR:H

GMG file NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE SALISBURY NORTH CAROLINA

On February 24, 1927, the General Education Board voted conditionally to Livingstone College $75,000 toward $200,000 for the following permanent improvements: (The Board's appropriation to be paid only when college was free from debt)

Administration and classroom building and laboratory	$125,000
Gymnasium	25,000
Central heating plant	25,000
Additional dormitory space for boys	25,000
	$200,000

The total pledges including the Board's appropriation amounted to $251,738.76, which provided $50,000 for the payment of debts.

Collections on account of these pledges - - $ 126,193, used in part as follows:

For payment of debts	$ 61,058	
Campaign expenses	6,933	
Advanced for teachers' salaries to be repaid when funds are available	15,171	83,162.00
Leaving for the building program the sum of		$ 168,576.00

The balance of the collections was applied as follows:

For Price Memorial Building: Balance ----Collections $ 43,031.00

Construction	$ 29,000	
Architects' Fees	3,000	
Installation of heating equipment.....	3,500	
Other items going into the building...	3,000	
Power Plant	3,500	42,000.00
Balance -------$		1,031.00

The Price Memorial Building is enclosed but not plastered. Work on the building has been stopped owing to the fact that the general contractor (Brown Harry Company of Gastonia) is in the hands of the receiver. There is still owing on this building $34,000 for work done and $3,500 on account of the power plant. President Trent writes October 31,1932 - "When the contractors went into the hands of receivers, immediately the sub-contractors filed their claims for their materials and work. Up until this time we have been able to hold them off, but I am afraid this cannot be done much longer."

The Board's pledge lapsed on July 1, 1932. In his letter announcing this action of the Board, Mr. Brierley wrote President Trent - "At the close of your Fiftieth Anniversary Exercises in the fall, you may wish to communicate with Mr. Jackson Davis and inform him as to the outcome of your effort to raise funds for the completion of the two buildings now under construction, and for the liquidation of the indebtedness against the institution. He will be prepared to advise with you as to a possible revision of your program. I can give no assurance that the General Education Board will act favorably on a request for assistance toward a revised program, but I can assure you that the matter will receive careful consideration on the part of the officers of the Board."

With the help of $5,000 for current expenses from the Board, Livingstone College closed the session 1931-1932 free of current indebtedness. The budgets for 1931-32 and 1932-33 follow:

	Actual 1931-32	Budget 1932-1933
INCOME		
Board of Education of the Church and Patronizing Conferences	$ 12,154.20	$ 18,000.00
Board, room, fees and tuition	26,520.21	28,000.00
Donations and gifts	3,673.00	5,000.00
Slater and State Funds	2,110.00	2,250.00
General Education Board	5,000.00	
Special contributions to liquidate indebtedness in order to meet GEB conditions for cur. ex.money	1,949.10	
Farm and Miscellaneous	6,559.49	1,000.00
Interest on Endowment	831.24	1.431.24
	$ 58,797.24	$ 55,681.24
EXPENDITURES:		
Administration and General:		
Administrative Salaries	$ 2,995.46	$ 2,500.00
Clerks	1,642.75	2,028.00
Interest	2,380.03	2,910.00
Other Expenses	2,174.71	2,350.00
	$ 9,192.95	$ 9,788.00
Operation and Maintenance:		
Wages	$ 4,949.87	$ 3,720.00
Supplies	282.09	1,200.00
Repairs	515.35	800.00
Fuel, light and water	2,174.26	2,700.00
Truck and carting	536.48	500.00
Insurance	723.74	1,200.00
	$ 9,181.79	$ 10,120.00
Instructional:		
Salaries	$ 14,195.31	$ 21,985.00
Supplies	2,176.42	1,500.00
Scholarships	560.50	575.00
Library	121.46	1,750.00
Assistant Instructors	106.76	
Lyceum	125.00	125.00
	$ 17,285.45	$ 25,935.00
Dormitory:		$ 7,000.00
Salaries	$ 1,984.37	
Supplies	5,808.99	
Other	188.20	
	$ 7,981.56	$ 7,000.00
Farm	1,942.35	
Miscellaneous		1,138.24
Athletic	2,162.19	1,000.00
Other	362.79	700.00
Accruals	10,686.88	
	$ 13,211886	$ 2,838.24

	Actual 1931-1932	Budget 1932-1933
EXPENDITURES		
Total	$ 58,795.96	$ 55,681.24

Summary

Income:	$ 58,797.24	$ 55,681.24
Expenditures	58,795.96	55,681.24

President Trent is asking that the Board help in the situation which they now face, on account of the economic conditions, and pending the coming presidential election. They have continued their financial effort until December 15,1932, and President Trent wishes to confer with Mr. Davis.

TA JA
DHS
WWB-
ICEO

JAN 26 1933

Richmond, Virginia
January 14, 1933

FORM G E B. 22

NC-8

INTERVIEWS: President William J. Trent
James W. Eichelberger, Jr., Secretary of Christian Education, A.M.E.Zion Church
Jackson Davis

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

President Trent reported that the Price Memorial Building which is to provide administration offices, class rooms and laboratories is largely completed on the outside. The roof is on, windows are in, the rough plumbing and electrical wiring have been installed, and concrete floors and rough flooring have been laid and are ready for the finish flooring. The central heating plant has been completed with the exception of the boiler which will cost about $6,000. On these two buildings $43,000 has been paid and $34,000 is due and unpaid. About $20,000 would complete the two buildings, but provide no equipment. President Trent thinks the accounts and claims to contractors could be settled for $30,000.

Due to assistance from the GEB last year was closed with a balanced budget but there is an accumulated current debt of $21,000. It was $23,000. but $2,000. was paid during last session. Nine thousand dollars of this debt goes back to the old administration. The remainder was incurred during WJT's administration, and represents money borrowed to pay teachers.

Total income to date from students	$ 13,509.26
Church collections	6,238.46
Gifts from friends	979.70
Income from endowment (Duke Trust)	415.54
	$ 21,142.96

Mr. Eichelberger stated that there was a serious falling off in church collections. This was unavoidable because so many of the people were unemployed or else were working part time and earning barely enough for living expenses. President Trent said that the budget of $57,000 represents a reduction of $8,000 from last year's budget. This appears insufficient and drastic readjustments will have to be made if a deficit is avoided. He inquired if the Board would assist.

I informed him that the officers would consider his request if he would send us his financial statement; giving actual figures for last year, budget figures for this year, and conservative estimates of receipts from all sources for the remainder of the year.

The building problem is difficult. Due to reduced costs the buildings can be finished for less than the original estimates, but the following pledges have lapsed:

General Education Board	$75,000
Rosenwald Fund	27,500
(Paid $2,500 on pledge of $30,000)	
Julius Rosenwald	10,000

President Trent sees no way of raising money at this time from the churches for buildings. It is barely possible to secure enough for current expenses. The creditors are pressing him for the $34,000 and the college is in a very embarrassing position. Mr. Trent said he had no proposal to submit to the Board, but he wanted to lay the situation before us.

ENROLLMENT:

138	College
30	Night School - finished high school
5	Special-preachers continuing studies
173	

	Men	Women	
Freshman	25	15	40
Sophomore	15	24	39
Junior	15	10	25
Senior	12	13	25
Special	2	7	9
	69	69	138
Boarders	47	45	92
Day	22	24	46

JACKSON DAVIS

JD:H

MAR 14 1942

Feb.1,1933

NC-8

STATEMENT SHOWING TOTAL CLAIMS
AND ITEMS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE
PRICE MEMORIAL BUILDING & POWER HOUSE
LIVINGSTON COLLEGE, SALISBURY, N.C.

****

ARCHITECTS
HENTZ, ADLER & SHULTZE,
ATLANTA, GA.

****

PRICE MEMORIAL BUILDING

GENERAL CONTRACT (claims)	$ 34,209.08	judgment might be waived.
INTEREST TO DATE	$ 3,790.69	stands -
COURT COSTS	$ 1,014.10	$ 39,013.87
TO COMPLETE GENERAL CONTRACT (estimate)		$ 22,980.38
HEATING CONTRACT (claim)		$ 3,112.35
TO COMPLETE HEATING CONTRACT (estimate)		$ 9,054.64
EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE (estimate)		$ 13,688.00 Bd. & Trustees

POWER HOUSE.

GENERAL CONTRACT (claim)	$ 3,250.00	claim waived -
INTEREST TO DATE	$ 397.50	stands.
COURT COSTS	$ 11.80	$ 3,659.30
TO COMPLETE GENERAL CONTRACT (estimate)		$ 200.00

CHIMNEY

CHIMNEY CONTRACT (claim)	$ 647.33	
INTEXREST TO DATE	$ 79.78	
COURST COSTS	$ 10.70	$ 737.81

ARCHITECT.

BALANCE DUE FOR PLANS & SUPERVISION (claim)	$ 2,617.20
TO COMPLETE SUPERVISION (estimate)	$ 1,102.15
TOTAL TO SETTLE CLAIMS AND COMPLETE	$ 96,165.70
TOTAL PAYMENTS	$ 40,946.51
PRESENT TOTAL COST	$ 137,112.21

HENTZ, ADLER & SHULTZE,
Atlanta, Ga.

By Hal F. Hentz
Thos H. Jr

MAR 14 1942

only copy

PHONE 631

ROBERT J. BARBEE
ARCHITECT
THOMAS H. YOE

BARBEE & YOE
105 ARCADE BUILDING
SALISBURY, N. C.

FEB. 1, 1942.

STATEMENT OF GENERAL CONTRACT
PRICE MEMORIAL BUILDING
LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE, SALISBURY, N.C.

GENERAL CONTRACTOR
BROWN-MARKS COMPANY,
GASTONIA, N.C.

ARCHITECTS
HENTZ, ADLER & SHUTZE,
ATLANTA, GA.

CONTRACT PRICE $86,440.00
EXTRAS ..... [illegible]
TOTAL [illegible]

CERTIFICATES

No.1	$17,938.80
2	15,258.70
3	9,281.50
4	4,605.50
5	5,905.00
6	[illegible]
TOTAL CERTIFICATES	[illegible]
RETAINED PERCENTAGE	[illegible]
APPROVED WORK	[illegible] $61,623.55

PAYMENTS

Certificate No.1	$17,938.80
" " 2	15,258.70
	$33,196.50
BAL. DUE ON CERT. No.2	[illegible]
TOTAL PAID	$30,468.80

APPROVED WORK UNPAID.. $31,154.75

DAMAGE & INTEREST TO MAR. 26,1941.

APPROVED DAMAGE CLAIM	$5,340.70
LOSS OF DISCOUNTS	368.82
INT. TO MAR. 26, 1941	[illegible]
	$5,974.25
INT. TO FEB. 1, 1942	[illegible]
TOTAL	$6,065.02

TOTAL CLAIM TO DATE ... $37,999.77

Only copy

PHONE 631

ROBERT J. BARBEE
ARCHITECT
THOMAS H. YOE

BARBEE & YOE
106 ARCADE BUILDING
SALISBURY, N. C.

FEB. 1, 1953.

STATEMENT OF HEATING CONTRACT
PRICE MEMORIAL BUILDING
LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE, SALISBURY, N.C.

HEATING CONTRACTOR
CHAS. W. CHRISTIAN COMPANY,
CHARLOTTE, N.C.

ARCHITECTS
HENTZ, ADLER & SHUTZE,
ATLANTA, GA.

CONTRACT PRICE $37,009.00

CERTIFICATES

No.1	$3,029.44	
2	649.76	
3	516.85	
TOTAL CERTIFICATES	$4,196.73	
RETAINED PERCENTAGE	740.42	
APPROVED WORK	$4,936.15	$4,936.15

PAYMENTS

ON ACCOUNT TO JAN. 1, 1953	3,979.20	
UNPAID APPROVED WORK	$2,956.95	

INTEREST

$351.99 INTEREST PAID TO DATE.		
INTEREST DUE TO DATE	155.40	
TOTAL CLAIM TO DATE	$3,112.35	

Only copy

PHONE 831

ROBERT J. BARBEE
ARCHITECT
THOMAS H. YOE

BARBEE & YOE
106 ARCADE BUILDING
SALISBURY, N. C.

FEB. 1, 1933.

STATEMENT OF ARCHITECT'S CONTRACT
LIVINGSTON COLLEGE ——— SALISBURY, N.C.

****

ARCHITECTS
HENTZ, ADLER & SHUTZE,
ATLANTA, GA.

****

CONTRACT FOR SIX PER CENT.

****

	CONTRACTS & EXTRAS	CERTIFICATES ISSUED
PRICE MEMORIAL BUILDING	$89,726.02	$55,558.35
HEATING SYSTEM	17,009.00	4,196.73
CHIMNEY	1,942.00	1,942.00
POWER HOUSE	7,000.00	6,500.00
	$115,676.02	$68,196.08

3.6% OF ORIGINAL CONTRACTS ($115,676.02)		$4,164.33
2.4% OF AMOUNTS CERTIFIED ($68,196.08)		1,636.71
ON ACCOUNT GYMNASIUM PLANS		500.00
		$6,301.04
PAID AUGUST 1930	$3,183.84	
" NOVEMBER 1930	250.00	
" JUNE 1931	250.00	3,683.84
TOTAL DUE TO DATE		$2,617.20

MAR 14 1942

Only copy

ESTIMATE TO COMPLETE GENERAL CONTRACT — FEB. 1, 1943.
FRANK MEMORIAL BUILDING
LIVINGSTON COLLEGE, SALISBURY, N.C.

ARCHITECTS
KEITH, ADLER & SHUTZE,
ATLANTA, GA.

QUANTITIES	ITEMS	UNIT COST	AMOUNT	
	1-Monthly Charges.			
2 months	Superintendent	$ 200.00	$ 400.00	
2 months	Timekeeper & Clerk	110.00	220.00	
2 months	Office Overhead	90.00	180.00	
2 months	Machinery & Equipment	90.00	180.00	
2 months	Miscellaneous Drayage	60.00	120.00	
			$ 1100.00	$ 1100.00
	2-Subcontracts.			
	Plumbing		1000.00	
	Electrical Wiring		1400.00	
	Tile-Terrazzo Floors		2800.00	
	Roofing-Sheet Metal		200.00	
	Painting		2700.00	
	Plaster Bond Labor		200.00	
	Tar and Sand Fill Basement Floor		500.00	
			$ 8800.00	$ 8800.00
	3-Allowances.			
	Finishing Hardware		709.00	$ 709.00
	4-Material Contracts.			
	Millwork		3150.00	
	Miscellaneous Iron		300.00	
	Steel Toilet Partitions		460.00	
	Ornamental Plaster		300.00	
			$ 4210.00	$ 4210.00
	5-Materials.			
111 Bbls.	Portland Cement	$ 2.90	$ 322.00	
85 Tons	2" Crushed Stone	3.00	249.00	
70 Tons	Patent Plaster	15.00	1050.00	
10 Tons	Finishing Lime	19.00	190.00	
8 Tons	Plaster Paris	22.00	176.00	
50 Cu. Yds.	Sand	1.60	80.00	
30 M Ft.	Ceiling	30.00	900.00	
30 M Ft.	Oak Flooring	60.00	1800.00	
	Chain Strength, Block B. Buildings		1500.00	
	Hollow-Metal Hardware		180.00	
			$ 6151.00	6151.00

[illegible]-Unloading and Drayage	$ 200.00	
[illegible]-Floating Concrete	100.00	
[illegible]-Brick and Stone Work	100.00	
[illegible]-Metal Lath and Suspended Ceiling	475.00	
[illegible]-Plaster and Stucco Work	2325.00	
Carpenters-Framing	75.00	
Carpenters-Sheathing	75.00	
Carpenters-Flooring	500.00	
Carpenters-Sash	65.00	
Carpenters-Roofing	425.00	
Carpenters-Ceiling	95.00	
Carpenters-Screens	150.00	
Carpenters-Block B., Trough, Bulletins	2600.00	
Carpenters-Millwork	52.00	
Carpenters-Steel & Iron Erection	30.00	
Carpenters-Toilet Partitions	$ 7377.00	$ 7377.00
7.Liability Insurance	$ 500.00	$ 500.00
8.Surety Bond	425.00	425.00
9.Taxes	75.00	75.00
10.Estimated Payment Materials, etc.	1000.00	1000.00
		$ 30,347.00
Add for old order No.186		293.50
		$ 30,640.50
Less 25% payment Construction Bank		7,660.12
ESTIMATED AMOUNT TO COMPLETE CONTRACT		$ 22,980.38

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

February 15, 1933

Mr. Jackson Davis
804 Grace-American Building
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

We have had a meeting with Mr. Hentz, our Architect and with the representatives of the creditors and contractors with reference to our building program here. The figures have been secured including the estimates of costs of completing the building now under construction with furnishings included.

Inasmuch as you wanted me to find out what our church people will be able to do to help, I will not be in position to get this material to you at this time. We cannot have a meeting of our trustees before the fourth of March. I regret this delay, as I had hoped to have the whole matter before you before that time. As you know, several of the Bishops are members of the trustee board and they are scattered around in several sections of the country in their Episcopal Areas and this seems to be the best we can do for the meeting. I trust this will not be too late for you.

I shall be grateful to you for an early reply concerning this matter. I am

Very truly yours,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent President

--d

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

INTERVIEWS: Jackson Davis
Walter B. Hill
President W. J. Trent
Mr. E. R. Morgan, Box 787, Gastonia, N. C.
Receiver for Brown Harry Company

Richmond, Virginia March 8 1933

Mr. Morgan stated that he could not, as receiver, make any proposition, but that he suggested that Livingstone College make him a proposition which he said he believed the creditors of the college would accept. He suggested that if the college could get $75,000 unconditionally, it be set up as a trust fund to pay off the claims on the Price Building, heating, power house and chimney, and to complete the contracts. It does not include the cost of equipment. The estimate as made by Mr. Morgan comes to $73,825.78. It contemplates (1) a waiver of all interest due by the companies on their claims, and (2) a reduction of 10 per cent on the principal of the claims. The claims are now in the form of judgments against the college. This amounts to a reduction of twenty two per cent, since the interest for two years at six per cent is due.

The general contracts, (claims) are as follows: (Less 10%)

Price building, power house, chimney and heating	$ 37,096.89
To complete building and power house	23,180.00
To complete heating contract	9,054.64
Court costs	1,036.60
Plans and supervision (less 10% of claim)	3,457.65
TOTAL	$ 73,825.78

There is attached herewith a detailed statement showing fully the suggestion made by Mr. Morgan, for adjusting the debts and completing the building and other contracts.

It appears that unless the money can be secured from some source the college property will be sold in order to satisfy the creditors. Judgment has already been obtained for the amounts involved.

Mr. Davis stated that the original proposition made by the Board contemplated a payment of another sum by other contributors, which sum has not been secured. The program on which the Board contributed also included a gymnasium which building is now omitted from the program. Mr. Davis also stated that the amount which we had in mind to adjust the affairs of Livingstone was considerably smaller than $75,000. He frankly stated that in his own opinion the Board would not be willing to give $75,000 unconditionally to Livingstone College.

Mr. Trent stated that the college has 151 regular students as against 202 last year. In addition there are some night school and extension students.

The debts (current) of the college are as follows:

$21,000	Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.
5,000	Judgments
600	Note, First National Bank
6,000	Various bills and debts
$32,600	

President Trent stated that if the $75,000 could be secured the trustees would pay off the $5,000 worth of judgments and would also raise the sum necessary to equip the building.

The total debt of the college is $87,829. $32,600 being on back debts for current expenses and $55,229 owing on buildings. Last year the college paid $2,500 to the Wachovia Bank and $600 to the First National Bank.

Mr. Trent stated that the A.M.E.Z. Church had 250,000 members and claimed a larger number. He expects to have a rally on Easter Sunday. Four conferences meet after his next commencement. He is now trying to raise a dollar a month from a thousand people for the purpose of meeting current expenses. He has gotten so far about 200 persons to sign this pledge and thinks he can get the rest. He said he would write us and make a request for action with reference to the $75,000 and also make an application for emergency aid.

The college appears to be running behind $7,000 this year on its operating expenses.

WALTER B. HILL

WBH:H

March 22, 1933

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

The General Education Board's agreement covering its conditional pledge of $75,000 to Livingstone College was conditioned on $175,000 being obtained by the College, the total sum to be expended in constructing an administration building, a gymnasium, central heating plant, and providing additional dormitory space for boys. Under the terms of the agreement, no payments by the General Education Board can be made until the College is out of debt. The agreement has been extended from January 1, 1930 to January 1, 1933. The College has received notification of an extension to July 1, 1932 only, this extension being authorized "with the understanding that on that date (July 1, 1932), if the College has not met the condition of the Board's pledge, the situation will be reviewed by the officers, and consideration given to further extension to January 1, 1933." There has been no improvement in the financial situation since this extension was granted. No payments have been made by the General Education Board.

On account of the supplementary sum, the College collected $126,193, which is applied as follows:

For payment of debts	$61,058	
" campaign expenses	6,933	
Advances for teachers' salaries "to be repaid when funds are available"	15,171	83,162
		$ 43,031

This sum was used as follows:

Construction of Price Memorial Building	$29,000	
Architects' fees	3,000	
Installation of Heating Plant equipment	3,500	
Other items going into the building	3,000	
Power Plant	3,500	42,000
		$ 1,031

The Price Memorial Building is enclosed but not plastered. Work on the building has been stopped owing to the fact that the general contractor is in

the hands of a receiver. There is still owing on this building $34,000 for work done and $3,500 on account of the Power Plant.

On March 8, Mr. Davis and Mr. Hill conferred with President Trent and Mr. E. R. Morgan, Receiver for the Contractor. From a memorandum of the interview, it appears that $73,825.78 will be required to complete the building contracts, made up of the following items:

Price Building, power house, chimney and heating,	$ 37,096.89
To complete building and power house	23,180.00
To complete heating contract	9,054.64
Court costs	1,036.60
Plans and supervision (less 10% of claim)	3,457.65
	$ 73,825.78

The memorandum states "that unless the money can be secured from some source, the College property will be sold in order to satisfy the creditors. Judgment has already been obtained for the amount involved."

In reply to a query if the General Education Board would provide $75,000 unconditionally to satisfy the claim, Mr. Davis stated "that the original proposition made by the Board contemplated a payment of another sum by other contributors, which sum has not been secured. The program on which the Board contributed also included a gymnasium, which building is now omitted from the program.....that the amount which we had in mind to adjust the affairs of Livingstone College was considerably smaller than $75,000." The memorandum further states that Mr. Davis said that in his opinion the Board would not be willing to give $75,000 unconditionally to Livingstone College.

The current debts of the College amount to $32,600, made up of the following items:

Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.	$21,000	
Judgments	5,000	
Note, First National Bank	600	
Various bills and debts	6,000	$32,600

From the memoranda it has not been possible to prepare a consistent

statement of the indebtedness against Livingstone College. It is quite evident that the College owes $87,829 (for buildings $55,229; for current obligations, $32,600) and that, in addition, approximately $19,000 will be required to complete the building.

It also appears from the memoransum that President Trent will present a request for an outright contribution of from $50,000 to $75,000, to satisfy the judgments against the College for work done on the building.

At the recent meeting of the Executive Committee held March 17th, 1933, an emergency grant of $3,000 was authorized to Livingstone College for current expenses. The question naturally arises whether the officers are warranted in releasing this amount in view of the drastic financial situation confronting the College.

W W Brierley

GMC

NC-8F

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

A	W.W.B. MAR 13 1933		lws	3/13/33
	FILING DEPT.		/	
	IBS		IBS	

March 11, 1933

Mr. W. W. Brierley, Secretary
General Education Board
61 Broadway
New York City

My dear Mr. Brierley:

We have checked our income and expenditures to date and compared same with the revised budget for the year 1932-33, and are making an effort to close the present school term with expenditures and income balancing.

In order to balance the budget for the year, we shall have to secure aid from sources not included in our revised budget. Therefore, we are making an appeal to the General Education Board for a grant of three thousand dollars for current expenses, especially the salaries of teachers for the year ending May 31, 1933. If this grant is made, we pledge ourselves to see that our budget is balanced.

We wish to thank the officers and members of the Board, through you, for the abiding interest shown in the work of Livingstone College.

Thanking you for the kind consideration given our request and awaiting an early reply, I beg to remain

Very truly yours

W. J. Trent President

--d

NC-8 E

March 13, 1933

My dear President Trent:

I have your letter of March 11 in which you request emergency aid toward current expenses of Livingstone College for 1932-1933. Your request will have the attention of our Executive Committee which will meet shortly, and as soon thereafter as possible I shall write you of their decision.

Very truly yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President W.J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

WWB:KMD

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

March 31, 1933

Mr. Jackson Davis
General Education Board
804 Grace-American Building
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

In compliance with your request of the twenty-eighth, I am enclosing herewith statement showing the amounts we expect to receive for current expenses as compared with budget submitted to you some days ago.

As a justification for the item of $7,178.31 appearing on the previous comparative statement under the heading of FARM and MISCELLANEOUS, we think an explanation necessary. This amount includes the following amounts:

1. Fire insurance used to repair damage to building $1,198.48

2. Funds received after the fiscal year 1931-1932, but credited on last year in order to close last year's accounts . . $3,779.95

Total $4,978.44

We have been conservative in estimating our revenues expected to June 1, 1933 and trust same will receive your favorable consideration.

Yours very truly

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent President

:jd

NC-8F

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

BUDGET - 1932-1933

INCOME:	BUDGET Estimated Amounts 1932-1933	Amounts Expected 1932-1933
Educational:		
Board of Education A.M.E.Zion Church & Patronizing Conferences . .	$18,000.00	$14,000.00
Donations and Gifts	4,300.00	2,800.00
Slater and State Funds	2,950.00	2,950.00
Interest on Endowment	1,431.24	1,131.24
Tuition and fees	12,500.00	* 8,400.00
Total Educational Income	$39,181.24	$29,281.24
Non-Educational:		
Board and Room	$15,500.00	*10,100.00
Farm and Miscellaneous	1,000.00	2,500.00
	$16,500.00	$12,600.00

Total of Budget $55,681.24
Total Expected $41,881.24
Difference $13,800.00

* In our budgeted income for 1932-1933, we placed our revenue expected from tuition, fees and board on a basis we thought commensurate with the expected decrease in enrolment. Our enrolment this year has been lower than even we anticipated. We have found that our estimated income in these items should be revised downward from $28,000.00 to $22,000.00. According to the actual budgeted income and expenditure account, there is a deficit of $13,800.00, but giving due weight to the above factor, the deficit is reduced to $7,800.00.

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

EXPENSE **B U D G E T 1932-1933**

		Budget	
A.	ADMINISTRATION AND GENERAL:		
	1. Administrative Salaries	$2500.00	
	2. Clerks	2028.00	
	3. Advergising (Catalogues, etc.)	500.00	
	4. Office Expense and Supplies	1000.00	
	5. Telephone and Telegraph	250.00	
	6. Interest	2910.00	
	7. Auditing	350.00	
	8. Commencement Expense	250.00	9,788
B.	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE:		
	9. Wages	3720.00	
	10. Supplies	200.00	
	11. Repairs	800.00	
	12. Fuel, light and water	2700.00	
	13. Truck and Carting	500.00	
	14. Insurance	1200.00	9,120
C.	INSTRUCTIONAL:		
	15. Salary	21985.00	
	16. Supplies	1000.00	
	17. Scholarships	575.00	
	18. Library	3250.00	
	19 Lyceum	125.00	26,935
D.	DORMITORY:	7000.00	
	20. Salary		
	21. Supplies		
	22. Medical		
	23. Furniture		
	24. Laundry		
E.	MISCELLANEOUS AND FARM	1138.24	
	25. Athletic	1000.00	
	26. Student Activities	700.00	2,838.24
	T O T A L ----------	$55681.24	

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

B U D G E T 1932-33

INCOME

1.	Board of Education of the Church and the Patronizing Conferences	$18000.00
2.	Board, Room, Fees and Tuition	28000.00
3.	Donations and Gifts	4300.00
4.	Slater and State Funds	2950.00
5.	Farm and Miscellaneous	1000.00
6.	Interest on Endowment	1431.24
	T O T A L ----------	$55681.24

2.W.B. NC-8

	W.W.B. APR 20 1933		
	FILING DEPT.	✓	

April 19 1933

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

My dear Mr. Trent:

The officers regret that they do not feel warranted in recommending favorable action upon the proposals you have submitted. An analysis of your budget shows the following:

Income budgeted	$55,681.24
Income expected	41,881.24
Difference	$13,800.00

When I talked with you we thought perhaps that if the Board would give $3,000 you might be able to secure the rest of the money needed to close the year without a deficit. As we see the situation we question whether you could obtain the rest needed — $10,800.00.

Aside from current expenses your immediate problems in the order of importance seem to me to be:

1. Save the property of Livingstone College
2. Complete the two unfinished buildings
3. Furnish and equip these buildings

May I raise with you again the possibility of sharply curtailing your work for next session in order that you may apply a greater part of your income towards paying off the indebtedness of the college.

It is possible that your junior and senior students might arrange to take work temporarily at another institution. This is only a suggestion.

I recently talked with Mr. Newbold and he told me that he would have a talk with you soon regarding your difficulties. I want you to know that all of us sympathize with you and wish we could assist you.

With kindest regards.

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

JD:H
CC N. C. Newbold

MAR 14 1942

NC-8
rely copy

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
RALEIGH

April 20, 1933

Mr. Jackson Davis,
804 Grace-American Building,
Richmond, Virginia

Dear Mr. Davis:

Thank you for sending me copy of your letter of April 19 to President Trent.

A few days ago I had an opportunity to talk with Dr. Atkins and President Trent separately. Dr. Atkins requested me to prepare a statement covering the matters which we discussed. I did that yesterday and forwarded it to him. I understand he is to have a conference today with President Trent.

Dr. Atkins feels that he may be able, as a member of the Board of Trustees, to help the Bishops see both their duty and opportunity in connection with the saving and development of Livingstone College. I hope all of us combined may be of some service to that institution.

I think Dr. Atkins probably has a more definite idea of the responsibility which rests upon the shoulders of the Bishops and others connected with the Church and College than he had before our discussion. I am enclosing copy of letter which I dictated to Dr. Atkins and also a letter which I received from him two or three days ago. I shall appreciate it if you will return Dr. Atkins' letter and my reply at your convenience.

With cordial good wishes, I am

Very sincerely yours,

N. C. Newbold

N. C. Newbold, Director
Division Negro Education

ncn-p

COPY

MAR 14 1942

THE WINSTON-SALEM TEACHERS COLLEGE
WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

S. G. Atkins, Pres.

April 17, 1933

Prof. N. C. Newbold, Director
Division of Negro Education
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear Prof. Newbold:

I found, on my return Saturday night, a letter from President Trent of Livingstone College written to me before he left Salisbury for Raleigh, in order that I might be informed as to the status of things at the College.

His letter gives me about the information I suggested necessary to justify me in taking the initiative in connection with the presentation of the case, which you were good enough to be willing to set up in a full, adequate statement. I think which this statement in hand, I should be prepared to move as a trustee and a long time promotor of education in the A. M. E. Zion Church.

As indicated in the enclosed copy, I am expecting to see President Trent on Thursday of this week, and I think I will advise with him with regard to an early meeting of the Trustee Board to do something about this whole matter. In the meantime, of course, I shall be counting on the document which you will kindly prepare. I think that there is heading up an approach which ought to settle this whole matter, and to put the Bishops of the A.M.E. Zion Church "on the spot", as to what they can do and will do to save the College, and I think, also, to save their denomination.

I shall be awaiting your advice and the statement you are preparing, in order to make a presentation of the whole case to the Board of Trustees.

Yours gratefully,

(Signed) S. G. Atkins, President.

SGA/Jenc.

V

MAR 14 1942

COPY

April 17, 1933

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, N. C.

My dear Friend Trent :

I am very much interested in your communication which awaited my return Saturday night - your letter and memorandum of the 11th instant. This gives me a pretty clear idea of the situation at the College and it shows distinctly, I think, that if something is not done soon all may be lost.

I have an engagement in Lexington on Thursday of this week, and I have decided after filling this engagement to drive on to Salisbury with the hope of a conference with you on the subject, as I would like, both as a trustee and an old-time supporter of education in the Zion Church, to do anything I can to help save Livingstone College. I have some additional information as to the pressure which will undoubtedly soon come down requiring settlement and a disposition of this whole matter, and I shall be gladmif I can do something to facilitate a satisfactory result in this connection.

Yours most sincerely,

S. G. Atkins, President

SGA/J

Copy to Mr. N. C. Newbold

COPY

MAR 14 1942

April 19, 1933

Dr. S. G. Atkins
Teachers College
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Dear Dr. Atkins:

Your letter was received yesterday morning. We have just been able to complete the statement which I promised to prepare for you when you were here a few days ago. We are wending it by special delivery this afternoon and hope it will reach you in time for your trip to Salisbury.

You will observe that page 2 of the statement is new material which I did not have when you were here the other day, and represents a very much larger cut in the claims of the contractors than was stated in the minutes of the meeting held in the office of Mr. Jackson Davis on March 8. It is in line also with the suggestion we discussed; namely, that these contractors would be glad to make a much larger reduction than 10%. However, for your information, I am enclosing copy of the minutes of the meeting held in Mr. Davis' office on March 8, 1933.

Another bit of new information is found at the top of page 3 of my statement. Mr. Trent sent me this two or three days ago along with the architects' statement, which is page 2 of my complete statement.

You will observe that I have suggested in Note 2 - page 4 that the contractors and receivers may be willing to make even a further reduction than that outlined on page 2.

I have not included any reference in my statement to what may be the outcome at Livingstone College if the trustees do not make some determined move now to save the college and, as you say, the Zion Church. You, of course, will know better than I what to do about that part of it. I have tried to make it very clear in my statement that the General Education Board may possibly act after the trustees and authorities of the college have themselves prepared a

definite program both for completing and paying for the buildings and to provide current operating expenses in sufficient amount to maintain the college and pay the current debts.

As I said the other day, I know you will not bring us into this discussion unless you think such reference may be of service.

With cordial good wishes, I am

Very sincerely yours,

Director

NCN:P

MAR 14 1942

April 21, 1933

Mr. N. C. Newbold
State Department of Education
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Newbold:-

Thank you for your letter of the 20th, and for letting me see your correspondence with Dr. Atkins, which I return herewith. I am glad that he is giving the matter his serious attention, and I hope some way may be worked out which will save Livingstone. Of course, you understand our interest in the college, and our willingness to consider any reasonable, practical program which would look to the operation of the college on a sound basis. We cannot commit the Board to any appropriation.

I have asked Mr. Foster to visit Livingstone again and go over the situation thoroughly with President Trent. Your active interest is a great help.

With best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) Jackson Davis

JD-W
ENCS.

MAR 14 1942

Sent by NCN. 4-20-33

NC-8

For Mr. Davis' file

STATEMENT CONCERNING LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

I. INDEBTEDNESS AND NEEDS:

The debts and needs of the college are of two kinds:

1. For Permanent Improvements -

A complete outline of the indebtedness for buildings, and amounts needed for further permanent improvements will be found on page 2, which is a statement prepared by the Architects - Messrs. Hentz, Adler & Shutze, of Atlanta, Georgia, and dated March 18, 1933.

2. For Current Expenses, Lgnn, etc. -

At the top of page 3 are listed items according to minutes of a conference held in the office of Mr. Jackson Davis in Richmond, March 8, 1933. (see page 3)

March 18, 1935

STATEMENT SHOWING CLAIMS LESS 25% AND
ITEMS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE PRICE MEMORIAL BUILDING
AND POWER HOUSE, LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE, SALISBURY
NORTH CAROLINA

ARCHITECTS - HENTZ, ADLER & SHUTZE
ATLANTA, GA.

			LESS 25% ON CLAIMS
PRICE MEMORIAL BUILDING			
General Contract (claim)	$34,209.08		
Interest to Date	3,790.69		
Court Costs	1,014.10		
		$39,013.87	$29,260.40
To complete general contract (estimate)		22,980.36	22,980.36
Heating contract (claim)		3,112.35	2,334.26
To complete heating contract (estimate)		9,054.64	9,054.64
Equipment and furniture (estimate)		13,688.00	13,688.00
POWER HOUSE			
General contract (claim)	$ 3,260.00		
Interest to date	397.50		
Court costs	11.80		
		$ 3,669.30	2,744.48
To complete general contract(estimate)		200.00	200.00
CHIMNEY			
Chimney contract (claim)	$ 647.33		
Interest to date	79.78		
Court costs	10.70		
		737.81	553.36
ARCHITECT			
BALANCE DUE FOR PLANS AND SUPERVISION (claim)		$2,617.20	1,962.90
To complete supervision (estimate)		1,102.15	1,102.15
Total to settle claims and complete		$96,165.68	$83,880.55
Also total to discount claims 25% and complete			

2. Current Debts - (from page 1)

The current debts of the college are as follows:

$21,000	Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.
5,000	Judgments
600	Note, First National Bank
6,000	Various bills and debts
Total $32,600	

II. SUMMARY:

1. Debts and amounts necessary to complete and equip buildings -

a. Buildings	$ 82,477.68
b. Equipment (estimated)	15,668.00
Total	$ 98,145.68
Less 25% on claims (see page 2)	12,285.00
	$ 85,860.68
2. Current debts as above	32,600.00
Total	$118,460.68

NOTE - This summary, studied in connection with itemized statements on debts and further needs for buildings, and current debts, on pages 2 and 3 presents a complete picture of the financial situation which now faces the trustees and other authorities of Livingstone College. Indeed it presents an unquestioned challenge to the entire membership of the African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church throughout America.

III. SOME PROPOSALS FOR ADJUSTING OR PAYING THE DEBTS, COMPLETING THE BUILDINGS, AND CONTINUING THE OPERATIONS OF THE COLLEGE ON A HIGHER PLANE THAN EVER BEFORE.

1. Suggestion for adjusting present indebtedness on buildings and for completion of buildings under construction: (For complete analysis of amounts see page 2)

POSSIBLE RESOURCES

a. To be secured by the trustees		$ 21,880.55
b. Twenty-five per cent cut on bills now due	(see page 2)	12,285.13
c. Loan due from Church Extension Department		5,000.00
d. Salisbury Chamber of Commerce		5,000.00
e. The Bishop Blackwell gift		1,000.00
f. Balance on pledge of Women's Home & F. Mission		1,000.00
g. To be requested from the General Education Board		50,000.00
Total		$96,165.68

NOTE 1. It is believed that the General Education Board can be interested, and may be willing to assist Livingstone College to overcome the difficulties now facing it. It is also believed that if the trustees and officials of the college can arrange to assure or guarantee the certainty of items a to f inclusive in the statement, "Possible Resources" above, and then appeal to the General Education Board for assistance that Board will cooperate as far as possible in carrying out the building program outlined on page 2.

NOTE 2. It is believed further -

a. That the contractors and receivers, in order to complete this entire building program (see page 2) will go even further than they have already offered (that is, to accept a twenty-five per cent cut on claims). It is believed that item a above can be further reduced if and when the trustees and officers of the college are ready and determined to work out a definite plan of adjustment.

b. That $6,880.55 additional can be cut from item a , leaving a balance of $15,000 for the trustees to assume, provided all the other six items are taken care of as stated.

NOTE 3. On the assumption that statements made in note 1 and 2 above can become facts, it is further suggested:

a. That the trustees arrange with contractors and receivers to pay to them on or about October 1, 1933 the amount of the "Loan due from Church Extension Department" - viz: $5000.00.

b. That the trustees arrange with contractors and receivers to pay on these obligations the sum of $5,000 on October 1st of each year for the next three years beginning October 1st, 1934, together with interest on deferred payments at the legal rate of interest.

NOTE 4. If some such definite program for adjusting debts and completing the building program as that proposed above can be worked out by the church and college authorities, and then a request for $50,000 be made to the General Education Board it is believed that Board would help the college over its difficulties.

NOTE 5. It is doubtful if the General Education Board will give any aid unless some similar definite proposal is made by the governing board of the college.

2. Suggestions for Operation of the College, and for Payment of Outstanding Current Debts (see page 5).

a. That the Trustees and Officers of the college and the church membership guarantee and provide the annual appropriation of $21,000 for maintenance and current expenses.

b. That the General Education Board be requested to appropriate $5000.00 annually for this purpose for each of three to five years including the college year 1932-1933.

c. That the trustees and officers of the college definitely arrange to pay off the current debts of the college, now amounting to about $32,000.00 within the next five or six years, paying at least $5000 each year.

IV. SUMMARY OF SUGGESTIONS:

1. Buildings, Debts, and for completing Buildings -

a. Total amount necessary according to architects estimates	$ 82,477.68
b. Less 25% on claims (see page 2)	12,286.43
	$ 70,191.25
c. Further reduction if agreement can be reached by college authorities and contractors and receivers (see Note # a and b page 4)	$ 6,880.55
d. Net amount on this basis to pay debts on construction and to complete buildings	$ 63,312.00
e. Add amount estimated for equipment	$ 13,688.00
Total needed for construction and equipment	$ 77,000.00

2. Possible Sources of Funds Necessary to Complete and Equip the New College Buildings -

a. To be raised by the trustees(see Note 2 b page 4)	$ 15,000.00
b. Items c to f inclusive (see top page 4)	12,000.00
c. General Education Board	50,000.00
Total amount expected from all sources	$ 77,000.00

3. Operation and Current Debts -

a. Possible sources of Income:	
(1) Guarantee from trustees and the church (annually)	$ 21,000.00
(2) To be requested from the General Education Board (annually - three to five years)	5,000.00
Total	$ 26,000.00
b. Annual payments on current debts ($32,000)	$ 5,000.00

V. CONCLUSION:

If the college authorities will take the initiative and themselves work out a program including:

1. A definite proposal for adjusting the building debts and for completing and equipping the new buildings, and
2. A definite proposal for annual operating expenses and for retirement of current debts, one that can reasonably be guaranteed and be sure of fulfilment, and then,
3. Consolidate these into one strong clear-cut definite statement backed by the trustees and other college authorities and the entire A. M. E. Zion Church, and present this with a request to the General Education Board for aid on buildings and on current expenses.

MAR 14 1942

Ofc copy
NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

April 20, 1933

Mr. Jackson Davis
804 Grace-American Building
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

I am writing to find out from you if it will be possible for the institution to get any portion of the Three Thousand Dollars ($3,000.00), the conditional grant made to Livingstone College before the close of the school year.

I thought perhaps the arrangement of the above grant would be somewhat like it was last year, and we could secure one-half of the sum during the school year and the balance when the terms had been met in full. If such an arrangement could be effected, it would help us greatly to relieve a rather tense situation here at present. I am sure you will do all you can to help us.

Had a very interesting conference with Mr. Newbold in Raleigh during the State Teachers Association meeting.

We are still working on our program here with the hope of a solution that will mean the building up of the institution.

Yours very truly

W. J. Trent President

-d

MAR 14 1942

April 21 1933

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

My dear President Trent:

Your letter of the 20th evidently crossed my letter to you. Your proposal that we grant $3,000 for current expenses conditioned upon your closing the year with all obligations due for this year completely satisfied seems to us not feasible after a thorough examination of your financial situation. I am glad that you have talked with Mr. Newbold.

I have asked Mr. Foster if he would call on you in the near future and go over the financial situation with you.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

JD:H

nc-8

MAR 14 1942

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
RALEIGH

April 25, 1933

Mr. Jackson Davis,
804 Grace American Building,
Richmond, Virginia

Dear Mr. Davis:

Thank you for your letter of April 21st. We have been keenly interested in Livingstone College all along and have suggested on one or two occasions that some of us would go to Salisbury and spend a sufficient amount of time to study the whole situation with President Trent and any representatives from the trustee board who might desire us to do so.

I think I can quite well understand the hesitancy of the Bishops to extend the invitation which I suggested to Mr. Trent. They have not been anxious, of course, to place on the table all the facts, in the forlorn hope that perhaps something might turn up to prevent the necessity of a complete show-down of debts and other obligations. I hope Mr. Foster will be able to get the exact facts.

I have had a very interesting letter from Dr. Atkins, dated in fact on the same day of yours, in which he advises there are some additional debts which are not included in the statement which we now have. This morning I have written him and expressed the hope that President Trent and the trustees will lay all the cards on the table so we will know the exact situation. I hope Dr. Atkins will be able to make some head-way in handling this unhappy situation.

With cordial good wishes, I am

Very sincerely yours,

N. C. Newbold

N. C. Newbold, Director
Division Negro Education

ncn-p

MAR 14 1942

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

May 2, 1933

Mr. Jackson Davis
804 Grace-American Building
Fourth and Grace Streets
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

We are negotiating with the Reconstruction Finance Corporation for a long-time loan through our Attorney, Judge P. S. Carlton. It is our idea to get something like Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000.) from them and get on our feet. We would add to the amount coming from them whatever we can raise within the next ninety days from the membership of the Church, and in this way build up the institution.

Do you think the General Education Board will be willing to give us Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000.) as a conditional gift to help us complete our building program and get in shape to travel if the Corporation agrees to make the loan? This , of course, is with the understanding that we will reduce the loan each year according to the terms of the Corporation.

Please let me hear from you at your earliest convenience giving your opinion on this matter. I am

Yours very truly

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

:jd

P.S. I was very sorry that when I was with you I did not talk through — Yours W.J.T.

RG-9a - 14 cubic feet

NC-8

MAR 14 1942

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

May 3, 1933

Mr. Jackson Davis
804 Grace-American Building
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

We have been attempting to set up machinery here in order to raise enough money to complete our building program according to the estimates I submitted to you some weeks ago. The amount needed was $96,165.68.

Under the head of resources we have listed the following items:

General Education Board - - - - - - -	$50,000.00
Twenty-five per cent cut on bills - - -	12,285.13
Salisbury Chamber of Commerce - - - - -	5,000.00
Loan to Church Extension Department - -	5,000.00
The Bishop Blackwell Claim - - - - - -	1,000.00
Women's Home and Foreign Missions - - -	1,000.00
TO BE SECURED FROM OTHER SOURCES - - -	21,880.55
	$96,165.68

I went over these figures with Mr. Newbold during the meeting of the State Teachers Association in Raleigh. He thought the whole matter looked as if it could get through provided we could raise the item of $21,880.55. I am sending you these figures to let you know we have not stopped for a minute since I saw you in Richmond, and that we are trying to find a way out.

I am to be in Jersey City in attendance at one of our Annual Conferences tomorrow night in a special effort for our institution. After that I return to Salisbury.

Trusting our cause here will continue to weigh heavily upon your heart and mind, I beg to remain

Yours very truly

W. J. Trent, President

:jd

MAR 14 1942

NC-8

May 10 1933

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

My dear Mr. Trent:-

This is my first opportunity to reply to your letters of May 2 and 3. I am glad to know that you are in touch with Mr. Newbold and are trying to work out a plan for payment of your debts and to complete the two buildings partially constructed.

We have asked Mr. Foster to confer with you and go over the various accounts and assist us in getting a complete view of the entire financial situation. I shall confer with my associates on the General Education Board. We are interested in finding some solution of your problems, but it would be a mistake to bring the matter to the Board before we have more assurances as to what can be done from other sources. We also want to make sure that every claim and outstanding obligation has been duly considered.

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Cordially yours,
(Signed) Jackson Davis

JD:H

CC N.C. Newbold
L.H. Foster

MAR 14 1942

Livingstone College
NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

May 18, 1933

Mr. Jackson Davis
804 Grace-American Building
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

This comes to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the tenth.

Mr. Foster visited us and I made every effort to give him all the information we had that he desired. I still pray that there may be some way out for the institution. Considering its advantages and disadvantages during the past years, I believe it is doing a fine piece of work. Inasmuch as it is the chief institution and the only college that our denomination is attempting to run, I feel that something should be done to put it on a solid basis that it might run without killing out a generation of people.

Still thanking you for your continued interest, I beg to remain

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent, President

:jd

HON. A. T. ALLEN,
State Superintendent of Public Instruction

MAR 14 1942

PROF. N. C. NEWBOLD,
Director, Division of Negro Education

NC-8

The Winston-Salem Teachers College

WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

S. G. ATKINS, President

May 24, 1933

Mr. Jackson Davis
804 Grace-American Bldg.
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

I had this morning a very interesting and pleasant call from Mr. Foster of State College, Petersburg. I am greatly interested to note that he came at your suggestion, especially to Salisbury, to study the financial situation at Livingstone College. I have the impression that he is well qualified for the purpose of his visit, and that he is gathering information that ought to be serviceable in solving the hard financial situation, which hangs over Livingstone College.

Following a conference some weeks ago with Mr. Newbold, I have been giving the Livingstone situation a great deal of thought with a hope that, as a trustee and a long-time member of the A. M. E. Zion Church, I might do something to promote a solution of the difficult problem there. As the facts are being assembled, I realize that the institution needs friends now as never before, and I am inclined to hesitate to face the ordeal through which somebody must apparently necessarily go to save the institution. I am inclined to offer a proposal at the forthcoming meeting of the Trustee Board that might help toward the solution, but as I think of the follow-up effort that will be necessary to make any effort a success, I am inclined to shrink from the task, especially as I am not as young as I used to be, and as the whole matter of financial relief for Livingstone College strikes me as being enormous. However, I suppose I must try to do something, even if I cannot be sure of seeing through any plan that might be devised.

My thought is to persuade the Trustees to face up on this situation at its worse, and as far as it is necessary to place themselves and the Church on the altar to save the college and the denomination, which it seems to me is greatly threatened by the present situation at Salisbury. One of the recommendations I think of offering is that the best committee that can be found among the trustees be appointed with power to act on this whole situation. I will also propose the appointment of a friendly, advisory committee consisting of probably Mr. Newbold, Mr. Foster of Petersburg, and one or two other friends not members of the board.

I felt like writing you, Mr. Davis, that you might understand my position and my thinking at this time on this serious matter. I think the trustee meeting is on June 6th. I shall be pleased to have any suggestion that you might be inclined to offer on the subject.

Yours very sincerely,

S. G. Atkins

SGA/J.

S. G. Atkins, President.

MAR 14 1942

May 26, 1933

President S. G. Atkins
The Winston-Salem Teachers College
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

My dear President Atkins:-

I have your letter of the 24th, regarding the situation at Livingstone College. Mr. Foster talked with me briefly over the telephone about his visit, but he has not yet had time to give me a full report. I await the report with much interest.

The interest which you and Mrs Newbold are taking in Livingstone, by bringing the facts squarely to the attention of friends of the institution, and pointing out the responsibility of those who support it, is to me a large element of hope. I trust some way may be found to put it on a satisfactory basis for continued usefulness.

It is always a pleasure to hear from you, and with best wishes, I am

Sincerely yours,

JD-M

nc-8

Petersburg, Virginia
May 26, 1933

Mr. Jackson Davis, Assistant Director
General Education Board
804 - Grace American Building
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

In keeping with your instructions, I have investigated the financial affairs of Livingston College. A visit was made to Salisbury at which time I conferred with the President and with other officers of the College and another trip was made to Winston-Salem and to Raleigh for the purpose of holding conferences with Dr. S. G. Atkins and with Mr. N. C. Newbold. Other persons were also consulted on this trip.

Livingstone College is owned and controlled by the A. M. E. Z. Church and it receives its support almost entirely from this source. The A. M. E. Z. membership is approximately 450,000 divided into seven conferences. Of this number at least 250,000 are considered active. The North Carolina membership of about 50,000 is said to be larger than that of any other state. At one time the church operated eleven educational institutions. Four of these have been closed. Of the seven that remain, only Livingstone undertakes four years of college work. North Carolina gives the college A rating and the Southern Association gives it B rating. The College has graduated 2,000 persons since its organization in 1882. Five of these are bishops, many are ministers, some have gone into the professions and in business but a larger number are in the teaching profession. Most of these

teachers are located in the rural districts where they are reported to be doing very effective work.

The College plant consists of eight buildings and 316 acres of land (including the farm) and it is valued at approximately $500,000.

The faculty for the last three year period is listed as follows:

	1930-1931	1931-1932	1932-1933
Men	13	11	12
Women	8	10	10
Total	21	21	22

In 1932-1933 there were 14 persons giving instruction. The maximum salary is $2,000. and the minimum $900. for 9 months.

While the personnel has remained about the same thru 1932-1933, salaries of teachers have been cut as follows:

For 1931-1932 25% of the regular allowance

For 1932-1933 20% of the regular allowance

For 1933-1934 30% of the regular allowance -- if necessary.

A decrease of 4 employees is planned for 1933-1934 thru the combining of positions and the dropping of assistants.

The enrollment for the last three year period is given below.

	1930-1931	1931-1932	1932-1933
Men	110	84	78
Women	130	118	73
Total	240	202	151

The distribution of enrollment for 1932-1933 is as follows:

	Male	Female	Total
Seniors	14	13	27
Juniors	16	10	26
Sophomores	18	24	42
Freshmen	26	13	39
Special	4	13	17
Total	78	73	151

There are 84 students in the boarding department for the present session.

In recent years the church has pledged to the College $30,000 annually. Hardly half of this amount has been paid, due largely to the practice of giving first consideration to preferred claims such as the salaries of general church officers. In 1932 the church law was changed to provide for payment of all claims on a pro rated basis. If this law is observed and the members are encouraged to support the general program of the church rather than to make their contributions as is now done in some cases, Livingstone College will probably receive larger support from this source. It appears, however, that this change is not yet effective. The Trustee Board can help this situation. The annual pledge to the College from the general church fund is now set at $21,000.

The cash collected during 11 months of the current year to April 30 amounted to $39,477.68. This was expended as follows:

For payment on mortgage	$ 4,000.00
" " " old accounts payable	2,995.83
" " of interest on indebtedness	2,030.69
" current operations in 1932-1933	30,451.16
Total	$39,477.68

The unpaid salaries for the current year amount to $11,500. and the balance on purchases made during this period amounts to $300., according to a statement of the Treasurer of the College.

From the Auditor's report and from other information secured at the College, the indebtedness is as follows:

FOR GENERAL OPERATIONS:		
As carried in Auditor's report of May 31, 1932		$ 99,311.97
Notes Payable	$29,513.11	
Accounts Payable for Purchases	29,194.34	
Salaries due teachers	24,066.92	
Loans from Endowment	3,764.02	
Loans from Building Fund	12,773.58	
		99,311.97
Less amount paid on above during 1932-1933		6,995.83
		92,316.14
Accumulation since May 31, 1932		11,800.00
Salaries due teachers	11,500.00	
Accounts payable for purchases	300.00	
		104,116.14
SPECIAL LOAN MADE BY THE TRUSTEES WITH THE NORTH CAROLINA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY		23,000.00
AMOUNT DUE ON BUILDING OPERATIONS		49,140.53
Price Memorial	39,013.87	
Heating Plant	7,509.46	
Architects Fees	2,617.20	
Total liabilities (Exclusive of farm mortgage)		176,256.67
AMOUNT REQUIRED TO COMPLETE BUILDINGS AS PLANNED		47,025.17
For Price Memorial		45,723.02
General Contract	22,980.38	
Heating	9,054.64	
Equipment	13,688.00	
For Heating Plant		200.00
For Architects Fees		1,102.15
AMOUNT REQUIRED TO PAY INDEBTEDNESS AND COMPLETE BUILDINGS (FARM MORTGAGE EXCLUDED)		$223,281.84

There is not included in the above a mortgage on farm property which is understood to amount to approximately $17,000. This property is carried as a part of the College plant and it appears that the mortgage should be shown accordingly. With this item added, the total needed for paying the indebted-

ness and completing the buildings will be $240,281.84.

There is no evidence of appreciable current assets on the books which may be considered against the above. The Auditor listed the following among the assets as of May 31, 1932:

Accounts Receivable from students	$26,535.85
Notes Receivable from students	2,628.25
	$29,164.10

These items are much in excess of what the College will realize from this source. The experience of the College in collecting from students justifies an estimate of payments on the above of not more than $5,000.

It is probable that the obligations of the College will be increased by interest charges which will be made by the creditors. However, it is thought by officers of the College that this interest will be more than offset by discount allowed on certain claims at the time of settlement.

The note of $23,000. listed under the North Carolina Bank And Trust Company represents a loan made by the Trustees and secured by collateral furnished personally by some of these officers. This item is not carried in the Auditor's report. However, it is probably not considered by the trustees as a personal liability and it has been so treated in this report.

Practically all of the obligations of the College are covered by mortgage or by judgments. This makes the financial problem quite disturbing.

The accounts of the College were audited in 1931-1932 by a certified public accountant. The plant accounts and some of the notes and accounts payable do not appear to have been brought into the audit. This is probably due to the limited accounting done at the College. The bookkeeping is not complete and effective. There are opportunities for strengthening the financial position of the College by improving the business practices.

The Auditor's report does not list accounts receivable from students prior to 1929. For the three year period ending May 31, 1932 the unpaid bills of students amounted to the following:

For 1929-1930	$14,483.16
For 1930-1931	21,464.78
For 1931-1932	19,747.89
Total for 3 years	$55,695.83

The above condition may not be due entirely to local administration. However, it suggests that the operating problems would be less difficult if the student collections are properly handled.

The farm of about 200 acres was purchased at a cost of approximately $17,000. Practically none of the principal has been paid. The report of the Auditor for 1931-1932 shows for this activity income of $87.55 and an expenditure of $2,405.76. The interest on the mortgaged indebtedness on the farm property, when added to the above, increases the loss and indicates that much of the income needed for other college activities is unwisely spent for this purpose. The officers of the College will probably wish to adjust this condition.

The interest payments now made by the College are quite staggering. The Trustees should give consideration to the possibility of removing this handicap. In 1931-1932 there was expended for interest on current obligations one tenth as much as for instructional services.

I heard only favorable comment as to the ability and integrity of President Trent. It is generally thought that he is handling a difficult situation in an admirable way. President Trent hopes that the payment of obligations against Livingstone College can be made in the following order:

1. Mortgages and Judgments
2. Teachers Salaries
3. Firms for purchases
4. Contractors for completion of buildings

I am returning herewith your correspondence with President Trent which was forwarded for use in making this study. A copy of the Auditer's report on Livingstone College for fiscal year ending May 31, 1932 is also enclosed.

Please advise if other information is desired in this connection.

Sincerely yours,

L. H. Foster

MAR 14 1942

2C-8

Petersburg, Virginia
June 3, 1933

Mr. S. C. Atkins, President
The Winston-Salem Teachers College
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

My dear President Atkins:

All of my days have been very full since my visit with you. Our commencement season is still on. I have taken time, however, to make report on the Livingstonesituation to Mr. Davis. This line is sent to you with the hope that it will be in your hands in time for study before your Board meeting scheduled for June 6.

From the Auditor's report and from other information secured at the College, the indebtedness is as follows:

FOR GENERAL OPERATIONS:		
As carried in Auditor's report of May 13, 1932		$ 99,311.97
Notes Payable	$29,513.11	
Accounts Payable for Purchases	29,194.34	
Salaries due teachers	24,066.92	
Loans from Endowment	3,764.02	
Loans from Building Fund	12,773.58	
		99,311.97
Less amount paid on above during 1932-1933		6,995.83
		92,316.14
Accumulation since May 31, 1932		11,800.00
Salaries due teachers	11,500.00	
Accounts payable for purchases	300.00	
		104,116.14
SPECIAL LOAN MADE BY THE TRUSTEES WITH THE NORTH CAROLINA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY		23,000.00
AMOUNT DUE ON BUILDING OPERATIONS		49,140.53
Price Memorial	39,013.87	
Heating Plant	7,509.46	
Architects Fees	2,617.20	
Total liabilities (Exclusive of farm mortgage)		176,256.67

Brought Forward			176,256.67
AMOUNT REQUIRED TO COMPLETE BUILDINGS AS PLANNED			47,025.17
For Price Memorial		45,723.02	
General Contract	22,980.38		
Heating	9,054.64		
Equipment	13,688.00		
For Heating Plant		200.00	
For Architects Fees		1,102.15	
AMOUNT REQUIRED TO PAY INDEBTEDNESS AND COMPLETE BUILDINGS (FARM MORTGAGE EXCLUDED)			$240,281.84

There is not included in the above a mortgage on farm property which is understood to amount to approximately $17,000. This property is carried as a part of the College plant and it appears that the mortgage should be shown accordingly. With this item added, the total needed for paying the indebtedness and completing the buildings will be $240,281.84.

There is no evidence of appreciable current assets on the books which may be considered against the above. The Auditor listed the following among the assets as of May 31, 1932:

Accounts Receivable from students	$26,535.85
Notes Receivable from students	2,628.25
	$29,164.10

These items are much in excess of what the College will realize from this source. The experience of the College in collecting from students justifies an estimate of payments on the above of not more than $5,000.

It is probable that the obligations of the College will be increased by interest charges which will be made by creditors. However, it is thought by officers of the College that this interest will be more than offset by discount allowed on certain claims at the time of settlement.

The note of $23,000. listed under the North Carolina Bank and Trust Company represents a loan made by the Trustees and secured by collateral furnished personally by some of these officers. This item is not carried in the Auditor's report. However, it is probably considered by the trustees as a personal liability and it has been so treated in this report.

Should the above information be considered in your plan to help Livingstone, you will probably wish to revise the statement of which you sent me a copy. I am not in position to make suggestions as to the other points in your statement, since the outline contemplates a grant from the General Education Board. Only the Officers of the Board can advise in these matters and I have no idea as to what attitude they will take when the whole proposition is presented to them.

It is my very sincere hope that you will go forward with your plan to help Livingston out of its present difficulties. If you feel that I can be of service to your committee in an unofficial capacity and Mr. Davis gives his approval, I shall be glad to help as far as possible.

Thank you so much for the time you devoted to our conference on the 24.

Very sincerely yours,

L. H. Foster

MAR 14 1942

NC-8

MEMO. AS TO LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

Amount required to pay indebtedness (exclusive of farm mortgage) and to complete and to equip buildings	$ 223,281.
Farm Mortgage	17,000.
Total	$240,281.

The above may be settled in the following manner:

Possible reduction due to discounts on obligations	$ 23,281.
Amount to be raised by college	125,000.
Grant from General Education Board	75,000.
Farm property to be turned back to seller and mortgage cancelled	17,000.
Total	$240,281.

There should be definite agreement by the Bishops and by the trustees on the following:

1. Inclusion of all college obligations in the program.
2. Appointment of a committee of not more than five and not less than three from the Trustee Board with power to act in all matters in connection with settling the debts of the college.
3. Appointment of an advisory committee of possibly three persons to work with the committee from the Board.
4. Naming of a special treasurer to handle all money received for above purposes. This treasurer might be a business man of the city of Salisbury and he should be bonded.
5. Giving up farm property and securing release from this mortgage.
6. Adjustments in local administration and business practices so as to reduce the operating cost of the college.
7. Arranging so that the normal current income for the college will be maintained during the period of the campaign.

The college should list the possible sources from which it expects to secure its share of $125,000. set up in this plan.

The campaign will probably require two years to complete.

The payments from the General Education Board may be made monthly on a basis of three to five as the college actually receives money from other sources.

The payments from the General Education Board are to be applied against the amount due on and that required for the completion of the building program. Other monies will be applied to the other obligations of the college.

NOTE

2 copies Richmond office - 2 copies Mr. Hill (mailed June 8, 1933)

June 8, 1933

NC-8

MAR 14 1942

June 9, 1933

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

My dear President Trent:-

Mr. L. H. Foster, with his usual cleverness and sympathy, has given us the following statement of the indebtedness of Livingstone College:

FOR GENERAL OPERATIONS:

As carried in Auditor's report of May 31, 1932		$99,311.97
Notes Payable	$ 29,813.11	
Accounts Payable for Purchases	29,194.94	
Salaries due Teachers	24,066.92	
Loans from Endowment	3,764.02	
Loans from Building Fund	12,772.88	
		$99,311.97
Less amount paid on above during 1932-1933		6,995.63
		$92,316.34
Accumulation since May 31, 1932		11,800.00
Salaries due Teachers	11,500.00	
Accounts payable for purchases	300.00	
		$ 104,116.34
SPECIAL LOAN MADE BY THE TRUSTEES WITH THE NORTH CAROLINA BANK AND TRUST COMPANY		23,000.00
AMOUNT DUE ON BUILDING OPERATIONS		49,140.33
Price Memorial	32,013.87	
Heating Plant	7,509.46	
Architects Fees	1,617.20	
Total Liabilities(Exclusive of farm mortgage)		$ 176,256.67

Brought Forward: Total Liabilities(Exclusive of farm mortgage)		$176,256.67
AMOUNT REQUIRED TO COMPLETE BUILDINGS AS PLANNED		47,025.17
For Price Memorial		$ 45,725.02
General Contract	$ 22,980.38	
Heating	9,054.64	
Equipment	13,690.00	
For Heating Plant		200.00
For Architects Fees		1,100.15
AMOUNT REQUIRED TO PAY INDEBTEDNESS AND COMPLETE BUILDINGS (FARM MORTGAGE EXCLUDED)		$223,281.84

This, he points out, does not take into account the mortgage on the farm property of approximately $17,000. I do not need to reassure you of our confidence in your ability and integrity and of our interest in Livingstone College, but I have felt that it would be useless to present the matter to the Board until we had complete knowledge of the situation, and until your Board of Trustees put forward a constructive plan for dealing with the desperate situation in which the college finds itself.

A large denomination of nearly 400,000 members could with a multitude of small gifts, raise the necessary funds, even in these hard times. It is perfectly clear, however, that if this is done, the Bishops and the Board of Trustees must take the responsibility for it. You cannot do it alone. If the Bishops would lay the situation frankly before the ministers and the people, and make a special appeal, the thing might be done. I do not believe the General Education Board would consider halfway measures. If we cooperate at all, it should be on a basis of getting the

President W. J. Hinck

college completely out of debt and finishing up the two unfinished buildings. If the Bishops and the Board of Trustees will shoulder this responsibility and undertake to raise the necessary sum, I should be glad to confer with you regarding the possibility of obtaining assistance from the General Education Board.

Very sincerely yours,
(Signed) Jackson Davis

JD:M
CC to Mr. L.H.Foster
Mr. H.C.Newfield
Dr. S.C.Allchin

MAR 14 1942

Livingstone NC-8

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
RALEIGH

June 14, 1933

Mr. Walter B. Hill,
804 Grace-American Building,
Richmond, Virginia

Dear Mr. Hill:

Your letter of June 12 has just been received. We are hoping to have an opportunity to present the Jeanes matter to the State School Commission at some early date, after which I shall be very glad indeed to write you.

As I told you when you were here, we had a meeting of the Winston-Salem Teachers College trustees yesterday, and following that I had an opportunity to talk with Dr. Atkins about Livingstone College. He is very much discouraged over the whole situation because of the condition in which most of the Bishops find themselves. It seems that a number of them spent large sums of money on private homes in various cities of the country and now they are in rather desperate straits financially. This, Dr. Atkins thinks, will militate against these Bishops in taking a very vigorous stand in behalf of rebuilding Livingstone College. However, he is going to talk with the President, Mr. Trent, sometime soon and advise us if there is any thing we can do in the matter. He feels now, and it seems that his position if logical, that President Trent should take the leadership in setting up a program and recommending its adoption.

We will write you on both these matters if and when there is some matter that will be interesting to you.

With cordial good wishes, I am

Very sincerely yours,

N. C. Newbold

N. C. Newbold, Director
Division Negro Education

non-p

MAR 14 1942

NC-8

June 14, 1933.

Mr. L. H. Foster,
Virginia State College,
Petersburg, Virginia.

Dear Mr. Foster:

Thank you very much for sending me copy of your letter to President Atkins dated June 3. I have received also copy of a similar letter which Mr. Davis wrote to President Trent on June 9.

I had a conference with Mr. Hill of the General Education Board here one day last week. Yesterday I had an opportunity to talk with Dr. Atkins while I was in Winston-Salem in connection with a meeting of the Trustees of his own college.

I find Dr. Atkins very much depressed over the enormity of the debt against Livingstone College. However, he is going to take up with President Trent the possibilities of working the whole matter out in some satisfactory way.

We have written directly to two of the Bishops who have control of the college, and one of them telephoned the office in my absence that he was writing me about it. As yet I have not heard from him, but no doubt will in a few days.

We all appreciate the fine work which you have done in bringing together the financial facts, although they are most distressing - certainly no institution or individual can be placed upon a firm foundation until, as we say, rock bottom has been reached.

The officials of the church and the college know that, so far as our office is concerned, we are holding ourselves in readiness to render any service we can in connection with the matter.

With cordial good wishes, I am

Very sincerely yours,

N. C. NEWBOLD, Director
Division Negro Education.

NCN EG

Copy: Mr. Jackson Davis, Grace-American Building, Richmond, Virginia.
Dr. S. G. Atkins, Teachers College, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Pres. W. J. Trent, Livingstone College Salisbury, N. C.

HON. A. T. ALLEN,
State Superintendent of Public Instruction

MAR 14 1942

PROF. N. C. NEWBOLD,
Director, Division of Negro Education

NC-8

The Winston-Salem Teachers College

WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

S. G. ATKINS, President

June 15, 1933

Mr. Jackson Davis
804 Grace-American Bldg.
Fourth & Grace Streets
Richmond, Virginia

Dear Mr. Davis:

I have appreciated the generous touch which you have accorded me in connection with the Livingstone College situation. Your kindness in this matter, expressed in your sympathetic communications and indirectly through the comprehensive and accurate report of Mr. Foster, gives me the clearest possible picture of the distressing financial situation at Livingstone College, and makes me wish the more that I could do something toward relieving it.

I have had one or two earnest conferences with Mr. Newbold on the subject, and have appreciated his hope that I could come into this picture in some effective way. With the complete information now in my hands, as referred to above, I think I might offer some helpful suggestions. However, I have come to the conclusion, Mr. Davis, that the problem of steering this matter is necessarily that of President Trent, and that whatever I might do should be in promotion of his plans to that end, and in support of him in trying to extricate himself and his institution from the most difficult and apparently almost impossible situation. It is, as I see it, his special responsibility to take the initiative and point the way. If, in taking the necessary steps to this end, he can command the support of the leaders - including the bishops of the A. M. E. Zion Church and his trustees - in a whole-hearted effort to meet the requirements of the case in the spirit and to the degree contemplated in your outline of June 8th - copy of which I received from Mr. Newbold - it may be possible through the whole-hearted effort of the Church people - all of us - over a period of years to meet the expectation of our noble friends connected with the General Education Board.

If President Trent can lead such a movement, the Church can probably do the job and save its soul. It is, nevertheless, a more or less doubtful expectation, as it is undoubtedly a Herculean task which lies before us. I believe I am ready to join the movement as soon as the responsible leaders, especially the President, give the word to go, and I shall be glad if I may have a part in formulating plans that should promise success. Any President, and any institution, may be counted fortunate to receive such assurances of sympathy as you and your associates have been good enough to extend.

Yours most sincerely,

S. G. Atkins

S. G. Atkins, President.

SGA/J.

Copy to
Mr. Newbold
Mr. Foster
Pres't Trent

MAR 14 1942

June 23, 1933

President S. G. Atkins
The Winston-Salem Teachers College
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

My dear President Atkins:-

Before leaving on a trip Mr. Davis asked me to thank you for your letter of the 15th, regarding the situation at Livingstone College. He was glad to have this further word from you and appreciates your keeping him informed.

Very sincerely yours,

TA ✓
DES ✓
Copies to JD & LMF

JUN 21 1933

NC-8

INTERVIEWS: President W.J. Trent, Livingstone College, Salisbury, North Carolina, with Mr. W.W. Brierley - June 19, 1933

Mr. Trent informed me that a committee, appointed by the trustees, had met on June 7 and had agreed to recommend to the trustee meeting, to be held July 5-7 in Chicago, that steps be taken promptly to raise between $75,000 and $100,000 to pay the outstanding indebtedness against Livingstone College, as well as part of $84,000 being the estimated sum required to complete and equip the buildings now under construction and to pay all sums owing against the buildings. The two buildings are the Price Memorial and the central heating plant.

President Trent made mention of his conference with Mr. Davis and plans to stop off at Richmond to speak with him about the matter before the trustee meeting in Chicago.

W.W.B

WWB:KMO

MAR 14 1942

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

July 17, 1933

Mr. Jackson Davis
804 Grace-American Building
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

I had the task of my life at the recent meeting of our Trustees and the Connectional Council in Chicago to get our leaders at this time to get under the whole proposition of our college here. We finally got them to agree to make an effort to raise two hundred thousand dollars, using the machinery of the Church set-up and friends on the outside.

The above amount, with what we have paid on our accounts and the reductions we could get on bills, would clear up our whole situation and place the college where it could travel and make a contribution to Negro education in this country. We are willing to make the attempt and expend all our energy to see it through.

We made considerable reductions in our faculty last Commencement, in line with the retrenchments I discussed with you some months ago. We cut our budget for the year 1933-1934 to the extend of something like seven thousand dollars.

Since Mr. Foster's visit here this spring, we have received through the general church for salary of teachers $5,500.00. This amount has helped relieve a very serious situation.

I am writing you so you may know we are not resting or letting things simply run on , but that we are making every effort to see to it that we get out of this present situation. As soon as our program is completely set up, we will make a formal request, through you, to the General Education Board for help to put it over. As you will recall, you stated in your last letter the Board would be interest if we were willing to undertake the whole proposition.

With every good wish, I am

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent, President

d:

MAR 14 1942

July 21, 1933

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

My dear President Trent:-

On my return from a trip I find your letter of the 17th, telling me what you have accomplished through your efforts for Livingstone College. I am glad to know that plans are being effected to raise $200,000 to provide the necessary funds to put the college in running order again. I hope, as conditions improve, it will be possible to raise this fund.

I know it was a great relief to you to receive the $5,500 for teachers' salaries. I congratulate you upon your good work with the Trustees and leaders in the Church. I appreciate your keeping me informed, and I look forward to hearing further from you about the situation.

With best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

W

NC 8 Livingstone College 1934-1938

Box 102 Folder 923

GEB

MAR 14 1942

JC-8

SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N.C.
For Nine Months - June 1,1933 - March 1,1934

	Budget	Actual Figures	Actual Cash
INCOME:			
Board of Education of Church and Conferences	10,500.00	8,120.05	
Donations and Gifts	2,250.00	489.95	
Student Fees & Tuition	7,087.50	9,570.50	
Board & Room	7,425.00	6,491.00	
Slater and State Funds	2,625.00	2,018.00	
Interest on Endowment	848.25	790.74	
Farm Income-Produce at Market Value	1,500.00	706.78	
Miscellaneous	2,039.23	494.47	
Total -----	$ 34,274.98	$28,681.49	
EXPENDITURES:			
Administration & General:			
Salaries	$ 4,635.00	$ 4,664.91	2,893.19
Other Expenses	2,981.25	2,625.83	
Total ----	$ 7,616.25	$ 7,290.74	$2,893.19
Operation & Maintenance:			
Wages	$ 1,125.00	$ 1,178.08	$1,098.58
Other Expenses	3,806.25	2,626.37	
Total ---	$ 4,931.25	$ 3,804.45	$1,098.58
Instructional:			
Salaries	$ 10,012.86	$ 9,574.49	$5,762.81
Other Expenses	2,587.50	1,943.02	-
Total --	$ 12,600.36	$11,517.51	$5,762.81
Dormitories:			
Salaries	$ 2,425.87	$ 2,120.26	
Other Expenses	3,101.25	2,581.04	
Total	$ 5,527.12	$ 4,701.30	
Farm	2,250.00	1,624.74	873.49
Misc. -Labs. & Athletics	1,350.00	776.76	
GRAND TOTAL EXPNDTRS.	$ 34,274.98	$29,715.50	$10,628.07

MAR 14 1942

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

INCOME:	Budget	Actual Figures	Actual Cash
Educational Income:			
Board of Education & Conferences	$ 10,500.00	8,120.05	
Donations & Gifts	2,250.00	489.95	
Student Fees & Tuition	7,087.50	9,570.50	
Slater and State Funds	2,625.00	2,018.00	
Interest on Endowment	848.25	790.74	
Total Edcnl.Income	$ 23,310.75	20,989.24	
Non-educational Income:			
Board & Room	$ 7,425.00	6,491.00	
Farm Produce	1,500.00	706.78	
Miscellaneous	2,039.23	494.47	
Total Non-educnl."	$ 10,964.23	7,692.25	
GRAND TOTAL INCOME	$ 34,274.98	28,681.49	
EXPENDITURES:			
Educational Expndtrs:			
Salaries	$ 15,772.86	15,417.48	$ 9,754.58
Other Expenses	9,375.00	7,195.22	
Total Edcnl.Ex.	$ 25,147.86	22,612.70	9,754.58
Non-educational Expndtrs:			
Salaries & Wages	$ 3,925.87	3,580.50	873.47
Other Expenses	5,201.25	3,522.30	
Total Non-edcnl.Ex.	$ 9,127.12	7,102.80	873.47
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ 34,274.98	$29,715.50	10,628.07
Deficit --------	-----	$ 1,034.01	

Deficit:
Edcnl.--$1,623.46
Non-Edcnl. 589.45 1,034.01
Surplus

NC-8

MAR 14 1942

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

			Jd	3/28/34

March 16, 1934

Mr. Jackson Davis
804 Grace-American Building
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

I am very happy to know you have returned to your office, as I have been quite anxious to discuss with you again our problem here at Livingstone College.

We are now in the midst of a campaign of collections in cash on our debts and building projects. This Campaign is to close at our Commencement, June sixth. We have collected something like $3,000 in cash, and our committee selected Mr. J. L. Fisher, Vice-President of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company of Salisbury to act as Treasurer of the fund. The money raised to date is being kept intact, with the understanding that it is not to be checked on for any purpose until our goal is reached.

Our officials would like to know if it will be possible to get the General Education Board, through you, to give us a dollar for a dollar, as we raise it, up to $100,000. This, Mr. Davis, if it can be done, will solve our problem and this institution would be headed in the right direction to do a very fine piece of work. Our constituency is very serious about the matter and they are ready to get down to business as never before.

I felt it rather keenly, when I read the last report of the General Education Board and saw the list of institutions helped by the Board during the past year, that we were not able to share in that good fortune. It is up to us to live up to our obligations to such an extent that we can share in the future.

I am sending a statement from the Business Office of our work so far. This will show what we have been able to do up to this time.

Trusting that it is possible to have a favorable answer to this request, I beg to remain

Yours very truly

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

:d

MAR 14 1942

COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS of BUDGET and ACTUAL EXPENDITURES FOR THE FIRST 9 MONTHS OF FISCAL YEAR 1933-34

		Budget	Actual (Accrual)	Actual (Cash)
ADMINISTRATIVE and GENERAL				
Administrative Salaries	(See A 1)	3225.00	3224.97	2015.84
Clerks		1410.00	1439.94	877.35
Stamps & Stationary		187.50	306.84	
Advertising & Catalogues		262.50	131.23	
Office Expense & Supplies		375.00	269.96	
Telephone and Telegraph		300.00	219.44	
Travel		206.25	207.14	
Interest		1275.00	1196.00	
Auditing		262.50	175.00	
Commencement Expense		112.50	105.22	
Other Promotional Expense			15.00	
	Total -	7616.25	7290.74	2893.19
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE				
Wages	(See A 1)	1125.00	1178.08	1098.58
Supplies		431.25	123.87	
Repairs		225.00	170.52	
Fuel, Light and water		1875.00	1572.37	
Truck & Carting		375.00	322.35	
Insurance		900.00	437.26	
	Total	4931.25	3804.45	
INSTRUCTIONAL				
Salaries	(See A 1)	10012.86	9574.49	5762.81
Supplies		937.50	68.68	
Scholarships		1181.25	1475.60	
Library		375.00	363.74	
Lyceum & Lectures		93.75	35.00	
	Total	12660.36	11517.51	
DORMITORIES				
Salaries	(See A 1)	2425.87	2120.26	
Boarding Supplies		2625.00	2408.50	
Medical Supplies & Services		225.00	15.10	
Furniture & Fixtures		150.00	151.07	
Laundry		101.25	6.37	
	Total	5527.12	4701.30	
FARM				
	(See A 1)			
Wages		1500.00	1460.24	873.49
Supplies		750.00	164.50	
	Total.	2250	1624.74	
Miscellaneous-Labs & Athletics.		1350.00	776.76	
		34274.98	29718.97	23101.54
			add - 2971.50	10628.07

COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS of BUDGET and ACTUAL INCOME FOR FIRST 9 MONTHS OF FISCAL YEAR 1933-34

		Budget	Actual (Accrual)	Actual (Cash)
Board of Education of Church and Conferences	(See B 1)	10500.00	8120.05	
Donations and Gifts	(See C1)	2250.00	489.95	
Student Fees & Tuition		7087.50	9570.50	
Board & Room		7425.00	6491.00	
Slater and State Funds	(See D1)	2625.00	2018.00	
Interest on Endowment		848.25	790.74	
Farm Income-Produce at Market Value		1500.00	706.78	
Miscellaneous		2039.23	494.47	
		34274.98 ✓	28681.49 ✓	

A 1--Since June 1, 1933-The following deficits occur in the salaries (current) payable to various employees. (Accrued since June 1)

Administrative Salaries	1209.13
Office Salaries	562.59
Instructional Salaries	3811.68
Plant Operation Salaries	87.50
Board Room & Laundry Salaries	359.78
Farm Salaries	586.75
	$6617.43 ✓

B 1-- Analysis

From Christian Education Dept. of Church		6774.62
From Churches and Conferences on Current Expense		591.33
From Churches and Conferences on Scholarship Fund		754.10
		8120.05 ✓

C 1-- Analysis

Dr. Mason's donars	435.00
Other private donations	54.95
	489.95 ✓

#2

D 1-- Analysis

Slater Fund	1668.00
State Fund	350.00
	2018.00

Other notes:

Accrued Salaries prior to June 1, 1933 have been paid former and present employees in the amount of $6,765.12

Collections on students accounts (current) were 81.7%

Collections on students accounts old since June 1 have been $7,770.16

The College has loaned to the college bookstore $668.40 and has been repaid in the amount of 636.79.

NC-8

MAR 14 1942

March 28 1924

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

My dear President Trent:

I have been traveling and this is my first opportunity to acknowledge your letter of the 16th. I am pleased to know that you have organized a campaign and that you are now collecting money to wipe out your indebtedness and complete the unfinished buildings. You inquire whether the Board would offer you dollar for dollar as you raise it up to $100,000. Before presenting this request to the Board I would like to have further information as to the financial problems, and your various plans for meeting your obligations. If it is agreeable to you we should like to have Mr. L. H. Foster come down and go over these matters with you.

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JD

JD:H

NC-8.

MAR 14 1942

CITY OF SALISBURY

NORTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF MAYOR

April 14, 1934

Mr. Jackson Davis
Associate Director of Education,
General Education Board,
804 Grace American Bldg.
Richmond, Va.

Dear Mr. Davis:

I was talking to President W. J. Trent of Livingston College just a few days ago, and in the course of our conversation, he told me that he was extremely anxious for the General Education Board to make an appropriation to his college. I am quite familiar with the handicaps under which they are operating, and under which they have been operating for the past several years.

I consider Livingston one of the outstanding colleges for the education of the colored boys and girls in the entire South, and I know that it is doing a fine educational work, but is seriously handicapped by the lack of proper equipment.

I certainly trust that your Board can see its way clear to make this college a very generous appropriation. In case there is any additional information which I can give you, I would be more than pleased to have you write to me.

Cordially yours,

Henry W. Davis

Henry W. Davis, Mayor

HWD/mc

MAR 14 1942

April 16 1934

Honorable Henry W. Davis
Salisbury, North Carolina

My dear Mr. Davis:

I am pleased to have your letter of the 14th expressing your interest in Livingstone College and in the efforts of President Trent to secure the necessary funds with which to place the institution on a sound basis.

Our Board has assisted Livingstone in the past, and the officers are quite willing to entertain a proposal for assistance at this time. The best we could do would be to cooperate with the other friends and with the church authorities in securing the needed funds. It has seemed to us to be a mistake to give temporary assistance which would not relieve the real difficulty. If a plan can be worked out to secure the sum needed to complete the buildings, to wipe out indebtedness, and to put the college on a basis of operation within the limits of available support the proposal would have our careful consideration.

We have high regard for President Trent and we are impressed with the interest of yourself and of other prominent citizens of Salisbury in promoting the welfare of this institution.

Very sincerely yours,

JD:H

MAR 14 1942

Re Livingston

C. A. PEELER, President
DONALD CLEMENT, 1st Vice President

MRS. G. F. CONRAD, Secretary

P. N. PEACOCK, Treasurer
F. B. GARDNER, 2nd Vice President

DIRECTORS
C. A. Peeler
O. G. Bain
R. J. Everest
A. W. Harry
H. R. Omwake
C. H. Wentz

DIRECTORS
S. Holmes Plexico
Ross M. Sigmon
Donald Clement
Paul Phillips
F. B. Gardner
P. N. Peacock

NC-8

THE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

OF AND FOR

SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

ON U. S. HIGHWAYS NOS. 29, 70 AND 601

April 16, 1934.

Jackson Davis,
Associate Director of Education,
804 Grace American Bldg.,
Fourth & Grace Sts.,
Richmond, Va.

Dear Mr. Davis:

The business and civic interests of Salisbury, through the Chamber of Commerce, desire to recommend and heartily endorse the campaign being conducted by Livingston College - looking to the completion of its building program and relief from present financial stresses.

As you doubtless know, Livingston College is one of the best educational institutions of its kind in our country. Its recognition for scholastic attainment is not merely local, but extends to every state in the Union. Livingston has rendered and is rendering today invaluable service in the development of sane, useful, and intelligent citizens from the ranks of the negro race. We are keenly aware of the value of this institution to us locally and, considering its wide geographical student appeal, to our state and nation.

We sincerely commend to you Dr. W. J. Trent, his Livingston faculty, and the physical plant of Livingston as worthy of assistance and support financially or otherwise. Any consideration that you are in position to give this worthy institution and the cause it sponsors will be lauded by our citizens - whatever their race or creed.

Respectfully submitted,

Salisbury Chamber of Commerce,

C. A. Peeler, Pres.

cap-cs

MAR 14 1942

April 17, 1934

Mr. C. A. Peeler, President
Chamber of Commerce
Salisbury, North Carolina

My dear Mr. Peeler:-

I have your letter of the 16th. I am pleased to know that the business and civic organizations of Salisbury are taking an active interest in helping to establish Livingstone College upon a sound basis.

Our Board has assisted Livingstone in the past and the officers have a high regard for President Trent. While I cannot speak for the Board, it would seem to me a mistake to ask our Board for the entire amount needed, or for temporary aid which would not relieve the real difficulty. If the Board of Trustees and the friends of Livingstone College will work out a definite plan for securing the sum needed to complete the buildings, to wipe out the indebtedness, and to put the college on a sound basis of operation within the limits of available support, the proposal to assist would have our careful consideration.

The interest of the Chamber of Commerce and of prominent citizens of Salisbury represents a valuable asset and I sincerely hope that some way may be found to bring this institution out of its present financial difficulties so that its field of usefulness may be continued and enlarged.

Very sincerely yours,

JD:W

(Signed) Jackson Davis

MAR 14 1942

Hale NC-8

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
RALEIGH

			JD	5/23/34

May 22, 1934

Mr. Jackson Davis,
804 Grace-American Building,
Richmond, Virginia

Dear Mr. Davis:

You have probably been informed of the new program which has been worked out by the authorities at Livingstone College for raising money among the churches of their denomination for completing the buildings at the institution and for other purposes. President Trent has given us some information on it and his general outline appeals to me very strongly. I understand that already they have $3000 on hand and expect to increase this sum considerably at the several district conferences of the Church.

May I express the very earnest hope that the General Education Board might be willing to go along with Mr. Trent on his program, which it seems would help them gradually to clear up their difficulties and at the same time not require any large outlay at one time by the General Education Board.

If we can be of any service either to you or the college in this matter, I am sure you know we will be glad to help.

With cordial good wishes, I am

Very sincerely yours,

N. C. Newbold

N. C. Newbold

ncn-p

MAR 14 1942

May 23, 1934

Mr. N. C. Newbold
State Department of Public Instruction
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear Newbold:-

Thank you for yours of the 22nd, regarding Livingstone College. President Trent has written, outlining his plans and requesting the Board to match the amount raised by him to the amount of $100,000. His request will be brought to the attention of the Board at the next opportunity. It was not practicable to give the request immediate attention.

With best wishes,

Cordially yours,

W

MAR - 2 1935

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

A			JD	5/22/34
	TA		Ja.	
		1 WWD		
C			450	

May 21, 1934

Mr. Jackson Davis
804 Grace-American Building
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

As I stated in a previous letter to you, we have a set-up to raise enough money to complete our unfinished building program and pay up all our debts. We have set out to raise, in round figures, $200,000 and have distributed $100,000 to our eleven Episcopal Areas according to the numerical strength of the membership in those areas as follows:

First Episcopal District	$12,900.00
Second Episcopal District	13,900.00
Third Episcopal District	13,000.00
Fourth Episcopal District	9,850.00
Fifth Episcopal District	9,500.00
Sixth Episcopal District	7,750.00
Seventh Episcopal District	11,050.00
Eighth Episcopal District	9,000.00
Ninth Episcopal District	4,500.00
Tenth Episcopal District	6,650.00
Eleventh Episcopal District	1,900.00
	$100,000.00

I believe that I also stated to you that Mr. Fisher, Vice-President of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company of Salisbury had kindly consented to act as Treasurer in this campaign. At present we have collected something over $3,000.00 in cash. We have decided that there shall be no checking on this special fund until we have raised enough money to carry out the plans mentioned above.

I trust that our case will impress itself upon you to the extent that you can get the officers of the General Education Board to agree to help us in this final undertaking. We would certainly be happy if they would agree to give us dollar for dollar up to $200,000. If we could get a gift from the Board each time that we had raised five or ten thousand dollars, it would be a great impetus to the campaign. If the Board could not see its way clear to go fifty-fifty with us, then we would be happy to know to what extent they would help.

Our situation here is improving gradually. We reduced our budget considerably from last year's and the appropriation from our Department of Education will be larger than it was last year. Am glad to say that we have seven of our Annual Conferences to meet within the next thirty days and the college will share in the appropriations of each of them.

#2

Mr. Jackson Davis

We are to have our annual Trustee meeting on the fifth of June and it would be a great inspiration to us, if by that time, we could have something definite and encouraging in this great undertaking.

Hoping that our cause may continue to appeal to you, I beg to remain

Yours very truly

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

:d

MAR - 2 1935

NC - 8

May 22 1934

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

My dear President Trent:

Your letter of the 21st outlining plans for a campaign to raise $100,000 from the eleven Episcopal districts of the Church for Livingstone College is indeed encouraging and I hope very much that the people will respond to this appeal.

Your request to the Board to match the amount raised by you up to a total of $100,000 will be brought to the attention of the Board at the next opportunity. It will not be possible, however, to act on this request immediately, and I regret that we cannot give you a reply by the 5th of June when your Trustees hold their meeting.

With kind regards,

Cordially yours,

SIGNED JACKSON DAVIS

JD:H

MAR - 2 1935

nc-8

May 22 1934

Mr. L. H. Foster
Virginia State College
Petersburg, Virginia

My dear Mr. Foster:

The enclosed copy of a letter from President Trent has been received. He makes a definite proposal for raising $200,000 for completing the building program and paying up indebtedness. I recall that you planned to visit Livingstone and go over the financial situation, and I would appreciate a report from you at your convenience.

With best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

SIGNED JACKSON DAVIS

JD:H
CC W. W. B.

NC-8

Virginia State College
Petersburg, Virginia
June 15, 1934

Mr. Jackson Davis, Associate Director
General Education Board
804 Grace-American Building
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

My recent visit to Livingstone College at Salisbury, North Carolina revealed that this institution continues to experience exceedingly difficult financial problems and that its general financial condition shows no improvement over that of June, 1933. Progress seems to have been made, however, in the direction of a better understanding and a deeper sense of responsibility on the part of the Bishops of the A. M. E. Z. Church for the direction and support of the College. These churchmen appear decidedly more willing to share the decreased congregational contributions with the College and to give to the President opportunities for making certain direct contacts which have been either denied or else made ineffective in recent years. This improvement in attitude, if maintained, should help to make possible the continuing of this the largest and most important of the schools in the A. M. E. Z. connection.

The campaign now in progress contemplates the raising of $100,000. to be applied to the payment of indebtedness and to the completion of buildings. Plans for the campaign seem to have been carefully worked out. Responsibility for raising the amount has been placed upon the eleven Episcopal areas in amounts varying from a minimum of $1,900. to a maximum of $13,900. Approximabely $3,000.

has been paid in cash. The campaign money is being placed in the hands of a special treasurer with the understanding that expenditure or distribution of the fund will not be made until the goal is reached.

The faculty over a four year period is listed as follows:

	1930-1931	1931-1932	1932-1933	1933-1934
Men	13	11	12	9
Women	8	10	10	9
Total	21	21	22	18

In 1932-1933 there were 14 persons giving instruction. Only 11 were giving instruction in 1933-1934. The maximum salary remains at $2,000. and the minimum at $900. on a 9 month basis from which cuts averaging 10% are applied. Payment on current salaries are delinquent on an average of 3½ months. At April 1, 1934 the current indebtedness to teachers amounted to $7,742.47 and the old salaries were carried at $26,826.35.

The student enrollment over the last four year period follows:

	1930-1931	1931-1932	1932-1933	1933-1934
Men	110	84	78	68
Women	130	118	73	74
Total	240	202	151	142

The comparative distribution by classes for the last two years is as follows:

	1932-1933	1933-1934
Seniors	27	25
Juniors	26	20
Sophomores	42	32
Freshmen	39	55
Special	17	10
Total	151	142

The geographical distribution for the present school session follows:

	Men	Women	Total
Alabama	1	3	4
Connecticut	3	2	5
District of Columbia	1	x	1
Kentucky	2	1	3
Maryland	1	x	1
Massachusetts	1	x	1
Mississippi	1	1	2
New York	2	3	5
North Carolina	50	56	106
Pennsylvania	2	2	4
South Carolina	4	6	10
Total	68	74	142

The enrollment for 1933-1934 shows a decrease of 40% as compared with that of 1930-1931. The boarding students number 74, indicating a further decrease of 12% during session 1933-1934.

The report of the Auditor for fiscal year 1932-1933 shows an operating deficit of $72,455.76. This figure is made much too low because of the placing of an item of $34,911.70 in the current assets under "Accounts Receivable from Students". not over 10% good. This item should not be carried in the balance sheet.

Students' unpaid balances have been carried in the assets of the College as follows:

1929-1930	$23,005.07
1930-1931	21,464.78
1931-1932	29,164.10
1932-1933	34,911.70

The experience of the College leads to the conclusion that at least 90% of these listed assets are exceedingly doubtful and should be written off. Further, it should hardly be expected that the College will allow an annual accumulation in student debits of more than 25% of the total charge.

The Auditors report for last fiscal year does not indicate the indebtedness due on building operations nor does it carry satisfactory information regarding the plant and such unencumbered plant value as the College may now claim to hold. Inadequacy of the audit may be noted from the copy attached. The general financial procedure at the College shows improvement. The operating accounts and the students' ledger are in better hands and this work has been done with more intelligence and accuracy during the current year. Further improvement is planned and should be continued.

At June 1, 1933 the gross value of the College plant was estimated at		$536,500.
There was at that time outstanding indebtedness(exclusive of farm mortgage) amounting to		176,257.
so that the net capital fund amounted to		$360,243.
The gross plant value at April 1, 1934 is estimated by the officers of the College to remain at		$535,500.00
The outstanding current obligations made up of the items listed below amounted to		105,975.31
Bank overdraft	$ 1,076.98	
Notes Payable (General)	41,619.55	
Accounts Payable (Current)	18,548.68	
Accrued Salaries	34,568.83	
Due Endowment Fund	3,764.02	
Due Price Memorial Fund	6,397.25	
Leaving a balance of		429,524.69
From this should be deducted for capital obligations		72,154,40
Special loan of the Trustees	23,013.87	
Amount due on building operations	49,140.53	
so that a very liberal estimate of the net worth of the plant is		$357,370.29

There has been serious deterioration in the unfinished buildings. The increase in cost of completion due to this will amount to at least 10%. Materials cost will probably add an additional 15%. Also, the old buildings are greatly in need of repair and the plant value, if correctly fixed at $536,500. in 1933, is at this time greatly reduced.

The operating budget has been further reduced to meet the shrinkage in current income. For the fiscal period ending May 31, 1932 the actual current expenditure amounted to $67,871.35 as compared with $56,800.83 for 1933 and an estimate for 1934 of $46,000. The annual instructional cost has been reduced from $24,749.64 at May 31, 1932 to an estimate of $18,000. or over 27% for 1933-1934. The instructional expenditure is now approximately 39% of the total budget. The decreases in other departments of operation have not been made in such large proportion. Livingstone cannot hope to do reasonably satisfactory work if the present operating policy is continued.

No information was secured which would indicate that there is justification for continuing the farm operations. The farm property was bought on credit. The principal and much accumulated interest thereon must eventually be paid by the College. The operating cost is much in excess of the value of production and the annual loss is a serious burden on the College budget.

The officers of the College feel that the indebtedness and the estimated building cost will be reduced appreciably thru discounts and adjustments from sundry creditors. It is known, however, that there is much accrued interest not included in the indebtedness and that the unfinished buildings cannot be completed at the first contract price. Adjustments may be safely made in the outstanding obligations only with the written approval of the creditors.

The amounts required to pay all indebtedness and to complete the buildings started are as follows:

For maintenance operations	$105,975.31
" special loan	23,000.00
" past due building contracts	49,140.53
" completion of buildings	47,025.17
" farm mortgage	17,000.00
Total	242,141.01
Less probable accounts receivable	4,190.81
Net amount required	$237,950.20

It is my opinion that, aside from the $100,000. which the College plans to raise in the present campaign, a sum of approximately $150,000. will be required to pay the debts, complete the buildings, make essential repairs to old buildings and equipment, adjust the financial program and put Livingstone on its feet. I do not know to what extent the General Education Board has given assistance to institutions in the A. M. E. Z. connection. If it is thought by the Board that the accomplishments of this group through self help have been worth while and that the Livingstone emergency warrants assistance, you will probably wish to do a good job or else avoid such temporary assistance as will not prevent the closing of this college during the next few years. Authorization to spend a sum not to exceed $150,000. conditioned upon the availability of the $100,000. of the church campaign fund will do the job. A smaller amount will not be adequate. If Livingstone is to get and hold students and continue in the business of education it should accomplish the following without delay:

1. Pay its mortgages
2. Settle accounts with teachers and firms
3. Complete unfinished buildings

4. Make repairs in certain of the old buildings which are now almost unfit for use

5. Purchase some additional equipment necessary for the operation and educational program

6. Strengthen the teaching personnel

7. Adjust the financial program and procedure

The College and the Church will find that the raising of $100,000. is a tremendous task. The officers of the Board may feel that this and an additional sum of $150,000. represent a consideration hardly deserved by the College and by the 450,000 Negroes making up the membership of the A. M. E. Z. Church. There seems little hope without such an expenditure. With it, a useful institution will be saved and given new life and the church membership may be encouraged to continue along the line of self help which has characterized their years of sacrifice for this school. Aside from this, there is much to be learned in the matter of organization, direction and management by the officers of this church and its institutions. The Board will have opportunity to do a real service in working with the Bishops to save and properly direct Livingstone. Such a service will be reflected in the future in other activities of the A. M. E. Z. Church.

I have conferred with many persons relative to the Livingstone matter. If you wish a discussion or additional written information in more detail bearing upon this subject, please advise me.

Very sincerely yours,

L. H. Foster.

NC 8

WWB TA DHS JUL 19 34 JJ FJ. AHS

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

CONFERENCE: L. H. Foster
Jackson Davis

June 25 1934

Mr. Foster handed me two copies of his report on Livingstone accompanied by the treasurer's report.

It would require $250,000 to clear up debts, put the buildings in proper repair and finish and equip the buildings partly erected.

There has been considerable improvement in the way accounts are kept, but the financial condition is rather worse than at the time of his former investigation. There is a greater sense of responsibility on the part of the bishops and board of trustees, and they are seriously undertaking a campaign to raise $100,000. The President of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company of Salisbury is treasurer of the special fund which is kept separate from the other accounts. However, the actual condition of the college is not fully realized by the trustees and friends. They are in serious danger of losing the property. North Carolina would have colleges enough to meet the need without Livingstone, but the loss of this institution would be a serious blow to Negro initiative and self-help. Mr. Foster suggested that it would be helpful to meet with a committee of the Board in Salisbury, including the chairman, President Trent and the treasurer of the special fund and one or two of the bishops.

Mr. Foster thought if the Board would undertake to help it would be advisable to recognize $250,000 as the total sum required and he thought counseling with them in their accounting and in meeting their obligations would be a valuable experience for the entire group.

JACKSON DAVIS

JD:H

NC-8

COPY

MAR 14 1942

July 23, 1934

President W. J. Trent,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, N.C.

Dear Mr. Trent:-

I am always glad to hear from you and to cooperate with you in any possible way.

Concerning the two inquiries which you have made, may I suggest the following:

1. In view of the present heavy load of indebtedness you are carrying, and according to the report made to Mr. Davis by Mr. Foster, it appears that the indebtedness is growing rather than decreasing. This, I am sure, makes it all the more embarrassing to you and at the same time makes it more difficult for the General Education Board to lend assistance. If your Board of trustees could find some way within the next three or four months, say by the first of November, to secure considerable aid from the church which supports Livingstone College, there might at least be some hope of cooperation by the Board at their meeting in November or December. You will understand, I am sure, that I have no sort of authority to commit the Board to any policy. I am encouraged, however, to believe, that if the trustees of Livingstone College, as I have said, should find it possible to raise considerable sums of money within the next four months, that within itself would carry great weight with the officials and members of the General Education Board. I hope you will be able to do something like this.

2. Concerning possible aid from FERE funds for your athletic field, it seems to me you should see your county or city superintendent, and especially your local director of relief. For the moment I have forgotten her name. She would be able to tell you whether or not you could qualify for Federal aid, and, if so, upon what terms. If there is a possibility for help then your local director of relief would present the matter to Mrs. O'Berry, the State Administrator, for official action.

If there is any thing further which we can do to help you on either of these projects or other matters, we shall be glad to do what we can.

With cordial good wishes, I am

Very sincerely yours,

N. C. Newbold

NCN-P

Orig. to be returned to NCN - 10-22-1934

MAR 14 1942

NC-8

COPY

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY N. C.

July 25, 1934

Dr. N. C. Newbold, Director
Division Negro Education
Raleigh, North Carolina

My dear Doctor Newbold:

I wish to thank you for your letter of the twenty-third. I am entirely in accord with item number one in your letter as to what we should do as chief supporters of Livingstone College. I am presenting this whole matter to our Board of Trustees next week in their meeting at Asheville. I can not see how we can get along unless we do something like this. I have attempted to hammer this into the sub-consciousness of the leaders for quite a while and I see, more and more, that they are beginning to realize the seriousness of this matter in the light in which it has been presented.

I have already talked with Mrs. Linton as to item two and we are to know in a few days what can be done.

Thanking you for your continued and heartiest support, I beg to remain,

Yours very truly,

(Signed) W. J. Trent
President

WJT:jd

Orig. to be returned to NCN - 10-22-1934

NC-8

MAR 14 1942

A	SD	12/15/34	SD	12/14/34
			WBH.	12/19/34

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

December 14, 1934

Mr. Jackson Davis
General Education Board
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

The cash returns are coming in on our Sacrifice Gift Fund. It takes some time to hear from the whole area of the Church, as it extends through such wide areas of the country. Up to the present, we have $6,000 on deposit in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company in this special fund, and are receiving contributions in each day's mail. The Thanksgiving Day alone effort brought in something like Twelve Hundred Dollars for the institution. It is rather interesting that our members are doing this right on the eve of the holidays, and this, to my mind, shows that they are very interested in the future of Livingstone College.

If it could be possible, as I stated some months ago, for the Board to see its way clear to guarantee us $5,000 each time we raise and deposit a like amount in the bank, it would hasten the conclusion of our long-drawn out situation here. You know, of course, whether such a thing can be done. If it can, I feel certain you will be glad to help it come through successfully.

I trust that you will have a very happy Christmas, and regret very much that I have not had the opportunity to see you in recent months. I hope, however, that you are in the best of health, and that your work is progressing nicely.

Again thanking you for your continued interest in our work, I beg to remain

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

:d

MAR 14 1942

December 15 1934

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

My dear President Trent:

Thank you for your good letter of December 14 telling me of the encouraging progress of your campaign to raise funds for Livingstone College. I have been thinking about you a good deal lately and wondering how you have been getting along in your uphill struggle.

I note your request that the Board give $5,000 each time you raise and deposit a like amount in the bank. In discussing the Livingstone situation with the officers, we have had the feeling that in any plan of assistance that might be worked out there should be assurance that enough money would be secured to solve your problem completely.

If I cannot come to Livingstone myself, we shall arrange to have a member of our staff to confer with you about the situation sometime within the near future.

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Very sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

JD:H

C O P Y

(Original in S C 1)

NC-8

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

804 Grace-American Building

Richmond, Va.

December 17, 1934

Mr. A. W. Armour
General Education Board
New York City

My dear Mr. Armour:

* *

We have had several conferences with and appeals from President W. J. Trent of Livingstone College at Salisbury, North Carolina. Mr. Foster has been there and made a report, but I should like to have you look into the situation sometime at your convenience. Perhaps you could visit both Livingstone and Furman on the same trip. There is no immediate emergency in either case, and you could just suit your own convenience. Furman is a white institution, but it is one of the colleges with which we shall be concerned in our Southern Program.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) JACKSON DAVIS

JD:H

COPY

(Original in S C 1)

NC-8

December 18, 1934.

Dear Mr. Davis:

I have just received your letter of December 17th about the accounting and business department of Furman University, and also about Livingstone College. I shall be delighted to do as you request. Undoubtedly, I shall hear from Mr. Arnett and/or Mr. Brierley on the subject. The enclosed memorandum regarding an interview with Dr. Frank A. Smith will be most interesting to you, I am sure. Oddly enough, he expressed himself precisely as you did in your statement to President Nelson and Dr. Eugene Carder some weeks ago in our room here.

With every good wish, I am,

Very sincerely yours,

A. W. ARMOUR

Mr. Jackson Davis
804 Grace-American Building
Richmond, Virginia

AWA/GMC

(Original in Ga 204)

NC-8

C
O
P
Y

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD

804 G race-American Building

Richmond, Va.

D ecember 26, 1934

Mr. Trevor Arnett
General Education Board
New York City

My dear Mr. Arnett:

President Dowell of Mercer, has written you regarding the fav orable situation for a complete reorganization of the business relationships of Mercer and his desire to have Mr. Armour study the various aspects of the present organization and advise with him both as to accounting and reorganization. I believe that Mr. Armour could render a very useful service.

President Geer of Furman in a recent interview in Richmond, discussed his business problems and expressed a desire to have Mr. Armour make a study of his business organization.

President T rent of Livingstone College is making some headway raising funds to complete his building program and he sends me an occasional report expressing a desire to keep in touch with us and to have us visit Livingstone.

It would be very helpful if Mr. Armour could visit these three institutions sometime in the near future. I should be glad to talk with you and with him more fully about each situation the next time I see you.

With kindest regards,

Very sincerely yours,

(Signed) JACKSON DAVIS

JD:H

JAN 16 1935

nc-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

January 14, 1935

Mr. Jackson Davis
804 Grace-American Building
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

Your letter of some weeks ago was received and read with deepest interest. We are looking forward to a visit from you or your representative, as stated in this communication.

I certainly hope we can find some solutions for our problems here at Livingstone . Of course, The General Education Board has its definite methods of helping, and those seeking its aid must comply with the conditions. It would be a mighty great lift to us at the present time if some definite amount could be assured us. My idea,when asking for the condition-al grant, carried with it the plan of raising enough money to complete the entire job here. This, as I understand it, is the same idea I conveyed to you in my last letter.

Thanking you for the courtesies shown I beg to remain

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

:d

P. S. I am to be in New York City attending the Bishops' Meeting from the twenty-second through the twenty-ninth. One of the sessions of the meeting will be devoted to the Campaign.

JAN 16 1935

NC-8

January 15 1935

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

My dear President Trent:

I have your letter of the 14th. Mr. A. W. Armour of our staff will visit Livingstone shortly. You will probably hear from him as to a definite date. I note that you are to be in New York attending the Bishops' Meeting, January 22 - 29. We shall be very glad to have you drop in at our office, 49 West 49th Street, 55th Floor, and if Mr. Armour is there, you might have a talk with him.

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Cordially yours,

JACKSON DAVIS (SIGNED)

JD:H

CC A.W. Armour

JAN 23 1935

NC-8

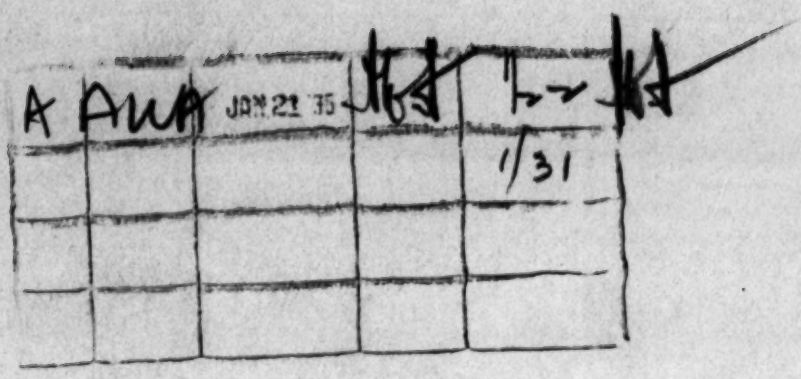
VIRGINIA STATE COLLEGE FOR NEGROES
PETERSBURG, VIRGINIA

JOHN M. GANDY, PRESIDENT

WILLIAM A. ROGERS, SECRETARY

LUTHER H. FOSTER
TREASURER-BUSINESS MANAGER

January 20, 1935



Mr. A. W. Armour
% General Education Board
42 - West 49th Street
New York, New York

Dear Mr. Armour:

I am enclosing information taken from my file with respect to Livingstone College. It is my hope that this will be of service to you in the investigation which you plan to make during the coming week. After you have looked this matter over please let me know if there is any point on which you desire further information. It is probable that I can get in touch with you with a view of meeting your wishes in this connection before you take your trip South.

I appreciate very much the courtesies extended by you and your associates on my recent visit to New York. I am trying to contact Dr. Moton and I hope to have something definite with respect to the Tuskegee situation to report to you during the next few days.

Very sincerely yours,

L. H. Foster.

LHF:J
Encls.

FORM 964

JAN 22 1935

NC-8

January 22, 1935.

Dear Mr. Foster:

I greatly appreciate your thoughtful letter of January 20th enclosing such a large file of data with respect to Livingstone College, as well as a copy of the Annual Catalogue for 1952-53. All of these documents will be returned with care in due course. It will be a pleasure to talk with you again about Tuskegee after you have contacted with Dr. Moton, and I shall advise you definitely when I can be in Richmond as soon as my plans are completed. This may not be until Monday the 28th, but I shall try to get away Friday night of this week, in which case it might be convenient for you to visit with me Saturday morning.

Sincerely yours,

A. W. ARMOUR

Mr. L. H. Foster,
Virginia State College,
Petersburg, Virginia.

AWA/CMC

C/C to J.D. & L.M.F.

NC-8

JAN 30 1935

T.A.		JA
D.H.S.	JAN 28	DHS
W.W.B.	JAN 29	WWB
AMJ		AMJ

Carbon Copy to J.D. & L.M.F.

INTERVIEWS:

President William J. Trent of Livingstone College, Salisbury, North Carolina, with Mr. A. W. Armour

January 25, 1935

President Trent dropped in without appointment to inquire when A.W.A. would be going down to talk with them about their fiscal affairs. The President was in town attending some meetings of his denominational group and just dropped in for a moment. He was advised that a visit will be made at the earliest practicable date - probably within the next week.

A. W. Armour

GMC

FORM 624

JAN 31 1935

NC-8

January 31, 1935.

Dear Mr. Foster:

I return herewith the material on Livingstone College which you were kind enough to send me some time back. This consists of the Catalogue for 1932-33, and a sheaf of correspondence. I am, however, taking the liberty of retaining one item out of this batch until I go down there. It is the copy of your letter to Mr. Jackson Davis dated June 15, 1934.

Again thanking you for your courtesy in allowing me to have the use of these items, I remain

Very sincerely yours,

A. W. ARMOUR

Mr. L. H. Foster,
Virginia State College,
Petersburg, Virginia.

AWA/GMC

C/C to J.D. & L.M.F.

Original to T.A. za
D.H.S. DHS
W.W.B. - WWB
AWJ

MAR - 4 1935

Carbon Copy to J.D. & L.M.F.

NC - 8

Memorandum of Visit by Mr. A. W. Armour to Livingstone College,
Salisbury, North Carolina
February 5, 1935

I had an interview with President Trent and Business Manager Young. As the Audit Report prepared by George H. Emery, C.P.A., of Statesville, N.C., only includes certain of the assets and liabilities of the College - the current group in the main - it was necessary to do some digging to get a fairly complete statement of the situation. Beyond a general notion that $200,000 would enable the College to complete the unfinished group of buildings, wipe out all outstanding liabilities (with some healthy compromises, however,) and set the institution on its feet, there was little to go on. However, an extended conference enabled me to set up the following summary of liabilities, plus the last estimate (made in March 1933) of the cost to complete the buildings, including equipment.

Notes payable, as of May 31, 1934	$39,562.24	
Trade accounts payable, as of May 31, 1934	18,356.04	
Accrued salaries, as of May 31, 1934	33,727.80	
Personal loans,	1,469.24	
Due to endowment and other funds	10,434.08	$103,549.40
Amounts due to contractors, etc., in respect of the new (and unfinished) buildings, with interest to March 18, 1933	$49,140.53	
Approximate amount of interest on the above from 3/18/33 to date	4,400.00	53,540.53 ✓
Special loan due to bank, guaranteed by Trustees (as the Trustees have paid about $15,000 of this sum up to now, the amount actually due the bank is about $8,000, while the difference is due the Trustees, as evidenced by promissory notes held by them.)		23,013.87
Farm Mortgage, plus past due interest		20,000.00
Due to the City of Salisbury for paving assessments		18,000.00
Total amount of Liabilities		$218,103.80

Carried Forward,	$218,103.80
Estimate of Architects, as of March 19, 1933, of the cost of completing the buildings (It is apparent that the present cost will be considerably greater as two further years of deterioration have developed.)	47,025.15
So that the total amount needed by the College to pay off accumulated liabilities, complete unfinished structures, and get a fresh start, is something like	$265,128.95

Certain other considerations should be noted in respect of the foregoing - namely,

1. No provision has been made for whatever operating deficit will develop during the current fiscal year. As of December 31st, 1934, the expenditures exceeded the income by about $6,500, and the Business Manager thought they would so hold the situation that the end of the year (May 31, 1935) would result in a deficiency of about $5,000. On the other hand, President Trent asserted that there would be no deficit. I left these two gentlemen arguing that point out between themselves.

2. A reduction of $1,301.28 has been made in back salaries during the present school year. Current payments are on the basis of 80% of the stated rates.

3. No increases in accounts payable or notes payable have been made during the present year. The College is holding the line there, as they put it.

4. Very healthy concessions are expected by the President when the time comes to make payment of the accumulated liabilities. The local tradesmen will concede fully 30%, and the contractors fully 25%, on the unfinished building obligations, and the faculty at least 30% on back salaries - so President Trent anticipates. Negro ecclesiastical finance seems to involve all manner of side deals, backings and fillings, and whatnot.

5. The A.M.E. Zion friends of the mother church in Harlem are planning to send down $8,000 odd to pay off the balance of the note referred to. This will likely arrive about the middle of February. Eventually, so the President hopes, the Trustees will donate their claims for the remaining $15,000 odd.

6. Too much emphasis cannot be placed on the uncertainty attached to the estimate of the cost to complete the structures, as determined by the Architects in March 1933. The progress of disintegration is obvious to even an inexperienced observer - and two years have advanced this a good deal.

It should be kept in mind that the A.M.E. Zion is a rather large and active Negro Church. It was founded in New York by Bishop Varick in 1796. Livingstone is its only college and the whole denomination is behind it to a remarkable degree. Right now a campaign is under way to raise what they hope will be the supplementary $100,000, and at the moment $6,183 is on deposit in a special bank account in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company of Salisbury. No checks are to be drawn against this account save for the purposes indicated in the stated campaign objective. Mr. Fisher, the Vice-President of the Bank and Trust Company, is the Treasurer of the campaign.

While it is difficult to visualize the realization of such an ambitious objective by these people, nevertheless it should be noted that the $100,000 has been distributed in quotas to the eleven Episcopal Districts, and in every instance the quota has been accepted. These quotas range from $1,900 to $13,900. It is the confident belief of the leaders that a challenging gift from the G.E.B. would so energize the denomination that the goal would be reached. Their request indicates that they would like to collect an equal amount each time a total of $5,000 has been deposited in this special bank account.

One consideration should be especially noted. This is an endeavor of the Negroes, by the Negroes, and for the Negroes. It is not an institution developed by white philanthopists. Whatever its imperfections, it represents a totally indigenous development.

A. W. Armour

Accompanying the original copy of this memorandum are the following exhibits:

1) Statement prepared March 18, 1933 by the Architects, Messrs. Hentz, Adler, & Schultze, indicating the obligations, as of that date, in respect of the unfinished buildings, and the estimated cost to complete them.
2) Analysis of enrollment for 1934-35
3) Approved Budget for 1934-35
4) Analysis of certain Income and Expenditure figures

GMC

March 18, 1935

(1)

STATEMENT SHOWING TOTAL CLAIMS
LESS 25% AND ITEMS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE PRICE MEMORIAL BUILDING & POWER HOUSE
LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE, SALISBURY, N.C.

****

ARCHITECTS
HENTZ, ADLER & SHUTZE
ATLANTA, GA.

****

			LESS 25% ON CLAIMS
PRICE MEMORIAL BUILDING			
General contract (claim)	$34,209.08		
Interest to Date	3,790.69		
Court Costs	1,014.10		
		$39,013.87	$29,260.40
To Complete General Contract (Estimate)		22,980.36	22,980.36
Heating Contract (claim)		3,112.35	2,334.26
To Complete Heating Contract (estimate)		9,054.64	9,054.64
Equipment and Furniture (estimate)		13,688.00	13,688.00
POWER HOUSE			
General Contract (claim)	$ 3,250.00		
Interest to Date	397.50		
Court Costs	11.80		
		$3,659.30	2,744.48
To Complete General Contract (estimate)		200.00	200.00
CHIMNEY			
Chimney Contract (claim)	647.33		
Interest to Date	79.78		
Court Costs	10.70		
		737.81	553.36
ARCHITECT			
Balance due for Plans & Supervision (claim)		2,617.20	1,962.90
To Complete Supervision (estimate)		1,102.15	1,102.15
TOTAL TO SETTLE CLAIMS AND COMPLETE		$96,165.68	
AND ALSO TOTAL TO DISCOUNT CLAIMS 25% AND COMPLETE			$83,860.55

1

1934-1935 LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE ENROLMENT

as of October 15, 1934

	Men	Women	Total in class
Senior	9	13	22
Junior	18	12	30
Sophomore	19	18	37
Freshman	25	47	72
Special	1	1	2
Totals	72	91	163

BOARDING AND DAY STUDENTS

	Men	Women	Total
BOARDING	44	42	86
Resident non-board'g.	3	-	3
DAY STUDENTS	25	49	74
	72	91	163

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION

	Men	Women	Total
Alabama	2	1	3
Connecticut	3	1	4
District Columbia	1	-	1
Florida	-	1	1
Maryland	1	2	3
Massachusetts	1		1
Mississippi	2	1	3
New Jersey	-	1	1
New York	4	1	5
North Carolina	54	74	128
Ohio	-	1	1
Pennsylvania	1	2	3
South Carolina	1	6	7
Tennessee	1	-	1
AFRICA	1	-	1
	72	91	163

EXTENSION ENROLLMENT:	
Statesville, N. C.	37
Albemarle, N. C.	13
Lexington, N. C.	10
Salisbury, N. C.	65
Total enrolled	125

GRAND TOTAL ENROLLED ---- 288

PROPOSED BUDGET 1934-1935

Expense

ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL	
Administrative salaries	$ 4,300.00
Office salaries	1,755.00
Office expense	400.00
Stationery and postage	450.00
Telephone and telegraph	300.00
Interest	1,600.00
Auditing	125.00
Commencement expense	150.00
PROMOTIONAL	
Bulletins, advertising, and catalogues	250.00
Travel-officers and faculty	300.00
Other promotional expense	75.00
INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICE	
Salaries-Professors, librarians and assistants	19,475.00
Instructional supplies-including labs	750.00
Scholarships	1,500.00
Library expense	500.00
Lyceum and lectures	75.00
PLANT OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE	
Salaries-also wages to students	1,350.00
Supplies	350.00
Repairs	200.00
Fuel, light and water	2,500.00
Insurance	500.00
Truck and carting	500.00
DORMITORIES AND DINING HALL	
Salaries-also wages to students	3,225.00
Supplies and provisions	4,000.00
Medical service and supplies	150.00
Equipment for current use	200.00
FARM OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE	
Wages	1,200.00
Supplies	250.00
Repairs	100.00
OTHER	
Athletics	500.00
Miscellaneous	150.00
Total	47,180.00

Income

STUDENTS		
Tuition and fees		$10,000.00
Dormitories and dining hall		12,000.00
DONATIONS, GRATUITIES etc.		
Church Department of Education		12,000.00
Church and Conferences		2,000.00
Private donations-Dr.Mason & others		3,000.00
Slater Fund		3,000.00
N.C.State Department of Education		500.00
ENDOWMENT INCOME		
Interests and rents		1,250.00
MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITIES		
Bookstore-net		100.00
Farm		1,000.00
Athletics		500.00
Sundry income		1,830.00
	Total	47,180.00

4

COMPARISON OF CERTAIN
INCOME AND EXPENDITURE FIGURES
June 1, 1934 to Jan. 1, 1935

7 12 17

Income From Students - Current

Amounts Owed	$15,959.54
Amounts Paid In	10,417.59
Percentage Paid In	65%

Salaries

Salaries Owed - Current	$17,608.26
Salaries Paid	14,005.59
Percentage Paid	80%

Accrued Salaries

Accrued Salaries Owed	$33,991.30
Amounts Paid on Accrued Sal.	1,301.28
Percentage paid	4%

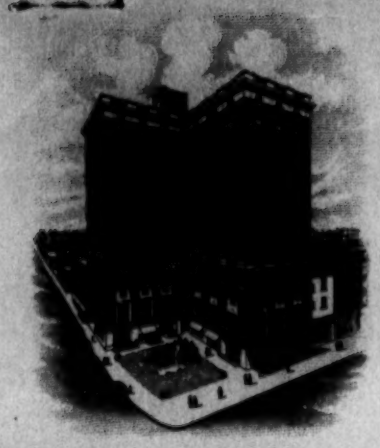
Appropriation (from Mr. E. Zinn Church Dept of Education (Sep 8 0/5) may be paid

Amount Due	$21,000.00
Amount Received	10,824.45
Percentage Received	52%

FEB - 9 1935

NC-8

Livingstone College



THE POINSETT

CAROLINAS' FINEST HOTEL
FIREPROOF
200 ROOMS EACH WITH BATH
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

J. MASON ALEXANDER
MANAGING DIRECTOR

FEB-7'35

AWWB		WWB	2-7-'35
TA	FEB 21 '35		
DHS			

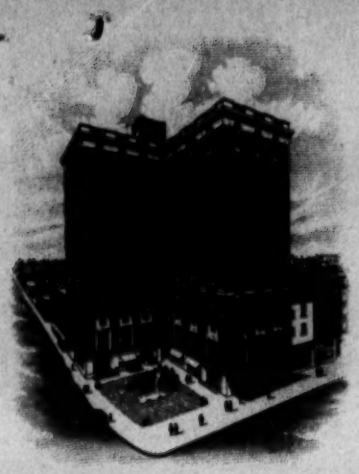
February 6th 1935

Dear Mr.Brierley:

I had a very good talk with L.H.Foster in Richmond on Monday. He had a visit with Dr.Moton some days before and it is gratifying to know that the Doctor is with us 100% in the recommendations we have made in respect of fiscal procedures,etc. For one thing,he is in favor of eliminating from the Business Committee the departmental executives whose log-rolling makes it difficult to get rid of certain expenditures. Then too,he appreciates the wisdom of making the Budget Director a man of authority - with power,for one thing,to set the Purchasing Department in order. This is the "focal point" where more money is being lost than at any other spot in the line-up. He desires that opportunity be given to the present incumbent,(a Mr.Johnston,who goes back to the BTW days) to play the game with Mr.Holsey,the new Budget Director but if the worthy Mr.Johnston fails to do this,Dr.Moton will take any action the circumstances may warrant. Another striking fact is that already evidence is being furnished that the adjustments we suggested a year ago would save at least $40,000 a year,(the amount of the requested contribution.) For one thing,tightening up of students' accounts has resulted in an impressive showing. The enrollment for 1934-5 is 15% less than that for 1933-4, and the charges billed to students for September and October 1934 are $18,127.81 less than the corresponding billings for those two months in 1933. However,the cash collections from students increased $6.763.73 over the corresponding

GENERAL JOEL ROBERTS POINSETT (1778-1851)

THE GORGEOUS POINSETTIA, THE "FLOR DE PARQUE" OF MEXICO, WHOSE FLAME-LIKE BEAUTY GREETS AND GLADDENS THE CHRISTMAS SEASON, WAS INTRODUCED INTO THE UNITED STATES BY THE DISTINGUISHED SOUTH CAROLINIAN, GENERAL JOEL ROBERTS POINSETT, THEN MINISTER TO MEXICO. REMARKABLE IN HIS DAY AS AUTHOR, STATESMAN, ORATOR, SCIENTIST AND BOTANIST, AND AT ONE TIME A RESIDENT OF GREENVILLE, NO GIFT OF HIS GENIUS IS MORE PRIZED THAN THIS FLOWER THAT BEARS HIS NAME.



J. MASON ALEXANDER
MANAGING DIRECTOR

THE POINSETT

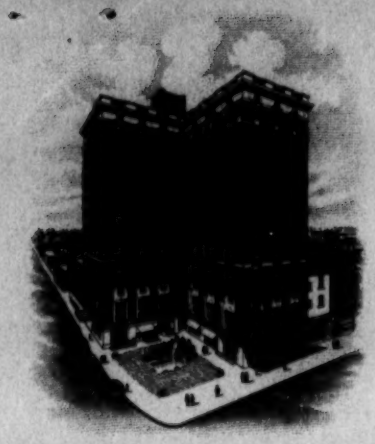
CAROLINAS' FINEST HOTEL
FIREPROOF
200 ROOMS EACH WITH BATH
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

two months a year back. This goes to show what can be done when greater discrimmination is exercised in the bestowal of student credits,etc. Another thing. Our report expressed the opinion that much unnecessary student labor was being performed - the thought,obviously,being to find some sort of work to enable students to stay in school. This year all the services have been maintained on as good a level as previously while the credits for students'labor for those two months (September and October 1934) were $5,290.05 less than the corresponding credits for September and October 1933. All this is distinctly in the line of progress. Thus far,no real dent has been made on the purchasing situation,but when the specifications have been rewritten and methods of calling for bids revised, undoubtedly,(so Mr.Foster,a man of years of experience in that very field,believes,) further healthy savings will develop. We may feel encouraged,perhaps,over the whole development. Mr.Davis spoke with Dr.Moton over the phone,(the Doctor is recreating at a nearby Virginia farm,)while I was in Richmond and the Principal asked if I could come down for a day or so to confer with his business executives with reference to the next step. I told him that I would be happy to be of any service,and that I would communicate his request to you. I personally feel that Mr.Foster should plan to sit in on the purchasing situation for some time to come, at odd times of course,as it will require careful nursing along - particularly in in view of the Principal's not unnatural desire to strengthen the "weaker brother" at present on the job. It will take time to tone up that branch of the service.

Fr. JH

GENERAL JOEL ROBERTS POINSETT (1778-1851)

THE GORGEOUS POINSETTIA, THE "FLOR DE PARQUE" OF MEXICO, WHOSE FLAME-LIKE BEAUTY GREETS AND GLADDENS THE CHRISTMAS SEASON, WAS INTRODUCED INTO THE UNITED STATES BY THE DISTINGUISHED SOUTH CAROLINIAN, GENERAL JOEL ROBERTS POINSETT, THEN MINISTER TO MEXICO. REMARKABLE IN HIS DAY AS AUTHOR, STATESMAN, ORATOR, SCIENTIST AND BOTANIST, AND AT ONE TIME A RESIDENT OF GREENVILLE, NO GIFT OF HIS GENIUS IS MORE PRIZED THAN THIS FLOWER THAT BEARS HIS NAME.



J. MASON ALEXANDER
MANAGING DIRECTOR

THE POINSETT

CAROLINAS' FINEST HOTEL
FIREPROOF
200 ROOMS EACH WITH BATH
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

Yesterday I had a good visit at Livingstone. These brethren are surely confronted with financial difficulties - but as the precise amount of their fiscal problem is not very clear to them, they are mercifully spared anxiety over any specific total amount. For one thing, the probable outcome of the 1934-5 current operations was not clear. The Business Manager told me they figured on about a $5,000 deficit but the President stated that there would be no deficit. I left the two gentlemen arguing it out. As the accounts submitted for audit do not reflect many of the capital obligations, one has to do considerable digging to get at the real grand total to be faced up to. However, I finally set it down as follows, and both the President and the financial officer agreed that it was a correct summation.

Notes Payable, as of May 31st 1934	$39,562.24	
Trade Accounts Payable, as of May 31st 1934	18,356.04	
Accrued Salaries, as of May 31st 1934	33,727.80	
Personal Loans,	1,469.24	
Due to Endowment and other funds,	10,434.08	103,549.40
Amounts due to contractors, etc., in respect of new (and unfinished) buildings, with interest to March 18th 1933	49,140.53	
Approximate amount of interest from March 18/33 to date	4,400.00	
Estimate of the Architects, as of March 18th 1933, of the cost to complete the structures,	47,025.15	100,565.68
(It should be noted that almost 2 years have elapsed since this figure was arrived at, and the process of deterioration during that time will mean that a much larger sum would now be required to complete the buildings.)		
Forward		204,115.08

GENERAL JOEL ROBERTS POINSETT (1778-1851)

THE GORGEOUS POINSETTIA, THE "FLOR DE PARQUE" OF MEXICO, WHOSE FLAME-LIKE BEAUTY GREETS AND GLADDENS THE CHRISTMAS SEASON, WAS INTRODUCED INTO THE UNITED STATES BY THE DISTINGUISHED SOUTH CAROLINIAN, GENERAL JOEL ROBERTS POINSETT, THEN MINISTER TO MEXICO. REMARKABLE IN HIS DAY AS AUTHOR, STATESMAN, ORATOR, SCIENTIST AND BOTANIST, AND AT ONE TIME A RESIDENT OF GREENVILLE, NO GIFT OF HIS GENIUS IS MORE PRIZED THAN THIS FLOWER THAT BEARS HIS NAME.

THE POINSETT

CAROLINAS' FINEST HOTEL
FIREPROOF
200 ROOMS EACH WITH BATH
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

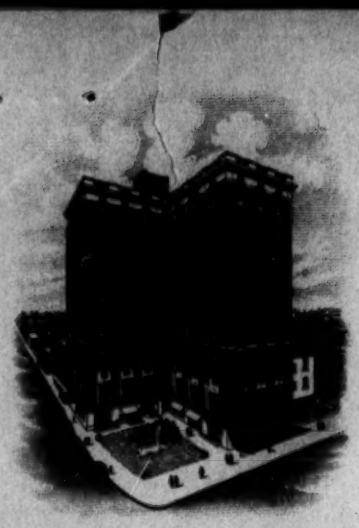
J. MASON ALEXANDER
MANAGING DIRECTOR

Forward	204,115.08
Special Loan, guaranteed by trustees,	23,013.87
(All but about $8,000 of this has been paid by the trustees to the bank, so that the sum due the trustees is about $15,000 and the sum due the bank about $8,000)	
Farm mortgage, with past due interest	20,000.00
Due the City of Salisbury in respect of paving assessments,	18,000.00
So that the total amount the College needs to complete the unfinished buildings, pay off obligations, and get a fresh start is something like	265,128.95

This, of course, makes no provision for whatever operating deficit may develop in respect of the 1934-5 school year. Right here the question natural arises as to the adequacy of the $200,000 indicated as the objective in the request to the GEB for a $100,000 contribution. The answer is that the President expects some healthy compromises. For one thing, he says the faculty will be glad to "forget" 30% of their back salaries, the contractors will settle for 75% of their claims, the trade accounts can be settled on a 70% basis, and the trustees will likely "forget" the $15,000 eventually. More substantial, however, is a special effort on the part of the A.M.E. Zion mother church in Harlem which is undertaking to raise the $8,000 necessary to pay off the special bank loan by February 12th. Furthermore, the $200,000 Campaign is actively under way and yesterday $6,200 was on deposit in a special bank account in which all Campaign receipts will be segregated.

GENERAL JOEL ROBERTS POINSETT (1778-1851)

THE GORGEOUS POINSETTIA, THE "FLOR DE PARQUE" OF MEXICO, WHOSE FLAME-LIKE BEAUTY GREETS AND GLADDENS THE CHRISTMAS SEASON, WAS INTRODUCED INTO THE UNITED STATES BY THE DISTINGUISHED SOUTH CAROLINIAN, GENERAL JOEL ROBERTS POINSETT, THEN MINISTER TO MEXICO. REMARKABLE IN HIS DAY AS AUTHOR, STATESMAN, ORATOR, SCIENTIST AND BOTANIST, AND AT ONE TIME A RESIDENT OF GREENVILLE, NO GIFT OF HIS GENIUS IS MORE PRIZED THAN THIS FLOWER THAT BEARS HIS NAME.



J. MASON ALEXANDER
MANAGING DIRECTOR

THE POINSETT

CAROLINAS' FINEST HOTEL
FIREPROOF
200 ROOMS EACH WITH BATH
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

Negro ecclesiastical finance involves more backing and filling and side deals than you can imagine,but this effort seems to have momentum and may make some progress, although one cannot quite imagine these brethren raising such a large sum as $100,000. President Trent says he is asking the Board to give one half but to make payments on the basis of an offsetting $5,000 every time the A.M.E.Zion folk collect $5,000 in cash. This is the only college under the auspices of the A.M.E.Zion Church - a Wesleyan body founded by "Bishop" Varick in Harlem in 1796. Very probably a result of the preaching in the Colonies of John Wesley and Whitfield. Mr.Foster says the Board could safely offer the $100,000 with perfect confidence that they would never be called upon to pay it,but with the $5,000 instalment proviso I personally feel these people may go a fair part of the way. The President understood perfectly that I am in no position to encourage him even,being merely a fact-gatherer.

President Geer comes shortly to drive me out to Furman. "See what a large letter I have written unto thee with mine own hand" - but I have the jump on St.Paul in this respect,my little portable helps me to submit a much more presentable result.

With every good wish,

Very sincerely yours,

GENERAL JOEL ROBERTS POINSETT (1778-1851)

THE GORGEOUS POINSETTIA, THE "FLOR DE PARQUE" OF MEXICO, WHOSE FLAME-LIKE BEAUTY GREETS AND GLADDENS THE CHRISTMAS SEASON, WAS INTRODUCED INTO THE UNITED STATES BY THE DISTINGUISHED SOUTH CAROLINIAN, GENERAL JOEL ROBERTS POINSETT, THEN MINISTER TO MEXICO. REMARKABLE IN HIS DAY AS AUTHOR, STATESMAN, ORATOR, SCIENTIST AND BOTANIST, AND AT ONE TIME A RESIDENT OF GREENVILLE, NO GIFT OF HIS GENIUS IS MORE PRIZED THAN THIS FLOWER THAT BEARS HIS NAME.

FORM 664

FEB - 9 1935

AMJ SC.8-EEJ AMJ

Held

AWA	FEB 21 '35	

nc-8

February 7, 1935.

Dear Armour:

There was handed me this afternoon your letter of February 6th, giving an account of your conference with Mr. Foster on Tuskegee Institute and the result of your visit to Livingstone College. It looks as if you are having a strenuous time of it. The statement setting forth the financial condition of Livingstone paints a very gloomy picture. It seems extremely unlikely that the institution will be able to get from under that heavy burden of indebtedness.

Mr. Arnett has read your letter and thinks well of the suggestion that you visit Tuskegee for a conference with the business executives. It may be possible for you to arrange this on your present trip, but this is a matter for you to decide. Mr. Arnett says if it cannot be done conveniently, you may wish to make a special trip of it.

We are all happy to know that your brother is on the mend, and express the hope that his recovery will be rapid. Do not forget what Mrs. Brierley and I said to you - that when he is out of the hospital he must come to Tenafly to spend some time with us. The four of us will have a good time together.

With very best wishes in which all in the office join, I am always

Sincerely yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

Mr. A. W. Armour,
c/o Mrs. Mary McLeod Bethune,
Bethune-Cookman College.
Daytona-Beach, Florida.

WWB/GMC

NC-8

FEB 19 1935

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N.C.

A	AWA	Feb 13	GMC	Feb 17

February 11, 1935

Mr. Alexander W. Armour
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York City

My dear Mr. Armour:

According to an understanding with you, I was to secure certain information about our farm and mail same to you at Greenville, South Carolina on the day following your visit to Livingstone College.

The information given me the next day by the lawyers was to the effect that Mrs. Henderson, the owner of the farm, has a very sick son. For this reason they were unable to discuss the matter with her. The lawyers, however, have promised to supply the information as soon as possible. Am very sorry to have been delayed in writing to you, but I have waited from day to day with the hope of having something definite to report.

We enjoyed your visit to Livingstone College very much and trust that your impression was a favorable one.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

:d

FEB 19 1935

NCS
AMJ

February 18, 1935.

My dear President Trent:

I have your letter of February 11th to Mr. Armour, who is still in the South visiting schools for the Board. We expect Mr. Armour in the office on Monday, at which time I shall be pleased to place your letter before him.

Very truly yours,

S. M. COSENZA

Secretary to Mr. Armour

President W. J. Trent,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, N.C.

CMC

NC-8

A 80	2/27/35	[illegible]	3/4/35	

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

February 26, 1935

Mr. Jackson Davis
804 Grace-American Building
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

Mr. Armour came down on the fifth of the month and went over our whole situation with us. I daresay that he has reported his findings to you by this time. However, I am writing with the hope that you and your associates will be able to help us out of this very critical condition facing us at present. Whatever is done, we hope, can be done during the present school year.

We raised $2,230. on Founder's Day here on the twelfth. This brings our total in cash raised in the present effort to something over $8,000.00. The outlook is very promising for a successful culmination of the matter with the North Carolina Bank and Trust Company (a closed bank) within the next few days. Mr. Armour has a record of the item.

We find it very difficult to raise much cash among our people during this time. I believe, however, if we could get some definite condition or proposition from the General Education Board, it would put new life into the whole situation and we could clear up our indebtedness and the building program during the year 1935. I need not tell you of the importance of Livingstone in its set-up in connection with the great church of which it is a part and the great need we have for training ministers and christian workers in our churches. It is still true with us that the Minister is a dominating leader among our people and it is all the more important and necessary that he should be well-trained.

Reverend William E. Carrington, who won degrees of A. M. and B. D. from Oberlin and S. T. M. this past year at Union Theological Seminary, has our Chair of Religion. You will, I am sure, be happy to know that he had fifty-nine persons enrolled in his classes during the first semester and has eighty enrolled for the second. There is one assistant in this Department. This in itself is a gesture of the great need of our developing this work along with the other work of the college.

I hope, Mr. Davis, that I do not worry you with my constant appeals to you, but this whole matter weighs heavily upon me, and I feel that you are always willing to do anything in your power to help us.

We are taking steps to adjust the farm situation. This will lighten our burden considerably if it goes through successfully.

Again thanking you for all you have done, I am

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

d:

March 4, 1935

My dear President Trent:

I wish to acknowledge in behalf of Mr. Davis your letter of February 26. As Mr. Brierley has already written you, following Mr. Armour's visit to your school, the situation at Livingstone College was fully discussed by our officers, and they did not see their way clear to comply with your request.

We all realize just how hard you have worked at Livingstone College, and sincerely hope that the campaign in which you are now engaged will yield satisfactory results.

Very sincerely yours,

LEO M. FAVROT

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury
North Carolina

LMF:H

FORM 634

MAR - 2 1935

NC-8

February 28, 1935.

Dear President Trent:

The request presented in your letter of May 21, 1934, addressed to Mr. Jackson Davis, was given careful consideration at a recent conference, and it was the unanimous conclusion of the group that the first step for Livingstone College to take would be to clear away all accumulated indebtedness.

When that has been accomplished, the officers will be in a position to consider any request that may be presented for assistance in completing the buildings.

Assuring you of our deep interest of your progress, I remain

Yours very truly,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President W. J. Trent,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, North Carolina.

WWB/CMC

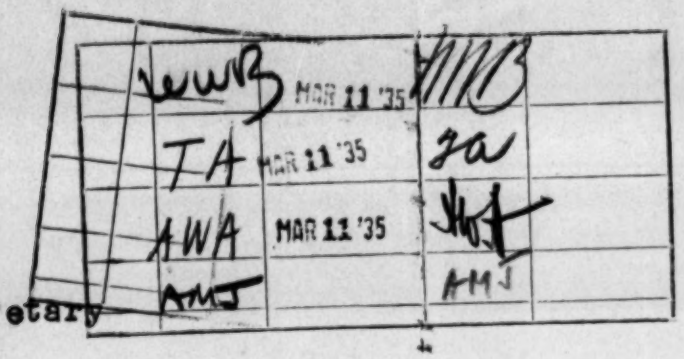
B/C to J.D. & L.M.F.

MAR 12 1935

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

March 9, 1935



Mr. W. W. Brierley, Secretary
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York City

My dear Mr. Brierley:

Your letter of February 28, 1935 was received and read with much interest.

I had hoped that we would have had some kind of a conditional offer as an added stimulus to our workers on the field who are making a special effort to relieve Livingstone College at this time. I felt this way about it inasmuch as these are very tight times to raise money when there are so many of our people out of employment and seeking relief. But since this decision has been rendered, we have no alternative but to comply with the Board's request.

I am very glad to know that the officers will give us consideration after the indebtedness has been wiped out, hence, I am dedicating what energy I may have to this proposition. I hope that before the year is gone we will have some encouraging news to give you.

Again thanking you for the many considerations given, I am

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

:d

FORM 195

ne-8

JUN 20 1935

INTERVIEWS:

TA	JUN 20 '35	3a.
Files AWA	JUN 20 35	am 4
Copies to JD & LMF		

President W.J. Trent, Livingstone College, Salisbury, North Carolina, with WWB - June 18, 1935

President Trent informed me that the item of $8,000, being the balance of the sum borrowed from the North Carolina Trust Company, had been repaid, and the collateral put up by certain of the trustees restored. He realized, however, that a great deal more needs to be done before the General Education Board would be prepared to consider the needs of his institution.

WWB

KEO

NOV 12 1935

TA JA
DHS
WWB - 11/13
KED KED
AMJ am

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE, SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

Visited by Mr. Trevor Arnett and Mr. Jackson Davis

October 19, 1935

President Trent was away, but we called at the office and talked with Dean White and also with Mr. Young, the business manager.

Enrollment:

Freshmen	105
Sophomore	50
Junior	29
Senior	28
Special	2
	214

20% increase over last year.

The college now has a debt of approximately $85,000 and they have no funds with which to complete the unfinished buildings. We inquired what plans were being made for meeting the obligations and we were informed that the women of the AMEZ Church under the leadership of Mrs. Aggrey were undertaking to organize themselves for a campaign and have set $100,000 as their goal for Livingstone College. Mrs. Aggrey then came in and described the undertaking and said the women had responded very cordially and that small amounts were coming in. They hoped to have a substantial offering by Thanksgiving. Unfortunately she does not have sufficient time to give to the work as she is the Jeanes teacher for the county. We said that we would be very glad if they would let us know what success attended their efforts. They asked whether the Board would assist. We replied that if the friends of the College made sufficient progress in dealing with the indebtedness we should be glad to confer with them about assistance in completing the buildings although we could not commit the Board in any way.

JACKSON DAVIS

JD:EH

PLEASE RETURN TO RICHMOND OFFICE FILES

MAR 12 1942

NC-8

	JD	1/31/36		
	DEG		DEG	
A	WBH		WBH	1/31/36
	EMW			

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

January 30, 1936

Mr. Jackson Davis
804 Grace-American Building
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

On the tenth of February we celebrate Founder's Day here at Livingstone College, honoring our first president, Doctor Joseph C. Price. At the same time we are making a concerted effort to raise considerable money. On that day several of our Bishops will form a Motorcade to the college, bringing contributions from their respective areas.

Enclosed you will find the appeal sent out under the signature of Bishop L. W. Kyles, the Chairman of the Board of Trustees and Senior Bishop of the Church.

In view of this effort and of what is at stake here; namely, the standing of the institution and the unfinished building program, will it be possible for the Officers of the General Education Board to make us a conditional gift extending over a period of six months or a year? (We make this appeal to the Officers, thinking that there perhaps might not be a meeting of the Board before the tenth of February). It would mean the very life of the campaign and the Founder's Day celebration if such an announcement could be made, as our leaders are stirred now as never before.

I would be happy if the present Board could aid us in making a forward step toward the solution of our problem. You and Doctor Arnett have seen at first hand the existing conditions here, as you have visited the institution from time to time. Our Treasurer, Mr. J. W. Younge, tells me that both of you saw our 1934-1935 Audit on your recent visit, showing that we had paid $5,000 on old accounts, and yet lacked only $2,770 of balancing our budget for that year.

You might be interested to know that the white ministers of Salisbury are taking steps to help us, under the direction of Dr. Newell, Pastor of the M. E. Church, South. Such an announcement has appeared in our daily paper. The white women of the city are giving a program for the benefit of the college on February ninth in our auditorium.

Trusting that you may be able to give us some encouragement at this time, I beg to remain

Yours very truly

W. J. Trent, President
:d
Enc.

MAR 12 1942

January 31, 1936

My dear President Trent:

Your letter of January 30 to Mr. Jackson Davis has been received. Mr. Davis does not expect to return to the office until about the middle of February. Your letter will be brought to his attention at that time. I do not believe that in any case action could be taken on your application before the 10th of February.

Regretting that I cannot write you a more encouraging letter, I am

Very truly yours,

WALTER B. HILL

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury
North Carolina

WBH:LC

MAR 12 1942
PLEASE RETURN TO RICHMOND OFFICE FILES

	JD	2/28/36	JD	3/6/36
	JEG		JEG	JC-8
A	EMW		EMW	2/29/36
	WJDH			

EMW
cwwb

Bound

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

February 27, 1936

Mr. Jackson Davis
804 Grace American Building
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

I wanted to have a word or two with you last Sunday in Atlanta but felt that the occasion would not warrant it. All of us feel very keenly the great loss sustained in the passing of President John Hope of Atlanta. He was a very dear friend of mine. During my stay of fourteen years in Atlanta as Executive Secretary of the Y. M. C. A. he was one of my strongest supporters.

Some weeks ago I wrote you relative to our work here and was told by your Secretary that you would be out of the city for some time, and certainly until after February tenth. I am now writing to say that we shall be very grateful to you for any encouraging information concerning the possibilities of Livingstone College getting additional grants from the General Education Board.

A number of white citizens in the city are taking steps to do something definite for us, including Mr. J. L. Fisher, the Vice-President of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company. For the next ten days they will be working in the interest of the new Rowan General Hospital, but they have promised to take up our matter next. Shall be pleased to keep you posted as to the progress made.

Trusting that you continue in the very best of health, I beg to remain

Yours very truly

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

:d

MAR 12 1942

March 6, 1936

My dear President Trent:

This is my first opportunity to reply to yours of February 27. I got a glimpse of you in Atlanta. President Hope's passing is a great loss to us all and I appreciate what you say about him.

We are glad to keep in touch with your progress at Livingstone and I wish you great success in the campaign you are now carrying on. If you can raise funds to clear up your debts, I would be glad to take up with the Board a proposal to assist in completing the unfinished buildings, but you understand, of course, that I cannot say what the Board would do.

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Cordially yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury
North Carolina

JD:EK

CC to WWB

3c-8

A	JD	4/4/36	JD	4/6/34
	gw		EMW.	
	999.		DEG	

MAR 12 1942

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

April 3, 1936

Mr. Jackson Davis
804 Grace-American Building
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

I am always pleased to keep in touch with you for many reasons, thus your recent letter was read with interest.

I regret that Livingstone College can secure no financial aid from the General Education Board until all indebtedness has been satisfactorily adjusted. A satisfactory adjustment is rather hard for us to make in times like these, but of course, we will have to comply with the stipulations of the Board if we expect to be benefitted by the Board.

A copy of the Board's recent annual report was received today. I feel the fact very keenly that we can not be included for anything, especially when I see the contributions made to other deserving colleges in the various fields. The State institutions and various setups share very largely in the New Deal appropriations for education, but we can not tap any of these sources because we are a denominational school, although doing the same work of preparing young men and women for the larger life of usefulness. At present we have the largest number of candidates for the ministry that we have ever registered. The crying need, to my mind, is for better prepared ministers for the development of the race.

All these things are mentioned to you because we feel that you are deeply concerned about our progress.

The General Conference of the A. M. E. Zion Church will meet in May at Greensboro, N. C. and we plan to do something constructive for the college so that our building program can be completed and we can begin working on our endowment.

Trusting you are in the very best of health, I beg to remain

Yours very truly

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

:d

MAR 12 1942

April 6, 1936

My dear President Trent:

I have your letter of the 3rd and I deeply appreciate the struggle through which Livingstone College is passing. I hope that constructive plans may be developed at your general conference in May. It is interesting to know that you have the largest number of candidates for the ministry that you have ever registered. It would be a fine service to give them a good preparation.

I shall be glad to hear from you further regarding your plans.

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:EH

NC-8

MAR 12 1942

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

A	JD	5/29/36	JD	5/29/36
	EW		Evans.	
	Hy		JC	
	WBH		WDH	

May 28, 1936

Mr. Jackson Davis
804 Grace-American Building
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Davis:

The leaders of the church, at the recent session of the General Conference of the A. M. E. Zion Church in Greensboro, N. C., got through a unanimous vote to raise $100,000.00 for Livingstone College. This sum is to be applied to our debts.

This money is to be raised through a bond issue maturing in 1948. The General Conference is to raise $25,000.00 each year through apportionments to the various churches in the Connection and will retire the bonds at the date given above. Such a move takes the debt entirely off the college. In addition to the plans already given, they set up a program to raise $10,000.00 for immediate use in connection with our present program.

We had Doctor N. C. Newbold with us for a day and a night during the General Conference. He sat with the Board of Education of the church and then spoke to the general body on two occasions. His assistance meant a great deal to the college, as he pictured the situation to them as it actually is. On the day following Doctor Newbold's address the entire General Conference adjourned a regular session to come to the college - fifty-three miles away - and spent several hours with us. Many of the delegates had never seen the institution before.

Enclosed you will please find a clipping from the Salisbury Post for May 21, 1936.

The action of the General Conference appears to me to be the most hopeful thing the church has done in recent years, and the fine thing about it was that there was not a dissenting vote against the program.

Trusting that you are in the best of health, I remain

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

:d

MAR 12 1942

May 29, 1936

My dear President Trent:

Your letter of the 28th telling me of the action of the General Conference in assuming responsibility for $100,000 for the debts of Livingstone College is indeed heartening news, and I sincerely hope that they will succeed in raising this sum in the manner anticipated. I know Mr. Newbold is as much pleased as you must be over the good response of the Church to your appeal. We are always glad to hear from you.

With best wishes,

Cordially yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury
North Carolina

JD:EH

OCT - 5 1936

WWB DHS SEP 29 '36 NMD NHS

NC-8

82

Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

September 4, 1936

MEMORANDUM

CIRCULATE: WWB

I visited the college in company with Mr. N. C. Newbold. We conferred with President W. J. Trent regarding the bond issue of $100,000 which the African-Methodist-Episcopal Zion Church authorized to pay the debts of Livingstone College. Mr. Trent has since sent me a copy of the resolution which was passed by the General Conference of the Church this year.

It remains to be seen whether these bonds can be sold. If the bonds are sold and the proceeds actually applied to the payment of the college debt, the situation at Livingstone will be greatly changed for the better and under such circumstances, I believe that the General Education Board should consider seriously the question of helping the college to complete Price Memorial Building.

WALTER B. HILL

W.B.H.

(Copy)

OCT - 5 1936

NC-8

RESOLUTIONS CONCERNING
LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

.....

Whereas Livingstone College is at present burdened with grievous debts which create a grave situation and hamper the activities of the college along all lines; and,

Whereas these debts affect the standing of the college both as to its rating, its reputation and its efforts to secure and hold the kind of teachers necessary to maintain its standing, and

Whereas from present indications it does not appear that this General Conference will be able, in view of the many financial problems facing it, to provide in its budget sufficient funds to relieve the present financial stress at the college,

Therefore, be it resolved that the General Conference now in session at Greensboro, N.C., authorize a Bond Issue of One Hundred Thousand dollars to liquidate the debts at the college, be it

Resolved secondly that these bonds be issued in denominations low enough that every member of the A.M.E. Zion Church may share in the liquidation of the debt of the college; for instance, from one dollar up to a hundred dollars, and be it

Resolved finally, that this General Conference appoint a Commission representing each Episcopal District to plan and issue said Bonds and put them in circulation,

Resolved finally that the said Bond is to run for eight years and that payments on the same shall begin with the quadrennium that begins in 1940 and that they shall be liquidated at the rate of $25,000.00 per year so that all of the bonds shall have been paid for at the close of the quadrennium which ends with 1944.

Respectfully submitted:

BISHOP L. W. KYLES, Chairman Board
of Trustees

BISHOP W. J. WALLS, Vice-Chairman

JAMES W. EICHELBERGER, JR.,
Secretary of
Christian Education

MAR 12 1942

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
RALEIGH

	WBH	9/8/36	9/11/36 WBH	
				NC-8

September 5, 1936

Mr. Walter B. Hill
807 Grace-American Building
Richmond, Virginia

Dear Mr. Hill:

Complying with the promise I made yesterday while we were in Salisbury, I am glad to send you herewith copy of the brief talk which I gave at the recent meeting of the General Conference of the African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church. This, as you will note, was given on May 14, 1936. In a measure, it was perhaps a little harsh or cruel thing to do but it seemed to me at the time something very definite had to be said.

I was very pleased to have the pleasure of going with you to Livingstone College and to the institutions in Greensboro.

With cordial good wishes, I am

Very sincerely yours,

N. C. Newbold

N. C. Newbold

ncn-p

MAR 12 1942

THE WORK AND NEEDS OF LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

Salisbury

Greensboro, North Carolina

May 14, 1936

Livingstone College bears a great name, one renowned throughout the world. It has had a long and an honorable career. However, its present and its future are, unhappily, placed in jeopardy. All colleges in North Carolina within the past six years have suffered seriously from financial losses, but none so acutely , so distressingly as Livingstone College has felt the keen edge of lack of support.

The President of the college, a splendid man of both faith and works, and his devoted band of men and women who compose Livingstone's faculty have struggled on through the past five or six years under circumstances which were almost crushing. The important matter to consider concerning ~~concerning~~ president and faculty now is that they did work on with a minimum of complaint and loss of morale, and a maximum of faith and service against the very real odds which faced them.

Aside from loss in salary which was a loss in and a denial of the comforts and conveniences which they had enjoyed, they were also handicapped by some of the local surroundings of the college. For, standing on the campus now, and this is true for some years past, is an unrealised, an incompleted promise and expectation. Reference here of course is to the unfinished main building which was so proudly begun some years ago, and which was to be the pride, the glory, the center of influence and power on Livingstone's campus.

This great building that was to stand at the heart and center of activities at the college, is now and has been for some time unfinished, unused, bearing every day and every night mute and silent, but impressive testimony to an unrealised dream to a plan and a program of thousands of people, constituents of a great church.

Consider if you will the influence, the inescapable irresistable influence of such a building, already suffering from the corrosive and disintegrating effects of wind and weather upon the men and the women who must pass it in all its loneliness and desertion day after day, and who must teach and inspire boys and girls, young men and young women, in their classes to become ambitious, righteous, aspiring citizens of this commonwealth and of the nation.

Consider, too, if you will, what is happening in the minds and hearts of the 214 students who likewise day by day must pass and repass this once proud structure, which on a joyful happy day a short half decade ago began to grow up from the ground, now is reduced to withering desolation.

Living undersuch conditions, is it logical to give credence to a statement made some time ago about the apparent inner feeling of the students, viz: "Well, we are here today, but we do not know where we will be tomorrow." If this is true in any sense, it may be possible to understand to some slight degree what effects the incompleted building program is having upon the thinking and the daily lives of students.

This hurriedly sketched and very imperfectly stated diagnosis of the situation may be totally wrong. On the other hand, if there is in it even a modicum of truth, it is believed that those who love Livingstone College will determine to change the present status swiftly and permanently.

There is no need here to suggest nor to attempt to suggest why such a situation exists, if it does exist, further than to lay the blame, if there be blame, upon "Old Man Depression". This discredited old gentleman, may we hope, now has his back to us, and is definitely on his way out of the picture.

If the description of the existing situation at Livingstone College as outlined above is even partially correct, the first, the supreme need of the present hour is for money, money sufficient to complete and repair the physical plant of the college, and the second, equal almost to the first, is for money to pay and keep a strong faculty.

Another matter of serious import to the college and its officers is that of accreditment. It does not now have a regular rating by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. In a report of the Executive Agent of the Association on Livingstone College dated December 12, 1935, is the following statement: " . . . we were disappointed to find that the Church and other elements of your constituency have not developed the support which we had hoped and which we consider necessary to restore the institution to a regular rating by the Association. Accordingly, the Association voted on probation for another year. It is essential that you be able to report a substantial increase in revenue in your next annual report. This increase is necessary for further liquidation of debts, including obligations to teachers, and for the proper development of library and laboratory facilities, increased salaries for teachers, etc., It will be necessary for the Association to drop the college from the list of approved institutions if substantial progress is not made."

Being a representative of the State of North Carolina, it is in no sense a pleasure, nor is it gratifying to me to make the next statement, which in justice to all concerned, must be offered here. It is: - If the worst should come, and the Association could not renew nor restore the regular rating to the college, it appears logical that North Carolina would also be compelled to withdraw the rating which it was pleased to give the college about a decade ago.

Having brought immediately to your attention these less happy, not encouraging facts, may I present some concrete suggestions for the future. These suggestions are based upon the confident belief that the great church and all the people who support Livingstone College are coming at once to its rescue, that they will provide money in sums sufficient to rebuild, to resuscitate and to reorganize this fine old institution; that they will not only restore it to is former position of power and usefulness and leadership, but that they will increase, broaden and strengthen it for greater and still greater usefulness.

The first suggestion: Livingstone College serves North Carolina in three very definite directions:

a. It trains ministers to fill successfully the pulpits in our churches.

b. It trains men and women to become good and useful citizens.

c. It trains teachers for our schools.

It is this third group, the teachers, with which I wish to deal now. We suggest that the college set up a program for the training of elementary school teachers. Its present program provides only for training high school teachers. In the public schools of the State for colored children there are 6600 teachers. Of these about 800 teach in high schools, while 5800 teach in elementary schools.

In North Carolina now there are seven four-year colleges training high school teachers to fill the vacancies in the 800 group (for high schools) and only three or four training elementary school teachers specifically to fill the gaps in the 5800 group.

At the present time some Livingstone College graduates who were trained for high school teaching and who could not find work in that field, are teaching in elementary schools, out of their field of certification, and

receiving a penalized rating of pay.

If Livingstone College plans to enter thisfield of service, some needs for this program are:

a. More class-room space for additional instructors.

b. Additional teachers who are properly trained to give instruction for the preparation of elementary teachers.

c. Increased library facilities, particularly those materials which would be necessary to properly train teachers to work in the elementary schools.

In conclusion, Mr. Chairman, will you permit me to make a somewhat personal statement:

For nearly a quarter of a century I have been more or less closely associated with those fine men who have had charge of and directed the program and policies of Livingstone. It is no mere putting together of words when I say their successes and their defeats have brought personal pleasure or personal sorrow to me. I hope you can understand how painful has been the experience the past few years when I have watched what has almost amounted to disintegration, and, God forbid, something akin to rigormortis has set in. This feeling of sympathy and friendship for our friends at Livingstone has been shared by all of us in the State Department of Education.

If I had the right, Mr. Chairman, my last word would be an earnest appeal to you and this body and the wonderful Church which you represent to come to the rescue of Livingstone now before it is too late. Since I do not have that right of appeal, I know I may for myself and my colleagues in the Department of Education express the very earnest hope that this college may be saved splendidly for the Church, the State and the Nation.

MAR 12 1942

September 5, 1936

Dr. James W. Eichelberger, Jr.,
128 East 58th Street
Chicago, Illinois

Dear Dr. Eighelberger:

You will be interested I am sure to know that Mr. Walter B. Hill, of the General Education Board, and I went to Salisbury yesterday and had a conference with President Trent. He was good enough to show us the audit recently made by a certified accountant. This report is the most encouraging one I have seen on Livingstone College for a number of years. We found President Trent more cheerful and more hopeful than for sometime past.

I want to congratulate you, President Trent, and others on the fine beginning that has been made in rebuilding and reorganizing Livingstone College.

With cordial good wishes, I am

Very sincerely yours,

N. C. Newbold

CC- Mr. Walter B. Hill
Richmond, Va.

President W. J. Trent
Salisbury, N. C.

non-p

September 14, 1936

Dear Mr. Newbold:

I am writing to thank you for your letter of September 5th with enclosure.

Sincerely yours,

WALTER B. HILL

Mr. W. C. Newbold
State Department of Public Instruction
Raleigh, North Carolina

WBH:ES

Dictated but not read.

MAR 12 1942

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

September 17, 1936

	WBH	9/18/36	WBH	
	EMW		EMW	

Mr. Walter B. Hill
General Education Board
807 Grace-American Building
Richmond, Virginia

My dear Mr. Hill:

I regret very much that you had to make the second request before getting a copy of the resolutions unanimously passed in our General Conference, but Bishop Kyles was out of the state and I had to wait until he returned to get it.

I am sending under separate cover a copy of our last audit to Mr. Davis. We appreciate more than words can express your continued interest in our educational program here at Livingstone College.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:nw
Enc/1

(COPY)

MAR 12 1942

RESOLUTIONS CONCERNING
LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

.....

Whereas Livingstone College is at present burdened with greivous debts which create a grave situation and hamper the activities of the college along all lines; and,

Whereas these debts affect the standing of the college both as to its rating, its reputation and its efforts to secure and hold the kind of teachers necessary to maintain its standing, and

Whereas from present indications it does not appear that this General Conference will be able, in view of the many financial problems facing it, to provide in its budget sufficient funds to relieve the present financial stress at the college,

Therefore, be it resolved that the General Conference now in session at Greensboro, N.C., authorize a Bond Issue of One Hundred Thousand dollars to liquidate the debts at the college, be it

Resolved secondly that these bonds be issued in denominations low enough that every member of the A.M.E. Zion Church may share in the liquidation of the debt of the college; for instance, from one dollar up to a hundred dollars, and be it

Resolved finally, that this General Conference appoint a Commission representing each Episcopal District to plan and issue said Bonds and put them in circulation,

Resolved finally that the said Bond is to run for eight years and that payments on the same shall begin with the quadrennium that begins in 1940 and that they shall be liquidated at the rate of $25,000.00 per year so that all of the bonds shall have been paid for at the close of the quadrennium which ends with 1944.

Respectfully submitted:

BISHOP L.W. KYLES, Chairman Board of Trustees

BISHOP W. J. WALLS, Vice-Chairman

JAMES W. EICHELBERGER, JR., Secretary
of Christian Education

MAR 12 1942

NC-8

BISHOP JOHN W. MARTIN, CHAIRMAN
Board of Christian Education—School and College

BISHOP WILLIAM J. WALLS, CHAIRMAN
Board of Christian Education—Home and Church School

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

AFRICAN METHODIST EPISCOPAL ZION CHURCH

BUFORD F. GORDON
Editor of Church School Literature

THOMAS W. WALLACE
Book Editor

128 EAST 58TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.
TELEHONE NORMAL 0183

JAMES W. EICHELBERGER, JR.
Secretary of Christian Education

ELIZABETH TUCKER
Director of Christian Education of Children

MARTIN L. HARVEY
Director of Christian Education of Youth

BESS-HUNTER ROBINSON
Director of Christian Education of Adults

October 14, 1936

Dr. H. C. Newbold
North Carolina Dept. of Public Instruction
Raleigh, N. C.

Dear Dr. Newbold:

Your letter of September 5th regarding the improved status of Livingstone College was awaiting me upon my return to the office. I deeply regret the unavoidable delay in replying.

I am happy to know that you and Mr. Walter B. Hill, of the General Education Board, were pleased with the showing made in the accounts of Livingstone College. While we are happy to accept the congratulations you tendered President Trent, the Christian Education Department and others, we are conscious of the fact that had it not been for your two addresses in our General Conference and participation in our committee on education, the College would not be making as improved showing as it is. The committee responsible for the issuance and sale of bonds for Livingstone has met recently and in all probability the bonds will be available soon. This with the special day for Livingstone, promises an increase each year of this quadrennium.

I am leaving my office again today for a six weeks tour of our conferences in interest of Livingstone and other institutions.

Again thanking you for yours, Mr. Hill's and Mr. Jackson Davis' continued assistance in our work, I am,

Very truly yours,

JWE/llk

James W. Eichelberger, Jr.

COPY TO
Mr. Walter B. Hill
Pres. Wm. J. Trent

nc-8

DEC - 7 1936

WWB DEC 7 1936

I N T E R V I E W: President W. J. Trent, Livingstone College, Salisbury, North Carolina with Mr. Jackson Davis in Richmond, Virginia

Circulate to: WWB DHS RDE

CC to NY office

November 28, 1936

President Trent said the AMEZ Church had issued bonds for $100,000 to take over to that extent the indebtedness of Livingstone College on the two buildings. The Church had also raised $21,000. He is hoping that the entire debt will be cleared off and then he will undertake to complete the buildings.

There are 224 students, 99 freshmen.

Some improvement had been made in the library which now contains 15,000 volumes.

JACKSON DAVIS

J.D.

JD:EH

MAR 12 1942

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

	JD	12/14/36	gb	NC-8

December 12, 1936

Mr. Jackson Davis
807 Grace-American Building
Fourth and Grace Streets

My dear Mr. Davis:

Enclosed herewith is an editorial that was published by the Salisbury Evening Post. I thought you might be interested in seeing this, as it will give you some idea of the attitude of the white people here toward Livingstone College.

It seems to me that, in view of the type of work we have attempted to do and the conduct of our entire faculty and student group, we ought not to have to work so hard to get sufficient funds to carry on the work here. But whatever it takes to see it through, we are willing to give.

I hope that Mr. Hill is improving at this time.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:nw

MAR 12 1942

December 23, 1936

My dear Mr. Trent:

I read with much interest your letter and the editorial from the Salisbury Evening Post which you were kind enough to send me. I am pleased to see the interest of the people of your own city in helping you to raise the sum needed to clear the College of debt and to move forward into a program of better educational service. I appreciate your keeping us informed.

Word from Mr. Hill indicates steady improvement.

With best wishes of the season,

Very sincerely yours,

JACKSON DA

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury
North Carolina

JD:ES

AUG 10 1937

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

SALISBURY, N. C.

August 5, 1937

JD	AUG-6 '37	JP	8/9/37	

Mr. Jackson Davis
49 West 49th Street
General Education Board
New York City

My dear Mr. Davis:

I wish to thank you so much for forwarding me the pamphlet containing the figures showing the amounts contributed by denominations for schools and colleges. I regret that the article had to go in before the pamphlet reached me, and so I quoted from memory and gave us credit for six cents per member when the correct figure is only three cents per member. I wanted the article to appear in our official paper before our Connectional Council which was held in Chattanooga on the fourteenth of July. A copy of the article is herewith enclosed.

I am pleased to say that I am on the road to recovery and feel that I will be able to get back on the job within the next week or two.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

d:

enc.

The officials of the church have promised to raise $75,000 for the college by Feb. 15th, making this the year of opening of school in Sept. W.J.T.

FORM 224

NC-8

August 9, 1937

Dear President Trent:

I appreciate your letter of the 5th, especially the good news that you are on the road to recovery and that you feel equal to the responsibilities awaiting you for next session at Livingstone College. I was pleased to send you the leaflet and regret that it was late in reaching you. Your letter came while we were moving.

It is encouraging to know that the officials of the church have promised to raise $25,000 for Livingstone College by next February. All success to this enterprise! I have read your article with much interest and sincerely hope that your appeal will meet with an encouraging response.

It is always a pleasure to hear from you, and I hope that when you get back on the job you will not undertake too strenuous a pace until you have thoroughly regained your strength.

With kindest regards.

Cordially yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury
North Carolina

JD:DH

JAN 25 1938

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

December 17, 1937

DEC 23 '37 JP
1/14/38 Lm7 1/14
JAN 24 '38 WWB

Mr. Jackson Davis, Associate Director
of Education
The General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Davis:

Having passed through the various stages of my recent illness, I am back in my office again attempting to carry on the work that is so very near my heart.

We have gotten our constituency in our church more generally aroused in this financial campaign for the college than we have in years. The program is set up to report $25,000 here on February 10. Some of the money has already come in and is being deposited in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company.

I am wondering if there is any way in which we can get the General Education Board to give us a similar amount if this $25,000.00 is raised in cash and deposited in the bank by that date. To some of the institutions having a wealthy clientele $25,000.00 is not a very large amount. However, this amount coming from our people represents a considerable sum, when one takes into consideration their other obligations and small earning power.

According to this set-up, our denomination is to raise $25,000.00 each year for four years beginning this year. I hate to think that we would have to wait that long before completing our unfinished building program.

If this does not appeal to you as being worthy of presentation to the Board, I would be happy to get a suggestion from you.

I hope that you are enjoying your work in your new field and location. Nevertheless, we miss you greatly in this area. Trusting that you and your family have a very happy Christmas, I remain

Yours very sincerely,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent

FORM G24

NC-8

January 16, 1958

My dear President Trent:

Mr. Jackson Davis has asked me to reply to a letter you wrote him on December 17th. You inquire whether there is any possibility that the General Education Board might give $25,000 provided a similar amount is raised in cash and deposited in the bank by February 10,1958.

Our Board's program has undergone changes in recent years. Both Mr. Davis and I feel that under our present program no grant can be made at this time and that it would be unwise for you to present a formal request.

We are, of course, very much gratified at your plans for a campaign to raise a material amount each year for four years. We hope that you will be successful and that the unfinished building unit on your campus will soon be entirely completed and made available for use. We shall be glad to be kept informed of the progress of your campaign, and at a later time to meet you and learn more about your financial situation and prospects.

I regret very much not having seen you when I visited Livingstone College Tuesday of this week. I talked with Mr. Edward J.Pierce concerning his desire for a fellowship grant, but can give no assurance that his request will be favorably acted upon.

Very cordially yours,

L. M. FAVROT

President W.J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury
North Carolina

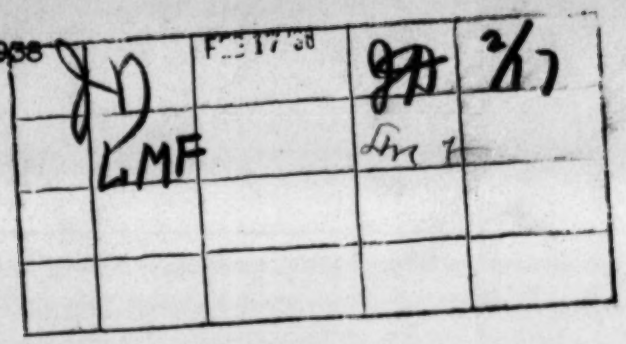
LMF:DH

FEB 18 1938

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

February 15, 1938



Mr. Jackson Davis
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Davis:

We are sending you a report of our financial effort which was held here on Founder's Day, February 10, as carried by the Salisbury Post, one of our daily papers here.

While $25,000 is not a large sum when considered by those who handle millions, yet it is a large sum when it is taken into consideration that it was raised among colored people at a season of the year when so many of them are out of employment.

Seven of our bishops were present and vied with each other in seeing to it that each episcopal area reported the full amount of its assessment. It might be of interest to you to know that Bishop L. W. Kyles, who is chairman of our Trustee Board, raised the highest amount in this effort, as you will see from the enclosed report. All of this money has been reported in cash with the exception of about $1200 which was underwritten to be raised within thirty days.

With sincere personal regards to you, I remain

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:nw
Enc/

FEB 18 1938

NC-8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

SALISBURY, N. C.

February 15, 1938

Mr. Jackson Davis
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Davis:

We are sending you a report of our financial effort which was held here on Founder's Day, February 10, as carried by the Salisbury Post, one of our daily papers here.

While $25,000 is not a large sum when considered by those who handle millions, yet it is a large sum when it is taken into consideration that it was raised among colored people at a season of the year when so many of them are out of employment.

Seven of our bishops were present and vied with each other in seeing to it that each episcopal area reported the full amount of its assessment. It might be of interest to you to know that Bishop L. W. Kyles, who is chairman of our Trustee Board, raised the highest amount in this effort, as you will see from the enclosed report. All of this money has been reported in cash with the exception of about $1200 which was underwritten to be raised within thirty days.

With sincere personal regards to you, I remain

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:nw
Enc/

FORM 614

NC-8

February 17, 1938

My dear President Trent:

It was very thoughtful of you to send me word that you have secured $25,000 for Livingstone College on Founder's Day, February tenth. I have read the clippings from the Salisbury Post with much interest and pleasure. I know what it means to secure such a substantial sum from a large number of Negro churches scattered all over the country. I congratulate you. This successful effort gives indication that the Trustees and Bishops of the Church are now sharing with you the financial responsibility for Livingstone College in a more effective way and I hope that this support will be continued and even increased.

President Jones of Bennett College was in today and it would please you to know in what high terms he spoke of your son as a member of the Bennett faculty.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:FAB

FEB 18 1938

NC-8

SEMI - ANNUAL REPORT

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE - SALISBURY, N.C.

July 1, 1937 to January 1, 1938

STUDENT ENROLLMENT

BY CLASSES	WOMEN	MEN	TOTAL
Seniors	25	15	40
Juniors	27	16	43
Sophomores	32	34	66
Freshmen	52	40	92
Special	4	1	5
Evening School	16	0	16
T o t a l	156	106	262
Boarding Students	77	62	139
Day(includes Even'g)	79	44	123
	156	106	262

BY STATES			
Alabama	1	5	6
Connecticut	0	3	3
District Columbia	2	0	2
Georgia	1	1	2
Illinois	2	0	2
Indiana	1	1	2
Louisiana	2	0	2
Maryland	0	3	3
Massachusetts	0	1	1
Michigan	2	1	3
Mississippi	0	1	1
New Jersey	3	2	5
New York	8	4	12
North Carolina	125	76	201
Ohio	2	2	4
Oklahoma	1	0	1
Pennsylvania	2	1	3
Rhode Island	0	1	1
South Carolina	2	1	3
Tennessee	1	2	3
Virginia	0	1	1
West Virginia	1	0	1
	156	106	262

BY DENOMINATIONS			
A. M. E.	4	2	6
A. M. E. Zion	105	79	184
Baptist	35	11	46
Catholic	0	1	1
Congregational	1	0	1
Episcopal	2	0	2
Holiness	2	1	3
Lutheran	1	6	7
Presbyterian	6	2	8
Unaffiliated	0	4	4
	156	106	262

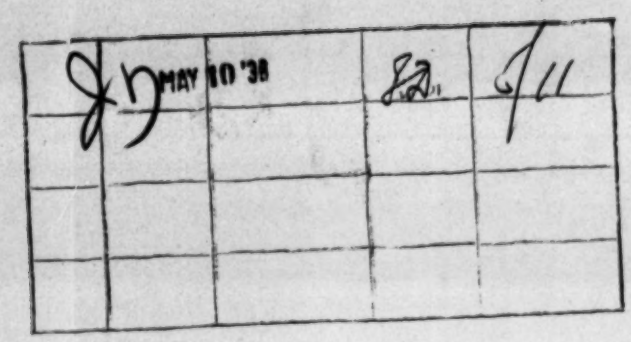
MAY 12 1938

NC - 8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

May 9, 1938



Mr. Jackson Davis
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Davis:

The enclosed clipping was taken from one of our daily papers, the Salisbury Post, on May 3. It gives an account of two of our students winning prizes in a state-wide contest conducted by the North Carolina Dramatic Association. We feel that this is an especially noteworthy achievement, in view of the fact that two out of three Livingstone students participating in this contest were awarded prizes.

I am sending you this information because I feel that you are deeply interested in any constructive work being done by the Negro colleges.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:nw

MAY 12 1938

May 11, 1938

My dear President Trent:

I appreciate your letter of May 9th and the enclosed clipping from the "Salisbury Evening Post" giving an account of the two Livingstone students who won prizes in the state-wide contest conducted by the North Carolina Dramatic Association. I am pleased to learn of their success. It speaks well for the work being done in the field of dramatics at Livingstone.

I hope your efforts for securing funds are meeting with the success they deserve.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:BER

MAY 17 1938

3C-8

MAY 13 '38

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

May 12, 1938

My Dear Dr.Davis:-

I am very happy to state to you that we have settled $48,000 of the debts on our building program which included judgements and liens for $19481.00 cash. This check has been paid to the receiver of the Brown, Harry Co.,who had the contract for the building of the Price Memorial building. This clears off the debts practically,we are glad to state.

We made an offer of settling for 40% on the dollar,and after it was taken before the court and calling in the different creditors,the Court ruled that was a fair offer considering everything.

Yours very truly,

W.J.Trent, President.

MAY 17 1938

May 17, 1938

My dear President Trent:

I am pleased to have your letter of May 12th. I know what a relief it must be to you to have a settlement of the debts of Livingstone College. You state that the debts are now practically clear. At least you can see your way out. I hope that you will soon be able to undertake the completion of the unfinished buildings.

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:BER

SEP 19 1938

NC-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

August 4, 1938

		AUG-5 '38	JD	8/8

Mr. Jackson Davis
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Davis:

Let me thank you for getting through for us a fellowship for Mr. Edward J. Pierce, who is head of our department of history here at Livingstone College. We are very proud of the record Mr. Pierce has made here, and earnestly believe that he will give good account of himself during this period of advanced study.

copy in 400 s
Pierce, E J.

We are making a strenuous effort to build up our School of Religion here, and have already secured two full time men in that department. Our appropriation from the Church is not enough for a third man, but we need another man in that department. I am wondering if you know of any sourse through which you might be able to help us get funds for salary of a third man for one or two years.

While I know that the General Education Board does not give funds to schools of religion as a special policy, I thought perhaps it might make an exception in a special effort of this kind at Livingstone College. If this can not be done, perhaps you can put us in touch with some foundation or individuals with means to whom this would appeal.

Trusting that you are in the very best of health, I beg to remain

Very sincerely yours,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:nw

SEP 19 1938

August 8, 1938

Dear President Trent:

I appreciate your letter of August 4th. I formed a pleasant impression of Mr. Pierce and believe he will give a good account of himself and render increasing service to Livingstone College.

Your proposal for strengthening the Department of Religion falls outside the Board's interest. Although I am aware that it is one of your main interests, the question naturally arises whether an expanded program ought to be undertaken until the debt and other matters are completely cared for. Any assistance for a new person would of course be temporary. If you would let me have a statement of your program for this department and some information as to the service it is rendering in providing leadership in your denomination, I should be glad to talk with Dr. Thomas Jesse Jones and a few other friends. I cannot tell whether any of them would be interested.

I was glad to see you looking so well last spring and I hope that you will have a pleasant summer and be in good shape for the new session in September.

With kindest regards,

Cordially yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:BER

OCT 31 1938

nc 8

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, N. C.

September 29, 1938 Ack GEB 10/4

SEP 30 '38 GD

Mr. Jackson Davis
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Davis:

I have delayed answering your letter of August 8 because we have been completely tied up here in getting our institution ready for the opening which began with Freshman Week, September 16.

Livingstone College, as you know, is the only institution which the A. M. E. Zion Church is attempting to run as a college. The leaders in the Church look to us for the training of young ministers and Christian workers not only for work here but in South America and in Africa as well. Four of our ministers are in the Gold Coast at present and one in British Guiana. We have twenty-two young men enrolled here now preparing for the ministry, as well as a number of students who are pursuing religious courses in connection with their other work.

At the last General Conference an appropriation of $5500 a year was set up for the School of Religion. This money is supposed to be used for this particular department of the college and it was upon this information and authority that I wrote you about securing, if possible, salary for one good, strong man for same. A full-fledged theological faculty must have at least "four full time professors whose instruction shall be distributed over the four areas - Biblical, Historical, Theological and Practical."

I feel that the proper training of the young Negro minister is one of the greatest opportunities in the entire field of education today. As I see it, it is a very dangerous thing for a race of people who have looked to their religious leaders for light and leading to find their pew educated beyond their pulpit.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:nw

FORM 66 OCT 31 1938

October 4, 1938

Dear President Trent:

Your letter of September 29th to Mr. Davis comes during his absence on a long trip. It will be brought to his attention immediately on his return to the office the middle of November.

Sincerely yours,

BER

Secretary to Mr. Davis

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

BER

NC 8 Livingstone College 1939-1942

Box 102 Folder 924

GEB

MAR 14 1939

NC-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

March 10, 1939

GD GD 3/13

Mr. Jackson Davis
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

Dear Mr. Davis:

The two efforts made by the Church leaders and members for Livingstone College have resulted in $50,000 in cash to be applied to the outstanding debts of the college. We hope to get this done as soon as possible so as to hasten the completion of our new building program. Our creditors, as we have approached them, have been favorable toward us in the matter of making concessions for settlement of our debts. The results of the campaign in general have put new life and enthusiasm in our entire constituency.

The two buildings already begun - the Price Memorial Building and the Central Heating Plant - have withstood the weather pretty well, but we must complete them very soon if we are to get the major results from them. The next effort in the campaign will terminate on February 10, 1940. I am wondering if you could not get through for us a conditional gift from the General Education Board either for the completion of our building program or for our Endowment Fund, and let the time limit on this gift terminate on February 10,1940. This, I am sure, would give greater impetus to our campaign.

The citizens of Salisbury are planning to launch a campaign for us in the spring. This in itself shows something of the standing and worth of the college in their estimation.

I trust that I have made myself sufficiently clear to you in this matter. I feel that, if there is any help possible for us from the General Education Board, you will do all within your power to help us secure same.

Yours very sincerely,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:nw

MAR 14 1939

March 13, 1939

Dear President Trent:

I am delighted to hear that you have raised $50,000 to be applied to the outstanding debts of Livingstone College. This achievement is heartening to your entire constituency and I hope that it will mean more loyal support in future years. I am glad to know that the citizens of Salisbury are undertaking to assist you again.

The General Education Board is now operating on a very limited basis and I cannot see that there is any likelihood of assistance, but I would be willing to discuss the matter with the officers at the proper time. It seems to me that it would be best to do this after you have cleared up the debts and are ready to go ahead with the completion of the buildings.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

CKSON DAVIS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:BER

MAY 22 1939

NC-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

May 2, 1939 ack BERS 5/3

MAY -3'39 W 5/9

Mr. Jackson Davis
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Davis:

I regret very much that I did not get a chance to shake your hand and have a word with you when you made your splendid speech on the occasion of the dedication of the Thomas F. Holgate Library at Bennett College. If possible, I would like very much to get a copy of that speech to be placed in our library.

I want to tell you something of the program of our work as a result of our recent Founders' Day efforts. We have had considerable trouble in getting any kind of a satisfactory settlement with the people who owned the farm we are buying. However, it is in good shape now that they have agreed to settle the account of thirty thousand dollars for fifteen thousand. We paid eight thousand dollars down and are to pay the remaining seven thousand dollars twelve months from date. There are two hundred sixty-nine acres in the farm and a considerable amount of it is very fine timber. We raised a large amount of food-stuffs this past year, a list of which I am enclosing. We have four fine mules and the man who is in charge of the farm is one of the best farmers I have ever met. Some of the work is done each year by the students, which helps them along with their schooling.

Next, I would like to begin a dairy and poultry farm under an expert. Since we now have the matter definitely in hand, we would like more and more to develop it to such an extent that it will be a great help to a number of our people in this area.

If there is any help that can be given for this work through the General Education Board, we would appreciate it greatly. I might state that in again referring to our cancelled debts, a committee from the Chamber of Commerce, headed by the Mayor, approached a number of our creditors and we have been able to settle in full, accounts amounting to $7494.62 for the sum of $1892.78. This is a splendid piece of work which they have done for us and we appreciate it greatly. They are very anxious to see our building program completed.

I hope I have not bored you with such a lengthy letter, but I wanted you to know that we are still making progress in the right direction.

With cordial good wishes, I am

Very truly yours,

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:hjs
enc:-1

MAY 22 1939

THE COLLEGE FARM

285 bushels wheat

147 gallons syrup

450 bushels sweet potatoes

555 bushels corn

32 bushels Irish potatoes

8 bushels string beans

25 bushels tomatoes

16 bushels beets

5 bushels pears

116 bushels greens

22 hogs

250 pounds carrots

3 bales cotton

The report for the year will show an increase in some of these items inasmuch as some of the vegetables are still being used and weights recorded as they are secured from the garden and farm. I am pleased to add that one of the cooks was retained during the summer months and canned many of the vegetables as they were ready for harvest.

FORM 934

MAY 22 1939

May 19, 1939

My dear President Trent:

I am just back from a long trip and this is my first opportunity to reply to your letter of May 2nd. I appreciate the kind things you have said about my talk. I saw you in the audience and wanted to speak to you, but when the meeting adjourned I had to go at once to another appointment in Greensboro. My talk was printed in a recent issue of the Norfolk Journal and Guide (slightly abbreviated), and you probably saw it.

I am glad to hear of the efforts of the Chamber of Commerce, and the other citizens of Salisbury, in helping you to clear up the old debts so that you can go forward with your buildings. I am also glad to know of the satisfactory arrangement you have made about your farm, and I hope your plans work out as you wish.

I am not able to give you any assurance with reference to aid from the Board. Unfortunately, we are now operating under a very limited program. When you get the debts cleared up we shall be glad to talk with you about your other problems and plans.

With kindest regards and best wishes.

Sincerely yours,

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, N.C.

JD:DAH

FORM 199

JUL 13 1939

NC-8

ARM	JUN 19 '39	ARM
WWB	JUN 20 '39	WWB
FMc	JUN 20 '39	FMc
JD	JUN 21 '39	JD

INTERVIEWS: LMF

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, N. C.

June 16,1939

President Trent stated that Livingstone College was gradually emerging from its burden of debt. The Church has set itself the task of raising $25,000 a year to retire the debt, and a total amount in excess of $50,000 has been raised during the past two years.

T. inquired whether the Board's present program might include any assistance to Livingstone College. He was told that with the present restrictions of the program there seemed to be little or no prospect that the Board could offer any assistance.

T. expressed appreciation for the fellowship given to a member of his faculty, Mr. Pierce, now completing a year of graduate study.

College enrollment for current session 302, number now in graduate schools 8. Several graduates have enrolled in theological seminaries.

L. M. F.

Leo M. Favrot.

LMF:DAH

FORM 199 JUL 18 1939

nc-8

ARM	JUN 20 '39	ARM
FMcC		FMC
JD	JUN 21 '39	JD

INTERVIEWS: President W. J. Trent, Livingstone College, Salisbury, North Carolina - with WWB - June 16, 1939

The debt against Livingstone College has been reduced in two years from $140,000 to $50,000. This the College hopes to be able to pay within two years from sums to be raised by the controlling church body. The Alumni Association is endeavoring to raise $3,000 within ninety days for the erection of a gymnasium, the stone having been donated.

The graduating class this year numbered 39.

LMF continued the interview.

W.W.B

WWB:KEO

JUL 21 1939

NC-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.
July 17, 1939

87 JUL 18 '39 TD 7/20

Dr. Jackson Davis
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

My dear Dr. Davis:

I do not recall having informed you of the kind offer made to me just before Commencement by a white friend here in the city of Salisbury.

This friend owns a rock-quarry of a very fine grade of granite and, knowing of our plight here in being without sufficient equipment for our physical education work, has offered to give us enough stone and sand to build a gymnasium.

Upon the strength of this promise, I found out through one of the authorities, that it would take a car-load of cement, which would cost five hundred twenty-five dollars ($525.00). I made that known to friends here in the city, and we have raised that amount and had it deposited to the account of the Gymnasium Fund. Upon this information, the Alumni Association, in its annual meeting at Commencement, voted to raise three thousand dollars ($3000.00) in ninety days to help pay for the labor. The plans for the gymnasium were drawn some time ago and we are hoping to have this building erected during the present school year.

I make it a point to keep you informed as to the progress of the work here at Livingstone College and hence this letter.

Trusting that you are in the best of health, and with kindest personal regards, I am

Sincerely yours,

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:hjs

FORM 684 JUL 21 1939

July 20, 1939

My dear President Trent:

I appreciate your writing me about the recent gifts and the encouraging action of your alumni in making possible the erection of a gymnasium. I hope the project will be carried through successfully and I congratulate you and the College.

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:BER

JAN 24 1940

2C-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.
January 19, 1940

JAN 22 '40

A WWB WWB 1/22/40

Mr. W. W. Brierley, Secretary
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Brierley:

It was indeed refreshing to receive a letter from you. I wish to thank you for the copies of the proceedings of the conference of financial officers, held in Atlanta, Georgia, last October. We would be very grateful if you could furnish us at least three more copies.

We have made considerable advancement in our college debts. We have been able to liquidate something like one hundred thousand dollars through the kindness and consideration of a number of our creditors. We now have on a special effort to raise twenty-five thousand dollars on the fourteenth of February. This will make seventy-five thousand dollars we have raised for the payment of debts within the last three years.

I hope it will be possible for us to make application to the General Education Board for some help to complete this unfinished building here on the campus and the central heating plant, as we will practically clear up all of our outstanding debts with this last effort. Does the Board still hold its annual session in February, when consideration is given applications for help? I know what the new policy of the Board is, but I feel that they are disposed to help those institutions where Negroes are financing the institution without State or national government aid.

Trusting you are in the best of health, I am

Cordially yours,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:hjs

FORM 624

JAN 24 1940

January 24, 1940

My dear President Trent:

In response to your letter of January 19th I enclose three additional copies of the proceedings of the Atlanta conference.

I am glad to learn of the progress you are making in liquidating the indebtedness against Livingstone College and express the hope that the remainder of the sum needed will be secured before long.

The General Education Board's next meeting will be during the first part of April.

Sincerely yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

WWB:KBO

NOV 28 1940

NC-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

This is a missing appeal.

March 5, 1940

MAR -6 '40 JD 3/7
MAR -7 '40 ARM
WWS
MAR -8 '40 FMC
BER SNS

Mr. Jackson Davis
The General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Davis:

It has become a rule of mine to keep you informed as to the progress being made here at Livingstone College. I do this because I feel that you are sincerely interested in our program, and especially in what is being done through the leaders of the Church to help get the college "out of the red". Listed unformal-SNS

On Founder's Day, February 10, 1938, we raised in cash $24,334.03; on that same date in 1939 we raised $25,178.54. This year, in spite of the inclement weather during January and February, a total of $21,572.27 was reported here on Founder's Day.

The amount of debt cleared with the total raised the first year was $54,854.72; the amount of debt cleared the second year was $52,667.50. It was through the consideration of a number of our creditors that we were able to do this. Now, the amount we have raised this year will practically put us out of debt. Included in this is the payment in full on our 275-acre farm right near the city.

We still hope that, in the face of the facts thus presented, the General Education Board will, through you, give us another chance to complete our Price Memorial Building and Central Heating Plant. What our people have done has been accomplished in spite of the unsettled financial condition of the country in general, when a large number of them were out of employment and still others on part time jobs with low pay.

I understand that the next meeting of the Board comes sometime during the first week in April. If there is anything further that we can do or any additional information that we can furnish in this connection, we would be glad if you would so advise us.

I trust that you are in the best of health.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

FORM 634

NOV 28 1940

March 7, 1940

Dear Mr. Trent:

It is a great satisfaction to me to learn of your remarkable efforts to clear up the indebtedness and to hear that you have now reached the point where you can consider completion of the two buildings.

As you know, during the last few years the Board's policies have changed considerably and I can give you no assurance of assistance. However, I should like to discuss the matter with my colleagues although it will not be feasible to bring it to the Board at the April meeting. I would be interested in seeing a financial statement which would show the complete condition of the College in all its departments and to have an estimate of what is needed to complete and equip the buildings.

I congratulate you on raising such substantial sums during the past three years in order to clear up these debts and at the same time to carry on the work of the College. It is an achievement in which you and all of your associates will always take pride. I know that during these years you have carried a very heavy burden and I hope that this will be somewhat lightened. I believe that these gifts which represent real sacrifices will increase the number of your friends and supporters.

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

Mr. W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:BER

NOV 28 1940

NC-8

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
RALEIGH

March 8, 1940 MAR 11 '40	JS	3/15
FMc	FMc	
AMJ	✓	

Informal rcg.

Mr. Jackson Davis
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York City, N. Y.

3/5/40

Dear Mr. Davis:

The letter I am enclosing from President Trent is tremendously encouraging to us. You know what struggles Mr. Trent has been through in the last decade. He has faced, it seems to me, a situation which has been harder in some respects than any college president I know. Through it all he has kept his faith and courage and worked diligently and it seems now that he is achieving a reasonable measure of success in securing from his Church money that is badly needed at Livingstone College.

As I recall, the General Education Board was good enough some years ago to make a conditional promise of financial aid for building and perhaps other purposes. I am, therefore, submitting President Trent's letter to you and shall be very glad if you will advise if you think there is anything the General Education Board can do now. A much smaller sum than was originally offered conditionally by the Board would it seems aid in getting Livingstone out of its immediate difficulties.

May I say in the Department of Education here we will appreciate anything the Board can do almost as much as Mr. Trent himself.

With cordial good wishes, I am

Very sincerely yours,

N. C. Newbold

N. C. Newbold

FORM 634

NOV 28 1940

March 15, 1940

Dear Newbold:

President Trent also wrote me and I am impressed as you are with the remarkable effort which President Trent and his associates have put forth under most discouraging circumstances. I asked him to send me a financial report showing the actual situation. All I can say is that I shall discuss it with my colleagues. You know that the Board is operating under a very different program and we are not able to help so many Negro colleges as we once assisted. Any further suggestions you may have about Livingstone will be gratefully received.

With best wishes,

Cordially yours,
JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. N. C. Newbold
Superintendent of Public Instruction
Raleigh, North Carolina

JD:DA
ENC.

JUN 19 1940

NC-8

Livingstone College

invites you to be present

at its

Fifty-Eighth Commencement Exercises

beginning Wednesday, May twenty-ninth

and concluding

Tuesday, June fourth

Nineteen hundred and forty

Salisbury, North Carolina

Commencement Events

WEDNESDAY, MAY 29TH.
Senior Cap and Gown Day.
3:00 P.M. President's Reception to the Senior Class.

FRIDAY, MAY 31ST.
3:00 P. M. Senior Class Day Program.
8:00 P. M. "Ethan Frome"—Presented by the Livingstone Players.

SUNDAY, JUNE 2ND.
3:00 P. M. Baccalaureate Service.
Sermon by Reverend James W. Brown, D.D., Bishop of the Eleventh Episcopal District of the A.M.E. Zion Church, New York City
7:30 P. M. Annual Prayer and Praise Service.

MONDAY, JUNE 3RD.
10:00 A. M. Freshman and Junior Gold Medal Contests.
2:00 P. M. Meeting of the Board of Trustees.
7:00 P. M. Piano Students' Recital.
8:00 P. M. Alumni Night.

TUESDAY, JUNE 4TH.
10:00 A. M. Meeting of the Board of Trustees.
2:30 P. M. Commencement Exercises.
Address by Dr. Clyde A. Milner, President, Guilford College, Guilford College, North Carolina.

JUN 19 1940

NC-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

May 24, 1940

JD 5/27 JD 5/28

Dr. Jackson Davis
THE GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

My dear Dr. Davis:

Enclosed is a copy of my Quadrennial Report made at our General Conference which met in Washington May 1 - 16, 1940.

I hope to see you in New York in June. I am to be there June 12 - 16, and would like very much to be able to get a conference with you during that period. If this can be arranged, I would like to discuss with you the matter of completing our unfinished building program, and find out what the Board can do to help us on same.

I trust that you are in the best of health and that all goes well with you.

Very cordially yours,

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:nw

FORM 624

JUN 19 1940

May 28, 1940

My dear President Trent:

Thank you for your letter of May 24th with the copy of your Quadrennial Report. I shall be very glad to see you when you are in New York in June. If it is convenient for you I shall put you down for 2:30 p. m. on Wednesday, June 12th.

I appreciate the kind invitation you sent me to the Fifty-eighth Commencement Exercises at Livingstone College, May 29th to June 4th. I wish I could be with you but engagements here in New York will make it impossible for me to attend.

With best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:BER

FORM 198

NOV 28 1940

JC-8

ARM	JUN 13 '40	ARM
WWB		
FMc	JUN 13 '40	FMc

INTERVIEWS: JD

June 12, 1940
New York, New York

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, N.C.

Mr. Trent said he was glad to report that all the old claims and debts on the two unfinished buildings and the farm had been settled. About $72,000 was raised, and adjustments were made with various creditors. The farm is used to grow supplies. Trent thinks it is an asset. The College still owes some $8,000 or $10,000 on back salaries, but he expects this to be settled shortly. There are 508 students in the regular College. Four who graduated last year entered the School of Theology. Budget for next year, $60,000; $21,000 from the Church for the College and $5,500 for the Theological Seminary. Livingstone is the only college supported by the A.M.E.Z. Church, consisting of 42 annual conferences, two of them in Africa, and about 452,000 members. The Church is strongest in North Carolina and Alabama. Most of the contributions to settle the debt came from the Church during which time they also had to supply funds for current support. The Church has undertaken to raise $25,000 a year for 4 years for these capital needs.

The next problem is to complete the Price Memorial Building and to connect the heating plant with the other buildings. The Price Building contains 17 classrooms, 5 of them laboratories. Mr. Hentz, the architect, has estimated that the completion of this building will require $25,000. Mr. Trent would like the Board to assist in completing and equipping these buildings. JD explained the change in the Board's policies since the conditional offer was made to Livingstone some years ago, but said that he would bring the matter to the attention of his colleagues. He also said we would wish

a financial analysis of the institution, and asked if it would be agreeable for Mr. Foster to do this. Trent said he would be very glad to have Mr. Foster do this and suggested that he come after July 1st. Livingstone is a fine example of self-help. Trent is a man of character and standards, and JD has great admiration for what he has accomplished.

J.D.

JD:sns

FORM 684

AUG 7 - 1940

nc 8

Cartersville, Virginia
July 31, 1940

Dear Mr. Foster:

I have just had word from President W. J. Trent of Livingstone College, Salisbury, North Carolina, that he would like to have you come to Livingstone the week of August 5th to make a financial analysis of that institution. It would be agreeable to the officers of the Board for you to render this service to Livingstone College and to charge your travelling expenses to the fund set up by the Board. If it is convenient for you to do so at this time, we would appreciate it very much if you could find it possible to take care of this matter.

If you can arrange to be at Livingstone next week, please communicate with President Trent.

With best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. L. H. Foster
Virginia State College
Petersburg, Virginia

JD:BKR

AUG 9 - 1940

nc 8

August 3, 1940

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

Dear President Trent:

Mr. Jackson Davis had advised me of your wish that I visit Livingstone College and of his approval of this.

I have engagements lasting through August seventh but I can come to Salisbury on August ninth. Please drop me a line indicating if this arrangement is satisfactory. It will be quite convenient for me to come on August twelfth, if this is a more satisfactory date for you.

With good wishes, I am

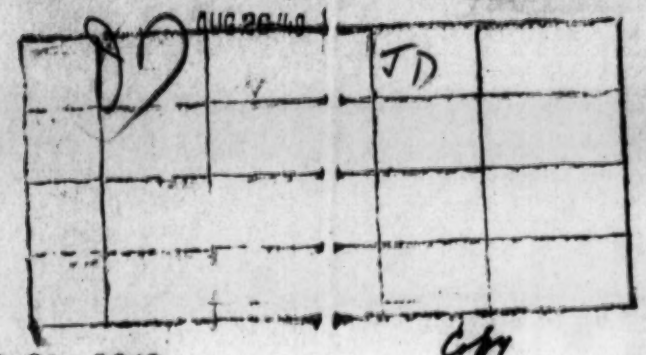
Very sincerely yours,

L. H. Foster.

LHF:WDC
Copy to Mr. Davis

NOV 28 1940

3C-8



August 24, 1940

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

Dear President Trent:

On August 9th I visited with you for the purpose of securing some information as a basis of a report to be made to the General Education Board. At that time you requested that my report be deferred until your return to Salisbury, at which time you would secure and forward a bid for finishing the work in the incompleted buildings. I understood that this would be forwarded during the week of August 19th.

I should appreciate it very much if you will let me hear from you, as I should like to complete my report and forward same to Mr. Davis.

With every good wish for you and for the work there, I am

Very truly yours,

LHF:M

L. H. Foster,
Treasurer-Business Manager

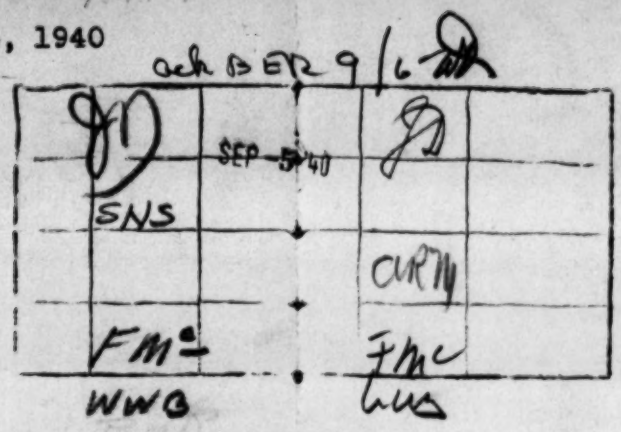
NOV 28 1940

Awaiting E. H. Foster's report
NC-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

September 4, 1940



Mr. Jackson Davis
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

Dear Mr. Davis:

Mr. Foster came down and spent a day with us just before I had to leave for our Connectional Council meeting in Chicago.

We were delayed in getting the estimates from the contractors to him until a day ago. I did not want to send any "guess" figures in this matter, and so I had two of the largest contractors in this area to make an estimate on the completion of the heating plant, connecting up all the buildings on the campus to same, and the completion of the Price Memorial Building. Their estimates will reach you through Mr. Foster's report, I am sure, as I mailed them to him.

If you could get the General Education Board to go fifty-fifty with us on this project, we would be the happiest souls in this world, and I assure you that you would be making a contribution to a worthy group. This group has helped to build up this great republic of ours over a period of many years, dating back to 1796 when the A. M. E. Zion Church was founded in New York City.

I trust that you have had a delightful summer and that you are now in the best of health.

Very sincerely yours,

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:nw

FORM 624

NOV 28 1940

September 6, 1940

My dear President Trent:

In the absence of Mr. Davis I wish to thank you for your letter of September 4th and to assure you that it will come to his attention upon his return to New York some time next week.

Sincerely yours,

BETTINA RHETT

Secretary to Mr. Davis

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

BER

NOV 28 1940

NC-8

Virginia State College

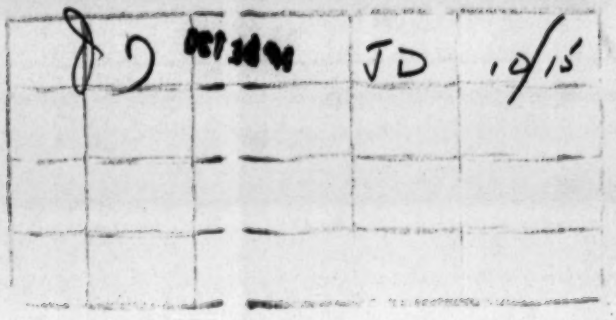
Petersburg, Virginia

JOHN M. GANDY
PRESIDENT

LUTHER H. FOSTER
TREASURER-BUSINESS MANAGER

WILLIAM A. ROGERS
SECRETARY

October 12, 1940



Mr. Jackson Davis, Associate Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York City

Dear Mr. Davis:

I shall have the Livingstone report in your hands within the next few days. I have not been able to do better in this case. The whole year has been very full and I have continued through it without a let up of a single day. We are about adjusted for the fall session now and soon there may be hope for a few days of quiet and change for me.

Mrs. Taylor is completing her period of study with us and we are releasing her so that she may resume her work at Bennett on October 15. Much of her time has been devoted to bookkeeping procedures and to the use of machines for this work. However, opportunity has been afforded for contact and experiences in all phases of our operations. I feel that Mrs. Taylor has made full use of the privileges extended to her. We appreciate the opportunity which the Board's fellowship grant made possible at this College for Mrs. Taylor and she seems very grateful.

Mr. Hamilton has given up his work at Morris Brown College. This is to be regretted. He came from Atlanta to Petersburg on September 15 to take a teaching position which President Gandy seemed anxious to have him fill. Since that time, he has been elected to the position of Business Manager at Lincoln University in Missouri. You may recall that the former Business Manager at Lincoln, Mr. I. C. Tull, died last spring. This is an important place and I think Hamilton will do well there. The President of Lincoln asked me about him.

President Fountain wishes to have Mr. Hamilton's successor come to Petersburg and spend some time with us. With the going of Mrs. Taylor, we may now arrange for this or for the coming of one or two other interested and promising persons in this field. I hope I may have an opportunity to talk with you about this and some other matters in the near future.

I am very grateful to you for any helpful word which you may have passed along to Doctor Hall in the interest of the three months summer vacation which the State Board of Education granted to President Gandy. He enjoyed the vacation and came back to his work last month in a better physical condition. President Gandy's associates here desire to do whatever

is possible in helping to carry the work of the College so as to enable him to continue many more years as its effective head.

Our summer school work went well and that of the regular session has started with much promise. I know how busy you are but I hope that you will not fail to visit with us at the first opportunity. You and the Board have a large investment at this College. Please see how we are getting along when you can.

Luther seems to be about settled for what he thinks will be a very profitable year of study at Chicago. It will be a great joy to Luther if he is able to see Doctor Arnett while he is there. Thank you so much for your interest and for the Board's grant which makes possible a year of study for him. I hope that the results will be acceptable to you and the other officers of the Board.

It is probable that you have already closed your Virginia home and moved your family to New York for the winter. I trust that all in your family are well.

Very sincerely yours,

L. H. Foster.

LHF:WDC

FORM 884

NOV 28 1940

October 15, 1940

Dear Mr. Foster:

I realize what a heavy schedule you have had this summer and fall. It was asking a good deal of you to go down to Livingstone and yet we need your analysis of the situation there and I shall appreciate your report when you can conveniently send it.

Mrs. Taylor worte a very appreciative letter just before she left to return to Bennett. I am rather glad to see Mr. Hamilton back in the business office and I imagine he will fit the post at Lincoln University very well. President Fountain has spoken to me about sending his new man up to spend some time with you, and when you and he can work out the necessary arrangements, I shall be glad to take up the matter of the expense with the Board.

I wrote Mr. Arnett about Luther being at Chicago and he said he hoped to look him up.

We are settled in New York for the winter but I hope that I shall be in Virginia and have a chance to see you before very long.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. Luther H. Foster
Virginia State College
Petersburg, Virginia

JD:BER

FORM 624

NOV 28 1940

NC-8

October 2, 1940

Dear Mr. Foster:

I have had a note from President Trent of Livingstone College saying that you had been down there. I know this is an extremely busy time for you, but when you can get around to it, we should be pleased to have your report.

I understand that Luther is now at Chicago and is living at the International House. I am hoping Mr. Arnett will drop in to see him before he leaves that area for the winter, for I know he will take pleasure in putting him in touch with persons in the University who will take an interest in his work.

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. L. H. Foster
Virginia State College
Petersburg, Virginia

JD:BER

11/8/40 NC 8 ~~Tom~~ AMJ

Extract from Mr. L. H. Foster's Report

While Livingstone has made much progress in reducing its indebtedness since 1934, serious financial difficulties still exist due to the following obligations:

1.	Salaries payable to teachers	$ 34,019.75
2.	Accounts payable to firms for miscellaneous purchases	15,232.95
3.	Loans for current and emergency purposes from the Endowment Fund which should be replaced	3,764.02
4.	Notes and loans payable	22,126.93
	Total	$75,143.65

In addition to the above, no further work has been done on Price Memorial, a classroom building, and on the heating plant started several years ago. The extent of deterioration in these buildings during this period has been such as to necessitate an expenditure at this time of approximately 16% more than the sum required to complete them in the manner contemplated at the time construction was begun. Capital expenditures in this connection will now be required as follows:

1.	For completion of classroom building and heating plant and installing the necessary outside steam mains	$ 62,000.00
2.	For essential educational equipment to be placed in 16 classrooms and 4 laboratories	16,000.00
	Total	$78,000.00

NC 8

NOV 25 1940

Virginia State College

Petersburg, Virginia

JOHN M. GANDY
PRESIDENT

LUTHER H. FOSTER
TREASURER-BUSINESS MANAGER

WILLIAM A. ROGERS
SECRETARY

November 12, 1940

	NOV 13 '40	JD	11/14
ARM	NOV 22 '40	ARM	
FMC	NOV 22 '40	FMC	

Mr. Jackson Davis, Associate Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York City

Dear Mr. Davis:

A statement coving the visit I made to Livingstone College sometime ago is enclosed. I am sorry that this is late but I hope it comes in time to serve the purpose. I shall do better next time. Please let me know if additional information is desired.

I should like to talk with you about several matters toward the close of November or about the first of December. At your convenience, please let me know if it will be possible to see you in New York or at some point in Virginia when you are in this section. We shall, of course, be glad to see you here.

With the hope that this will find you and your family well,

Very sincerely,

L. H. Foster

LHF:J

FORM 634

NOV 25 1940

November 14, 1940

Dear Mr. Foster:

We are very grateful to you for your clear and sympathetic analysis of the financial condition of Livingstone College. While the College is over the worst of the financial strain and is now putting more money into its teaching staff, it is evident that they have quite a bit to do to clean the slate of debt.

Knowing the heavy responsibilities you are carrying at Petersburg this Fall, I had no desire to hasten this report and I hope that you did this work without serious inconvenience.

I am expecting to be at Hampton November 25th and 26th and I shall certainly look forward to seeing you on this trip.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. L. H. Foster
Virginia State College
Petersburg, Virginia

JD:BER

NOV 25 1940

Petersburg, Virginia
November 8, 1940

Subject: LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

Mr. Jackson Davis, Associate Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York City

Dear Mr. Davis:

On June 15, 1934 I submitted to the Board a report on the financial condition of Livingstone College at Salisbury, North Carolina. A study of the information secured on my recent visit to this college suggests that it may be desirable and probably helpful to the officers of the Board in arriving at a decision in this case if some of the information is shown in comparative form with that secured in 1934. This report has been prepared accordingly.

There is evidence of improvement in the general financial condition of the College. This has been brought about in the following ways:

1. Through adjustment of past due obligations with the consent of the creditors. During the period between July 1, 1936, and March 31, 1940, obligations originally amounting to $135,150.91 were readjusted and settled for the sum of $65,203.74 or on a basis of about 49% on the dollar.
2. Through economies in some of the operating expenditures.
3. Through special campaign for funds which resulted in more liberal contributions from A. M. E. Z. Church agencies for retirement of debt and for current operations.

The net capital value of the plant at June 30, 1940 was			$490,000.00
consisting of	Campus Land	56,900.	
	Farm Land	15,000.	
	Buildings	293,100.	
	Equipment	125,000.	
This compared with a net value in 1934 of			429,524.69
indicates an increase in plant value of			$60,475.31
The current liabilities in 1934 amounted to			$105,975.31
but on June 30, 1940, the total had been reduced to			75,143.65
consisting of	Notes Payable	14,229.69	
	Loans Payable	3,206.37	
	Purchase Accounts	15,232.95	
	Accrued Salaries	34,019.75	
	Amount due Endowment Fund	3,764.02	
	Amount due Building Fund	4,690.87	
resulting in a decrease in liabilities of			$30,831.66

The auditors have approved $44,186.22 for listing by the College as current assets applicable against the deficit of $75,143.65 shown above. The detail of these assets is taken from the auditors' listing as follows:

Cash in Bank	173.20
Students' Loans Receivable	828.12
Students' Accounts Receivable	40,739.29
Notes Receivable - Y. M. C. A.	15.00
Notes Receivable - Miscellaneous	50.00
College Book Store	61.19

Recreation Building		696.00
Library Furnace		615.14
Office Equipment		331.68
Motor Vehicles		676.60
	Total	$44,186.22

It is obvious that the sum of $40,739.29 in accounts receivable from students and several of the other items which appear to represent money used from other funds for expenditures on plant and equipment do not constitute sound current assets. In 1934 the College was carrying $34,911.70 in outstanding students' accounts receivable, although an annual write off of 10% is practiced. There appears to be no valid reason for considering the item of $40,739.29 in students' accounts receivable at June 30, 1940 as available for use against the deficit of $75,143.65. Further, it is my opinion that not more than 10% of the total current assets claimed or $4,418. will be realized by the College.

Approximately one-half of the indebtedness of the College consists of salaries due the teachers.

At July 1, 1939 the College owed teachers	$ 35,929.71
During fiscal period 1939-1940 teachers' gross earnings amounted to	31,666.91
making a total of	$67,596.62
For the year ending June 30, 1940, the College was able to pay on this obligation only	33,576.87
So that at July 1, 1940, there was due the personnel	$34,019.75

Amounts to the credit of the individual employees range from small sums to a maximum of $4,154.05. Although this condition would be expected to create a very unsatisfactory and alarming situation, there is evidence of much devotion to and faith in the College on the part of all the members of the personnel with whom I talked.

The plans outlined in 1934 for improving procedures with respect to some of the auxiliary accounts, for the keeping of a general ledger, and for the placing of the auditing on a broader and more helpful basis have not been satisfactorily carried out. There is much need for carrying appropriate ledger accounts, and this matter should receive early attention. Also, the auditing should be made more complete and helpful to the College than it is at the present time.

More than 30% of the total obligations of students for fiscal year 1939-1940 or $16,833.23 remained unpaid at the close of the fiscal period. This is an unusual condition; and if the present practice is continued, the College may expect disastrous financial consequences. This matter was discussed at length with the officers of the College at the time of my visit.

The net loss on farm operations for the year amounted to $438.91. It is probable that this activity will continue to affect adversely the general operating budget. A thorough study of the farm operations may enable the officers of the College to determine if it is beneficial to continue this activity on the present basis.

The educational program has moved forward since 1934, although

nothing further has been done to make available the much needed class-room building reported as unfinished in 1934.

There were eleven persons giving instruction in 1934 as compared with seventeen engaged in this service in 1940. The maximum salary has been increased to $2,200. on a twelve month basis and the minimum remains at $900. per year. The faculty is listed as follows:

	1940	1934	Increase
Men	15	9	6
Women	9	9	
Total	24	18	6

The student enrollment has increased 112% and the number boarding at the College has increased 105% since 1934. The enrollment distribution was as follows:

	1940	1934	Increase
Seniors	41	25	16
Juniors	55	20	35
Sophomores	88	32	56
Freshmen	92	55	37
Special	26	10	16
Total	302	142	160

Although there appears to be a rather wide geographical distribution of students, the principal service is to residents of North Carolina, as indicated by the following list:

	1934	1940
Alabama	4	9

	1934	1940
Connecticut	5	1
District of Columbia	1	3
Florida		1
Georgia		2
Illinois		2
Indiana		2
Kentucky	3	1
Louisiana		2
Maryland	1	3
Massachusetts	1	2
Michigan		3
Mississippi	2	2
New Jersey		4
New York	5	11
North Carolina	106	232
Ohio		5
Oklahoma		1
Pennsylvania	4	4
Rhode Island		1
South Carolina	10	3
Tennessee		2
Virginia		4
West Virginia		1
South America		1
Totals	142	302

While Livingstone has made much progress in reducing its indebtedness since 1934, serious financial difficulties still exist due to the following obligations:

1. Salaries payable to teachers	$ 34,019.75
2. Accounts payable to firms for miscellaneous purchases	15,232.95
3. Loans for current and emergency purposes from the Endowment Fund which should be replaced	3,764.02
4. Notes and loans payable	22,126.93
Total	$75,143.65

In addition to the above, no further work has been done on Price Memorial, a classroom building, and on the heating plant started several years ago. The extent of deterioration in these buildings during this period has been such as to necessitate an expenditure at this time of approximately 16% more than the sum required to complete them in the manner contemplated at the time construction was begun. Capital expenditures in this connection will now be required as follows:

1. For completion of classroom building and heating plant and installing the necessary outside steam mains	$ 62,000.00
2. For essential educational equipment to be placed in 16 classrooms and 4 laboratories	16,000.00
Total	$78,000.00

It will be noted from the above that $153,143.65 will be required to pay the indebtedness and cover the cost of unfinished buildings. From this amount may be deducted $4,418. which the College will probably realize from the listed accounts receivable, leaving a net sum of $148,725.65. This is approximately $100,000. less than the sum considered necessary in 1934, due to payments and adjustments made after the special campaign was started in that year.

Livingstone College is the largest and most important of the institutions owned and controlled by the A. M. E. Z. Church, which has a membership of about 450,000 persons. The members of this denomination freely express by word and deed their devotion to the College. They are particularly anxious about this school. They contribute to it, usually at great sacrifice, with the hope that it will continue to prosper and serve. President Trent is highly respected and regarded as a capable administrator who has been forced to labor under many handicaps. The teachers whom he has invited to serve the College have been generally capable and consecrated to the tasks assigned to them.

I have again talked with several persons in North Carolina acquainted with the activities of this college. It is generally believed that such assistance as may be provided for it will serve a useful purpose in a worthwhile work.

Very sincerely yours,

L. H. Foster.

LHF:WDC

FILES

DEC - 9 1940

nc-8

ANH
JD WHB
WHH
File

November 23, 1940
Petersburg, Virginia

Mr. L. H. Foster
Virginia State College
Petersburg, Virginia

Livingstone College

No settlement has been made with the faculty for back salaries and there are other debts outstanding. Considerable improvement has been made in the faculty and Livingstone is growing and on a better basis. However, the auditing is poor, the College is not collecting student fees promptly, and LHF would like to help President Trent work out a better system in his business office. The following steps should be taken:

1. Put the business office on a good basis,
2. Clear up debts,
3. Finish up buildings.

JD asked LHF to see President Trent and said a letter would go to Trent indicating that the Board could not consider his proposals until the debts were out of the way.

FORM 624

NOV 30 1940

NC-8

Please mail

WWB		WWB
~~DC~~ KEO		KEO
ARM	NOV 29 40	ARM

November 29, 1940

Dear Mr. Trent:

I recently talked with Mr. L. H. Foster about his report on the financial and business situation of Livingstone College. There is still a considerable amount of indebtedness to be cleared up. Under the circumstances it is inadvisable to bring to the Board your proposal. When you have disposed of the debts we shall be very glad to talk with you about the completion and equipment of the buildings.

Mr. Fred McCuistion is planning to be at Salisbury November 30th and will call to see you.

Mr. Foster had several suggestions to make about the College which I think would be helpful to you in the preparation of your future plans. You will no doubt wish to talk with him further.

With kindest regards and best wishes for success in you efforts, I am

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:BER

CC to Mr. L. H. Foster
Virginia State College
Petersburg, Virginia

MAR - 4 1941

NC-8

	aRm	M1M40	aRM	
	GD			
	WWB			
	WnM			

Interview

Livingstone College,
Salisbury, North Carolina
November 30, 1940.

President Trent reviewed financial program and problems reflected in Mr. Foster's recent report. He stated his request for Board assistance to complete the class room building and heating plant was based on the fact the Board had considerable invested in these unfinished projects. F.McC. explained that the officers, as a rule, are unwilling to recommend grants to institutions having large outstanding debts and unable to meet current budgets.

T. has done much to improve work at Livingstone but the future at the institution is jeopardized by its unstable financial condition, which is reflected in (a) loans and opens accounts of more than $75,000.00, (b) unpaid teachers' salaries of approximately $35,000.00, (c) uncollected students accounts amounting to more than $40,000.00 and (d) uncompleted buildings which are exposed and deteriorating.

T. had not received J.D.'s letter with reference to Mr. Foster's recent report.

FMc

DEC 19 1940

NC-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

December 4, 1940

19 DEC-5 '40

Mr. Jackson Davis
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

ack DEC 12/,—

Dear Mr. Davis:

I received your letter of November 29 after Mr. McCuistion's visit. You must know that we feel very keenly the fact that our situation is of such that our cause cannot be presented to the Board at this time. However, we are not discouraged, and we are more determined than ever before to see this through to the end.

My prayer is that when we have met the conditions of the Board, you will still be a member in active service. I do not believe that there has been any other person connected with the Board who would have shown the continued interest and stood by us through all the years as you have done.

I have just recently been in touch with Mr. Foster and he has promised that he would spend an afternoon with us and go over our whole set-up here. We have written him that we would be glad to bear whatever expenses he would incur in making the trip.

I thank you for your kind letter and the suggestions and recommendations given in same. I remain

Very respectfully yours,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:nw

FORM 234

DEC 19 1940

December 5, 1940

My dear President Trent:

In the absence of Mr. Davis I wish to thank you for your letter of December 4th. He will be very glad to see it when he returns to the office about the middle of the month.

Sincerely yours,

BETTINA RHETT
Secretary to Mr. Davis

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

BER

DEC 19 1940

NC-8

December 4, 1940

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

Dear President Trent:

I shall make every effort to visit with you at Livingstone and I think that this will be possible during the last of next week.

Mr. Jackson Davis has indicated that it will be satisfactory to make this trip without expense to Livingstone and he expresses the hope that a useful service will be rendered the College.

This is sent in reply to your letter of December 3.

Very truly yours,

L. H. Foster.

LHF:WDC

FORM 199

JAN 24 1941

nc-8

WWB	JAN 27 '41 JAN 28 '41	WWB
WNM		WNM
FMc	JAN 31 '41	FMc
ARM	JAN 13 '41	ARM

INTERVIEWS: JD

December 28th, 1940
Richmond, Virginia

Mr. L. H. Foster
Virginia State College
Petersburg, Virginia

Telephone Conversation

LHF had sent Dale the application blank and this will be sent back to the officers. He can take Dale when he is ready.

LHF said Mr. Fountain was carrying out his suggestions at Morris Brown, which grew out of the recent conference with him.

Livingstone College: The trouble at Livingstone is with student accounts. He said this must be brought to the attention of Bishop Kyle. Ministers and church congregations are in the habit of sending students to Livingstone, in many cases without making proper payments for them. Trent would like this situation to come to Bishop Kyle from other quarters. JD said he hoped LHF would do this. He could say that he was doing it at JD's suggestion after his study of the institution. R. E. Clement might also help with this situation.

JACKSON DAVIS

JD.

JD:BER

FORM 624

JAN 16 1941

Jc-8

January 16, 1941

My dear Bishop Kyles:

President W. J. Trent has written me on several occasions regarding the encouraging progress towards liquidating the indebtedness against Livingstone College, and on the basis of these reports, and with his consent, Mr. L. H. Foster, an experienced accountant, was asked to look into the financial structure of the College. Mr. Foster has made this study which confirms President Trent's reports of the remarkable efforts that have been made, not only in reducing the debts but in substantial additions to the staff and the student body.

The fact remains, however, that there is a considerable indebtedness. In analyzing the situation Mr. Foster finds that the chief cause of trouble is that so many churches and ministers send students to the College without making proper provision for their expenses. The practice is admirable in one way, in that it enables capable and ambitious students to obtain a college education: but it is a very bad practice financially, in that it places on the College budget an impossible load. The college budget is made up on the basis of uniform charges to students, and if a student does not pay all of this into the college, it is expected that a scholarship will provide the difference for that student. Unless scholarships are provided, the college will run into debt by whatever amount is lacking from this group of students.

It is hardly fair to ask a college to depart from a sound business practice. One of the best values a student should get out of a college education is a sense of responsibility for meeting his obligations, and every student should feel that his obligations to his college, so far as they are expressed in his tuition and other fees, have been met.

I wish I could talk with you about this situation, for I have come to have a very high regard for the contribution that Livingstone College is making to higher education. It represents self-help and initiative in the very best sense and some of its graduates have taken high rank among leaders in the South. President Trent is a seasoned administrator in whom we all have confidence, and I am sure that he would be greatly heartened in his fine work at Livingstone if in some way the ministers would see to it that the church congregations assume the obligation for support of every student they send to Livingstone.

If you are ever in New York I hope that you will drop in to see me. It would be a pleasure to meet you and talk with you about the work of Livingstone College.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

The Rt. Rev. L. W. Kyles
A.M.E. Zion Church
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

JD:BMR
CCs to Mr. L. H. Foster, Virginia State College, Petersburg, Va.
President W. J. Trent, Livingstone College, Salisbury, N. C.

JAN 30 1941

nc-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

January 28, 1941

JD JAN 29 '41 JD 1/29

Mr. Jackson Davis
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

Dear Mr. Davis:

I wish to thank you for the copy of your letter addressed to Bishop Kyles. I am sure it will do a great deal of good, as he is not only the Chairman of our Trustee Board, but is the Sehior Bishop of the A. M. E. Zion Church.

Let me thank you, also, for your kind words given in reference to the work we are doing here at the College. We have already begun to make adjustments with a number of our creditors and we will be able to speak with more authority after the Founder's Day effort, which will come off this year on February 18. We certainly do appreciate the contribution that Mr. Foster has made to our situation here and we are endeavoring as far as possible to carry out his recommendations.

Mrs. Trent and I have just returned from the meeting of the Association of Ameridan Colleges, which was held in Pasadena, California, January 8 - 10. It was a very pleasant and profitable trip, and was made possible by contributions from a number of the alumni of the College and some of our personal friends. This was given in honor of my completing fifteen years as President of the College. It was a great experience, and we came back doubly determined to do a finer piede of work.

With every good wish, I remain

Very cordially yours,

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:nw

FORM 664

JAN 30 1941

January 29, 1941

Dear Mr. Trent:

Your letter of January 28th is warmly appreciated and I hope very much that the efforts which you are making with Mr. Foster's assistance to put Livingstone College on a good financial basis will meet with deserved success.

It was nice that you and Mrs. Trent had the trip to the meeting of the Association of American Colleges and that you feel refreshed and encouraged by this experience.

Wishing you strength and success in your task,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:BER

JAN 29 1941

nc-8

Virginia State College

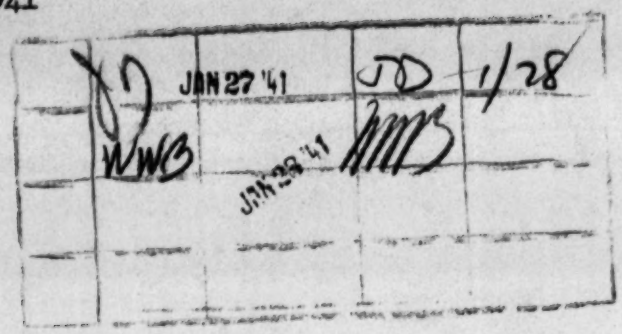
Petersburg, Virginia

JOHN M. GANDY
PRESIDENT

LUTHER H. FOSTER
TREASURER-BUSINESS MANAGER

WILLIAM A. ROGERS
SECRETARY

January 25, 1941



Mr. Jackson Davis, Associate Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York City

Dear Mr. Davis:

You have placed the Livingstone College financial problem before Bishop Kyles in a very definite way and yet with great understanding and sympathy. I know he appreciates this and it is going to be helpful to President Trent and the College.

I have been in contact with Bishop Kyles and he is to see me around February first at Winston-Salem. Also, I am to talk with President Clement in a day or two about this and the Morris Brown matter which we discussed.

I am glad that you will look into the possibility of some assistance for Mr. Poole. He and Virginia Union will appreciate this.

The members of our Association of Business Officers express much delight as they are told that you have indicated that you will be at the Bluefield meeting if possible.

If you are in Virginia during the next six or eight days, I hope you can arrange so that I may see you at some point near Petersburg. If not, I shall plan to see you in New York the first week in February if you will be there.

Very sincerely yours,

L. H. Foster.

LHF:WDC

FORM 884

JAN 29 1941

GC-8

January 28, 1941

Dear Mr. Foster:

I am glad you think my letter to Bishop Kyles will be helpful to Livingstone College. We appreciate you keeping in touch with this situation and I am confident that you and President Trent will find a way to put the College on a good financial basis. It would be premature for us to attempt to do anything to help with the buildings until they can clean up the indebtedness and deal with this matter of student accounts in a sound way. Of course, as you know, I cannot make any promise in advance.

Mr. Clement was in to see us not long ago. There seems to be a genuine desire on the part of some of the Atlanta business men to assist the Negro colleges associated with Atlanta University in a joint campaign. This group is really more interested in Morris Brown than they are in the others, simply because Morris Brown is more of a self-help institution; but Mr. Clement has some problems on his Board with which you are familiar and he does not want to be pushed too hard. I think he has a balanced understanding of the situation and he can now afford to take a stronger stand.

Ga 80

I shall not be in Virginia until February 11th. I am to speak at Randolph-Macon at Ashland that morning and when I get away in the afternoon I must drive South on a trip that will probably take the rest of the month. I am also planning a short trip to Pennsylvania February 4th

and 6th, so I could see you here on the 3rd, 6th or 7th.

I quite understand the Bethune-Cookman situation. While they will be delighted to have you and your visit will be very helpful, we do not want you to go unless it is convenient for you to do so.

Fla 38

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. L. H. Foster
Virginia State College
Petersburg, Virginia

JD:BBR

FEB - 4 1941

NC-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

January 31, 1941

FEB-3'41 JD 2/3
FM FM
WWD FEB-4'41 WWD

Mr. Jackson Davis
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

Dear Mr. Davis:

I am sorry to relate that Mr. E. J. Pierce, our professor of history, passed away on January 12 in Boston, Massachusetts, following an operation there. We thought that the operation would not be so serious. We have lost a very fine teacher who meant a great deal to us here in his field. He leaves a wife and two small children.

We were fortunate enough to secure the services of Mr. Harold T. Pinkett in the position left vacant by Mr. Pierce's death. Mr. Pinkett is the young man who supplied here in the absence of Mr. Pierce while he was studying on a General Education Board fellowship.

I thank you for your letter of January 29.

Respectfully yours,

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:nw

FORM 624

FEB - 4 1941

February 3, 1941

Dear Mr. Trent:

I am very sorry to learn of the passing of Mr. Pierce of your History Department.

Mr. Foster was in this morning and we talked about you and the financial situation at Livingstone and the problem of completing the buildings.

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:BER

NC-8

MAR 31 1941

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

February 13, 1941

FEB 14 '41 JD 3/29

Mr. Jackson Davis
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

Dear Mr. Davis:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of February 3, and to thank you for same. I was glad to know that while Mr. Foster was in to see you our situation here at Livingstone College was discussed.

Next Tuesday is the day the Bishops and general officers will be here to make their report. I hope it will be a fine one. Whatever the outcome, we will give you the information concerning same.

Very truly yours,

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:nw

FORM 684

MAR 31 1941

March 29, 1941

Dear Mr. Trent:

I have been away for a long time but on my return I am pleased to find your letters and also one from Mr. Newbold. We are delighted to hear of the $25,000 raised in your special effort in February. While I can make no commitment, I should like to talk with you about next steps when the institution is entirely free of debt.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:EER

NC-8

MAR 31 1941

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

February 26, 1941

ARM FEB 28 '41

WWB FEB 28 '41 FEB 28 '41

JD 3/29

Mr. Jackson Davis
THE GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
49 West 49th Street
New York City

ack BEB 2/28

My dear Mr. Davis:

I am very pleased to advise that we raised in round figures the sum of $24,000.00 in cash in our financial effort here on the eighteenth of February. We feel certain that the additional thousand dollars will be raised within the next ninety days and the goal of $25,000.00 will be reached.

The Trustees have expressed themselves as desiring to have some work begun on the Price Memorial Building at a very early date because of the condition of the building. In the meantime, we will go as far as we can in reducing our indebtedness. Let me assure you that we continue to appreciate the deep interest you have always shown in the program of Livingstone College.

Trusting you are in the best of health, I remain

Very sincerely yours,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:d

FORM 624

MAR 31 1941

February 28, 1941

My dear President Trent:

Your letter of February 26th comes in the absence of Mr. Davis. When he returns to New York some time next week he will be very glad to see your report that Livingstone College raised about $24,000 in cash.

Sincerely yours,

BETTINA RHETT
Secretary to Mr. Davis

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

BRR

(COPY)

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY

SENATE CHAMBER

Committee on Unemployment Compensation

Senator E. C. Gregory, Chairman

SENATORS:
Rodman
Clark
Watkins
Gold
Umstead
Gray
Gardner

Raleigh

March 7, 1941

SENATORS:
Joyner
Morphew
Sutton
Gibbs
Taylor
Bellamy
Ward
Prince

Dr. W. J. Trent, President
Livingstone College
Salisbury, N. C.

Dear Dr. Trent:-

I thank you for your favor of recent date requesting that I cooperate in the matter of passage of legislation exempting Livingstone College from penalties and interest on your street assessment.

Upon receipt of your letter, I at once contacted the principal clerks of the House and Senate, and immediately upon the Senate's receiving this bill from the house I had it referred to the proper Senate Committee, and had this committee to immediately refer it out favorably and the bill placed on the Calendar. As no doubt you have observed from the papers, this bill has passed the Senate and has been enrolled for ratification.

I, of course, am familiar with the magnificent work your splendid college has been, and is, doing; and I am gratified to be privileged to be of this little service to your fine institution.

With best wishes, and kindest regards, I remain

Sincerely your friend,

EDWIN C. GREGORY

ECG:W

NC-8

APR 11 1941

LINCOLN UNIVERSITY

FOUNDED AS LINCOLN INSTITUTE 1866
BY THE 62ND AND 65TH UNITED STATES
COLORED INFANTRIES, AND SUPPORTED
BY THE STATE OF MISSOURI

JEFFERSON CITY, MISSOURI

OFFICE OF
DEPARTMENT OF
SOCIOLOGY

April 8, 1941.

A JD

A WWB MRS 4/16/41

APR 14 '41

Mr. W.W. Brierley, Secretary,
General Education Board,
49 West Forty-ninth Street,
New York, New York.

Dear Mr. Brierley:

Last week I sent you an air-mail letter requesting some information which was of great importance to me. I do not think you would be violating any ethical practice in vouchsafing this information, since I have laid bare the facts in the case to you. I have no recourse other than your sense of fair play as well as that of the people by whom I was formerly employed. If you do not care to release the information that I have asked for, I should be happy if you would at least acknowledge my letter.

Very truly yours,

R.Clyde Minor
Professor of Sociology

RCM:few

APR 16 1941

LINCOLN UNIVERSITY

FOUNDED AS LINCOLN INSTITUTE 1866
BY THE 62ND AND 65TH UNITED STATES
COLORED INFANTRIES, AND SUPPORTED
BY THE STATE OF MISSOURI

JEFFERSON CITY, MISSOURI

OFFICE OF
DEPARTMENT OF
SOCIOLOGY

March 31, 1941

APR-3 '41

Mr. W. W. Brierley, Secretary,
General Education Board,
49 West Forty-ninth Street,
New York, New York.

Dear Mr. Brierley:

Ten years ago through the instrumentality of the board you represent I was enabled to finish most of the work leading to the doctor's degree. I shall be eternally in your debt for that great favor. At that time I was at Livingstone College. I left there in 1937 and am now at the above named institution.

When I left Livingstone the school was in my debt to the extent of $2567. The enclosed copy of a letter from their attorneys shows what they propose to do. Legally I am in their power but morally I feel that I am being done a great injustice.

I understand that you are still interested in the school, but that you will not give aid until their debts are paid. Before giving an answer to the letter sent me I wish to know if this is true. This is the first communication I have had from the school since March, 1939, although I left the school with the most kindly feeling for all members of the faculty and administration. Indeed, I have been back to visit on several occasions. I was not prepared for such a drastic cut such as they proposed. Please advise me by return mail. Please keep my letter in strict confidence and I will do likewise with yours.

Thanking you in advance, I am,

Very sincerely yours,

R.Clyde Minor

Professor of Sociology

RCM:few

Enc: 1

FORM 624

APR 16 1941

DD	mail	GA

April 16, 1941

My dear Professor Minor:

Please pardon my tardiness in answering your letter of March 31st. I regret to learn of the unhappy situation which has arisen between you and the authorities of Livingstone College and express the hope that the matter may be satisfactorily settled.

The General Education Board has no outstanding commitment to Livingstone College nor has it indicated a willingness to assist it if the indebtedness is liquidated. I should point out, however, that in considering requests from institutions an important factor in the situation is that of indebtedness. As you doubtless know, Livingstone College is making satisfactory progress in clearing up its indebtedness and it is to be hoped that the end in view will be accomplished within a reasonable time.

As you request, I return herewith the copy of the communication you received from the attorneys of the College.

Sincerely yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

Professor R. Clyde Minor
Lincoln University
Jefferson City, Missouri

WWB:KEO

FORM 198

JUN - 6 1941

NC-8

INTERVIEWS: JD

ARM	5/14/41	ARM
FMc	MAY 20 '41	FMc
WWB	MAY 22 '41	WWB
WNM	MAY 29 '41	WNM
JD	JUN - 5 '41	JD

May 16, 1941
New York, New York

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

WJT said the Youth Movement of the AME Zion Church, which meets once in four years, will hold its next session at Livingstone College in August. There will be about 2,000 persons coming from all parts of the country. He is anxious to have his buildings in better shape. He inquired whether the Board might consider giving $10,000 or $12,000 to complete partially the Price Hall. JD inquired as to the present financial status. He said the principal debts were $11,700 due to the City of Salisbury for paving the streets, which represents a settlement from an accumulated account of $25,000; and $8,700 to the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company; and sums due to teachers would probably bring the total debt up to approximately $25,000. $50,000 will probably be required to complete the two buildings.

WJT was told that it was very doubtful whether the Board would want to make a contribution which would result in only partial completion of the building; that the officers had, without any commitment, agreed to discuss the matter of completing the buildings when the debt was paid off. WJT said he wanted to talk with L. H. Foster and after further study he will write the officers.

— Did we? yes JD.

He said that Dean White was in poor health and a young man, Frederick D. Drew, was acting as dean and doing an excellent job. B. S. from M.I.T. and A. M. from Harvard; Chemistry and Physics.

JD told WJT he had just written him a letter answering his questions regarding fellowships for summer workshops. WJT had no nominations to make for a full academic year.

JACKSON DAVIS

JD

JD:BER

JUN - 6 1941

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE: Information to Trustees
Salisbury, N. C., March 19, 1941 - -

The Salisbury Evening Post of February 21, 1941, carried this account of the action taken by the Salisbury City Council in connection with the Livingstone College street assessment:

"TO AID LIVINGSTONE.....

After a thorough discussion of the problem, the council voted to recommend to Rowan's representatives in the legislature the passage of a proposed bill, sponsored by Livingstone College, which would authorize the council to accept payment of $11,700 in full settlement of street assessment accounts against the college property.

The college has previously paid $4,500 on its account which today totals around $25,000, including interest and penalties, it was shown. The $11,700 proposed to be paid in the next 12 months represents the original cost of the paving.

The council was informed the college is clearing up a number of obligations at the present, is preparing to complete an administration building started several years ago, and by settling street accounts will be in better position to proceed with its programs."

JUN - 6 1941

(COPY)

KERR CRAIGE RAMSAY

119 Lawyers' Row

Salisbury, North Carolina

March 1, 1941

Dr. W. J. Trent, President,
Livingston College,
Salisbury, N. C.

Dear Dr. Trent:

I thank you for your letter of February 27th. The Bill to which you refer has been introduced by Mr. Uzzell and me, and we shall follow it through both Houses. Senator Gregory is looking out for it in the Senate.

Yours very truly,

KERR CRAIGE RAMSAY

KCR/B

JUN - 6 1941

(COPY)

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY

House of Representatives

Raleigh

George R. Uzzell, Chairman
Committee on Elections and Election Laws

March 4, 1941

Dr. W. J. Trent
Pres. Livingston College
Salisbury, N. C.

Dear Dr. Trent:

I am glad to advise you that Mr. Ramsay and I have already passed the bill, mentioned in your letter of February 27, through the House, and I am confident that Senator Gregory will give it it's proper consideration in the Senate. I consider this a very meritorious matter and I am glad that I could be of assistance to you and the fine college which you represent.

With best wishes, I am,

Very truly yours

(Signed) GEORGE R. UZZELL

GRU:rb

JUN -6 1941

(COPY)

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY

SENATE CHAMBER

Committee on Unemployment Compensation

Senator E. C. Gregory, Chairman

SENATORS:
Rodman
Clark
Watkins
Gold
Umstead
Gray
Gardner

Raleigh

March 7, 1941

SENATORS:
Joyner
Morphew
Sutton
Gibbs
Taylor
Bellamy
Ward
Prince

Dr. W. J. Trent, President
Livingstone College
Salisbury, N. C.

Dear Dr. Trent:-

I thank you for your favor of recent date requesting that I cooperate in the matter of passage of legislation exempting Livingstone College from penalties and interest on your street assessment.

Upon receipt of your letter, I at once contacted the principal clerks of the House and Senate, and immediately upon the Senate's receiving this bill from the house I had it referred to the proper Senate Committee, and had this committee to immediately refer it out favorably and the bill placed on the Calendar. As no doubt you have observed from the papers, this bill has passed the Senate and has been enrolled for ratification.

I, of course, am familiar with the magnificent work your splendid college has been, and is, doing; and I am gratified to be privileged to be of this little service to your fine institution.

With best wishes, and kindest regards, I remain

Sincerely your friend,

EDWIN C. GREGORY

ECG:W

NC-8

JUN - 5 1941

May 31, 1941

	LH	JUN-3'41	JD	6/3 + L H Foster

Mr. R. Clyde Minor
Lincoln University
Jefferson City, Missouri

Dear Mr. Minor:

The General Education Board has not made a grant to Livingstone College in recent years to my knowledge. I have no information as to whether this will be done. The financial situation at Livingstone is quite distressing. It is probable that unless there can be some adjustment in Livingstone's accounts payable that this college will be unable to meet these obligations in any amount. If I were in your place, I would accept the twenty-five per cent. Otherwise, you may eventually have to take less or probably nothing.

We think of you often. Try to get to see us. We shall be happy if you do this.

With every good wish for you and other friends there,

Very sincerely,

L. H. Foster.

LHF:WDC

Mr. Lewis:
It appears that Livingstone is trying to make an adjustment of its obligations. This is sent for your information

Foster

JUN - 5 1941

COPY

Lincoln University
Jefferson City, Mo.

May 17, 1941

Mr. Luther H. Foster
Business Manager
Virginia State College
Ettrick, Virginia

Dear Mr. Foster:

I recall that as representative of the General Education Board you visited Livingstone College to ascertain something of its financial status. They have been struggling over a long period of time. I wish to know if the General Education Board still has it in mind to render aid to Livingstone College. I should like a definite answer to this question if it is within your power to give it.

The school is considerably in arrears with me and is now proposing to make a settlement for only twenty-five per cent (25%) of the amount. Naturally I do not regard this as anything like fair, but would be willing to make a compromise on a higher level. Your advise in this matter would be very much appreciated.

Best regards to yourself and family, and the faculty of Virginia State College. We have been having a very interesting time celebrating our seventy-fifth anniversary.

Very truly yours,

(Signed) R. Clyde Minor
Professor of Sociology

RCM:w

NC-8

INTERVIEWS: ARM

Dr. Rufus E. Clement
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

September 12, 1941

3. Livingstone College, Salisbury, N. C.

REC is a graduate of Livingstone and has recently been elected a trustee. States that some years ago the College undertook an extensive building program and then fell into difficulties with the result that there were large debts and two buildings left incomplete. One is a power plant which awaits equipment and the other the administration and class room building. A few years ago the outstanding debt was perhaps $150,000. The College went to the church and worked through a program for the church to provide $25,000 a year for four years toward the liquidation of the debts; $100,000 has been so received in the past four years and has been paid on the debts. The debts now are about $25,000 to $30,000. The College now is approaching the church with reference to a continuance of the $25,000 gifts for the next four years. The College contemplates approaching the GEB for help. REC will recommend that the College clear its debt entirely before approaching the Board. JD familiar with the situation.

NOV 17 1941

NC-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

November 6, 1941

	JD	NOV-7 '41	JD	11/14
	WWG	NOV 15 '41	WWG	
	FMC	NOV 17 '41	FMC	

My dear Mr. Davis: It has been some time since I wrote you about our building problem here. But whether I write or not, I always feel that you are intensely interested in what we are attempting to do and that you will go to any lengths, within the law, to help us.

I have just written Mr. Foster about our problem. I explained to him that we have $10,000 on hand and were planning to use it on the Price Memorial Building at this time. Some of the members of the Executive Committee believe that it will best to do this in protecting what has already been completed.

Another financial effort ends on the tenth of February and we hope to receive $25,000 again. We used $4,594. of the money raised this year in settling $17,901.31 in old debts, also paid the Wachovia Bank $5,000. on money borrowed. We expect to pay the City of Salisbury $11,700 out of the money in February, 1942, in a compromise settlement of our street assessment of $26,000. We also owe the Wachovia Bank $8,700. more. There are, of course, other small debts, but these constitute our larger ones.

As I have previously told you, we are to have our young people's Quadrennial meeting here at Livingstone next August and we expect to bring two or three thousand here from all over this country. The building, in its present shape, will be a very poor advertisement for us, I am afraid.

Is there any possible way for the General Education Board to help us? If the help could even be put in the form of a conditional offer, we would be very happy to so inform the members of our Executive Committee in session here on the eleventh of this month.

With every good wish, I am

Very truly yours,

W. J. Trent, President

:d

Mr. Jackson Davis
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York City

FORM 634

NOV 17 1941

November 13, 1941

Dear Mr. Trent:

This will acknowledge your letter of November 6th. I am glad to hear of your activity in settling the debts and in taking steps to complete the unfinished building. I am arranging to see Mr. Foster in the near future and I shall talk with him about your financial situation. I feel a warm personal interest in your problems and I have great appreciation of the way you have carried such a heavy financial load.

Because of the limitations under which the Board is now operating I do not want to bring up this matter to it until you can see the end of the debt and can undertake the completion of the unfinished building.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

BRB

Mr. W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:BRB
Dictated but not read

NC-8

INTERVIEWS: JD

November 21, 1941
Richmond, Virginia

Mr. L. H. Foster
Virginia State College
Petersburg, Virginia

Livingstone College - LHF had received a letter from President Trent. JD asked him to visit Livingstone at his convenience and let the officers have a statement of the financial situation. JD could not promise any help but he would be interested in presenting the matter to the officers if the institution could get out of debt and complete the partially erected buildings.

NC-8

February 1942

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

1941-42 ENROLLMENT

BY CLASSES:	MEN	WOMEN	TOTAL
Seniors	20	30	50
Juniors	12	26	38
Sophomores	16	38	54
Freshmen	22	52	74
School of Religion	10	-	10
Evening School	-	26	26
Special	4	7	11
Totals	84	179	263

302 last yr.
due to draft.

$50.00 tuition.

Feb. 1. 1942.

FEB 17 1942

FNC-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

February 11, 1942

FEB 13 '42 JD 2/14
ARM FEB 16 '42 ARM
FMc FEB 17 '42 FMc
listed HBJ
AMJ

Mr. Jackson Davis
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

Dear Mr. Davis:

In our Founder's Day effort yesterday we succeeded in raising $28,553.94 in cash, which was the largest amount we have ever raised in one of these annual campaigns. We have on hand in that fund now a total of $36,906.94, - enough to pay all of our debts. There is a great pressure being brought by the leaders of the Church to complete the Price Memorial Building immediately, however.

Before we go further in the matter, we are wondering if we can have a conference with you in New York for guidance and advice as to the next steps to be taken.

Enclosed is a clipping from the Salisbury Post giving the full text of the address delivered by the Honorable Josephus Daniels here yesterday. The interest and enthusiasm ran very high, and we feel that the amount raised yesterday will be considerably increased, as the white citizens of Salisbury have agreed to raise $2,000 and one of our Episcopal areas has not completed its report.

Trusting that we may have a favorable reply, I remain

Sincerely yours,

W. J. Trent,
President

WJT:nw
Enc/1

FORM 634

FEB 17 1942

February 14, 1942

Dear Mr. Trent:

It is a pleasure to have your letter of February 11th and to learn of your remarkable effort on Founder's Day in which you raised $28,558.94 in cash. I note that this brings your fund up to the point of liquidating your debts and that you wish now to complete the Price Memorial Building immediately.

I shall be glad to see you when you come to New York and talk with you about the next steps. You understand, of course, the limitations under which we are now operating and I can give no assurance in advance of what our Board may do, but I am personally interested in your efforts and rejoice in what you have accomplished during these hard years.

Thank you for the clipping with Mr. Daniels's address.

With congratulations and kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:ERB

MAY 15 1942

2C-8

Petersburg, Virginia
February 12, 1942

Mr. Jackson Davis, Associate Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York City

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

Dear Mr. Davis:

On May 26, 1933, I submitted my first report on the financial condition of Livingstone College, following visits and conferences arranged at your direction. At that time the officers of the General Education Board were studying a request for aid by this institution. Favorable consideration was found to be impracticable, because of the heavy indebtedness of the College and because of certain unsound practices for which the Board of Trustees seemed chiefly responsible, as pointed out in your letter addressed to President W. J. Trent on June 9, 1933. However, you suggested at that time that I might continue making occasional visits to the College for the purpose of assisting with the adjustment of the financial problems and practices. The officers of the College seem appreciative of this service which has been continued in keeping with your instructions.

While there have been evidences of improvement in the financial position of Livingstone from the time of my first visit, reports made to you on November 15, 1934 and on November 8, 1940 did not show an entirely satisfactory condition. A review of the operations at this time indicates marked improvement in the attitude of the members of the Board of Trustees toward the administration and support of the College. Also, there is now evidence that

the earnest efforts made by President Trent to reduce the indebtedness and affect desired adjustments in the administration and financial procedures have borne good results.

The current assets accepted by the auditors amount to			$ 41,468.04
consisting of Cash in Bank		437.64	
	Student Loans Receivable	479.00	
	Student Accounts Receivable	39,278.51 ? 80% less	
	Notes Receivable	394.00	
	Book Store Advance	100.00	
	Other Items	778.89	
The current liabilities have been reduced from			
$105,975.31 in 1934 to			39,343.44
made up of	Notes Payable	9,327.45	
	Loans Payable	2,013.17	
	Purchase Accounts	11,484.15	
	Accrued Salaries	15,754.65 ? 15% less	
	Due Capital Funds	764.02	
	Leaving a surplus of		$2,124.60

It should be noted that, while the above assets of $41,468.04 exceed the liabilities of $39,343.44 by $2,124.60, an item of $39,278.51 accepted by the auditors as valid receivables from students will hardly be realized in a sum exceeding 20% of this amount. Also, it should be pointed out that the items of $11,484.15 for Purchase Accounts and $15,754.65 for Accrued Salaries

shown under current liabilities will be further reduced by approximately 15% through adjustments now in process.

In addition to the assets shown above, other funds are available as follows:

Cash on deposit for use in completing unfinished buildings	$ 8,348.00 ✓
Cash received from the 1942 Founder's Day celebration and held for use in retirement of debt and completion of unfinished buildings	28,558.94 ✓ Cash
Pledged by white citizens of Salisbury for general purposes	2,000.00 · defrudeba
Total	$38,906.94

Several factors contributed to the heavy indebtedness incurred by Livingstone ten years ago and resulted in a loss to the institution of $112,500. conditionally pledged for capital outlays. As a result of this, the College has been unable to complete the Heating Plant and the Price Memorial Building urgently needed for satisfactory operations. Also, these conditions have handicapped and embarrassed the officers of the College in their efforts to secure adequate funds for current expenses. The general financial progress made by the College during the last twelve months suggests that it should now consider very seriously the early completion of the unfinished buildings. This will save further deterioration, improve the quality

of instruction, and result in reassurance and encouragement for the members of the church whose contributions are beginning to show an appreciable increase. Funds will be required for the capital improvements as follows:

1. For completion of classroom building and heating plant and installing outside steam mains	$ 62,000.
Really need $30,000. for Equip.	
2. For minimum educational equipment to be placed in sixteen classrooms and four laboratories	16,000.
Total	$78,000.

I should add that there has been no significant change in plant values. Further improvement is noted in the accounting practices. There is a greater effort being made to reduce the amount of scholarship aid to students sent to the College by ministers of the A. M. E. Z. Church and to collect more cash from those students to whom too liberal credit has been extended heretofore.

It appears now that the officers of this college have not allowed serious operating problems and limited income to unnecessarily affect the quality of instruction and their pledge to improve the administrative and financial practices during the last ten year period. This statement is therefore submitted with the thought that you may wish to consider it along with the

several detailed reports made by me and already on file in your office.

Very sincerely yours,

L. H. Foster.

LHF:WDC

Bishop Walls - takes Keyes place

NC-8

INTERVIEWS: JD

February 23, 1942
Shelton Hotel
New York, New York

Mr. L. H. Foster
Virginia State College
Petersburg, Virginia

LHF had recently visited Virginia Union University and Livingstone College.

Livingstone College - LHF confirmed the statements recently submitted by President Trent. He said that the College now had in hand funds sufficient to pay all debts. Some Trustees want to make a part payment on debts and apply the balance on finishing the buildings. They had voted, however, to hold the entire sum ready to pay the debts until President Trent could formulate plans for the completion of the building. President Trent expects to come to New York soon for a conference.

LHF thought that it would take about $75,000 to complete the buildings. He thought this could be done because many of the materials needed can be secured locally. It involves plastering, flooring, etc. Not much steel is needed except in the heating plant. One of the local contractors, however, has much of the material already. Mr. Trent is getting further information. LHF is impressed with the very substantial accomplishment and with the sincere interest of this Church, numbering over 500,000 members, in supporting Livingstone College.

FORM 634

MAY 15 1942

JC-8

March 3, 1942

Dear Mr. Trent:

Referring to your recent letter, Mr. L. H. Foster was in to see me and has given me a memorandum on the financial situation. You spoke of being in New York. If you are going to be here I should be glad to have a talk with you about this matter. It is a great satisfaction to know that you have the money in hand with which to pay all your indebtedness.

The question of completion of the new buildings depends not only on the possibility of securing funds but on your ability to get the labor and materials during the War emergency. I understand that it would cost approximately $78,000 to complete the classroom building and the heating plant and to provide a reasonable amount of equipment in the classrooms and laboratories. We should be glad to hear from you further on these points. We should also like to know whether a contribution from the Board, say one-half, towards $78,000 would enable you to secure the remainder within a reasonable time. You understand that I cannot commit the Board but that I am merely raising this question.

In bringing the matter to the Board we should need to have facts about your enrollment, the current income from church organizations and from fees and the extent to which the student charges are collected. This has been a difficulty in the past and I recall discussing it with you and with the late Bishop Kyle.

Sincerely yours,

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JACKSON DAVIS

MAY 19 1942

NC-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

March 5, 1942

JD 3/6 Handed to JD - See interview 3/6/42

A WHS 5/15/42

Mr. Jackson Davis, Associate Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York City

Dear Mr. Davis:

In 1926, after a careful study was made as to the immediate needs of Livingstone College, by way of buildings, equipment, and outstanding obligations, the Trustees decided to launch a financial campaign which was to run for two years. The goal was set for $250,000 to cover the following items:

Administration and classroom building including science laboratories	$ 125,000.
Gymnasium	25,000.
Central Heating Plant	25,000.
Additional dormitory space for boys	25,000.
For outstanding debts	50,000.
Total	$250,000.

The campaign was duly organized and later a request was made to the General Education Board for a grant of $125,000. to be paid after we had secured from other sources subscriptions and cash amounting to $125,000. We were advised by the General Education Board on March 3, 1927 that it had made a grant of $75,000, subject to certain conditions outlined in the letter of notification. Because of the very unsettled business conditions throughout the country, the campaign was extended through 1930, and at that time we made the following report to the officials of the General Education Board concerning the progress of the campaign:

Extended to July 1, 1932

	Pledged	Paid
Mr. B. N. Duke	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,115.36
General Education Board	75,000.00	
Mr. Julius Rosenwald	10,000.00	
The Rosenwald Fund	30,000.00	2,500.00
Salisbury Chamber of Commerce	10,000.00	5,000.00
Cash paid by Negroes	79,563.88	79,563.88
Pledges collectible from Negroes	18,443.66	
Two white friends	5,500.00	5,500.00
Pledges made by two white friends	2,000.00	2,000.00
Interest on money in bank	4,010.44	4,010.44
Total	$259,517.98	$123,689.68

The results of the campaign by 1930 led the Trustees to make payment of $74,761. on mortgaged and other indebtedness and to place contracts for a total of $121,641. covering the Price Memorial $106,199. and the Heating Plant $15,442. Total payments aggregating $42,456.31 had been made to the contractors on this construction as at March 10, 1931, when the work came to a standstill. The general contractor went into receivership and the sub-contractors went into the courts and secured judgments for the balances due them. This condition and the period of depression increased the obligations of the College and prevented further success at that time with the campaign. Pledges of $75,000. from the General Education Board, $10,000. from Mr. Julius Rosenwald, and $27,500. from the Rosenwald Fund were thus withheld.

During the last eight years special effort has been made to continue the educational program on a satisfactory basis and to retire the very staggering debt which has been reported to you in detail from time to time by Mr. L. H. Foster. These efforts have resulted in the following:

1. A better attitude and a more wholesome cooperation on the part of the Bishops of the Church.

2. A definite pledge and provision for an annual church donation of not less than $23,000. each year for the operating expenses of the College.

3. Provision for retirement of the debts of the College. Amounts have been raised for this purpose over the last five year period as follows:

Year	Amount Raised
1938	$ 24,334.03
1939	25,298.39
1940	21,790.31
1941	24,163.86
1942	28,958.94
	124,545.53

With the judgments and liens now satisfied, and provision made to take care of the current indebtedness of the College, through funds in hand, it is greatly hoped that it will be possible to complete the Price Memorial Building and Heating Plant. Livingstone is the largest and most important educational unit in the A. M. E. Z. Church and because of this many important meetings are brought to it. A group involving approximately 2000 people will be at the College in August, 1942. It will be especially helpful for the future of the College if the Price Memorial is found to be in use at that time.

In this emergency, we again turn to the General Education Board and request its consideration of renewal of its original pledge of $75,000. This will enable us to satisfy all obligations with the funds now in hand

and complete the unfinished buildings at a cost of $78,000.

Livingstone will always be grateful to the Board for the guidance and help which it has received from the officers and all others who have worked with it from time to time. It will likewise appreciate whatever the Board may find it possible to do in assisting toward the completion of the program outlined herein.

Very sincerely yours,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

FORM 199

MAR 24 1942

3c-8

ARM		ARM
FMc		FMc
FMR	MAR 13 '42	FMR

INTERVIEWS: JD

March 6, 1942
New York, New York

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

3/5/42

WJT handed JD a letter summarizing the efforts of Livingstone College to finish and equip Price Memorial Hall as a classroom building and a new heating plant. He estimates that $78,000 would be required to complete these two buildings. JD raised the question whether labor and materials were available to complete both these buildings. WJT was unable to give a complete answer. He showed a letter from the Wearn Lumber Company giving a statement of sashes, doors, millwork, etc. originally cut for the building. The price ran to $1,007.65, on which was offered a discount of 20% plus a further discount of 2% for cash. WJT believes the material for the classroom building can be secured. The walls and roof are completed, and the window frames are in, though some glass is broken. The building is a brick structure of two stories and basement. Concrete is already laid on the two upper floors but not in the basement. The studding for the partitions of the classrooms and the halls are erected but not the walls. These walls must be completed and plastered throughout the building.

This is a large building, 178x78. It contains the science laboratories, 2 for chemistry, 2 for biology, 1 for physics, 16 classrooms, 4 offices and 1 study room.

WJT said that the College had paid $42,456.31 on contracts. It had since paid on judgments and liens $19,848, and made a further payment on the power house of $3,000, making a total of $65,304.31. One item of indebtedness was an assessment amounting to $26,000 for paving the street. This has finally been settled for $11,700.

The College has on hand approximately $29,000 for debts of buildings. This will be used for paying the debts. The problem now is to complete the two

buildings. WJT is very anxious to have the classroom building completed by August, 1942, because a large church meeting will be held at the College with an expected attendance of 2,000 people representing the church organization in all parts of the United States. The AME Zion Church is one of the oldest of the Negro separate churches, dating back to the Mother Zion Church organized in New York in 1796. The original church was at 10th and Bleecker Streets. The present church is at 137th Street opposite the Y. W. C. A. The denomination enrolls 450,000 members, has over 2,000 ministers and holds 43 annual conferences. The Church has a large constituency in North Carolina and Livingstone is the one four-year college which this denomination supports. It also has a Seminary for the training of ministers.

JD asked WJT if definite information could be had on the following points:

1. Price Memorial Classroom Building - a bid or an estimate by a reliable contractor of what it would cost to complete this building and whether all the material needed was on hand or could be readily obtained.

2. The heating plant - Could a bid be secured for this and could the materials, including two new boilers be obtained? This appears very doubtful but WJT seemed to think the contractor could do it.

The College has an enrollment of 263, a falling off from 302 last session due to the Draft. The tuition fee is $50 a year. Mr. L. H. Foster has helped very much in introducing better business practices. Also the College has better support from Bishop Walls than it had from Bishop Kyles. The College still carries on its books old student accounts which should be written off.

Comments: WJT faced overwhelming odds when the Depression shut off contributions and the contractors went into bankruptcy and the courts entered judgments against the College. LHF has made several trips and during recent years has helped work out a

a plan for settlements and adjustments of debts for creditors and for raising funds to meet these obligations. The Church has put forth a remarkable effort and has raised especially for debts since 1938 a total of $124,545.53. Of the pledges originally made by Mr. B. N. Duke, Mr. Julius Rosenwald, the GEB and the JRF, Mr. Duke paid in full his pledge of $25,115.36, the JRF paid $2,500 on their pledge of $30,000. As the conditions were not met the Board's conditional offer lapsed July 1, 1932. Then the Church, involving thousands of people, carried the burden alone. WJT recognizes that the GEB has no obligation. Nevertheless, on its merits he asks the GEB for $75,000 with which to complete these buildings. It seems to JD very doubtful that the heating plant can be secured at this time, but there is no reason why the classroom building could not be finished. He has asked WJT to let him know what it will cost to complete this building. JD is disposed to recomment a sum to complete and equip the classroom building. The Church constituency would then be able to complete the heating plant by the time they were able to get the materials for it.

JACKSON DAVIS

J.D.

FORM 624

APR 27 1942

3C-8

March 9, 1942

Dear Mr. Trent:

It was a pleasure to see you the other day and to discuss with you the possibility of completing the two unfinished buildings. We need the following information:

1. A statement that all debts have either been paid or are being paid by funds now in hand for the purpose.

2. Can materials be readily obtained for completing and equipping Price Memorial Hall? If so, what is the estimated cost?

3. Can materials be obtained for the heating plant? If so, please give a separate estimate for this completed job.

4. Your financial report for the latest completed year. The report you left with me covers only a six-months period.

My guess is that there would probably be difficulty in obtaining the boilers and pipe and if you could get them, they would probably be subject to delay. If the Board finds it possible to make a contribution, but not as much as the $75,000 requested, would it be agreeable to you if the amount contributed should be wholly for completion and equipment of Price Memorial Hall?

I need not remind you how our own situation has changed since 1927 when the Board made the pledge. I have great admiration for your persistent work against overwhelming odds and for the fine response of the Church organization to your efforts.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:BRB

APR 27 1942

NC-8

COST OF BIOLOGICAL APPARATUS FOR PRICE MEMORIAL BUILDING
of LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE, SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA 3/10/42

QUANTITY	APPARATUS	C O S T	FIRM
15	Microscopes at $135.00 each	$2,025.00	Spencer Lens Co.,
1	Teacher's Microscope	255.00	Buffalo, N.Y.
1	Camera Lucida	36.00	
1	Dark Field Illumination	42.00	
1	Rotatory Microtome	245.00	
2	Eye-piece Demonstrators	130.00	
1	Mechanical Stage	33.00	
1	Photomicrograph Camaea	105.00	
1	Micrometer	45.00	
1	Dissection Microscope	163.00	
1	Stage Micrometer	7.00	
20	Laboratory Table Lamps at $20.00 each	400.00	
1	Microscope Lamp	23.00	
1	Delineascope	140.00	
2	Ruled Hemacytometer	26.00	Phipps and Bird, Inc.
1	Ssphygmomanometer	25.00	Richmond, Virginia
3	Veeder Hand Calculators	15.00	
2	Kymographs	56.00	
1	Speed Kymograph	60.00	
1	Smoking Stand and Burner	35.00	
1	Sterilizer	123.00	
1	Centrifuge	55.00	
1	Refrigerator	165.00	
1	Micro-projector	125.00	Bausch and Loeb,
1	Animal Cage Unit (portable	120.00	Rochester, N.Y.
2	Animal Cages	60.00	E. H.Sargent,Chicago
1	Microscope Slide Cabinet	165.00	Central Scientific
4	Filing Cabinets	100.00	Co., Chicago, Ill.
1	Eye Model	12.00	Denoyer-Geppert Co.
1	Liver Model	20.00	Chicago, Ill.
1	Digestive System Model	16.00	
1	Urinary System Model	19.50	
1	Life History Model (Hydra)	4.50	General Biological
1	Jelly Fishes Model	5.00	Supply,Chicago, Ill.
1	Fasciola History Model	5.00	
1	Arnold Physiology Charts	37.00	Dennoyer-Geppert
1	Winslow Health and Hygiene Charts	47.00	
	Total costs	$4,944.50	

COST OF CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS APPARATUS FOR PRICE MEMORIAL BUILDING
of LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE, SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA 3/10/42

QUANTITY	APPARATUS	TOTAL PRICE
10	Balances, Analytical Voland	$680.00
1	Balance, Analytical, Ainsworth TC	325.00
6	Balances, Trip Scale	54.00
2	Balances, Solution, Heavy Duty	120.00
1	Set of Weights, Class S Certified	39.00
12	Set of Weights, Analytical Class S-2	133.60
4	Acid Pumps, Pneumatic	30.00
6 doz.	Bottles, Reagent, 4 oz	28.50
3 doz.	Bottles, Reagent, 8 oz	18.00
3 doz.	Bottles, Reagent, 16 oz	23.70
1	Centrifuge, Electric	60.00
1	Colorimeter	95.00
1	Crusher, Hand Operated	37.50
1	Desiccator Cabinet	12.00
1	Water Distiller, Barnstead Electric	135.30
1	Furnace, Electric Combustion	77.50
12	Desiccators	135.00
1	Kjeldahl Digestion Apparatus	60.00
2	Drying Ovens	70.00
6	Table Supports	96/00
1	Electric Water Bath	105.00
3	Constant Temperature Water Baths	75.00
1	Hydrogen Ion Meter	150.00
4	Molecular Weight, P.P. Apparatus	46.00
1	Ionizing Ray Counter	68.75
	Supports, Stands and Rods	20.00
6	Young's Modulus Apparatus	180.00
6	Force Tables	180.00
6	Ladder Models	63.00
1	Oscillator	21.00
1	Stroboscope	65.00
1	Gyroscope Demonstration Outfit	96.50
6	Free Fall Apparatus	360.00
6	Laws of Motion Apparatus	196.00
1	Hydraulic Press	52.50
6	Boyle's Law Apparatus	150.00
1	Mechanical Equivalent of Heat Apparatus	48.00
6	Power Supply Units,Magnetic Effects of Current Apparatus	66.00 150.00
1	Radio Demonstration Outfit	28.00
12	Galvanometers	180.00
6	Ammeters	86.40
6	Voltmeters	87.75
1	Wattmeter	52.50
24	Resistance Boxes	250.00
6	Electric Tuning Forks	96.00
1	Traveling Wave Apparatus	48.00
6	Sonometers	94.00
6	Optical Disks	132.00
6	Optical Illuminators	105.00
1	Refraction Trough	50.00
6	Optical Benches	216.00
1	Spectrometer	130.00
2	Air Pumps	115.00
3	Polarimeters	262.50
1	Projector and Accessories	100.00
	Total	$6,316.40

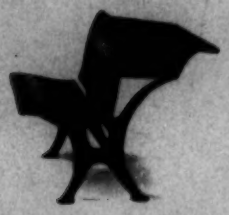
6,316.40
4,944.50
11,260.90

Estimates from Central Scientific Company, Chicago, Illinois

APR 27 1942

NC-8

G.F. IVEY, GENERAL MANAGER — L.S. IVEY, SALES MANAGER — E.A. IVEY, PRODUCTION MANAGER



SCHOOL FURNITURE

THE SOUTHERN DESK COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS OF

HIGH GRADE SCHOOL & CHURCH FURNITURE

PUBLIC SEATING

HICKORY, N.C.

March 11, 1942

IN REPLY PLEASE REFER TO:

A. H. Wolf

Mr. W. J. Trent, President
LivingstoneCollege
Salisbury, North Carolina

Dear Sir:

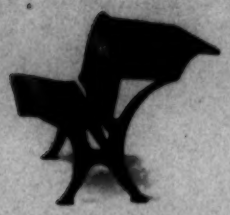
In this communication we are pleased to give you estimated delivered and installed prices on equipment listed in our conversation of yesterday.

In practically all instances, we are enclosing descriptive matter to apply.

Quantity	Description	Each	Total
Classrooms (16)			
16	#430 Teachers Desks	$15.15	$242.40
576	#1018 Tablet Arm Chairs	4.45	2563.20
Offices (8)			
8	#311 Office Desks	42.25	338.00
8	#42 " Chairs	12.80	102.40
16	#41 Visitors "	8.25	132.00
8	#6034 Bookcases	27.00	216.00
8	#394 Costumers	4.95	39.60
8	#390 Waste Baskets	4.95	39.60
Office- (President & Secretary)			
1	Office Desk-Wal. or Q. O.		70.00
1	" Chair " " Quartered Oak		20.00
2	Visitors " " " "	15.00	30.00
1	Sect. Bookcase-Birch		29.70
1	#394 Costumer "		4.95
1	#390 Waste Basket		4.95
1	#360 Secy Desk Plain Oak		36.65
1	#27 T. W. Chair " "		9.50
1	#1118 Chair		3.70
1	#394 Costumer		4.95
1	#390 Waste Basket		4.95

APR 27 1942

G. F. IVEY, GENERAL MANAGER — L. S. IVEY, SALES MANAGER — E. A. IVEY, PRODUCTION MANAGER



SCHOOL FURNITURE

THE SOUTHERN DESK COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS OF HIGH GRADE SCHOOL & CHURCH FURNITURE

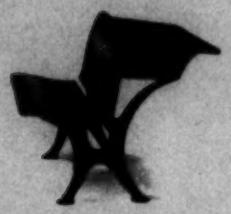
HICKORY, N.C.

PUBLIC SEATING

IN REPLY PLEASE REFER TO:

Quantity	Description	Each	Total
483	**Assembly Room**		
143	#1018 Tablet Arm Chairs	$4.45	$636.35 * 2149.35
	Lecture Rooms (2)		
100 (approx)	#710-AA Tablet Arm Chairs	6.80	680.00
	Office- Bursar & Dean		
2	#311 Office Desks	42.25	84.50
2	#42 " "	12.80	25.60
4	#41 " "	8.25	33.00
2	#394 Costumer ✓	4.95	9.90
2	#390 Waste Basket	4.95	9.90
2	#6034 Bookcase	27.00	54.00
1	#351 Table (Dean only)		17.45
	Clerks		
2	#360 T. W. Desks	36.65	73.30
2	#27 " " Chairs	9.50	19.00
6	#1118 Chairs	3.70	22.20
1	#394 Costumer ✓	4.95	4.95
1	#310 Office Desk		40.25
1	#42 Office Chair		12.80
2	#394 Waste Baskets ✓	4.95	9.90
3	#350 Tables	19.75	59.25
	Chemistry (Room 215)		
4	#2135 Tables-Cold Water-Gas	548.75	2195.00
1	#2109 Inst. Desk Cold & Hot Water- Gas Rods & Cross bar	256.70	256.70
1	Fume Hood 4'	224.00	224.00
2	Units #2830 Case	300.00	300.00
18'	Shelving- 6' 6" high	96.00	96.00
1	Sliding Blackboard	132.20	132.20

G.F. IVEY, GENERAL MANAGER L.S. IVEY, SALES MANAGER E.A. IVEY, PRODUCTION MANAGER



SCHOOL FURNITURE

THE SOUTHERN DESK COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS OF
HIGH GRADE SCHOOL & CHURCH FURNITURE

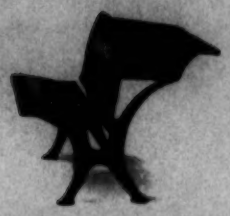
PUBLIC SEATING

HICKORY, N.C.

IN REPLY PLEASE REFER TO:

Quantity	Description	Each	Total	
Chemistry (Room 210)				
2	#2155 Tables Cold Water Gas	$578.25	$1156.50	1189.30
1	#2109 Inst. Desk	256.70	256.70 M	
1	4' Fume Hood- Est.	224.00	224.00	
22' 6"	Shelving-6'6" High	118.00	118.00 M	
1	Sliding Blackboard	132.20	132.20	
Physics				
6	#2411 Tables	69.65	417.90	489.30
1	Unit of #2820 Cases 18'	353.55	353.55 M	
1	Unit of #2830 " "	471.55	471.55 M	
24	#1424 Stools	2.45	58.80 M	
Dark Room				
1	Dark Room Table, 5' 6" x 27" x 36" high- 2 large, 2 medium and 3 small drawers- 1 Cupboard, 1 Stone Sink 22" x 14" x 6" deep- Hot & Cold Water, Gas & Electrical Outlet. Double Reagent Rack Over top	174.30	174.30 M	
2	Tables 30" x 72" - 2 Drawers	52.00	104.00 M	
Instructors' Research Room (#216)				
1	#2109 Demonstration Desk Include Electrical Outlet	259.95	259.95 M	808.80
4	#2411 Tables	69.65	278.60 M	
2	#2808 Cases	143.97	287.94	405.00

G.F. IVEY, GENERAL MANAGER L.S. IVEY, SALES MANAGER E.A. IVEY, PRODUCTION MANAGER



SCHOOL FURNITURE

THE SOUTHERN DESK COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS OF
HIGH GRADE SCHOOL & CHURCH FURNITURE

PUBLIC SEATING

HICKORY, N.C.

IN REPLY PLEASE REFER TO:

Quantity	Description	Each	Total
	Biology-Classrooms (2)		
14 16	#2305 Tables- 2 Cold Water Pantry Cocks, 2 Double Gas Cocks, 2 Double Electric, 1 Stone Sink & accessories	169.15	2706.40 ✓ 2,921
56	#1424 Stools	2.45	137.20 ✓
2	#2101 Inst. Desks	174.05	348.10 ✓ 348.80
3 4	Groups of 3 each #2830 Cases	471.55	1886.20 ✓ 1414.65
2	Microscope Cases with 36 Compartments and with 2 Wood or Glass Paneled doors lock	153.20	306.40 ✓
	Biology- General Lecture		
3 1	#2107 Instructors Desk- Include Electrical Outlet, Locks on all Drawers & Cupboard- Add Hot Water	217.55	217.55 ✓

Total 18,784.64

We were very much pleased that your committee of three was able to call on us in person and inspect our plant and its facilities.

Trusting that we have covered the desired information, we are

Yours very truly,

THE SOUTHERN DESK COMPANY

Sales Department

AHW/kk
CC: TMM

NC-8

L. S. BRADSHAW | RICHARD A. BRADSHAW | LEON S. BRADSHAW

APR 27 1942

L. S. BRADSHAW & SONS

GENERAL CONTRACTORS

SALISBURY, N. C.

Subject: March 11, 1942

Dr. W. J. Trent, President
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

Dear Sir:

We have checked the plans of the Price Memorial Building, against our original estimate on this job, and our estimate for completing this building, as per the original plans and specifications, unless otherwise noted, is the sum of Fifty one thousand dollars ($51.000.00).

The above is taking into consideration the using of any and all materials that you now have on hand that were originally intended for this job.

We have also figured plastering the ceilings, using rock lath, for plaster base, the original plans call for wood ceilings, but in our opinion the plaster will be better, and some cheaper.

Our suggestion is to use the metal lath that you now have on hand, for the side walls, and rock lath for any additional that might be required for the walls.

This estimate does not include any work or materials, whatsoever, in connection with the heating system.

At present we would be able to secure all materials required to finish our portion of this work, but would not want to guarantee this for any length of time, say over thirty days, but at present we see no reason why these materials could not be secured.

We trust this will give you the desired information, and we would be in position to handle this work for you promptly.

Very truly yours,

L. S. BRADSHAW & SONS

By L. S. Bradshaw

bg

APR 27 1942

NC-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

March 11, 1942

ARM ÷ ARM
9D ÷ 8A 3/25
note 460
FHC 4/27/42 FHC
A
ack 5/15/42
ack BRD 3/12/42

Mr. Jackson Davis, Associate Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York City

My dear Mr. Davis:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your communication of the ninth, and in reply, will give the following answers to the questions raised in that communication:

1. The Payment of debts: We are paying the debts of this institution at this time and have sufficient funds on hand to complete the same. Just yesterday we paid out a total of $18,440.41 as follows: 1.To the City of Salisbury $11,740.41 in full settlement of street assessments . 2. To the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company of this city the sum of $6700.00 in settlement of a note.

2. The Price Memorial Building: Enclosed you will find the bid submitted today by L. S. Bradshaw and Sons on the completion of the Price Memorial Building. As you will see from same, they are in position to secure the materials necessary for the completion of the job.

   We are also enclosing a bid from the Southern Desk Company of Hickory, North Carolina on furniture and equipment for the building. Their bid is $18,784.64.

   Enclosed are also two lists compiled by the Heads of our Department of Physics and Chemistry and Department of Biology for equipment needed for the laboratories. The prices given have been taken from the latest catalogs of the firms mentioned in connection with the various articles. The total for both laboratories is $11,260.90.

3. The heating plant: I have contacted the Reliance Engineering Company of Charlotte, North Carolina as to the heating plant, and we are expecting their bid at any moment. They have promised that same will reach me today and I shall send it to you in the next mail if it comes too late to be sent in this letter.

* $51,000.00
Price Memo 18,784.64
11,260.90
$81,045.54
40,000 x
$121,045.54

x submitted under date of 3/12/42 by Pres. Dent

4. The Financial report: Enclosed is a copy of our financial report "for the latest completed year". This is a copy of the report I submitted at our Connectional Council meeting in August, 1941, and the financial part of that report is made up from information taken from our 1940-41 audit.

Livingstone College is grateful that the Board is willing to consider our case here at the present time, and whatever can be done for us will be appreciated by many thousands of our people who are interested in this institution of learning.

I wish to thank you personally for permitting me to discuss our program with you in a recent interview. I have no words at my command to express my appreciation for your kind words concerning the work we have attempted to do at Livingstone College.

Very sincerely yours,

WJT:d

W. J. Trent, President

Encs.4

FORM 626

APR 27 1942

nc-8

March 12, 1942

My dear Mr. Trent:

In the absence of Mr. Davis I wish to thank you for your letter of March 11th and the enclosed material, which will be brought to his attention promptly upon his return to New York next week.

Sincerely yours,

BETTINA R. BORIE

Secretary to Mr. Davis

Mr. W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:BRB

MAY 15 1942

NC-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

March 12, 1942

JD		BA	3/25
HRM	MAR 13 '42 MAR 25 '42	ARM	
FMC	MAR 27 '42	FMC	
BAB	MAR 27 '42		

Mr. Jackson Davis, Associate Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York City

My dear Mr. Davis:

We have just heard from Mr. E. H. Brandt, President of the Reliance Engineering Company, concerning an estimate on our heating plant. Enclosed you will please find his letter which I am sending for your consideration.

Very sincerely yours,

W. J. Trent

WJT:d

W. J. Trent, President

MAY 15 1942

RELIANCE ENGINEERING COMPANY

INCORPORATED

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS

POST OFFICE BOX 1292 TELEPHONE 2-0533

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

March 11, 1942,
Richmond, Virginia.

Dr. W. J. Trent, President,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, North Carolina.

Dear President Trent:

Your letter of March 9th has been forwarded to me here, and this reply will go to you by special delivery, with the hope that it will reach you in time for your purposes.

First as to today's costs, we would state conservatively that a fair average total price for the heating system, outlined in our letter to you of August 27, 1940, would come to approximately fifteen (15%) percent more than the 1940 price. We would suggest forty thousand ($40,000.00) dollars as an outside maximum cost.

Second, and at the moment most important, of all, while we dislike to say so, we doubt if the War Production Board, in Washington, would let your institution have the boilers, or other steel items required for the job, such as pipe, smoke breeching, etc., unless through the General Education Board, you are able to secure a priority preference rating, for the work to be undertaken.

If you can secure authorization of the Executive Committee of the General Education Board, at their meeting in New York, on March 13th, to proceed with this work, provided necessary materials can be obtained, as the writer is in Washington every Tuesday, we will be glad to investigate, for you, to see just exactly what can be done, and whether the boilers, stokers, steel plates for breeching, pipe, etc. would be released to us for your account.

The writer does not have the complete cost file of your project with him. However, you might advise the General Education Board that we will handle the job on a guaranteed maximum cost basis, including our fee, and that any savings which could be effected, we would share with you on a fifty-fifty basis.

We will be in Charlotte from Friday morning, the 13th, until Monday night, the 16th, and hope to hear further from you. We feel that there is a fair possibility of securing the necessary materials, but could not truthfully guarantee to do so, under the present circumstances.

Yours very truly,

RELIANCE ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC.,

By E. H. Brandt, Jr.

E. H. Brandt, Jr., President
b/s
encl.

FORM 198

MAR 27 1942

NC-8

ARM	MAR 19	ARM
FMc		FMc
FMR		FMR

INTERVIEWS: JD

March 12, 1942
Petersburg, Virginia

Mr. L. H. Foster
Virginia State College
Petersburg, Virginia

Livingstone College - JD raised the question whether the farm had been fully paid for. LHF said that it had and that all debts had been cleaned up. He said the business office had made real progress and that while President Trent had gone through ten hard years, nevertheless his work has borne real fruit in the sense of responsibility which the Church now feels for Livingstone. They now expect students to pay their bills. LHF believes that the contributions can be maintained at the present level.

LHF would like very much to see the Board give the full $75,000 because of the effect the Board's approval of this hard experience, self help and improved business and educational programs would have.

X Virginia Union University - JD asked LHF to write him a letter giving his interpretation of the reports from Virginia Union on the progress of the Belgian Building and the amounts required to complete it. One difficulty is that Virginia Union does not have on hand sufficient money to see the matter through on the usual contract basis. They had money to finish the library, but in undertaking the entire building they have increased costs faster than they have secured funds. For consideration of a further request the Board would need: (1) a definite statement of the cost of completing the building on the outside throughout and with the library and science laboratories completed within and available for use; (2) a statement of the prospect of getting the remainder of the sum needed in addition to the amount requested of the Board.

JACKSON DAVIS

JD:HRB

MAR 31 1942

NC-8

SOUTHERN EDUCATION FOUNDATION

(Incorporated 1937)

1867—George Peabody Fund

1882—John F. Slater Fund

1907—Anna T. Jeanes Fund

1938—Virginia Randolph Fund

Office of the President
726 Jackson Place, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

President
ARTHUR D. WRIGHT
Chairman of the Board
ROBERT OGDEN PURVES
Secretary of the Board
EMMETT J. SCOTT

March 27, 1942

87 MAR 28 '42 JD 3/31

Mr. Jackson Davis,
49 West 49th Street,
New York City.

Dear Jack:

I have been visited by President Trent of Livingstone College, and he has requested us to make him a grant toward the completion of his buildings.

Anything we could do would be very, very small and in view of the large amount involved in the whole thing, I am quite a bit hesitant about making a grant. It seems to me that he is still too far away from his goal to make the attainment of it at an early date a reasonable expectation.

Will you please give me the benefit of your judgment on this situation, and any information he may have given you in regard to your promised grant? I think very highly of President Trent and want to help him if there is any possible way of doing so, but I am fearful that it is not any too practical at the present time.

Thanking you in advance for any information you can give me, I am

Sincerely yours,

Arthur D. Wright

FORM 634

MAR 31 1942

March 31, 1942

Dear Arthur:

Your letter of March 27th is at hand. Fred told me that you were in town Saturday evening and tried to get up with me.

I share your high regard for Mr. Trent of Livingstone. He has shown great resourcefulness and complete integrity in the financial difficulties from which, fortunately, Livingstone is now emerging. We are going to bring his request to our May Executive Committee meeting. I don't know what the attitude of the Board will be but I am hoping that we can help rather substantially. I should think even a small token grant from your Foundation would have a certain value aside from the money involved. Recognition of what they have done and what they are now proposing to do has real significance.

With all good wishes,

Cordially yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. Arthur D. Wright
Southern Education Foundation
726 Jackson Place, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

JD:BRB

APR 10 1942

NC-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

April 1, 1942

APR-2'42

Mr. Jackson Davis
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York City

My dear Mr. Davis:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of March twenty-fifth, replying to mine of a previous date.

We will await the action of the Board with the hope that our appeal will be given favorable consideration at that time. I have sent copies of your letter to our Trustees.

I have received several letters from various departments of the Government in Washington in which they have asked about our ability to give additional instruction in Chemistry and Physics. The early completion of the Price Memorial Building would put us in splendid shape to render this added service, and I have been informed that the Government makes certain appropriations to institutions selected.

Thanking you again and again for your hearty cooperation in the matter of helping Livingstone College, I remain

Very respectfully yours,

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:d

FORM 634

MAY 15 1942

JC-8

March 25, 1942

Dear Mr. Trent:

We appreciate very much your promptness in sending us the further information requested with reference to estimates for completing the Price Memorial Building and the heating plant and the availability of material. The only conclusion we can draw from Mr. Brandt's letter is that the material for the heating plant could not be obtained at this time and even if it could the cost would be excessive. We are pleased to know that the materials are available for the Price Memorial Building and that you could also secure the necessary equipment. The estimated cost of all these items totals $81,045.54.

Your proposal will have the consideration of the Board at a meeting in May.

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:RRB

NC-8

INTERVIEWS: JD

April 21, 1942
New York, New York

Mr. L. H. Foster
Virginia State College
Petersburg, Virginia

Livingstone College - LHF said that all the debts have been paid, including the farm mortgage. He notes great improvement in handling student accounts in a businesslike way and says the business office is greatly improved. He has great admiration for President Trent and his patient and successful leadership in winning more adequate support from the church as well as the interest of friends in North Carolina.

FORM 624

MAY 19 1942

WWB	APR 29 '42	4/13
ADV	APR 30 '42	

NC-8

April 28, 1942

Dear Mr. Trent:

In preparing your request for consideration by our Board, the question has arisen whether you can still obtain the labor and materials needed to complete and equip the Price Memorial Building. You sent me a letter from the contractor dated March 11th. So many new restrictions have been put into effect since that time that I should like to inquire whether the statements made in this letter still hold good and will hold good through May 20th. Our Board will meet about the middle of May and this question will certainly arise.

I suppose we may consider the heating plant as out of the question for the time being. If the Board should be inclined to act favorably, would it be agreeable to you for the Board to designate the amount for the Price Memorial Building? I raise this question thinking it might be advisable to concentrate all your efforts on completing this building. Then through your regular agencies you could be raising funds for the completion of the heating plant. After you have secured the funds you would be ready to finish that job when it is possible to obtain the material.

Please let me hear from you not later than Monday, May 4th.

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:BRB

MAY 19 1942

NC-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

May 2, 1942

Mr. Jackson Davis, Associate Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York City

My dear Sir:

Upon receipt of your letter of April twenty-eighth, I immediately contacted the two contractors whose letters are enclosed for your information. I trust that this is the information you desired.

We readily agree that we should concentrate all our efforts on completing the Price Memorial Building at this time, and I hope that the Board will give Livingstone College a favorable consideration in this effort of ours to complete our building program which has been delayed for several years.

Very sincerely yours,

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:d

Enc.

MAY 19 19[illegible]

L. S. BRADSHAW | RICHARD A. BRADSHAW | LEON S. BRADSHAW

MAY 19 1942

L. S. BRADSHAW & SONS

GENERAL CONTRACTORS

SALISBURY, N. C.
May 2,1942

Subject:

Dr. W. J. Trent
Salisbury, N. C.

Dear Sir:

In replying to your request, this is to advise that the prices quoted you on March 11, 1942 for the completion of the Price Memorial Building will hold through May 20, 1942, provided present government regulations will permit the starting of this job, or should we be able to get permission to start it.

Very truly yours,

L. S. BRADSHAW & SONS

By Richard A. Bradshaw

RAB/sn

MAY 19 1942

G.F.IVEY, GENERAL MANAGER | L.S.IVEY, SALES MANAGER | E.A.IVEY, PRODUCTION MANAGER

SCHOOL FURNITURE

THE SOUTHERN DESK COMPANY

MANUFACTURERS OF
HIGH GRADE SCHOOL & CHURCH FURNITURE

PUBLIC SEATING

HICKORY, N.C.
April 30, 1942

IN REPLY PLEASE REFER TO:
A. H. Wolf

Mr. W. J. Trent, President
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

Dear Sir:

We were pleased to receive a call from you this morning.

In accordance with our conversation we hereby agree not to advance any of the prices contained in our offer dated March 11,1942; at least not under thirty days. This will give your purchasing board sufficient time to come to a decision.

We are pleased to advise further that we have a sufficient stock of pipe, water and gas fixtures and other accessories so that this job could be built complete. There might be a shortage of the few electrical fixtures listed in the descriptions, but they are so small in number that the use of the furniture would hardly be impaired. We are inclined to think that we could get these few fixtures.

In view of the fact that our stock of plumbing materials is actually somewhat low and there undoubtedly will be other calls on us for such material, we earnestly suggest that you request your board to make its decision immediately on convening, which we understand will be about the middle of May.

Trusting that we are to have the pleasure of furnishing this equipment, we are

Very truly yours,

THE SOUTHERN DESK COMPANY

Sales Department

AHW/kk
CC: TMM

FORM 624

MAY 19 1942

May 4, 1942

Dear President Trent:

Thank you for your letter of May 2nd with the letters from L. B. Bradshaw & Sons and The Southern Desk Company saying that their estimates and bids in their offers dated March 11, 1942, are still in effect and will hold through May 20th. This information will enable us to give consideration to your request and you will hear from us in due course.

We note that you believe it is best to concentrate your efforts on completing the Price Memorial Building at this time.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:BRB

FORM 624

MAY 18 1942

	MAY 18 '42	

NC-8

May 15, 1942

Dear President Trent:

I am sending this personal note to let you know that the Board today granted $75,000 to Livingstone College for the completion and equipment of the Price Memorial Building. You will receive an official notice shortly.

We hope that this grant, coming as it does after you have paid all the indebtedness and secured additional current support from your church constituency, will give you real assistance in moving forward with your educational program. Your handling of this situation has increased my high regard for you.

With best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

President W.J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:KUB

FORM G24

MAY 19 1942

		ARM
		JD
WJT MAY 15 '42		
FB	MAY 18 '42	

CSS

JC-8

May 15, 1942

My dear President Trent:

I am pleased to inform you that at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the General Education Board on May 15, 1942, the sum of $75,000, or as much thereof as may be necessary, was appropriated to Livingstone College toward completion of the construction and equipment of the administration, classroom, and laboratory building known as the Price Memorial Building, the appropriation to be available through December 31, 1943.

The appropriation was authorized pursuant to the request submitted in your letter of March 5th and with the knowledge that the College holds bids, as follows, for completing and equipping the building:

For completion of construction	$51,000.00
For furniture and general equipment	18,784.64
For equipment of the science laboratories	11,260.90
	$81,045.54

You will understand that the amount required in excess of the Board's appropriation will have to be provided by the College.

If you will notify us when you are prepared to commence expenditures under this grant, our Comptroller will be pleased to forward you a revolving fund for use in connection therewith, this fund to be reimbursed from time to time, upon receipt of itemized statements of expenditures, duly signed. Under the terms of this appropriation, any unused balance as of December 31, 1943, reverts to the Board.

Sincerely yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

MAY 29 1942

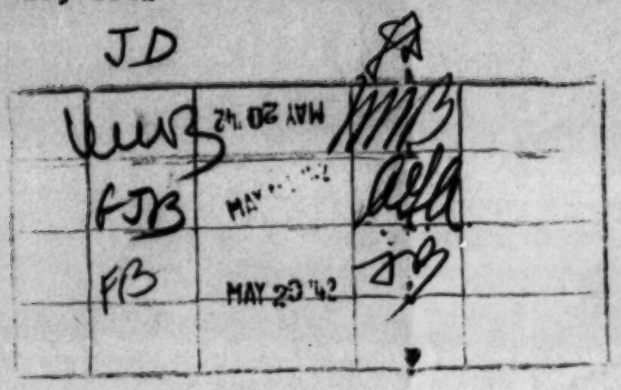
NC-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

May 19, 1942

JD



Mr. W. W. Brierley, Secretary
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York City

My dear Mr. Brierley:

It is putting it mildly to say we are overjoyed here at the college as a result of your letter of May fifteenth.

We are indeed grateful to the Board for giving us this favorable consideration at a time when we needed it most. We are taking definite steps to have the work begin at once, as the Contractors feel that the sooner we begin the work the better our chances are for completing it without interruption. We will notify you as soon as we are ready to begin.

Yours respectfully,

W. J. Trent

WJT:JBD

W. J. Trent, President

JUN - 2 1942

NC-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

May 19, 1942

	MAY 20 '42	JD	5/20	
WWB	MAY 21 '42	MM3		
A		AGA	5/26	47
	FRO 5/25	JB		

Mr. Jackson Davis, Associate Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York City

+ 10,000

My dear Mr. Davis:

All of us here at the college are very happy today as a result of the letters from you and Mr. Brierley which came in yesterday's mail.

We are glad to know that the Board has seen fit to help us in this fine way, and I have no words at my command to express my deep appreciation for the masterful way you have handled the whole question from the beginning.

I have just been in conference with the Contractors and they feel that it would be to our advantage to begin the work at once. We are trying to get as much of the work done as possible by the time the Youth Meeting is held here August 11 -16, 1942. Mrs. Roosevelt has accepted an invitation to speak on that occasion, also Governor Broughton of North Carolina and Dr. Dan Poling of Philadelphia.

We are ready to begin the work and shall be pleased to receive whatever additional information is necessary.

Again expressing our deep appreciation to the Board for its generous contribution, and many, many thanks for your continued interest, I remain

Very respectfully yours,

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:d

420536

FORM 624

JUN - 2 1942

May 20, 1942

My dear President Trent:

I appreciated very much your letter of the 19th. We are glad to know that the Contractors are ready to begin the work at once and that you will be able to use this building for the important meeting in August. Our funds are available in accordance with Mr. Brierley's letter and I should think the way is clear for going ahead to the extent that labor and materials are available.

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Very sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

President W. J. Trent
Livingston College
Salisbury, N. C.

JD:LG

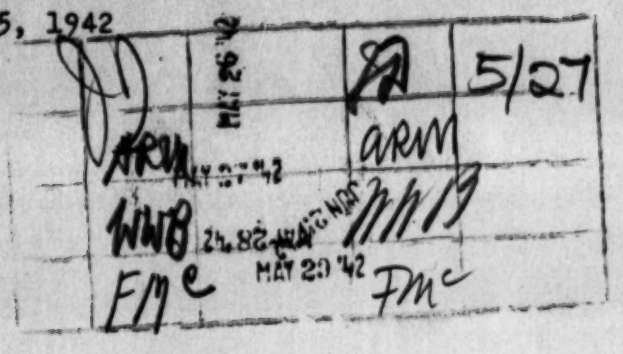
420536

JUN 29 1942

NC-8

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
RALEIGH

May 25, 1942



Mr. Jackson Davis
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

Dear Davis:

I want to thank you for sending me a copy of your letter and that of Mr. Brierly of May 15th, to President Trent.

When I first saw them today, on my return from several days' absence, I said to Mr. Ferguson that the General Education Board has rendered many services to education in the past, but that this, in my opinion, was one of the best, not only because a contribution has been made to a worthwhile project, but because you insist that those connected with the College should meet certain standards or requirements.

Thanking you so much for sending me the copy, and with best wishes, I am,

Very sincerely yours,

N. C. Newbold

N. C. Newbold
Director

Enc.
NCN/m
c/Pres. W. J. Trent

JUN 29 1942

May 23, 1942

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

Dear Dr. Trent:

This note is to congratulate you on your wonderful achievement in finally qualifying according to the Program of the General Education Board for their contribution of $75,000.00, to be used as indicated in the letter addressed to you by Mr. W. W. Brierley on May 15, 1942.

I want you to know that all of us have been constantly cheered and inspired by the persistent efforts which you have made to achieve this long-desired goal. You have rendered a great service to education and I think the General Education Board, by insisting upon certain standards and ultimately making the grant when the College has met the requirements, has likewise rendered a distinct service, in this State and elsewhere.

With best wishes, I am,

Very sincerely yours,

N. C. Newbold
Director

Enc.
N.C.N./m
c/Mr. Jackson Davis

FORM 634

JUN 29 1942

May 27, 1942

Dear Mr. Newbold:

I appreciate very much what you say about the effect of our grant to Livingstone College. I have a very warm regard for Dr. Trent and the manner in which he has handled a very difficult situation.

With best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. N. C. Newbold
Superintendent of Public Instruction
Raleigh, North Carolina

JD:LG

NC-8

JUL - 3 1942

Fourth Episcopal District, A. M. E. Zion Church

Conferences:
New York
New England
Allegheny
Indiana
Kentucky

BISHOP W. J. WALLS, *Presiding*

Home Office:
4736 South Parkway
Telephone: Kenwood 9094
Chicago, Illinois

Chairman:
Livingstone College Trustees Board
Board of Religious Education
Publishing House Board
329 South Brevard St.
Charlotte, N. C.
Trustee:
International Christian Endeavor Society
Executive Committee:
Federal Council of Churches

June 16, 1942

JD JUN 29 '42 RBF JUL -1 '42 ARM JUL -1 '42 WWB FMC JUL -2 '42

Mr. Jackson Davis, Associate Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York City

Dear Sir:

President W. J. Trent has informed the members of the Livingstone College Trustees Board of the grant of $75,000 from the General Education Board, said funds to be used towards completion of and equipment for the unfinished Price Memorial Building.

In our annual session on June 1, 1942, it was voted that we should send this communication expressing the thanks and appreciation of the Trustee for the consideration given Livingstone College by the General Education Board. We are most grateful, not only to the Board, but to you also, for the faith shown in us throughout the years and in this substantial generosity to our cause, and it is our aim to always justify this interest and confidence.

Yours very truly,

TRUSTEES OF LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

BY: W. J. Walls

W. J. WALLS, Chairman
4736 South Parkway
Chicago, Illinois

FORM 624

JUL - 3 1942

July 2, 1942

My dear Bishop Walls:

I appreciate very much your letter of June 16th expressing the appreciation of the Board of Trustees of Livingstone College for the appropriation of $75,000 from the General Education Board. We all hope that with the completion of the building and with the increased support of the Church, Livingstone College will render a more and more valuable service.

I am passing your letter on to my associates.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

The Rt. Rev. W. J. Walls
4736 South Parkway
Chicago, Illinois

JD:BRB

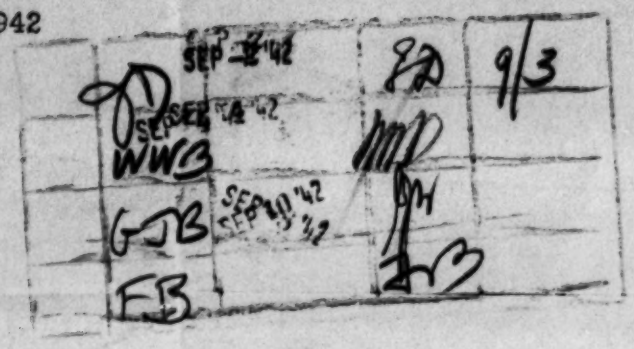
SEP 10 1942

2C-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

September 1, 1942



Mr. Jackson Davis, Associate Director
General Board of Education
49 West 49th Street
New York City

My dear Mr. Davis:

I had not written you for some time because we have been working in every way we knew how to get the permit from the United States government to begin work on our Price Memorial Building. They finally have given us the permit. It appears now that the way is clear to begin work. I will report to you from time to time as the work progresses. Trusting that you have had a very fine summer and that you are still on the job working in this cause of Christian Education, I am

Yours very truly,

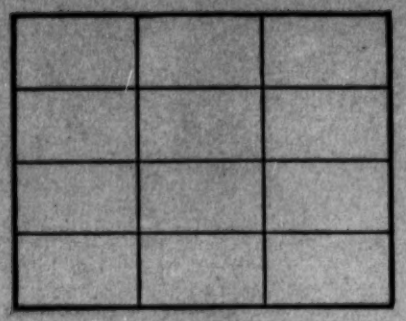
W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:id

FORM GE4

SEP 10 1942



September 3, 1942

Dear Mr. Trent:

I have been wondering how you were getting on with your job of completing the Price Memorial Building and I am glad to have your letter and to know that the way is clear for you to go on with the work.

With thanks and best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:NRB

NC-8

DEC 22 1942

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

December 18, 1942 Dec 31 42 82 12/21/42

Mr. Jackson Davis, Associate Director
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Davis:

The work on the Price Memorial Building is moving along about as well as could be expected under the present conditions. The work had to be slowed down because of not having had a permit from the Government to put heating equipment in the building.

I am happy to inform you that on December 10 we received an official statement from the War Production Board granting us permission to put in the minimum amount of heating equipment, and we have secured a large boiler from a firm in Philadelphia. Mr. E. H. Brandt, Junior, of the Reliance Engineering Company of Charlotte, North Carolina, has the contract which at present is $13,712.00.

Of course, as you know, none of the money that comes out of the grant from the General Education Board will go into the heating plant. The Trustees of the institution have arranged for this project. The money for this is to be reported here on February 10 when Founders Day is celebrated.

I write you from time to time as I want you to know each step that we take, and also what the progress of the work is. I shall never forget the kindness, patience, and fine consideration that you have given us in this building program. I will always be grateful.

Trusting that you will have a happy Christmas in spite of the world situation , I am

Yours very respectfully,

W. J. TRENT,
President

WJT:rw

FORM 624

DEC 22 1942

December 21, 1942

Dear Mr. Trent:

I had been wondering how you were getting on with the Price Memorial Building and I appreciate your letter of the eighteenth telling me that you are making good progress. You are fortunate to be able to get the heating equipment, and I note that the cost will be provided from the proceeds of your Founder's Day Rally.

The memorial exercises for Mr. Aggrey were beautifully planned, and I was much interested in hearing of this occasion.

With best wishes of the season,

Cordially yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. W. J. Trent, President
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:IS

NC 8 Livingstone College 1943-1953

Box 102 Folder 925

GEB

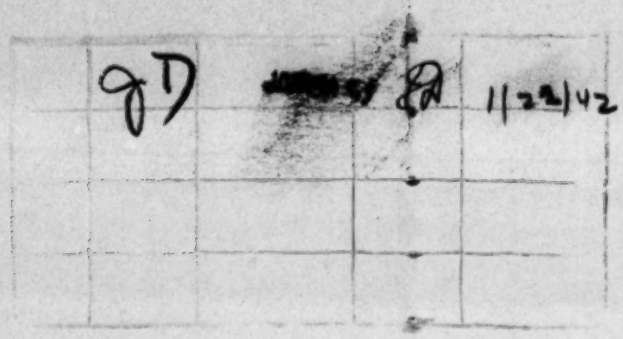
JAN 22 1943

JC-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

January 19, 1943



Mr. Jackson Davis
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Davis:

I have just returned from our annual meeting of our Board of Bishops in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. While there, the leading Ministers and laymen of the Church set up an Endowment Campaign for Livingstone College. Their plan is to raise $500,000.00 in five years. This campaign is to be launched here on Founders Day, February 10. It was interesting to watch the high enthusiasm and extensive planning exhibited at this meeting.

This forward step on the part of the leaders of our Church was made possible by the generaous grant that the General Education Board, through your guidance and direction every step of the way, made to us.

Do you think it would be at all possible, when the building is completed and the heating plant is paid for, for the Board to make us a conditional offer in the Endowment Campaign? I am not writing you this at present for any immediate answer, but I thought you might think it over so that when the proper time came we could present this to you. With this kind of a set up the College would be on safe ground, and could make a wonderful contribution to the Church and nation.

Trusting that you are in the best of health, and that your work is going along nicely, I am

Yours respectfully,

W. J. TRENT,
President

WJT:rw

FORM 624

JAN 22 1943

January 22, 1943

Dear Mr. Trent:

I am very much interested in your letter of January 19th telling me of the movement to raise an endowment for Livingstone College. I am glad that there was so much interest and enthusiasm manifested by the bishops, ministers and laymen of the church in your Pittsburgh meeting.

Obviously the immediate task is to complete the building program and when that is out of the way it will be a pleasure to talk with you about future steps. I wshould say that there is genuine reluctance on the part of the Board to put any more money into college endowments, but perhaps when conditions are more settled we can consider individual proposals on their merits. You have done a very significant thing in getting the church to provide annual support on a more adequate basis. This is a great stabilizing force, and if you had some endowment it would give the College still further security.

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, N. C.

JD:IS

MAR - 5 1943

nc-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

February 17, 1943

FEB 1943 gD 3/4/43

Mr. Jackson Davis
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Davis:

On our recent Founder's Day we raised a total of $48,535.14 in cash funds. All of the Bishops of the Church were present with the exception of Bishop W. C. Brown of Los Angeles, California. Although he was not with us in person, he sent in his complete report. The amount raised on this day represents the largest that has ever been raised in our Founder's Day observances.

The receipt of these funds means that we not only have enough on hand to complete the payments on the contract for placing heat in the new building, but it also means that there is a possibility of there being sufficient funds to finance the connecting of the heating equipment in the other buildings to the Central Heating Plant. The boiler that we have secured is powerful enough to heat all of the buildings on the campus. The workmen have already placed the boiler in the Power Plant, and are now at work connecting the underground pipes from the plant to the new building. If nothing interferes the contractors will have the building and the plant completed by Commencement Day, May 25th.

It is our plan to dedicate the Price Memorial Building on Commencement Day. On behalf of the Trustees and the Board of Bishops of the College I am extending to you a most cordial invitation to deliver the Commencement Address on May 25th. I do hope that your schedule will be such that you will be able to accept this engagement.

accept

With every good wish, I remain

Yours very respectfully,

W. J. TRENT,
President

WJT:rw

MAR - 5 1943

March 4, 1943

Dear Dr. Trent:

My delay in replying to your letter does not indicate a want of appreciation. I am delighted to hear of the remarkable contribution of $48,535.14 in cash on your recent Founder's Day. This fund, representing as it does a multitude of contributions from all parts of the country, is of great significance in the future support and service of Livingstone College. I am pleased to know also that you have been successful in your efforts to secure the needed material to complete and equip your buildings.

Thank you for the invitation to deliver your Commencement Address on May 25th. I shall be glad to do it, and look forward to seeing the newly completed building.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Dr. W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, N. C.

JD:IS

FORM GE4

MAR 13 1943

NC-8

February 26, 1943

Dear Dr. Trent:

Supplementing your confirmation of January 30, 1943, regarding the balance of $10,000 in the retiring fund under appropriation I 42022 of the General Education Board held by you at December 31, 1942, we would appreciate your confirming that the payment toward the above fund in the amount of $10,000 was made in May 1942. This payment was sent you in addition to the $25,000 already confirmed by you, but was omitted in error by us on the confirmation statement.

If the above is in agreement with your record, will you please sign the duplicate of this letter in the space provided and mail direct to Messrs. Price, Waterhouse & Company, 56 Pine Street, New York, N.Y.

We enclose an addressed envelope for your convenience.

Very truly yours,

GEORGE J. BEAL

Dr. W. J. Trent, President
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

The above statement is correct:

_____

Signed _____
PRESIDENT

Date _____

(Original in Va 119)

NC-8

Excerpt from L. H. Foster's letter to JD - March 12, 1943

Livingstone College has done a fine job in raising about $50,000 in its annual effort. The work on the unfinished buildings is going forward. President Trent states that he expects thatthis work will be completed before the session closes and that plans for the dedication are maturing. He has asked that I visit the college and I have indicated that I would try to do this.

JD's reply - March 19, 1943

President Trent wrote a very encouraging letter about Livingstone College. I know you are pleased, as I am, to see this situation work out happily after so much hard, discouraging work. Now I hope the college will have more adequate support. I believe this is coming about for Virginia, Morris Brown and many of the other colleges with which you have dealt so helpfully.

MAR 22 1943

NC-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

March 15, 1943

Mr. Jackson Davis, Associate Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Davis:

I wish to thank you for your letter of March 4th. We are happy to know that it will be convenient for you to deliver the Commencement Address here in May.

We are looking forward to your coming with great anticipation.

I saw something last week that all of us here have looked forward to for twelve years. It was smoke coming out of the Central Heating Plant.

Work on the building is moving along as rapidly as can be expected. The weather is breaking here, and I take it for granted that the speed of the work will be accelerated within the next thirty days.

With every good wish, I am

Yours very respectfully,

WJT:rw

W. J. TRENT, President

MAR 22 1943

March 17, 1943

Dear Mr. Trent:

Thank you for your letter of the fifteenth. I am delighted that you now have the use of the central heating plant. I can understand with what satisfaction you must have watched the smoke.

With kindest regards -

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. W. J. Trent, President
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:BH

FORM 155

JUN 28 1943

NC-8

INTERVIEWS: JD

ARM	JUN 21 '43	ARM
WWB	JUN 22 '43	WWB
FMR	JUN 22 '43	FMR
FMc	JUN 23 '43	FMc

May 25, 1943
Salisbury, N. C.

Livingstone College

JD gave the Commencement address at Livingstone College. The College was having a remarkable celebration at the dedication of the Price Memorial Building and the completion of the heating plant because of the long, hard struggle involving this building program. Out of these struggles Livingstone has emerged a much stronger institution with the assured support on a more adequate scale from the entire A.M.E. Zion Church.

JD took occasion in his talk to point out the wisdom of the Church in resisting the temptation to scatter its resources and establish schools and colleges in other areas. He pointed out the increase in state-supported institutions and the two types of consolidation indicated by private institutions: (1) Collaboration of institutions in the same town or area, as in Atlanta, and (2) concentration of available support in a few well located institutions. Livingstone is a good example of the latter type.

The occasion was a fine recognition of the wise leadership of President W. J. Trent. JD inspected the building and found it well constructed and well planned. The equipment was in, but not all of it had been installed.

JACKSON DAVIS

J.D.

JD:IS

FORM 198

AUG - 4 1943

ARM	JUL -1 '43	ARM
[illegible]	JUL -2 '43	
FMc		FMc
FMR	JUL -6 '43	
WWB	JUL -6 '43	WWB

ne 8

INTERVIEWS: JD

June 18, 1943
New York, New York

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

Trent had been attending a meeting at the Mother Zion Church. He wished again to express his appreciation of the Board's help in completing the Price Memorial Building. This has greatly encouraged the Church. The Church now contributes $41,000 annually to Livingstone College. President Trent believes this can be sustained.

JACKSON DAVIS

JD

JD:IS

OCT - 5 1943

3C-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

July 19, 1943

	JD	JUL 2[illegible]		JD	7/22
	FH ~	AUG 23 '43		FHL	
	ARM	AUG-[illegible]		ARM	
	WWB			MMB	

Mr. Jackson Davis, Associate Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Davis:

I am enclosing a clipping from our official organ, the Star of Zion, which carried a portion of your address here at Commencement. I am also enclosing a copy of our Church School Herald which is edited by Dr. Buford F. Gordon, which gives a short account of the Commencement. It was he, as you may recall, who took the snap in the building when we were dedicating it in the afternoon.

We have received the final check of the appropriation of the General Education Board to Livingstone College, and we are grateful beyond expression for this great lift that the Board gave the college through your fine Christian spirit and leadership.

The contractors have turned the building over to us this past week, and we are planning to move into it in the month of August. I shall always be grateful to you for your kind expressions of what I have done here at the college.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:id
enc.

Recent bulletin

FORM G24

OCT - 5 1943

July 22, 1943

Dear Mr. Trent:

Thank you very much for your letter of the 19th. I am pleased that the Church paper, The Star of Zion, published so much of my address, especially the part dealing with the support of Livingstone College. I recall Dr. Gordon and appreciate your sending me the copy of the Church School Herald with the pictures and account of the exercises.

It must be a satisfaction to you that the College will now have the use of this splendid building.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salsibury, N. C.

JD:IS

FORM 199

OCT - 6 1943

INTERVIEWS: WWB

ARM	AUG 23 '43	ARM
FMR	AUG 23 '43	FMR
JD	AUG 23 '43	JD
FMc		FMc

August 12, 1943
New York, New York

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College

Dr. Trent came to New York to attend the annual convention of the religious organization with which Livingstone College is associated. WJT informed WWB that the first building erected on the campus in 1886, of brick construction and used as a boys' dormitory, is undergoing alterations. The building was recently condemned. The alterations include a new roof, new floors throughout, plastering, painting, etc., to cost $17,677, toward which the College has collected $4,000. Additional contributions are expected during the year.

Another improvement to be carried out when funds are available is the conversion of Ballard Hall, now used for classroom purposes, into a boys' dormitory. The building has two stories and a basement and is of brick construction.

The budget for 1943-1944 ($72,000) is $12,000 over the budget for the present year ($60,000). The major part of the increase will be applied toward raising faculty salaries. WJT inquired if the General Education Board would make a contribution toward the sum of $17,677 required for alterations to the building mentioned in the first paragraph of this memorandum. WWB gave no encouragement that the Board would participate in this undertaking but suggested that WJT communicate with JD in the fall.

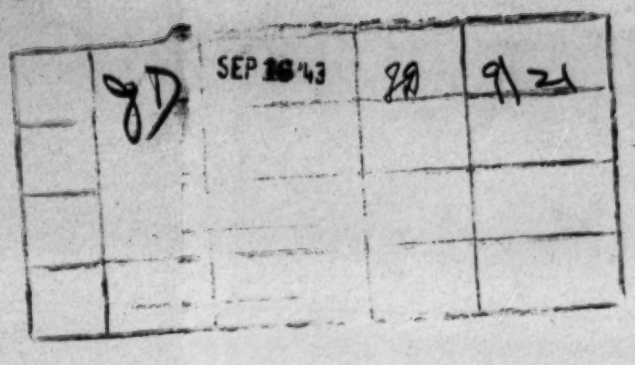
WWB:mel

NC-8

SEP 22 1943

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.



September 14, 1943

Mr. Jackson Davis
General Education Board
49 West 49th St.
New York, N. Y.

Dear Mr. Davis:

I was in to see you early in August but I was informed by Mr. Brierly that you were out on vacation and would not return until September. I went over some matters with Mr. Brierly that the trustees of this institution had just adopted and I believe that he told me that he would discuss with you the matters in question and the figures relating to these matters. He noted some of the latter.

I would like to know, Mr. Davis, what the best thing would be to present to the Board through you. Would it be the remodelling of Dodge Hall and Ballard Hall for additional dormitory space for the male students of the campus or would it be the the matter of the Endowment Fund?

We have fine opportunity here now to purchase several valuable pieces of real estate which, if ours, would mean much to the current income of the college. Before going further into the matter I would appreciate your reaction.

Trusting that you had a very fine vacation and that you have returned fully refreshed, I am

Sincerely,

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:rw

FORM 624

SEP 22 1943

NC-8

September 21, 1943

Dear Mr. Trent:

I have your letter of the fourteenth, and Mr. Brierley has also spoken to me of his talk with you last August. The Board, as you know, is now operating under a much more modest program and I do not know whether it would be found practicable to assist you with remodeling your dormitories. There is a strong feeling that the limited funds which we are now able to provide should go more directly into the educational facilities. However, sometime when you are in New York I shall be glad to talk with you or if an opportunity should present itself, I should be glad to visit you at Salisbury.

It must be a great satisfaction to you to enter the new session with the facilities of the Price Memorial Building fully available. I hope you will have a good session and that you have had a pleasant summer.

With best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JASON DAVIS

Mr. W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:IS

OCT 15 1943

NC-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

October 7, 1943

	GD	OCT-9'43	JD	10/7

Mr. Jackson Davis
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
49 West 49th St.
New York 20, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Davis:

I read with interest your letter of September 21st which you sent in reply to one which I wrote you some weeks ago.

I am happy to know that you are interested in developing some phase of our work here at the college.

Does your program call upon you for an early visit to this area of the South? If it does not, I will make it a point to call at your office as I would like to go over several things in connection with our program here.

If the matter that I suggested does not appeal to you and the members of the Board, I would like to stress another phase of the work.

We opened school in the new building with the largest enrollment of freshmen in the history of the college. We have a Freshman Class numbering one hundred twenty-two.

Yesterday we received the priority from the War Production Board to proceed with the remodelling of Dodge Hall. This work will cost about $17,000 in round figures. The Board turned down the first application but we took the matter up with Congressman Doughton and through his help were able to get a second hearing. The decision on that hearing was favorable.

Trusting that you are in the best of health, I remain

Yours sincerely,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:rw

OCT 15 1943

October 9, 1943

Dear Mr. Trent:

Your letter of the 7th is at hand. I am going to be at Chapel Hill on Wednesday, October 13th. You could reach me in care of Dr. H. W. Odum. It will not be possible for me to come to Salisbury as I must return immediately to New York. If it is not practicable for you to meet me in Chapel Hill I shall look forward to seeing you when you are in New York.

The Board is reluctant to give support to building projects which in any way compete with the war effort. Of course we understand there are some things so important that they cannot wait and you may consider this to be one of them.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. W. J. Trent, President
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:mel

FORM 198

NOV 17 1943

NC-8

JD	NOV-3'43	
WWB	NOV-3'43	
FMR	NOV-5'43	
FMc	NOV-8'43	

INTERVIEWS: ARM

Card to KEO

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, N.C.

November 1, 1943

1. The church and friends of the College show evidence of desire to further expand and improve the institution. At its meeting last January the church Board of Bishops appointed a committee to study the situation. This committee recommended that the sum of $500,000 be raised during the next five years with allocation of sums to be raised by church areas. This report awaits approval by the Board of Bishops next January. The effort would be greatly aided by a conditional grant from the GEB. ARM indicated improbability of such grant within the Board's present limited policies toward endowment. The present endowment is $46,000, which is chiefly in 175 shares given by the Duke Power Company.

The need to increase endowment has been accentuated by the fact that the Trustees voted last August to increase salaries by about $12,000. In the meantime, this sum is expected to be provided by the Founder's Day collections, which last year amounted to $49,000.

2. The State requires that teachers shall be prepared in physical education. Plans have been drawn for a gymnasium to cost $25,000. Work is now under way remodeling Dodge Hall at a cost of $18,000, and it is necessary to model Ballard Hall as a boys' dormitory at a cost of about $25,000. The latter is now a fire hazard. Finally there is need for at least $17,000, and probably a larger sum, to complete connections with the improved heating plant; $19,000 has recently been put into the heating plant and it is now ample to heat all of the buildings, but not all have been connected due to inability to get materials.

President Trent desired help on any of these items which might come within the Board's interest. ARM indicated that they all presented difficulties as being the sort of things the Board has avoided. He stated, however, that he would convey the substance of the interview and requests to JD and other fellow officers and that the matter would be given full consideration before further reply is made.

A.R.M.

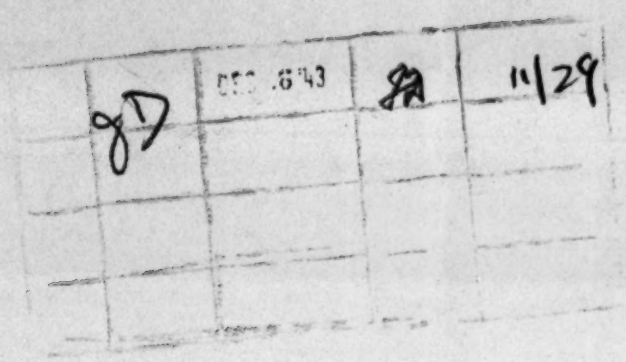
DEC 4 - 1943

3C-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

November 23, 1943



Mr. Jackson Davis
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Davis:

I am sorry that I did not get a chance to talk with you on my recent trip to New York. The office officials informed me that you were indisposed and could not be in the office at that time. I trust that you are now yourself again.

I had a very pleasant conference with Dr. Mann who assured me that he would go over our situation here with you as I presented it to him. I would greatly wish that some conditional amount could be given us on our Endowment Fund. We have a fine opportunity right now to raise a good sum on the Endowment. If the Board could see its way clear to make a conditional grant of $50,000 I firmly believe we could cover this within twelve months time and still carry our current load just the same.

Trusting that you are enjoying the best of health, and that you will have an enjoyable Thanksgiving, I remain

Yours very respectfully,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

WJT:rw

FORM 624

DEC 4- 1943

MAIL	WWB NOV 29 '43		
DEC.	KEO		

November 29, 1943

Dear Mr. Trent:

I was sorry to miss you when you were here in New York. The Board is reluctant to make appropriations for endowment outside of a few of the major centers. Some commitments have already been made and perhaps the outcome of our experience in these institutions may influence our future policies. Institutions like Livingstone College must rely for their support chiefly on what is often called "living endowment". Your success in building up this support in recent years is most heartening, and I think you are very wise in this time of prosperity to try to build up a stabilization fund which would enable you to pay cash for your purchases and thus secure the best prices and also to have some margin in case of unusual difficulty. I hope you will not feel discouraged that it does not seem feasible for the Board to make a further appropriation at this time. I shall want to keep in touch with you and hope that I'll have an opportunity to see you a little later on.

A trip South in the sunshine completed my recovery from a bad cold, and I am very well and hope that you are in good form. With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:IS

JAN - 6 1944

NC 8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

December 22, 1943

Mr. Jackson Davis,
General Education Board,
New York City.

My Dear Dr. Davis:-

Your letter of November 29th., was read with interest. I was somewhat disappointed in not getting a conditional grant from the Board for our Endowment campaign. We have such a fine opportunity to put this over right at this time. However, we must abide by the decision and still be happy.

The Board through you have done some mighty fine things for Livingstone College. For these we shall always be grateful.

Trusting that you will have a very happy Christmas, and a very successful New Year, I remain,

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent.

FORM 624

JAN - 6 1944

NC-8

January 4, 1944

Dear Doctor Trent:

I appreciate your letter. While I cannot offer you any encouragement of possible aid from the Board for endowment, there may be other ways in which we might be of some assistance to you. I recognize your wisdom in raising funds at this time when people are well employed and are in position to give more than they had been heretofore. The thing that has impressed us in your administration of Livingstone has been the increase in so-called living endowment - that is, annual contributions from your church constituency, which you have built up. It would be very useful if, during this prosperous time, a little reserve could be built up to give you a working fund so that you could always be on a cash basis. While I can make no commitment, I would be interested in talking with you about these matters after you have given them further thought. The next time you are in New York I hope you will let me know so that we may have a talk about this situation.

With kindest regards and best wishes for the new year,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Dr. W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:mel

FEB 7 1944

nc8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

January 25,1944

JD | JD427 | 8D | 1/27

Mr.Jackson Davis,
General Education Board,
New York City.

My Dear Mr.Davis:-

I thought that you would be interested in seeing this folder which is being used by the members of the Sixth Episcopal District, over which Bishop C.C.Alleyne presides. The outlook for this Founder's Day is very bright in spite of the General Conference which meets this coming May in Detroit.

The Editor of the Star of Zion is giving the issue of February 3rd.,over to the college for the presentation of our cause here.

Trusting that you are in the best health,and that the work is going fine,I remain,

Yours very respectfully,

W.J.Trent.

FORM 634

FEB 7 1944

nc 8

January 27, 1944

Dear Mr. Trent:

Thank you very much for your letter of the twenty-fifth enclosing the folder describing the campaign efforts for Livingstone College. This is an impressive statement, and I am glad to know you are looking forward to Founder's Day with such excellent prospects.

It is always a pleasure to keep in touch with you. With kindest regards and wishing you success in your further efforts,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:IS

NC-8

FEB 21 1944

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

February 11,1944

My Dear Mr.Davis:-

We held another Founder's Day here yesterday with all of the Bishops present but one-and he lives in Los Angeles,Calif. We had the largest crowd in the history of the celebration. The totals in cash will reach $42,000. We announced $41,500 yesterday but several hundred dollars have come today.

We feel very grateful for this continued expression of the love the people have for the college. We are putting $11,000 on endowment,and we are completing the work on Dodge Hall at a cost of $17500.The furniture will be in addition to the above.

Our General Conference will be held in Detroit in May.At this time new laws will be enacted. I hope however,that the conference will not stop this event here at the college.

FMR

I wonder if you are to be in this section during the present month.If not I would like to have a conference with you there. I was sorry that the Board could not see its way clear to grant the Fellowship to Mr.John Lash,as he is one of our most brilliant teachers. I hope Mr.Brooks will get through,as has not heard from your office.

Trusting that you are in the best health, I beg to remain,

Yours very truly,

W.J.Trent.

FEB 21 1944

February 15, 1944

Dear Mr. Trent:

Congratulations on the remarkable success of your Founder's Day rally! It is a great achievement to raise $42,000, and I am pleased to know that you are putting $11,000 of it into endowment and using $17,500 for completion of Dodge Hall.

I shall be glad to talk with you about your plans at some time that is mutually convenient. I am to be in Atlanta on the 18th and 19th, but I go from there to Montgomery and return directly from Alabama to New York. If anything brings you to New York, it will be a pleasure to see you here.

Mr. Brooks application will have consideration, and you will hear from us further in due course.

With best wishes,

Cordially yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:IS

FORM 198

JUN 1 1944

NC-8

ARM	MAY -5 '44	ARM
WWB	MAY -5 '44	WWB
FMc	MAY -8 '44	FMc
FMR	MAY -[illegible] '44	FMR

INTERVIEWS: JD

May 3, 1944
New York, New York

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College

The Founders' Day Rally this year yielded $42,000 in cash. Dodge Hall, dormitory, houses 54 men. $17,676 has already been spent on it. WJT proposes to erect a gymnasium costing $50,000, to repair and improve Ballard Hall, classroom building, and to enlarge and improve the library. He inquired whether the Board could assist in any of these projects. I told him we would be glad to discuss with him his needs. I presumed that only the most urgent repairs would be handled at this time. Aid on repairs for dormitories would be very doubtful, but the Board might find it practicable to assist with the library, especially the book collection. WJT said he would keep in touch with us. They are very much encouraged over the completion of the Price Building with the aid of the Board.

- see 950 Livingstone Coll. - Library and Lab. Imp.

JACKSON DAVIS

J.D.

JD:IS

FORM 198

JUL 25 1944

INTERVIEWS: JD

ARM	JUN 21 '44	
WWB	JUN 22 44	
FMc	JUN 27 '44	
FMR		

June 20, 1944
New York, New York

W. J. Trent, President
Livingstone College

WJT said that he had closed a very successful session with 276 students. He lacked $2,000 of balancing the budget, but he was confident of having this by the close of the year, June 30th. One conference just sent in $500.

The United College Drive has gone well in Salisbury. The Salisbury Chamber of Commerce had contributed $1,000. WJT thought he would get $1,000 from Livingstone alumni and friends.

The General Conference of the church has just met. Four bishops were elected to fill vacancies. Bishop Walls is still chairman of the Board of Trustees of Livingstone.

Library. The library building is in need of repairs and additional space is required. WJT showed me tentative plans which would put the present stack space into the general reading room and provide book stacks in a fireproof addition in the rear. The present collection is about 20,000 volumes. This readjustment would give space for at least double that many books. The tentative estimate of the cost is $15,000. The book collection needs to be built up. WJT would like to spend $2500 a year for the next three years for books. He will complete the plans and get estimates and write us about the project, requesting a contribution from the Board. I indicated that I thought the Board might be willing to build up the book collection and might consider some assistance to the other work. WJT makes the point that he would also have to raise funds for completing the gymnasium, a project on which he would not ask Board aid.

JACKSON DAVIS
J.D.

MAY 9 1945

Among the Board's gifts to Negro colleges, those to Livingstone and Morris Brown, institutions wholly supported by Negroes, have played a significant part in building up self-help on a more adequate scale.

JD

5/3/45

NC-8

MAY 3 1945

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

JD	MAY -2 '45	May 29, 1945	5/31/45
ARM		ARM	
WJB		WJB	

Mr. Jackson Davis
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, 20, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Davis:

I was very happy to learn through the press that you had returned to the states after an extended trip abroad. We missed you greatly here during your absence. I hope that you have returned in the best of health.

During your absence we had another Founders Day, the results of which I am enclosing for your information. We are also rejoicing that we finally received the "A" rating from the Southern Association of Schools and Colleges.

We are trying to get the War Production Board to permit us to do the remodeling on our library. In the meantime, when in New York, I contacted Mr. Brierley to get permission to place our first order for the books for the library, and the additional equipment for the laboratories to the extent of $3500. Mr. Brierley asked that I submit our list of books to Dr. Highsmith, which we have already done.

They have me assigned to New Haven and Hartford, Conn., in the United Negro College Campaign. I have made two trips there already and will be there again this coming week. On my way back home, I plan to stop over in New York for a day. Will call in your office to find if you are in the city, as I would like so very much to see you.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent, President

WJT
S
enclosure

THE LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE BULLETIN

Vol. 1, No. 2 | Published monthly by Livingstone College | March, 1945

91st Annual Celebration of Founder's Day Observed At Livingstone College

The 91st., annual celebration of the Founder of Livingstone College, the, the late Dr. Joseph C. Price, was held here at the college February 14th. Excellent programs were carried out under the auspices of the Student Council, and members of the faculty, prior to the reports of the several Episcopal areas. All of the Bishops were present with the exception of Bishop W. C. Brown of Los Angeles, Calif. However his report was sent in and made with that of the others. Bishop E. B. Watson made a report for his Missionary District which was applauded by the audience.

The Student faculty program was carried out in the morning with Mr. Loftus Carson, President of the Student Council presiding. The speeches of Miss Margie Wright, Mr. J. R. Blackwell; the solo by Miss Margie Tucker, the selections by the Women's Glee Club under the direction of Miss Curry were all upon a very high order. The address of Mrs. Ollie McKay-Sawyer representing the faculty called forth a deal of favorable comment. This program was brought to a close at the tomb when the Senior Class placed a wreath thereon.

In the afternoon in the large auditorium where the Episcopal reports were made the Choral Union furnished the music under the direction of Mrs. Eloise Miller-Simpson, and Mrs. Myra Thomas. The Union made a fine appearance in uniform. The music was very fine. After the address of Lt. Gill, of the Tuckegee Air Base—on "The Negro Soldier in the Post War Period," Bishop W. J. Walls presiding called for the reports. In addition to the Episcopal Areas, the faculty of the college gave $210; the student body $100. The Ministerial Alliance $20.00. The final reports are as follows:

DR. JOSEPH C. PRICE

Livingstone College Founder's Day Report Up to Date

MARCH 6, 1945

First Episcopal District, Bishop B. G. Shaw	$ 6,433.74
Second Episcopal District, Bishop W. J. Walls	6,822.30
Third Episcopal District, Bishop J. W. Martin	5,492.75
Fourth Episcopal District, Bishop C. C. Allyne	5,923.00
Fifth Episcopal District, Bishop W. W. Matthews	4,950.00
Sixth Episcopal District, Bishop E. L. Madison	5,738.65
Seventh Episcopal District, Bishop W. C. Brown	2,598.23
Eighth Episcopal District, Bishop W. W. Slade	3,701.62
Ninth Episcopal District, Bishop B. F. Gordon	2,109.33
Tenth Episcopal District, Bishop F. W. Alstrok	2,960.00
Eleventh Episcopal District, Bishop E. B. Watson	125.00
Additional Contributions	444.00
GRAND TOTAL	$47,298.62

A SPECIAL MESSAGE TO THE ALUMNI

Dear Alumnus:

The United Negro College Fund, in which Livingstone College and 31 other colleges are participating, is now arranging for its second annual fund-raising campaign to open in mid-April.

Last year, with the interest and generous support of the alumni of all the colleges ,the campaign was a great success. More than $900,000 was raised; some 71,000 gifts received.

This year the colleges must raise $1,-550,000—nearly $600,000 more than was obtained in 1944. This money is urgently needed, not for buildings, not for endowment, but for actual day-to-day operation of the schools. Again, success will depend largely on how actively the alumni throughout the country participate in this great undertaking. Beyond question this is the most significant step forward in educational financing in the whole history of Negro education and one which is bound to have important consequences for all of us.

Our alumni can help in these ways:

Volunteer for active service if a fund-raising committee is organized in your particular city.

Talk to your family and friends about the campaign. Tell them of the need and urge them to give if they can, and to work.

Respond as generously as you possibly can when you are asked to contribute and if no one asks you, be sure to send in your contribution anyway, by mail.

I know we can count on you and I am certain that you will feel real satis faction in having a part in this outstanding endeavor to help Negro youth and strengthen and enrich education generally, throughout our Nation.

Sincerely yours,

W. J. Trent, President

Livingstone College – Dean's Scholarship Honor List

FIRST SEMESTER, 1944-45

Rank		Name	Class	Rating
1.	Charlotte, N. C.	Gordon, Geraldine	Sophomore	3.00
1.	Birmingham, Ala.	Pitts, Juanita	Junior	3.00
2.	New York City	Dantzler, Anabelle	Sophomore	2.80
3.	Knoxville, Tenn.	Hatley, Aquila	Sophomore	2.60
4.	Thomasville, N. C.	Harper, Mildred	Freshman	2.57
5.	Chicago, Ill.	Shelton, Gwendolyn	Sophomore	2.50
6.	Salisbury, N. C.	Clark, Muriel	Sophomore	2.41
7.	Braddock, Pa.	Blackwell, George	Sophomore	2.40
7.	Salisbury, N. C.	Colston, Geretha	Senior	2.40
7.	Charlotte, N. C.	Gordon, Yvonne	Senior	2.40
8.	Mocksville, N. C.	Gaither, Ivery	Senior	2.36
9.	Worcester, Mass.	Roberts, Russell	Junior	2.33
10.	Pffaftown, N. C.	Bailey, Macie	Junior	2.20
10.	High Point, N. C.	Knox, Mae Travis	Senior	2.20
10.	Montrose, Ark.	Lee, Merrell	Senior	2.20
10.	Cleveland, Ohio	Talbert, Helen	Unclassified	2.20
11.	Winston-Salem, N. C.	Ellis, Mildred	Sophomore	2.19
12.	Statesville, N. C.	Hayes, Clara Smith	Senior	2.18
13.	Wilmington, N. C.	Robbins, Ruth	Junior	2.17
14.	Chester, S. C.	Blake, Bernice	Freshman	2.14
14.	Henderson, N. C.	Russell, Sophia	Freshman	2.14
15.	Reidsville, N. C.	Matthews, Gertrude	Freshman	2.07
16.	New York City	Lee, Tabitha	Sophomore	2.05
17.	Marion, N. C.	Carson, Loftus	Junior	2.00
17.	Hamlet, N. C.	Covington, Benjamin	Junior	2.00
17.	Chattanooga, Tenn.	Cox Gwendolyn	Sophomore	2.00
17.	Boston, Mass.	Fisher, Ernest	Sophomore	2.00
17.	Burlington, N. C.	Jones, Guernia	Sophomore	2.00
17.	Durham, N. C.	Lawson, Andrew	Senior	2.00
17.	Salisbury, N. C.	Leazer, Roy	Freshman	2.00
17.	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.	Smith, George	Junior	2.00
17.	Concord, N. C.	Speight, Annette	Junior	2.00
17.	Ocala, Fla.	Williams, Frank	Senior	2.00

RECAPITULATION

Seniors	8
Juniors	8
Sophomores	11
Freshmen	5
Unclassified	1
Total	33

By F. D. Drew, Dean

Class of 1919 Makes Gift

At the reunion of the Class of 1919 last commencement a gift was made by the following members: Mr. George H. Scott, Dr. Sterling F. Hogan, Mrs. Gertrude Tandy Taylor, and President Rufus E. Clement. The gift of $500 is to be known as the Annie C. Tucker Fund. It is a student loan fund to be made to deserving seniors in the college. The check was received a few days ago. This is a fine step taken by this class. It is the hope of these members of the class that this fund will be increased from year to year, and in the meantime other members of this famous class will be solicited as well as other friends who may be interested.

All of the older graduates knew Mrs. Tucker, who was Matron here at the college for thirty years. She was an honor graduate of Berea College in Kentucky. She came to Livingstone in the spring of 1893. A woman of strong convictions, a devout Christian, a consecrated servant of God. The writer came under her influence at a time when it was needed most.

LIVINGSTONE GETS NEW RATING

There was great rejoicing in the chapel Monday morning March 19, when President Trent read the telegram announcing that "The Executive Committee of Southern Education Association had granted the college the highest rating—the A rating. This high distinction has been on the hearts and minds of the Alumni, the Trustees, the factuly, the student body, the Board of Bishops, and the entire membership of the great A. M. E. Zion Church for years. At the close of this important announcement the enthusiasm went sky high.

INEZ JUANITA FERGUSON

Miss Inez Juanita Ferguson, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. B. F. Ferguson, 301 Moore street, Fayetteville, N. C., has arrived in New Guinea for further assignment in the Southwest Pacific as an American Red Cross staff assistant. Until her Red Cross appointment, Miss Ferguson taught at Ann Chestnutt High School, Fayetteville. She is one of 200 Negroes now serving overseas with the Red Cross. She is a graduate of E. E. Smith High School, Fayetteville, N. C., and Livingstone College, A. B. 1939.

PRESIDENT TRENT RETURNS TO THE CAMPUS

Each of the 32 college presidents in the United Negro College Campaign has been assigned to certain cities to work during the campaign which begins actively on the 15th of April. He was assigned to New Haven, and Hartford, Conn. During the past ten days President Trent, in company with Mr. Tyus, one of the field representatives, spent several days in these two cities getting the official staff set up for the active campaign. He expresses himself as very much encouraged with the work done. In each of these cities, our Livingstone Alumni did fine work. Rev. R. A. G. Foster, our pastor in New Haven, and a member of the City Council of that classic city, gave excellent service; Rev. A. P. Morris, our pastor in Hartford, was on the job in that city, and promised excellent support. It was very refreshing to have a meeting of the representatives of the different colleges in these cities, to think in terms of helping in this great educational campaign for the youth of the race at a time like this.

CLASSES IN THE NEWS

Freshmen

The Freshman Class of 1944-45 is proud to be the largest class in the history of Livingstone College. Although it got off to a rather slow start it is making rapid progress now. Mr. Raymond Sullivan resigned at the end of the second semester because of difficulties within the class but since the new president, Mr. Venson Byers, Jr., has taken over, the class seems to be functioning nicely. Mr. Byers hails from Concord, N. C., where he was validictorian of his class. The class is indeed grateful to the upperclassmen for trying to make us feel welcome.

The officers of the class are as follows:

President—Venson Byers, Jr.

Vice President—Miss Mildred Harper.

Secretary—Miss Daisy McIntyre.

Treasurer—John Byrdsol.

Sophomores

We, the members of the Sophomore Class, have advanced many plans this year under the leadership of our present officers. The first of our major project was the Booster Club's annual Miss Livingstone Contest. We were ranked third with $121.00. Every member found himself working wholeheartedly toward this cause. Various methods were used to raise the money, two of which I consider more successful. Each member was taxed the sum of $1.00 and the selling of sandwiches in Goler Hall which was welcomed by all enthusiastically.

Our next project, "The Story of a Starry Night" has been arranged and is to be presented some time during the early part of April.

We are very proud of our advisor, Mr. E. E. Dennis who is one of our new faculty members. Without his advice and his helpful suggestions we could not have progressed.

As we move into our third year at L. C., we are looking forward to doing more than we have before.

President—Miss Addie McKinney.
Secretary—Miss Aquilla M. Hatley.
Treasurer—Miss Ruth Miller.

Juniors

We, the Junior Class are the world that is to be.

Look you into the hearts of men dying in concentration camps and upon the hopes of those soon to leap into burning oil on distant seas. Peer you into the lonely souls of conscientious objectors, and beneath the fears of those too confused even to dream. Sense thou the unchieved but interpid intentions of statesmen of good will in every land. Make thyself aware of the visions of holiness and justice that consume these men, and you will know who we are.

We are the laughing stock of the cynic, the pet abomination of those whose ease and profit depend upon the kind of world we have always had. And yet, we carry the future of humanity in our hands. The laughter—and the tears—of all men: both great and small; young and old. We nourish in our hearts today the peace—and the anxiety of elders sitting beside evening windows through the years to be.

And in between the children and elders, the hopes and joys, the dreams and the achievements of youth and maturity take on their forms as we now take on ours.

We are the world that is to be.

President—Benjamin Covington.
Secretary—Alice Novella Shaw.
Treasurer—Bobbie Bishop.

Seniors

By WILLIE L. BANKS

A glorious day broke forth in September, 1945, and the members of the Senior Class found themselves of necessity responsible in part for a heritage which was theirs to support: to promote the welfare of others and themselves; to labor for the Good, the Beautiful, and the Whole.

Mr. George W. McMurray came forward without hesitancy to meet the charge. As president, his positive personality was permeated the entire sect, and excited enthusiasm for constructive work.

Thus for, the Senior Class boasts of winning the "Miss Livingstone" contest, with Miss Mable Miller carrying the torch. See the community Chest, contributions to it totaled $25.00 to the Student Council, $7.00; to the Founder's Day Drive, $7.50.

Like a strange and unknown beautiful voice from a no where came that of Miss Margie Wright on Founder's Day, to speak in glorification of Joseph Charles Price. As if with revered energy afterwords, the staff of the Annual, edited by Miss Sarah Reeves, re-emphasized its desire to send forth a word which will approach immortality.

And life goes on—we in its very midst. We often stumble and sometimes fall; but only to rise again, perhaps a bit smeared and somewhat muddled, but 21 ways courageous and optimistic.

Class Officers:
President—G. W. McMurray.
Secretary—Mary E. Anderson.
Treasurer—Olga Easley.

THE GYMNASIUM FUND STILL GROWS

It is very encouraging to get the response from a number of the Alumni for the new gymnasium, but it is not coming in fast enough. One would think that for such a much needed project for the work of the college, and to hear such comments as to the need of a modern Gym here at the college, that money would be coming in for the Gym in a steady stream. As has been stated in a previous issue of the bulletin the plans have been drawn, bids have come in for the construction of the building, and the Trustees are waiting for the go signal from the WPB of the government. The Gym will cost around $50,000. We are making an effort to have as much of the money on hand when the work begins so as not to have any delay in the progress of the building. This Gym Fund is kept in a separate deposit. The following persons have contributed since our last issue:

Miss Hattie Hicks	$ 10.00
John C. Dancy	20.00
Miss Margarete Greenlee	5.00
Miss Mary Lucile Foster	5.00
H. T. Boulware	50.00
Lt. Robert Gill	10.00
Mrs. Adeline Jones	5.00
J. E. Wesberry	5.00
Mrs. Mary Garland-Smyer	5.00
Total	$115.00

Lt. Gill is making his second or third contribution to this fund. It would be fine if some of the units of the Alumni would rally to this all important matter.

THE LYCEUM PROGRAM

As another event in the 1944-45 concert series, the Livingstone College Lyceum Committee presented Norma Hull Bland, Dramatic Reader on February 22, 1945. Mrs. Bland is Director of Dramatics at Clark College, Atlanta, Georgia. Her program, which delighted the audience, included selections from the following: Alexander Dumas, Marjorie Moeffett, Eliza P. Nickleson, Wm. Shakespeare and Vachael Lindsey.

The committee announced that the next artist to be presented is Kenneth Spencer, tenor, on March 27, 1945.

AMONG THE ALUMNI

It looked like old times to see our friend and college mate on the campus for a short while a few weeks ago Mr. James W. Hood of the class of '04.

It was refreshing to get a fine letter from Mrs. Mary Garland-Smyer of the class of 1898 and in that letter a check for the new gymnasium. Mrs. Smyer is the sister of Dr. C. N. Garland of Boston, another prominent Alumnus of the college.

The college was happy to hear of the fine work being done by Rev. R. L. Jones of the class of '22. Rev. Jones is one of the ablest pastors we have in the church. He is doing his best work at Broadway Tabernacle in Louisville. Ky.

Chaplain Stewart, '39, somewhere in the Pacific, remembered the college on Founder's Day.

It was a delight for the college to secure the services of Lt. Gill, of the Tuskegee Air Base to be one of the speakers here on Founder's Day. Lt. Gill made a fine record here as a student, and since graduation here has won both his A. M., and Ph.D. at the University of Michigan.

How happy we were to receive $41 on Founder's Day from the Alumni in Lexington, N. C. Prof. Bingham of the Class of '27 is the efficient Principal of the high school in that city, and every year the Alumni under his leadership increase their annual gift.

Rev. R. S. Oden has the record through the years of having sent and is still sending more students to the college than any other Alumnus of the college.

When Rev. Booker T. Medford, '30 came to the college this last Founder's Day, it recalled that he played a very important part when a student here in the department of music. As a member of the traveling Octette, he was always the man that was found at the wheel. He had a fine tenor voice. Rev. Medford is now pastoring at Lincolnton, N. C. Mr. John W. Nicholson, of the class of '31 furnished all of the bass that was needed. After completing his college work, traveled with the Williams Singers throughout the United States. He is doing a fine job as teacher of General Science at the Dunbar High School in Spencer, and still helps out in the Choral Union as of old. He was a member of that Octette in which Linsey Eason, Leroy Borden, where the male members, and Miss Emma Foreman, Mrs. Altonel Hines-Matthews, and Miss Erma Kyles did some of the finest work for the college under the master of close harmony, Mrs. Clarice J. Michael, who is now director of music at Kentucky State College in Frankfort, Ky.

Dr. L. P. Powell, Pastor of our largest church in Detroit, an associate member of the Alumni, takes pride in raising more money for the college on each Founder's day than any other minister in the Zion Church.

The college wishes to thank Dr. G. Leonard Hill of New Bern, N. C. for the consistent interest he takes in the welfare of his Alma Mater, not only sending money in his own name but getting others to do likewise.

THE DEDICATION OF THE PRESIDENT'S HOME

As has been reported in a previous issue of the press, the Board of Trustees purchased the Ferron home at 630 W. Monroe Street last year to be known as the home of the President of the college. Considerable work was done during the summer months on the place, and so it was dedicated on the evening of February 14th. The following Bishops were present and took part in the services: Bishops B. G. Shaw, W. J. Walls, J. W. Martin, E. L. Madison, F. W. Alstock, and E. B. Watson, Dr. and Mrs Victor Tulane of Washington, D. C. Dr. James E. Mason, the Deans and heads of the departments of the college and a number of outside of the city guests. The very fine order of service was composed by Dr. J. Catledge, and the music was furnished by Mrs. Catledge.

At the close of the service a very elaborate repass was served in the dining room. President and Mrs. Trent were very happy that so many of the officials of the college could be present to lend dignity to the historic occasion.

TWO GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD FELLOWSHIPS

President W. J. Trent of Livingstone College, Salisbury, N. C., has recently received information from the General Education Board that a second Fellowship has been granted the institution this school year. The first was that of Prof. Maxwell Brooks, who has the Chair of Sociology, now working on his Ph.D. at Ohio State University, and one to Prof. John Lash who has the Chair of English. He is doing his work for the Ph.D. degree at the University of Michigan. The Board was impressed with character of the work they have already done in their fields.

NEGRO MUSICIANS FROM BRAGG HEARD

By VALERIE NICHOLSON

Unusual talents and unusual use of standard musical instruments, expertly blended in a concert of modern and popular music chosen with fine perceptive feeling for audienc appeal, gave much pleasure to those attending the concert of the 346th ASF band (All-Negro) from Fort Bragg in the auditorium of Livingstone College.

Sponsored by the college's Zeta Beta Phi sorority, the 27-piece outfit proved once again that some of the finest musical talent in the land is now in uniform and that the army is doing a magnificent job of getting it together.

Appearance of the group here also confirmed the growing knowledge that Livingstone College is a true seat of culture for this community, and that those who have not yet formed the habit of attending its few but excellent presentations should do so if they are interested in what goes on in the modern creative world.

Clarinets, saxophones, trumpets, trombones, horns, tubas and drums, including a highly original set of percussives for color effects, each had their moments of glory in a program which opened with the spirited "Progressive American Patrol," by Meacham, setting a tone of liveliness which prevailed throughout.

"Over There Fantasia," by Grofe, wove in sentimental tapestry "heart songs" of World War I, followed by the colorful "Lady of Spain," in arrangement by Evans.

A group of moderns gave the dramatic "Marche Turque" of Moussorgsky, the entire first movement of Sibelius' "Finlandia," "Zombies" by Scarmol and "In Atlantis" by Safranek. The French horn, most nearly human of all the brasses, emotionally enriched them all, especially in the first and last numbers of this group, in which it superbly took a leading part.

As part of this group the conductor, Rutherford H. Strider, addressed the auidence, defining the modern numbers and leading up to the final group of so-called "populars," which, he said, were winning recognition as America's folk music and the seedbed of future classics.

Here the trumpet magnificently starred in Duke Ellington's "Caravan Overture" as an opener. In this and succeeding numbers rhythm and melody combined in magnificent interpretations of the music to which people dance, the songs the people sing.

FORM 1944 S

MAY 9 1945

May 3, 1945

Dear Mr. Trent:

Thank you very much for your letter of the first and for your warm welcome on my return from Africa. I shall look forward to seeing you on your way from New Haven and Hartford.

Congratulations on the excellent Founders Day report of $47,296.62 in hand. It was a great satisfaction to see the results of your long, hard efforts in a very discouraging period to enlist the whole church in more adequate support of Livingstone College. We are very glad to know that the Board's gift helped you to secure support from so many friends.

Looking forward with pleasure to seeing you,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

FORM 189

JUN 11 1945

3c-8

ARM	APR 17 '45	ARM
WWB	MAY 12 '45	WWB
FMc	MAY 22 '45	FMc
FMR		FMR

FMc MAY 23 '45 FMc

INTERVIEWS: JD

May 15, 1945
New York, New York

N. J. Trent, Pres.
Livingstone College

Livingstone had the largest enrolment this year in its history - 375. There were only 75 men but the dormitory for women was overcrowded. Livingstone has received an A rating.

The Negro scientists met there about two weeks ago and were favorably impressed with the equipment of the laboratories. Some of the repairs and improvements will have to wait until permission can be secured but WJT is ready to move when it is possible to secure approval.

JACKSON DAVIS
JD

FORM 188

NC -8

JAN 1 0 1952

INTERVIEWS: JD

May 15, 1945
New York, New York

W. J. Trent, Pres.
Livingstone College

Robert M. Livingstone enlisted in a New Hampshire Regiment as Robert Vincent. This was because he thought it best not to capitalize on his father's name. He was wounded in the fighting near Salisbury and was captured and died in a prison camp in Salisbury. His name, Robert Vincent, is on the book in the National Cemetery at Salisbury.

Livingstone College was first established at Concord, North Carolina, in 1879 as Zion Wesley Institute. It was moved to Salisbury as Livingstone College in 1882. President Price in 1881 attended the Ecumenical Conference in Great Britain and told the story of Livingstone's son. Friends in Britain contributed $10,000 to the College so this was another factor in selecting the name of Livingstone. (See "Aggrey of Africa" by E. W. Smith and "Life of Livingstone" by Blakie pp. 365-367.)

JACKSON DAVIS

JD

FORM 195

JUL 16 1945

3C-8

ARM	JUN 18 '45	ARM
FMc	JUN 18 '45	FMc
FMR	JUN 19 '45	FMR
WWB	JUN 19 '45	WWB
FMC	JUN 20 '45	FMC

INTERVIEWS: JD

June 13, 1945
New York, New York

W. J. Trent
President, Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

Mr. Trent feels very much encouraged over the United Negro College Drive. The Livingstone alumni had brought in $1700; last year they contributed $560. He said that the A. M. E. Zion Church would be 150 years old in 1946 and that they were planning a big celebration in the Mother Zion Church in New York. Their goal is to raise $2,000,000 and to secure 5,000 new members. He thinks both figures are too high, but nevertheless they will make substantial progress. It is proposed to give Livingstone College an endowment of $250,000 out of the sum raised. He inquired whether the Board could contribute. I told him I thought it very doubtful but that we would like to keep in touch with him and would like to know later on just what they thought might be secured and how the endowment would be handled.

Mr. Trent had had correspondence with Dr. Felton regarding a preachers institute. Trent had told Felton that he would have to consult Bishop Walls and the Church officers. Felton had said they wanted an immediate response and so they had turned to Shaw University. In the meantime, Trent has proceeded with his plans and has arranged a preachers meeting at Livingstone during June 18 to 22. He regretted that Dr. Felton apparently did not appreciate the wisdom of taking time to work through the regularly constituted Church officers.

R. T. Liston, former Dean of Knoxville College, has been brought to Johnson C. Smith as Assistant to the President. Livingstone is collaborating with Bennett College in the employment of Dr. Jackson, who gives two days a week to Livingstone and three days a week to Bennett. Similarly Miss Temple of Barber-Scotia at Concord, 53 miles away, comes to Livingstone once a week to conduct classes in fine arts.

JACKSON DAVIS

JD:HAM

SEP 5 1945

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

MC 8

August 2,1945

Mr.Jackson Davis,
General Education Board,
New York City,N.Y.

Dear Mr.Davis:-

I am enclosing a copy of the Annual financial report that I made to the Board of Bishops and members of the Connectional Council that met in Cincinnati,last week. We audited two other reports. You will excuse the form that it is in as we could not get it printed in time for our meeting.

Trusting that you are in the best of health, I remain,

Yours very respectfully,

W.S.Trent,President.

FORM 684

SEP 5 1945

August 6, 1945

Dear Mr. Trent:

Thank you very much for your letter of August 2 and the copy of your annual report. I read this with a great deal of interest and congratulate you on such a successful and encouraging financial statement. The increased support and sense of responsibility on the part of the Church is very significant for the future of Livingstone College. I know what a long, hard struggle you have had and it must give you great satisfaction, as it gives your friends, to see that the College is now given funds for more adequate development.

The one disturbing item I noticed on your report is $6,002.58 due from students. This probably covers the deficit on dormitories and dining halls. This is a rather large item and it is one which church-related schools always have difficulty with, but a student ought to pay the charges unless these charges are paid for him by a scholarship or some other means of assistance. This is a factor in the character training of young people to form the habit of meeting their obligations.

Your son recently called and gave me a very encouraging report on the United College Drive.

With kindest regards.

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. W. J. Trent, President
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

JD:RAM

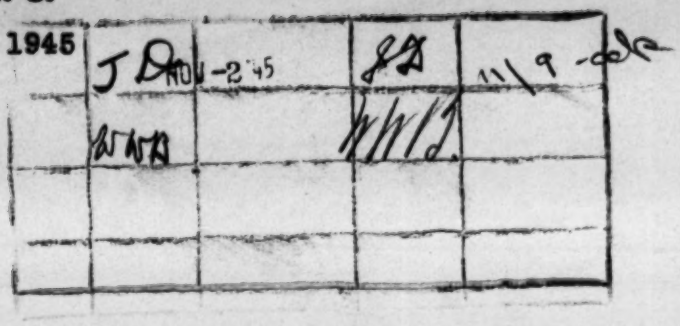
NOV 20 1945

NC-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

November 1, 1945



Mr. Jackson Davis
Associate Director
General Education Board
49 W. 49th Street
New York 20, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Davis:

I received your letter of October 29 with enclosures.

Mr. Thomas McDonald, Jr. did teach here at the College from 1931-1933. His conduct became of such that I had to call him in in the middle of his last year here and notify him that I could not recommend him for re-election to the Trustees of the College.

After leaving Livingstone College as a student, Mr. McDonald's mother moved from Asheville, N. C., to Madison, Wisconsin, and while there he got his Master's in history at the University of Wisconsin.

After teaching at Claflin College in South Carolina a year, we offered Mr. McDonald a position here that had been held by Dean Clement, who resigned in the middle of the session to go to Louisville Municipal College, Louisville, Ky.

Along about the second year of Mr. McDonald's teaching here, it appeared that he was considerably upset in his religious thinking as a result of his year's training at Wisconsin. He began to make remarks in his classes that would reflect upon the ministers of the Church, and one day when he was lecturing to the students, after discussing several of the heroes of history, he made the statement--"Now we come to that guy you call God." That was the time I called him in and told him very plainly that there may be some schools where he could make that kind of remark about the Supreme Being, but it could not be done here, as that kind of teaching was having a bad effect in the Council of the Church.

Then he flew into a rage and until the end of the school year attempted to do all he could to disrupt the regular normal running of the school. So, one night when I came in from the New Jersey Conference, I was informed that he, as Chairman of a committee, representing some of the members of the faculty, said that I would have to see them that night. As a result of the conference, this is the statement that was made: "We demand one month's salary on or before May 16, 1933, then payment of the balance of this year's salary on or before May 23, 1933. Failure to meet either of the demands on the date stated means that the faculty will refuse to hold classes, and render service to the institution."

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. Jackson Davis

November 1, 1945

I stated to Mr. McDonald and the committee that their first request was reasonable, that I would get in touch with the members of the Trustee Board, and see that one month's salary would be forth coming at once, but that their second demand was unreasonable because I knew of no institution that paid the teachers in full until the close of school. Our Commencement would not come until the first week in June. I told them that I would present the matter to the Trustees.

I then called a meeting of the faculty the following morning and made that statement before them. I wanted to know how many of them would continue under the conditions as stated. It finally worked out that they continued through the school year.

It is rather interesting to read Mr. McDonald's "saintly" view expressed in his letter, that he would wait until the institution was in position to pay the full amount. He consulted several lawyers about this account, and I am enclosing a copy of Lawyer Price's letter, addressed to Prof. Younge, who was then our treasurer. I am also enclosing my reply to the lawyer, dated July 27, 1933.

When we came to the point of attempting to settle these old accounts, the Chamber of Commerce in Salisbury took the lead in helping us to get a solution in settling them. We also had the valuable assistance of one of the ablest lawyers in Salisbury, Mr. Hayden Clement. The legal affairs of the College have been in the hands of this family from the beginning of the College. Mr. Hayden Clement's father was the Attorney for the College during the days of Dr. Price.

The teachers as well as the White creditors in and out of Salisbury worked with us and made considerable concessions to help us get the debt free. Mr. McDonald would not make any concession, and I felt that it was not fair to the other teachers who had accepted reductions to have to pay him in full and he a graduate of the institution.

I am enclosing the last letter that I wrote Mrs. McDonald, September 13, 1945. We still feel that Mr. McDonald ought to make some consideration in this account. These are the principal points in this very discouraging situation.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent, President

WJT
S
enclosures

OCT 30 1945

FORM 634

mad

WWB | JHTS

NC-8

October 29, 1945

Dear Mr. Trent:

The enclosed letter, while addressed to Mr. Wright, has come to the attention of the Board. I understand the very difficult period through which the College passed during the depression, and evidently Mr. McDonald has had a hard time. I would not presume to interfere in matters of this kind. I merely felt that some acknowledgement ought to be made, but before writing I thought it would be wise for you to see the letter and tell me any facts you wish about the case.

With best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

Enclosure

FORM 624

NOV 13 1945

NC-8

November 9, 1945

Dear Sgt. McDonald:

Your letter of September twenty-fifth came to this office addressed to Mr. Arthur D. Wright. We are forwarding your letter to him at the Southern Education Foundation, 728 Jackson Place, N. W., Washington, D. C.

In response to your inquiry, your relationship with Livingstone College is a matter in which we could take no part. Livingstone has always interested me very greatly, and I have high admiration for President Trent. The College undertook a building program just before the depression when only part of the necessary funds were available; but the officers of the College thought they had a good prospect of securing the remainder and that it would be easier to collect this if their friends saw the buildings going up. The depression made this impossible. The contractor went into bankruptcy and the College was in severe straits. It is remarkable how loyally Mr. Trent's friends of both races have stood by him. The funds of the College come primarily from a multitude of small gifts through the churches, and it is through the contributions and sacrifices of its friends that the College has been saved.

Very truly yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

T/Sgt. Thomas McDonald
806 Ord. Am. Company
APO 513
Care of Postmaster
New York, New York

FORM 624

NOV 13 1945

JC-8

November 9, 1945

Dear Mr. Trent:

I appreciate all the trouble you took to reply to my inquiry about Mr. McDonald. I enclose a copy of the letter of acknowledgment I have written to him. I am also returning the copies of the letters you sent me.

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

Enclosures

NOV 21 1945

NC-8

SOUTHERN EDUCATION FOUNDATION

(Incorporated 1937)

1867—George Peabody Fund

1882—John F. Slater Fund

1907—Anna T. Jeanes Fund

1937—Virginia Randolph Fund

Office of the President
726 Jackson Place, N. W.
Washington 6, D. C.

President
ARTHUR D. WRIGHT
Chairman of the Board
WARREN KEARNY
Secretary of the Board
EMMETT J. SCOTT

November 15, 1945

NOV 16 '45
NOV 20 45

Mr. Jackson Davis,
General Education Board,
49 West 49th Street,
New York 20, N. Y.

Dear Jack:

Thank you for sending me the letter from Sgt. Thomas McDonald. I have replied to him as per enclosed carbon copy of that letter.

I am also returning the letter to you from Mr. Trent, which I read with interest.

With best wishes, I am

Sincerely yours,

Arthur D. Wright

NOV 20 1945

SOUTHERN EDUCATION FOUNDATION

(Incorporated 1937)

1867—George Peabody Fund

1882—John F. Slater Fund

1907—Anna T. Jeanes Fund

1937—Virginia Randolph Fund

Office of the President
726 Jackson Place, N. W.
Washington 6, D. C.

President
ARTHUR D. WRIGHT
Chairman of the Board
WARREN KEARNY
Secretary of the Board
EMMETT J. SCOTT

November 15, 1945

T/Sgt. Thomas McDonald,
596 Ord. Am. Company,
APO 513, % Postmaster,
New York City.

My dear Sgt. McDonald:

I have your letter of September 25th, which was addressed to me c/o General Education Board, New York City. It has come to me from Mr. Jackson Davis, as he advised you.

I think what Mr. Davis said to you in his letter of November 9th expresses as completely as anything could my own feelings. I quite agree with him that I think very highly of Livingstone College and I cannot believe that President Trent would ever do anything unethical in his relationships with teachers. I know that he has very difficult problems at times and cannot always do what members of his staff might want him to do. Nevertheless, I can only say that I have strong faith in his professional integrity and am sure he will do by you what he considers to be the proper and fair thing.

I might add that this Foundation has not made any contribution to Livingstone College for some time and there are no present prospects that we will at any early date enter upon the policy of further contributions to colleges.

With best wishes, I am

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) Arthur D. Wright

President

FORM 654

NOV 13 1945

374

November 9, 1945

Dear Arthur:

The enclosed letter from Sgt. McDonald came to this office, and I have acknowledged it. However, since it was addressed to you I am forwarding it. I am also enclosing Mr. Trent's letter giving further information about the situation.

With best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. Arthur D. Wright
Southern Education Foundation
726 Jackson Place, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Enclosures

JAN 15 1946

NC-8

ARM	DEC 13 43	ARM
WWB	DEC 13 43	WWB
FMc	DEC 13 43	FMc
FMR	JAN 14 '46	FMR

INTERVIEWS: JD

December 13, 1945
New York, New York

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, N. C.

HEO not located

HMP

WJT had just come from a church conference. The attempt to raise $500,000 of endowment in a two-year campaign to celebrate the sesquicentennial is meeting with a good interest on the part of the church. WJT inquired whether the Board could make a conditional offer. I explained the difficulties of endowment and asked how it would be held. He said that the Trust Department of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Co. would handle the investments. This company (Mr. Fisher, Vice President) holds shares of the Duke Power Co. valued at $35,000 which represents the only invested funds now held by the college.

New buildings are estimated to cost $235,000. He listed in order of need: (1) teachers' homes - $35,000; (2) Domestic Science building - $35,000; and (3) a new dining hall to accommodate 350 people - $65,000. Other needs are a gymnasium and remodeling and renovating some of the older buildings.

There are 401 enrolled. 105 men. Servicemen are coming in. The difficulty is to provide room for them. There are nine new teachers. $2800 is the highest faculty salary, but there are many at $2400. These need to be increased.

I pointed out that the total sum he is setting out to raise - $735,000 - is too large a goal for the Board to tie up its funds with a conditional grant. Personally I would like to confer with him further, perhaps after the Founder's Day Rally, regarding the immediate improvements that could be carried out. Last year the Founder's Day Rally brought in $48,000.

The college received $20,000 from the United College Drive.

JACKSON DAVIS
JD.

Attachment

JAN 15 1948

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE, SALISBURY, N.C. 1945.

The Building Program to be completed:

(1) The Teachers' Home----------&35,000 ✓ 10 apts - 6 for families 4 " Single teachers

(2) The. Domestic Science Building 35,000 ✓

The Gymnasium complete-------- 75,000 1000. Dr. Higgins 1500 more. $10.000. alumni.

Ballard Hall remodeled for additiona Dormitory space for men----------25,000 6 rms music.

(3) New Dining Hall---------- 65,000 &235,000

Work completed+

Central heating plant and paid for-$29,500

Work under contsuction-Library---- 28,500 $58,000
Money on hand for this complete.

United College Drive $20,000.

401- Enr - 105 men. Veterans coming -

NC-8

MAR 20 1946

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

	JD	FEB 20 '46	JD	
	WJB	FEB 21	WJB	
	FMR		FMR	
	ARM	FEB 23 '46	ARM	

February 19, 1946

FMC FEB 27 '46 noted FMC 400

Mr. Jackson Davis
General Education Board
49 W. 49th Street
New York 20, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Davis:

I am enclosing you a copy of our recent Founders Day report giving the total amount of cash turned in here at the College.

We were greatly encouraged over this result because the membership of the entire connection is being canvassed for the Sesqui-Centennial which comes to a close in New York the last of August and the first week in September.

I am getting up a statement to present to you concerning our new building program which I discussed with you in our last conference in New York.

At the same time, I feel that I ought to give you some information on a recent strike here at the College. I am enclosing you an editorial by Dr. Lovell which appeared in our official organ of the Church, the Star of Zion, which to my mind gives a fair and accurate account of the disturbance. The court case has been withdrawn since the meeting of the Trustees.

I am also enclosing a clipping from the Salisbury Evening Post of February 15, which occurred the next day after the Board of Trustees met to review the case.

Everything is about down to normal again, and the work is moving smoothly. The remodeling of the library is in progress.

Trusting that you are in the best of health, and that the work is moving along smoothly, I remain

Yours very respectfully,

W. J. Trent, President

WJT
S
enclosures

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE FOUNDER'S DAY REPORTS

February ~~13~~ 12, 1946

MAR 20 1946

		TOTAL
FIRST EPISCOPAL DISTRICT - BISHOP SHAW:		
Western North Carolina Conference	$3,140.15	
Blue Ridge Conference	966.75	
North Alabama Conference	1,244.15	
Georgia Conference	215.00	
South Georgia Conference	230.00	$5,796.05
SECOND EPISCOPAL DISTRICT - BISHOP WALLS:		
New York Conference	2,135.00	
New England Conference	2,700.25	
Western New York Conference	1,200.25	
Indiana Conference	801.00	6,836.50
THIRD EPISCOPAL DISTRICT - BISHOP MARTIN:		
Michigan Conference	1,911.50	
Ohio Conference	1,475.50	
Cape Fear Conference	2,063.00	5,450.00
FOURTH EPISCOPAL DISTRICT - BISHOP ALLEYNE:		
Philadelphia and Baltimore Conference	2,500.00	
New Jersey Conference	1,437.50	
East Tennessee & Virginia Conference	825.00	
Tennessee Conference	1,025.00	5,787.50
FIFTH EPISCOPAL DISTRICT - BISHOP MATTHEWS:		
Central North Carolina Conference	2,225.00	
West Central North Carolina Conference	2,089.24	
Arkansas Conference	175.00	
North Arkansas Conference	76.00	4,565.24
SIXTH EPISCOPAL DISTRICT - BISHOP MADISON:		
North Carolina Conference (Bishop Slade)	1,591.35	
Albemarle Conference (Bishop Alleyne)	1,000.00	
Virginia Conference (Bishop Alstork)	1,552.66	
Allegheny Conference (Bishop Walls)	1,021.00	5,165.01
SEVENTH EPISCOPAL DISTRICT - BISHOP BROWN:		
Missouri Conference	567.70	
Kentucky Conference	1,267.54	
California Conference	473.40	
Southwest Rocky Mountain Conference	288.50	
Oregon-Washington Conference	85.00	2,682.14
EIGHTH EPISCOPAL DISTRICT - BISHOP SLADE:		
South Carolina Conference	1,195.04	
Palmetto Conference	1,170.00	
Pee Dee Conference	1,215.37	
Louisiana Conference	300.00	3,880.41
NINTH EPISCOPAL DISTRICT - BISHOP GORDON:		
West Alabama Conference	1,125.00	
Florida Conference	550.00	
South Florida Conference	212.50	
West Tennessee & Mississippi Conference	175.00	
South Mississippi Conference	500.00	2,562.50
TENTH EPISCOPAL DISTRICT - BISHOP ALSTORK:		
Alabama Conference	946.00	
Central Alabama Conference	1,011.55	
Cahaba Conference	638.00	
South Alabama Conference	751.00	3,346.55
ELEVENTH EPISCOPAL DISTRICT - BISHOP WATSON:		
Texas Conference	50.00	
Oklahoma Conference	50.00	
Liberia Conference	5.00	
West Gold Coast Conference	5.00	
East Gold Coast Conference	5.00	
Nigeria Conference	5.00	120.00
OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS:		
Livingstone College student group	25.00	
Livingstone College Faculty	275.00	300.00
		Grand Total: $46,491.90

FORM 624

MAR 20 1946

February 21, 1946

Dear Mr. Trent:

Thank you very much for your letter of the 19th and the report on Founder's Day of contributions totaling $46,491.90. This is inspiring evidence of loyalty and support on the part of the church, and we congratulate you and wish you success in your further efforts for the Sesqui-Centennial.

I was disturbed to hear about the strike, and I am pleased to have the information you give me about it. I am glad to know that everything has been settled and that the College is now going ahead on an even keel.

With kindest regards.

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

NC-8

MAR - 7 1946

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

	JD	MAR 6 1946	JD	3/6

March 5, 1946

Mr. Jackson Davis
Associate Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York 20, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Davis:

At the last conference that I had with you concerning our future building program here at the College, you stated that you would like to hear from us after the Founders Day, and we had had a meeting with our Trustees, as the Board might be interested in such a program.

The following is the proposed building program. This material was submitted to the Board of Trustees at a meeting here February 19, 1946, and these estimates were given me by the L. S. Bradshaw and Sons, our leading contractors in this area.

Dining Hall----------	$65,000
Domestic Science Building--	$50,000
Teachers' Unit----------	40,000
Remodeling of Ballard Hall- Dormitory for Men---------	25,000
Remodeling of Girls Bldg.--	10,000
Gymnasium complete---------	75,000
Total	$265,000

Contract for the Gymnasium has already been awarded to L. S.Bradshaw and Sons for $60,000. This is without heat and equipment, which we figure in on a basis of $15,000.

I am to be in New York City Saturday, March 9, on my way to New Haven to help set up the United Negro College Fund Campaign there. If you keep office hours on Saturdays I would be very happy to have a short conference with you.

Very respectfully yours,

W. J. Trent, President

WJT
S

FORM G24

MAR - 7 1946

March 6, 1946

Dear Mr. Trent:

Thank you for your letter of March fifth outlining the proposed building program for Livingstone College. I note that you have already awarded the contract for the gymnasium.

I would be glad to talk with you about next items on this list which you propose to undertake. The office is closed on Saturday and I shall be out of town on March ninth. Perhaps you could stop by on your way back from New Haven. In that case, I should be pleased to see you.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. W. J. Trent, President
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

is

FORM 158

MAR 26 1946

INTERVIEWS: JD

ARM	MAR 25 '46	ARM
WWB		WWB
KEO	cats	KEO
FMc	MAR 25 46	FMc
FMR		FMR
HMP	MAR 25 '46	

NC-8

March 20, 1946
New York, New York

Pres. W. J. Trent
Livingstone College

The annual rally brought in more than $47,000 this year. The churches all have come to accept an obligation to give to the College 25% of the funds raised for general church claims.

The special drive celebrating the 150th year of the AME Church is now on and WJT is making an effort to raise some endowment and also $265,000 for plant improvements as outlined in his recent letter. He has about $50,000 in hand to go into the gymnasium. He would like Board aid if possible on an apartment house for teachers, a dining room, a domestic science building, and for remodeling and repairs. I said I had discussed it with the officers and would write him further if it seemed possible to participate in any of these undertakings.

JACKSON DAVIS

J.D.

Attachment.

mc 8

JUN 7 1946

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

JD 30 6/5

May 21, 1946

MAY 2? 46

Mr. Jackson Davis
Associate Director
General Education Board
49 W. 49th Street
New York 20, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Davis:

I have just returned to the College after spending ten days in campaigning for the United Negro College Fund in New Haven and Hartford.

We are now getting ready for our Commencement which comes this year on the 4th of June. Dr. Clyde A. Erwin, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, Raleigh, N. C., is delivering the Commencement Address.

In preparing our annual report for the Board of Trustees, which meets here on the third of June, I would be very happy if you have arrived at any definite conclusion concerning our proposed new building program. If we cannot get some action on the three building projects, domestic science, dining hall, and teabhers' unit, I would be mighty happy if we could get some help on the teachers' unit as that is the most pressing problem we will have to deal with this coming school year.

As I stated in a previous letter, I take it for granted that if there is any help that can possibly come to us through the Board, you will certainly see to it that it will be done.

Yours with great respect,

W. J. Trent, President

WJT
S

FORM 624

JUN 7 1946

[redacted]

MAIL WEB

D. JUM

June 5, 1946

Dear Mr. Trent:

I have delayed replying to your letter of May twenty-first until I could confer with my associates. The officers look with great interest and sympathy on your efforts to improve and renovate your plant, but unfortunately they do not feel that projects of this nature should be brought to the Board. There is a feeling that the limited funds we have ought to go more directly to buildings and equipment affecting the quality of the educational program. Projects of the character you have outlined hardly come in the category of science and classroom buildings or the library.

I wish I could write you a more cheerful letter. I want to assure you of our interest in Livingstone and of our very warm appreciation of what you have done in building up the support of the College, and we do not underestimate the importance of the improvements that you are now undertaking.

Mr. McCuistion or I will endeavor to make a visit to Livingstone and talk with you further about your plans. At the moment, however, I hardly see how we could hope for favorable action on the items which have been discussed.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

Mr. W. J. Trent, President
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

is

JUN 18 1946

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

JD JUN 13 '46 JD

June 11, 1946

Mr. Jackson Davis
General Education Board
49 W. 49th Street
New York 20, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Davis:

I regret very much that the Board did not see its way clear to make us a conditional offer on the building projects, that we submitted to you some weeks ago. However, we are very grateful for what they have done through you in the past years.

I am to be in Providence, R. I. on the 13th attending one of our Annual Conferences, and will be back in New York the following week. I will call you, and if possible, would like to have a short conference with you.

I am enclosing some clippings from our daily paper, the Salisbury Evening Post. It gives a nice account, we think, of our exercises. Dr. Erwin made us a great speech.

Yours with great respect,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

WJT
S
enclosures

JUL 12 1946

3C-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

JD | JUN 27 '46 | 30 | 7/11 | 6/28

June 25, 1946

Mr. Jackson Davis
General Education Board
49 W. 49th Street
New York City

My dear Mr. Davis:

I regret very much that I did not get a chance to see you while in that area, but after I found out through your secretary that you would be very busy on Friday I did not call back.

We had a very fine Conference over at Brooklyn under the leadership of Bishop W. J. Walls, presiding. I am back now on the job here in Salisbury, completing our Campaign for the United Negro College Fund and at the same time getting our library and gymnasium ready for the opening of school in September. – in 95?, United Negro College Fund

I am enclosing an editorial of Mr. Spencer Murphy, the Editor of the Salisbury Post in helping us to get an appeal over to our people here for the United Negro College Fund. I thought you would be interested to know how our White friends here feel about Livingstone College and its influence.

I trust that your work is moving along nicely. If you are in this area during the immediate future we would be happy to have you look in on our summer school which runs until the 9th of August.

Yours with respect,

W. J. Trent, President

WJT
S
enc.

FORM 624

JUL 12 1946

June 28, 1946

Dear Mr. Trent:

In Mr. Davis' absence from the office on a field trip, may I acknowledge your letter of June 25th and the clipping regarding the United Negro College Fund.

Mr. Davis will return to New York the eighth of July, and your letter will be brought to his attention at that time.

Sincerely yours,

Secretary to Mr. Davis

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

ls

JUL 12 1946

July 11, 1946

Dear Mr. Trent:

Thank you for your letter of June twenty-fifth which I find on my desk on my return from a field trip. I am sorry that I did not see you when you were in New York.

Thank you also for the fine editorial by Mr. Spencer Murphy of the Salisbury Post. It is a pleasure to see the support given to the United Negro College Fund.

I should like to be able to drop in and see the summer school in session. Unfortunately, I must be here in the office until I leave on vacation sometime in August.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

JACK[illegible] DAVIS

Mr. W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

is

1796

SEP 20 1946

NC-8

1946

THE SESQUICENTENNIAL

Celebrating One Hundred Fifty Years of Zion Methodism as a Denomination

Theme: CLIMBING TOGETHER WITH CHRIST Slogan: UNION WITH CHRIST

TIME:— 1945-46, Climaxing, September 8-22, 1946 at Mother Zion and Churches in New York City
GOAL: (a) 500,000 Conversions and Members. (b) $2,000,000 for Church Expansion and Education.
(c) 150 New Churches Established from Coast to Coast.
PURPOSE: (a) An Evangelican and Social Revival. (b) Material Expansion.

STAFF OFFICERS
BISHOP W. J. WALLS
GENERAL CHAIRMAN
4736 SOUTH PARKWAY
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
BISHOP W. C. BROWN
1ST VICE CHAIRMAN
MRS. CREOLA B. COWAN
2ND VICE CHAIRMAN
BISHOP B. F. GORDON
SECRETARY
REV. S. T. HENRY
ASSISTANT SECRETARY
DR. H. B. SHAW
TREASURER
520 RED CROSS STREET
WILMINGTON, N.C.

DIRECTORS
BISHOP P. A. WALLACE, RETIRED
BISHOP B. G. SHAW, SENIOR
BISHOP W. J. WALLS
BISHOP J. W. MARTIN
BISHOP C. C. ALLEYNE
BISHOP W. W. MATTHEWS
BISHOP E. L. MADISON
BISHOP W. C. BROWN
BISHOP W .W. SLADE
BISHOP B. F. GORDON
BISHOP F. W. ALSTORK
BISHOP E. B. WATSON

GENERAL OFFICERS
ATTORNEY S. M. DUDLEY
DR. GEORGE F. HALL
MR. R. W. SHERRILL
DR. J. EICHELBERGER
DR. C. W. LAWRENCE
REV. W. S. DACONS
DR. W. J. TRENT
DR. J. E. MASON
DR. ZACHARIAS A. JONES

EXECUTIVE COMM.
BISHOP P. A. WALLACE
BISHOP B. G. SHAW
BISHOP W. J. WALLS
BISHOP J. W. MARTIN
BISHOP C. C. ALLEYNE
BISHOP W. W. MATTHEWS
BISHOP E. L. MADISON
BISHOP W. C. BROWN
BISHOP W. W. SLADE
BISHOP B. F. GORDON
BISHOP F. W. ALSTORK
BISHOP E. B. WATSON
REV. A. HUNTINGDON HATWOOD
DR. H. B. SHAW
MRS. CREOLA B. COWAN
REV. H. T. HENRY
MRS. JULIA BAUM SHAW
DR. JAS. W. EICHELBERGER
DR. S. G. SPOTTSWOOD
DR. W. R. LOVELL
DR. JAS. CLAIR TAYLOR
DR. H. T. MEDFORD
DR. J. S. N. TROSS
DR. J. VAN CATLEDGE, JR.
MRS. MINNIE D. HURLEY
DR. VICTOR J. TULANE
MRS. M. ANNA HAUSER
DR. R. E. CLEMENT
MRS. OLA M. MARTIN
DR. E. FRANKLIN JACKSON
DR. B. C. ROBESON
DR. W. O. CARRINGTON

BUREAU OF PUBILICITY
DR. S. G. SPOTTSWOOD
DR. W. R. LOVELL
DR. JAS. CLAIR TAYLOR
DR. H. T. MEDFORD
DR. J. S. N. TROSS

WOMEN'S AUXILIARY
MRS. M. ANNA HAUSER
MRS. DELACY GRECIAN-DONAW
MRS. ABBIE C. JACKSON
MISS AMELIE R. HARRIS
MRS. IDA H. JACKSON
MRS. WILLIE BASCOM
MRS. ELIZABETH T. SMITH
MRS. MINNIE D. HURLEY
MRS. EMMA C. CLEMENT
MRS. MISSOURI A. MOORE

BISHOP W. J. WALLS
GENERAL CHAIRMAN

REV. A. H. HATWOOD
BUSINESS MGR.

HEADQUARTERS: 151-153 West 136th Street, New York 30, N. Y.
(Mezzanine Floor—Mother Zion Community House.)
Telephone: EDgecombe 4-0242

August 14, 1946

Mr. Jackson Davis
Chantilly House
Cartersville, Virginia

29th accepted

Dear Mr. Davis:

We are celebrating Educational Night, called, "Livingstone Night," on September 20th in our Sesquicentennial. You, Presidents F. D. Patterson and W. J. Trent, have been invited to be the speakers.

You are invited because of your world reknown and as a leader in the influence of brotherhood.

You will be in such company on this celebration program as, Governor Dewey, Mayor O'Dwyer, Bishop Oxnam, Governor Hastie, Walter White, Mrs. Roosevelt and others.

Your reply at the earliest possible date is solicited because of the brevity of the time for publishing the program of which this feature is a part.

Very sincerely yours,

W. J. Walls

W. J. Walls, Bishop "5"
General Chairman

WJW:JBS

1796

SEP 20 1946

NC-8
1946

THE SESQUICENTENNIAL

Celebrating One Hundred Fifty Years of Zion Methodism as a Denomination

Theme: CLIMBING TOGETHER WITH CHRIST **Slogan: UNION WITH CHRIST**

TIME:— 1945-46, Climaxing, September 8-22, 1946 at Mother Zion and Churches in New York City
GOAL: (a) 500,000 Conversions and Members. (b) $2,000,000 for Church Expansion and Education.
(c) 150 New Churches Established from Coast to Coast.
PURPOSE: (a) An Evangelican and Social Revival. (b) Material Expansion.

STAFF OFFICERS
BISHOP W. J. WALLS
GENERAL CHAIRMAN
4736 SOUTH PARKWAY
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
BISHOP W. C. BROWN
1ST VICE CHAIRMAN
MRS. CREOLA B. COWAN
2ND VICE CHAIRMAN
BISHOP B. F. GORDON
SECRETARY
REV. S. T. HENRY
ASSISTANT SECRETARY
DR. H. B. SHAW
TREASURER
520 RED CROSS STREET
WILMINGTON, N.C.

DIRECTORS
BISHOP P. A. WALLACE, RETIRED
BISHOP B. G. SHAW, SENIOR
BISHOP W. J. WALLS
BISHOP J. W. MARTIN
BISHOP C. C. ALLEYNE
BISHOP W. W. MATTHEWS
BISHOP E. L. MADISON
BISHOP W. C. BROWN
BISHOP W .W. SLADE
BISHOP B. F. GORDON
BISHOP F. W. ALSTORK
BISHOP E. B. WATSON

GENERAL OFFICERS
ATTORNEY S. M. DUDLEY
DR. GEORGE F. HALL
MR. R. W. SHERRILL
DR. J. EICHELBERGER
DR. C. W. LAWRENCE
REV. W. S. DACONS
DR. W. J. TRENT
DR. J. E. MASON
DR. ZACHARIAS A. JONES

EXECUTIVE COMM.
BISHOP P. A. WALLACE
BISHOP B. G. SHAW
BISHOP W. J. WALLS
BISHOP J. W. MARTIN
BISHOP C. C. ALLEYNE
BISHOP W. W. MATTHEWS
BISHOP E. L. MADISON
BISHOP W. C. BROWN
BISHOP W. W. SLADE
BISHOP B. F. GORDON
BISHOP F. W. ALSTORK
BISHOP E. B. WATSON
REV. A. HUNTINGDON HATWOOD
DR. H. B. SHAW
MRS. CREOLA B. COWAN
REV. H. T. HENRY
MRS. JULIA BAUM SHAW
DR. JAS. W. EICHELBERGER
DR. S. G. SPOTTSWOOD
DR. W. R. LOVELL
DR. JAS. CLAIR TAYLOR
DR. H. T. MEDFORD
DR. J. S. N. TROSS
DR. J. VAN CATLEDGE, JR.
MRS. MINNIE D. HURLEY
DR. VICTOR J. TULANE
MRS. M. ANNA HAUSER
DR. R. E. CLEMENT
MRS. OLA M. MARTIN
DR. E. FRANKLIN JACKSON
DR. B. C. ROBESON
DR. W. O. CARRINGTON

BUREAU OF PUBILICITY
DR. S. G. SPOTTSWOOD
DR. W. R. LOVELL
DR. JAS. CLAIR TAYLOR
DR. H. T. MEDFORD
DR. J. S. N. TROSS

WOMEN'S AUXILIARY
MRS. M. ANNA HAUSER
MRS. DELACY GRECIAN-DONAW
MRS. ABBIE C. JACKSON
MISS AMELIE R. HARRIS
MRS. IDA H. JACKSON
MRS. WILLIE BASCOM
MRS. ELIZABETH T. SMITH
MRS. MINNIE D. HURLEY
MRS. EMMA C. CLEMENT
MRS. MISSOURI A. MOORE

BISHOP W. J. WALLS
GENERAL CHAIRMAN

REV. A. H. HATWOOD
BUSINESS MGR.

HEADQUARTERS: 151-153 West 136th Street, New York 30, N. Y.
(Mezzanine Floor—Mother Zion Community House.)
Telephone: EDgecombe 4-0242

call and
check date

August 28, 1946

Mr. Jackson Davis
38 East 57th. Street
New York, New York

Dear Mr. Davis:

I am writing you personally to thank you for consenting to be on our program of the Sesquicentennial of the A. M. E. Zion Church on Livingstone College night, September ~~21st~~ 20.

You have been a great blessing to our Race and Church as the liassant between the mighty and our needy situation. You can interpret us and we are certainly happy that you are making this speech.

Very friendly yours,

W. J. Walls

W. J. Walls Chairman
Per Sec'y CBF:
WJW:CBF

1796

SEP 20 1946

NC-8
1946

THE SESQUICENTENNIAL

Celebrating One Hundred Fifty Years of Zion Methodism as a Denomination

Theme: CLIMBING TOGETHER WITH CHRIST **Slogan: UNION WITH CHRIST**

TIME:— 1945-46, Climaxing, September 8-22, 1946 at Mother Zion and Churches in New York City
GOAL: (a) 500,000 Conversions and Members. (b) $2,000,000 for Church Expansion and Education.
(c) 150 New Churches Established from Coast to Coast.
PURPOSE: (a) An Evangelican and Social Revival. (b) Material Expansion.

STAFF OFFICERS
BISHOP W. J. WALLS
GENERAL CHAIRMAN
4736 SOUTH PARKWAY
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
BISHOP W. C. BROWN
1ST VICE CHAIRMAN
MRS. CREOLA B. COWAN
2ND VICE CHAIRMAN
BISHOP B. F. GORDON
SECRETARY
REV. S. T. HENRY
ASSISTANT SECRETARY
DR. H. B. SHAW
TREASURER
520 RED CROSS STREET
WILMINGTON, N.C.

DIRECTORS
BISHOP P. A. WALLACE, RETIRED
BISHOP B. G. SHAW, SENIOR
BISHOP W. J. WALLS
BISHOP J. W. MARTIN
BISHOP C. C. ALLEYNE
BISHOP W. W. MATTHEWS
BISHOP E. L. MADISON
BISHOP W. C. BROWN
BISHOP W .W. SLADE
BISHOP B. F. GORDON
BISHOP F. W. ALSTORK
BISHOP E. B. WATSON

GENERAL OFFICERS
ATTORNEY S. M. DUDLEY
DR. GEORGE F. HALL
MR. R. W. SHERRILL
DR. J. EICHELBERGER
DR. C. W. LAWRENCE
REV. W. S. DACONS
DR. W. J. TRENT
DR. J. E. MASON
DR. ZACHARIAS A. JONES

EXECUTIVE COMM.
BISHOP P. A. WALLACE
BISHOP B. G. SHAW
BISHOP W. J. WALLS
BISHOP J. W. MARTIN
BISHOP C. C. ALLEYNE
BISHOP W. W. MATTHEWS
BISHOP E. L. MADISON
BISHOP W. C. BROWN
BISHOP W. W. SLADE
BISHOP B. F. GORDON
BISHOP F. W. ALSTORK
BISHOP E. B. WATSON
REV. A. HUNTINGDON HATWOOD
DR. H. B. SHAW
MRS. CREOLA B. COWAN
REV. H. T. HENRY
MRS. JULIA BAUM SHAW
DR. JAS. W. EICHELBERGER
DR. S. G. SPOTTSWOOD
DR. W. R. LOVELL
DR. JAS. CLAIR TAYLOR
DR. H. T. MEDFORD
DR. J. S. N. TROSS
DR. J. VAN CATLEDGE, JR.
MRS. MINNIE D. HURLEY
DR. VICTOR J. TULANE
MRS. M. ANNA HAUSER
DR. R. E. CLEMENT
MRS. OLA M. MARTIN
DR. E. FRANKLIN JACKSON
DR. B. C. ROBESON
DR. W. O. CARRINGTON

BUREAU OF PUBILICITY
DR. S. G. SPOTTSWOOD
DR. W. R. LOVELL
DR. JAS. CLAIR TAYLOR
DR. H. T. MEDFORD
DR. J. S. N. TROSS

WOMEN'S AUXILIARY
MRS. M. ANNA HAUSER
MRS. DELACY GRECIAN-DONAW
MRS. ABBIE C. JACKSON
MISS AMELIE R. HARRIS
MRS. IDA H. JACKSON
MRS. WILLIE BASCOM
MRS. ELIZABETH T. SMITH
MRS. MINNIE D. HURLEY
MRS. EMMA C. CLEMENT
MRS. MISSOURI A. MOORE

BISHOP W. J. WALLS
GENERAL CHAIRMAN

REV. A. H. HATWOOD
BUSINESS MGR.

HEADQUARTERS: 151-153 West 136th Street, New York 30, N. Y.
(Mezzanine Floor—Mother Zion Community House.)
Telephone: EDgecombe 4-0242

August 28, 1946

JD 8/29 JD

Mr. Jackson Davis
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

Dear Mr. Davis:

I am writing you personally to thank you for consenting to be on our program of the Sesquicentennial of the A. M. E. Zion Church on Livingstone College night, September ~~21st~~ 20.

You have been a great blessing to our Race and Church as the liassant between the mighty and our needy situation. You can interpret us and we are certainly happy that you are making this speech.

Very friendly yours,

W. J. Walls

W. J. Walls, Chairman
Per Sec'y CBF:
WJW:CBF

ne 8

OCT - 7 1946

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.
October 3, 1946

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

38
1947

Mr. Jackson Davis
Vice President and Director
General Education Board
49 W. 49th Street
New York 20, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Davis:

I wish to again express to you our deep appreciation for your part on our program on Livingstone College night at the Sesquicentennial. Your contribution meant and still means a great deal to Livingstone College. I can never find words at my command to thank you for the fine and favorable expressions made concerning the president of Livingstone College.

I received the copy of the letter you sent in regards to the matter that Dr. Reynolds and Supt. Ervin wrote you about here at the college. We would like to share in some way in this matter, and when it is in correct form, we would be happy to present it to our Board of Trustees. Their next meeting will most likely be in January. I believe you said that there was nothing that the Board could do in this health center in connection with the gymnasium. I am happy to state that we have gotten to the point in the library where the furniture is being placed in it today, and also some other new equipment, which will make it a great improvement over what we had.

The school year is moving off to a good start. However, we are having a very hard time of it getting the Government units for veterans. The men are already enrolled here, but we are having a tremendous job of getting them temporarily located until the units are built.

Again let me thank you over and over for the wonderful address which you delivered on Livingstone night.

Yours with great respect,

W. J. Trent

WJT/v

W. J. Trent, President

OCT - 7 1946

October 7, 1946

Dear Mr. Trent:

I greatly appreciate your letter of October third. It was a pleasure to speak in behalf of Livingstone College and it pleases me to know that it has helped the church constituency in its appreciation of the significance of the College.

I am delighted to hear that the improvements are going forward and hope that you will be able to take care of the heavy enrolment with reasonable success.

With kindest regards to Mrs. Trent and yourself and with best wishes for a good session,

Cordially yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

is

1796 OCT - 7 1946 1946

THE SESQUICENTENNIAL

Celebrating One Hundred Fifty Years of Zion Methodism as a Denomination

Theme: CLIMBING TOGETHER WITH CHRIST **Slogan: UNION WITH CHRIST**

TIME:— 1945-46, Climaxing, September 8-22, 1946 at Mother Zion and Churches in New York City
GOAL: (a) 500,000 Conversions and Members. (b) $2,000,000 for Church Expansion and Education.
(c) 150 New Churches Established from Coast to Coast.
PURPOSE: (a) An Evangelican and Social Revival. (b) Material Expansion.

STAFF OFFICERS
BISHOP W. J. WALLS
GENERAL CHAIRMAN
4736 SOUTH PARKWAY
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
BISHOP W. C. BROWN
1ST VICE CHAIRMAN
MRS. CREOLA B. COWAN
2ND VICE CHAIRMAN
BISHOP B. F. GORDON
SECRETARY
REV. S. T. HENRY
ASSISTANT SECRETARY
DR. H. B. SHAW
TREASURER
520 RED CROSS STREET
WILMINGTON, N.C.

DIRECTORS
BISHOP P. A. WALLACE, RETIRED
BISHOP B. G. SHAW, SENIOR
BISHOP W. J. WALLS
BISHOP J. W. MARTIN
BISHOP C. C. ALLEYNE
BISHOP W. W. MATTHEWS
BISHOP E. L. MADISON
BISHOP W. C. BROWN
BISHOP W .W. SLADE
BISHOP B. F. GORDON
BISHOP F. W. ALSTORK
BISHOP E. B. WATSON

GENERAL OFFICERS
ATTORNEY S. M. DUDLEY
DR. GEORGE F. HALL
MR. R. W. SHERRILL
DR. J. EICHELBERGER
DR. C. W. LAWRENCE
REV. W. S. DACONS
DR. W. J. TRENT
DR. J. E. MASON
DR. ZACHARIAS A. JONES

EXECUTIVE COMM.
BISHOP P. A. WALLACE
BISHOP B. G. SHAW
BISHOP W. J. WALLS
BISHOP J. W. MARTIN
BISHOP C. C. ALLEYNE
BISHOP W. W. MATTHEWS
BISHOP E. L. MADISON
BISHOP W. C. BROWN
BISHOP W. W. SLADE
BISHOP B. F. GORDON
BISHOP F. W. ALSTORK
BISHOP E. B. WATSON
REV. A. HUNTINGDON HATWOOD
DR. H. B. SHAW
MRS. CREOLA B. COWAN
REV. H. T. HENRY
MRS. JULIA BAUM SHAW
DR. JAS. W. EICHELBERGER
DR. S. G. SPOTTSWOOD
DR. W. R. LOVELL
DR. JAS. CLAIR TAYLOR
DR. H. T. MEDFORD
DR. J. S. N. TROSS
DR. J. VAN CATLEDGE, JR.
MRS. MINNIE D. HURLEY
DR. VICTOR J. TULANE
MRS. M. ANNA HAUSER
DR. R. E. CLEMENT
MRS. OLA M. MARTIN
DR. E. FRANKLIN JACKSON
DR. B. C. ROBESON
DR. W. O. CARRINGTON

BUREAU OF PUBILICITY
DR. S. G. SPOTTSWOOD
DR. W. R. LOVELL
DR. JAS. CLAIR TAYLOR
DR. H. T. MEDFORD
DR. J. S. N. TROSS

WOMEN'S AUXILIARY
MRS. M. ANNA HAUSER
MRS. DELACY GRECIAN-DONAW
MRS. ABBIE C. JACKSON
MISS AMELIE R. HARRIS
MRS. IDA H. JACKSON
MRS. WILLIE BASCOM
MRS. ELIZABETH T. SMITH
MRS. MINNIE D. HURLEY
MRS. EMMA C. CLEMENT
MRS. MISSOURI A. MOORE

BISHOP W. J. WALLS
GENERAL CHAIRMAN

REV. A. H. HATWOOD
BUSINESS MGR.

HEADQUARTERS: 151-153 West 136th Street, New York 30, N. Y.
(Mezzanine Floor—Mother Zion Community House.)
Telephone: EDgecombe 4-0242

September 23, 1946

10/7

Mr. Jackson Davis
Chantilly House
Cartersville, Virginia

Dear Mr. Davis:

We were happy to have you as our honored guest to make your contribution to our Sesquicentennial. Your message was profoundly enlightening and heartening. It seems everyone in the great audience has discussed your message and the profit from it is pronounced. You have aided your fellowmen on the upward way by your broad humanitarian spirit.

Your generous act of coming and sharing with us the opportunity that this celebration has given to the cause of race, church and nation helped to raise the level of religion, morality, social welfare and the peace of mankind.

Reassuring you of the gratitude of the A. M. E. Zion Church, I am

Yours truly,

W. J. Walls

W. J. Walls, Chairman of the
A.M.E. Zion Sesquicentennial
General Committee

wjw/eg

FORM 624

OCT -7 1946

October 7, 1946

My dear Bishop Walls:

Thank you very much for your letter of September third. It was a pleasure to participate in your program on Livingstone College night, and I am happy to think that what I said was useful in helping the church constituency to appreciate the significance of Livingstone College as well as the quality of leadership which it has under President Trent and your Board of Trustees.

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

The Right Reverend W. J. Walls
151 West136th Street
New York 30, New York

is

ne 8

OCT 15 1946

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

October 9, 1946

WWB

Mr. W. W. Brierley
Secretary
General Education Board
49 W. 49th Street
New York 20, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Brierley:

We have had the plans drawn, and the contractors are getting up an estimate of what it would cost to build a teachers unit here at the college. It is not on the campus. The plans call for six apartments for married teachers, and four for single teachers. They, of course, will pay rent, and it is possible that even if there were times when they would not be taken up entirely by faculty members, we would rent the vacant spaces out to the proper kind of tenants.

We have $5000 in cash here at the bank that different individuals have given us in recent years on endowment. It is not bringing in much here at the bank, and I would like to know from you would you recommend that we could use this in the teachers unit.

Any information you can give me on this will be gratefully received.

Yours with great respect,

W. J. Trent, President

s

FORM 934

OCT 15 1946

October 14, 1946

My dear President Trent:

May I acknowledge your letter of October 9th in which you ask my opinion as to the advisability of investing $5,000 of the endowment of Livingstone College in income-producing apartments for members of the College faculty. Some years back the Board's Trustees considered the general question as to the advisability of the investment of endowment in plant or buildings of the college used for any of its general or charter purposes, having in mind principally dormitories and faculty homes from which income is received. As a result of their deliberations the attached memorandum was prepared and adopted as representing the views of the General Education Board on this question.

Owing to the uncertainties of the times and rising construction costs, it would be the part of wisdom, I believe, to consider first of all safeguarding the principal, notwithstanding the fact that the income return may be small.

Sincerely yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

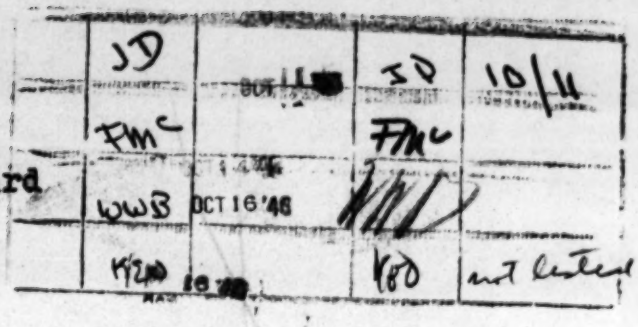
OCT 16 1946

nc 8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

October 9, 1946



Mr. Jackson Davis
Vice-President and
Director of the
General Education Board
49 W. 49th Street
New York 20, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Davis:

I am enclosing a clipping from the Salisbury Evening Post for Sunday, October 6, which carries your address delivered for us in New York, September 20.

I showed your manuscript to Mr. Spencer Murphy, Editor, as a matter of information, but he stated to me that this was fine material and that he would like to run it through the paper, and, of course, we had no objection. It has already meant a great deal to Livingstone College.

I met one of the White citizens on the street Sunday afternoon, and he voluntarily stated that he had read the article, and was glad to know that the people up North could say some good things about the South. His comment was rather interesting.

We have come to the point here at the College when we must have an infirmary. The Rowan Memorial Hospital stays overcrowded, and it is a job at times when we have emergency cases to get them in there. I am wondering if the Board would be interested in helping in a matter of this kind if we could get such a building costing around $25,000. I would like to have your reaction on this at your earliest convenience.

Yours with great respect,

W. J. Trent, President

S
enc.

FORM 534

OCT 16 1946

October 11, 1946

Dear Mr. Trent:

Thank you for your letter of the ninth. I am very glad to know that the editor of the Salisbury Post saw fit to publish my address and that you both feel that it has served a useful purpose.

I note the need of an infirmary. The Board has not undertaken proposals of this character in recent years and I doubt very much if the Board would find it practicable to give assistance. Mr. McCuistion is planning to visit Livingstone on a trip South within the next few weeks, and he will let you know the time. He looks forward to going over the plant and discussing the general program with you.

It was a great pleasure to see you and Mrs. Trent in New York at the Sesquicentennial. With kindest regards to you both,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

is

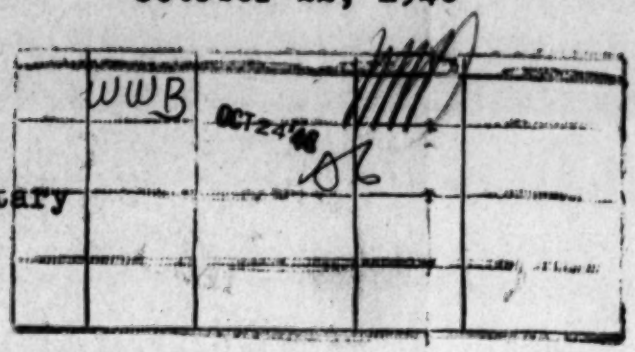
nc8

OCT 25 1946

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

October 22, 1946



Mr. W. W. Brierley, Secretary
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York 20, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Brierley:

I wish to acknowledge your letter of October 14 in answer to my letter concerning the $5000 cash Endowment that we have in the Wachovia Bank here. We shall follow your instruction and suggestion.

Thank you very much.

Yours with great respect,

W. J. Trent, President

s

nc 8

APR - 8 1947

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

December 21, 1946

39 DEC 23 '46

Mr. Jackson Davis
Vice-President and Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York 20, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Davis:

The Trustees, including all of the Bishops of the A. M. E. Zion Church, decided, upon my recommendation, that we would launch a campaign for Endowment for Livingstone College, separate and distinct from that of the Sesqui-Centennial, for $250,000. This campaign is to end with the General Conference which meets in May, 1948.

I wish it were possible that the General Education Board through you could see its way clear to make us a conditional offer in that campaign, and if this could be done, we would raise the balance of the amount with considerable ease.

I am very anxious about this, as I would like to see this done under the present administration, and also during your active official connection with the Board. If there is any possible way for it to be done, we shall be very happy.

Yours with great respect,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President

s

FORM 934

APR - 8 1947

D	JVM		jum
			jum

January 22, 1947

My dear President Trent:

At a recent conference of the Board's officers consideration was given to your letter of request of December 21st for an appropriation toward a fund of $250,000 to be raised for endowment of Livingstone College. I am sorry to have to inform you that the present limitations of the Board's program make it inadvisable for the officers to present your request to the Board with a favorable recommendation.

Mr. McCuistion advises me that he has written with reference to your request for aid toward the development of a health center. When the information needed is in hand, the officers will give this phase of your request serious consideration.

Sincerely yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

WWB:jum

APR 28 1947

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

April 2, 1947

Mr. Jackson Davis
Vice-President
and Director of the
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York 20, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Davis:

At the close of our last Founders Day here, February 12, we held a meeting of the Trustees. In that meeting it was decided to put on a financial campaign for $500,000. $250,000 would be used for endowment, and $250,000 for the following:

Two dormitories for men and women
A new dining hall
Domestic Science Building
A Teachers' Unit
Addition to the Hood Theological Seminary
Increase in the salary of teachers.

This campaign is to run for two years, beginning early in September of this year. We think that this is an opportune time. The present Administration has the entire confidence of the Denomination and the need is very urgent. Then in addition to this, I would like to get this over before I retire from active service.

If the General Education Board could see its way clear to make us a conditional grant, something on the order of the offer made the University of South, I firmly believe we would be able to raise the above stated amount before the expiration of the two-year period.

I am happy to inform you that Mr. J. L. Fisher, Vice-President of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company of this city, has consented to act as Treasurer for this campaign.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent, President

FORM 624

APR - 8 1947

April 7, 1947

Dear Mr. Trent:

I have your letter of the second telling me about your campaign for endowment and new buildings. We are interested in learning of the progress of the campaign. Mr. McCuistion, I am sure, talked with you on his recent visit about items in which the Board might take an interest. Since most of our funds have been distributed, we cannot make such substantial gifts now as was possible at an earlier period. Also we are seeking to help some of the institutions in states that are not quite as far along as North Carolina.

You will receive word shortly from Mr. Brierley regarding a grant for your health program. It is a great satisfaction to see the united effort of the church for adequate support for Livingstone College. It must give you great pleasure to see the change that has come about during your administration.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely yours,

JACKSON DAVIS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

FORM 198

JUN 17 1947

WWB	JUN 13	
FMR	JUN 13 '47	
FMc	JUN 13 '47	
KEO	JUN 17 '47	

INTERVIEWS: RDC

June 11, 1947
New York

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College

The trustees voted last week to launch a two-year campaign for $500,000 of which $250,000 will be for endowment and $250,000 for buildings including a dining hall, dormitory for girls, dormitory for boys, and teachers' homes. It is thought that the dining hall may be combined with facilities for domestic science and art. The college is supported to the extent of about $50,000 annually from the AMEZ church. Livingstone is the only four-year college supported by this church. It receives about $11,000 from the United Negro College Fund, about $20,000 from the Board of Education of the Church, and $2500 contributed by ministers for scholarships. The plant is now estimated to have a value of $500,000. Tuition is $100 a year and the total cost per student is about $300 per year. Budget last year was $162,000. Next year $182,000. Enrolment is now about 400 students and is expected to increase to approximately 500. The majority are women. There are 35 members of the staff.

WJT wished to inform us of this campaign in the hope that the GEB might make a conditional grant. I explained that our situation made it impossible for us to make grants for endowments and buildings on the scale of previous years and said that any such grants we might make would henceforth of necessity be token grants. WJT was hopeful that members of the staff might visit the college and that we might sometime in the fall see fit to give financial assistance to the campaign.

ROBERT D. CALKINS

nc 8

MAR 16 1948

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

February 25, 1948

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

A	WWB	FEB 27 '48	WWB	3/9
	RDC			
	EMcD '48	MAR 12 '48		
	K&B	'48		

Mr. W. W. Brierley, Secretary
General Education Board
49 W. 49th Street
New York 20, New York

My dear Sir:

Our Founder's Day came off February 10 amid some of the worst weather we have ever had in Salisbury. Notwithstanding this fact we raised $45,051.38; this is all cash and no pledges. I thought you would be interested in seeing this report how it comes from various sections of the United States and some small amount from Africa. We are very happy that we have the interest of Livingstone College spread out through the entire country. We dedicated our teachers apartment at this time also which cost us complete $85,000. It has six apartments for married teachers and four apartments for single teachers. I am enclosing a dim cut of this apartment. Our next step is to have a new pipe organ placed in our large chapel by Commencement. It is a Wurlitzer organ and will cost us $4800.

Trusting that you are in the best of health and that the work is moving along smoothly, I am

Yours very sincerely,

W. J. Trent

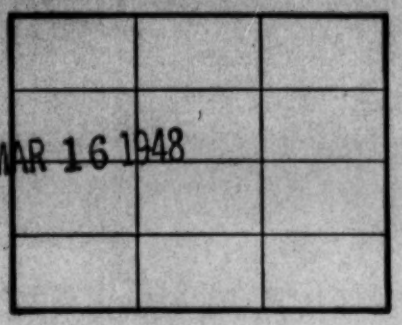
v

Enclosure

1948 Founder's Day Report MAR 16 1948 February 18, 1948

		TOTAL	GRAND TOTAL
1ST EPISCOPAL DISTRICT - BISHOP B. G. SHAW:			
Western North Carolina Conference		$ 3,000.00	
Georgia Conference		172.00	
North Alabama Conference		1,125.00	
Blue Ridge Conference		725.75	5,022.75
2ND EPISCOPAL DISTRICT - BISHOP W.J. WALLS:			
Indiana Conference		1,007.00	
Western New York Conference		1,426.50	
New England Conference		2,873.00	
New York Conference		2,361.75	7,668.15
3RD EPISCOPAL DISTRICT - BISHOP J.W. MARTIN:			
Cape Fear Conference		1,842.25	
Michigan Conference		1,991.25	
Ohio Conference		1,556.00	5,389.50
4TH EPISCOPAL DISTRICT - BISHOP C.C. ALLEYNE:			
Philadelphia and Baltimore Conference		2,500.00	
New Jersey Conference		1,139.00	
East Tennessee & Virginia Conference		530.50	
The Tennessee Conference		885.00	5,054.50
5TH EPISCOPAL DISTRICT - BISHOP W.W. MATTHEWS:			
West Central North Carolina Conference		2,225.00	
Arkansas Conference		25.00	
Central North Carolina Conference		2,225.00	
North Arkansas Conference		25.00	4,500.00
6TH EPISCOPAL DISTRICT - See Names Attached:			
Albemarle Conference by Bishop Alleyne		1,000.00	
Virginia Conference by Bishop Alstork		1,414.00	
Allegheny Conference by Bishop Walls		1,404.50	
North Carolina Conference by Bishop Slade		1,375.00	5,193.50
7TH EPISCOPAL DISTRICT - BISHOP W.C. BROWN:			
Washington-Oregon Conference		56.50	
S. W. Rocky Mountain Conference		212.25	
California Conference		325.50	
Missouri Conference		691.25	
Kentucky Conference		1,108.50	2,394.00
8TH EPISCOPAL DISTRICT - BISHOP W.W. SLADE:			
South Carolina Conference		1,152.83	
Palmetto Conference		1,143.50	
Pee Dee Conference		1,231.38	
Louisiana Conference		360.01	3,887.72
9TH EPISCOPAL DISTRICT - BISHOP B.F. GORDON:			
South Florida Conference		191.50	
South Mississippi Conference		230.75	
West Alabama Conference		513.50	
West Tennessee & Mississippi Conference		48.75	
TO BE DISTRIBUTED TO THE ABOVE CONFERENCES		1,311.25	2,295.75
10TH EPISCOPAL DISTRICT - BISHOP F.W. ALSTORK:			
Alabama Conference		740.00	
Cahaba Conference		411.00	
South Alabama Conference		647.00	
Central Alabama Conference		847.00	2,645.00
11TH EPISCOPAL DISTRICT - BISHOP E.B. WATSON:			
West Gold Coast Conference		25.00	
East Gold Coast Conference		25.00	
Nigeria Conference		25.00	
Liberia Conference		12.50	
Texas Conference		50.00	187.50
Oklahoma Conference		50.00	
OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS:			
Students of Livingstone College		200.00	
Faculty of Livingstone College		336.00	
Alumni Club of Statesville, N. C.		15.00	551.00
	Total:		44,789.37
	Additional reports as of Feb. 25		262.01
	Total		45,051.38

FORM G 24



March 8, 1948

My dear President Trent:

I wish to thank you for your letter of February 25 and to congratulate you on the successful outcome of your recent effort. What a splendid response was made to your appeal. The teachers' apartment looks to be a commodious structure and certainly it fulfills a long felt need.

With my best wishes, I am

Sincerely yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

WWB:emr

FORM 199

mc 8

JUL - 6 1948

INTERVIEWS: WWB

RDC		
JUN 23 '48		
HE		

June 22, 1948

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

WJT called and left with WWB his quadrennial report submitted to the General Conference of the African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church. He called attention to photographs on pages 5 and 9 of the new gymnasium and the Moore apartments. The gymnasium cost $75,000 and was dedicated in 1947; the Moore apartments cost $100,000 and were dedicated February, 1948. During the four-year period, contributions from the A. M. E. Zion Church have been $36,282-$40,371-$62,364-$40,907. In the spring of 1947 the College borrowed $75,000 payable $25,000 annually - one payment of $25,000 has been made.

WJT in his report recommends that the denomination center its attention upon raising $500,000, equally divided between endowment and plant enlargement. Among the buildings planned are two new dormitories. The present scale of instructional salaries - professors, up to $3,500; assistant professors, $2,400-$2,800; instructors, $1,800. WWB informed WJT that there was little likelihood of the Board rendering assistance on the $500,000 campaign if authorized by the church.

W.W.B.

WWB:EMR

nc 8

JUL 15 1948

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

A WwB JUL -6 '48 July 3 WwB 48 Black 7/14
FMC JUL 7 '48 FMC

Mr. W. W. Brierley, Secretary
General Education Board
49 W. 49th Street
New York 20, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Brierley:

I was very happy that you could spare the time for me to talk with you concerning our problems here at the college.

I am enclosing a statement from the R. W. Norman Furniture Company of this city which shows the type of furniture that they placed in the teachers' apartment. I am wondering if the General Education Board would be interested in helping us on this equipment at this time. The gymnasium and the teachers' apartment were both built without any outside help, and it has strained us to put these two buildings up although it was very necessary that it should be done.

As I stated to you a few weeks ago, the teachers' apartment ran over $98,000. If anything could be done we would appreciate it so very much. I understood you to say, however, that the Board does not make contributions now on college buildings, but I thought perhaps the matter of equipment and furnishing might appeal to the B oard.

I am also enclosing a copy of my last report to the Board of Trustees, and when the auditors have completed their report on our present year's work--this will be done the last of this month--I will be glad to send you a copy of our audit.

It was a great joy of mine to have had the chance to talk with you during my recent visit to New York City.

Yours with great respect,

W. J. Trent, President

v

Enclosures

R. W. NORMAN
Proprietor

JUL 15 1948

ERVIN E. LAMPERT
General Manager

THE HOME OF GOOD FURNITURE

THE R. W. NORMAN CO., INC.

Phones { 222 / 223

SALISBURY, N. C.

LIVINGSTON COLLEGE

GRAND TOTAL $6,901.28

NOVEMBER 1, 1947

6	45 x 7		Green shades				$21.00

January 13, 1948

4	971	K-127	Klearflax rug	9x12	@ 73.60		294.40
4	971	K-127	" "	8x12	@ 69.02		276.08
2	971	K-127	" "	9x10	@ 65.06		130.12
4	55		Hide-A-Bed		@ 185.00		740.00
10	510	22-35	Maple D/L Table & Chairs		@ 53.90		539.00
10	736	311	Floor Lamps		@ 9.70		97.00
10	968		3 way bulbs		@ .61		6.10
10	1054	300	Platform rockers		@ 35.85		358.50
10	637	Y-200	Mah. Desk		@ 44.00		440.00
6	66	520	Desk Chair		@ 10.60		63.60
1	161	222	Desk Chair		@ 10.60		10.60
3	166	658	Desk Chair		@ 10.60		31.80
6	679	19	Lawson sofa		@ 95.00		570.00
8	55	4/6	Deepsleep mattress		@ 29.85		238.80
8	174	4/6	Springs		@ 11.35		90.80
8	55	3/3	Deepsleep mattress		@ 29.85		238.80
8	174	54V	3/3 springs		@ 12.75		102.00
16pr	706	21x27	Big Ben Pillows		@ 3.50		56.00
2	892	50	Mah. Occ. chairs		@ 20.75		41.50
1	892	200	Mah. Occ. Chairs		@ 20.75		20.75
1	892	200	Mah. Occ. Chairs		@ 20.75		20.75
2	552	CLX3	Door Mats		@ 2.35		4.70
3	930		Garbage cans		@ 8.50		25.50
							$4,396.80

JANUARY 23, 1948

8	55	B-142	4/6 beds	@ 19.75		$158.00
10	55	F142-5	chest	@ 61.50		615.00
10	55	F142-14	Night tabke	@ 16.00		160.00
12	55	F-739	chairs	@ 17.50		210.00
8	55	F142-3	Dresser & mirror	@ 69.50		556.00
8	55	B-142	3/3 Beds	@ 19.75		158.00
10	98	503	Cocktail table	@ 12.50		125.00
16	98	811	end table	@ 8.75		140.00
16			Table lamps	@ 11.50		184.00
						2,297.00
				Freight on Simmons Furn.		133.98
						$ 2,430.98

FEBRUARY 5, 1948

2	1009	665	Maple chest	@ 36.75		$ 73.50

One of North Carolina's Best Furniture Stores

FORM G 24

JUL 15 1948

July 14, 1948

My dear President Trent:

I have conferred with some of my associates concerning your letter to me of July 3 in which you inquire if the General Education Board would provide funds to enable Livingstone College to furnish the teachers' apartment. As I indicated on the occasion of our recent conference, this type of aid does not come within the present program of the Board.

I was very glad to see you again and to hear of the good things going on in Livingstone College. The accomplishments under your administration have placed Livingstone College on a sound basis.

With every good wish,

Sincerely yours,

W. W. BRIERLEY

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

WWB:emr

JUL 15 1948

May 31, 1948

To the Honorable Board of Trustees
of Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

Greetings:

I have the honor of submitting to you my twenty-second annual report of the work for the school year, 1947-48. The new awakening in education as it is being developed throughout the United States, both public and private, should bring to our minds the serious situation of our program as it is being carried out in our denomination. We are glad to see the forward step taken in our last General Conference in an effort to keep step with the present trend in this direction.

We will have to raise considerably more money in the future than we have been raising to carry out the program already laid out in our different areas. The college could not have balanced its budget during the last four years, and carried out the building program that was absolutely necessary had it not been for the money coming from the United Negro College Fund. And could have received more if our budget had been larger.

We are giving some figures taken from the campaign printed matter being used by the United Negro College Fund to show what we mean. The following is of much interest. Of the 32 private Negro colleges in the United Negro College Fund, only five of them have a smaller budget than that of Livingstone College: We took the figures of enrollment and expenditures of 18 of the 32 colleges, which are as follows:

The President's Report
(Cont'd)

Morris Brown College (A.M.E.)
Enrollment 679
Expenditure - $336,962.00

Samuel Houston College (M.E.)
Enrollment 524
Expenditure - $273,794.13

Shaw University (Baptist)
Enrollment 947
Expenditure - $442,343.02

Spelman College (Baptist)
Enrollment 441
Expenditure - $355,375.95

Talladega College (A.M.A.)
Enrollment 361
Expenditure - $352,092.69

Texas College (C.M.E.)
Enrollment 818
Expenditure - $351,771.52

Tillotson College (A.M.A.)
Enrollment 735
Expenditure - $227,715.96

Virginia Union University (Baptist)
Enrollment 1,210
Expenditure - $338,657.79

Morehouse College (Baptist)
Enrollment 909
Expenditure - $350,124.26

Lincoln University (Presbyterian)
Enrollment 592
Expenditure - $516,401.57

Johnson C. Smith University (Presbyterian)
Enrollment 1,019
Expenditure - $418,497.56

Fisk University (A.M.A.)
Enrollment 993
Expenditure - $823,774.37

Livingstone College (A.M.E.Zion)
Enrollment 419
Expenditure - $190,229.26

Knoxville College (Presbyterian)
Enrollment 349
Expenditure - $176,742.28

Lane College (C.M.E.)
Enrollment 545
Expenditure - $137,183.61

LeMoyne College (A.M.A.)
Enrollment 453
Expenditure - $146,610.14

Paine College (C.M.E.)
Enrollment 425
Expenditure - $167,703.02

Philander Smith College (M.E.)
Enrollment 809
Expenditure $185,314.17

The President's Report
(Cont'd)

We finally got all of the heirs of the late Professor W. H. Hannum satisfied so as to get a clear title to the property on Monroe Street, and we still pay to Mrs. Hannum $25.00 per month as per agreement. This has been done ever since 1942. The Hannum house should be made into a two apartment building instead of one as at present, so as to provide for two families.

Out of the $4,000.00 grant from the General Education Board of New York, we have made considerable improvements in the Health Department in the girls' dormitory, included in the list of the purchases are two hospital beds of the latest make. The college is fortunate in securing the services or Mrs. Lois Reeves, the trained, registered nurse. She is also deeply interested in the Y.W.C.A., and has done a fine work with the girls in that branch of the work.

During the school year we have built a canteen in the girls' dormitory on the basement floor, which has been named The College Inn. This has been a fine addition, as it solves the problem of the students having to leave the campus between meals for refreshments such as cold drinks, sandwiches, and many other articles that go into a place like this. Mrs. Goodrum, with the assistance of two students, has charge of the canteen. The receipts have been surprising.

The Edward E. Moore Apartment for teachers has been completed and furnished. It was filled up the first day it

The President's Report
(Cont'd)

was opened. The dedication took place on Founder's Day. The rental at present is $450.00 per month. The receipts above a small expense is applied to the debt on the furniture which cost ~~$4,700.00~~ 6,901.28. We could not get a set contract for the building because of the rapid rise in cost of material and labor, so it was awarded on a cost plus basis. We arranged with the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, of Salisbury, for a loan of $75,000.00. This was submitted to the Trustees at our meeting in Wilmington, North Carolina, last August. But when the building was completed including heating and furniture, the cost of the completed job ran up to $98,000.00. This threw our finance entirely out of gear. If we had stopped the work, we could not have rented the building of course.

Now the contractor is insisting on getting the balance of his money, and I hope that we can in some way put the balance of the account with L. S. Bradshaw & Sons in such shape that it can hold until the $500,000.00 campaign is launched. This campaign is to begin the first of July.

We had hoped that the college would have had Ballard Hall remodelled for additional dormitory space for young men by the opening of the fall term of school, but this can not be done now, although it is very pressing because of the limited space for men students on the campus. Of course when Ballard Hall is remodelled for a dormitory for men, then we must erect

The President's Report
(Cont'd)

a building for the Music Department which is now located in that building.

It is our hope that the members of the Trustee Board who have not seen the new quarters for the Hood Seminary Library will do so, as it is a real addition both in equipment and volumes added. It is located on the top floor of the Carnegie Library.

Our Physical Education program has been enlarged. We have two trained physical directors, one for the young men and one for the girls. The State of North Carolina requires a thorough training in this field.

For a long time we have felt the need of an organ in the large auditorium for better service in worship and for the projection of our Music Department. When we attended the Sunday afternoon service of the Western North Carolina Annual Conference at Winston-Salem Teachers College last fall, I got the name of the firm that manufactored their organ. I got in touch with that firm and arranged for a try out of the Wurlitzer Organ by Mrs. Simpson, director of our Department of Music. We decided to purchase one of these organs at the cost of $4,750.00. It was placed in the large auditorium on the 24th of May. The agreement was that we would pay them one half of the cost of the organ when it was installed, and the balance in 90 days. We have met the first payment. We wanted to make this a surprise to the Board of Trustees.

The President's Report
(Cont'd)

We have received a number of contributions on this Organ Fund: Mr. Charles Cannon of the Cannon Mills Company sent us a check for $500; Mr. Norris Herndon of Atlanta, president of the Atlanta Life Insurance Company, sent his check for $200; Miss Ellen D. Sharpe and Mr. Henry Sharpe of Providence, Rhode Island sent their checks for $100 each; Mrs. Etheridge of Norfolk, Virginia sent $100; Mrs. Belk-Mattox and Mr. Dan Nicholas of Salisbury gave their checks for $100 each; Mrs. Leo Wallace and several others have contributed $25 to this fund. The faculty and student body made contributions to the Organ Fund out of the proceeds of entertainments. This made up the check for $2,375.00 which was paid to the Cannon-Jones Music Company, of Charlotte, North Carolina, from whom the organ was purchased.

This has been a very strenuous year for the president. Having to spend considerable time in New Haven, and Hartford, Connecticut in connection with the United Negro College Fund, overseeing the erection of the teachers unit, then the two weeks spent attending the General Conference, and getting ready for the Commencement all come in for a man's job. I am happy that we have been able to see it through.

Respectfully submitted,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent, President
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

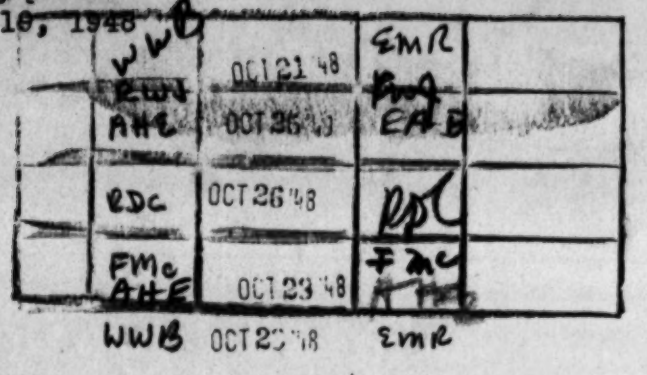
NOV - 1 1948

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

October 18, 1948



Mr. W. W. Brierley, Secretary
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

Dear Mr. Brierley:

I sincerely hope you had a fine vacation period during the summer season, and that you are in fine health at present and on the job as usual.

A few weeks ago, the Salisbury Post, our daily paper here, sent their reporter and photographer out to give the College some publicity. Enclosed you will find the clippings from the paper. We thought it was nice on their part and I thought you would be interested in seeing them.

We started out this Fall with a fine group of students and, as you will see in this same clipping, a list of our present faculty.

With kindest personal regards, I am

Sincerely yours,

W. J. Trent

WJT:hjs
Enc:-

FORM 195

JAN 20 1949

RDC	JAN 18 '49	RDC
EMc	JAN 19 '49	EMC

INTERVIEWS: RMJ

January 17, 1949

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

WJT had no specific proposal in mind but merely stopped by for briefing on the current interests of the Board. The school has been mainly concerned with a building program during recent years. Dormitories, a faculty residence hall, and a dining room building have been the latest additions. He asked if we would be interested in providing equipment for the dining hall. I informed him that our grants in this field have been exclusively toward equipment bearing directly on a school's educational program. I further told him that we were much more interested in improving the quality of curriculum and staff than in developing plant.

RMJ:emr

APR 1 21949

n.c.8.

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

March 31, 1949

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

	RDC	APR-4'49	Rbc	4/4
	FMc	APR-4'49	FMc	
	RWJ	APR-[illegible]49	RWJ	

Dr. Robert D. Calkins
Vice President & Director
General Education Board
49 East 49th Street
New York 20, New York

Dear Dr. Calkins:

It has been quite a while since I had an opportunity to talk with you relative to some of our problems in connection with the progressive program here at Livingstone College. I saw through the press that you were in Florida visiting some of the Negro schools, and I was hoping you would come back through North Carolina and look over our set-up here.

On February 10, which is our annual Founders' Day, the leaders of the AME Zion Church brought to us $72,000 for our current budget. The last quadrennium, the annual appropriation for Founders' Day was $50,000. When General Conference met in Louisville in May, 1948, they set the amount at $75,000 for the next four years. I thought perhaps you would like to know this.

Each year we have been sending an account of our activities to Mr. Brierley. However, I learned when I was in New York in January that he has retired. I know the entire Board will miss him greatly as he is a very fine man. He and Mr. Jackson Davis were the officers I knew best and it was through them that our contributions were made possible which was a great help to us.

At the last Trustee meeting a motion prevailed that Livingstone College would launch immediately a campaign of $250,000 which is to be used for a new dining hall, the remodelling of the girl's dormitory, Hood Theological Seminary, and Ballard Hall; a boy's dormitory. As we progress in this campaign, we hope it will be possible that we will do

something which will meet certain requirements of the General Education Board.

I plan to be in New York on April 19 attending the meeting of the United Negro College Fund. If possible, I would like very much to drop in to see you.

RDC

Trusting all goes well with you in your work and with kindest personal regards, I am

Respectfully yours,

W. J. Trent

WJT:hjs

FORM G 24

APR 1 21949

April 4, 1949

Dear President Trent:

We are very glad indeed to have your letter of March 31, reporting on the financial progress of Livingstone College and indicating your plans for conducting a campaign for $250,000.

I regret that I shall be out of the city on the 19th of April and indeed for the rest of the month of April, but I shall be glad to talk with you at another time. I should explain, I think, that under the present policy of the Board we would not be in a position to assist you with your campaign since we are not making grants for buildings of the type you propose. I hope you may be successful in raising the funds necessary.

Sincerely yours,

ROBERT D. CALKINS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

RDC.clt

n.c.8

SEP - 61949

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

August 20, 1949

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

	RDC	AUG 21 '49	PBC	8/22
	FMc	AUG 23 '49	FMc	
	RWJ	SEP-1 '49	RWJ	

Dr. Robert D. Calkins
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
49 West 49th Street
New York 20, New York

Dear Dr. Calkins:

I wish to thank you for the latest report of the General Education Board. I have made a point of reading it in its entirety, and think that it is a wonderful thing the Board is continuing to do under its able leadership.

I was very interested in what you said concerning your future program in connection with a few of our Negro institutions. I sincerely hope that Livingstone College will be included in that list. The Board has been very kind to us here having given us a total of $92,500 beginning with 1942. We do not spend much money advertising our work. However, Livingstone College is the only 4-year college of the AME Zion Church and has done, we think, a splendid job with the means we have had at our command. I am attaching a list of our most outstanding graduates to give you an idea of the character of the products we have turned out.

We are on the eve of a $250,00 Campaign to improve and enlarge our physical plant. Under separate cover, I am sending you a Bulletin we have gotten out in this connection. I thought you might be interested in seeing this.

With kindest personal regards, I am

Cordially yours,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent
PRESIDENT

WJT:hjs

OUTSTANDING LIVINGSTONE GRADUATES

Dr. S. C. Fuller - Member of Medical Faculty, Boston University
Framingham, Mass. for 22 years

Dr. J. E. Aggrey - Member of Phelps-Stokes Fund Committee which
Salisbury, N. C. made a study of education in Africa

Dr. Rufus E. Clement - President of Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Mrs. Emma Clement - Elected Mother of America for 1946
Louisville, Ky.

W. J. Trent, Jr. - Director of United Negro College Fund
New York, N. Y.

Rev. R. A. G. Foster - Member of the City Council of New Haven, Conn.
New Haven, Conn.

Mrs. Abbie C. Jackson - Executive Secretary of Women's Home and
Foreign Missionary Society of the AME Zion
Church

Rev. W. M. Powe - Owner of CAN B DONE Cleaning Business of N. Y.
New York, N. Y.

Dr. George Bowles - Ex-President of Negro National Medical Society
York, Pa.

Dr. J. W. Eichelberger - General Secretary of the Department of
Chicago, Ill. Christian Education

Mrs. Altonell Matthews - Star of Four Saints in Three Acts
New York, N. Y.

Dr. G. F. Hall - Financial Secretary of the AMEZ Church
Charlotte, North Carolina

* Mrs. Ruth Whitehead Whaley - New York Attorney

Dr. Kelsey Pharr - Counsel to Liberia; Outstanding Miami Mortician

Mr. W. E. Blackwell - Business Manager, AMEZ Publication House
Charlotte, North Carolina

S.E.Duncan,Supervisor of Negro High Schools for the State of North Carolina.

Ten Bishops of the A.M.E.Zion Church have graduated from Livingstone.

WOMAN IS NAMED AIDE TO HILLIARD

Mrs. Whaley, Attorney, Will Be Sworn Today as Executive in Welfare Department

TAMMANY FEUD IS EASED

Mayor Also Will Reinstate Jones, Tammany Leader, in Housing Post

Mrs. Ruth Whitehead Whaley, attorney, was appointed by Mayor O'Dwyer yesterday to serve as executive assistant to Raymond M. Hilliard, Welfare Commissioner, at a salary of $8,000.

JOINS WELFARE BOARD

Mrs. Ruth W. Whaley
The New York Times

FORM G 84

SEP - 61949

August 22, 1949

Dear President Trent:

Thank you very much for your letter of August 20th. We shall look forward to receiving your bulletin describing your campaign for funds.

With all good wishes,

Sincerely yours,

ROBERT D. CALKINS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

RDC:eab

DEC 20 1949

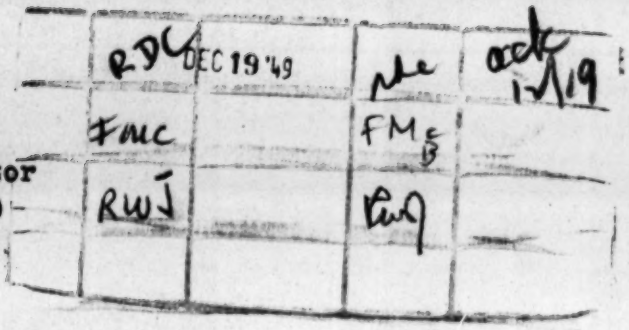
XC 8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

December 17, 1949

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT



Dr. Robert D. Calkins
Vice-President & Director
GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
49 West 49th Street
New York, New York

Dear Dr. Calkins:

Sometime ago, I mentioned to you the fact that we were at the point here at the College where we would have to promote a $250,000 Campaign for certain improvements and enlargements to our physical plant. Our immediate needs are outlined in our Bulletin which we are mailing you under separate cover.

The General Education Board, during the lifetime of Dr. Jackson Davis through whom I made our appeals, was very kind to Livingstone College as the records will show. We hope that it will be possible for the Board to make us a conditional gift in this Campaign. If there is any possible chance of this going through, I will be very glad to give you more detailed information.

Trusting you will have a Happy Holiday Season, I am

Cordially yours,

W. J. Trent
PRESIDENT

WJT:hjs

FORM G 24

DEC 20 1949

FMc		FMc

December 19, 1949

Dear Dr. Trent:

I have your letter of December 17 which I am passing on to Mr. McCuistion in the hope that he may explore the matter further with you. Our program has undergone considerable change over the last twenty years and is still undergoing change. I cannot give you any indication at the moment as to the possibility of support in view of the restricted scope of our present work, but we shall explore the matter sympathetically at the first opportunity.

With all good wishes,

Sincerely yours,

ROBERT D. CALKINS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

RDC.clt

MAR 30 1950

nc8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

March 11, 1950

RDC MAR ... RDC 3/14
JMC MAR 14 '50 FM 3/17/50
JHP
E&E MAR 21 '50
KEO MAR 21 '50
RWJ MAR 30 '50
HMP

Dr. Robert D. Calkins, Vice-President and Director
General Education Board ? not listed card
49 West 49th Street, New York 20

My dear Sir:

I thought perhaps you would be interested in knowing what was raised here of February the 10th, Founder's Day. This celebration comes each year. The total amount raised was $72, 209. 08. The A. M. E. Zion Churches do not attempt to run but one four year College.

In your letter of December 19, 1949 you stated that you were passing on to Mr. McCuistion our appeal on our $250,000 campaign. I certainly do hope something might be realized.

Sincerely yours,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent
PRESIDENT

WJT:hds

FORM G 84

MAR 30 1950

March 14, 1950

Dear President Trent:

Congratulations on the funds raised on your Founder's Day.

We shall be in touch with you later in the spring about the request you have before us.

Sincerely yours,

ROBERT D. CALKINS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

RDC.clt

FORM G 84

MAR 30 1950

March 17, 1950

Dear President Trent:

I have just read your letter of March 11 to Mr. Calkins reporting the amount of money raised on Founder's Day for Livingstone College. You and your church leaders are to be congratulated on this fine response.

Your reference to your earlier appeal for a possible grant toward your $250,000 campaign was my first indication that you had submitted the proposal in a letter dated December 17. It seems that that letter was initialed to the files without my seeing it.

We are now listing your proposal and will bring it to the attention of our officers at the first opportunity. In the meantime we shall get in touch with you if further information or discussion seems desirable.

Sincerely yours,

FRED McCUISTION

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

FMc:dh

nc 8

MAR 29 1950

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

March 20, 1950

RDC | MAR 28 '50 | JHP | FLE | KEO | MAR 28 '50 | RWL | FEB 29 '50 | nlc | 3 | vv | FM | JHP | MAR 30 | KEO | MAR 28 '50 | Cwf

Dr. Robert D. Calkins, Vice-President & Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York 20, New York

My dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge with thanks your letter of congratulations on our Founder's Day celebration.

A few years before the passing of Mr. Jackson Davis we got a contribution of $4,000 from the General Education Board to help build up our health center here at the College. We were fortunate to secure a very fine and well prepared nurse to take charge of this work. I am enclosing a clipping from our daily paper which tells something of the work we are doing in the community under her supervision. This, or course, is done in addition to her regular work here with the studenta.

She wants to go back to Simmons this summer to do some extra work. We are planning to send her. She was there in summer school last summer. When we secured her service she was living in Cambridge, Massachusetts.

We are happy to know that you are taking interesting in our request made to you some months ago. Mr. Davis told me more than once that it would be the policy of the General Education Board to help those institutions that are doing most for themselves. I hope that still holds true.

Yours very sincerely,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent
PRESIDENT

WJT:hds
Enc.

FORM G 24

MAR 29 1950

March 22, 1950

Dear President Trent:

It is still our policy to help institutions that are able to move forward and make an important contribution to southern education. The limited funds we now have, however, and the many new needs in the area, are forcing us to concentrate our efforts somewhat more than formerly, but I can assure you we will give your case most careful consideration.

Sincerely yours,

ROBERT D. CALKINS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

RDC.clt

nc 8

MAY 1 9 1950

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

April 21, 1950

	FMC	APR 24 '50	DH	ack 4/24
	HP	MAY - 1 '50	EdE	5/17
	EdE			
	KEO		KEO	
	RDC		RDC (P)	
	FMC		FMC	5/3
	RWJ		RWJ (P)	

Mr. Fred McCuistion
Associate Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
NewYork 20, New York

Dear Mr. McCuistion:

I wish to acknowledge with thanks your letter of March the 17th, 1950. I am very happy to know that our case will be considered.

While in New York at the opening of the United Negro College Fund I called by your office, but your secretary informed me that you were out of the city.

I wanted to state to you that if the Board could see its way clear to make us a conditional gift of one($1.00) dollar for every two that we raise it would be a great help to us.

Our greatest need at present is a Boys Dormitory and a new Dinning Hall. Our Dinning Hall is entirely too small, and it is located in the Girls' Dormitory. We are very anxious to build one outside of of the Girls Dormitory and use the space for additional rooms for the girls.

However, if this proposition does not appeal to you we would be happy to be considered in any other way you and the members of the Board would see fit.

The General Education Board, as you know has been very kind to Livingstone College during my administration and this had caused our leaders of the A. M. E. Zion Church to do more and more each year for the College.

When we held the first Founder's Day some years ago we raised $2,500, and now it has worked up to $75,000 each year.

We are sending you under separate cover one of our Bulletins.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent
PRESIDENT

WJT:hds

FORM G 84

MAY 1 91950

May 3, 1950

Dear President Trent:

Congratulations on the twenty-five years of service which you have rendered so effectively at Livingstone College. I am sure you feel a great sense of satisfaction when you review the growth of the institution during your administration.

The question raised in your letter of April 21 regarding possible assistance toward the cost of the proposed dormitory and dining hall will be considered by our officers at first opportunity.

I am sorry I was away from the office at the time of your recent visit. I shall look forward to seeing you the next time you come to New York.

Sincerely yours,

FRED McCUISTION

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

FMc:dh

FORM G 24

RC 8

D..... | MD | | md
KEO | | MD

MAY 19 1950

May 17, 1950

Dear President Trent:

The officers of the General Education Board have now given careful consideration to your letter of April 21, 1950 in which you request a grant toward your campaign for $250,000 for improvement of the physical plant of Livingstone College.

It is with regret that I must report that the Board cannot make the grant requested. We hope that you may be successful in obtaining the necessary funds from some other source.

Sincerely yours,

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

RDC:md

7C8

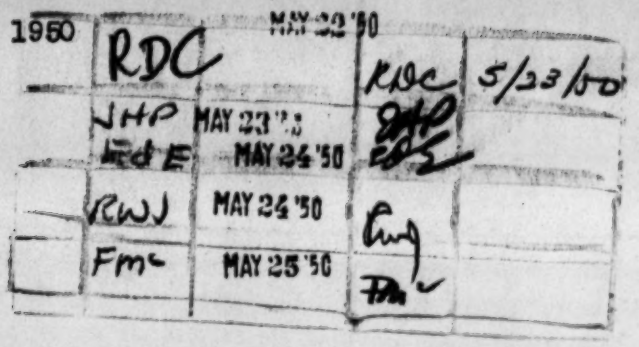
JUN 27 1950

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

May 19, 1950



Mr. Robert D. Calkins
Vice-President and Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York 20, New York

Dear Sir:

I received your letter of May the 17th informing me that the Board did not see its way clear to give us any assistance in our present campaign. Of course, it comes as a great disappointment, but I have no complaints to register, because the Board in former years, during Mr. Jackson Davis' official relation with the Board helped us greatly at a very critical period in the history of our institution.

The Board gave us at different times a total of $92,500.00, and we have something to show for it here on our campus.

March 1, 1949 Dr. Ruth C. Sloan of the Department of State, Washington, D. C. made a visit to the Negro Colleges in the South in the interest of the African students. When she returned to Washington she wrote me a very fine letter in which this sentence was stated " I considered that you had one of the best scientific set-ups of any school we had visited." In another letter " We were particularly impressed by your wonderfully equipped research laboratory.

This, of course, was made possible through the fine contributions made to us by the General Education Board. So you can see that I feel very near to this wonderful organization. I never give up hope, and I will be back again sometime in the future.

I am winding up this commencement my 25 years as president of my Alma Mater.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent
PRESIDENT

WJT:hds

FORM G 84

JUN 27 1950

May 23, 1950

Dear President Trent:

It was very nice to write as you did in response to our letter of.May 17th. We are delighted that the Board has been able to help Livingstone College as much as it has in the past. I wish that our resources were such that we could continue our help at a similar rate, but fortunately most of our resources are now in the hands of southern institutions like yours where they are doing a great deal of good.

With very best wishes to you in your continued efforts in behalf of Livingstone College,

Sincerely yours,

ROBERT D. CALKINS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

RDC.dh

FORM 198

JAN 29 1951

NC-8

RDC		
JHP	DEC	
EdE	DEC	
~~RWJ~~		

INTERVIEWS: RWJ

December 12, 1950
Salisbury, North Carolina

Livingstone College
President W. J. Trent
Professor McCrary

Livingstone is a rather pathetic little place, unkempt and crumbling and apparently on the way down or at least not moving ahead with the velocity of its more fortunate counterparts at Durham and Greensboro. T took me on a brief tour of the campus. The school seems to have enough space but the buildings, even the newer ones, are not well kept and equipment, though possibly adequate, is only enough to care for the barest minimum of essentials. Science laboratories seemed pretty good on the whole and the library is a neat little affair of some 20,000 volumes, many of which I judge from a quick look at the titles in the stacks, are of no great use.

T's expressed desire to keep Livingstone doing undergraduate work of high calibre is praiseworthy but probably unattainable. He does not himself seem capable of exerting the forceful leadership necessary for success; moreover, his faculty must be very weak judging from McC who was offered to me as one of their promising people, who is already head of the English Department, and whose grasp of his field is feeble indeed. I spoke with McC at length and could find nothing about him which would indicate ability to do Ph.D. work unless fixity of purpose alone can perform the miracle. His discourse danced crazily both chronologically and geographically and consisted mainly of half-formed ideas, misinformation, and unrelated facts. He strikes me as a terribly mixed up person who is in over his head. He makes no case for our fellowship program unless we consider a desperate individual plight in a discouraging educational setting.

ROBERT W. JULY

RWJ:dh

nc-8

MAR - 8 1951

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

OFFICE OF PRESIDENT

February 22, 1951

~~A~~	RWJ	FEB 23 '51	RWJ	
A	EdE	FEB 27 '51 MAR 2 8 '51	EdE	3/8/51
	FMc		FMc	
	RDC	MAR-8'51	RDC	

Mr. Robert W. July
Assistant Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York 20, New York

Dear Sir:

I thought you and your associates would like to know that we raised here at Livingstone College on Founder's Day, which comes each year on the 10th of February $75,209.29 in cash. This amount is raised each year throughout the A. M. E. Zion Church.

All of the Bishops were present including a large number of Ministers and Laymen throughout the denomination.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent
PRESIDENT

WJT:hds

FORM G 24

MAR - 8 1951

March 8, 1951

My dear President Trent:

You are indeed to be congratulated for having been able to raise over $75,000 on Founder's Day. It is a feat worthy of note.

May I wish you continued success in your fund-raising activities.

Sincerely yours,

EDOUARD d. ELLER

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

EdE:at

APR 11 1951

NC-8

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

OFFICE OF PRESIDENT

March 12, 1951

	EdE	MAR 14 '51		
	RDC			
	FMC	APR-2 '51		
	JHP			
	RWJ			

Mr. Edouard D. Eller, Secretary
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York 20, New York

My dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge with many thanks your letter of March 8 complimenting us for raising more than $75,000 on Founder's Day. This is done each year on February the 10th. You might be interested to know how far this campaign reaches throughout our church in the United States.

I am enclosing a copy of the report.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent
PRESIDENT

WJT:hds
Enc.

NC-8

MAR 10 1952

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

February 18, 1952

RW FEB 20 '52 DHH
RDC RDC 2/26
FMC FEB 28 '52 THP
DHP DHH
EDE JBL
RWJ MAR -4 '52 RWJ

Mr. Robert W. July
Assistant Director
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York 20, New York

My dear Sir:

I usually send a report to your office each year after our Founder's Day here at the college. We held our celebration this year on February 12. We received in cash $76,764.59. In addition to this they gave a Testimonial to the President. I an sending you a copy of the program, and also an editorial from our daily paper.

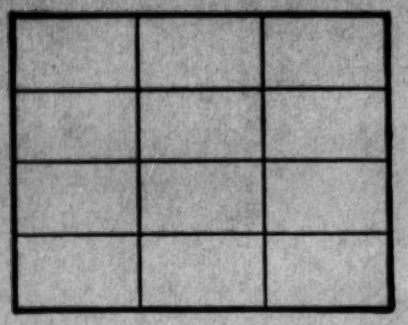
Yours very truly,

W. J. Trent

W. J. Trent
PRESIDENT

WJT:hds
Enc.

FORM G 54



MAR 1 0 1952

February 26, 1952

Dear President Trent:

In Mr. July's absence your recent letter has come to my attention. I was most interested to read the enclosed editorial and Testimonial Dinner program. Please accept our congratulations both to you and to Livingstone College. I know my associates will be equally interested and I am passing your letter and enclosures along to them.

With best wishes.

Sincerely yours,

ROBERT D. CALKINS

President W. J. Trent
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

RDC:dhh

FORM 100

MAR 31 1953

HMP MAR 30 ✓

RMJ	MAR 24 '53	RMJ
FMc	MAR 25 '53	FMc
FMR	MAR 25 '53	FMR
LFK		LFK

nc-8

March 18, 1953
Salisbury, North Carolina

INTERVIEWS: JHP

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE

President W. J. Trent
Mr. Elbert L. Harris

Fellowship nominee

Had a good visit with WJT, father of WJT, Jr. of the UNCF.

Found ELH to be alert, energetic, and communicative. ELH had 4 years in the armed services. My vote is to subtract them and rule him in program in spite of his 38 years. I'll bet on ELH.

J. H. PURKS

JHP:ebe

nc 8-

MISSIONARY SEER

July, 1925

COLLEGE FILE

Salisbury, N. C.

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE AND ITS NEW PRESIDENT

Proessor D. C. Suggs after eight years of faithful service as President at Livingstone College, handed in his resignation to the board of trustees, the same went into effect June 1st. A vote of thanks was tendered the outgoing President, and many were the felicitations and compliments paid him by the graduating classes, and the large student body at the last commencement, and many also were the compliments given by numerous friends and patrons of the college. That there has been number of magnificent achevements quite a bit of constructive work accomplished by the former president is a matter of history that can never be forgotten.

So Dr. Suggs passes on into another sphere of service; and now we have another to take the place thereof.

Professor W. J. Trent has been elected to the Presidency of Livingstone College by a decisive and emphatic vote of the trustees. A better selection could scarcely have been made than the able and well qualified young son of Zion, herein named. Yes, a Zionite to the manner born, and a stalwarth Livingstonian by training from the days of his youth.

W. J. Trent is scholarly in attainment, fervent in spirit, sublime in culture, lofty in morals, indomitable in courage, positive in discipline, and genteel in manners.

The church and the race are but the richer for having such a fine young man to stand at the head of one of the leading educational institutions of the country.

The time is opportune, and is now ripe for a Million Dollar endowment fund for our Livingstone. There are generous friends in North Carolina and elsewhere, who are deeply interested in the cause of Negro education in the South especially. And they know that Livingstone is one among the leading educational factors that have for almost a half century played no small part toward moulding the christian life and character of the youth of the race into a higher and more useful citizenship. Let us all rally to the support of our new President and our great Livingstone.

1932

NEGRO CHORUS HEARD BY BIG CROWD SUNDAY

Livingstone Group Gave Beautiful Program For Charity

Spirituals beloved by all who admire the music of the negro race, constituted the principal selections rendered here yesterday afternoon in a most effective and pleasing manner by the Livingstone college chorus at the Capitol theatre under the direction of Mrs. Clarice Michaels, who has had charge of similar groups for several years.

A crowd that packed and jammed every available section of the theatre, and which resulted in several hundred being turned away for lack of room, heard the program which was presented as a contribution to the local relief program. A free will offering was taken and amounted to about $65.

Paul Phillips, manager of the Publix-Kincey theatres in this city, and in direct charge of the theatre, generously donated the use of the house, and he and the Livingstone singers were warmly applauded by the audience for their fine spirit.

Prior to the program, Walter Murphy, well known citizen, made a short talk in which he spoke of the need of funds for the Associated Charities work, administered by Mrs. M. O. Linton, and appealed to the audience to be generous in its contributions. At the close of the concert, President W. J. Trent of Livingstone, expressed the appreciation of the large crowd and fine response shown, and said the Livingstone chorus, as well as other college groups, was ever ready to do anything possible to make Salisbury a better city.

The chorus of more than 30 voices opened with "O' Southland," a very pretty number, with the spiritual, "Somebody's Knocking at Your Door," following.

The college octet next rendered two pleasing numbers, "Poor Mourner" and "Sit Down Servant," after which the chorus sang, "Walk Together Children," another especially effective selection.

Wilber Greenwood then rendered a baritone solo, "Stan' Still Jordan," which was well received.

Perhaps the two best chorus numbers were the spirituals, "My Lord, What a Morning," a number that had wide appeal and was especially musical; while "Swing Low, Sweet Chariot," an old favorite in a new rendition, was as popular as ever. These two numbers were particularly favored, and made a deep impression upon the audience.

chorus at the Capitol theatre under the direction of Mrs. Clarice Michaels, who has had charge of similar groups for several years.

A crowd that packed and jammed every available section of the theatre, and which resulted in several hundred being turned away for lack of room, heard the program which was presented as a contribution to the local relief program. A free will offering was taken and amounted to about $65.

Paul Phillips, manager of the Publix-Kincey theatres in this city, and in direct charge of the theatre, generously donated the use of the house, and he and the Livingstone singers were warmly applauded by the audience for their fine spirit.

Prior to the program, Walter Murphy, well known citizen, made a short talk in which he spoke of the need of funds for the Associated Charities work, administered by Mrs. M. O. Linton, and appealed to the audience to be generous in its contributions. At the close of the concert, President W. J. Trent of Livingstone, expressed the appreciation of the large crowd and fine response shown, and said the Livingstone chorus, as well as other college groups, was ever ready to do anything possible to make Salisbury a better city.

The chorus of more than 30 voices opened with "O' Southland," a very pretty number, with the spiritual, "Somebody's Knocking at Your Door," following.

The college octet next rendered two pleasing numbers, "Poor Mourner" and "Sit Down Servant," after which the chorus sang, "Walk Together Children," another especially effective selection.

Wilber Greenwood then rendered a baritone solo, "Stan' Still Jordan," which was well received.

Perhaps the two best chorus numbers were the spirituals, "My Lord, What a Morning," a number that had wide appeal and was especially musical; while "Swing Low, Sweet Chariot," an old favorite in a new rendition, was as popular as ever. These two numbers were particularly favored, and made a deep impression upon the audience.

The quartet composed of Misses Boulware, Washington, Purifoy and Smith sang "Didn't It Rain," and so pleased the audience that they were called back for two encores which were graciously given.

W. Darden so pleased his hearers with "Little David, Play on Your Harp," that he was called back to repeat the entire number.

Another spiritual, "Sometimes I Feel Like a Motherless Child," and two numbers by the octet, "Joshua Fit de Battle of Jericho," and "This Train," were the final spiritual numbers. The latter selection, which has been given here before by other groups, and is always a great favorite, again delighted the audience, and spontaneous applaus resulted in a repetition of the selection, much to the liking of the crowd.

By request, the octet gave "Deep River," popular number and effectively rendered.

The closing selection was the anthem "Gloria in Excelsis," which was rendered in a most inspiring and beautiful manner.

The entire program was one of the most delightful and inspiring ever given here by the Livingstone groups. The negro spirituals were especially well rendered, and the great crowd thoroughly enjoyed the concert

H3.2

editorial

The SALISBURY POST

Published Afternoons and Sunday morning by THE POST PUBLISHING COMPANY.

Enter at the Post Office at Salisbury, N. C., as second class matter under act of March 1, 1879.

THE POST is a leased wire member of The Associated Press and subscriber of the full NEA Service. The Associated Press is exclusively entitled to use for republication of all newsdispatches credited to it, or not otherwise credited and also the local news published therein.

MEMBER
Audit Bureau of Circulation

THE POST invites expressions of views on all topics of interest to its readers. The writers' name must accompany the communication, although not necessarily be published. The right is reserved to decide publication of any communication.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES:
By Carriers in Salisbury-Spencer:

One year	$7.50	One Month	65c
Six Months	$3.75	Weekly	15c
Three Months	$1.90		

By Mail:

In Rowan and Adjoining Counties		Elsewhere in U. S.	
One year	$6.00	One Year	$7.00
Six Months	$3.00	Six Months	$3.50
Three Months	$1.50	Three Months	$1.75

UNION LABEL

SCORE SUCCESS AGAIN

The Livingstone college choral club, in the inspiring and effective program presented at the Capitol theatre yesterday as a share in the relief work of this city, presented, as had been expected, a tremendously successful program from start to finish.

The singers, naturally possessed with voices of fine quality which had been carefully trained, thrilled their audience time and time again with the rendition of the beautiful negro spirituals and ballads especially dear to the race. The packed house greeted the singers with keen enthusiasm, and the continued requests for encores plainly showed the favor with which the program was being received.

The Livingstone college singers, as well as other groups, have always been willing and eager to do anything they can for the betterment of this city and community, and their program yesterday was another indication of their cooperation in helping handle civic problems. The only disappointing thing about the entire program was the collection, which averaged less than five cents per person in attendance.

$100,000 Bond Issue Authorized By A.M.E. Zion Conference To Aid Livingstone College In Campaign

The General Conference of the A. M. E. Zion church, in its last session in Greensboro yesterday afternoon, took up the matter of the financial condition of Livingstone college, and with an overwhelming majority endorsed the resolution presented by Bishops L. W. Kyles, W. J. Walls and Dr. Eichelberger, that the church would underwrite a bond issue of $100,000 to pay off the debts of the college, so that the unfinished building program can be completed at once.

In addition to this, the General Conference went on record to have the Price Memorial or Founder's Day on Feb. 10, a church-wide observed day, and that each member of the church contribute 25 cents for the college to help on current expenses.

The membership of the church at present is placed at 400,000. These ne wadditions of help does not affect the present campaign to raise $10,000 by the 30th of June so that the college may not be dorpped from the accredited list of the Southern Association of Secondary Schools and Colleges. This is to be immediate.

President W. J. Trent, after making a statement of the case before the General Conference, received in pledges from graduates and friends of the schools $2,000, which leaves $8,000 more to be raised in this emergency.

Salisbury Post
May 21-36

THE SALISBURY POST

Published Afternoon and Sunday morning by the POST PUBLISHING COMPANY. Entered at the Post Office at Salisbury, N. C., as second class matter under the act of March 1, 1879.

J. F. Hurley, 1912-1936

The POST is a leased wire member of The Associated Press and subscriber to the full NEA Service. The Associated Press is exclusively entitled to use for republication of all news dispatches credited to it, or not otherwise credited, and also the local news published therein.

MEMBER
Audit Bureau of Circulation

The POST invites expressions of views on all topics of interest to its readers. The writer's name must accompany the communication although not necessarily be publised. The right is reserved to decline publication of any communication.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES
By Carriers in Salisbury-Spencer

One Year	$7.50		
Six Months	$3.75	One Month	65c
Three Months	$1.90	Weekly	15c

BY MAIL
In Rowan and Adjoining Counties

	Daily and Sunday	Daily Only	Sunday Only
1 Year	$6.00	$5.00	$1.50
6 Months	3.00	2.50	1.00
3 Months	1.50	1.25	.50
1 Month	.50	.50	.25
Elsewhere In The United States			
1 Year	$7.00	$5.00	$2.00
6 Months	3.50	3.00	1.25
3 Months	1.75	1.50	.75
1 Month	.60	50	.25

All Mail Subscriptions payable in advance, and are discontinued on day of expiration unless remittance is received.

UNION LABEL

A THOUGHT

Be ye strong therefore, and let not your hands be weak: for your work shall be rewarded.—II Chronicles 15:7.

* * *

Blessings ever wait on virtuous deeds and, though late, a sure reward succeeds.—Congreve.

MORE BUREAU TROUBLE

A situation analogous to that of the lifeguards arguing which should save the drowning victim has caused "widespread distress" and starvation of livestock in several drouth-stricken states, according to Senator Lynn J. Frazier (Rep. N. D.).

Many western farmers, the senator contends, have been unable to obtain loans for the purchase of feed because of a "childish mixup" between the Resettlement Administration and the Farm Credit Administration, which, he says, have not reconciled their lending policies.

If the facts are as stated, this is another illustration of the imminent need for a general overhauling of the unwieldy federal bureau setup. Elimination of overlapping duties and other inefficiencies will benefit everyone concerned.

LIVINGSTONE'S APPEAL

Livingstone college is making an appeal to the public for funds with which to complete a building program started four years ago, and which was halted because of reasons

BEGINNING NEW T

Rowan county's officials—also in each of the other counties were sworn into office Mon... their work for the...

eral overhauling of the unwieldy federal bureau setup. Elimination of overlapping duties and other inefficiencies will benefit everyone concerned.

LIVINGSTONE'S APPEAL

Livingstone college is making an appeal to the public for funds with which to complete a building program started four years ago, and which was halted because of reasons over which the officials had no control. This appeal is one that should meet with a generous response, particularly from the friends of education, and the people of this city and section.

Livingstone is operated under the auspices of the A. M. E. Zion church, and in the field of negro education, is looked upon as one of the outstanding contributions. In its 55 years of existence in Salisbury, it has made only one public appeal for help, states Dr. W. J. Trent, president, who adds, "This fact, it seems should be an added reason to hope that the present appeal will meet with a hearty response. The college has the faith to believe that the number of its friends here is increasing. This is no doubt due to the fact that the college has tried in every way possible to serve the city to the extent of its ability."

President Trent is correct in this statement. The college has been a vital factor in the development of the race it serves, and made a notable contribution to this city and community, as well as to its sponsoring church. It has been an ixiom here for years that no Livingstone student has been before the courts, or in trouble of any kind. The relationship that this college bears to the community is of the finest type, and Livingstone is held in the highest esteem by all.

President Trent has been making efforts for the past several months to clear obligations of the college, and resume work on the building program. The Southern Asociation of Colleges and Secondary schools recently removed Livingstone from the probation list and granted it full class B rating, which has been sought for some time. President Trent had also conferred with officials of the general education board in New York City, and the foundation has expressed a willingness to help on the building program as soon as remaining debts are paid.

The general conference of the A. M. E. Zion church, at its last session, authorized the issuance of $100,000 in bonds to clear the college of its debts, and these bonds are now being printed by a local concern. Citizens are urged to cooperate with the college in its program by purchasing these bonds, and thus help the institution to look forward to the future with renewed hope.

Livingstone college is one of this community's assets, it is contributing daily to the spiritual, economic, educational and social progress of this section as well as of the state and nation. It is doing a good work, but its sphere of usefulness will be broadened greatly if it is given the proper means with which to remove obligations and complete the building program. These things are needed in the college's plan of growth, and friends of the institution should help generously.

Livingstone College And The Church

1937

By W. J. TRENT

In 1796 Rev. Varick and his associate committed the members of the A. M. E. Zion Church to a program of independance that was as definite as that of the program set up for the American people by Benjamin Franklin, George Washington, and Thomas Jefferson. From that day until now we have been following in their footsteps. Judging from some of the articles and speeches heard in our Zion today, some wise and some otherwise, as the late Prof. F. H. Noble used to say. It would seem that our policy of independence is getting too much for us, and we are chasing around in our thoughts in search of strange gods. I think of this especially in reference to our program of education. Our fathers believed that an independent church could not survive very long without a college, and so early in the history of the church we find them beginning one in New York and when that failed, there was another attempted near Pittsburgh, when that, failed another effort was to found a university at Fayetteville, and when that didn't materialize they got together at the close of a camp meeting out in the woods near Concord and began what is now known as Livingstone College. To some thoughtless ones it would look like it was foolish and simple for a group of religious leaders way back before the days of freedom to found a college. To some short sighted philosopher it looked no doubt foolish and simple for the Pilgrim Fathers and their associates to begin Harvard College out in the bleak wilderness of New England 16 years after they landed on Plymouth Rock in 1620. So after all there is a great deal in the look and vision of the man who is doing the looking. Every denomination in this country so far as I know has one or more colleges and in the language of the good old saint, who had served the Lord for many years —they are not studying about turning back in the support of their schools. But in our Zion you hear such talk as "Turn the school work over to the state, as we are not able to run a college, our boys and girls can get liberal arts training there,

(Continued on Page 8)

Trustees knowing that the best financial setup for raising large sums of money, had been projected by the national YMCA for years. I was asked by the Trustees to bring in a set-up for the campaign and be director for same, which I did in consultation with a committee of the Trustee Board. The amount in cash and subscriptions was not completed in the two year period, as the record will show that some of the Episcopal areas did not find it convenient to put the matter before their conferences until a year after the campaign was projected. The time limit expired on the General Education Board Gift, and we got them to renew it for another period. This carried us up through 1929 when the financial crash came, and we know what happened. Then many of the people who made pledges were losing their life savings, and many more their jobs, and to make collections on pledges at that time was practically an impossibility. But let this be said, that we raised $85,000 from colored people. Mr. Duke's pledge was paid in full, as he had set this aside before his death. The shares of the Duke Power Co., had so increased in value that the pledge was paid in full, and there was 175 shares turned over to us for an endowment Fund for Livingstone College. $50,000 of the Price Memorial campaign was set up at the beginning for debts long outstanding, and $45,000 has been put into the new buildings on the campus. Not a single dollar of this money was squandered, and the records of the late J. H. Johnson, treasurer, are on file today in the college business office. Let me say this in conclusion, any body can criticize and find fault and their imaginations can run have money to give are not very much interested in anything whether a people or race that is on the brink of destruction. They are interested in growing concerns. My impression has been that people do not give readily when they are being impressed that an institution or a business is on its last legs or about to be lost. I had this verified by a statement made by President Elsa Jones of Fisk University in a speech he delivered on Campaigning for College Funds. At the opening of last year's session of the college I received two telegrams and one special Delivery wanting to know if Livingstone College would open as they had heard and read that the college was about to be lost. A donar who is now paying on a $1.000 endowment fund told me that she did not pay the year before because she heard so much talk about Livingstone being on the brink of closing. Of course, I am conscious of the fact that this will have very little weight with some of our readers. Now a word as to the election of Trustees: It is not left in the hands of the president. Any member of the Trustee Board has the right to nominate a candidate when elections are in order. I want to make this statement clear before it gets into the "whispering Gallery." as we have some whisperers in our church, and they are not confined to stations in life. If we are not too self-centered, and eaten up with the ambition for creature comforts, then let us go forward.

East Flat Rock, N. C.

THE CHURCH

(Continued from First Page)

and let us go on praising God." One might ask praising Him for what?

When I first assumed the presidency of Livingstone College and even before I constantly heard this statement made by some of our people; that we could never get large sums of money from outside sources because we were an independent denomination. I never believed that then, and I do not believe it now. For I have interviewed several representatives of the Foundations interested in Negro achievement, and I was told definitely by two of them that more and more their policy, no doubt would be to help those colleges among Negroes where they were giving most out of their small earnings to run in an efficient manner their schools, and with that in view the Trustees, set up the Price Memorial Campaign in 1926 for $250,000 which was to run for two years. We made appeals to several of the Foundations and got the following results: $75,000 from the General Education Board; $30,000 from the Rosenwald Fund; $25,00 from the late Mr. B. N. Duke; and a personal pledge of $10,000 from Mr. Julius Rosenwald; the white people in Salisbury gave $5,000 in cash. This last gift from Mr. Julius Rosenwald as some of the Trustees will recall, came in the form of a telegram addressed to President W. J. Trent and was delivered while we were in the midst of an annual Trustee meeting at the college. Smal ler amounts were received from other white friends through the solicitation of Dr. Mason, and other members of the connection.

The General Education Board stipulated in its conditional gift that their pledge would be available when the college debts were paid. The gifts of the Rosenwald Fund, and Mr. Rosenwald were made on condition that the total amount of the campaign would be raised. Mr. B. N. Duke's gift was given directly to the Price Memorial Building which was to cost $125,000 to complete, as Mr. Sands, Mr. Duke's Secretary stated to me in his office on Fifth Ave., that Mr. Duke remembered very favorably Dr. Price and was speaking of him just a short while before his death.

Being a YMCA Secretary for a number of years, and some of the any body can criticize and find fault and their imaginations can run riot with their reason, but this will not get us very far. What we need now more than ever before, and we have it in the confines of the A. M. E. Zion Church, a constructive program set up by leaders who see more the angel in their fellowman, than they do the demon. We have either to do, something real constructive in the field of Higher education, or we have got to stop boasting of the half million followers in the great A. M. E. Zion Church. I saw a pamphlet prepared by one of the outstanding educational leaders in this country, which gave the amount of money paid per member by each of the denominations and Zion Church stood with an average of six cents per member annually. "My Father, My Father and the Chariots of Israel and the horsemen thereof."

Now for a concrete example for an immediate solution: If we could get five thousand members throughout our connection, and surely we could get that small number out of a half million members to pledge to give one dollar per month for 12 months, our problem would be solved. Having this distributed throughout the connection with a leader responsible for every ten or twelve pledges. This to my mind, seems to be feasible and workable. I stand ready as one to help put this through, but if there is among our leaders those who have a better plan I will happily fall in line and help carry it out. The main thing is, that something must be done and done at once. No body that we owe wants to see Livingstone College closed. If they did they would not have waited five years to have their bills paid, and many of those whom we owe would be glad to make a big reduction on their bills, if they are convinced that we mean business.

I don't think that any of the real men of the church with any kind of heroic fire in their blood could stand aside without a great compunction of conscience, and leave it to a group of busy women of the Salvation Chain to raise enough money to complete the building program. This is our job and we have to face it like men, and at the same time encourage the good women all we can. For no college in this country has ever received enough money so they tell me, for its growing program.

I think it poor psychology printing in great head lines year in and year out "Save Livingstone College." I agree with the statement of Dr. Washington that people who

FEB 18 1938

SALISBURY, (N.C.) EVENING POST - FEBRUARY 11, 1938

Livingstone Drive Receipts Reach $25,000 (headlines)

Hundreds Gathered For Founder's Day Exercises Thursday

At a gathering here yesterday at Livingstone college, celebrating Founder's day for the institution, it was reported that $25,000 had been raised in the financial drive that the college has just launched.

The celebration brought to the college the largest crowd that has ever assembled there. The financial reports showing the progress of the drive were made yesterday afternoon.

Joint attention to the birthday of the institution, honor for its first president, and the launching of a financial drive took hundreds of interested persons there—many from points thousands of miles from Salisbury.

The financial drive will seek the raising of $25,000 a year for four years—making a total of $100,000. An initial program under the drive is the completion of the Price Memorial building, named for the first Livingstone president.

The celebration was opened with a program by the students at the tomb of Dr. Price. The opening prayer was offered by Rev. James E. Stewart; the choral union, one of the best singing aggregations in the country, sang the response. Tributes to Price's memory were made by Margaret Terry, representing the student council; C. H. Faulkner, the faculty; Clinton Coleman, the student ministerial alliance; I. H. Miller, Jr., the Alpha Phi Alpha; Viola Ezelle, the Zeta Phi Beta; Walter Brower, the Phi Beta Sigma; S. Ruth Taylor, the Alpha Kappa Alpha; and Oliver Francis, the Omega Psi Phi. Class tributes were made by the following: freshman, Evelyn Morris; sophomore, George Curlee; junior, Thelma Thompson; senior, John Holmes. Music was also furnished by the Women's Glee club. The closing prayer was offered by Rev. A. G. Dunston.

The second part of the program took place in the college hall, after dinner had been served to more than 300 guests. This program consisted of reports of monies collected by the various Episcopal areas of the A. M. E. Zion church, interspersed with special arrangements of negro spirituals rendered by the students. The Choral Union sang "No More;" the Girls' Glee club, under the direction of Permilla Flack, a senior, rendered in an exceptionally fine manner "You Can't Make Me Doubt Him," and as an encore, "Plenty Good Room." Then the Men's Glee club, trained by Alma R. Brown and directed by Winfred Welch, sang "Scandalize My Name" and "Get on Board." C. S. Coffin, a student, assisted in the arrangement and accompaniment of these numbers.

This was followed by the report of monies. The A. M. E. Zion all over the country has been active in raising funds to complete the Price Memorial building. The bishops are a unit in the effort to carry out the campaign. Bishop L. W. Kyles of the first Episcopal district, and chairman of the board of trustees, presided as the reports were made as follows: First district, Bishop Kyles, $5,000; second district, Bishop J. W. Wood, of Indianapolis, Ind., $1,331.45; third district, Bishop P. A. Wallace of Brooklyn, N. Y., $4,500; fourth district, Bishop B. G. Shaw of Birmingham, Ala., $1,018.66; fifth district, Bishop W. J. Walls of Chicago, Ill., $4,533; sixth district Bishop J. W. Martin of Chicago, Ill., $2,182.26; seventh district, Bishop C. C. Alleyne of North Pelham, N. Y., $3,000; eighth district, Bishop W. W. Matthews of Washington, D. C., $845.80; ninth district, Bishop E. L. Madison of Pittsburgh, Pa., $726.13; tenth district, Bishop W. C. Brown of Los Angeles, Calif., $290.50.

Bishop J. W. Brown of Africa, donated $50.00 through the Philadelphia-Baltimore conference report and likewise $50.00 through the New York conference report.

The aggregate was just a little short of $25,000 but the enthusiasm was so great that the small deficit was quickly subscribed to be paid within thirty days.

Besides the bishops' reports, some of the general officers of the church were present as follows: Dr. H. T. Medford, secretary of foreign missions; Dr. J. W. Younge, financial secretary; Dr. B. F. Gordon, editor of Church School Literature; Dr. W. A. Blackwell, editor of The Star of Zion; Mr. R. W. Sherrill, manager of the publication house, Charlotte; Dr. J. S. Tross, of the American Bible society, Charlotte, and Dr. Thomas W. Wallace, secretary of home missions, Washington, D. C. Prominent presiding elders and pastors from nearby churches as well as some far off places were present.

Dr. W. J. Trent, president of the college, pronounced the celebration the best during his administration. The weather was beautiful and those present were greatly pleased with the results of the day. Many expressed a determination to make an even larger report of finances next year.

MAY 1 2 1938

SALISBURY, (N.C.) EVENING POST- MAY 3,1938

Win Prize for Original Play

According to official announcement by the North Carolina Dramatic association, Virginia Spottswood, a student at Livingstone college, has been awarded first prize in the playwriting competition conducted by this group. Lula Moore, another Livingstone student, was awarded third prize. This marks the second time that students of the local college have been so honored. In 1936, Carolease Faulkner, now director of dramatics at Livingston, was winner of the contest.

The prize-winning play by Miss Spottswood was to have been presented to the association's dramatic festival Saturday evening, but a change in plans made this impossible. The play, "Red Earth," is a story of a woman's devotion to the soil. Judges were enthusiastic in their praise of the workmanlike job which the author did. The characters were well drawn and the plot was interesting and unusual. Miss Spottswood is a member of the present freshman class at Livingstone, this being her first trial in the playwright competition. She is a student of unusual ability and her efforts with the drama should bring additional laurels to her in the years to come.

Miss Spottswood's success was no surprise, for in every previous festival students of Livingstone college have distinguished themselves. In every phase of dramatic work the college has made an envisible record. The Livingstone players were presented in "The Rider of Dreams," by Ridgeley Torrence, and observers praised the fine work done by the cast. The judges declared this play to be the best of those presented to the association, even though no award is made for this phase of the work of the association.

The College Dramatic association was formed with the idea of encouraging interest in the drama in all its forms. Playwriting, costuming, stage decorating, all details incidental to the presentation of the drama are treated by lectures and by demonstration. The feature of this year's festival was a lecture by Frederick H. Koch, head of the department of dramatic art at the University of North Carolina. Dr. Kooch spoke from the subject, "Comedy in Shakespeare," demonstrating a fine understanding of the works of the Bard of Avon. Another feature of the festival was the presentation of the folk drama, "Sun-Up," by the Richard B. Harrison players of A. & T. college in Greensboro.

Colleges taking part in the festival this year were Livingstone college, Shaw university, Bennett college, A. & T. college, Elizabeth City State college, North Carolina State College for Negroes, and Fayetteville State Normal college.

From
The Star of Zion
Jan. 26, 1939

Livingstone College

This is from the "News Leader," (white) Mooresville, N. C., January 19, 1939.

The valuable work being done by this institution in our section is recognized and appreciated throughout the entire South. It is a direct tribute to its founders and those who have aided in its growth and expansion.

Present day conditions make higher education necessary for those who intend to get out of life all that life offers. Livingstone College gives the young people of our section all the opportunity possible to secure a higher education.

They provide libraries, laboratories, music halls, literary societies, religious activities, as well as social and business training.

The executives and the professors at Livingstone College are able and efficient. They are progressive and realize the modern trend toward specialization. They have built up a most enviable reputation for their thorough knowledge and untiring efforts.

We urge the young people who are graduating from high school this year to write Livingstone College for a catalogue and full information concerning what they have to offer.

The people should appreciate the value of such an institution here at home, and in this review we take pleasure in congratulating this college upon the wonderful things it is accomplishing.

For information, write Livingstone College, Salisbury, N. C.

President W. J. Trent

For The Good Of The Church

We are presenting the face of the president of Livingstone College as the second of the General Officers to be featured this season. Dr. Trent is a product of this, Mecklenburg, county and graduated with Dr. J. W. Walker, and the late Bishop Geo. C. Clement from the college in 1898. This class bore the mark of one of the cleanest classes to come out of the college. They were looked up to by all of us as the purest and best young men among us.

Dr. Trent is a splendid specimen of true manhood and high-minded citizenship. For thirteen years he has been head of the college, in some respects the most responsible among all of the departments. He had to be level-headed to have succeeded with the arduous task of pulling the college through the transitions due to the depression and the necessary adjustments in our church budget. And, too, to have stemmed the tide of complaints and opposition and kept right on was proof of a big heart and mental poise. The college is now a member of the Association of Southern Association of Colleges. It is now on par with Wake Forest College, A. & T. College, North Carolina College, which with Livingstone were thus honored in the last meeting of that Association. We are in the midst of a "Drive" to raise $25,000, or more, on Founder's Day at the college. Much is due to the president's attitude and work. Improvements in the school are also noted at this time.

WILLIAM J. TRENT, M.A.

ADDRESS BY PRES. W. J. TRENT OVER STATION WSTP

Delivered Sunday, January 22, At Salisbury, N. C.

On February 10, Founder's Day will be celebrated at Livingstone College, Salisbury, N.C., in honor of the first president, Dr. Joseph Charles Price. This event has occupied a prominent place in the program of the college for a number of years, but this year it will take on an international aspect, for not only will all of the Bishops, General officers and other leaders of the AME Zion Church come to the college from various sections of America, but reports will come in from Africa, where Bishop J. W. Brown is located, and from South America.

Founder's Day this year will close the second period of a four-year campaign to help the college in its efforts to pay off its debts, complete the new building program, and to further help maintain the educational and financial requirements of a growing liberal arts college and school of religion for the training of young ministers for the highest type of Christian leadership.

Livingstone College represents, perhaps to a greater degree than any other institution in the South, the idea of Negro self-help in education. During the 57 years the college has been in existence it has made but one public appeal for financial aid. Its growth and development have been made possible through the sacrifices and prayers of a people intensely interested in the Christian training of their children.

We seek to maintain the highest standards of scholarship and decorum in a progressive program of education, and from year to year we can see signs of progress and growth. At present the college holds an approved rating by the following agencies: The State Dept. of Education of North Carolina; The Southern Association of Secondary Schools & College, The Council of Medical Education and Hospitals of America, and The Dept. of the Interior of the United States. The last named rating makes Livingstone eligible to admit foreign students. We hold membership in the Church Related Colleges of America and Canada, and have just recently been elected to membership in the Assn. of American Colleges.

In view of the high character of the work being done at Livingstone under the leadership and direction of a well-trained faculty, and of the great need at this time for the increasing development of the Church-related college such as ours; and in view of the fine attitude maintained by our white friends through the

(Continued from front page)

years, and of their spirit and desire to help, we look forward to this Founder's Day with greater hope that the financial report will be increased beyond our fondest dreams. We further hope that we can begin at once to complete the Price Memorial Building, which stands as an eye-sore in its present condition, as well as the Central Heating Plant, and Gymnasium, so that we can measure up to the high ideals of our great founder, Dr. Joseph Charles Price. I thank you.

From
The Salisbury Sunday Post
Feb. 12. 1939.

Livingstone Raised $25,000 On Founders Day

College Was Started Here 60 Years Ago

In connection with the annual Founder's Day program at Livingstone college, Friday a fund of $25,000 was raised there by the A. M. E. Zion church and friends of the college from over the nation. Approximately 500 persons were on hand for the exercises.

The $25,000 is for continuing work on the Price memorial building on the campus and a general education fund.

Appropriate exercises filled the Founder's Day program. A memorial service, under the auspices of the student council, in honor of the late Dr. Joseph Charles Price, first president of the college, was held during the morning, with lauditory speeches and a "save Livingstone" air.

Three one-act plays were presented to the visitors and alumni by the Dramatic club in Livingstone's recently established Little theatre. "Red Earth," a one act play, by Miss Virginia Spottswood, sophomore, from Washington, D. C., and ranking student at the college, was presented and won loud applauds. "Red Earth" was selected last year as the best student play in a state-wide contest.

In additional to most of the general officers and leaders, both lay and ministerial, of the A. M. E. Zion church and alumni, nine of the church's 11 bishops were present. The bishops personally made financial reports for their respective Episcopal areas.

Bishop W. J. Walls of Chicago, who has charge of the New England, Alleghany, Indiana, and Kentucky areas, reported the largest amount, while Bishop L. W. Kyles of Winston-Salem, who has charge of the New York and western and central North Carolina areas, was second. Other bishops' reports ranked as follows:

C. C. Alleyne of Philadelphia, P. A. Wallace of Brooklyn, J. W. Martin of Chicago, B. G. Shaw of Birmingham, J. W. Wood of Indianapolis, Ind., E. L. Madison of Pittsburgh, W. W. Matthews of Washington, D. C., and W. C. Brown of Los Angeles—who was not present. The total amount reported was $25,000.

President W. J. Trent said in connection to this drive: "This is an evidence that people are deeply concerned about the future of the college and want to see the Price memorial building completed, and the work to go on unhampered."

Today's Speaker

JOSEPHUS DANIELS

Livingstone Has Founder's Day

In an address this afternoon extolling the patriotism of the Negro race, Josephus Daniels, Raleigh editor and ex-ambassador, paid tribute to the inspiring leadership of his Negro friend, the late Joseph C. Price, founder of Livingstone college. Daniels spoke in the Livingstone college auditorium on the campus as a part of the institution's Founder's Day celebration.

"The Negro Price, the child of slavery, as black as any black man in Africa," Daniels said, "made as great strides in his short life with his race in the school and in the pulpit as Lincoln made in his notable career."

Daniels spoke of Price's popularity in Great Britain, the lyrical quality of his oratory, and the achievements of his short life. "If you would know the place of Joseph C. Price," he said, "look about you at the buildings here and in the contributions the students of Livingstone have made in their day and generation."

Livingstone's Founder's Day celebration, an annual occasion for the gathering of distinguished members of the Negro race, included, in addition to the Daniels address, a speech by Bishop W. J. Walls, chairman of the Livingstone college board of trustees, of Chicago, Ill., and other ceremonies lasting through the day.

Daniels' address and other activities of the day were broadcast over station WSTP. The afternoon program included selections by the college octette and the Gaul Choral Union.

The ex-ambassador lauded the 100 per cent Americanism of the Negro race, in "days when patriotism is challenged all over the world." He asserted that the Negro had been loyal to the nation in the first World war and that he would be loyal today. He urged the continued friendship of the races. "It is a matter for profound thanksgiving," he said, "that North Carolina honors good men and true of every race."

Daniels pointed to the fact that in spite of poverty and backwardness every race "has seen the flowering of some member who seemed to have been created for some great mission."

He compared Price with Lincoln, Ghandi, Juarez and Franklin Roosevelt, all men who have overcome great handicaps to bring distinction to their race. "I sometimes feel that there is too much stress on advantages in our day," the Raleigh editor said. "If you will glance over the pages of history, you will find that the incentive of necessity has made men strong."

Editor Daniels arrived in Salisbury today shortly after noon from Raleigh. An assembly of Salisburians met the former ambassador at the Yadkin river bridge. Mr. Daniels stopped briefly at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Bryce P. Beard on Horah street.

He returned to Raleigh immediately after the Livingstone program.

GIFTS ACCEPTED

Livingstone's Founder's Day activities got under way this morning at 10 o'clock at Hood chapel where the program was conducted by the student council. Gifts from various campus organizations, given for the Price Memorial fund, were accepted by Dr. W. J. Trent, Livingstone college president.

At 10:30 o'clock the assembly placed a wreath on the grave of Founder Price and tributes were heard from faculty and student representatives. Price Memorial fund gifts were received from the following organizations: the freshman, sophomore, and junior classes, the Booster club, the club New Yorker, the Christian student union, the Pan-Hellenic council, the dramatic club, the ministerial alliance and others.

Among the visiting church officials here today for the Founder's Day event were eight bishops of the AME Zion church, of which Livingstone is a denominational school: Bishops P. A. Wallace, Brooklyn, N. Y.; B. G. Shaw, Birmingham, Ala.; W. J. Walls, Chicago, Ill.; C. C. Alleyene, Philadelphia, Pa.; W. W. Matthews, Washington, D. C.; J. W. Martin, Chicago, Ill.; W. C. Brown, Los Angeles, Calif.; and W. F. Madison, Pittsburgh, Pa.

The full text of the Daniels address at Livingstone college follows:

TEXT OF ADDRESS

Three score and more years have passed over my head since my heart was strangely moved by the lute tone of a sweet singer of spirituals, and yet in all the years since and today the lilt of that voice abides with me. The place was the old Methodist church in the then town of Wilson where I spent my boyhood and youth. The time was spring and the music came at a revival meeting conducted by a father in Israel. After the sermon and exhortation the venerable man of God asked: "Will not our colored friends in the gallery favor us with a song of Zion?" And then there rose on the air the melodious notes of an old tune that had about it a cadence that made the church seem the portal of the heavenly city. I do not remember the words or the tune. All I recall is a young voice singing as the song bird renders his matin hymn, soft and low and reverent. The whole congregation felt the thrill. Afterwards I learned that the singer was a young Negro who had come from New Bern to teach his race in a newly established public school. Often afterwards I sat under the spell of his voice in the spirituals which have since become so popular, and some times I went to the Negro Methodist church to hear him preach in such winning tones as seemed to be akin to the heavenly choir. Later I heard him on the stump pleading with rare eloquence for the abolition of the liquor traffic. And always, whether in song or sermon, there was a quality in his voice that is found only in those touched by an afflatus from above.

JOSEPH C. PRICE

That singer and orator was Joseph C. Price, founder of Livingstone college, in whose honor this day is set apart. Last year when I heard Marion Anderson sing, I sensed that she and Price had a like gift. I come as a friend of your former president to join with you in paying tribute to his talent and usefulness in a life cut short before he had reached the meridian. Once before I came here to make an appraisement of the most gifted Negro this state has produced, an orator whose eloquence charmed thousands in his own country and in Europe. I recall that, after his return from the Methodist Ecumenical conference in London, Chief Justice Walter Clark, told me how his fellow delegate, Price from North Carolina, had captured the enthusiasm and plaudits of delegates from all parts of the world, and had so entranced the people of Britain that he was deluged with invitations to lecture and preach all over the British Isles.

There was something in the timbre and cadence of Price's voice that soothed and pleased all who came under its spell, and there was depth and logic in his utterance that carried conviction.

As I have thought upon the gift with which Joseph C. Price was endowed, and reflected that he was the son of a father and mother who had been slaves, and whose blood was as pure Negro as his face was black, I have recalled the words of Woodrow Wilson, when he spoke in the humble cabin where Abraham Lincoln was born and understood to trace the springs from which came his greatness. Speaking of Lincoln, as his cabin birthplace was made a national shrine, President Wilson said:

GENIUS NO SNOB

Nature pays no tribute to aristocracy, subscribes to no creed or cast, renders fealty to no monarch or master of any kind. Genius is no snob. It does not run after titles, or seek by preference the high circles of society. It affects humble company as well as great. It pays no special tribute to universities or learned societies or conventional standards of greatness, but serenely chooses its own comrades, its own haunts, its own cradle even, and its own life of adventure and of training. Here is proof of it. This little hut was the cradle of one of the

great sons of men, a man of singular, delightful vital genius who presently, emerged upon the great stage of the nation's history, gaunt, shy, ungainly, but dominant and majestic, a natural ruler of men, himself inevitably the central figure of the great plot.

There was this in common between Lincoln and Price: No rules could be invoked to explain them. Lincoln was endowed with political leadership that carried him to the highest stations, though he never saw inside a college or enjoyed what are sometimes called "necessary advantages" to youth. The Negro Price, the child of slavery, as black as any black man in Africa, made as great strides in his short life with his race in the school and in the pulpit as Lincoln made in his notable career. Every race in spite of poverty and backwardness has seen the flowering of some member who seemed to have been created for some great mission. In his day, and as emancipator of Price's race, Lincoln illustrated this truth. Ghandi did likewise in India, Juarez in Mexico, and Price in the United States. Each was of a race which lacked high status in wealth or a fair chance in their time but by a genius beyond understanding brought distinction to his race.

ENTERED LINCOLN

After earning a little money by teaching in Wilson and winning the friendship of men of both races who early recognized that his eloquence would carry him far, the young Negro entered Lincoln university to complete his education and prepare himself for the ministry. Like Samuel of old he had heard the call to preach and lead his people. He was not disobedient to the heavenly vision. He sensed that his race stood in need of trained leaders in the churches, in the schools, in the trades, and in the professions, and resolved to consecrate himself to Christian and educational leadership. To be most helpful he felt the need of an instruction of learning in his state where young Negroes would be prepared for the ministry and other callings. To that end he found means—very small as building funds and endowments go—to establish here Livingstone college in a friendly environment. Its valuable service is seen in the useful lives of those who contributed and left Livingstone with zeal for religious and public contribution. It was said of the great architect of London, "If you would know his work, look about you" at the noble edifices he has constructed. If you would know the place of Joseph C. Price in the annals of his church and state, look about you at the buildings here and in the contributions the students of Livingstone have made in their day and generation.

Called to preach the gospel Joseph C. Price was never tempted to turn aside to secular pursuits. He regarded—and justly—that Christian education and preaching the gospel called for complete consecration. Being the blackest Negro orator in the Black district, Price might have gone to congress. In his young manhood a Negro represented the Black district in a day when many aspiring young Negroes turned to the political field, but Price acted on the motto: "This one thing I do"—preach and teach. He declined a diplomatic post offered by his government and other opportunities in his consecration to this college and to the work of the ministry.

HATE UNLOOSED

In a period when totalitarian nations arrogating to themselves a spurious superiority have unloosed hate and killing in a large part of the world, it is a matter for profound thanksgiving that North Carolina honors good men and true of every race. The decade in which we live has reached a stage of friendliness and cooperation between the white and Negro races which sets an example for the emulation of every commonwealth and country where these two race live together. I do not claim that either race has reached perfection or that there are not problems which lie ahead which will be solved by the policies which have marked government and individuals in the years since Joseph C. Price, the founder of Livingstone college, and Charles B. Aycock, the educational governor of this state, with eloquence that still abides, led both races to a better appreciation of the duties and responsibilities resting upon them.

I wish to pay tribute to the one hundred per cent Americanism of the Negro in this day, when patriotism and democracy are challenged. There is a famous saying, born in the Revolutionary war in what was a great eastern North Carolina county. It reverberated through the whole state: "There are no Tories in Bate." Its citizens were united for liberty and independence. Just as truly we can say today of your race: "There are no fifth columnists, no saboteurs, no Quislings, no traitors in the Negro race." They have responded to the call of their country, ready to do, to dare, to die wherever their country calls.

This devotion to America recalls like dedication by the Negroes in the World war. Then, as now, there were men of other races who were accepting pay to undermine American solidarity.

In 1917 and 1918 there were no FBI's, but secret service men were vigilant then as now, to detect disloyalty or sabotage, and to punish them. One day an officer of the secret service called at the navy department, saying he wished to consult me about the best way of dealing with an organized traitorous movement against the government that had been uncovered in the South. That night the chief and his workers called at my home and disclosed some of the methods being employed by agents of the German government. Among other parties under suspicion he told me of his discovery of a plot by which Negroes were being mobilized in a number of subversive ways. He was greatly disturbed because he said it meant serious uprisings by Negroes in the South that would be disastrous to the American war effort. When he had finished, I said to him: "I have no doubt that there are influences at work under German agents to effect dissatisfaction and sabotage in some parts of the country. There are unfortunately some men of every race who, like Judas, would sell out for money. I advise you to keep a sharp lookout to uncover their machinations and destroy them. However, as to the Negroes in the South you are wasting time and money. The Negroes, like all races, have their vices and peculiar sins, but treason and underhand sabotage are foreign to them. I tell you what I will do: You look after the alien and corrupt element you have found guilty of trying to help our enemies and leave the Negro to me. I will guarantee the loyalty of the Negroes in the South. I know them. I lived in the Black district in North Carolina. I know you are barking up the wrong tree. The Negroes cannot be organized to understand stabbing of their country.

At first the secret agent thought I was not as well informed as I supposed and wish to carry on investigation in the South. "Forget it!" I said, "Leave the Negro to those of us who live in the South. We will underwrite their loyalty." When the war was over and the Negro had been tried and true this secret service agent told me: "You were right about the 100 per cent Americanism of the Negro."

They were loyal to Uncle Sam in 1917-18, and they are as loyal and willing to serve now in the great struggle when racial antagonism has cursed Europe.

NC-8

Livingstone Pays All Assessments

Livingstone college today made a payment of $11,749.41 to the city of Salisbury, settling in full all special assessments levied against the Negro college property.

The settlement was made in conformity to an act of the North Carolina general assembly, ratified March 10, 1941. H. E. Rufty received the check from Dr. W. J. Trent, president of the college.

The settlement — cause of general rejoicing in administrative circles at the college today—ends a prolonged discussion and negotiation with reference to paying assessments and other tax levies against the institution.

Evening Post
March 10, 1942

A.R.A.
W.W.R.
J.D.
A M J
NC-8

This Clipping From
SALISBURY, N. C.
POST
MAY 19 1942

Reward Earned

All of Salisbury may rightly rejoice at the news that the General Education Board of The Rockefeller Foundation has granted $75,000 to Livingstone college for the completion and equipment of Price Memorial building.

Coming at a time when community leaders are much concerned over the extensive emigration of Salisbury people to war assignments in other localities, and when the economic sufficiency of the community faces a growing threat in the failure of the federal government to provide new war industries in this immediate vicinity, the Livingstone grant for constructive development sounds an extremely happy, if isolated, note.

It must be observed in passing, however, that Livingstone's good fortune in this instance is not in the nature of an unsought gratuity, but is, rather, a fitting reward for persistent and laborious effort. The General Education Board has not simply tossed a hoard of money into the lap of the college, it has given just recognition to a concerted and intelligent effort which the college leaders have sustained over a long period of time against the most discouraging handicaps.

Livingstone college is not nearly so much the beneficiary of simple good fortune as it is the recipient of a reward earned by positive effort.

The thought is one which merits thorough consideration in this general neighborhood.

This Clipping From
SALISBURY, N. C.
POST
MAY 13 1942

Livingstone College Gets Fund of $75,000 to Finish Building

The Rockefeller-financed General Education board of New York City, through its associate director, Jackson Davis, this morning informed President J. W. Trent of Livingstone college that the board had granted the college $75,000 for the completion and equipment of the Price Memorial building.

In announcing the appropriation—culmination of a concerted drive conducted by the college since 1931—Davis expressed the hope that the grant "will give you real assistance in moving forward with your educational program."

President Trent said this morning that he had called a meeting of the executive committee of the board of trustees to inaugurate immediate plans for utilizing the funds.

The appropriation will be available through December 31, 1943, and will be used, as far as it goes, for the completion of construction ($51,000); for furniture and general equipment ($18,784.64) and for equipment of the science laboratories ($11,260.90)—for all of which the college already holds bids. The amount necessary in excess of the $75,000 must be provided by the college.

Debts Paid

Livingstone became eligible for the appropriation in March after making a settlement of all special debts levied against the college property by the City of Salisbury—consisting primarily of street paving assessments.

At that time Dr. Trent informed the New York foundation of the settlement and renewed the college's application for the grant. He said today that bids had already been let to local construction firms for the immediate resumption of building activity.

On completion, the structure will serve as an administrative center with 16 class rooms, an assembly hall, six laboratories, and offices for teachers and administrative officials.

Plans to install a central heating plant for the campus have been temporarily postponed, Dr. Trent said, because of the present restrictions on new building material. It was indicated that the present appropriation was made available primarily because the Price building—already partially constructed—is not affected by the ban on civilian construction.

Begun in 1930 during the depression, the building has long since become a ghost structure, and considerable deterioration had set in while college officials sought to raise funds to complete the project. During the recent Founder's day celebration the institution added $29,000 to the building fund.

NC-8

A M J.

This Clipping From
CHARLOTTE, N. C.
OBSERVER
MAY 20 1942

FUNDS GRANTED TO LIVINGSTONE

College Given $75,000 For Completion Of Price Memorial Building.

SALISBURY, May 19.—President W. J. Trent of Livingstone college, operated by the A.M.E. Zion church, was informed today that the Rockefeller-financed General Education board of New York city had granted the college $75,000 for the completion and equipment of the Price Memorial building.

The college qualified for the grant by a recent campaign which resulted in sufficient funds to settle all special debts and street paving assessments. The Price Memorial building was started in 1932 and after being about half finished, was forced to stand idle for the time being because of the lack of funds. The depression and the lack of further gifts caused the building to remain a "ghost" on the campus. Recent efforts to complete the structure have resulted in the new funds and officials are assured that the building will be completed at an early date — if materials are available.

This Clipping From
WATERBURY, CONN.
DEMOCRAT
JUN 30 1942

J. D. 8.
A. M. J

98th Zion Session Ends In New London

Sailsman W. Weller and A. A. Perry Given Ministerial Appointments at New England Conference

The 98th session of the New England annual conference of the A. M. E. Zion denomination was held from Tuesday to Sunday of last week at the New London A. M. E. Zion church of which Rev. G. H. Coffey is pastor.

Bishop W. J. Walls of Chicago presided Tuesdya which was observed as Mission Day. The proceedings were incharge of the women of hte conference, Mrs. Abbie Jackson of Louisville, director, assisted by Mrs. Rosa L. Weller of Waterbury, president of the Hartford District and Mrs. Etta Moss of the Boston District. The survey revealed a very healthy condition of the Home and Foreign Missionary work, the only regret being the curtailment on the west coast, Africa, owing to the war. The amount raised by the New England districts for the year 1941 to 1942 was $1,261, the Hartford District leading the Boston District by $142.

Bishop Walls was associated by Bishop B. G. Shaw of the Third Episcopal District with residence in Birmingham, Ala., and Bishop C. C. Alleyne of the Sixth Episcopal District with residence in Philadelphia. Bishop Shaw preached at the morning service Sunday. This and the afternoon service were held in the Bulkeley high school auditorium, the Zion church building being too small for the worshippers who assembled from the surrounding cities. Bishop Shaw's subject was "The Present Day Need of a Dynamic Presentation of the Gospel."

At the same hour Bishop Alleyne preached at the Methodist church using for his subject. "Go Signals." Following the preaching at the afternoon service at which Rev. A. P. Morris of Yonkers, N. Y., officiated, using for his topic "Thou Art the Christ." Bishop Walls ordained Rev. Andrew M. Spaulding of Branford and Rev. John W. Holmes of Norwich, Elders, they having completed their four years' service as deacons. The bishop was assisted by the following Elders: H. R. Jackson, presiding elder of the conference; W. O. Carson, Hartford; George F. Green, Middletown; A. A. Perry, Boston; J. W. Watson, Providence; C. H. Foggie, Cambridge; R. A. G. Foster, New Haven; R. F. Benjamin, Worcester; M. M. Smith, Danbury; N. R. Scott, Portland, Me.; G. W. Coffey, New London; and S. W. Weller of Waterbury who also served as chairman of the committee on Holy Orders and presented the candidates for ordination.

Next was the reading of the appointments by the bishop, of the pastors to their respective charges, the naming of the Conference Missionary officers, the Conference Workers and the committee on Education for 1942 and 1943.

Besides the bishops, other outstanding persons who addressed the conference were Mayor L. B. Doan of New London, ex-senator Hiram Bingham of New London for Gov. Robert A. Hurley, Lieut. Cmmdr. R. H. Bams, U. S. N., Mrs. Henrietta M. Davis of St. Louis, president of the Women's Home and Foreign Missionary society of the denomination, President W. J. Trent of Livingstone college, Dr. J. W. Eichelberger of Chicago and secretary of education, Rev. Dr. B. C. Robeson of the Mother Zion church of New York, Rev. W. O. Carrington of the Brooklyn church, Dr. W. R. Lovell of Charlotte, N. C., and editor of the Star of Zion; Rev. Dr. J. C. Taylor of Paterson, N. J., editor of the Quarterly Review and Rev. Dr. H. T. Medford of Washington, corresponding secretary of missions.

Other special features of the conference were Education Night. President Trent announced the grant of $75,000 by the General Education board of New York for the purpose of completing the J. C. Price building at Livingstone College, Salisbury, N. C., and the wiping off of the embarrassing indebtedness of the school.

The denomination has raised $75,000 for this purpose. Of this amount Mt. Olive church, Waterbury, contributed $75. The Patriotic period at which Lieut. Commander R. H. Bams, U. S. N. spoke and stressed the point that the American Negro has advanced to the place where he, in all justice, should be considered for higher offices in the Army and Navy, was enthusiastically observed.

The welcome address by the Rev. O. W. Bell of the Methodist church of New London, in which he brought the greetings of the Ministerial Alliance and emphasized the pressing need of greater unity on the part of the followers of Christ was enthusiastically received. The speech of the African prince Kingsley Ozuomba Mbadiwe of Nigeria and at the present time a student at the School of Banking and Finance of New York University created a profound impression. A new day, he declared had dawned for the continent of Africa. He is the author of a book—"British and Axis Aims in Africa" which is being well received.

The conference statistical report showed a membership of 5375, an increase of 511 over 1940 to 1941, 468 conversions, $2,685 raised by conference church, this amount to be distributed among the 5 schools of the denomination in the south and $1750 raised for Home and Foreign Missions.

The conference will be held in Boston next year.

The following are the ministerial appointments: Boston, A. A. Perry, Cambridge, C. H. Foggie; Portland, Me., N. R. Scott; New Bedford, J. P. Cofield; Providence First, J. P. Laws; Worcester, R. F. Benjamin; Hartford, A. P. Morris; New London, Watson; Privodence Second, J. C. don, G. H. Coffey; Norwich, John W. Holmes; Hayden's Station, W. H. Durant; Willimantic, W. N. Ward; New Britain, F. R. Brown; Plainville, J. V. Catledge; Waterbury, S. New Haven, R. A. G. Foster; Dan-W. Weller; Bridgeport, R. B. Hurt; bury, M. M. Smith; Branford, Harold Clement; Ansonia, M. M. Marshall; Amherst, V. B. Waters; H. R. Jackson, presiding elder.

Missionary officers: Rosa L. Weller, president of the Hartford district. associated by Ethel Gatling of Waterbury over the Buds of Promise; secretary of young women's societies to be announced later; Wilhelmina Boone of New London, chairman of Life Members; Lillian Gorham, Bridgeport, district supply captain.

Boston district: Etta Moss, president; Emma Watson, secretary Young Women's societies; Frances Washington, superintendent of Buds of Promise; Ada Rise, supply captain; Mary Williams, supply captain.

The Conference Workers appointed for the Mt. Olive church of Waterbury are: Mrs. Clara Savage, Mrs. Inez Jefferson and Mrs. Sarah Cross.

This Clipping From
CHARLOTTE, N. C.
OBSERVER
APR 6 - 1913

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE TO HEAR NOTED SPEAKERS

SALISBURY, April 5.—Dr. Jackson Davis, associate director of the General Education board, of New York City, and Rev. B. C. Robeson, pastor of Mother Zion AME Zion church of New York, will be the principal speakers at the Livingstone college commencement exercises this year, college officials announced this week.

The announcement also stated that the dedication of the newly erected Price Memorial building will be held during the commencement activities. The structure was completed largely through the $75,000 grant to Livingstone by the General Education board, which Dr. Davis represents.

The Rev. Mr. Robeson will deliver the baccalaureate address on Sunday, May 23 and Dr. Davis will speak on May 25, commencement day at the Methodist institution.

Long associated with positions which reveal the problems of Negroes in interpational contests, Dr. Davis will bring to the graduates of the college a thorough knowledge of the educational systems of this and other countries.

Zion
CHURCH

June 10-43 NUMBER 27

EXCERPTS FROM COMMENCEMENT ADDRESS BY DR. JACKSON DAVIS

At Livingstone College, Salisbury, N. C.

Dr. Davis referred to the remarkable work done by a former student and teacher, Dr. J. E. K. Aggrey who exercised an important influence on education in Africa and who was perhaps as well known in Africa as Booker T. Washington was in America. "Probably no college in the United States has so many threads of its influence woven into the fabric of African society. These influences are of great importance as native Africa stands on the eve of a great development."

Dr. Davis then went on to say: "Livingstone College is today celebrating a happy occasion, dedicating the Price Memorial Building. You also have completed the central heating plant and other improvements to the plant associated with it. These increased resources are significant for the future support and service of the institution. The completion of this building program is a successful culmination of one of the most heroic efforts ever witnessed among Negro colleges. . . . In 1927 Livingstone College undertook to raise $200,000 for new buildings. . . . In a short time, through the splendid cooperation of the trustees and friends, a total sum of more than $250,000 was subscribed. . . . When the buildings were about two-thirds completed, the depression fell with tragic consequences. Unemployment was wide-spread and church contributions shrunk to a fraction of the usual sums. Student fees were hard to collect. The result was confusion, judgments and debts. Pledges made

completed, the depression fell with tragic consequences. Unemployment was wide-spread and church contributions shrunk to a fraction of the usual sums. Student fees were hard to collect. The result was confusion, judgments and debts. Pledges made by the General Education Board and the Julius Rosenwald Fund lapsed as the conditions were not met. It was enough to discourage the strongest hearts, but your president, Mr. W. J. Trent, calmly faced the situation and made the best of it. He reorganized the business management and analyzed the problem. The college faced debts at one time amounting to $150,000 and the necessity of securing money to complete the unfinished buildings, to say nothing of current operations to keep the doors of the institution open to the students and to do justice to their education. . . . During these discouraging years President Trent showed himself to be a man of the highest integrity, resourcefulness and a sound educational leader as well.

"Gradually the entire church denomination was aroused to a new sense of responsibility with the result that during the five-year period from 1938 to 1942 sums totaling $124,545 were raised and settlements were made for all outstanding debts. By this time contributions from church sources . . . amounted to approximately $50,000. President Trent laid the story of this effort and all its discouragements before the General Education Board and reported that the Institution was now free of debt. He recognized that the College had no claim upon the General Education Board, as it had failed to meet the conditions under which the pledge had been made but he desired the Board to consider the case on its merits and make a new appropriation of $75,000 for the completion of the Price Memorial Building. As you know this was done and with the help of this sum and the continued contributions from church sources you enjoy today the completed building which has been fully paid for.

"During this period the College has maintained a fine growth in its student body, and has assembled a strong faculty and met the academic standards, and it now faces the emergency of the war. Because of the draft and requirements of war industries, future enrollments are uncertain, but I know I speak your minds when I say that Livingstone College never faced the future with more confidence, letermination and consecration. It is one of the finest demonstrations we have of self-help in the field of higher education It is a fulfillment of the early hopes of the founders of this denomination and of this College. They have seen to it that the church would be supplied with educated ministers and

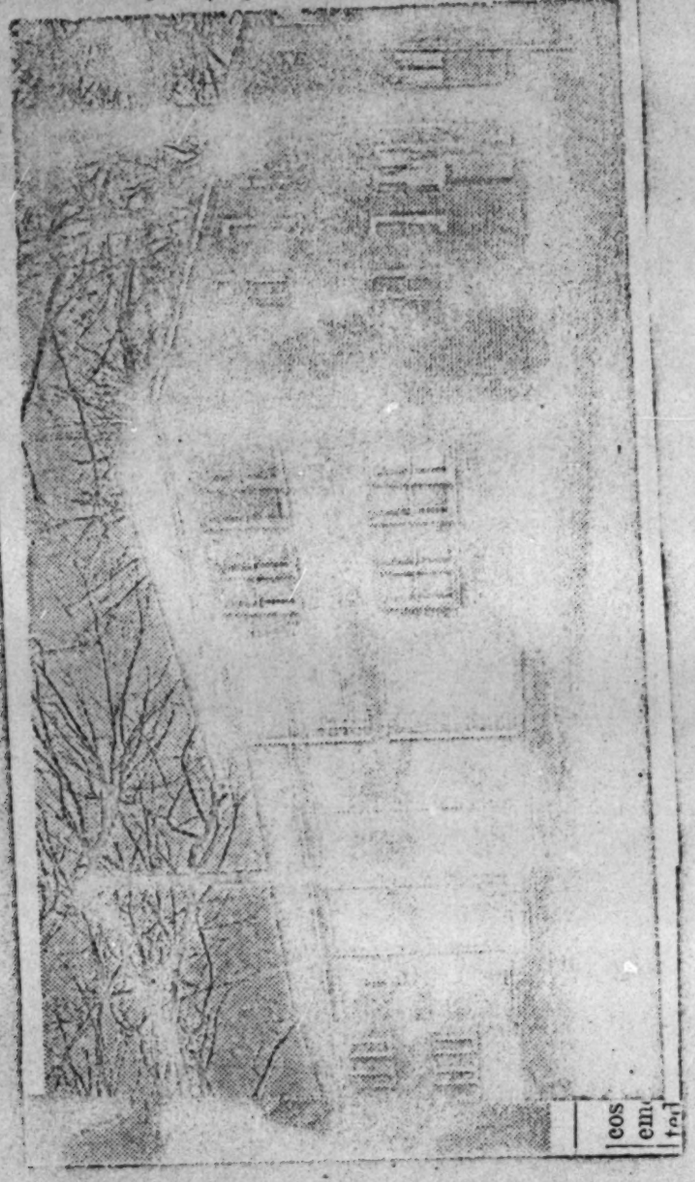
more confidence, determination and consecration. It is one of the finest demonstrations we have of self-help in the field of higher education It is a fulfillment of the early hopes of the founders of this denomination and of this College. They have seen to it that the church would be supplied with educated ministers and the members of this church, scattered all over the United States, feel a sense of pride and responsibility for the work that is carried on here that affects so many remote communities in this country as well as mission fields in far away Africa. It illustrates the original function of the church in nourishing higher education. The church effort precedes government effort. It is more valuable than government effort because it is voluntary. In the Southern states the strong undercurrent for the improvement of public education has continued with gathering strength. Indeed, we may take pride that these states with a higher percentage of children than any other part of the country are contributing a higher percentage of their total wealth for educational purposes than any other section of the country. Even so, we fall short of the national average, but I make this prophecy: If this is a fair reflection of the will to support education and it is continued, this section will not continue to lag in economic development or in any other sphere of human progress. It is because of this will to maintain its best, to insist upon sound education of its ministers and laymen, and to develop that sense of voluntary responsibility of citizenship that Livingstone College stands today as a beacon light.

"Many persons are asking what is to become of the church college. Will it go out of existence and will the state have complete charge of education? . . . During the next few years, I believe we shall see a process of readjustment taking place. There may be fewer church schools, but they will be stronger and better. This consolidation of effort may be of two patterns. One is collaboration in the use of resources, of which I have already spoken. Livingstone College represents the other and a very successful pattern. Here you have a great church organization reaching to all parts of the country, consecrating its entire work in higher education in one institution. This great denomination has demonstrated that it has both the will and the ability to maintain a college, and I wish to pay tribute to the wisdom and the courage of your Board of Trustees, your church officers and others who have resisted the temptation to scatter their efforts. Your policy of concentration is one that insures strength and stability and

strength. Indeed, we may take pride that these states with a higher percentage of children than any other part of the country are contributing a higher percentage of their total wealth for educational purposes than any other section of the country. Even so, we fall short of the national average, but I make this prophecy: If this is a fair reflection of the will to support education and it is continued, this section will not continue to lag in economic development or in any other sphere of human progress. It is because of this will to maintain its best, to insist upon sound education of its ministers and laymen, and to develop that sense of voluntary responsibility of citizenship that Livingstone College stands today as a beacon light.

"Many persons are asking what is to become of the church college. Will it go out of existence and will the state have complete charge of education? . . . During the next few years, I believe we shall see a process of readjustment taking place. There may be fewer church schools, but they will be stronger and better. This consolidation of effort may be of two patterns. One is collaboration in the use of resources, of which I have already spoken. Livingstone College represents the other and a very successful pattern. Here you have a great church organization reaching to all parts of the country, consecrating its entire work in higher education in one institution. This great denomination has demonstrated that it has both the will and the ability to maintain a college, and I wish to pay tribute to the wisdom and the courage of your Board of Trustees, your church officers and others who have resisted the temptation to scatter their efforts. Your policy of concentration is one that insures strength and stability and gives us confidence that you will be able, through the united effort of your entire group, to maintain a college that will meet every reasonable requirement, and keep pace with the best institutions in its area . . . Your own pattern is clear, and I earnestly hope that you will stick to it and that you will continue to resist the temptation to scatter your resources. Keep on building up Livingstone, keep it good in quality and maintain that freedom of initiative and spirit of adventure which has characterized its earlier period, and it will continue to exert a precious influence wherever its graduates may go."

Teachers Apartment, 1947
Livingstone College



CITY OFFICIALS VISIT LIVINGSTONE

1943

Following the regular meeting of the city council this morning, members went to Livingstone College to inspect the new Price Memorial building which was completed recently and dedicated during commencement in June.

Dr. W. J. Trent, president, conducted the councilmen on a tour of the building and pointed out to them its many features. The city has been cooperating with the college for years in various activities and Dr. Trent invited the councilmen to be his guest on a tour of the new structure.

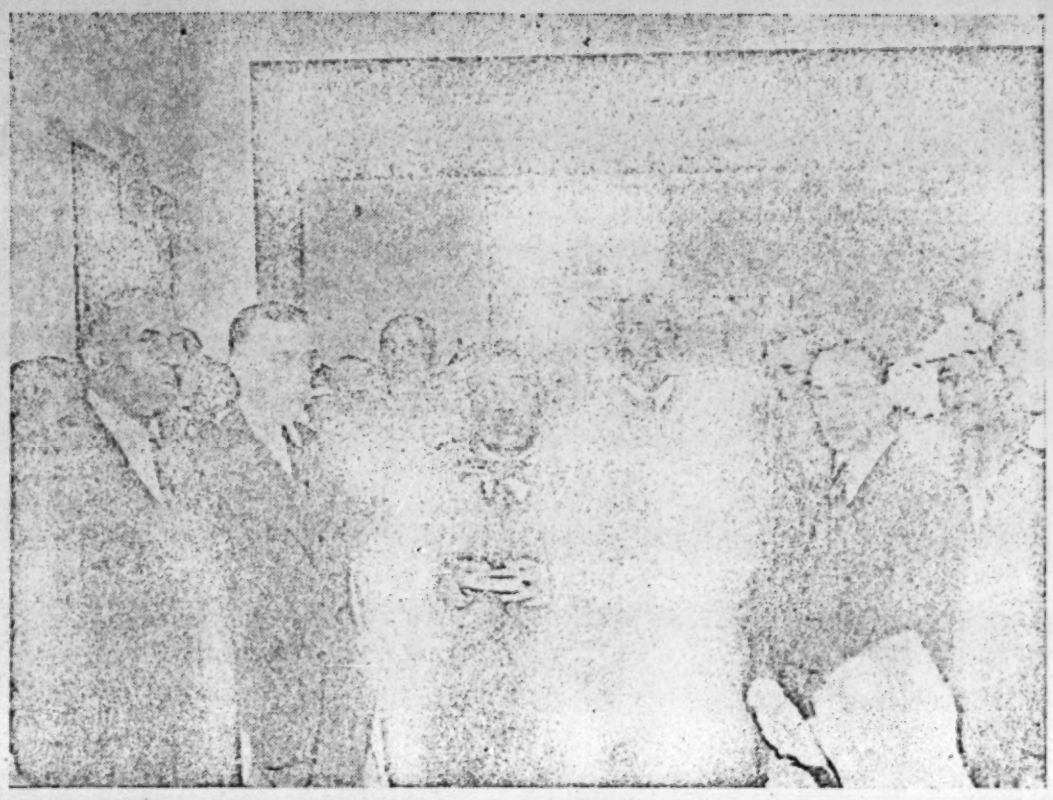
The city officials were lavish in their praise of the new Price building and the Livingstone plant generally.—Salisbury (N. C.) Evening Post, July 9, 1943.

PRICE MEMORIAL HALL DEDICATED

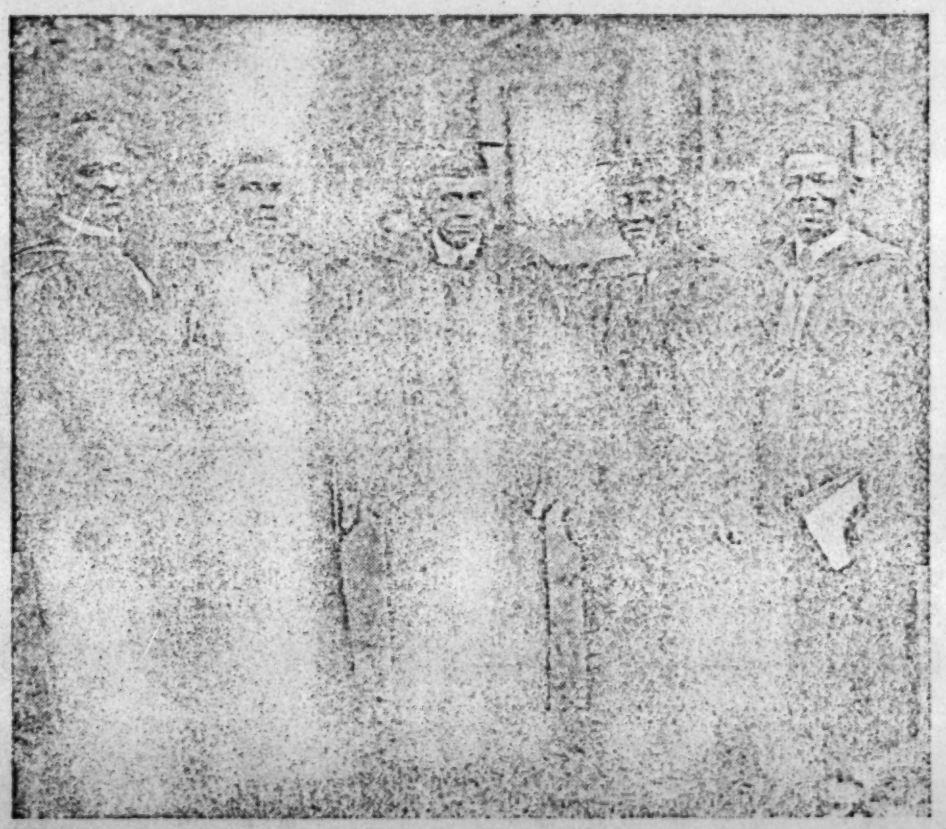
Livingstone College—With impressive ceremonies, yet simple and beautiful as the life of the illustrious character to whose memory the structure was erected, the PRICE MEMORIAL HALL was dedicated. Easily one of the finest buildings on the campus of any Negro college in the South, thoroughly modern in every respect and admirably adapted to the work for which it was designed, Price Memorial Hall embodies the sacrifices, struggles, hopes and gratefulness of Zion Methodists throughout the nation and in foreign lands.

Joseph Charles Price, founder and first presi-

(Continued on page 28)



DEDICATION OF PRICE MEMORIAL HALL.—Bishop W. J. Walls, center, conducted the services. In the foreground of the picture, left to right: Dr. J. M. Branch, Mr. E. H. Brandt, Jr., Bishop E. L. Madison, Bishop W. J. Walls, Bishop W. W. Matthews, Dr. Jackson Davis, Mrs. Trent, President Trent.



AWARDED DEGREES.—Ministers who received Doctor of Divinity degree at Livingstone commencement: Revs. G. F. Hall, M. S. Rudd, D. P. Thomas, W. W. Long, and D. C. Lynch.

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE IN 61ST COMMENCEMENT

Livingstone College.—The sixty-first commencement exercises of Livingstone College were held in the College Auditorium here May 25th. Given the dramatic and added importance of the dedication of the Price Memorial Hall, the commencement program drew one of the largest crowds in the history of Livingstone College.

Forty seniors were awarded degrees at the exercises, when the commencement address was delivered by Dr. Jackson Davis associate director, The General Education Board, New York.

Paying a glowing tribute t the educational genius of President Trent, who is the fourt president of the college and th third successor of Dr. Joseph C Price, founder, Dr. Davis gav a most gripping account of hi interest in and association wit

(Continued on page twenty-eight)

THE STAR OF ZION

Charlotte, N. C.

February 3, 1944

THE SCIENCE LABORATORIES OF THE PRICE MEMORIAL BUILDING

By DEAN F. D. DREW

One unique feature of the Price Memorial Building is the facilities which have made possible a large expansion of the laboratories necessary to the instructional program of the Division of Natural Sciences. The Division, which formerly occupied five small rooms in old Ballard Hall, now has the use of the entire top floor of Price Hall, comprising one large and one medium-sized lecture room, each equipped for scientific illustrations and demonstrations; five laboratories for general student use, one special laboratory for the use of the staff and advanced students, and several accessory rooms.

In addition to the permanent furniture and fixed equipment, which was included in the estimate for the general building program, it was found necessary, in order to adequately operate the laboratories of the new building, to include in the estimate submitted to the General Education Board approximately $12.-000 for badly needed apparatus. Fortunately, when the General Education Board made its grant of $75,000 to the College, every penny of this amount requested for apparatus was approved and earmarked by the Board to be expended for scientific apparatus. The appropriation was divided about equally into funds for the Biological Sciences and the Physical Sciences. In spite of stringent war-time restrictions, over eighty percent of such equipment ordered has been delivered. Altogether, the furniture, fixtures, and equipment, new and old, of the science laboratories, represent a total investment of over $30,000.

The Biological unit of the Science Laboratories consists of a lecture room, accomodating 50 students, and equipped for demonstration experiments and illustrated lectures; a large general laboratory accommodating 60 students and supplied by a service room. This laboratory has a microscope case, demonstration table, student work tables, and many display cases containing a complete phylogenetic series of animal specimens and models of various anatomical structures. In addition, there is a smaller laboratory for advanced work, with many special pieces of equipment, including a refrigerator, large incubator, sterilizer, etc. In the basement is located an animal room in which are kept the experimental animals needed for biological study, together with facilities for performing operations on these animals.

The Physics unit has one laboratory and stock room, which will accomodate 25 students, and represents a large investment in new aparatus for the study of mechanics, heat, electricity, and light.

The Chemistry unity has the largest outlay of floor space. It includes, first, a lecture room to accomodate 70 students. Then, there is a large laboratory for elementary work, containing individual desk space for 64 students, a demonstration table, large reagent shelf, and apparatus display case. A small laboratory is also provided for advanced work, and contains many special pieces of apparatus, such as drying ovens, muffle furnace, water still, vacuum and air pump, steam bath, etc. Both of the laboratories and the lecture room contain fume hoods for the burning of poisonous and obnoxious gases in order that such vapors and their odors will not escape into the air of the rooms. Between the chemical laboratories is a suite of three special rooms: (1) a general chemical and apparatus stockroom; (2) a balance room containing seven fine instruments for accurate weighing, this room having a special floor built to absorb vibrations which would otherwise render precision weighing inaccurate; and (3) a dark room equipped with the latest types of photographic materials, for the general use of the staff and the students.

The rooms of the Chemistry unit occupy the entire south side of the third floor of the building, and are so arranged and communicating that it is not necessary to use the corridor in going from one room to another.

This is an age of scientific wonders and achievements, which have become the physical basis of our civilization, and have a very great direct bearing upon our lives in the making and using of materials for our physical well-being—food, shelter, and clothing. All Livingstone students, therefore, get some exposure to the sciences in order to more greatly appreciate the forces which have molded our material civilization, and to help them to acquire logical and systematic habits of thought and action. It is believed by the faculty that this training is needed in the preparation for any field of endeavor, be it the ministry, teaching, social work, or anything else. Moreover, those students sufficiently interested in the sciences to concentrate their study in these fields may prepare for many professions and vocations, more and more of which are gradually being opened to our race. They include the pre-professional preparation for the study of medicine, dentistry, and graduate study in our large universities. At Livingstone, students may also acquire adequate foundation for the professional training of morticians, nurses, laboratory technician for hospital and other laboratories, science teachers in our elementary and high schools, government workers in various technical capacities, and many other endeavors. The completion of the Price Memorial Building has gone far in providing facilities for this type of training for our students, and it is hoped that we will continually be able to broaden our opportunities for service to our young men and women in order that they may take their places as useful and representative citizens of our group.

1946

THE LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE STRIKE

(An Editorial)

The student strike at Livingstone College is a very serious matter, not because there has been any violence, nor is there any serious threat of such. But the situation is serious, critically so, because of conditions which made the strike possible.

In the immediate aspects of the strike the administration has acted wholly within its rights and in accordance with regulations within the frame work of its organizations for disciplinary action. That this is true is in no sense whatsoever a denial of the validity of complaints by the striking students, but it is clearly evident that the students acted without proper discretion, evidently being motivated by judgments not based upon good commonsense or correct Christian principles.

In a word, the strike is a symptom—it might be called a very bad boil, come to a head, or an equally bad headache—of a virulent and subtle disease, which can only be cured by drastic remedies. Indeed, it is almost inconceivable that such deplorable conditions of morale could develop in a Christian institution, where it is confidently expected that all persons, both faculty and students, at all times would act in accordance with the loftiest ideals of Christian ethics.

That this has not been the case is clearly evident from a review of the history of the strike and conditions existing prior to it. For instance, for sometime there has been "trouble in the air"; resulting in suspension of the Greek letter societies; and then followed (it may have begun before) a vicious campaign of annoymous circulars, the contents of which were disgraceful and in the propogation of which no self-respecting student could have been willing to participate or countenance. And to make bad matters worse, this abhorrent practice has continued with increased distaste since the strike began.

If the strike issued solely from physical conditions complained of by the students, then it has not tenable bases, for President Trent immediately upon being informed of them, set about to correct the same. And a manifestation of a reasonable attitude on the part of the students could have forestalled the demonstrations prior to and the strike, which it is claimed resulted because of the dismissal of the Committee of Seven. Our own personal investigation convinces us beyond question that no expense has been spared to remedy conditions, which justifiably demanded immediate remedial measures.

But the fact is clearly evident that the demonstrations and the strike stemmed from defective morale, for which, it must be admitted, some faculty members and students are evidently responsible. In the first place the social attitudes, personal conduct and administrative conduct of every single member of the faculty should have been such as to command the unquestioned respect, confidence, even admiration of each student. That this was not true in every respect and to even a reasonably satisfying degree is clearly evident.

On the other hand, the students are not mere children; they are young men and women, many of the men being ministers of the gospel, supposedly from the best homes in the church and the race. They are capable of being on their own, forming opinions and judgments of fairness and justice, independently of outside influences. And, if they were the victims of unhappy conditions and unwholesome advice, they had recourse to their parents, guardians, pastors and friends for advice, prior to taking actions that they might easily have known would precipitate a situation of intense complications and grief for all concerned.

It all adds up to the fact that if there had been the maximum of friendliness, goodwill and Christian fellowship between faculty and students, each cooperating to the fullest extent, the demonstration and the strike simply could not have happened.

To review the facts: The students in Goler Hall, all young women, complained of conditions and selected the Committee of Seven to present their grievances to President Trent. This done the President gave his promise that conditions complained of would be remedied as circumstances would permit. And there is ample evidence, of which the students must be aware, that he has faithfully kept his promise, notwithstanding it was difficult to secure labor and materials required.

In the midst of efforts to correct the conditions, the students demonstrated, first, by refusing to eat their breakfast on a certain morning, claiming it was not clean and well-cooked, despite the fact that the same dietician has prepared the meals for a long period; second, by refusing to attend classes, without explanation; and third, by refusing to take semester-end examinations.

Seeking to discover the causes and reasons for the demonstrations, which already had proved demoralizing to the college, President Trent called the Committee of Seven into a conference, but they persistently, on two different occasions, declined to discuss the matter.

1946

Now, if it is claimed by the Committee of Seven, or the students, that this committee had not been instructed t. make any statements upon conditions, which were now very serious, the committee might certainly have courteously explained this fact. And, if the committee wished or was willing to continue to represent the students, they should have requested instructions, knowing that an explanation had been requested.

However, when the Committee of Seven appeared for the second conference they were accompanied by a group of men students, who prior to this time had made no formal complaint of conditions, even though taking part in the demonstrations. The Executive and Discipline Committees in joint session refused a joint audience of the young women and men, whereupon the young women declined to attend the conference. This action was not only a clear case of insurbordination and disrespectful to the administration, but it was in bad taste, if they were sincere in their desire to have conditions changed as indicated by their original statement of grievances.

It is obvious that the two committees, representing the administration had no alternative but to take some disciplinary action against the Committee of Seven, which was immediately in violation of regulatory procedure.

The unanimous action of the two committees in ordering the dismissal of the Committee of Seven was, it seems to us, thoroughly justifiable, for under the circumstances it was but natural to presume that they were the spearhead of the demonstrations, and, if not they should have and could have made this fact known.

But now an already tense and highly complicated situation was made worse by the calling of the strike in protest to the dismissal of the Committee of Seven, and when all efforts to settle the strike failed, the administration resorted to the closing of the college, which, manifestly was a necessary remedial action, some form of which was absolutely inevitable

It appears that the notice of dismissal to the members of the Committee of Seven did not state the cause of suspension, as the dismissal was afterwards interpreted to mean. This was unfortunate, and laid the ground work for the court order. And the closing of the college, it is claimed by the plaintiffs, was in violation of the contractual relations between the administration and the students made when they were accepted last Fall.

But the administration may well claim that the students had already nullified this contractual arrangement by striking and refusing to cooperate with constituted authority. Moreover, a so called "strike committee" presumed to take over discipline and direction of the students' movement, which was not only in viola tion of college regulations, but decidedly dangerous to the physical and moral wel fare of the students who remained on the campus.

Therefore, what ever the decision of the court, and we cannot anticipate what that will be, we must preserve the institution and the only way it can be preserved is to sustain the authority of the administration. Order and authority must be sustained and maintained. President Trent has won and deserves the full support of the denomination and that he will have to the fullest extend possible. The rights of all students will be respected, but it is required of all persons that they come into court with clean hands. Otherwise there is no recourse in law, for the law is for the protection of those who respect and keep it.

Board of Trustees Backs Livingstone Administration

The board of trustees of Livingstone college, meeting at the college, has passed a resolution giving unqualified support to the executive and discipline committees of the college for their actions during the student strike.

The college administration also announced that registration of students, not including Seminary students, has reached 364. This compares with a registration of 387 during the first semester.

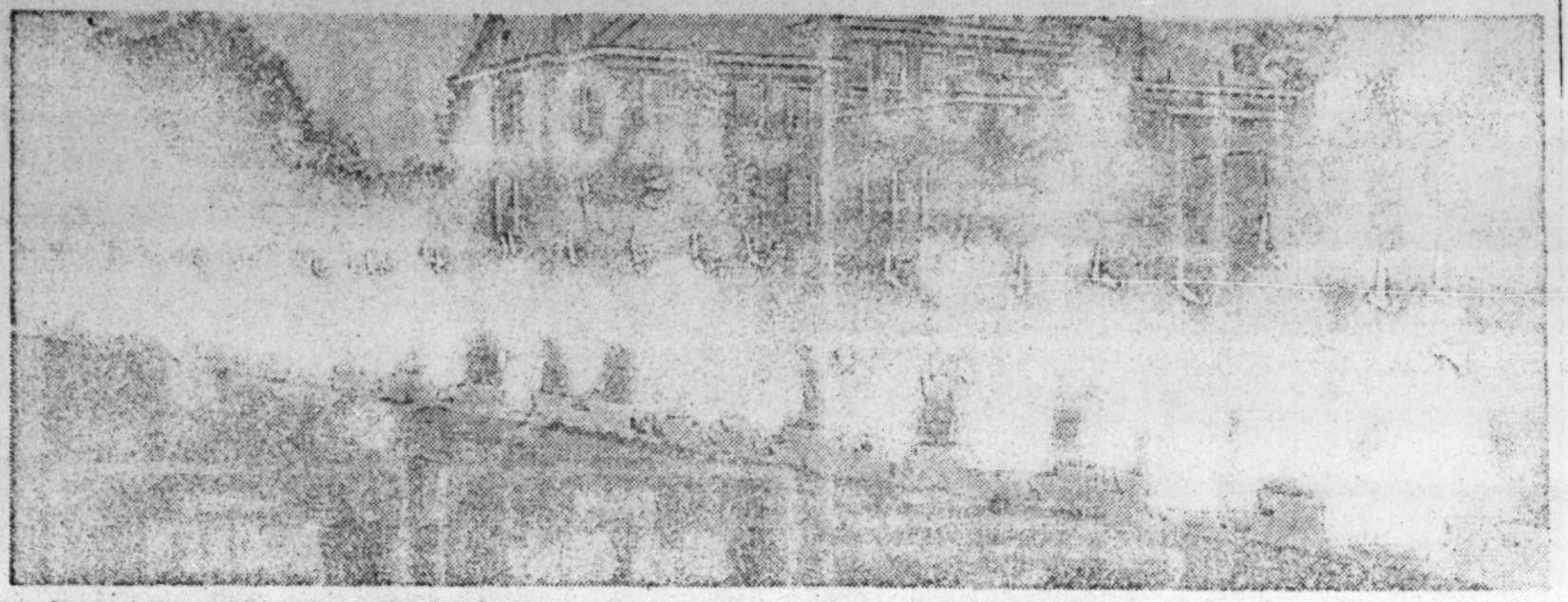
All students were required to reapply for admission following the shutdown of the college which climaxed the student strike. A number were not readmitted.

The resolution follows:

"That the Board of Trustees of Livingstone college, in regular meeting assembled, herewith registers its confidence in the administration and faculty of Livingstone college and, further, that it unqualifiedly approves of and affirms the action of the executive committee and the discipline committee of the college faculty in their handling of the situations and in the decisions which they have made in the cases of the students, individually and collectively, during the current unrest and for the period beginning September 21, 1945, and extending unto this meeting on February 13, 1946.

"Victor J. Tulane
"Secretary of the Board"

Livingstone College Graduates March to Exercises



Some of the 40 Livingstone college graduates are shown as they marched across the campus to graduation exercises which were held Tuesday afternoon in the college chapel.

Dr. Clyde A. Erwin of Raleigh, state superintendent of public instruction, addressed the graduating class at the 64th annual commencement. Five honorary degrees were also conferred at this time. —(Post Staff Photo).

State School Superintendent Tells Livingstone Graduates

World Must Choose Cooperation Or Death

Dr. Clyde A. Erwin, state superintendent of public instruction, Raleigh, told members of the graduating class at Livingstone college Tuesday afternoon that under the shadow of atomic power the world can now decide upon either cooperation or death.

Addressing the 40 members of the graduating class at the 64th commencement exercises of the college, Dr. Erwin praised the work of Livingstone and all other church-related colleges.

"The world is fraught with challenges which have beset no other people or era that we are able to find in all history. I am glad that this institution is training its members to meet this challenge. It would be a great tragedy in this country if the church-related colleges were to lag behind, for we need religion.

"The world has found no substitute for the lowly man of Galilee. If peace comes to the world, it must come from those who rise from their knees.

He described the ability of nations and races to find a common footing in the discovery and interpretation of scientific principles. Yet, he said, the people and nations of the world are unable to live together.

"What, then, is wrong with the world? Will Rogers described it perhaps better than anyone else when he said, 'The thing that's wrong with the world is people.'"

In describing the evil practices that men have adopted, he said that hatred and prejudice were the worst, and that they were all in vain. He told of the dangers of atomic power, and said that man must forget prejudice and learn to live together if he would survive.

"The scientist is sobered in the presence of his handiwork. Man now has the choice of cooperation and harmony, or destruction.

"What is America's destiny? All races, Indian, Jew, Negro and Gentile, are American. It is a land of no particular race or creed. We have not been free from conflict, but now we represent a picture of harmony to the world."

Dr. Erwin was introduced to the audience by Dr. W. J. Trent, president of the college.

Honorary degrees were conferred on five people by the college. Kelsey Leroy Pharr, American consul to Liberia, of Miami, Fla., was given the honorary degree, doctor of laws, and honorary degrees, doctor of divinity, were conferred on: Raymond Luther Jones, pastor, Broadway temple, Louisville, Ky.; Solomon Snowden Seay, pastor, Logan temple, Knoxville, Tenn.; Matthew Peter Sawyer, pastor, Trinity church, Greensboro; Cornelius Wadsworth Turns, pastor, Hood Memorial church, Richmond, Va.

The oration with saluatory, "We Shall Not Be Moved," was delivered by Marie Bernice Jones. Benjamin Garner Covington gave the oration with valedictory, "Our Chance Has Come—Which Way Now?"

The Livingstone choral union

Continued on page 3

Four Negro Girls to Do Scientific Work

to do scientific work in the Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics. Her appointment and that of these other aides is an outgrowth of a conference of teachers of home economics in Negro colleges which was held at the Department of Agriculture here in 1942.

Livingstone College Graduates March to Exercises

Livingstone Grad In Food Research

The keeping quality of home-canned foods and their retention of food nutrients are important research problems which Miss Katrine White, colored scientific aide, is helping food chemists of the U. S. Department of Agriculture to solve in order to provide improved food conservation methods for American homemakers.

Miss White, who is a graduate of Livingstone college where she studied chemistry, has been employed in the Beltsville research laboratories of the Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics for nearly two years. Her duties include incubating samples, preparing testing solutions, and assisting the chemist in charge in carrying out tests for purifying and concentrating vitamin B1.

The 23-year-old scientific aide, who was graduated from the Salisbury college in 1944, is one of the first colored women to be employed to do scientific work in the Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics. Her appointment and that of these other aides is an outgrowth of a conference of teachers of home economics in Negro colleges which was held at the Department of Agriculture here in 1942.

He's From Paree

Representing Paris Post No. 1, Sedley Peck, above, came all the way from the French capital to attend the 28th annual American Legion convention in San Francisco. Peck, now a newspaperman, is one of the A. E. F. doughboys who remained in France after World War I.

buildings have been completed, or nearly so, and the annual contributions from the church and from friends have given the college a new sense of stability and means with which to face increased opportunities for service.

During these discouraging years, President Trent has revealed himself to be a man of the highest integrity and resourcefulness as well as a sound educational leader. He is one of the most respected citizens of Salisbury, North Carolina.

Cooperation

I do not recall that the college has ever undertaken any forward movement in which the whole community of Salisbury, white and Negro, has failed to respond with generosity and enthusiasm. The example of the college in dealing with hardships and in facing honestly its obligations and patiently meeting them one by one has given the institution a new position of influence. It is an outstanding example of straightforward dealing in business matters, and these lessons have not been lost upon the students and faculty. Many of the persons trained at Livingstone are now taking positions of large responsibility. Among this group are Mr. W. J. Trent, Jr., who is so ably directing the United Negro College fund, and President R. E. Clement of Atlanta university, formerly a student, teacher, and dean of Livingstone. Located in one of the most progressive states in the South and with the united support of a large and growing religious denomination, it is playing an important role among the higher institutions of the South. The college is undertaking not only to secure funds for endowment but funds for the rehabilitation of some of the obsolescent buildings and to make belated repairs postponed during the depression and the period of the

board has been a silent partner—in the classroom building and the library. I hope very much that the funds will be forthcoming from the church constituency to complete the rest of the well matured program which President Trent and the Board of Trustees have presented.

The third thing that has impressed me as remarkable in the Livingstone program was the relationships with education in Africa. It was named in honor of David Livingstone, the pioneer missionary and African explorer. Robert Livingstone, a son of the African missionary, came over to the United States, landing in Boston. There he enlisted in the United States army. He participated in the fighting around Richmond, was wounded, and was subsequently a prisoner of war. He died in a prison camp near Salisbury, North Carolina. This connection with the Livingstone family has made the college known to a wide circle of friends some of whom made contributions in response to an appeal by the late Dr. Price.

Recalls Aggrey

On one of my early visits to the college, I became acquainted with Dr. J. E. K. Aggrey, who was then a member of the faculty. Dr. Aggrey was a native of the Gold Coast, West Africa. He had attended a village school operated by one of the missions of the church and through missionary friends was encouraged to come to the United States and complete his education at Livingstone college. He further pursued graduate studies at Columbia university. I later saw him, as a student there, where he completed work for his doctorate under the distinguished sociologist Professor Giddings. Dr. Aggrey was chosen in 1920 as a member of the Phelps-Stokes commission studying education in Africa.

On this commission he made two trips to Africa going into all parts of the country and rendering great service as an interpreter of the native African and his possibilities and as an interpreter of British and American thoughts and ideals. On the completion of this work which had a profound influence throughout Africa, he was invited back to his native land to assist in the establishment of Achimota college. Achimota college was established as a center of higher education near Accra, the capital of the Gold Coast, during the administration of Sir Gordon Guggisberg, who was one of the most distinguished British civil servants. During his administration, the Gold Coast had an unprecedented development, and Sir Gordon Guggisberg was concerned that a substantial amount of the revenues of the colonies should be used for education and other amenities. Mr. Alexander Fraser, the principal of Achimota college, invited Dr. Aggrey to become vice president of this institution which is today the leading institution of higher education in all West Africa. Dr. Aggrey was the trusted counsellor of missionaries, government officials, and native Africans. He rendered invaluable assistance in the development of Achimota college to its present state of effectiveness. He expressed his ideal of cooperation in his famous parable of the piano keys: "You can play a tune of sorts on the white keys; you can play a tune of sorts on the black keys; but for harmony you must use both the black and the white." This figure of speech summarized the constructive philosophy of a great pioneer in education, Christian missions and in race relations, and it is fair to say that Dr. Aggrey was as well known in Africa as Booker T. Washington was in the United States.

Deep Impression

On a recent trip to West Africa, I visited Aggrey Memorial college near Arochuku in Nigeria, an institution recently established with encouragement from missions and government by Mr. Alvan Ikoku. This is an example of the deep impression that Dr. Aggrey made. It is worth noting that his experience at Livingstone, an institution built up by the self-help of the colored people, should be reflected in similar institutions in Africa in areas which he visited. The number of African students coming to this country is increasing. Many of them have gone back and given a good account of themselves but the work and influence of Dr. Aggrey of Livingstone and Achimota have been unequealled.

The historic role of the church has been to foster education, to safeguard the spiritual and cultural inheritance from the past, to develop social and individual responsibility, to uphold standards of character, to restrain selfish exploitation, and to work for neighborliness and community solidarity. The great service of this church has been vitalized and sustained by the college which it has founded and supported. Whatever you do for Livingstone college comes back to you in character, in dignity and worth, and in spiritual and moral strength.

JACKSON DAVIS,
Vice President and Director of the General Education Board, New York City.

Yank Speedsters Are Not Ready

Los Angeles, Oct. 5 (AP)—The two arm air force jet-propelled fighters which had been groomed for world speed record attempts will be returned to their factories for further development, spokesmen for Lockheed and Republic Aircraft companies said today.

The speed runs, scheduled for this morning at the Muroc army air base, were cancelled yesterday when AAF and manufacturing company engineers decided that the planes were "not ready" to try to beat the British-held record of 616 miles per hour by the five M.P.H. necessary to establish a new mark.

The planes are the Republic P-84 Thunderjet and the Lockheed P-80 Shooting Star.

The engines also will be sent to their home plant, the General Electric Co. turbine works at Lynn, Mass., a company representative said. One of the engines, known as a J-33, is a centrifugal type turbojet used in the P-80, while the other, known as the J-35, is an axial flow type used in the Thunderjet.

Work on the engines will center on a means of obtaining extra thrust by the use of water injection, just as is done with conventional piston engines.

Much of the work on that method of boosting power for short periods is being done at national advisory committee for aeronautics laboratory at Cleveland, O.

A major factor in the cancellation of the record attempts was failure to get the weather conditions most suitable for flying at speeds approaching the transonic range.

Livingstone Given High Tribute at Church Sesquicentennial in N. Y.

Jackson Davis Sounds Praises Of College Here

Recent celebration of the sesquicentennial of the AME Zion church at a convention of church leaders in New York was occasion for generous tribute to the service and standing of Livingstone college in Salisbury, principal educational institution of the church.

Jackson Davis, distinguished educator and both vice-president and director of the General Education board delivered an address recognizing Livingstone's record of growth and expanding significance.

The tribute follows:

It is a privilege to share with you in celebrating the 150th anniversary of this church organization and particularly to say a word in behalf of its chief educational institution, Livingstone college, in which we all take great pride. In this time of confusion, many persons are questioning the place of the church-related colleges. Indeed we have seen many of the church schools absorbed or merged with others. Some have been taken over by the state. This trend is still on, and it seems likely that there will be fewer but stronger church-related colleges to keep up that desirable dualism in higher education in the United States in which private and independent colleges and state colleges stimulate and supplement each other. I believe that Livingstone college has shown the way of survival and of growth and large service.

In the first place, Livingstone stands out as a conspicuous example of independence and self-help. It was only natural that the AME Zion church, one of the oldest of the independent Negro churches, should participate in the remarkable awakening of education in the South following the Civil war. In this period the church organizations did a statesmanlike thing to heal the wounds of the war by helping with the great task of education. Most of the well-known Negro institutions—Fisk, Meharry, Atlanta, Hampton, and a long list with which you are familiar—were founded then and drew support from their white constituencies. The AME Zion church was moved by this same need and responded to it. The college was first located at Concord, North Carolina, in 1879, as the AME Zion Institute. In 1882 it moved to Salisbury, North Carolina, and in 1885 under the leadership of Dr. Price it took the name of Livingstone college.

The AME Zion church was, therefore, well in the midst of this movement to build up education in the south and, through a multitude of small contributions, it was able to give the college funds to carry on a fundamental work at a time when the need was unlimited and the resources were meagre indeed. Livingstone college stands out, therefore, as one of the fine Negro achievements in education and religion. By demonstration and example, it has given confidence and encouragement, and this spirit of initiative and social responsibility has been a factor in the development of able leaders who have brought about a larger participation of the people in social, economic, and civic affairs. The college is a worthy expression of the spirit of the founders of the church denomination, and it has played a noble part in maintaining those values for which the church has always stood.

Sound Management

The sound thing which I wish to note about Livingstone college is the soundness of its management. While the membership of the church has been widely distributed over the whole country, the Board of Trustees, the bishops and leaders of the church have resisted the temptation to scatter their resources. They have continued to encourage the united support by the entire denomination of Livingstone college with the result that it is today a far stronger institution than it would be if the available support of the denomination were divided among schools in the various states or conferences. Knowing how strong these local and political influences are at times, I feel that the officers of the church and the college are to be commended for persistently standing for a concentration of effort in the support of a single good college instead of half supporting several poor ones. Moreover the college has been in the hands of competent educators, and the board has held up their hands and has not permitted the college to be used for selfish and unworthy purposes.

President Trent has long numbered me among his friends and admirers. I was already acquainted with him when he was called to be president of Livingstone college. In the prosperous twenties he undertook a program of development toward which the board contributed, but with the usual condition of freedom from debt. Then I saw this program collapse in the depression of the thirties. The friends and the churches stood by nobly, but all available resources were wholly inadequate. President Trent took stock of the situation with steadiness and courage. He began by putting the accounting and business management on a thoroughly sound basis. He saw to it that every dollar that the college had and could get in this difficult period was handled with the greatest care and effectiveness. He was faced with unfinished buildings, firms threatened with bankruptcy, and obligations around $200,000. He put the situation before the entire church group and to the friends of Livingstone college in Salisbury. Gradually the entire church denomination and the friends in North Carolina were aroused to a new sense of responsibility with the result that the indebtedness has been completely wiped out, the buildings have been completed, or nearly so, and the annual contributions from the church and from friends have given the college a new sense of stability and means with which to face increased opportunities for service.

During these discouraging years, President Trent has revealed himself to be a man of the highest integrity and resourcefulness as well as a sound educational leader. He is one of the most respected citizens of Salisbury, North Carolina.

Cooperation

I do not recall that the college has ever undertaken any forward movement in which the whole community of Salisbury, white and Negro, has failed to respond with generosity and enthusiasm. The example of the college in dealing with hardships and in facing honestly its obligations and patiently meeting them one by one has given the institution a new position of influence. It is an outstanding example of straightforward dealing in business matters, and these lessons have not been lost upon the students and faculty. Many of the persons trained at Livingstone are now taking positions of large responsibility. Among this group are Mr. W. J. Trent, Jr., who is so ably directing the United Negro College fund, and President R. E. Clement of Atlanta university, formerly a student, teacher, and dean of Livingstone. Located in one of the most progressive states in the South and with the united support of a large and growing religious denomination, it is playing an important role among the higher institutions of the South. The college is undertaking not only to secure funds for endowment but funds for the rehabilitation of some of the obsolescent buildings and to make belated repairs postponed during the depression and the period of the war. In some of these matters, as you know, the General Education board has been a silent par in the classroom building an library. I hope very much th funds will be forthcoming fro church constituency to comple rest of the well matured p which President Trent an Board of Trustees have prese

The third thing that has imp me as remarkable in the Livin program was the relationship education in Africa. It was nam honor of David Livingstone pioneer missionary and Africa plorer. Robert Livingstone, a the African missionary, came to the United States, landi Boston. There he enlisted United States army. He partic in the fighting around Rich was wounded, and was subseq a prisoner of war. He died in a camp near Salisbury, North Ca This connection with the L stone family has made the known to a wide circle of f some of whom made contrib in response to an appeal b late Dr. Price.

Recalls Aggrey

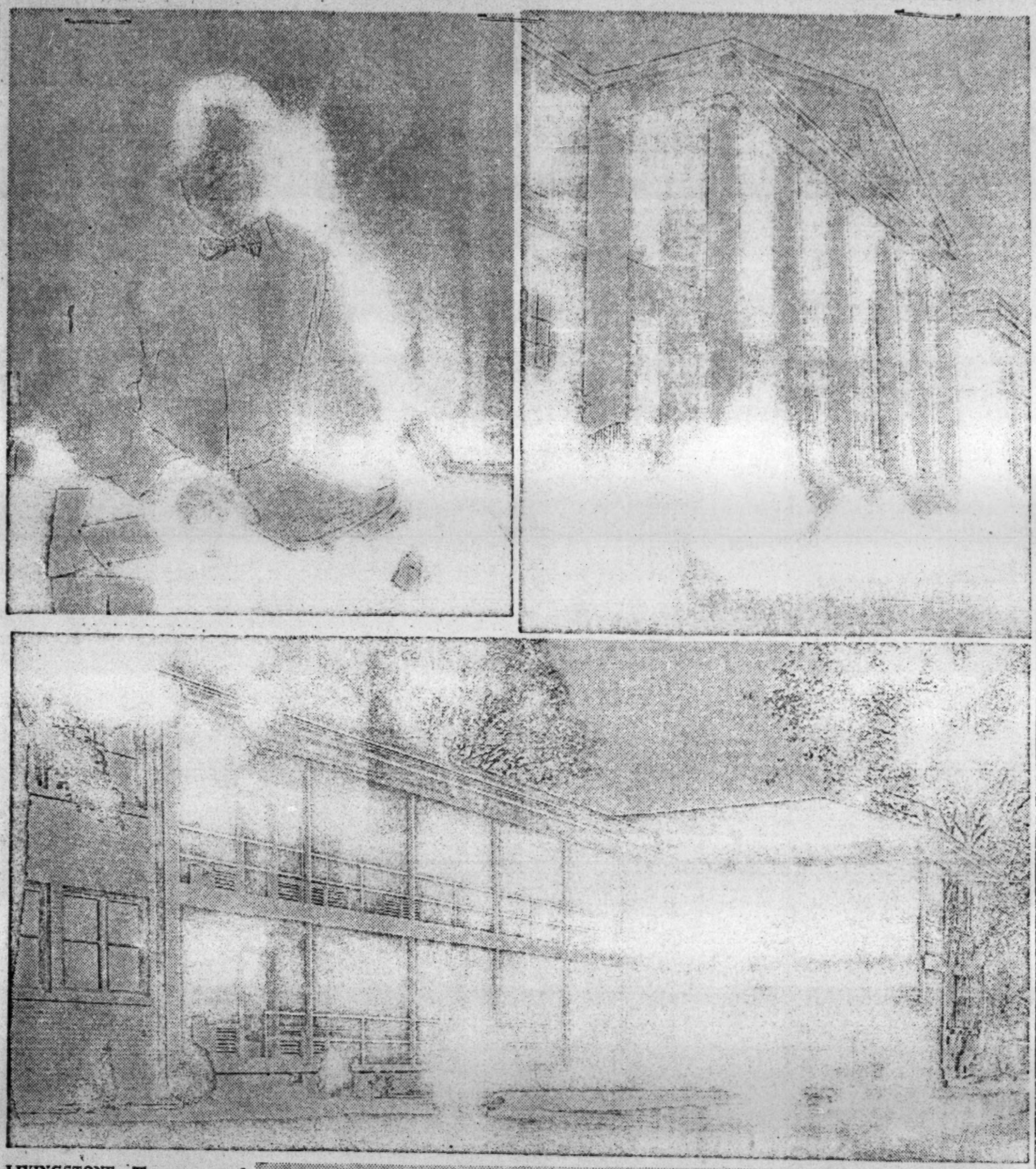
On one of my early visits college, I became acquainted Dr. J. E. K. Aggrey, who wa a member of the faculty. Dr. was a native of the Gold Coast, Africa. He had attended a school operated by one of th sions of the church and th missionary friends was enco to come to the United Stat complete his education at stone college. He further p graduate studies at Columbi versity. I later saw him, as a there, where he completed w his doctorate under the guished sociologist Professo dings. Dr. Aggrey was chosen as a member of the Phelps commission studying educa Africa.

On this commission he ma trips to Africa going into all of the country and rendering service as an interpreter native African and his poss and as an interpreter of and American thoughts and On the completion of this which had a profound in throughout Africa, he was back to his native land to a the establishment of Achimo lege. Achimota college was lished as a center of higher tion near Accra, the capital Gold Coast, during the adm tion of Sir Gordon Guggisbe was one of the most disti British civil servants. During ministration, the Gold Coast unprecedented development. Sir Gordon Guggisberg wa cerned that a substantial of the revenues of the should be used for educat other amenities. Mr. Alexand ser, the principal of Achimo lege, invited Dr. Aggrey to vice president of this ins which is today the leadin tution of higher education West Africa. Dr. Aggrey w

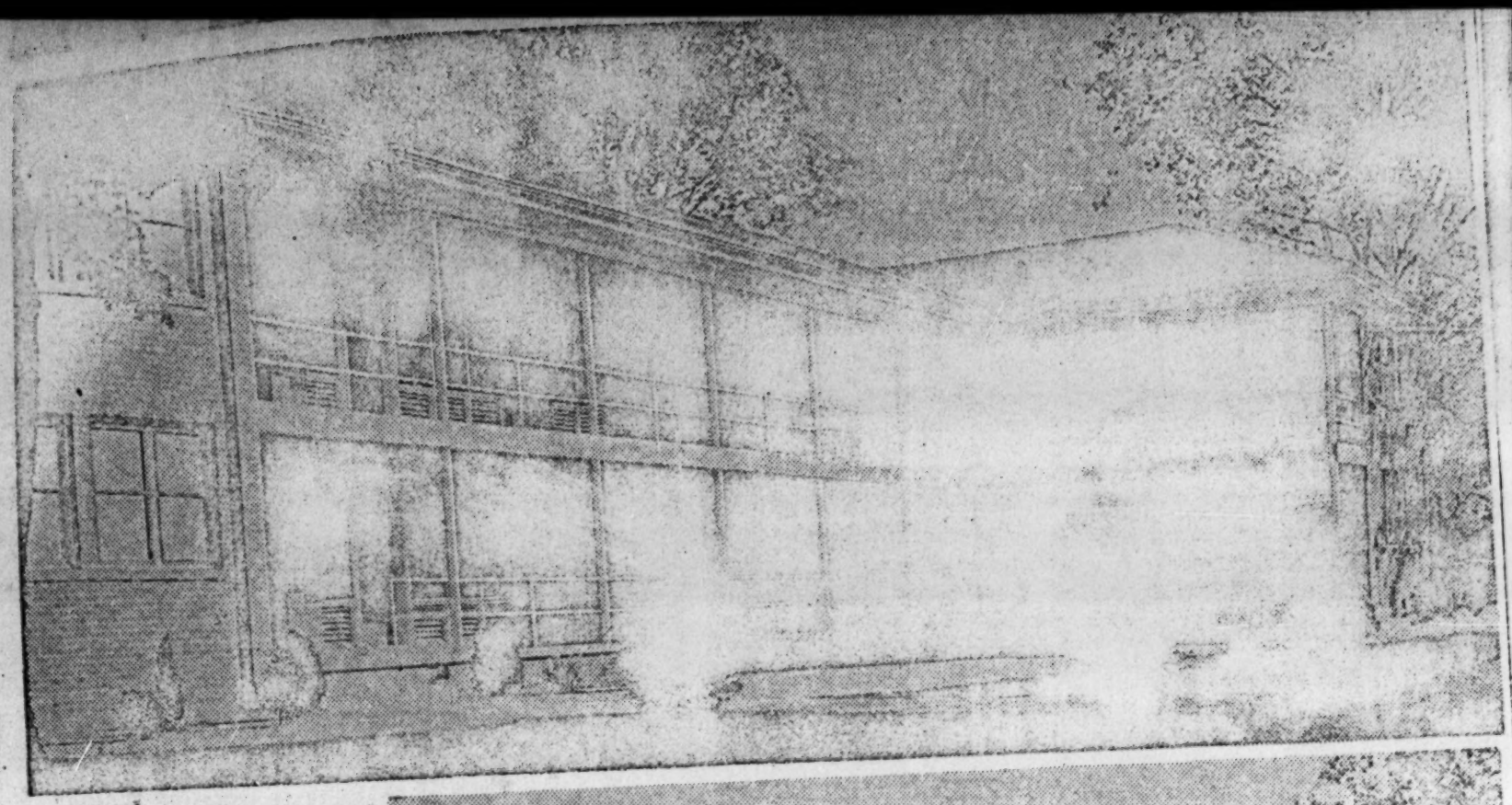
He's From Paree

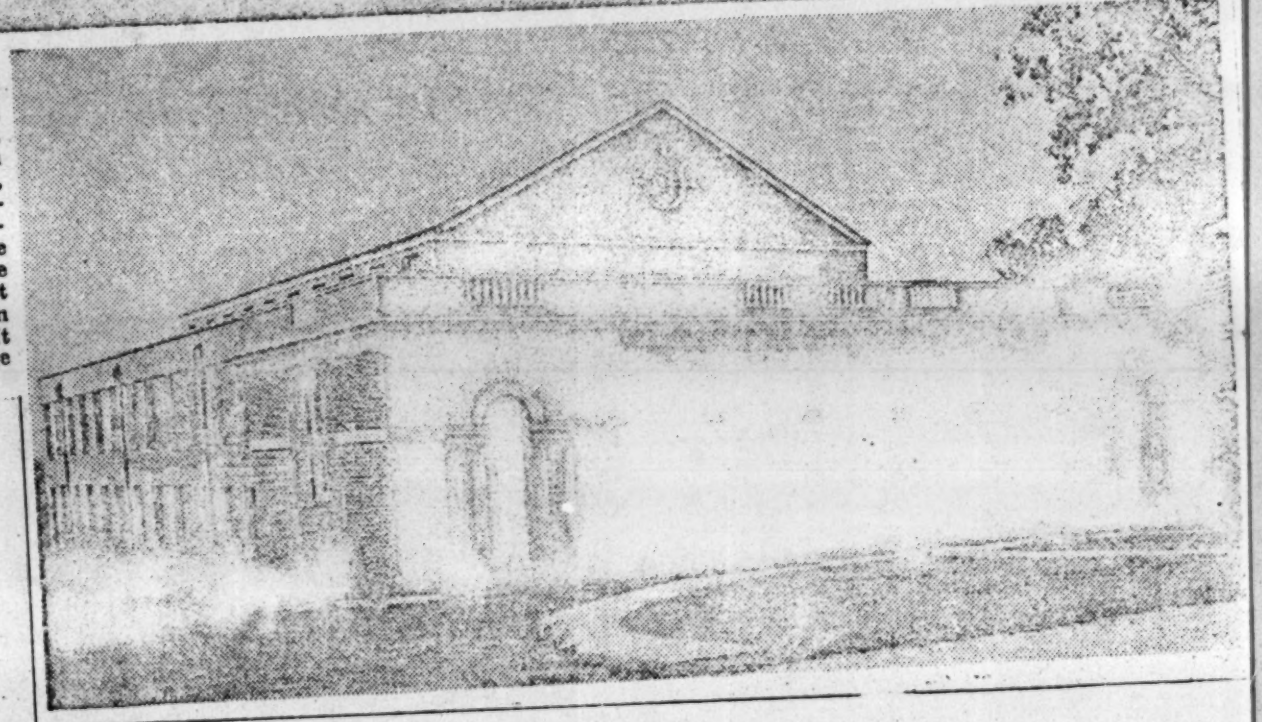
Representing Paris Post No. 1, Sedley Peck, above, came all the way from the French capital to attend the 28th annual American Legion convention in San Francisco. Peck, now a newspaperman, is one of the A. E. F. doughboys who remained in France after World War I.

LIVINGSTONE COLLEGE WILL OPEN ITS 67th SESSION MONDAY; ELEVEN ADDED TO FACULTY



LIVINGSTONE.—The new and the old at Livingstone College are shown in this layout of pictures from the campus landmarks—Dr. W. J. Trent who is starting his 24th year as president of the institution.





LIVINGSTONE.—The new and the old at Livingstone College are shown in this layout of pictures from the campus landmarks—Dr. W. J. Trent who is starting his 24th year as president of the institution, and the Price building, administrative headquarters. The middle picture is of the new Edward Moore teachers apartment house. It is one of the most attractive apartment buildings in Salisbury. The bottom photo is of the new gymnasium. It is filling a long-felt need at the campus.—(Post Staff Photo.))

Livingstone Lyceum Series Will Feature Famed Artists

The Livingstone College Lyceum Series will begin the 1948-1949 season October 1 with a concert by de Paur's Infantry Chorus in the college auditorium.

Plans for the year include a stellar group of Negro artists. Hazel Scott, nationally famous Negro pianist, will appear in concert November 1. She will be followed by Carl Weinrich, organist, who will be here November 18 and 19 and will present his formal concert on the 19th.

Everett Lee, widely known violinist, will appear on December 3 and June McMechen, soprano is scheduled for January 18, 1949.

Closing the season will be the American Negro Repertory Players, directed by Milton Wood. They will be presented February 15, 1949.

Season tickets and single concert tickets are on sale now at the following business firms: Innes Street Drug, City Art Shop, Maynard Music, Salisbury Pharmacy and Dave Cestreicher. Tickets may also be secured at the Livingstone College business office.

Freshmen Week... Is First Event; Enrollment High

The sixty-seventh annual session of Livingstone College opens on Monday with Freshmen Week. The indications are that there will be an overflowing enrollment of about 450. There will be 11 new members added to the faculty coming from a number of the leading graduate schools of this country and abroad.

To the Department of English comes Misses Mary Alston with an M.A. Degree from Howard University, Washington, D. C. and Bettie Lou Brown, with an M.A. Degree from the University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa.

Teaching French will be Miss Ruth Gwendolyn Smith with an M.A. degree from Columbia University. Miss Smith has done graduate study at Wellesley College, Wellesley, Mass and at Sorbonne University, Paris, France.

In the Department of Psychology and Education will be Mrs. Roberta Robertson Peyton, who holds the M.A. degree from the University of Wisconsin and Mrs. Nellie B. Baldwin with an M. A. degree from North Carolina College for Negroes, Durham, and further study at Columbia University, New York, City.

Maurice Snead, with an M.S. Degree from the University of Wisconsin, will head the Department of Physical Education.

Miss Geneva White will be dietician and holds the B. S. degree from Tuskegee Institute, Tuskegee, Ala.

To the administrative staff comes Miss Hilda J. Smith as Secretary to the President, with a B.S.C. Degree from N. C. College for Negroes. Durham, and further study at N. Y. University, New York. Miss Cora L. Allen will be secretary to the Dean and holds the B. S. degree from A & T. College, Greensboro.

In the Theological Seminary Rev. Joseph N. Patterson joins the faculty holding the B.D. Degree from Gammon Theological Seminary, Atlanta, Georgia and the M.A. Degree from Drew Theological Seminary, Madison, New Jersey. Rev. Frank R. Brown returns to the Seminary after a year of study at Union Theological Seminary, New York City.

Prof. Marlowe F. Shute, with an M.S. from the University of Iowa and further study at the University of Pennsylvania, heads again the Department of Chemistry and is Acting Dean.

Mrs. Ernestine Wilson, with a B.S. Degree from the YMCA College of Commerce, New Orleans, La., and further study at the school of Library Science, of Xavier University, New Orleans, will be added to the Library staff.

Maxwell R. Brooks will return to the department of sociology after a year of study at Ohio State University. Mr. Brooks has completed all residence work for the Ph. D. degree in sociology.

During the past year, two fine buildings have been completed, a long looked for gymnasium and the Edward E. Moore Teachers home. These two buildings add greatly to the physical equipment of the college. Considerable repairs have been made on all of the buildings for the reception of the student-body and the faculty.

Formal opening of the College will be held on Friday, September 24 at 2:30 p.m. in the large auditorium. Dr. W. R. Lovell, Editor of the Star of Zion, and Dr. W. A. Blackwell, Business Manager of AMEZ Publications, will deliver the opening addresses with remarks by President Trent.

February 11, 1952

THE SALISBURY POST

Published Every Afternoon and Sunday Morning by
THE POST PUBLISHING CO.
128 West Innes Street Phone 2100

J. F. Hurley—1912-1936

MEMBER OF THE ASSOCIATED PRESS
The Associated Press is entitled exclusively to the use for republication of all the local news printed in this newspaper, as well as all AP news dispatches.

MEMBER OF AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATION

SUBSCRIPTION RATES BY MAIL
PAYABLE IN ADVANCE

In Cabarrus, Davidson, Davie, Iredell, Rowan and Stanly Counties

	1 Mo.	3 Mos.	6 Mos.	1 Year
Daily and Sunday	$1.15	$3.30	$6.25	$12.50
Daily without Sunday	1.00	2.75	5.50	11.00
Sunday Only	.40	1.15	2.25	4.50

Elsewhere in N. C. and U. S. or Possessions

	1 Mo.	3 Mos.	6 Mos.	1 Year
Daily and Sunday	$1.25	$3.55	$6.90	$13.60
Daily without Sunday	1.00	3.05	5.90	11.60
Sunday Only	.50	1.30	2.60	5.00

Carrier delivery prices 30c per week. All carriers and dealers are independent contractors and The Post Publishing Company is not responsible for advance subscription payments made to them.

Entered as Second-Class Matter at Post Office, Salisbury, N. C., under act of March 2, 1879.

Thought For Today

Now we know that God heareth not sinners: but if any man be a worshipper of God, and doeth his will, him he heareth. —John 9:31.

Remember that God will not be mocked; that it is the heart of the worshiper which He regards. We are never safe till we love Him with our whole heart whom we pretend to worship.—Bishop Henshawe.

W. J. Trent

We note with real gratification that Livingstone College's upcoming annual tribute to its illustrious founder, Dr. J. C. Price, is planned also to include fitting acknowledgement of the 27-year tenure of Dr. W. J. Trent as president of the institution.

Dr. Price's claim to immortality is indelibly filed and amply annotated both in the United States and in foreign lands. There is no dimming in the lustre of his memory, therefore, if passing years bring distinctions of immediacy to the fore.

Dr. Trent's accolade may be envisioned as a distinction of immediacy in a larger sense which admits immediacy in more than half a century of preparation for responsibility lumped in with 27 years of such an extraordinary responsibility as falls to the lot of a college president, especially a church-related college's president, and especially a Negro church-related Negro college's president in the southeastern section of the United States.

Livingstone's distinguished guests for the ceremonies scheduled there on Tuesday

Thought For Today

Now we know that God heareth not sinners: but if any man be a worshipper of God, and doeth his will, him he heareth. —John 9:31.

Remember that God will not be mocked; that it is the heart of the worshiper which He regards. We are never safe till we love Him with our whole heart whom we pretend to worship.—Bishop Henshawe.

W. J. Trent

We note with real gratification that Livingstone College's upcoming annual tribute to its illustrious founder, Dr. J. C. Price, is planned also to include fitting acknowledgement of the 27-year tenure of Dr. W. J. Trent as president of the institution.

Dr. Price's claim to immortality is indelibly filed and amply annotated both in the United States and in foreign lands. There is no dimming in the lustre of his memory, therefore, if passing years bring distinctions of immediacy to the fore.

Dr. Trent's accolade may be envisioned as a distinction of immediacy in a larger sense which admits immediacy in more than half a century of preparation for responsibility lumped in with 27 years of such an extraordinary responsibility as falls to the lot of a college president, especially a church-related college's president, and especially a Negro church-related Negro college's president in the southeastern section of the United States.

Livingstone's distinguished guests for the ceremonies scheduled there on Tuesday will, we feel sure from past listening, pay sincere and deserved tribute to the late Dr. Price.

They will also pay sincere tribute and deserved tribute to Dr. Trent.

But as the years roll by, it may appear that tribute paid Dr. Trent in 1952 was inadequate.

That is the way things go—and rightly so.

Tribute paid the living is always perverted. Even one's fifty-fifty vision does not distinguish the difference between a fly and a diamond affixed to the bridge of one's nose.

Knowing that, the editor of Dr. Trent's hometown newspaper is not going to attempt to coin any phrase more lasting than marble or more imperishable than bronze.

Let's keep it simple.

There are chips in the air, in the air so disturbed these days by conflict that strife, interracial, international, ecclesiastical, or merely husband versus wife, or parents versus children, all appears to be part and parcel of a single social phantasmagoria.

But in confidence of essential validity when the chips have fallen, we taken pleasure in saluting Dr. Trent as a man of measure in virtuous merit and constructive attainment few in our environs may equal and none surpass.

The Star of Zion

Wanted
500,000
Subscribers

THE OFFICIAL ORGAN OF THE AFRICAN METHODIST EPISCOPAL ZION CHURCH

CHARLOTTE, N. C., THURSDAY, MARCH 1, 1951 Number 13

1950 FOUNDER'S DAY REPORT (February 13, 1951)

Livingstone College, Salisbury, N. C.

EPISCOPAL DISTRICTS

First Episcopal District—SHAW

	Assessment	Total	Plus or Minus	Pct.
Western North Carolina	$5596.80	$ 5,611.80	$ 15.00	
North Alabama	2081.40	2,100.30	18.90	
Blue Ridge	1272.00	1,274.00	2.00	
Georgia Conf.	407.40	219.92	- 187.48	
South Georgia	610.80	112.40	- 498.40	94.3
	$9968.40	$ 9,318.42	- $649.98	

Second Episcopal District—WALLS

New York	$3561.60	$ 3,800.80	$238.40	
New England	2544.00	2,794.00	250.00	
Western New York	1526.00	1,700.00	174.00	
Allegheny Conf.	1572.60	1,710.20	137.60	107.7
	$9204.20	$10,004.20	$800.00	

Third Episcopal District—MARTIN

Michigan Conf.	$1850.40	$ 2,401.50	$551.10	
Ohio Conf.	2313.00	2,459.35	146.35	
Cape Fear	3307.20	3,344.50	37.30	109.8
	$7470.60	$ 8,205.35	$734.75	

Fourth Episcopal District—ALLEYNE

Philadelphia & Baltimore	$4625.40	$ 4,686.00	$ 60.60	
New Jersey	2659.80	2,624.60	- 35.20	
Tennessee Conf.	1896.60	1,896.80	.20	100.2
	$9181.80	$ 9,207.40	$ 25.60	

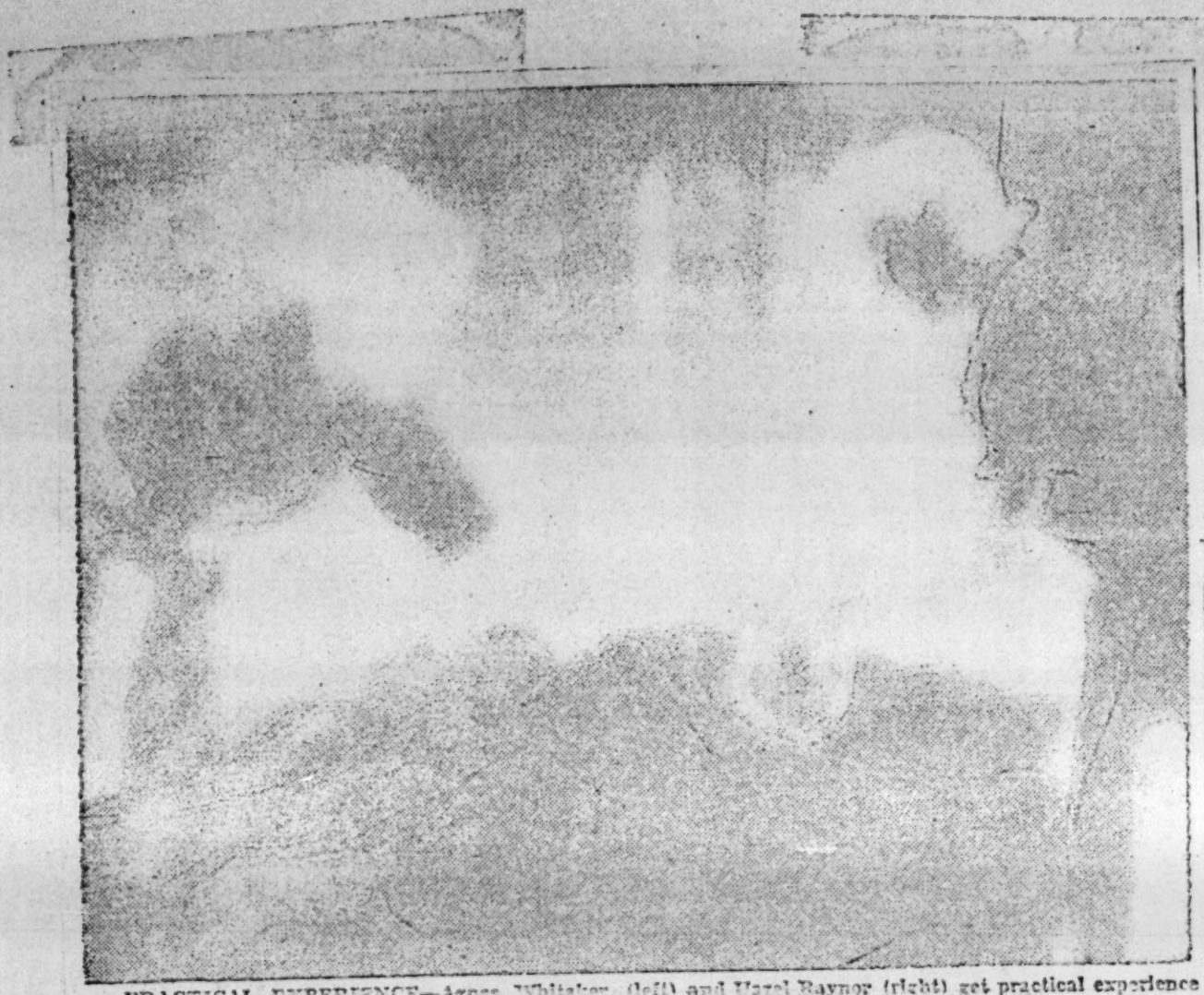
Fifth Episcopal District—BROWN

Missouri Conf.	$1272.00	$ 1,082.75	- $189.25	
Kentucky Conf.	1527.40	1,474.03	- 53.37	
Indiana Conf.	867.60	472.64	- 394.96	
California Conf.	601.80	742.98	141.18	
South-W. Rocky Mt.	393.60	74.63	- 318.97	
Oregon-Washington Conf.	104.40	45.00	- 59.40	81.7
	$4766.80	$ 3,892.03	- $874.77	

Sixth Episcopal District—SLADE

West Central N. C.	$4070.40	$ 4,070.40		
South Carolina	2137.20	2,137.20		
Palmetto Conf.	1933.80	1,933.80		100

New York	$3561.60	$ 3,800.80	$238.40	
New England	2544.00	2,794.00	250.00	
Western New York	1526.00	1,700.00	174.00	
Allegheny Conf.	1572.60	1,710.20	137.60	107.7
	$9204.20	$10,004.20	$800.00	
Third Episcopal District—MARTIN				
Michigan Conf.	$1850.40	$ 2,401.50	$551.10	
Ohio Conf.	2313.00	2,459.35	146.35	
Cape Fear	3307.20	3,344.50	37.30	109.8
	$7470.60	$ 8,205.35	$734.75	
Fourth Episcopal District—ALLEYNE				
Philadelphia & Baltimore	$4625.40	$ 4,686.00	$ 60.60	
New Jersey	2659.80	2,624.60	- 35.20	
Tennessee Conf.	1896.60	1,896.80	.20	100.2
	$9181.80	$ 9,207.40	$ 25.60	
Fifth Episcopal District—BROWN				
Missouri Conf.	$1272.00	$ 1,082.75	- $189.25	
Kentucky Conf.	1527.40	1,474.03	- 53.37	
Indiana Conf.	867.60	472.64	- 394.96	
California Conf.	601.80	742.98	141.18	
South-W. Rocky Mt.	393.60	74.63	- 318.97	
Oregon-Washington Conf.	104.40	45.00	- 59.40	81.7
	$4766.80	$ 3,892.03	- $874.77	
Sixth Episcopal District—SLADE				
West Central N. C.	$4070.40	$ 4,070.40		
South Carolina	2137.20	2,137.20		
Palmetto Conf.	1933.80	1,933.80		100
	$8141.40	$ 8,141.40		
Seventh Episcopal District—GORDON				
Alabama Conf.	$1618.80	$ 1,618.80		
Cahaba Conf.	1017.60	1,017.60		
South Alabama	1272.00	1,272.00		
West Alabama	2081.40	2,094.30	12.90	
Central Alabama	1850.40	1,850.40		100.1
	$7840.20	$ 7,853.10	$ 12.90	
Eighth Episcopal Dist.—ALSTORK—(Deceased)				
North Carolina (Martin)	$2544.00	$ 2,817.70	$273.70	
Albemarle (Medford)	1850.40	1,850.40		
Virginia (Medford)	2405.40	2,415.40	10.00	103.4
	$6799.80	$ 7,083.50	$283.70	
Ninth Episcopal Dist.—Watson—(Deceased)				
Central N. C. (Jones)	$4070.40	$ 4,071.40	$ 1.00	
Pee Dee (Slade)	2035.20	2,060.20	25.00	
E. Tenn. & Va. (Taylor)	1526.40	1,297.50	- 228.90	97.3
	$7632.00	$ 7,429.10	- $202.90	
Tenth Episcopal District—TAYLOR				
West Tenn. & Miss.	$1017.60	$ 321.89	- $695.71	
South Mississippi	925.20	668.95	- 256.25	
Louisiana Conf.	508.80	509.00	.20	
Texas Conf.	93.00	93.00		62.2
	$2544.60	$ 1,592.84	- $951.76	
Eleventh Episcopal District—JONES				
Florida Conf.	$ 393.60	$ 393.60		
South Florida	324.00	324.00		
Arkansas Conf.	763.20	765.20	2.00	
Oklahoma Conf.	93.00	93.00		
North Arkansas	254.40	254.40		100.1
	$1828.20	$ 1,830.20	$ 2.00	
Total Received From AME Zion Church				$74,557.54
Livingstone College Faculty				430.00
Livingstone College Students				221.75
GRAND TOTAL				$75,209.29



PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE—Agnes Whitaker (left) and Hazel Raynor (right) get practical experience in Home Nursing as they attend the patient-instructor period in the College Community. Both are members of the Home Nursing Class recently started at Livingstone College.

The class in Home Nursing and Care of the Sick of Livingstone College is a class that gives the young women a basic knowledge of how to care for the sick in the home and how to prevent serious illness and accidents. In order to to make this course more meaningful to the students, it was felt that actual experiences in caring for the sick in the community would help the students to see the value of such a course. Mrs. L. H. Reeves, R. N., their instructor, contacted Mrs. Nicholson of the Rowan Public Welfare Department, in regard to patients who were confined to bed and needed nursing care. Three patients were suggested, the necessary contacts were made with the families and the students began a most exciting and useful project. The students for a period of six weeks or more went into the home of these patients and gave them simple nursing care.

This service not only meant much to the patients physically but mentally as well. They looked forward to the daily visits of the students. It was a valuable experience for the students in that it gave them an opportunity to practice what they had learned.

This project proved so valuable to the students and patients that it is being carried on this semester by the Community Service Committee of the Y.W.C.A. This committee is also sponsoring a simplified course in "Care of the Sick in the Home".

SALISBURY (N.C.) EVENING POST

April 29, 1950

RECEIVING AWARD—Dr. W. J. Trent, president of Livingstone College, is shown with Mrs. Trent and Parker Barley during a ceremony Thursday when he was honored for his 25 years of service with the college. (Post Staff Photo).

College Pays Tribute To Trent On 25th Year At Livingstone

A holiday was declared Thursday at Livingstone College as students and faculty members at the local institution paused to pay tribute to Dr. W. J. Trent, president of the local school. The tribute, conducted by the Student Council of Livingstone, was in recognition of Dr. Trent's 25th year as president of Livingstone.

Activities for the celebration got underway at 10:30 yesterday morning when the student council conducted a program in the college auditorium. John F. Robinson presided over the program. Orations were given by Julia Battle and Lovelace C. Dillingham, the latter being president of the Student Council.

William Highsmigh read the scripture. Nathaniel Morgan sang a solo and Conaster Lover gave a musical selection. The presentation of a watch to Dr. Trent, was a token of the students' appreciation of President Trent's services, was made by Parker Bailey.

The second part of the festivities began at 2:30 yesterday afternoon in Goler Hall, girls' dorm, where a tea was given. Trumiller Wimberly presided over the program in this connection. Charles Ward gave words of welcome and the various classes took part in the supplying of various sorts of entertainment. Howard Lynch, of the senior class, gave the address near the end of the program.

At 6:00 o'clock yesterday evening a buffet supper was given in the dining hall and at 8:00 last night the College Choral Union was presented in a program of spirituals.

Dr. W. J. Trent came to Livingstone College in 1925, at a time when the local school was struggling to remain alive. He took the motto of Dr. Joseph Charles Price, founder and first president of Livingstone: "No matter how dark the night, I believe in the coming of the dawn." With this in mind he pulled Livingstone College out of its almost inevitable doom until now it has become an "A" rated accredited school.